MICROCOPY

892

ROLL

1

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microfilm Publication M892

RECORDS OF THE UNITED STATES

NUERNBERG WAR CRIMES TRIALS

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA v. *CARL KRAUCH ET AL.* (CASE VI)

AUGUST 14, 1947-JULY 30, 1948

Roll 1

Finding Aids

Documents of Authorization
List of Judges and Counsel
Covers of Transcripts
Minute Book
Prosecution and Defense Exhibit Index
List of Witnesses
Progress Docket

THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

WASHINGTON: 1976

INTRODUCTION

On the 113 rolls of this microfilm publication are reproduced the records of Case VI, *United States of America* v. *Carl Krauch et al.* (I. G. Farben Case), 1 of the 12 trials of war criminals conducted by the U.S. Government from 1946 to 1949 at Nuernberg subsequent to the International Military Tribunal (IMT) held in the same city. These records consist of German- and English-language versions of official transcripts of court proceedings, prosecution and defense briefs and statements, and defendants' final pleas as well as prosecution and defense exhibits and document books in one language or the other. Also included are minute books, the official court file, order and judgment books, clemency petitions, and finding aids to the documents.

The transcripts of this trial, assembled in 2 sets of 43 bound volumes (1 set in German and 1 in English), are the recorded daily trial proceedings. Prosecution statements and briefs are also in both languages but unbound, as are the final pleas of the defendants delivered by counsel or defendants and submitted by the attorneys to the court. Unbound prosecution exhibits, numbered 1-2270 and 2300-2354, are essentially those documents from various Nuernberg record series, particularly the NI (Nuernberg Industrialist) Series, and other sources offered in evidence by the prosecution in this case. Defense exhibits, also unbound, are predominantly affidavits by various persons. They are arranged by name of defendant and thereunder numerically, along with two groups of exhibits submitted in the general interest of all defendants. Both prosecution and defense document books consist of full or partial translations of exhibits into English. Loosely bound in folders, they provide an indication of the order in which the exhibits were presented before the tribunal.

Minute books, in two bound volumes, summarize the transcripts. The official court file, in nine bound volumes, includes the progress docket, the indictment, and amended indictment and the service thereof; applications for and appointments of defense counsel and defense witnesses and prosecution comments thereto; defendants' application for documents; motions and reports; uniform rules of procedures; and appendixes. The order and judgment books, in two bound volumes, represent the signed orders, judgments, and opinions of the tribunal as well as sentences and commitment papers. Defendants' clemency petitions, in three bound volumes, were directed to the military governor, the Judge Advocate General, and the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia. The finding aids summarize transcripts, exhibits, and the official court file.

Case VI was heard by U.S. Military Tribunal VI from August 14, 1947, to July 30, 1948. Along with records of other Nuernberg

and Far East war crimes trials, the records of this case are part of the National Archives Collection of World War II War Crimes Records, Record Group 238.

The I. G. Farben Case was 1 of 12 separate proceedings held before several U.S. Military Tribunals at Nuernberg in the U.S. Zone of Occupation in Germany against officials or citizens of the Third Reich, as follows:

Case No.	*United States v.*	Popular Name	No. of Defendants
1	*Karl Brandt et al.*	Medical Case	23
2	*Erhard Milch*	Milch Case (Luftwaffe)	1
3	*Josef Altstoetter et al.*	Justice Case	16
4	*Oswald Pohl et al.*	Pohl Case (SS)	18
5	*Friedrich Flick et al.*	Flick Case (Industrialist)	6
6	*Carl Krauch et al.*	I. G. Farben Case (Industrialist)	24
7	*Wilhelm List et al.*	Hostage Case	12
8	*Ulrich Greifelt et al.*	RuSHA Case (SS)	14
9	*Otto Ohlendorf et al.*	Einsatzgruppen Case (SS)	24
10	*Alfried Krupp et al.*	Krupp Case (Industrialist)	12
11	*Ernst von Weizsaecker et al.*	Ministries Case	21
12	*Wilhelm von Leeb et al.*	High Command Case	14

Authority for the proceedings of the IMT against the major Nazi war criminals derived from the Declaration on German Atrocities (Moscow Declaration) released November 1, 1943; Executive Order 9547 of May 2, 1945; the London Agreement of August 8, 1945; the Berlin Protocol of October 6, 1945; and the IMT Charter.

Authority for the 12 subsequent cases stemmed mainly from Control Council Law 10 of December 20, 1945, and was reinforced by Executive Order 9679 of January 16, 1946; U.S. Military Government Ordinances 7 and 11 of October 18, 1946, and February 17, 1947, respectively; and U.S. Forces, European Theater General Order 301 of October 24, 1946. Procedures applied by U.S. Military Tribunals in the subsequent proceedings were patterned after those of the IMT and further developed in the 12 cases, which required over 1,200 days of court sessions and generated more than 330,000 transcript pages.

Formation of the I. G. Farben Combine was a stage in the evolution of the German chemical industry, which for many years led the world in the development, production, and marketing of organic dyestuffs, pharmaceuticals, and synthetic chemicals. To control the excesses of competition, six of the largest chemical firms, including the Badische Anilin & Soda Fabrik, combined to form the Interessengemeinschaft (Combine of Interests, or Trust) of the German Dyestuffs Industry in 1904 and agreed to pool technological and financial resources and markets. The two remaining chemical firms of note entered the combine in 1916. In 1925 the Badische Anilin & Soda Fabrik, largest of the firms and already the majority shareholder in two of the other seven companies, led in reorganizing the industry to meet the changed circumstances of competition in the post-World War markets by changing its name to the I. G. Farbenindustrie Aktiengesellschaft, moving its home office from Ludwigshafen to Frankfurt, and merging with the remaining five firms.

Farben maintained its influence over both the domestic and foreign markets for chemical products. In the first instance the German explosives industry, dependent on Farben for synthetically produced nitrates, soon became subsidiaries of Farben. Of particular interest to the prosecution in this case were the various agreements Farben made with American companies for the exchange of information and patents and the licensing of chemical discoveries for foreign production. Among the trading companies organized to facilitate these agreements was the General Anilin and Film Corp., which specialized in photographic processes. The prosecution charged that Farben used these connections to retard the "Arsenal of Democracy" by passing on information received to the German Government and providing nothing in return, contrary to the spirit and letter of the agreements.

Farben was governed by an Aufsichtsrat (Supervisory Board of Directors) and a Vorstand (Managing Board of Directors). The Aufsichtsrat, responsible for the general direction of the firm, was chaired by defendant Krauch from 1940. The Vorstand actually controlled the day-to-day business and operations of Farben. Defendant Schmitz became chairman of the Vorstand in 1935, and 18 of the other 22 original defendants were members of the Vorstand and its component committees.

Transcripts of the I. G. Farben Case include the indictment of the following 24 persons:

Otto Ambros: Member of the Vorstand of Farben; Chief of Chemical Warfare Committee of the Ministry of Armaments and War Production; production chief for Buna and poison gas; manager of Auschwitz, Schkopau, Ludwigshafen, Oppau, Gendorf, Dyhernfurth, and Falkenhagen plants; and Wehrwirtschaftsfuehrer.

Max Brueggemann: Member and Secretary of the Vorstand of Farben; member of the legal committee; Deputy Plant Leader of the Leverkusen Plant; Deputy Chief of the Sales Combine for Pharmaceuticals; and director of the legal, patent, and personnel departments of the Works Combine, Lower Rhine.

Ernst Buergin: Member of the Vorstand of Farben; Chief of Works Combine, Central Germany; Plant Leader at the Bitterfeld and Wolfen-Farben plants; and production chief for light metals, dyestuffs, organic intermediates, plastics, and nitrogen at these plants.

Heinrich Buetefisch: Member of the Vorstand of Farben; manager of Leuna plants; production chief for gasoline, methanol, and chlorine electrolysis production at Auschwitz and Moosbierbaum; Wehrwirtschaftsfuehrer; member of the Himmler Freundeskreis (circle of friends of Himmler); and SS Obersturmbannfuehrer (Lieutenant Colonel).

Walter Duerrfeld: Director and construction manager of the Auschwitz plant of Farben, director and construction manager of the Monowitz Concentration Camp, and Chief Engineer at the Leuna plant.

Fritz Gajewski: Member of the Central Committee of the Vorstand of Farben, Chief of Sparte III (Division III) in charge of production of photographic materials and artificial fibers, manager of "Agfa" plants, and Wehrwirtschaftsfuehrer.

Heinrich Gattineau: Chief of the Political-Economic Policy Department, "WIPO," of Farben's Berlin N.W. 7 office; member of Southeast Europe Committee; and director of A.G. Dynamit Nobel, Pressburg, Czechoslovakia.

Paul Haefliger: Member of the Vorstand of Farben; member of the Commercial Committee; and Chief, Metals Departments, Sales Combine for Chemicals.

Erich von der Heyde: Member of the Political-Economic Policy Department of Farben's Berlin N.W. 7 office, Deputy to the Chief of Intelligence Agents, SS Hauptsturmfuehrer, and member of the WI-RUE-AMT (Military Economics and Armaments Office) of the Oberkommando der Wehrmacht (OKW) (High Command of the Armed Forces).

Heinrich Hoerlein: Member of the Central Committee of the Vorstand of Farben; chief of chemical research and development of vaccines, sera, pharmaceuticals, and poison gas; and manager of the Elberfeld Plant.

Max Ilgner: Member of the Vorstand of Farben; Chief of Farben's Berlin N.W. 7 office directing intelligence, espionage, and propaganda activities; member of the Commercial Committee; and Wehrwirtschaftsfuehrer.

Friedrich Jaehne: Member of the Vorstand of Farben; chief engineer in charge of construction and physical plant development; Chairman of the Engineering Committee; and Deputy Chief, Works Combine, Main Valley.

August von Knieriem: Member of the Central Committee of the Vorstand of Farben; Chief Counsel of Farben; and Chairman, Legal and Patent Committees.

Carl Krauch: Chairman of the Aufsichtsrat of Farben and Generalbevollmaechtigter fuer Sonderfragen der Chemischen Erzeugung (General Plenipotentiary for Special Questions of Chemical Production) on Goering's staff in the Office of the 4-Year Plan.

Hans Kuehne: Member of the Vorstand of Farben; Chief of the Works Combine, Lower Rhine; Plant Leader at Leverkusen, Elberfeld, Uerdingen, and Dormagen plants; production chief for inorganics, organic intermediates, dyestuffs, and pharmaceuticals at these plants; and Chief of the Inorganics Committee.

Hans Kugler: Member of the Commercial Committee of Farben; Chief of the Sales Department Dyestuffs for Hungary, Rumania, Yugoslavia, Greece, Bulgaria, Turkey, Czechoslovakia, and Austria; and Public Commissar for the Falkenau and Aussig plants in Czechoslovakia.

Carl Lautenschlaeger: Member of the Vorstand of Farben; Chief of Works Combine, Main Valley; Plant Leader at the Hoechst, Griesheim, Mainkur, Gersthofen, Offenbach, Eystrup, Marburg, and Neuhausen plants; and production chief for nitrogen, inorganics, organic intermediates, solvents and plastics, dyestuffs, and pharmaceuticals at these plants.

Wilhelm Mann: Member of the Vorstand of Farben, member of the Commercial Committee, Chief of the Sales Combine for Pharmaceuticals, and member of the SA.

Fritz ter Meer: Member of the Central Committee of the Vorstand of Farben; Chief of the Technical Committee of the Vorstand that planned and directed all of Farben's production; Chief of Sparte II in charge of production of Buna, poison gas, dyestuffs, chemicals, metals, and pharmaceuticals; and Wehrwirtschaftsfuehrer.

Heinrich Oster: Member of the Vorstand of Farben, member of the Commercial Committee, and manager of the Nitrogen Syndicate.

Hermann Schmitz: Chairman of the Vorstand of Farben, member of the Reichstag, and Director of the Bank of International Settlements.

Christian Schneider: Member of the Central Committee of the Vorstand of Farben; Chief of Sparte I in charge of production of nitrogen, gasoline, diesel and lubricating oils, methanol, and organic chemicals; Chief of Central Personnel Department, directing the treatment of labor at Farben plants; Wehrwirtschaftsfuehrer; Hauptabwehrbeauftragter (Chief of Intelligence Agents); Hauptbetriebsfuehrer (Chief of Plant Leaders); and supporting member of the Schutzstaffeln (SS) of the NSDAP.

Georg von Schnitzler: Member of the Central Committee of the Vorstand of Farben; Chief of the Commercial Committee of the Vorstand that planned and directed Farben's domestic and foreign sales and commercial activities, Wehrwirtschaftsfuehrer (Military Economy Leader), and Hauptsturmfuehrer (Captain) in the Sturmabteilungen (SA) of the Nazi Party (NSDAP).

Carl Wurster: Member of the Vorstand of Farben; Chief of the Works Combine, Upper Rhine; Plant Leader at Ludwigshafen and Oppau plants; production chief for inorganic chemicals; and Wehrwirtschaftsfuehrer.

The prosecution charged these 24 individual staff members of the firm with various crimes, including the planning of aggressive war through an alliance with the Nazi Party and synchronization of Farben's activities with the military planning of the German High Command by participation in the preparation of the 4-Year Plan, directing German economic mobilization for war, and aiding in equipping the Nazi military machines.[1] The defendants also were charged with carrying out espionage and intelligence activities in foreign countries and profiting from these activities. They participated in plunder and spoliation of Austria, Czechoslovakia, Poland, Norway, France, and the Soviet Union as part of a systematic economic exploitation of these countries. The prosecution also charged mass murder and the enslavement of many thousands of persons particularly in Farben plants at the Auschwitz and Monowitz concentration camps and the use of poison gas manufactured by the firm in the extermination

[1] The trial of defendant Brueggemann was discontinued early during the proceedings because he was unable to stand trial on account of ill health.

of millions of men, women, and children. Medical experiments were conducted by Farben on enslaved persons without their consent to test the effects of deadly gases, vaccines, and related products. The defendants were charged, furthermore, with a common plan and conspiracy to commit crimes against the peace, war crimes, and crimes against humanity. Three defendants were accused of membership in a criminal organization, the SS. All of these charges were set forth in an indictment consisting of five counts.

The defense objected to the charges by claiming that regulations were so stringent and far reaching in Nazi Germany that private individuals had to cooperate or face punishment, including death. The defense claimed further that many of the individual documents produced by the prosecution were originally intended as "window dressing" or "howling with the wolves" in order to avoid such punishment.

The tribunal agreed with the defense in its judgment that none of the defendants were guilty of Count I, planning, preparation, initiation, and waging wars of aggression; or Count V, common plans and conspiracy to commit crimes against the peace and humanity and war crimes.

The tribunal also dismissed particulars of Count II concerning plunder and exploitation against Austria and Czechoslovakia. Eight defendants (Schmitz, von Schnitzler, ter Meer, Buergin, Haefliger, Ilgner, Oster, and Kugler) were found guilty on the remainder of Count II, while 15 were acquitted. On Count III (slavery and mass murder), Ambros, Buetefisch, Duerrfeld, Krauch, and ter Meer were judged guilty. Schneider, Buetefisch, and von der Heyde also were charged with Count IV, membership in a criminal organization, but were acquitted.

The tribunal acquitted Gajewski, Gattineau, von der Heyde, Hoerlein, von Knieriem, Kuehne, Lautenschlaeger, Mann, Schneider, and Wurster. The remaining 13 defendants were given prison terms as follows:

Name	Length of Prison Term (years)
Ambros	8
Buergin	2
Buetefisch	6
Duerrfeld	8
Haefliger	2
Ilgner	3
Jaehne	1 1/2
Krauch	6
Kugler	1 1/2
Oster	2
Schmitz	4
von Schnitzler	5
ter Meer	7

All defendants were credited with time already spent in custody.

In addition to the indictments, judgments, and sentences, the transcripts also contain the arraignment and plea of each defendant (all pleaded not guilty) and opening statements of both defense and prosecution.

The English-language transcript volumes are arranged numerically, 1-43, and the pagination is continuous, 1-15834 (page 4710 is followed by pages 4710(1)-4710(285)). The German-language transcript volumes are numbered 1a-43a and paginated 1-16224 (14a and 15a are in one volume). The letters at the top of each page indicate morning, afternoon, or evening sessions. The letter "C" designates commission hearings (to save court time and to avoid assembling hundreds of witnesses at Nuernberg, in most of the cases one or more commissions took testimony and received documentary evidence for consideration by the tribunals). Two commission hearings are included in the transcripts: that for February 7, 1948, is on pages 6957-6979 of volume 20 in the English-language transcript, while that for May 7, 1948, is on pages 14775a-14776 of volume 40a in the German-language transcript. In addition, the prosecution made one motion of its own and, with the defense, six joint motions to correct the English-language transcripts. Lists of the types of errors, their location, and the prescribed corrections are in several volumes of the transcripts as follows:

First Motion of the Prosecution, volume 1
First Joint Motion, volume 3
Second Joint Motion, volume 14
Third Joint Motion, volume 24
Fourth Joint Motion, volume 29
Fifth Joint Motion, volume 34
Sixth Joint Motion, volume 40

The prosecution offered 2,325 prosecution exhibits numbered 1-2270 and 2300-2354. Missing numbers were not assigned due to the difficulties of introducing exhibits before the commission and the tribunal simultaneously. Exhibits 1835-1838 were loaned to an agency of the Department of Justice for use in a separate matter, and apparently No. 1835 was never returned. Exhibits drew on a variety of sources, such as reports and directives as well as affidavits and interrogations of various individuals. Maps and photographs depicting events and places mentioned in the exhibits are among the prosecution resources, as are publications, correspondence, and many other types of records.

The first item in the arrangement of prosecution exhibits is usually a certificate giving the document number, a short description of the exhibits, and a statement on the location of the original document or copy of the exhibit. The certificate is followed by the actual prosecution exhibit (most are photostats,

but a few are mimeographed articles with an occasional carbon of the original). The few original documents are often affidavits of witnesses or defendants, but also ledgers and correspondence, such as:

Exhibit No.	Doc. No.	Exhibit No.	Doc. No.
322	NI 5140	1558	NI 11411
918	NI 6647	1691	NI 12511
1294	NI 14434	1833	NI 12789
1422	NI 11086	1886	NI 14228
1480	NI 11092	2313	NI 13566
1811	NI 11144		

In rare cases an exhibit is followed by a translation; in others there is no certificate. Several of the exhibits are of poor legibility and a few pages are illegible.

Other than affidavits, the defense exhibits consist of newspaper clippings, reports, personnel records, Reichgesetzblatt excerpts, photographs, and other items. The 4,257 exhibits for the 23 defendants are arranged by name of defendant and thereunder by exhibit number. Individual exhibits are preceded by a certificate wherever available. Two sets of exhibits for all the defendants are included.

Translations in each of the prosecution document books are preceded by an index listing document numbers, biased descriptions, and page numbers of each translation. These indexes often indicate the order in which the prosecution exhibits were presented in court. Defense document books are similarly arranged. Each book is preceded by an index giving document number, description, and page number for every exhibit. Corresponding exhibit numbers generally are not provided. There are several unindexed supplements to numbered document books. Defense statements, briefs, pleas, and prosecution briefs are arranged alphabetically by defendant's surname. Pagination is consecutive, yet there are many pages where an "a" or "b" is added to the numeral.

At the beginning of roll 1 key documents are filmed from which Tribunal VI derived its jurisdiction: the Moscow Declaration, U.S. Executive Orders 9547 and 9679, the London Agreement, the Berlin Protocol, the IMT Charter, Control Council Law 10, U.S. Military Government Ordinances 7 and 11, and U.S. Forces, European Theater General Order 301. Following these documents of authorization is a list of the names and functions of members of the tribunal and counsels. These are followed by the transcript covers giving such information as name and number of case, volume numbers, language, page numbers, and inclusive dates. They are followed by the minute book, consisting of summaries of the daily proceedings, thus providing an additional finding aid for the transcripts. Exhibits are listed in an index that notes the

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

type, number, and name of exhibit; corresponding document book, number, and page; a short description of the exhibit; and the date when it was offered in court. The official court file is summarized by the progress docket, which is preceded by a list of witnesses.

Not filmed were records duplicated elsewhere in this microfilm publication, such as prosecution and defense document books in the German language that are largely duplications of the English-language document books.

The records of the I. G. Farben Case are closely related to other microfilmed records in Record Group 238, specifically prosecution exhibits submitted to the IMT, T988; NI (Nuernberg Industrialist) Series, T301; NM (Nuernberg Miscellaneous) Series, M-936; NOKW (Nuernberg Armed Forces High Command) Series, T1119; NG (Nuernberg Government) Series, T1139; NP (Nuernberg Propaganda) Series, M942; WA (undetermined) Series, M946; and records of the Brandt case, M887; the Milch Case, M888; the Altstoetter case, M889; the Pohl Case, M890; the Flick Case, M891; the List case, M893; the Greifelt case, M894; and the Ohlendorf case, M895. In addition, the record of the IMT at Nuernberg has been published in the 42-volume *Trial of the Major War Criminals Before the International Military Tribunal* (Nuernberg, 1947). Excerpts from the subsequent proceedings have been published in 15 volumes as *Trials of War Criminals Before the Nuernberg Military Tribunal Under Control Council Law No. 10* (Washington). The Audiovisual Archives Division of the National Archives and Records Service has custody of motion pictures and photographs of all 13 trials and sound recordings of the IMT proceedings.

Martin K. Williams arranged the records and, in collaboration with John Mendelsohn, wrote this introduction.

CONTENTS

Roll	Description	
	Transcript Volumes (English Version)	Inclusive Dates
11	29 (p. 10,209-10,491)	Mar. 31-Apr. 2, 1948
	30 (p. 10,492-10,908)	Apr. 3-8, 1948
	31 (p. 10,909-11,338)	Apr. 9-13, 1948
12	32 (p. 11,339-11,723)	Apr. 14-16, 1948
	33 (p. 11,724-12,140)	Apr. 19-21, 1948
	34 (p. 12,141-12,370)	Apr. 22-23, 1948
13	35 (p. 12,371-12,777)	Apr. 26-28, 1948
	36 (p. 12,778-13,133)	Apr. 29-30, 1948
	37 (p. 13,134-13,489)	May 3-4, 1948
14	38 (p. 13,490-13,797)	May 5-6, 1948
	39 (p. 13,798-14,245)	May 7-10, 1948
	40 (p. 14,246-14,546)	May 11-June 1, 1948
15	41 (p. 14,547-14,981)	June 2-4, 1948
	42 (p. 14,982-15,441)	June 7-9, 1948
	43 (p. 15,442-15,834)	June 10-July 30, 1948
	Prosecution Exhibits	
16	1-109	
17	110-295	
18	296-415	
19	416-451	
20	452-517	
21	518-589	
22	590-674	
23	675-798	
24	799-881	
25	882-1,015	
26	1,016-1,115	
27	1,116-1,275	
28	1,276-1,433	
29	1,434-1,540	
30	1,541-1,750	
31	1,751-1,837	
32	1,838-1,943	
33	1,944-2,103	
34	2,104-2,261	
35	2,262-2,354	
	Prosecution Document Books	
36	I-VIII	
37	IX-XV	
38	XVI-XXV	
39	XXVI-XXXIII	
40	XXXIV-XLI	

Roll	Description	
	Prosecution Document Books	
41	XLII-XLVII	
42	XLVIII-LV	
43	LVI-LXVII	
44	LXVIII-LXXVI	
45	LXXVII-XCI	
46	XCII-XCIV and Loose Copies	
	Transcript Volumes (German Version)	
47	1a (p. 1-375)	Aug. 14-Sept. 2, 1947
	2a (p. 376-741)	Sept. 3-11, 1947
	3a (p. 742-962)	Sept. 16-18, 1947
	4a (p. 963-1,316)	Sept. 19-26, 1947
48	5a (p. 1,317-1,682)	Sept. 30-Oct. 3, 1947
	6a (p. 1,683-2,101)	Oct. 7-14, 1947
	7a (p. 2,102-2,494)	Oct. 15-21, 1947
49	8a (p. 2,495-2,882)	Oct. 22-27, 1947
	9a (p. 2,883-3,255)	Oct. 28-31, 1947
	10a (p. 3,256-3,585)	Nov. 4-7, 1947
50	11a (p. 3,586-3,954)	Nov. 12-17, 1947
	12a (p. 3,955-4,331)	Nov. 18-24, 1947
	13a (p. 4,332-4,723)	Nov. 25-Dec. 17, 1947
51	14a, 15a (p. 4,724-5,218)	Dec. 18, 1947-Jan. 13, 1948
	16a (p. 5,219-5,640)	Jan. 14-19, 1948
	17a (p. 5,641-6,058)	Jan. 20-28, 1948
52	18a (p. 6,059-6,484)	Jan. 29-Feb. 4, 1948
	19a (p. 6,485-6,950)	Feb. 5-11, 1948
	20a (p. 6,951-7,310)	Feb. 12-17, 1948
53	21a (p. 7,311-7,672)	Feb. 18-24, 1948
	22a (p. 7,673-8,118)	Feb. 25-28, 1948
	23a (p. 8,119-8,527)	Mar. 1-4, 1948
54	24a (p. 8,528-8,775)	Mar. 5-8, 1948
	25a (p. 8,776-9,186)	Mar. 9-12, 1948
	26a (p. 9,187-9,597)	Mar. 15-17, 1948
55	27a (p. 9,598-9,968)	Mar. 18-22, 1948
	28a (p. 9,969-10,342)	Mar. 23-30, 1948
	29a (p. 10,343-10,628)	Mar. 31-Apr. 2, 1948
56	30a (p. 10,629-11,065)	Apr. 3-8, 1948
	31a (p. 11,066-11,518)	Apr. 9-13, 1948
	32a (p. 11,519-11,934)	Apr. 14-16, 1948

Roll	Description	
	Transcript Volumes (German Version)	
57	33a (p. 11,935-12,376)	Apr. 19-21, 1948
	34a (p. 12,377-12,612)	Apr. 22-23, 1948
	35a (p. 12,613-13,028)	Apr. 26-28, 1948
58	36a (p. 13,029-13,393)	Apr. 29-30, 1948
	37a (p. 13,394-13,762)	May 3-4, 1948
	38a (p. 13,763-14,094)	~~May 5-6, 1948~~
59	39a (p. 14,095-14,547)	May 7-10, 1948
	40a (p. 14,548-14,817)	May 11-June 1, 1948
	41a (p. 14,818-15,298)	June 2-4, 1948
60	42a (p. 15,299-15,790)	June 7-9, 1948
	43a (p. 15,791-16,224)	June 10-July 30, 1948
	Defense Exhibits	**Nos.**
61	Ambros	1-221
62	Buergin	1-100
	Buetefisch	1-107
63	Buetefisch	108-293
	All Defendants	1-107
64	All Defendants	108-287
	Degesch	1-74
65	Duerrfeld	1-206
66	Duerrfeld	207-469
67	Gajewski	1-82
	Gattineau	1-192
	Haefliger	1-53
68	Heyde	1-6
	Hoerlein	1-144
69	Ilgner	1-265
70	Jaehne	1-60
	Knieriem	1-32
	Krauch	1-53
71	Krauch	54-210
	Kuehne	1-93

Roll	Description	
	Defense Exhibits	Nos.
72	Kuehne	94-120
	Kugler	1-62
	Lautenschlaeger	1-70
73	Mann	1-335
74	ter Meer	1-182
75	ter Meer	183-280
	Oster	1-58
	Schmitz	1-61
76	Schmitz	62-111
	Schneider	1-107
77	Schneider	108-248
	von Schnitzler	1-73
78	von Schnitzler	74-228
	Wurster	1-12
79	Wurster	13-257
	Defense Document Books	
80	Ambros	IA-Loose Copies
	Buergin	1-5
81	Buergin	6-11
	Buetefisch	1-7 Supplement
82	Buetefisch	8-2d Additional
	All Defendants for Dynamit Aktiengesellschaft	1-3
	All Defendants for Regulation of the Economy	1-Loose Copies
	All Defendants for Foreign Policy	1-3
83	All Defendants for Treatment of Prisoners of War	1
	Degesch	1-Loose Copies
	Duerrfeld	1-9
84	Duerrfeld	10-Loose Copies
85	Gajewski	1-5 Supplement
	Gattineau	1-Loose Copies
	Haefliger	1-Loose Copies

Roll	Description	
	Defense Document Books	
86	Heyde	1-Loose Copies
	Hoerlein	1-Loose Copies
	Ilgner	1-5
87	Ilgner	6-12B Supplement
	Jaehne	1-3
	Knieriem	1-3 Supplement
88	Knieriem	4-Supplement
	Krauch	1-9 Supplement 5
89	Kuehne	1-4 Supplement 2
	Kugler	1-Loose Copies
	Lautenschlaeger	1-Loose Copies
	Mann	1-2
90	Mann	3-Loose Copies
	ter Meer	1-6
91	ter Meer	7-Loose Copies
	Oster	1-Loose Copies
	Schmitz	1-3
92	Schmitz	4-Loose Copies
	Schneider	1-9
93	Schneider	10-11
	von Schnitzler	1-8
94	von Schnitzler	9-Loose Copies
	Wurster	1-Disposition of the Document Books
	Other Items	
95	Prosecution Basic Information on I. G. Farben (English and German)	
	Prosecution Opening Statements (English and German) and Preliminary Briefs (English)	
	Prosecution Final Brief, Parts I-V (English)	
96	Prosecution Final Brief, Part VI (English)	
	Prosecution Final Brief, Parts I-V (German)	
97	Prosecution Final Brief, Part VI (German)	
	Prosecution Closing Statements (English and German)	

Roll	Description
	Other Items
98	Defense Basic Information on I. G. Farben (English and German) Joint Motions of the Prosecution and Defense To Correct the English Document Books of the Defense (English and German) Defense Opening Statements, All Defendants (English and German)
99	Defense Closing Statement (English) Defense Brief on Fundamental Legal Issues (English) Defense Brief on Dynamit Aktiengesellschaft (English) Defense Brief on Degesch (English) Defense Briefs, Ambros, Buergin, Buetefisch, and Duerrfeld (English)
100	Defense Briefs, Gajewski, Gattineau, Haefliger, Heyde, Hoerlein, Ilgner, Jaehne, Knieriem, Krauch, Kuehne, Kugler, Lautenschlaeger, and Mann (English)
101	Defense Briefs, ter Meer, Oster, Schmitz, Schneider, von Schnitzler, and Wurster (English) Defense Closing Statement (German) Defense Brief on Fundamental Legal Issues (German) Defense Brief on Dynamit Aktiengesellschaft (German) Defense Brief on Degesch (German)
102	Defense Briefs, Ambros, Buergin, Buetefisch, Duerrfeld, Gajewski, Gattineau, Haefliger, and Heyde (German)
103	Defense Briefs, Defendants Hoerlein, Ilgner, Jaehne, Knieriem, Krauch, Kuehne, Kugler, Lautenschlaeger, Mann, and ter Meer (German)
104	Defense Briefs, Defendants Oster, Schmitz, Schneider, von Schnitzler, and Wurster (German)
105	Final Pleas (English)
106	Final Pleas (German)

Roll	Description	
	Other Items	
107	Minute Book	Vol. 44
	Minute Book	Vol. 45
	Official Court File	Vol. 46
108	Official Court File	Vol. 47
	Official Court File	Vol. 48
109	Official Court File	Vol. 49
	Official Court File	Vol. 50
110	Official Court File	Vol. 51
	Official Court File	Vol. 52
111	Official Court File	Vol. 53
	Official Court File	Vol. 54
112	Order and Judgment Book	Vol. 55
	Order and Judgment Book	Vol. 56
113	Defendants' Clemency Petitions Directed to Military Governor	Vol. 57
	Defendants' Clemency Petitions Directed to Military Governor	Vol. 58
	Defendants' Clemency Petitions Directed to Military Governor, to the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia, and Miscellaneous Petitions	Vol. 59

Roll 1

Target 1

Finding Aids

Documents of Authorization

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

DECLARATION ON GERMAN ATROCITIES

[Moscow Declaration]

Released November 1, 1943

THE UNITED KINGDOM, the United States and the Soviet Union have received from many quarters evidence of atrocities, massacres and cold-blooded mass executions which are being perpetrated by the Hitlerite forces in the many countries they have overrun and from which they are now being steadily expelled. The brutalities of Hitlerite domination are no new thing and all the peoples or territories in their grip have suffered from the worst form of government by terror. What is new is that many of these territories are now being redeemed by the advancing armies of the liberating Powers and that in their desperation, the recoiling Hitlerite Huns are redoubling their ruthless cruelties. This is now evidenced with particular clearness by monstrous crimes of the Hitlerites on the territory of the Soviet Union which is being liberated from the Hitlerites, and on French and Italian territory.

Accordingly, the aforesaid three allied Powers, speaking in the interests of the thirty-two [thirty-three] United Nations, hereby solemnly declare and give full warning of their declaration as follows:

At the time of the granting of any armistice to any government which may be set up in Germany, those German officers and men and members of the Nazi party who have been responsible for, or have taken a consenting part in the above atrocities, massacres, and executions, will be sent back to the countries in which their abominable deeds were done in order that they may be judged and punished according to the laws of these liberated countries and of the free governments which will be created therein. Lists will be compiled in all possible detail from all these countries having regard especially to the invaded parts of the Soviet Union, to Poland and Czechoslovakia, to Yugoslavia and Greece, including Crete and other islands, to Norway, Denmark, the Netherlands, Belgium, Luxemburg, France and Italy.

Thus, the Germans who take part in wholesale shootings of Italian officers or in the execution of French, Dutch, Belgian, or Norwegian hostages or of Cretan peasants, or who have shared in the slaughters inflicted on the people of Poland or in territories of the Soviet Union which are now being swept clear of the enemy, will know that they will be brought back to the scene of their crimes and judged on the spot by the peoples whom they have outraged. Let those who have hitherto not imbrued their hands with innocent blood beware lest they join the ranks of the guilty, for most assuredly the three allied Powers will pursue them to the uttermost ends of the earth and will deliver them to their accusers in order that justice may be done.

The above declaration is without prejudice to the case of the major criminals, whose offences have no particular geographical localisation and who will be punished by the joint decision of the Governments of the Allies.

[Signed]

Roosevelt
Churchill
Stalin

AGREEMENT BY THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, THE PROVISIONAL GOVERNMENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC, THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND AND THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS FOR THE PROSECUTION AND PUNISHMENT OF THE MAJOR WAR CRIMINALS OF THE EUROPEAN AXIS.

WHEREAS the United Nations have from time to time made declarations of their intention that War Criminals shall be brought to justice;

AND WHEREAS the Moscow Declaration of the 30th October 1943 on German atrocities in Occupied Europe stated that those German Officers and men and members of the Nazi Party who have been responsible for or have taken a consenting part in atrocities and crimes will be sent back to the countries in which their abominable deeds were done in order that they may be judged and punished according to the laws of these liberated countries and of the free Governments that will be created therein;

AND WHEREAS this Declaration was stated to be without prejudice to the case of major criminals whose offenses have no particular geographical location and who will be punished by the joint decision of the Governments of the Allies;

NOW THEREFORE the Government of the United States of America, the Provisional Government of the French Republic, the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (hereinafter called "the Signatories") acting in the interests of all the United Nations and by their representatives duly authorized thereto have concluded this Agreement.

Article 1.

There shall be established after consultation with the Control Council for Germany an International Military Tribunal for the trial of war criminals whose offenses have no particular geographical location whether they be accused individually or in their capacity as members of organizations or groups or in both capacities.

Article 2.

The constitution, jurisdiction and functions of the International Military Tribunal shall be those set out in the Charter annexed to this Agreement, which Charter shall form an integral part of this Agreement.

Article 3.

Each of the Signatories shall take the necessary steps to make available for the investigation of the charges and trial the major war criminals detained by them who are to be tried by the International Military Tribunal. The Signatories shall also use their best endeavors to make available for investigation of the charges against and the trial before the International Military Tribunal such of the major war criminals as are not in the territories of any of the Signatories.

Article 4.

Nothing in this Agreement shall prejudice the provisions established by the Moscow Declaration concerning the return of war criminals to the countries where they committed their crimes.

Article 5.

Any Government of the United Nations may adhere to this Agreement by notice given through the diplomatic channel to the Government of the United Kingdom, who shall inform the other signatory and adhering Governments of each such adherence.

Article 6.

Nothing in this Agreement shall prejudice the jurisdiction or the powers of any national or occupation court established or to be established in any allied territory or in Germany for the trial of war criminals.

Article 7.

This Agreement shall come into force on the day of signature and shall remain in force for the period of one year and shall continue thereafter, subject to the right of any Signatory to give, through the diplomatic channel, one month's notice of intention to terminate it. Such termination shall not prejudice any proceedings already taken or any findings already made in pursuance of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Undersigned have signed the present Agreement.

DONE in quadruplicate in London this 8th day of August 1945 each in English, French and Russian, and each text to have equal authenticity.

For the Government of the United States of America

Robert H. Jackson

For the Provisional Government of the French Republic

Robert Falco

For the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland

Jowitt C.

For the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

И. Никитченко
А. Трайнин

CHARTER OF THE INTERNATIONAL MILITARY TRIBUNAL

I. CONSTITUTION OF THE INTERNATIONAL MILITARY TRIBUNAL

Article 1.

In pursuance of the Agreement signed on the 8th day of August 1945 by the Government of the United States of America, the Provisional Government of the French Republic, the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, there shall be established an International Military Tribunal (hereinafter called "the Tribunal") for the just and prompt trial and punishment of the major war criminals of the European Axis.

Article 2.

The Tribunal shall consist of four members, each with an alternate. One member and one alternate shall be appointed by each of the Signatories. The alternates shall, so far as they are able, be present at all sessions of the Tribunal. In case of illness of any member of the Tribunal or his incapacity for some other reason to fulfill his functions, his alternate shall take his place.

Article 3.

Neither the Tribunal, its members nor their alternates can be challenged by the prosecution, or by the Defendants or their Counsel. Each Signatory may replace its member of the Tribunal or his alternate for reasons of health or for other good reasons, except that no replacement may take place during a Trial, other than by an alternate.

Article 4.

(a) The presence of all four members of the Tribunal or the alternate for any absent member shall be necessary to constitute the quorum.

(b) The members of the Tribunal shall, before any trial begins, agree among themselves upon the selection from their number of a President, and the President shall hold office during that trial, or as may otherwise be agreed by a vote of not less than three members. The principle of rotation of presidency for successive trials is agreed. If, however, a session of the Tribunal takes place on the territory of one of the four Signatories, the representative of that Signatory on the Tribunal shall preside.

(c) Save as aforesaid the Tribunal shall take decisions by a majority vote and in case the votes are evenly divided, the vote of the President shall be decisive: provided always that convictions and sentences shall only be imposed by affirmative votes of at least three members of the Tribunal.

Article 5.

In case of need and depending on the number of the matters to be tried, other Tribunals may be set up; and the establishment, functions, and procedure of each Tribunal shall be identical, and shall be governed by this Charter.

II. JURISDICTION AND GENERAL PRINCIPLES

Article 6.

The Tribunal established by the Agreement referred to in Article 1 hereof for the trial and punishment of the major war criminals of the European Axis countries shall have the power to try and punish persons who, acting in the interests of the European Axis countries, whether as individuals or as members of organizations, committed any of the following crimes.

The following acts, or any of them, are crimes coming within the jurisdiction of the Tribunal for which there shall be individual responsibility:

(a) CRIMES AGAINST PEACE: namely, planning, preparation, initiation or waging of a war of aggression, or a war in violation of international treaties, agreements or assurances, or participation in a common plan or conspiracy for the accomplishment of any of the foregoing;

(b) WAR CRIMES: namely, violations of the laws or customs of war. Such violations shall include, but not be limited to, murder, ill-treatment or deportation to slave labor or for any other purpose of civilian population of or in occupied territory, murder or ill-treatment of prisoners of war or persons on the seas, killing of hostages, plunder of public or private property, wanton destruction of cities, towns or villages, or devastation not justified by military necessity;

(c) CRIMES AGAINST HUMANITY: namely, murder, extermination, enslavement, deportation, and other inhumane acts committed against any civilian population, before or during the war; or persecutions on political, racial or religious grounds in execution of or in connection with any crime within the jurisdiction of the Tribunal, whether or not in violation of the domestic law of the country where perpetrated.

Leaders, organizers, instigators and accomplices participating in the formulation or execution of a common plan or conspiracy to commit any of the foregoing crimes are responsible for all acts performed by any persons in execution of such plan.

Article 7.

The official position of defendants, whether as Heads of State or responsible officials in Government Departments, shall not be considered as freeing them from responsibility or mitigating punishment.

Article 8.

The fact that the Defendant acted pursuant to order of his Government or of a superior shall not free him from responsibility, but may be considered in mitigation of punishment if the Tribunal determines that justice so requires.

Article 9.

At the trial of any individual member of any group or organization the Tribunal may declare (in connection with any act of which the individual may be convicted) that the group or organization of which the individual was a member was a criminal organization.

After receipt of the Indictment the Tribunal shall give such notice as it thinks fit that the prosecution intends to ask the Tribunal to make such declaration and any member of the organization will be entitled to apply to the Tribunal for leave to be heard by the Tribunal upon the question of the criminal character of the organization. The Tribunal shall have power to allow or reject the application. If the application is allowed, the Tribunal may direct in what manner the applicants shall be represented and heard.

Article 10.

In cases where a group or organization is declared criminal by the Tribunal, the competent national authority of any Signatory shall have the right to bring individuals to trial for membership therein before national, military or occupation courts. In any such case the criminal nature of the group or organization is considered proved and shall not be questioned.

Article 11.

Any person convicted by the Tribunal may be charged before a national, military or occupation court, referred to in Article 10 of this Charter, with a crime other than of membership in a criminal group or organization and such court may, after convicting him, impose upon him punishment independent of and additional to the punishment imposed by the Tribunal for participation in the criminal activities of such group or organization.

Article 12.

The Tribunal shall have the right to take proceedings against a person charged with crimes set out in Article 6 of this Charter in his absence, if he has not been found or if the Tribunal, for any reason, finds it necessary, in the interests of justice, to conduct the hearing in his absence.

Article 13.

The Tribunal shall draw up rules for its procedure. These rules shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Charter.

III. COMMITTEE FOR THE INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF MAJOR WAR CRIMINALS

Article 14.

Each Signatory shall appoint a Chief Prosecutor for the investigation of the charges against and the prosecution of major war criminals.

The Chief Prosecutors shall act as a committee for the following purposes:

(a) to agree upon a plan of the individual work of each of the Chief Prosecutors and his staff,

(b) to settle the final designation of major war criminals to be tried by the Tribunal,

(c) to approve the Indictment and the documents to be submitted therewith,

(d) to lodge the Indictment and the accompanying documents with the Tribunal,

(e) to draw up and recommend to the Tribunal for its approval draft rules of procedure, contemplated by Article 13 of this Charter. The Tribunal shall have power to accept, with or without amendments, or to reject, the rules so recommended.

The Committee shall act in all the above matters by a majority vote and shall appoint a Chairman as may be convenient and in accordance with the principle of rotation: provided that if there is an equal division of vote concerning the designation of a Defendant to be tried by the Tribunal, or the crimes with which he shall be charged, that proposal will be adopted which was made by the party which proposed that the particular Defendant be tried, or the particular charges be preferred against him.

Article 15.

The Chief Prosecutors shall individually, and acting in collaboration with one another, also undertake the following duties:

(a) investigation, collection and production before or at the Trial of all necessary evidence,

(b) the preparation of the Indictment for approval by the Committee in accordance with paragraph (c) of Article 14 hereof,

(c) the preliminary examination of all necessary witnesses and of the Defendants,

(d) to act as prosecutor at the Trial,

(e) to appoint representatives to carry out such duties as may be assigned to them,

(f) to undertake such other matters as may appear necessary to them for the purposes of the preparation for and conduct of the Trial.

It is understood that no witness or Defendant detained by any Signatory shall be taken out of the possession of that Signatory without its assent.

IV. FAIR TRIAL FOR DEFENDANTS

Article 16.

In order to ensure fair trial for the Defendants, the following procedure shall be followed:

(a) The Indictment shall include full particulars specifying in detail the charges against the Defendants. A copy of the Indictment and of all the documents lodged with the Indictment, translated into a language which he understands, shall be furnished to the Defendant at a reasonable time before the Trial.

(b) During any preliminary examination or trial of a Defendant he shall have the right to give any explanation relevant to the charges made against him.

(c) A preliminary examination of a Defendant and his Trial shall be conducted in, or translated into, a language which the Defendant understands.

(d) A defendant shall have the right to conduct his own defense before the Tribunal or to have the assistance of Counsel.

(e) A defendant shall have the right through himself or through his Counsel to present evidence at the Trial in support of his defense, and to cross-examine any witness called by the Prosecution.

V. POWERS OF THE TRIBUNAL AND CONDUCT OF THE TRIAL

Article 17.

The Tribunal shall have the power

(a) to summon witnesses to the Trial and to require their attendance and testimony and to put questions to them,

(b) to interrogate any Defendant,

(c) to require the production of documents and other evidentiary material,

(d) to administer oaths to witnesses,

(e) to appoint officers for the carrying out of any task designated by the Tribunal including the power to have evidence taken on commission.

Article 18.

The Tribunal shall

(a) confine the Trial strictly to an expeditious hearing of the issues raised by the charges,

(b) take strict measures to prevent any action which will cause unreasonable delay, and rule out irrelevant issues and statements of any kind whatsoever,

(c) deal summarily with any contumacy, imposing appropriate punishment, including exclusion of any Defendant or his Counsel from some or all further proceedings, but without prejudice to the determination of the charges.

Article 19.

The Tribunal shall not be bound by technical rules of evidence. It shall adopt and apply to the greatest possible extent expeditious and non-technical procedure, and shall admit any evidence which it deems to have probative value.

Article 20.

The Tribunal may require to be informed of the nature of any evidence before it is offered so that it may rule upon the relevance thereof.

Article 21.

The Tribunal shall not require proof of facts of common knowledge but shall take judicial notice thereof. It shall also take judicial notice of official governmental documents and reports of the United Nations, including the acts and documents of the committees set up in the various allied countries for the investigation of war crimes, and the records and findings of military or other Tribunals of any of the United Nations.

Article 22.

The permanent seat of the Tribunal shall be in Berlin. The first meetings of the members of the Tribunal and of the Chief Prosecutors shall be held at Berlin in a place to be designated by the Control Council for Germany. The first trial shall be held at Nuremberg, and any subsequent trials shall be held at such places as the Tribunal may decide.

Article 23.

One or more of the Chief Prosecutors may take part in the prosecution at each Trial. The function of any Chief Prosecutor may be discharged by him personally, or by any person or persons authorized by him.

The function of Counsel for a Defendant may be discharged at the Defendant's request by any Counsel professionally qualified to conduct cases before the Courts of his own country, or by any other person who may be specially authorized thereto by the Tribunal.

Article 24.

The proceedings at the Trial shall take the following course:

(a) The Indictment shall be read in court.

(b) The Tribunal shall ask each Defendant whether he pleads "guilty" or "not guilty".

(c) The prosecution shall make an opening statement.

(d) The Tribunal shall ask the prosecution and the defense what evidence (if any) they wish to submit to the Tribunal, and the Tribunal shall rule upon the admissibility of any such evidence.

(e) The witnesses for the Prosecution shall be examined and after that the witnesses for the Defense. Thereafter such rebutting evidence as may be held by the Tribunal to be admissible shall be called by either the Prosecution or the Defense.

(f) The Tribunal may put any question to any witness and to any Defendant, at any time.

(g) The Prosecution and the Defense shall interrogate and may cross-examine any witnesses and any Defendant who gives testimony.

(h) The Defense shall address the court.

(i) The Prosecution shall address the court.

(j) Each Defendant may make a statement to the Tribunal.

(k) The Tribunal shall deliver judgment and pronounce sentence.

Article 25.

All official documents shall be produced, and all court proceedings conducted, in English, French and Russian, and in the language of the Defendant. So much of the record and of the proceedings may also be translated into the language of any country in which the Tribunal is sitting, as the Tribunal considers desirable in the interests of justice and public opinion.

VI. JUDGMENT AND SENTENCE

Article 26.

The judgment of the Tribunal as to the guilt or the innocence of any Defendant shall give the reasons on which it is based, and shall be final and not subject to review.

Article 27.

The Tribunal shall have the right to impose upon a Defendant, on conviction, death or such other punishment as shall be determined by it to be just.

Article 28.

In addition to any punishment imposed by it, the Tribunal shall have the right to deprive the convicted person of any stolen property and order its delivery to the Control Council for Germany.

Article 29.

In case of guilt, sentences shall be carried out in accordance with the orders of the Control Council for Germany, which may at any time reduce or otherwise alter the sentences, but may not increase the severity thereof. If the Control Council for Germany, after any Defendant has been convicted and sentenced, discovers fresh evidence which, in its opinion, would found a fresh charge against him, the Council shall report accordingly to the Committee established under Article 14 hereof, for such action as they may consider proper, having regard to the interests of justice.

VII. EXPENSES

Article 30.

The expenses of the Tribunal and of the Trials, shall be charged by the Signatories against the funds allotted for maintenance of the Control Council for Germany.

PROTOCOL

Whereas an Agreement and Charter regarding the Prosecution of War Criminals was signed in London on the 8th August 1945, in the English, French, and Russian languages,

And whereas a discrepancy has been found to exist between the originals of Article 6, paragraph (c), of the Charter in the Russian language, on the one hand, and the originals in the English and French languages, on the other, to wit, the semi-colon in Article 6, paragraph (c), of the Charter between the words "war" and "or," as carried in the English and French texts, is a comma in the Russian text,

And whereas it is desired to rectify this discrepancy:

NOW, THEREFORE, the undersigned, signatories of the said Agreement on behalf of their respective Governments, duly authorized thereto, have agreed that Article 6, paragraph (c), of the Charter in the Russian text is correct, and that the meaning and intention of the Agreement and Charter require that the said semi-colon in the English text should be changed to a comma, and that the French text should be amended to read as follows:

> c) <u>LES CRIMES CONTRE L'HUMANITE</u>: c'est à dire l'assassinat, l'extermination, la réduction en esclavage, la déportation, et tout autre acte inhumain commis contre toutes populations civiles, avant ou pendant la guerre, ou bien les persécutions pour des motifs politiques, raciaux, ou réligieux, lorsque ces actes ou persécutions, qu'ils aient constitué ou non une violation du droit interne du pays où ils ont été perpétrés, ont été commis à la suite de tout crime rentrant dans la compétence du Tribunal, ou en liaison avec ce crime.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Undersigned have signed the present Protocol.

DONE in quadruplicate in Berlin this 6th day of October, 1945, each in English, French, and Russian, and each text to have equal authenticity.

For the Government of the United States of America

Robert H Jackson
. . . .

For the Provisional Government of the French Republic

. . . .

For the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland

. . . .

For the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

. . . .

EXECUTIVE ORDER

PROVIDING FOR REPRESENTATION OF THE UNITED STATES IN PREPARING AND PROSECUTING CHARGES OF ATROCITIES AND WAR CRIMES AGAINST THE LEADERS OF THE EUROPEAN AXIS POWERS AND THEIR PRINCIPAL AGENTS AND ACCESSORIES

By virtue of the authority vested in me as President and as Commander in Chief of the Army and Navy, under the Constitution and statutes of the United States, it is ordered as follows:

1. Associate Justice Robert H. Jackson is hereby designated to act as the Representative of the United States and as its Chief of Counsel in preparing and prosecuting charges of atrocities and war crimes against such of the leaders of the European Axis powers and their principal agents and accessories as the United States may agree with any of the United Nations to bring to trial before an international military tribunal. He shall serve without additional compensation but shall receive such allowance for expenses as may be authorized by the President.

2. The Representative named herein is authorized to select and recommend to the President or to the head of any executive department, independent establishment, or other federal agency necessary personnel to assist in the performance of his duties hereunder. The head of each executive department, independent establishment, and other federal agency is hereby authorized to assist the Representative named herein in the performance of his duties hereunder and to employ such personnel and make such expenditures, within the limits of appropriations now or hereafter available for the purpose, as the Representative named herein may deem necessary to accomplish the purposes of this order, and may make available, assign, or detail for duty with the Representative named herein such members of the armed forces and other personnel as may be requested for such purposes.

3. The Representative named herein is authorized to cooperate with, and receive the assistance of, any foreign Government to the extent deemed necessary by him to accomplish the purposes of this order.

Harry Truman

THE WHITE HOUSE
May 2, 1945

FILED AND ...
FOR ...
MAY 3 ... AM

CONTROL COUNCIL

Law No. 10

PUNISHMENT OF PERSONS GUILTY OF WAR CRIMES, CRIMES AGAINST PEACE AND AGAINST HUMANITY

In order to give effect to the terms of the Moscow Declaration of 30 October 1943 and the London Agreement of 8 August 1945, and the Charter issued pursuant thereto and in order to establish a uniform legal basis in Germany for the prosecution of war criminals and other similar offenders, other than those dealt with by the International Military Tribunal, the Control Council enacts as follows:

Article I

The Moscow Declaration of 30 October 1943 "Concerning Responsibility of Hitlerites for Committed Atrocities" and the London Agreement of 8 August 1945 "Concerning Prosecution and Punishment of Major War Criminals of the European Axis" are made integral parts of this Law. Adherence to the provisions of the London Agreement by any of the United Nations, as provided for in Article V of that Agreement, shall not entitle such Nation to participate or interfere in the operation of this Law within the Control Council area of authority in Germany.

Article II

1. Each of the following acts is recognized as a crime:

(a) Crimes against Peace. Initiation of invasions of other countries and wars of aggression in violation of international laws and treaties, including but not limited to planning, preparation, initiation or waging a war of aggression, or a war of violation of international treaties, agreements or assurances, or participation in a common plan or conspiracy for the accomplishment of any of the foregoing.

(b) War Crimes. Atrocities or offenses against persons or property constituting violations of the laws or customs

of war, including but not limited to, murder, ill treatment or deportation to slave labour or for any other purpose, of civilian population from occupied territory, murder or ill treatment of prisoners of war or persons on the seas, killing or hostages, plunder of public or private property, wanton destruction of cities, towns or villages, or devastation not justified by military necessity.

(c) Crimes against Humanity. Atrocities and offenses, including but not limited to murder, extermination, enslavement, deportation, imprisonment, torture, rape, or other inhumane acts committed against any civilian population, or persecutions on political, racial or religious grounds whether or not in violation of the domestic laws of the country where perpetrated.

(d) Membership in categories of a criminal group or organization declared criminal by the International Military Tribunal.

2. Any person without regard to nationality or the capacity in which he acted, is deemed to have committed a crime as defined in paragraph 1 of this Article, if he was (a) a principal or (b) was an accessory to the commission of any such crime or ordered or abetted the same or (c) took a consenting part therein or (d) was connected with plans or enterprises involving its commission or (e) was a member of any organization or group connected with the commission of any such crime or (f) with reference to paragraph 1 (a), if he held a high political, civil or military (including General Staff) position in Germany or in one of its Allies, cobelligerents or satellites or held high position in the financial, industrial or economic life of any such country.

3. Any person found guilty of any of the Crimes above mentioned may upon conviction be punished as shall be determined by the tribunal to be just. Such punishment may consist of one or more of the following:

(a) Death.

(b) Imprisonment for life or a term of years, with or without hard labour.

(c) Fine, and imprisonment with or without hard labour, in lieu thereof.

(d) Forfeiture of property.

(e) Restitution of property wrongfully acquired.

(f) Deprivation of some or all civil rights.

Any property declared to be forfeited or the restitution of which is ordered by the Tribunal shall be delivered to the Control Council for Germany, which shall decide on its disposal.

4. (a) The official position of any person, whether as Head of State or as a responsible official in a Government Department, does not free him from responsibility for a crime or entitle him to mitigation of punishment.

(b) The fact that any person acted pursuant to the order of his Government or of a superior does not free him from responsibility for a crime, but may be considered in mitigation.

5. In any trial or prosecution for a crime herein referred to, the accused shall not be entitled to the benefits of any statute of limitation in respect of the period from 30 January 1933 to 1 July 1945, nor shall any immunity, pardon or amnesty granted under the Nazi regime be admitted as a bar to trial or punishment.

Article III

1. Each occupying authority, within its Zone of occupation,

(a) shall have the right to cause persons within such Zone suspected of having committed a crime, including those charged with crime by one of the United Nations, to be arrested and shall take under control the property, real and personal, owned or controlled by the said persons, pending decisions as to its eventual disposition.

(b) shall report to the Legal Directorate the names of all suspected criminals, the reasons for and the places of their detention, if they are detained, and the names and location of witnesses.

(c) shall take appropriate measures to see that witnesses and evidence will be available when required.

(d) shall have the right to cause all persons so arrested and charged, and not delivered to another authority as herein provided, or released, to be brought to trial before an appropriate tribunal. Such tribunal may, in the case of crimes committed by persons of German citizenship or nationality against other persons of German citizenship or nationality, or stateless persons, be a German Court, if authorized by the occupying authorities.

2. The tribunal by which persons charged with offenses hereunder shall be tried and the rules and procedure thereof shall be determined or designated by each Zone Commander for his respective Zone. Nothing herein is intended to, or shall impair or limit the jurisdiction or power of any court or tribunal now or hereafter established in any Zone by the Commander thereof, or of the International Military Tribunal established by the London Agreement of 8 August 1945.

3. Persons wanted for trial by an International Military Tribunal will not be tried without the consent of the Committee of Chief Prosecutors. Each Zone Commander will deliver such persons who are within his Zone to that committee upon request and will make witnesses and evidence available to it.

4. Persons known to be wanted for trial in another Zone or outside Germany will not be tried prior to decision under Article IV unless the fact of their apprehension has been reported in accordance with Section 1 (b) of this Article, three months have elapsed thereafter, and no request for delivery of the type contemplated by Article IV has been received by the Zone Commander concerned.

5. The execution of death sentences may be deferred by not to exceed one month after the sentence has become final when the Zone Commander concerned has reason to believe

that the testimony of those under sentence would be of value in the investigation and trial of crimes within or without his Zone.

6. Each Zone Commander will cause such effect to be given to the judgments of courts of competent jurisdiction, with respect to the property taken under his control pursuant hereto, as he may deem proper in the interest of justice.

Article IV

1. When any person in a Zone in Germany is alleged to have committed a crime, as defined in Article II, in a country other than Germany or in another Zone, the government of that nation or the Commander of the latter Zone, as the case may be, may request the Commander of the Zone in which the person is located for his arrest and delivery for trial to the country or Zone in which the crime was committed. Such request for delivery shall be granted by the Commander receiving it unless he believes such person is wanted for trial or as a witness by an International Military Tribunal, or in Germany, or in a nation other than the one making the request, or the Commander is not satisfied that delivery should be made, in any of which cases he shall have the right to forward the said request to the Legal Directorate of the Allied Control Authority. A similar procedure shall apply to witnesses, material exhibits and other forms of evidence.

2. The Legal Directorate shall consider all requests referred to it, and shall determine the same in accordance with the following principles, its determination to be communicated to the Zone Commander.

(a) A person wanted for trial or as a witness by an International Military Tribunal shall not be delivered for trial or required to give evidence outside Germany, as the case may be, except upon approval by the Committee of Chief Prosecutors acting under the London Agreement of 8 August 1945.

(b) A person wanted for trial by several authorities (other than an International Military Tribunal) shall be disposed of in accordance with the following priorities:

(1) If wanted for trial in the Zone in which he is, he should not be delivered unless arrangements are made for his return after trial elsewhere;

(2) If wanted for trial in a Zone other than that in which he is, he should be delivered to that Zone in preference to delivery outside Germany unless arrangements are made for his return to that Zone after trial elsewhere;

(3) If wanted for trial outside Germany by two or more of the United Nations, of one of which he is a citizen, that one should have priority;

(4) If wanted for trial outside Germany by several countries, not all of which are United Nations, United Nations should have priority;

(5) If wanted for trial outside Germany by two or more of the United Nations, then, subject to Article IV 2 (b) (3) above, that which has the most serious charges against him, which are moreover supported by evidence, should have priority.

Article V

The delivery, under Article IV of this Law, of persons for trial shall be made on demands of the Governments or Zone Commanders in such a manner that the delivery of criminals to one jurisdiction will not become the means of defeating or unnecessarily delaying the carrying out of justice in another place. If within six months the delivered person has not been convicted by the Court of the Zone or country to which he has been delivered, then such person shall be returned upon demand of the Commander of the Zone where the person was located prior to delivery.

Done at Berlin 20 December 1945 (CONL/P(45)53)

EXECUTIVE ORDER

AMENDMENT OF EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 9547 OF MAY 2, 1945, ENTITLED "PROVIDING FOR REPRESENTATION OF THE UNITED STATES IN PREPARING AND PROSECUTING CHARGES OF ATROCITIES AND WAR CRIMES AGAINST THE LEADERS OF THE EUROPEAN AXIS POWERS AND THEIR PRINCIPAL AGENTS AND ACCESSORIES"

By virtue of the authority vested in me as President and Commander in Chief of the Army and Navy, under the Constitution and statutes of the United States, it is ordered as follows:

1. In addition to the authority vested in the Representative of the United States and its Chief of Counsel by Paragraph 1 of Executive Order No. 9547 of May 2, 1945, to prepare and prosecute charges of atrocities and war crimes against such of the leaders of the European Axis powers and their accessories as the United States may agree with any of the United Nations to bring to trial before an international military tribunal, such Representative and Chief of Counsel shall have the authority to proceed before United States military or occupation tribunals, in proper cases, against other Axis adherents, including but not limited to cases against members of groups and organizations declared criminal by the said international military tribunal.

2. The present Representative and Chief of Counsel is authorized to designate a Deputy Chief of Counsel, to whom he may assign responsibility for organizing and planning the prosecution of charges of atrocities and war crimes, other than those now being prosecuted as Case No. 1 in the international military tribunal, and, as he may be directed by the Chief of Counsel, for conducting the prosecution of such charges of atrocities and war crimes.

3. Upon vacation of office by the present Representative and Chief of Counsel, the functions, duties, and powers of the Representative of the United States and its Chief of Counsel, as specified in the said Executive Order No. 9547 of May 2, 1945, as amended by this order, shall be vested in a Chief of Counsel for War Crimes to be appointed by the United States Military Governor for Germany or by his successor.

4. The said Executive Order No. 9547 of May 2, 1945, is amended accordingly.

THE WHITE HOUSE,

January 16, 1946.

MILITARY GOVERNMENT — GERMANY
UNITED STATES ZONE

ORDINANCE NO. 7

Organization and Powers of Certain Military Tribunals

ARTICLE I

The purpose of this Ordinance is to provide for the establishment of military tribunals which shall have power to try and punish persons charged with offenses recognized as

MILITÄRREGIERUNG — DEUTSCHLAND
AMERIKANISCHE ZONE

VERORDNUNG NR. 7

Verfassung und Zuständigkeit gewisser Militärgerichte

ARTIKEL I

Zweck dieser Verordnung ist die Einsetzung von Militärgerichten. Diese Gerichte sind für die Aburteilung und Bestrafung von Personen zuständig, die wegen einer in Ar-

crimes in Article II of Control Council Law No. 10, including conspiracies to commit any such crimes. Nothing herein shall prejudice the jurisdiction or the powers of other courts established or which may be established for the trial of any such offenses.

ARTICLE II

a) Pursuant to the powers of the Military Governor for the United States Zone of Occupation within Germany and further pursuant to the powers conferred upon the Zone Commander by Control Council Law No. 10 and Articles 10 and 11 of the Charter of the International Military Tribunal annexed to the London Agreement of 8 August 1945 certain tribunals to be known as "Military Tribunals" shall be established hereunder.

b) Each such tribunal shall consist of three or more members to be designated by the Military Governor. One alternate member may be designated to any tribunal if deemed advisable by the Military Governor. Except as provided in subsection (c) of this Article, all members and alternates shall be lawyers who have been admitted to practice, for at least five years, in the highest courts of one of the United States or its territories or of the District of Columbia, or who have been admitted to practice in the United States Supreme Court.

c) The Military Governor may in his discretion enter into an agreement with one or more other zone commanders of the member nations of the Allied Control Authority providing for the joint trial of any case or cases. In such cases the tribunals shall consist of three or more members as may be provided in the agreement. In such cases the tribunals may include properly qualified lawyers designated by the other member nations.

d) The Military Governor shall designate one of the members of the tribunal to serve as the presiding judge.

e) Neither the tribunals nor the members of the tribunals or the alternates may be challenged by the prosecution or by the defendants or their counsel.

f) In case of illness of any member of a tribunal or his incapacity for some other reason, the alternate, if one has been designated, shall take his place as a member in the pending trial. Members may be replaced for reason of health or for other good reasons, except that no replacement of a member may take place, during a trial, other than by the alternate. If no alternate has been designated, the trial shall be continued to conclusion by the remaining members.

g) The presence of the three members of the tribunal or of two members when authorized pursuant to subsection (f) *supra*, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum. In the case of tribunals designated under (c) above, the agreement shall determine the requirements for a quorum.

h) Decisions and judgments, including convictions and sentences, shall be by majority vote of the members. If the votes of the members are equally divided, the presiding member shall declare a mistrial.

ARTICLE III

a) Charges against persons to be tried in the tribunals established hereunder shall originate in the Office of the Chief of Counsel for War Crimes, appointed by the Military Governor pursuant to Paragraph 3 of Executive Order Numbered 9679 of the President of the United States dated 16 January 1946. The Chief of Counsel for War Crimes shall determine the persons to be tried by the tribunals and he or his designated representative shall file the indictments with the Secretary General of the tribunals (see Article XIV, *infra*) and shall conduct the prosecution.

tikel II des Kontrollratsgesetzes Nr. 10 als Verbrechen bezeichneten strafbaren Handlung oder wegen Verabredung zur Begehung eines solchen Verbrechens angeklagt sind. Die Zuständigkeit und Befugnisse anderer Gerichte, die zur Aburteilung von strafbaren Handlungen dieser Art eingesetzt worden sind oder später eingesetzt werden, bleiben unberührt.

ARTIKEL II

a) Auf Grund der Befugnisse des Militärgouverneurs der amerikanischen Besetzungszone Deutschlands sowie auf Grund der Befugnisse, die dem Zonenbefehlshaber durch das Kontrollratsgesetz Nr. 10 und die Artikel 10 und 11 des Statuts des Internationalen Militärgerichts — Anlage zum Londoner Abkommen vom 8. August 1945 — übertragen sind, werden hiermit gewisse Gerichte unter der Bezeichnung „Militärgerichte" eingesetzt.

b) Jedes dieser Gerichte setzt sich aus drei oder mehr Mitgliedern zusammen, die von dem Militärgouverneur bestimmt werden. Ein stellvertretendes Mitglied kann bei jedem Gericht bestimmt werden, wenn der Militärgouverneur dies für ratsam hält. Mit Ausnahme des in Absatz (c) dieses Artikels vorgesehenen Falles müssen sämtliche Mitglieder und stellvertretende Mitglieder Juristen sein, die seit mindestens fünf Jahren bei den höchsten Gerichten eines der Vereinigten Staaten bzw. der Territorien oder des Distrikts Columbia oder bei dem Obersten Gerichtshof der Vereinigten Staaten zugelassen sind.

c) Der Militärgouverneur kann nach seinem Ermessen ein Abkommen mit einem oder mehreren Zonenbefehlshabern der in der Kontrollbehörde vertretenen Nationen über die gemeinschaftliche Verhandlung von einem oder mehreren Fällen treffen nach Bestimmung in dem Abkommen. In diesem Falle besteht das Gericht aus drei oder mehr Mitgliedern nach Abstimmung in dem Abkommen. In diesem Falle können auch den Gerichten voll qualifizierte Juristen angehören, die von den anderen vertretenen Nationen bestimmt worden sind.

d) Der Militärgouverneur bestellt ein Mitglied des Gerichts zum vorsitzenden Richter.

e) Weder die Gerichte noch deren Mitglieder oder stellvertretenden Mitglieder können von der Anklagebehörde, den Angeklagten oder deren Verteidigern abgelehnt werden.

f) Erkrankt ein Mitglied des Gerichts oder kann es aus sonstigen Gründen seinen Pflichten nicht nachkommen, so wird es durch seinen Stellvertreter, falls ein solcher bestimmt worden ist, in der schwebenden Verhandlung ersetzt. Mitglieder können aus gesundheitlichen oder sonstigen gerechtfertigten Gründen ersetzt werden, jedoch kann ein Mitglied während einer Verhandlung nur durch ein stellvertretendes Mitglied ersetzt werden. Ist ein stellvertretendes Mitglied nicht bestimmt worden, so ist die Verhandlung von den verbleibenden Mitgliedern zum Abschluß zu bringen.

g) Für die Beschlußfähigkeit ist die Anwesenheit der drei Mitglieder des Gerichtshofs oder soweit dies gemäß Absatz (f) gestattet ist, von zwei Mitgliedern erforderlich. Im Falle von unter Absatz (c) vorgesehenen Gerichten hat das Abkommen die Voraussetzung für die Beschlußfähigkeit zu bestimmen.

h) Entscheidungen und Urteile, einschließlich der Beschlüsse über Schuldigsprechung und Strafmaß, sind durch Mehrheitsabstimmung der Mitglieder zu fassen. Ergeben die Stimmen der Mitglieder Stimmengleichheit, so hat der Vorsitzende Einstellung des Verfahrens ohne Verbrauch der Strafklage auszusprechen.

ARTIKEL III

a) Anklagen gegen Personen, die vor den gemäß dieser Verordnung errichteten Gerichten abgeurteilt werden sollen, werden vom Amte des Hauptanklagevertreters für Kriegsverbrechen erhoben, das von dem Militärgouverneur gemäß Ziffer 3 des Erlasses Nr. 9679 des Präsidenten der Vereinigten Staaten vom 16. Januar 1946 ernannt ist. Der Hauptanklagevertreter für Kriegsverbrechen bestimmt die von den Gerichten abzuurteilenden Personen und er oder der von ihm bezeichnete Vertreter reichen die Anklage beim Generalsekretär der Gerichte ein (siehe Artikel XIV) und führen die öffentliche Anklage durch.

b) The Chief of Counsel for War Crimes, when in his judgment it is advisable, may invite one or more United Nations to designate representatives to participate in the prosecution of any case.

ARTICLE IV

In order to ensure fair trial for the defendants, the following procedure shall be followed:

a) A defendant shall be furnished, at a reasonable time before his trial, a copy of the indictment and of all documents lodged with the indictment, translated into a language which he understands. The indictment shall state the charges plainly, concisely and with sufficient particulars to inform defendant of the offenses charged.

b) The trial shall be conducted in, or translated into, a language which the defendant understands.

c) A defendant shall have the right to be represented by counsel of his own selection, provided such counsel shall be a person qualified under existing regulations to conduct cases before the courts of defendant's country, or any other person who may be specially authorized by the tribunal. The tribunal shall appoint qualified counsel to represent a defendant who is not represented by counsel of his own selection.

d) Every defendant shall be entitled to be present at his trial except that a defendant may be proceeded against during temporary absences if in the opinion of the tribunal defendant's interests will not thereby be impaired, and except further as provided in Article VI (c). The tribunal may also proceed in the absence of any defendant who has applied for and has been granted permission to be absent.

e) A defendant shall have the right through his counsel to present evidence at the trial in support of his defense and to crossexamine any witness called by the prosecution.

f) A defendant may apply in writing to the tribunal for the production of witnesses or of documents. The application shall state where the witness or document is thought to be located and shall also state the facts to be proved by the witness or the document and the relevancy of such facts to the defense. If the tribunal grants the application the defendant shall be given such aid in obtaining production of evidence as the tribunal may order.

ARTICLE V

The tribunals shall have the power

a) to summon witnesses to the trial, to require their attendance and testimony and to put questions to them.

b) To interrogate any defendant who takes the stand to testify in his own behalf, or who is called to testify regarding another defendant.

c) To require the production of documents and other evidentiary material.

d) To administer oaths.

e) To appoint officers for the carrying out of any task designated by the tribunals including the taking of evidence on commission.

f) To adopt rules of procedure not inconsistent with this Ordinance. Such rules shall be adopted, and from time to time as necessary, revised, by the members of the tribunals or by the committee of presiding judges as provided in Article XIII.

b) Der Hauptanklagevertreter für Kriegsverbrechen kann, wenn es nach seinem Ermessen ratsam erscheint, eine oder mehrere der Vereinten Nationen auffordern, Vertreter zur Teilnahme an der Verfolgung eines Falles zu bestimmen.

ARTIKEL IV

Zwecks Wahrung der Rechte der Angeklagten soll folgendes Verfahren eingeschlagen werden:

a) Dem Angeklagten ist eine Ausfertigung der Anklage sowie alle mit der Anklage eingereichten Urkunden, übersetzt in eine Sprache, der er mächtig ist, innerhalb einer angemessenen Frist vor der Hauptverhandlung zu übermitteln. Die Anklageschrift soll die Klagepunkte einfach, deutlich und mit genügenden Einzelheiten bezeichnen, um den Angeklagten über die ihm zur Last gelegte strafbare Handlung zu unterrichten.

b) Die Hauptverhandlung ist in einer Sprache zu führen, oder in eine Sprache zu übersetzen, der der Angeklagte mächtig ist.

c) Der Angeklagte hat das Recht, sich von einem Verteidiger seiner eigenen Wahl vertreten zu lassen, vorausgesetzt, daß der Verteidiger nach den geltenden Bestimmungen befähigt ist, Verteidigungen vor den Gerichten des Landes des Angeklagten zu führen. Es kann jedoch auch jede andere Person vom Gericht ausdrücklich zugelassen werden. Das Gericht hat einem Angeklagten, der nicht von einem Verteidiger seiner eigenen Wahl vertreten ist, einen entsprechend befähigten Verteidiger zur Vertretung zu bestellen.

d) Jeder Angeklagte ist berechtigt, bei der Hauptverhandlung gegenwärtig zu sein, mit der Ausnahme, daß gegen einen Angeklagten, der zeitweise abwesend ist, verhandelt werden kann, wenn nach Ansicht des Gerichts die Interessen des Angeklagten dadurch nicht beeinträchtigt werden und mit der weiteren in Artikel VI (c) vorgesehenen Ausnahme. Das Gericht kann auch dann in der Abwesenheit eines Angeklagten verhandeln, wenn ihm das Ausbleiben auf seinen Antrag vom Gericht gestattet worden ist.

e) Der Angeklagte hat das Recht, durch seinen Verteidiger Beweise zur Unterstützung seiner Verteidigung vorzubringen und von der Anklagebehörde benannte Zeugen ins Kreuzverhör zu nehmen.

f) Der Angeklagte kann schriftlich bei dem Gericht die Herbeischaffung von Zeugen oder Urkunden beantragen. In dem Antrag ist anzugeben, wo der Zeuge oder die Urkunde vermutlich zu finden sind, ferner sind die Tatsachen zu bezeichnen, die durch den Zeugen oder die Urkunde bewiesen werden sollen, und es ist die Erheblichkeit dieser Tatsachen für die Verteidigung darzutun. Gibt das Gericht dem Antrag statt, so ist dem Angeklagten die Unterstützung zur Herbeischaffung des Beweismittels zu gewähren, die das Gericht anordnet.

ARTIKEL V

Das Gericht hat das Recht:

a) Zeugen für die Hauptverhandlung zu laden, ihre Anwesenheit und Aussage zu verlangen und Fragen an sie zu richten;

b) einen Angeklagten, der in eigener Sache oder in Sachen anderer Angeklagter als Zeuge auftritt, zu vernehmen;

c) die Beibringung von Urkunden und anderen Beweismaterialien zu verlangen;

d) die Zeugen zu vereidigen;

e) Delegierte zwecks Ausführung von Aufgaben zu ernennen, die ihnen der Gerichtshof zuweist, einschliesslich der Beweiserhebung kraft Auftrags.

f) Verfahrensregeln in Übereinstimmung mit dieser Verordnung anzunehmen. Solche Verfahrensregeln sind von Mitgliedern des betreffenden Gerichts oder von dem in Artikel XIII vorgesehenen Ausschuß der den Vorsitz führenden Richter anzunehmen und, soweit erforderlich, von Zeit zu Zeit abzuändern.

ARTICLE VI

The tribunals shall

a) Confine the trial strictly to an expeditious hearing of issues raised by the charges.

b) Take strict measures to prevent any action which will cause unreasonable delay, and rule out irrelevant issues and statements of any kind whatsoever.

c) Deal summarily with any contumacy, imposing appropriate punishment, including the exclusion of any defendant or his counsel from some or all further proceedings, but without prejudice to the determination of the charges.

ARTICLE VII

The tribunals shall not be bound by technical rules of evidence. They shall adopt and apply to the greatest possible extend expeditious and non-technical procedure, and shall admit any evidence which they deem to have probative value. Without limiting the foregoing general rules, the following shall be deemed admissible if they appear to the tribunal to contain information of probative value relating to the charges, affidavits, depositions, interrogations, and other statements, diaries, letters, the records, findings, statements and judgments of the military tribunals and the reviewing and confirming authorities of any of the United Nations, and copies of any document or other secondary evidence of the contents of any document, if the original is not readily available or cannot be produced without delay. The tribunal shall afford the opposing party such opportunity to question the authenticity or probative value of such evidence as in the opinion of the tribunal the ends of justice require.

ARTICLE VIII

The tribunals may require that they be informed of the nature of any evidence before it is offered so that they may rule upon the relevance thereof.

ARTICLE IX

The tribunals shall not require proof of facts of common knowledge but shall take judicial notice thereof. They shall also take judicial notice of official governmental documents and reports of any of the United Nations, including the acts and documents of the committees set up in the various Allied countries for the investigation of war crimes, and the records and findings of military or other tribunals of any of the United Nations.

ARTICLE X

The determinations of the International Military Tribunal in the judgments in Case No. 1 that invasions, aggressive acts, aggressive wars, crimes, atrocities or inhuman acts were planned or occurred, shall be binding on the tribunals established hereunder and shall not be questioned except insofar as the participation therein or knowledge thereof by any particular person may be concerned. Statements of the International Military Tribunal in the judgment in Case No. 1 constitute proof of the facts stated, in the absence of substantial new evidence to the contrary.

ARTICLE XI

The proceedings at the trial shall take the following course:

a) The tribunal shall inquire of each defendant whether he has received and had an opportunity to read the indictment against him and whether he pleads "guilty" or "not guilty".

ARTIKEL VI

Die Gerichte sollen:

a) Den Prozeß streng auf eine beschleunigte Verhandlung der durch die Anklage geltend gemachten Punkte beschränken;

b) strenge Maßnahmen ergreifen, um jede Handlung zu vermeiden, die eine unnötige Verzögerung verursachen könnte, und unerhebliche Fragen und Erklärungen jedweder Art ablehnen;

c) ungebührliches Benehmen durch Auferlegung von angemessenen Strafen bestrafen, einschließlich des Ausschlusses des Angeklagten oder seines Verteidigers von einzelnen oder allen weiteren Prozeßhandlungen; die sachgemäße Erörterung der Beschuldigung darf hierdurch nicht beeinträchtigt werden.

ARTIKEL VII

Die Gerichte sind an Beweisregeln nicht gebunden, sie sollen im weiten Ausmaß ein schnelles und nicht formelles Verfahren anwenden, und jedes Beweismaterial, das ihnen Beweiswert zu haben scheint, zulassen. Unbeschadet der vorstehenden allgemeinen Bestimmungen sind die folgenden Beweismittel als zulässig anzusehen, wenn sie nach Ansicht des Gerichts Informationen zu enthalten scheinen, die bezüglich der Anklage von Beweiswert sind: eidesstattliche Erklärungen, Aussagen vor einem kommissarischen Richter, Verhöre und andere Erklärungen, Tagebücher, Briefe, Protokolle, Untersuchungsergebnisse, Erklärungen und Urteile der Militärgerichte und der nachprüfenden und bestätigenden Behörden einer der Vereinten Nationen und Zweitschriften von Urkunden oder andere indirekte Beweise des Inhalts einer Urkunde, wenn das Original nicht ohne weiteres zur Verfügung steht. Das Gericht hat der Gegenpartei die Gelegenheit zur Bestreitung der Echtheit oder des Beweiswertes eines solchen Beweismittels in dem Ausmaß zu geben, als das nach Ansicht des Gerichts für die Rechtsfindung erforderlich ist.

ARTIKEL VIII

Die Gerichte können vor der Beweisantretung Auskunft über die Natur des Beweismittels verlangen, um über seine Erheblichkeit entscheiden zu können.

ARTIKEL IX

Die Gerichte sollen nicht Beweise für allgemein bekannte Tatsachen fordern, sondern sollen sie von Amts wegen zur Kenntnis nehmen; dies erstreckt sich auf öffentliche Urkunden der Regierung und Berichte der Vereinten Nationen, einschließlich der Handlungen und Urkunden der in den verschiedenen alliierten Ländern für die Untersuchung von Kriegsverbrechen eingesetzten Komitees, sowie die Protokolle und Entscheidungen von Militär- oder anderen Gerichten irgendeiner der Vereinten Nationen.

ARTIKEL X

Entscheidungen des Internationalen Militärgerichtes in dem Falle Nr. 1 darüber, daß Invasionen, Angriffshandlungen, Angriffskriege, Verbrechen, Grausamkeiten oder unmenschliche Handlungen geplant oder begangen wurden, sind für alle gemäß dieser Verordnung zu errichtenden Gerichte bindend und nicht in Frage zu ziehen, soweit es sich nicht um die Beteiligung oder Mitwisserschaft einer bestimmten Person an solchen Verbrechen handelt. Feststellungen des Internationalen Militärgerichts in dem Urteil betreffend den Fall Nr. 1 stellen Tatsachenbeweise dar, sofern kein neues wesentliches Beweismaterial für das Gegenteil erbracht wird.

ARTIKEL XI

Das Verfahren vor Gericht soll folgenden Verlauf nehmen:

a) Das Gericht richtet an jeden einzelnen Angeklagten die Frage, ob er die auf ihn bezügliche Anklageschrift erhalten und gelesen hat, und ferner, ob er sich schuldig bekennt oder nicht.

b) The prosecution may make an opening statement.

c) The prosecution shall produce its evidence subject to the cross examination of its witnesses.

d) The defense may make an opening statement.

e) The defense shall produce its evidence subject to the cross examination of its witnesses.

f) Such rebutting evidence as may be held by the tribunal to be material may be produced by either the prosecution or the defense.

g) The defense shall address the court.

h) The prosecution shall address the court.

i) Each defendant may make a statement to the tribunal.

j) The tribunal shall deliver judgment and pronounce sentence.

ARTICLE XII

A Central Secretariat to assist the tribunals to be appointed hereunder shall be established as soon as practicable. The main office of the Secretariat shall be located in Nurnberg. The Secretariat shall consist of a Secretary General and such assistant secretaries, military officers, clerks, interpreters and other personnel as may be necessary.

ARTICLE XIII

The Secretary General shall be appointed by the Military Governor and shall organize and direct the work of the Secretariat. He shall be subject to the supervision of the members of the tribunals, except that when at least three tribunals shall be functioning, the presiding judges of the several tribunals may form the supervisory committee.

ARTICLE XIV

The Secretariat shall:

a) Be responsible for the administrative and supply needs of the Secretariat and of the several tribunals.

b) Receive all documents addressed to tribunals.

c) Prepare and recommend uniform rules of procedure, not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

d) Secure such information for the tribunals as may be needed for the approval or appointment of defense counsel.

e) Serve as liaison between the prosecution and defense counsel.

f) Arrange for aid to be given defendants and the prosecution in obtaining production of witnesses or evidence as authorized by the tribunals.

g) Be responsible for the preparation of the records of the proceedings before the tribunals.

h) Provide the necessary clerical, reporting and interpretative services to the tribunals and its members, and perform such other duties as may be required for the efficient conduct of the proceedings before the tribunals, or as may be requested by any of the tribunals.

ARTICLE XV

The judgments of the tribunals as to the guilt or the innocence of any defendant shall give the reasons on which they are based and shall be final and not subject to review. The sentences imposed may be subject to review as provided in **Article XVII, infra.**

ARTICLE XVI

The tribunal shall have the right to impose upon the defendant, upon conviction, such punishment as shall be

b) Die Anklagevertretung kann eine einleitende Erklärung abgeben.

c) Die Anklagevertretung bringt ihr Beweismaterial vor, wobei ihre Zeugen unter Kreuzverhör genommen werden können.

d) Die Verteidigung kann eine einleitende Erklärung abgeben.

e) Die Verteidigung bringt ihr Beweismaterial vor, wobei ihre Zeugen unter Kreuzverhör genommen werden können.

f) Soweit es von dem Gericht für zulässig angesehen wird, kann entkräftendes Beweismaterial sowohl von der Anklagevertretung als auch von der Verteidigung vorgelegt werden.

g) Die Verteidigung nimmt das Wort zu ihren Ausführungen und Anträgen.

h) Die Anklagevertretung nimmt das Wort zu ihren Ausführungen und Anträgen.

i) Jeder Angeklagte kann seinerseits vor dem Gericht eine Erklärung abgeben.

j) Das Gericht verkündet Urteil und Strafe.

ARTIKEL XII

Zur Unterstützung der nach dieser Verordnung zu errichtenden Gerichte ist sobald wie möglich ein Generalsekretariat einzurichten. Das Hauptbüro des Sekretariats hat seinen Sitz in Nürnberg. Das Sekretariat besteht aus einem Generalsekretär und den erforderlichen Hilfssekretären, Militärbeamten, Büroangestellten, Dolmetschern und sonstigem Personal.

ARTIKEL XIII

Der Generalsekretär wird von dem Militärgouverneur ernannt und hat die Arbeit des Sekretariats zu organisieren und zu leiten. Der Generalsekretär untersteht der Aufsicht durch die Mitglieder des Gerichts; sobald jedoch wenigstens drei solcher Gerichte ihre Tätigkeit aufgenommen haben, können die aufsichtführenden Richter dieser Gerichte den beaufsichtigenden Ausschuß bilden.

ARTIKEL XIV

Das Sekretariat hat folgende Aufgaben:

a) Es ist verantwortlich für die Verwaltung und die Beschaffung der für das Sekretariat und die einzelnen Gerichte erforderlichen Materialien.

b) Es nimmt alle an die Gerichte gerichteten Schriftstücke in Empfang.

c) Es hat einheitliche Verfahrensregeln, welche mit den Bestimmungen dieser Verordnung nicht im Widerspruch stehen, vorzubereiten und zu empfehlen.

d) Es beschafft den Gerichten alle für die Zulassung oder Ernennung von Verteidigern erforderlichen Informationen.

e) Es dient als Bindeglied zwischen der Anklagevertretung und der Verteidigung.

f) Es sorgt dafür, daß den Angeklagten und der Anklagevertretung die Beibringung von Zeugen oder die Vorlage von Beweismaterial im Rahmen der gerichtlichen Bestimmungen ermöglicht wird.

g) Es ist für die Abfassung der gerichtlichen Verhandlungsprotokolle verantwortlich.

h) Es hat den Gerichten und deren Mitgliedern die erforderlichen Schreibkräfte sowie Protokollführer und Dolmetscher zur Verfügung zu stellen und sonstige für die wirksame Durchführung der Gerichtsverfahren erforderlichen oder von den Gerichten besonders bezeichneten Aufgaben zu erfüllen.

ARTIKEL XV

Das Urteil des Gerichts über die Schuld oder Unschuld des Angeklagten soll die Gründe, auf die es sich stützt, enthalten. Es ist endgültig und nicht anfechtbar. In Bezug auf das Strafmaß kann eine Nachprüfung gemäß Artikel XVII stattfinden.

ARTIKEL XVI

Das Gericht hat das Recht, den schuldig befundenen Angeklagten zu einer oder mehreren der in Artikel II Ziffer 3

determined by the tribunal to be just, which may consist of one or more of the penalties provided in Article II, Section 3 of Control Council Law No. 10.

des Kontrollratgesetzes Nr. 10 aufgeführten, ihm gerecht erscheinenden Strafen zu verurteilen.

ARTICLE XVII

a) Except as provided in (b) infra., the record of each case shall be forwarded to the Military Governor who shall have the power to mitigate, reduce or otherwise alter the sentence imposed by the tribunal, but may not increase the severity thereof.

b) In cases tried before tribunals authorized by Article II (c), the sentence shall be reviewed jointly by the Zone Commanders of the nations involved, who may mitigate, reduce or otherwise alter the sentence by majority vote, but may not increase the severity thereof. If only two nations are represented, the sentence may be altered only by the consent of both zone commanders.

ARTIKEL XVII

a) Das Protokoll eines jeden Falles ist mit den in Absatz (b) vorgesehenen Ausnahmen dem Militärgouverneur zu übermitteln, dem das Recht zusteht, die von dem Gericht festgesetzten Strafen zu mildern, zu verkürzen oder anderweitig zu ändern, jedoch ist eine Erhöhung des Strafmaßes nicht statthaft.

b) In Fällen, die vor auf Grund des Artikels II (c) gebildeten Gerichten verhandelt werden, ist das Urteil von den Zonenbefehlshabern der beteiligten Staaten gemeinschaftlich nachzuprüfen, welche das Strafmaß durch Mehrheitsbeschluß mildern, verkürzen oder anderweitig ändern, aber nicht verschärfen können. Sind nur zwei Nationen vertreten, so kann das Urteil nur mit Zustimmung beider Zonenbefehlshaber abgeändert werden.

ARTICLE XVIII

No sentence of death shall be carried into execution unless and until confirmed in writing by the Military Governor. In accordance with Article III, Section 5 of Law No. 10, execution of the death sentence may be deferred by not to exceed one month after such confirmation if there is reason to believe that the testimony of the convicted person may be of value in the investigation and trial of other crimes.

ARTIKEL XVIII

Ein Todesurteil darf nur nach dessen schriftlicher Bestätigung durch den Militärgouverneur vollstreckt werden. Die Vollstreckung des Todesurteils kann in Übereinstimmung mit Artikel III, Ziffer 5, des Gesetzes Nr. 10 bis zu einem Monat nach dessen Bestätigung aufgeschoben werden, wenn Grund zu der Annahme besteht, daß die Aussage des zum Tode Verurteilten für die Untersuchung und gerichtliche Verhandlung anderer Verbrechen von Wert sein könnte.

ARTICLE XIX

Upon the pronouncement of a death sentence by a tribunal established thereunder and pending confirmation thereof, the condemned will be remanded to the prison or place where he was confined and there be segregated from the other inmates, or be transferred to a more appropriate place of confinement.

ARTIKEL XIX

Nach Ausspruch des Todesurteiles durch ein auf Grund dieser Verordnung errichtetes Gericht und bis zu der Bestätigung dieses Urteils ist der Verurteilte zu dem Gefängnis oder Ort zurückzubringen, wo er vorher in Haft gehalten wurde und von den anderen Insassen abzusondern, oder zu einem anderen zur Haft besser geeigneten Ort zu bringen.

ARTICLE XX

Upon the confirmation of a sentence of death the Military Governor will issue the necessary orders for carrying out the execution.

ARTIKEL XX

Wird das Todesurteil bestätigt, so erläßt der Militärgouverneur die zur Ausführung der Hinrichtung erforderlichen Anweisungen.

ARTICLE XXI

Where sentence of confinement for a term of years has been imposed the condemned shall be confined in the manner directed by the tribunal imposing sentence. The place of confinement may be changed from time to time by the Military Governor.

ARTIKEL XXI

Lautet das Urteil gegen den Angeklagten auf Freiheitsstrafe, so ist die Strafe nach Maßgabe des von dem erkennenden Gericht ausgesprochenen Urteils zu vollstrecken. Der Militärgouverneur kann jederzeit einen anderen Ort für die Strafverbüßung bestimmen.

ARTICLE XXII

Any property declared to be forfeited or the restitution of which is ordered by a tribunal shall be delivered to the Military Governor, for disposal in accordance with Control Council Law No. 10, Article II (3).

ARTIKEL XXII

Vermögensgegenstände, die von dem Gericht für verfallen erklärt sind oder deren Rückgabe angeordnet ist, sind dem Militärgouverneur auszuhändigen, welcher über diese Gegenstände gemäß Artikel II Ziffer 3 des Kontrollratgesetzes Nr. 10 verfügt.

ARTICLE XXIII

Any of the duties and functions of the Military Governor provided for herein may be delegated to the Deputy Military Governor. Any of the duties and functions of the Zone Commander provided for herein may be exercised by and in the name of the Military Governor and may be delegated to the Deputy Military Governor.

ARTIKEL XXIII

Die in dieser Verordnung vorgesehenen Pflichten und Aufgaben des Militärgouverneurs können auf den stellvertretenden Militärgouverneur übertragen werden. Die in dieser Verordnung vorgesehenen Pflichten und Aufgaben des Zonenbefehlshabers können von dem Militärgouverneur oder in dessen Namen ausgeübt und auch auf den stellvertretenden Militärgouverneur übertragen werden.

This Ordinance becomes effective 18 October 1946.

BY ORDER OF MILITARY GOVERNMENT.

Diese Verordnung tritt am 18. Oktober 1946 in Kraft.

IM AUFTRAGE DER MILITÄRREGIERUNG.

Approved: 18 October 1946.

Bestätigt: 18. Oktober 1946.

DECLASSIFIED
Date 25/2 ...
By ...

4493

HEADQUARTERS
US FORCES, EUROPEAN THEATER

GENERAL ORDERS)
:
NUMBER 301)

24 October 1946

I--OFFICE OF CHIEF OF COUNSEL FOR WAR CRIMES. Effective this date, the Office of Chief of Counsel for War Crimes is transferred to the Office of Military Government for Germany (US). The Chief of Counsel for War Crimes will report directly to the Deputy Military Governor and will work in close liaison with the Legal Adviser of the Office of Military Government for Germany and with the Theater Judge Advocate.

II--CHIEF PROSECUTOR. Effective this date, the Chief of Counsel for War Crimes will also serve as Chief Prosecutor under the Charter of the International Military Tribunal, established by the Agreement of 8 August 1945.

III--ANNOUNCEMENT OF ASSIGNMENTS. Effective this date, Brigadier General TELFORD TAYLOR, USA, is announced as Chief of Counsel for War Crimes, in which capacity he also will serve as Chief Prosecutor for the United States under the Charter of the International Military Tribunal, established by the Agreement of 8 August 1945.

BY COMMAND OF GENERAL McNARNEY:

C. R. HUEBNER
Maj General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

George F. Herbert
GEORGE F. HERBERT
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION: D ✓

MILITARY GOVERNMENT — GERMANY

ORDINANCE NO. 11

Amending Military Government Ordinance No. 7 of 18 October 1946, entitled "Organization and Powers of Certain Military Tribunals"

ARTICLE I

Article V of Ordinance No. 7 is amended by adding thereto a new subdivision to be designated "g)", reading as follows:

"g) The presiding judges, and, when established, the supervisory committee of presiding judges provided in Article XIII shall assign the cases brought by the Chief of Counsel for War Crimes to the various Military Tribunals for trial."

ARTICLE II

Ordinance No. 7 is amended by adding thereto a new article following Article V to be designated Article V-B, reading as follows:

"a) A joint session of the Military Tribunals may be called by any of the presiding judges thereof or upon motion, addressed to each of the Tribunals, of the Chief of Counsel for War Crimes or of counsel for any defendant whose interests are affected, to hear argument upon and to review any interlocutory ruling by any of the Military Tribunals on a fundamental or important legal question either substantive or procedural, which ruling is in conflict with or is inconsistent with a prior ruling of another of the Military Tribunals.

"b) A joint session of the Military Tribunals may be called in the same manner as provided in subsection a) of this Article to hear argument upon and to review conflicting or inconsistent final rulings contained in the decisions or judgments of any of the Military Tribunals on a fundamental or important legal question, either substantive or procedural. Any motion with respect to such final ruling shall be filed within ten (10) days following the issuance of decision or judgment.

"c) Decisions by joint sessions of the Military Tribunals, unless thereafter altered in another joint session, shall be binding upon all the Military Tribunals. In the case of the review of final rulings by joint sessions, the judgments reviewed may be confirmed or remanded for action consistent with the joint decision.

MILITÄRREGIERUNG — DEUTSCHLAND

VERORDNUNG NR. 11

Änderung der Verordnung Nr. 7 der Militärregierung vom 18. Oktober 1946, betitelt "Verfassung und Zuständigkeit gewisser Militärgerichte".

ARTIKEL I

Artikel V der Verordnung Nr. 7 wird durch Zusatz eines neuen Absatzes "g)" wie folgt geändert:

"g) Die vorsitzenden Richter und, wenn ein solcher gebildet ist, der in Artikel XIII vorgesehene beaufsichtigende Ausschuß der vorsitzenden Richter, weisen die von dem Hauptanklagevertreter für Kriegsverbrechen eingeleiteten Fälle den einzelnen Militärgerichten zur Verhandlung zu".

ARTIKEL II

Die Verordnung Nr. 7 wird durch Einschaltung eines neuen Artikels V-B hinter Artikel V wie folgt geändert:

"a) Eine Plenarversammlung der Militärgerichte kann von jedem der vorsitzenden Richter eines Militärgerichts oder auf Antrag an eines der Gerichte seitens des Hauptanklagevertreters für Kriegsverbrechen oder des Verteidigers eines Angeklagten, dessen Interessen betroffen sind, einberufen werden, um Zwischenerkenntnisse eines Militärgerichts, die eine grundlegende oder bedeutende materiell- oder verfahrensrechtliche Frage betreffen und mit einem vorhergehenden Erkenntnis eines anderen Militärgerichts in Widerspruch stehen oder unvereinbar sind, zu erörtern und nachzuprüfen.

"b) Eine Plenarversammlung der Militärgerichte kann in der in Absatz "a)" dieses Artikels vorgesehenen Weise ebenfalls einberufen werden, um nicht zu vereinbarende oder widersprechende Enderkenntnisse bezüglich einer grundlegenden oder bedeutenden materiell- oder verfahrensrechtlichen Frage in Entscheidungen oder Urteilen eines Militärgerichts zu erörtern und nachzuprüfen. Anträge, die Enderkenntnisse dieser Art betreffen, sind innerhalb von zehn (10) Tagen nach Erlass der Entscheidung oder des Urteils zu stellen.

"c) Entscheidungen einer Plenarversammlung der Militärgerichte binden, sofern sie nicht in einer weiteren Plenarversammlung abgeändert werden, sämtliche Militärgerichte. Im Falle der Nachprüfung eines E[illegible]erkenntnisses durch eine Plenarversammlung kann [illegible] betreffende Urteil bestätigt oder zur Durchführung von Maßnahmen im Sinne der Plenarentscheidung zurückverwiesen werden.

"d) The presence of a majority of the members of each Military Tribunal then constituted is required to constitute a quorum.

"e) The members of the Military Tribunals shall, before any joint session begins, agree among themselves upon the selection from their number of a member to preside over the joint session.

"f) Decisions shall be by majority vote of the members. If the votes of the members are equally divided, the vote of the member presiding over the session shall be decisive."

ARTICLE III

Subdivisions g) and h) of Article XI of Ordinance No. 7 are deleted; subdivision i) is relettered "h)"; subdivision j) is relettered "i)"; and a new subdivision, to be designated "g)", is added, reading as follows:

"g) The prosecution and defense shall address the court in such order as the Tribunal may determine."

This Ordinance becomes effective 17 February 1947.

BY ORDER OF MILITARY GOVERNMENT.

Approved: 8 February 1947

"d) Für die Beschlußfähigkeit ist die Anwesenheit der Mehrzahl der Mitglieder jedes zu dieser Zeit errichteten Militärgerichts erforderlich.

"e) Die Mitglieder der Militärgerichte haben sich vor Eröffnung einer Plenarsitzung unter sich über die Wahl eines Mitgliedes zum Vorsitzenden der Plenarsitzung zu einigen.

"f) Entscheidungen werden mit Stimmenmehrheit gefaßt. Bei Stimmengleichheit entscheidet die Stimme des Vorsitzenden der Sitzung."

ARTIKEL III

Die Absätze g) und h) des Artikels XI der Verordnung Nr. 7 werden gestrichen, der Absatz i) wird in Absatz h), der Absatz j) in Absatz i) umbenannt und ein neuer Absatz g) wie folgt hinzugefügt:

"g) Die Vorbringen der Ankläger und der Verteidiger finden in der von dem Gericht zu bestimmenden Reihenfolge statt."

Diese Verordnung tritt am 17. Februar 1947 in Kraft.

IM AUFTRAGE DER MILITÄRREGIERUNG.

Bestätigt: 8. February 1947

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Roll 1

Target 2

Finding Aids

List of Judges and Counsel

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

MEMBERS OF THE TRIBUNAL

JUDGE CURTIS GROVER SHAKE, Presiding
Formerly Judge of the Supreme Court of the State of Indiana
JUDGE JAMES MORRIS
Justice of the Supreme Court of North Dakota
JUDGE PAUL M. HEBERT
Dean of the Law School, Louisiana State University
JUDGE CLARENCE F. MERRELL, Alternate Member
Member of the Bar of the State of Indiana

COMMISSIONERS OF THE TRIBUNAL

JUDGE JOHNSON T. CRAWFORD
Judge of a District Court of the State of Oklahoma
MR. JAMES G. MULROY

PROSECUTION COUNSEL*

Chief of Counsel:
Brigadier General TELFORD TAYLOR

Deputy Chief Counsel:
MR. JOSIAH E. DUBOIS, JR.

Chief, I. G. Farben Trial Team:
MR. DREXEL A. SPRECHER

Associate Counsel:
MR. MORRIS AMCHAN
MR. JAN CHARMATZ
MRS. MARY KAUFMAN
ALBERT G. D. LEVY
MISS BELLE MAYER
MR. EMANUEL MINSKOFF
MR. RANDOLF NEWMAN
MR. VIRGIL VAN STREET

* Only those members of prosecution counsel who spoke before the Tribunal or who conducted examinations in the trial are listed. Other counsel acting in the preparation of the case for trial included Mr. James E. Heath (Chief, I. G. Farben Trial Team during the initial stages of trial preparation), Mr. Paul H. Gantt, Mr. Moses L. Kove, Mrs. Sally Zeck, and Mr. William A. Zeck.

DEFENSE COUNSEL[1]

Defendants	*Defense Counsel*	*Associate Defense Counsel*
AMBROS, OTTO	DR. FRITZ DRISCHEL (to 15 December 1947)	DR. GERNOT GATHER (to 9 September 1947)
	DR. KARL HOFFMANN (from 15 December 1947)	DR. WOLFGANG ALT (from 9 September 1947)
		DR. HERMANN MUENZEL (from 2 April 1948 to 15 June 1948)
BRUEGGEMANN, MAX	DR. THEODOR KLEFISCH	
BUERGIN, ERNST	DR. WERNER SCHUBERT	WOLFGANG THEOBALD
BUETEFISCH, HEINRICH	DR. HANS FLAECHSNER	DR. HEINZ REINTGES (to 8 January 1948)
		DR. WERNER BROSS (from 8 January 1948)
DUERRFELD, WALTER	DR. ALFRED SEIDL	HEINZ TRABANDT
GAJEWSKI, FRITZ	DR. ERNST ACHENBACH (to 1 February 1948)	DR. CARL WEYER
	DR. WOLFRAM VON METZLER (from 1 February 1948)	
GATTINEAU, HEINRICH	DR. RUDOLF ASCHENAUER	DR. HELMUT DUERR
HAEFLIGER, PAUL	DR. WALTER VINASSA[2] (to 28 January 1948)	DR. WOLFRAM VON METZLER (to 28 January 1948)
	DR. WOLFRAM VON METZLER (from 28 January 1948)	DR. WALTER VINASSA (from 28 January 1948)
HEYDE, ERICH VON DER	DR. KARL HOFFMANN	DR. WALTER BACHEM (from 22 August 1947)
		DR. JOSEF KOESSL (from 2 April 1948)
HOERLEIN, HEINRICH	DR. FRITZ SAUTER (to 26 May 1947)	DR. HEINRICH HENDUS (from 2 April 1948 to 5 May 1948)

[1] The number of persons approved as principal or assistant defense counsel or as members of the general staff of defense counsel in the Farben case (68) was exceeded only by the number in the Ministries case (77). However, not all of this staff was employed at any one time. See section XIII G, "Defense Counsel," vol. XV, this series.

[2] Dr. Vinassa, a Swiss attorney, spent little time in Nuernberg, whereas Dr. von Metzler was almost constantly in Nuernberg, frequently addressed the Tribunal, and conducted many examination of witnesses. Accordingly, the Tribunal, on 28 January 1948, approved a defense application pursuant to which the positions of Dr. Vinassa and Dr. von Metzler, as principal and associate defense counsel for defendant Haefliger, were reversed.

Defendants	*Defense Counsel*	*Associate Defense Counsel*
	DR. OTTO NELTE (from 26 May 1947)	DR. ERNST BRAUNE (from 5 May 1948 to 12 June 1948)
ILGNER, MAX	DR. HANS LATERNSER (to 13 August 1947)	DR. WALTER BACHEM (to 22 August 1947)
	DR. HERBERT NATH (from 13 August 1947)	DR. JOACHIM LINGENBERG (from 22 August 1947)
		DR. AGNES NATH-SCHREIBER (from 13 January 1948)
JAEHNE, FRIEDRICH	DR. OSKAR KRAUSS (to 3 December 1947)	DR. ADOLF P. EISSMANN (from 21 November 1947)
	DR. HANS PRIBILLA (from 3 December 1947)	DR. OSKAR KRAUSS (from 3 December 1947 to 31 May 1948)
KNIERIEM, AUGUST VON	DR. HORST PELCKMANN	FRIEDRICH SILCHER
KRAUCH, CARL	DR. CONRAD BOETTCHER	PROF. DR. EDUARD WAHL* (to 3 September 1947)
		DR. HEINRICH VON ROSPATT (from 11 September 1947)
KUEHNE, HANS	DR. GUENTHER LUMMERT (to 5 May 1948)	DR. GUENTHER HINDEMITH
	DR. HERBERT NATH (from 5 May 1948)	DR. ERNA KROEN (from 22 July 1947)
KUGLER, HANS	DR. HELMUT HENZE	DR. HEINRICH VON ROSPATT (to 11 September 1947)
		DR. LEOPOLD KRAFFT VON DELLMENSINGEN (from 13 October 1947)
LAUTENSCHLAEGER, CARL	DR. FRITZ SAUTER (to 26 May 1947)	DR. HELMUT EISENBLAETTER
	DR. HANS PRIBILLA (from 26 May 1947)	
MANN, WILHELM	DR. ERICH BERNDT	DR. ROLF W. MUELLER (from 22 August 1947 to 17 October 1947)
MEER, FRITZ TER	DR. ERICH BERNDT	CHRISTIAN TUERCK

* On 3 September 1947, Dr. Wahl became a special counsel for all defendants on questions of international law.

Defendants	*Defense Counsel*	*Associate Defense Counsel*
	DR. MARTIN CREMER* (from 13 October 1947 to 15 December 1947)	KARL BORNEMANN (from 13 October 1947 to 15 December 1947)
	KARL BORNEMANN (from 15 December 1947)	DR. HERMANN MUENZEL (from 15 December 1947 to 1 April 1948)
		DR. ERNST BRAUNE (from 28 April 1948 to 5 May 1948)
OSTER, HEINRICH	DR. HELMUT HENZE	DR. WOLFGANG HEINTZELER
		DR. GERNOT GATHER (from 9 September 1947)
SCHMITZ, HERMANN	DR. OTTO KRANZBUEHLER (to 3 October 1947)	HANNS GIERLICHS
	DR. RUDOLF DIX (from 3 October 1947)	GUENTHER LUMMERT (from 4 May 1948)
SCHNEIDER, CHRISTIAN	DR. HELLMUTH DIX	RUPPRECHT STORKEBAUM
SCHNITZLER, GEORG VON	DR. WALTER SIEMERS	DR. RUPPRECHT VON KELLER
WURSTER, CARL	FRIEDRICH WAGNER	DR. WOLFGANG HEINTZELER (from 8 September 1947)

Special Counsel for all Defendants	PROF. DR. EDUARD WAHL (from 3 September 1947)	DR. JULIUS FEHSENBECKER (from 30 October 1947)
Administrative Assistant	DR. ROLF W. MUELLER (from 21 October 1947)	
General Staff of Defense Counsel	DR. HERMANN WALTER (from 20 January 1948)	DR. ADALBERT JOPPICH (from 16 December 1947)
	DR. FRITZ NAUMANN (from 8 December 1947 to 12 June 1948)	DR. KARL HAESELER (from 8 December 1947 to 12 June 1948)
	DR. JOSEF NIEMANN (from 10 December 1947 to 24 April 1948)	KARL HEINZ HAEFELE (from 15 December 1947 to 12 June 1948)
	DR. HUGO SCHRAMM (from 15 January 1948)	GEBHARD WILHELMI (to 9 March 1948)
		DR. EMIL SECHERLING (from 9 March 1948)

* Since Dr. Berndt was principal counsel for both defendants ter Meer and Mann, the Tribunal approved an application whereby defendant ter Meer had two principal counsel after 13 October 1947. Because of illness, Dr. Cremer was replaced by Mr. Bornemann as co-counsel for defendant ter Meer on 15 December 1947.

Roll 1

Target 3

Finding Aids

Covers of Transcripts

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 1

TRANSCRIPTS

(English)

14 August – 2 September 1947 pp. 1–391

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 2

TRANSCRIPTS
(English)

3–11 September 1947 pp. 392–774

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 3

TRANSCRIPTS

(English)

16–18 September 1947 pp. 775–999

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NURNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 4

TRANSCRIPTS
(English)

19–26 September 1947 pp. 1000–1339

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 5

TRANSCRIPTS
(English)

30 September – 3 October 1947 pp. 1340–1698

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 6

TRANSCRIPTS

(English)

7–14 October 1947 pp. 1699–2109

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et. al

VOLUME 7

TRANSCRIPTS

(English)

15-21 October 1947 pp. 2110-2498

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NURNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 8

TRANSCRIPTS
(English)

22-27 October 1947 pp. 2499-2864

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 9

TRANSCRIPTS

(English)

28–31 October 1947 pp. 2865–3233

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 10

TRANSCRIPTS

(English)

4–7 November 1947 pp. 3234–3563

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NURNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 11

TRANSCRIPTS

(English)

12–17 November 1947 pp. 3564–3927

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 12

TRANSCRIPTS
(English)

18-24 November 1947 pp. 3928-4313a

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 13

TRANSCRIPTS
(English)

25 November – 17 December 1947 pp. 4314–4710

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 14

TRANSCRIPTS

(English)

18 December 1947 pp. 4710(1)–4837

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NURNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI
U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al
VOLUME 15

TRANSCRIPTS
(English)

19 December 1947 – 13 January 1948 pp. 4838–5190

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 16

TRANSCRIPTS

(English)

14–19 January 1948 pp. 5191–5602

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NURNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 17

TRANSCRIPTS

(English)

20–28 January 1948 pp. 5603–6004

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 18

TRANSCRIPTS
(English)

29 January – 4 February 1948 pp. 6005–6426

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 19

TRANSCRIPTS
(English)

5–11 February 1948 pp. 6427–6881

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI
U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al
VOLUME 20

TRANSCRIPTS
(English)

12–17 February 1948 pp. 6882–7250
also 7 February Commission

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 21

TRANSCRIPTS
(English)

18–24 February 1948 pp. 7251–7604

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 22

TRANSCRIPTS

(English)

25–28 February 1948 pp. 7605–8043

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 23

TRANSCRIPTS

(English)

1–4 March 1948 pp. 8044–8448

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 24

TRANSCRIPTS

(English)

5–8 March 1948 pp. 8449–8697 (153)

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 25

TRANSCRIPTS
(English)

9–12 March 1948 pp. 8698–9089

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 26

TRANSCRIPTS

(English)

15-17 March 1948 pp. 9090-9485

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 27

TRANSCRIPTS
(English)

18–22 March 1948 pp. 9486–9835

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 28

TRANSCRIPTS

(English)

23–30 March 1948 pp. 9836–10208

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 29

TRANSCRIPTS
(English)

31 March – 2 April 1948 pp. 10209–10491

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 30

TRANSCRIPTS

(English)

3–8 April 1948 pp. 10492–10908

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 31

TRANSCRIPTS
(English)

9–13 April 1948 pp. 10909–11338

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 32

TRANSCRIPTS
(English)

14–16 April 1948 pp. 11339–11723

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 33

TRANSCRIPTS
(English)

19–21 April 1948 pp. 11724–12140

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 34

TRANSCRIPTS
(English)

22–23 April 1948 pp. 12141–12370

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 35

TRANSCRIPTS

(English)

26–28 April 1948 pp. 12371–12777

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 36

TRANSCRIPTS

(English)

29-30 April 1948 pp. 12778-13133

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI
U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al
VOLUME 37

TRANSCRIPTS
(English)

3-4 May 1948 pp. 13134-13489

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 38

TRANSCRIPTS

(English)

5–6 May 1948 pp. 13490–13797

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 39

TRANSCRIPTS
(English)

7–10 May 1948 pp. 13798–14245

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 40

TRANSCRIPTS

(English)

11 May – 1 June 1948 pp. 14246–14546

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 41

TRANSCRIPTS

(English)

2–4 June 1948 pp. 14547–14981

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NURNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 42

TRANSCRIPTS
(English)

7–9 June 1948 pp. 14982–15441

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 43

TRANSCRIPTS

(English)

10 June — 30 July 1948 pp. 15442–15834

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 1a

TRANSCRIPTS
(German)

14 August – 2 September 1947 pp. 1–375

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 2a

TRANSCRIPTS
(German)

3–11 September 1947 pp. 376–741

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 3a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

16–18 September 1947 pp. 742–962

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 4a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

19–26 September 1947 pp. 963–1316

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 5a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

30 September – 3 October 1947 pp. 1317–1682

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 6a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

7–14 October 1947 pp. 1683–2101

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 7a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

15–21 October 1947 pp. 2102–2494

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 8a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

22–27 October 1947 pp. 2495–2882

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 9a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

28–31 October 1947 pp. 2883–3255

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 10a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

4–7 November 1947 pp. 3256–3585

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 11a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

12–17 November 1947 pp. 3586–3954

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

- U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al -

VOLUME 12a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

18–24 November 1947 pp. 3955–4331

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 13a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

25 November – 17 December 1947 pp. 4332–4723

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 14a, 15a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

18 December 1947 – 13 January 1948 pp. 4724–5218

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NURNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 16a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

14–19 January 1948 pp. 5219–5640

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 17a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

20–28 January 1948 pp. 5641–6058

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 18a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

29 January – 4 February 1948 pp. 6059–6484

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NURNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 19a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

5–11 February 1948 pp. 6485–6950

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NURNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 20a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

12-17 February 1948 pp. 6951-7310

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 21a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

18–24 February 1948 pp. 7311–7672

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NURNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 22a

TRANSCRIPTS
(German)

25–28 February 1948 pp. 7673–8118

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al.

VOLUME 23a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

1–4 March 1948 pp. 8119–8527

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 24a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

5–8 March 1948 pp. 8528–8775

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI
U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al
VOLUME 25a

TRANSCRIPTS
(German)

9-12 March 1948 pp. 8776-9186

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 26a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

15–17 March 1948 pp. 9187–9597

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 27a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

18–22 March 1948 pp. 9598–9968

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 28a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

23-30 March 1948 pp. 9969-10342

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 29a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

31 March – 2 April 1948 pp. 10343–10628

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 30a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

3–8 April 1948 pp. 10629–11065

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 31 a

TRANSCRIPTS
(German)

9–13 April 1948 pp. 11066–11518

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 32a

TRANSCRIPTS
(German)

14–16 April 1948 pp. 11519–11934

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 33a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

19–21 April 1948 pp. 11935–12376

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 34a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

22–23 April 1948 pp. 12377–12612

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 35a

TRANSCRIPTS
(German)

26–28 April 1948 pp. 12613–13028

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 36a

TRANSCRIPTS
(German)

29–30 April 1948 pp. 13029–13393

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NURNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 37a

TRANSCRIPTS
(German)

3–4 May 1948 pp. 13394–13762

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 38a

TRANSCRIPTS
(German)

5-6 May 1948 pp. 13763-14094

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 39a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

7–10 May 1948 pp. 14095–14547

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 40a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

11 May – 1 June 1948 pp. 14548–14817

also 7 May Commission

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 41a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

2–4 June 1948 pp. 14818–15298

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 42a

TRANSCRIPTS

(German)

7–9 June 1948 pp. 15299–15790

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al

VOLUME 43a

TRANSCRIPTS
(German)

10 June – 30 July 1948 pp. 15791–16224

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Roll 1

Target 4

Finding Aids

Minute Book

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NÜRNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI
U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al
VOLUME 44

MINUTE BOOK

14 Aug 1947 – 12 Feb 1948

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY.

14 August 1947.

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, - vs - CARL KRAUCH, HERMANN SCHMITZ, GEORG VON SCHNITZLER, FRITZ GAJEWSKI, HEINRICH HOERLEIN, AUGUST VON KNIERIEM, FRITZ TER MEER, CHRISTIAN SCHNEIDER, OTTO AMBROS, MAX BRUEGGEMANN, ERNST BUERGIN, HEINRICH BUETEFISCH, PAUL HAEFLIEGER, MAX ILGNER, FRIEDRICH JAEHNE, HANS KUEHNE, CARL LAUTENSCH LAEGER, WILHELM MANN, HEINRICH OSTER, KARL WURSTER, WALTER DUERRFELD, HEINRICH GATTINEAU, ERICH VON DER HEYDE, HANS KUGLER.	MINUTES Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merril

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Chief of Counsel, Brig. Gen. Taylor, Mr. Dubois, Mr. Amchen, Mr. Sprecher, Mr. Minskoff, Miss Mayer, Mr. Charmatz, Miss Kaufmann, Mr. Newman, Mr. Van Street, Mr. Bakshain, Mr. Levy.

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Boettcher, Dr. Kranzbuehler, Dr. Siemers, Dr. Achenbach, Dr. Nelte, Dr. Pelckmann, Dr. Berndt, Dr. Dix, Dr. Drischel, Dr. Klefisch, Dr. Schubert, Dr. Flaechsner, Dr. Vinassa, Dr. Nath, Dr. Krauss, Dr. Lummert, Dr. Pribilla, Dr. Henze, Dr. Wagner, Dr. Seidl, Dr. Aschenauer, Dr. Hoffmann, Dr. Henze.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 1000.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendants Max Brueggemann, excused due to illness in hospital, Karl Wurster, excused due to illness in hospital in French Zone, Karl Lautenschlaeger,

U.S. MILITARY TRIBUNALS SEAL Nürnberg

excused due to the death of his son.

The Court opened with the calling of the roll. Chief of Counsel requested that on the basis of a medical report on the defendant Brueggemann, the trial as pertain to him be postponed for an indefinate period, but that his indictment remain a part of the record. The Tribunal stated they would pass on the matter at the conclusion of roll call. The defendant Lautenschlaeger was excused by the Tribunal because of the death of his son and is to be in - dicted at the next court session.

Chief of Counsel then stated the indictment on the defendant Wurster had been served by the Marshal in the hospital in Ludwigshafen, French Zone. Also that Counsel for Wurster had requested severance of proceedings against the defendant. Chief of Counsel objected on the grounds that further medical examinations had proved the defendant sufficiently recovered so that he could be transported to Nuernberg.

The Tribunal ruled that the arraignment and trial of Brueggemann and Wurster be postponed until present or, as an alternative, until further order of the Tribunal. The charges against the two defendants will continue and the indictment will not be dismissed, however their names could be dropped from the rolls.

At this point Defense Counsel for Krauch requested to make a declaration before the arraignment. He declared the indictment did not conform to existing regulations since the counts against defendants were too general and not clear cut. He further stated that each defendant should be indicted on individual counts with sufficient details. As the form of indictment now stands the question of guilty or not guilty could not be put. He then pointed to several instances in an attempt to prove his point. He further objected to the adverse working conditions and requested Secretary General and Prosecution to allow sufficient help to prepare proper defense. He stated a period of 6 months was needed to properly prepare the defense.

The Chief of Counsel answered by stating the indictment was far more complete in particulars than others filed in Nuernberg.

Counsel for von Schnitzler further enlarged upon the argument given by Counsel for Krauch, quoting from several paragraphs in the indictment in order to prove the point of generalities.

Chief of Counsel then stated, that from his viewpoint the argument of defense counsels was irrelevant and requested the pleas of the defendants be taken and formal complaints should be made by the defense to the Tribunal. The Tribunal so ruled.

The Secretary General then called the defendants one by one for arraignment. All defendants present pleaded not guilty. The Tribunal stated, if there were no objections they would waive the formal reading of the indictment. There were no objections and Court was recessed until 0930, 27 August 1947.

John L. Stone
JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY.

27 August 1947.

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	MINUTES
- vs -	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Chief of Counsel, Brig. Gen. Taylor
Mr. Dubois
Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed defense counsel.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0932.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendants Max Brueggemann and Karl Wurster, excused due to illness.

The opening proceedings began with the formal arraignment of the defendant Karl Lautenschlaeger, who pleaded "Not Guilty" to the charges against him. The Tribunal then handed down their opinion on the two objections previously made by Defense Counsel concerning insufficiencies of the indictment, and the request for postponement of proceedings for six months to permit the defendants to prepare their respective defenses to the indictment. The Tribunal denied the petitions in all respects. However, they stated, as the trial progresses, it appears on proper application to the Tribunal, that a continuance is necessary, the application will again be considered.

Defense Counsel for Krauch stated that under existing laws, the Defense could only request continuance again, at the time of denial and he so requested.

Chief of Counsel, Brig. Gen. Taylor then began his opening speech assisted by Mr. Dubois and Mr. Sprecher.

The Tribunal recessed at 1705, to reconvene at 0930, Thursday, 28 August 1947.

John L Stone
JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General.

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

28 August 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

- vs -

CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Gebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merril

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Dubois
Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed defense counsel.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0930.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendants Brueggemann and Wurster, excused due to illness.

Defense Counsel for Von der Heyde referring to previous requests for the Tribunal to approve the calling of three witnesses stated that one important defense witness had, in the interim been interrogated by the Prosecution and that his application for interrogation of all three witnesses had been disapproved by the Prosecution and Tribunal.

The Prosecution then explained, that the motions were denied as being premature, but could again be ruled on by the Tribunal.

Counsel for Krauch then stated that certain charts and information in the Doc. Bks"Basic Information" were some what incorrect and requested, that they not be produced until they could be checked by Defense with the Prosecution. The Prosecution stated, they would, at any time sit with Defense Counsel on any discrepancies in the book mentioned.

The Tribunal then stated, that because considerable time was taken in reading whole documents they suggested

a summary be read of each document.

The Prosecution then explained their method of procedure and proceeded to introduce documents from Doc. Bk. I.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1		I	1	Affid. Maj. Coogan (In Evidence)
2		I	6	Affid. Mr. Niebergall
3		I	9	Certif. Gen. Taylor in competence of staff
4	PS 1708	I	22	Program of Nazi Party
5 .	PS 2760 A	I	25	Exc. fr: Mein Kampf

Counsel for V. Schnitzler objected to Exh. 5, PS 276o A, because it was written by Hitler, when a private citizen and when he came to power, the text of the books was changed. The Tribunal overruled the objection:

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
6	NI 6531	I	32	Exc. fr. I.G. Farben newspaper
7	PS 2433	I	35	Exc. of Rosenbergs Commentary

Counsel for V. Schnitzler again objected to Ex. 7, PS 2433 since it was again the opinion of a private citizen.

The Tribunal stated, that so early in the trial they could not determine its connection with any defendant and Defense Counsel could at any time request the documents removed from the record.

Counsel for defendant Schmitz stated, his client was to have a physical examination and therefore requested, he be excused for the rest of the session. The Tribunal consented.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
8	NI 8666	I	41	Hitlers speech on the Master Race
9	PS 3308	I	43	Aff. Schmidt, Hitlers interpreter
10	NI 7765	I	48	Aff. Paul Schmidt, 3 July 47 **(Identification only)**

Counsel for Krauch stated, that Defense Counsel was receiving one copy each of document books, which left none for the defendant. He suggested the essential parts of each document be read for the benefit of the defendants or that suffecient copies be supplied. The Tribunal suggested a conference between Defense and Prosecution to straighten out the differences.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
11	NI 5196	I	54 (Withdrawn)	Aff. V. Schnitzler,

Counsel for V. Schnitzler objected to the admission of Doc. NI 5196 into evidence, because it referred to several affidavits of different dates and because the signer was in the dock and it would appear to incriminate him. Also that the affidavit was taken under duress. The original copies of the affidavit were then requested by Defense Counsel, who further asked for time to discuss them with his client. The Tribunal ruled, the document to be withdrawn until Defense had suffecient time to discuss it with the defendant Von Schnitzler. It was withdrawn.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
11	NI 1184	I	80	Article by Nonnenbruck
12	NI 6763	I	85	Speech by V. Schnitzler 10 Feb 43
13	NI 6524	I	89	Aff. Krauch, 29 Apr 47
14	NI 4043	I	98	Corresp. between Himmler and Speer regarding test on bombs
15	NI 4971	I	101	Letter fr. I.G. Farben on Buna, found in Russia

Counsel for Krauch argued, that the above rule also applied to Exh. 13, NI 6524. Prosecution stated the same rule could not apply since there was no question of duress in this case. The Tribunal again explained their previous ruling. The Prosecution then attempted to introduce Doc. Bk. II, but Counsel for Krauch objected since the Defense had not been given possession of the book for 24 hours.

Prosecution stated, that the book was delivered at 1100 hours, 27 Aug 47, which covered the time period and also that the individual documents contained therein were in most cases made available to the Defense for some time, however there were a few, that were unavailable and therefore suggested an adjournment. The Tribunal stated, that the actual 24 hour rule was not upheld as far as some documents were concerned and they would adjourn until 0930, 29 August 1947. They further announced, that they would not sit on 1st September, it being a legal Holiday.

The Tribunal recessed at 1403.

John L. Stone
JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General.

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY.

29 August 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

\- vs -

CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.

<u>MINUTES</u>

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Gebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merril

<u>APPEARANCES</u>

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Dubois
Mr. Amchan
Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed defense counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0931.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendants Schmitz, Brueggemann, Wurster, excused due to illness.

The proceedings opened by the Prosecution stating, they would present many affidavits, signed by former IG Farben employees, who could be produced as witnesses, if the Tribunal so ruled.

Counsel for Krauch then requested a ruling on the legality of admitting affidavits, signed by the defendants, when such instruments incriminated them.

The Tribunal reviewed their view on this situation, explained in detail in the session of 28 August 1947:

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
16	NI 6234	II 52	Aff. Buetefisch 21 April 47
17	NI 5827	II 55	Contract between I.G. Farben & D.A.G.
18	NI 5197	II 67	Aff. V. Schnitzler, 27 Mar 47

Counsel for Von der Heide and Von Schnitzler objected to Ex. 18, NI 5197 since it was in the same category as the one ordered withdrawn in yesterday's session. The Tribunal ruled, it would pass the document at this time. The document to be held in obeyance, but kept on the record:

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
19	NI 6529	II 119	Speech by V. Schnitzler, July 38
20	NI 6528	II 123	Extr. of Article re: Lack of raw materials
21	NI 7276	II 125	Quotation of Hitlers speech re: Lack of raw materials
22	NI 6628	II 126	Article by Krauch re: Lack of raw materials
23	NI 6815	II 131	Exc. of Goerings speech re: 4 Year Plan
24	NI 9618	II 133	Rpt of US strateg. bomb. survey
25	PS 2514	III 1	Exc. re: Results of Reichstag Elections
26	NI 4833	III 4	Aff. Gattineau, 13 Mar 47 (Identif. only)

Counsel for Gattineau objected to Ex. 26, NI 4833 since it was made under coersion. The Tribunal stated a formal complaint would have to be made and further that the document would be held in evidence, but passed until the next session. The Prosecution then stated, he would submit the document for identification only. The Tribunal ruled, that all complaints of duress would be submitted in writing and not from the floor of the court.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
27	NI 5170	III 8	Statement of Gattineau 31 May 47 (Ident. only)
28	NI 8788	III 9	Aff. Gattineau, 12 June 47
29	NI 8637	III 18	Interr. Buetefisch re: Visit with Hitler
30	NI 6767	III 35	Interr. Krauch re: Visit with Hitler
31	NI 6765	III 47	Statem. Jaehne re: Gas Production
32	PS 3901	III 48	Memo to Hindenburg re: Hitlers Appointm.
33	NI 6522	III 52	Exc. of Diary of Goebbels
34	NI 7990	III 55	Aff. V. Schroeder, 21 July 47

Counsel for Krauch, speaking for the entire Defense Counsel, asked if the Tribunal would admit an objection to all affidavits, signed by the defendants. The Tribunal stated, they would consider the matter, if the authors of affidavits were giving evidence against themselves.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
35	PS 3337	III 61	Affid. V. Schroeder 5 Dec 47 (Ident. only)
36	EC 439	III 62	Affid. V. Schnitzler 10 Nov 45
37	D-203	III 64	Exc. of speeches of Hitler and Goering
38	D-204	III 74	Memo: Krupp, V. Bohlen, 20 Feb 1933

Counsel for Buetefisch objected to Ex. 35, PS 3337 since he had not been in possession of the documents for 24 hours. The Tribunal sustained the objection. The Prosecution then offered it for identification only.

The Tribunal recessed at 1218, to reconvene on Tuesday, 2nd September 1947, at 0930.

John L. Stone
JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General.

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

2 September 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	MINUTES
- vs -	)	
CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Gebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merril

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher
Mr. Dubois
Mr. Amchan
Miss Mayer

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed defense counsel.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0932.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendants Brueggemann, Wurster and Schmitz, excused due to illness.

The Prosecution opened the proceedings by stating, there were matters left over from the last session. Defense Counsel for Von Schnitzler submitted a formal objection to Document NI 5196. Prosecution explained their method of obtaining the interrogation document in question. The Tribunal answered by stating, that it had not been shown, that the affiant had been under duress. The objection to introduction of the affidavit wasoverruled.

The Prosecution then raised the question of bringing witnesses to Nurnberg, who had previously signed affidavits. Counsel for Schneider answered, each case would have to be handled individually and a blanket rule should not be made. He further stated, that Defense Counsel and Prosecution could in most cases agree as to whether an affiant should

be called.

Tribunal expressed their approval of the method suggested. The Prosecution then proceeded with the introduction of documentary evidence, subject to objection:

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description	Remarks
18	NI 5197	II	67	Aff. V. Schnitzler, 27 Mar 47	In Evidence
39	NI 5191	II	107	Aff. V. Schnitzler, 4 Mar 47	In Evidence
40	NI 5196	I	54	Aff. V. Schnitzler, 18 Mar 47	In Evidence
41	NI 9236	II	2	List of IG Farben Domestic Particip.	
42	NI 9503	II	20	Aff. Otto Hauck & Adolf Hoehle, 7 Aug 47	
43	NI 9540	II	22	List IG Farben Foreign Participations	
44	NI 10033	II	49 A	Map of Germgny showing IG Farben Plants 1933	
45	NI 10034	II	49 B	Map of Germany showing IG Farben Plants 1944	
46	NI 9445	II	49 C	Aff. Ernst Strauss	
47	NI 10029	II	50	Charts of IG Farben Plants in Germany 44	
48	NI 10030	II	51	Charts of Plants owned by Dynamit-Nobel A.G.	
49	NI 9763	II	1	World Map of IG Farben Participations	
50	NI 7239	II	53	Aff. Paul Dencker, 7 June 47	In Evidence
26	NI 4833	III		Aff. Gattineau, 13 Mar 47	In Evidence
27	NI 5170			Statem. Gattineau 31 May 47	In Evidence
51	NI 9052	II	61	Aff. Werner Hagert 26 July 47	
52	"			Certific. of Custod. of IMT Records	Identif. only
53	NI 406	III	75	Interr. Schacht 26 Feb 33	In Evidence
54	NI 9764	III	110	Aff. Schacht 18 Aug 47	In Evidence
55	NI 9550	III	111	Aff. Schacht 12 Aug 47	In Evidence
56	NI 391	III	112	File of Delbrueck Schickler & Co on election funds	
57	NI 9784	III	115	Rpt of special US Senate Committee on Confer. of July 33	
58	PS 2828	III	124	Exc. of Interr. of Goering, 25 June 45	
59	NI 6766	III	127	Aff. Wilh. Keppler 9 May 47	
60	NI 628	III	128	Doc. of Gen. Counsel of Germ. Economy, 15 June 33	

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description	Remarks
61	NI 9285	III 129	Exc. of Frankfurter Zeitung, 16 July 33	
62	NI 1105	III 131	Meeting of Counsel for Economic Propaganda, 30 Oct 33	
63	PS 1390	III 136	Decree of Hindenburg & Hitler	
64	NI 6903	III 138	Exc. of Voelk. Beobachter, 21 Mar 33	
65	PS 2001	III 141	Enabling Act of 1933	
66	PS 1947	III 143	Ltr fr. V. Fritsch to Baroness V. Schutzbar	
35	PS 3337	III 61	Aff. V. Schroeder 5 Dec 47	In Evidence
67	D- 157	IV 60	Ltr fr. Krupp to Hitler of 25 Apr 33	
68	NI 5982	IV 65	News Bulleting of 4 May 33, Declaration on German Industry	
69	D-317	IV 68	Speech of Krupp on Fuehrer Principal o in Industry	
70	NI 9086	IV 72	Aff. of Felix Ehrmann 25 July 47	
71	NI 100	IV 77	Law of Organic Structure of German Economy	
72			Exc. of German Law on Industry	Ident. only
73	D-151	IV 1	Initiation of Adolf Hitler Fund by German Industry	
74	NI 3799	IV 3	Notes on Payment to Adolf Hitler Fund	
75	NI 585	IV 7	Ltr fr. Krupp V. Bohlen on Hitler Fund	
76	NI 2912	IV 9	Ltr on Hitler Fund given to Bormann	
77	NI 4056	IV 11	List of Payment to Hitler Fund by Farben	
78	NI 4863	IV 20	Minutes of Working Committee of Payment to Hitler Fund	
79	NI 4865	IV 22	Same	
80	NI 9200	IV 26	Aff. Baessler on contrib. to Nazi Party	
81	NI 4442	IV 58	Certif. of DAG Triesdorf on Hitler Fund	
82	NI 6960	IV 79	Announcement of Farben requesting all Personnel to participate in May Day Rally	
83	NI 1091	IV 80	Ltr fr. IG Farben to Dr. Wahl, 19 May 33	
84	NI 4884	IV 81	Minutes of Meeting at Ludwigshafen, 21 June 33	
85	NI 5868	IV 82	Minutes of Meeting at Hoechst, 18 Sept 33	
86	NI 5869	IV 83	Minutes of Meeting of Vorstand at Hoechst, 30 Oct 33	

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description	Remarks
87	NI 5872	IV	84	Minutes of Meeting at Hoechst, 27 Nov 33	
88	NI 5873	IV	85	Minutes of Meeting of Vorstand at Hoechst 5 Mar 34	
89	NI 4840	IV	86	Minutes of Meeting of IG Farben at Frankfurt, 14 Nov 34	
90	NI 7123	V	1	Minutes of Meeting on Difficulties of Rearmament	
91	NI 7828	V	5	Ltr re: Hydrogen. Processes, dtd 7 Nov 1933	
92	NI 881	V	9	Agreem. concern. Production of Gasoline	
93	NI 319	V	15	Ltr re: Agreem. betw. Reich & IG Farben 14 Dec 33	
94	NI 320	V	16	Memo to Hitler re: Gasoline Agreem.	
95	NI 8326	V	17	Discussion on Buna Plans of IG Farben	
96	NI 8327	V	27	Speech by Struss on 4 Year Plan	
97	NI 6194	V	56	Govt Rpt on Synthetic Rubber Program	
98	NI 8317	V	74	Aff. Dr. Struss, 2 June 47	
99	NI 2747	V	77	History of V/W compiled by Eichwede	
100	NI 9261			Aff. Eichwede	
101	NI 4702	V	80	Ltr fr. Krauch on Creation of V/W	
102	NI 8321	V	82	Aff. Dr. Struss, 30 Mar 47	
103	NI 4619	V	86	Rpt by Kuchne on Military Tactical Exercises	
104	NI 5929	V	103	Corresp. betw. Air Ministry & IG Farben	
105	NI 4953	V	105	Aff. Dr. Ehrmann 18 Mar 47	

The Tribunal recessed at 1629, to reconvene on Wednesday, 3rd September 1947 at 0930.

John L. Stone
JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General.

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

3 September 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, - vs - CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	}	MINUTES Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Gebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merril

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher
Mr. Amchan
Mr. Charmatz

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed defense counsel.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0931.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendants Brueggemann, Wurster and Schmitz, excused due to illness.

The Prosecution opened the proceedings by introducing documentary evidence, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
106	NI 10411		Aff. Dr. Struss, 1 Sept 47
107	NI 1165	V 108	Ltr. re: Plant for Electron Metal
108	NI 5762	V 110	Ltr re: Establishment of Diglykol Plant
109	NI 5761	V 113	Memo on Diglykol, dtd 19 Sept 35
110	NI 6144	V 116	Contr. betw. IG Farben & Reich for manufacture of Hexogene
111	NI 6498	V 120	Ltr re: Inform. Product. of Explosives
112	NI 7135	V 122	Ltr re: Construction of Plant for Nitric Acid
113	NI 5910	V 124	Minutes of Meeting re: Product. of Siliciumtetrachloride
114	NI 4490	V 125	Notes of Pister on Chlodine dtd, 13 Sept 36
115	NI 4488	V 127	Memo re: Shortage of Glycerine
116	NI 4487	V 128	Ltr re: Visit of Dr. Zahn to IG Farben Bitterfeld
117	NI 4489	V 129	Memo re: Operation of Plant in Ammendorf

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
118	NI 4492	V 130	Memo re: Lease Agreements
119	NI 4494	V 132	Ltr re: Production of Diglycol
120	NI 4486	V 135	Correspond. re: Secret Plans of IG Farben
121	NI 5763	V 138	Ltr re: Production of Explosives
122	NI 4634	V 142	Memo file on Decontamination of Weapons
123	NI 4637	V 144	Ltr re:Purchase of Toluol for Explos.
124	NI 5890	V 146	Minutes of Meeting re: Experiments with Acetophenon
125	NI 6497	V 147	Ltr re: Army High Command & IG Farben
126	NI 4989	V 148	Contr. between Reich & IG Farben for Poison Gas
127	NI 5668	V 162	Rpt on Nitrogen at Leuna, 22 Dec 37
128	NI 1319	V 167	Exc. fr."Von Werk zu Werk", article by Krauch
129	NI 6489	V 170	Ltr re: Support of NSDAP Abroad
130	NI 8590	V 171	Ltr re: Achievements of 4 Year Plan
131	NI 8594	V 178	Rpt re: Effect of Overall War Effort
132	NI 10002	V 181	Charts on Sales & Profits of IG Farben 11 June 47
133	NI 10014	V 182	Aff. Helmut Deich, Fischer
134	NI 10003	V 184	Chart net Profits of IG Farben
135	NI 10015	V 185	Aff. Helmut Deich, Fischer
136	NI 5861	VI 1	Rpt on Meeting re:Smoke Screen Material 30 Jan 33
137	NI 5862	VI 2	Minutes of Meeting on Smoke Produc. Agents, 6 Feb 33
85	NI 5869	VI 3	Minutes of Meeting on Smoke Screen Tests, 18 Feb 33
95	NI 8326	VI 4	Aff. Dr. Struss
113	NI 5910	VI 13	Minutes of Meeting on Experim. Smoke Screen Tests
114	NI 4490	VI 14	Notes of Pistor on Chlorine, 13 Nov 36
138	NI 4718	VI 16	Ltr re: Appointm. of Liaison Officer fr. IG Farben
101	NI 4702	VI 21	Ltr. re: Creation of Mil. Economy Central Office at IG Farben
139	NI 4627	VI 23	Ter Meer Ltr on Creation of Centr. Office IG Farben, 28 Sept 35
100	NI 9261	VI 24	Aff. Eichwede
99	NI 2747	VI 25	Eichwedes History of V/W
140	NI 2638	VI 28-29	Aff. Dr. Struss Ltr. re: Developement of Works of V/W, 31 Dec 35
141	NI 7611	VI 32	Aff. Dr. Grentaer-Gorr
142	NI 8923	VI 33	Aff. Dr. Hans Wagner

At this point, the Prosecution announced, that Dr. Hans Wagner, affiant of Exh. 142, Doc. NI 8923 would be called as a witness after all affidavits signed by him were introduced.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
102	NI 8321	VI 41	Aff. Dr. Struss, 30 May 47
143	PS 2276	VI 45	Statem. of Dr. Ley fr. Book "The German Labor Front"
144	EC 223	VI 46	Ltr re: Directives on Security & Counter Intelligence, 8 July 37

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
145	NI 4979	VI 51	Announcem. by Krauch on Counter Intell. Agents Assignment to Farben
146	NI 4678	VI 52	Statem. re: Cooperation in Secrecy Regulations
147	NI 8466	VI 53	Announcem. on Limitations on Publicat. of Statistical Data
148	NI 4679	VI 54	Ltr re: Request f. Inform. on what Farben Plants received Security Regul.
149	NI 703	VI 62	Ltr. to Schmitz re: Pledge of Secrecy 9 Mar 37
150	NI 1164	VI 64	Ltr. re: Secrecy as Regards Foreigners
151	NI 4985	VI 68	Restrictions on War Essential Farben Plants
152	NI 8467	VI 75	Announcem. re: Pledge to Secrecy to Industry
153	NI 6192	VI 77	Pledge of Secrecy by Krauch
154	NI 1153	VI 79	Ltr re: Secret Communicat. 2 Nov 36
155	NI 4983	VI 84	Ltr: Explanat. of Security Regulat.
156	NI 1137	VI 90	Ltr fr. Farben re: Confident. Correspond
157	NI 4977	VI 94	Directive re: Destruct. of Secr. Doc. 22 Feb 38
158	NI 6382	VI 104	Minutes of Meeting re: Omission of Foreigners fr. Employment
159	NI 5686	VI 105	Memo on Secrecy of Correspond. of Chem. Warfare Agents
160	NI 4981	VI 108	Ltr re: Counter Intelligence, 6 May 39
161	NI 6147	VI 113	Ltr. re: Limitat. on Publicat. 5 June 39
162	NI 4978	VI 115	Ltr. re: Modific. of Identif. Papers of Farben Officials, 26 June 39
163	NI 2883	VI 116	Directives of Plant Security Officers 39
164	NI 6658	VI 121	Aff. V. d. Heyde, 1 May 47
165	NI 5694	VI 125	Notes on Meeting of Farben Patent Comm. 4 May 39
166	NI 4669	VII 1	Secret Ltr to V. Knieriem, 8 June 39 on Research Work of Farben
167	NI 6193	VII 6	Contr. betw. Reich & Farben, 7 May 35
168	NI 1082	VII 8	Contr. betw. Reich & Farben, 3 Oct 36
169	NI 8922	VII 10	Aff. Dr. Hans Wagner, 11 June 47
170	NI 8461	VII 14	Minutes of Meeting of Plant Leaders, 21 Apr 33
171	NI 8465	VII 19	Minutes of Meeting of Teko on Air Raid Protect., 30 May 33
172	NI 6973	VII 21	Minutes of Confer. of Farben Plant Leaders re: Air Raid Protection, 6 July 33
173	NI 5887	VII 22	Minutes of Meet. on Effect. Air Raid Precautions, 18 July 33
174	NI 4838	VII 23	Minutes on Financ. Air Raid Measures, 14 Sept 33
175	NI 8462	VII 26	Minutes of Meeting on Blackout Drill, Nov 33
176	NI 5871	VII 28	Minutes of Meeting of Future Conferenc. 13 Nov 33
177	NI 5884	VII 29	Minutes of Meet. on Procurem. of Air Raid Warnings, 20 Nov 33
178	NI 4841	VII 30	Minutes of Meeting on Air Raid Precaut. 20 Sept 34
179	NI 4451	VII 32	Notes of Jaehne on Meet. of Sparta II Sept 34

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
180	NI 6298	VII 33	Minutes of Meeting on Air Raid Protect. Measures, 12 Apr 38
181	NNI 6297	VII 35	Minutes of Meet. on Complet. of Air Raid Shelters, 27 Sept 38
182	NI 7768	VII 37	Aff. Dr. Hans Wagner, 15 July 47
183	NI 5881	VII 38	Minutes of Meet. on Farben Map Exercises, 9 Mar 36
184	NI 5888	VII 39	Minutes of Meet. on Map Exercises at Ludwigshafen
185	NI 4624	VII 40	Ltr fr. V/W to Kuehne re: War Games, 2 Nov 36
103	NI 4619	VII 41	Ltr. fr. Kuehne to Schunk, 22 Dec 36 re: War Games
186	NI 4628	VII 58	Ltr. of V/W to Kuehne re: Request for List of Depts at Leverkusen, 27 Jan 37
187	EC 174	VII 59	Exc. of Speech of Gen. Thomas on War Games May-June 37
188	NI 6377	VII 61	Minutes of Meeting on Milit. Econ. Exerc. 19 Sept 38
189	NI 6378	VII 62	Minutes of Meeting on Supply Lines, 3 Oct 38
190	NI 8926	VII 64	Aff. of Dr. Hans Wagner, 10 June 47
29	NI 8637	VIII 1	Interr. of Buetefisch, 16 Apr 46
191	NI 5880	VIII 10	Minutes of Meet. 24 Feb 36 & List of Products to be produced by Farben
192	NI 7475	VIII 11	Ltr re: Suffeciency of Glysantin in Case of War.
193	NI 8609	VIII 12	Minutes of Farben Specialists on Mobilization, 12 Mar 37
194	NI 4631	VIII 15	Ltr. re: Meet. of Mobiliz. Officials, 16 Mar 37
195	NI 8608	VIII 17	Ltr. 23 Mar 37 Industr. Mobiliz. of IG Plants
196	NI 8607	VIII 19	Ltr on Mobiliz. Plans of Farben, 27 Apr 37
197	NI 4632	VIII 21	Ltr fr. V/W Mobiliz. Plan Tasks, 8 Sept 37
198	NI 8777	VIII 25	File Note 30 Nov 37, Transferral of Production for Mobilization

Exhibits 85, 95, 101, 100, 99, 102, 103, 29, previously introduced into evidence were, reintroduced into evidnce in connection with Count 1 B of the Indictment.

The Tribunal recessed at 1630, to reconvene on Thursday, 4 Sept 1947, at 0930.

John L. Stone
JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General.

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

4 September 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

\- vs -

CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Gebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merril

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Charmatz
Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed defense counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0930.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendants Brueggemann, Schmitz and Wurster, excused due to illness.

The Tribunal opened the proceedings by asking, if the conference between Prosecution and Defense, concerning the calling of certain witnesses, had been held. After discussion with both sides, the Tribunal stated a meeting would be held in chambers at morning recess. The Prosecution then introduced documentary evidence, subject to objection:

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Bk & Page	Description
199	NI 8776	VIII 27	Ltr re: Plan of Depts for mobilization, 7 Dec 37
200	NI 9051	VIII 30	Aff. by Dr. Noack, 22 July 47
201	NI 8883	VIII 31	Minutes of Meet. on Farbens Mobilization Tasks
202	NI 8503	VIII 33	Notice of Farbens Knappsack Plant Mobilization Tasks
203	NI 8881	VIII 36	Minutes of Meet. 25 Jan 38 on Mobiliz. Tasks of Knappsack Plant
204	NI 8504	VIII 38	Minutes of Meet. on Mobiliz. Plan of Plants in "Red Zone"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Bk & Page No.	Description
205	NI 8885	VIII 40	Data on Production of Piesteritz Plant, 23 Dec 37
206	NI 8886	VIII 43	Minutes of Conference on Mobilization Plan of Piesteritz Plant, 11 Jan 38
207	NI 8890	VIII 45	Minutes of Conference on Mobilization Task of Greisheim Plant, 17 Jan 38
208	NI 8780	VIII 47	Letter re: Operational Schedules for War, 28 Jan 38
209	NI 7426	VIII 48	Ltr re: Production Schedules of Farben on Gas
210	NI 8879	VIII 49	Memo on Contracts for War Products, 8 Mar 38
211	NI 8878	VIII 51	Ltr on War Contract for Farben Plant
212	NI 8774	VIII 52	Ltr re: Production Schedules for Mobilization, 12 Mar 38
213	NI 8773	VIII 55	Ltr re: Planning of Raw Mater. for War, 8 Apr 36
214	NI 6398	VIII 60	Ltr re: Mobilization of Leuna Plant, 10 May 38
215	NI 8775	VIII 64	Ltr to Farben on Revision of Production Schedules, 11-6-38
216	NI 7427	VIII 66	Ltr to Ambros, 25 June 38 on Necessity of more Farben Plants
217	NI 7428	VIII 67	Ltr of Krauch on Order to build a Dyglykol Plant, 26 Aug 38
218	NI 8601	VIII 68	Circular Ltr of V/W on further Mobilization Planning, 6-9-38
219	NI 8889	VIII 70	Ltr 9 Sept 38 Details of Mobil. Orders & War Contracts
220	NI 7287	VIII 83	Ltr 10 Sept 38 Mobiliz. Tasks of Hoechst Plant
221	NI 4630	VIII 87	Ltr 17 Sept 38 on War Contracts for Photogr. Paper
222	NI 8600	VIII 93	File Memo 14 Sept 38, Consider. of Dyes for Mobiliz. Project
223	NI 7213	VIII 95	Ltr 20 Sept 38 re: Shipment of Mobiliz. Articles
224	NI 7214	VIII 98	Ltr 24 Sept 38 Estimate of Transport needed in Case of War
225	NI 8877	VIII 103	Ltr 28 Sept 38 on Completion of War Production Schedules
226	NI 4986	VIII 107	Secret Note 20 Sept 38 re: Handling offSub-Contractors
227	NI 8599	VIII 109	File Note 4 Nov 38 Questions of Transportation Problems
228	NI 8891	VIII 114	Minutes of Conference 14 Nov 38, Question of Production of Knappsack Plant
229	EC 97	VIII 117	Minutes of Conference 6 Dec 38 Mobiliz. of Ludwigshafen Plant in Case of War in East
230	NI 7121	VIII 122	Ltr 5 July 39 re: further Extention of Ludwigshafen Pl.
231	NI 7125	VIII 126	Ltr 5 July 39, Survey of import. Products fr. Ludwigshafen Pl.
232	NI 7124	VIII 132	Ltr 7 July 39 Survey of Prod. produced at Ludwigshafen

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Bk & Page	Description
233	NI 7208	X 28	Ltr 12 July 39 re: Supply of Fuel for Armament Ind.
234	NI 7378	X 30	Ltr 11 July 39 re: Product. of Aluminium Chloride
41	NI 5196	VIII 139	Aff. V. Schnitzler, 18-3-47
235	NI 8320	VIII 164	Aff. Dr. Struss, 29 May 47

Counsel for Schmitz objected to Exh. 236, stating that the Exhibit was not signed. After argument by both sides the Tribunal stated the record as concerns this document, would be kept open for further showing as the Prosecution desired, subject to right of Defense Counsel to make a timely objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Bk & Page	Description
236	NI 5764	VIII 166	File Note 30 June 43 Transf. of important Plants to Central Germany
237	NI 7284	VIII 167	Ltr 13 Feb 39 re: Change in Mobiliz. Plan for Greisheim Plant
238	NI 4620	VIII 170	Ltr 25 Feb 39 re: Status of Mobiliz. Work within Farben
239	NI 7215	IX 1	Agenda of Conference 15 Mar 39 on Discussion of Common Mobilization Probl.
240	NI 7283	IX 25	Ltr 30 Mar 39 re: Requirem. of Raw Mater. for Mobiliz. Plan
241	NI 8880	IX 30	Ltr 6 June 39 Sub-Contract. Schedule Change

Counsel for Buergin referring to Exh. 242, pointed out, that the German document book was unreadable as far as certain sentences were concerned and then read the passages from original document for the record.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Bk & Page	Description
242	NI 8779	IX 35	Ltr 12 June 39 Regulations for War Plants
243	NI 8781	IX 38	Ltr 27 June 39 Two direct. Mobilization Plans
244	NI 7212	IX 41	Ltr 25 Aug 39 Procurem. of large Machinery in Case of Mobilization
245	NI 4689	IX 45	Aff. Dr. Engelbert
246	NI 5168	IX 49	Aff. Defend. Jaehne, 29-5-47
247	NI 8925	IX 57	Aff. Dr. Hans Wagner, 11-6-47
248	NI 7832	IX 62	Aff. Dr. Kuepper, 15 June 47
249	NI 8789	IX 65	Aff. Dr. Kuepper, 12 June 47
250	NI 7621	IX 68	Aff. Dr. Frank-Fahle, 3-7-47
251	NI 5198	IX 81	Aff. Von Schnitzler, 2 May 47
252	NI 9364	X 1	Aff. Dr. Hans Wagner, 6 Aug 1947
253	NI 9365	X 3	Aff. Dr. Alfred Ling, 1-8-47
254	NI 7845	X 5	Corresp. on Mobiliz. Tasks of War 1938
255	NI 7379	X 15	Ltr 15 Aug 38 on Product. of Polyglycol

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Bk & Page No.	Description
256	NI 6931	X 17	Ltr. re: Expansion of Farben Facilities 1939
257	NI 7210	X 24	Ltr 23 June 39 Supply of Food to Farben Plants
258	NI 7988	X 36	Aff. Herman Ruther, 17-7-47
259	NI 7862	X 39	Aff. Dr. Kurt Krueger, 15 July 1947
260	NI 4635	IX 101	Ltr 26 Aug 39 re: Personnel in War Plants to remain on Jobs
261	NI 6235	IX 104	Aff. Def. Buetefisch, 16 Apr 1947
262	NI 8778	IX 105	Telegr. re: V/W could be reached 24 hours per day 28 Aug 39
263	NI 7382	IX 106	Shipping Papers for Hoechst Plant for 1st 14 days of War, 30 Aug 39
264	NI 2765	IX 112	Telegr. 3 Sept 39 re: Mobil. Plan in Effect
265	NI 4452	IX 113	Minutes of Meeting 14 Sept 39 Farben Mobiliz. Progr. in Effect
266	NI 8882	IX 116	Ltr 6 Sept 39 re: War Contr. in Effect
267	NI 7136	X 42	Decisions that IG Farben, Ludwigshafen will produce on Wurster Program
268	NI 7122	X 32	Ltr fr. Krauch 25 Sept 39 on Measures for Removal of Ludwigshafen Plant
269	EC-19	IX 119	Agenda of Meeting 7 Apr 37 Experience gained by Mobil. Measures

Counsel for Wurster objected to Exh. 270, since paragraph XIII was crossed out in the original document and that it could not be determined at what office it had been crossed out. Tribunal stated, that document in all books should be corrected. The Tribunal further stated, the document would stand as shown on the record with reservations in favor of the Defense until further proof could be produced. The Defense then made a formal objection. After argument from Prosecution and Defense, the Tribunal ruled that on the basis of the showing made, it would not sustain the motion, but Defense could subsequently renew the motion and the Tribunal would then pass on it.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Bk & Page No.	Description
270	NI 7126	IX 121	Minutes of Meeting 12 Sept 39 Authorities to deal with Farben Officials
164	NI 6658	IX 122	Aff. V. d. Heyde, 1 May 47
271	NI 4980	IX 126	Ltr 11 Apr 40 on Security Measures
272	NI 6633	IX 128	File Note 1 May 42 on Investigation made by V/W

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Bk & Page No.	Description
273	NI 2543	IX 139	Extract of Ltr 9 Feb 43 re: Types of Man Power
274	NI 6506	IX 140	Ltr 8 June 43 stating Division of Farben Plants
275	NI 6283	IX 143	Ltr 11 Sept 44 V/W to act as Liaison on general questions of Labor
276	NI 7748	IX 144	Ltr 5 Mar 44 Farbens Liaison Office in Norway
277	NI 6632	IX 149	Aff. Mr. Heilbrunn 24 April 47

The Tribunal recessed at 1624, to reconvene on Tuesday, 9 Sept., at 0930.

John L. Stone
JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General.

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY.

9 September 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	
- vs -	)	MINUTES
	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Gebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merril

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed defense counsel.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0931.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendants Brueggemann and Wurster, excused due to illness.

The Tribunal opened the proceedings by ordering the charges against the defendant Max Brueggemann, be severed for the purposes of trial, from the charges against the other defendants now on trial. It was further ordered, that the charges contained in the indictment against the defendant Brueggemann are to be retained upon the docket of the Military Tribunals, as a separate cause, for trial later, when physically and mentally fit.

The Prosecution then brought forth the Prosecution witness Dr. Hans Wagner, German Chemist, for direct examination and was so examined. Counsel for V. Knieriem objected to the reading of full excerpts of documents in connection with the questioning of the witness. He further stated, because of form of questioning, the Defense could not be expected to cross-examine at the end of the direct examination.

The Tribunal stated, the documents spoke for themselves and Prosecution would limit his inquiry to such matters

as needs correction or amplification and to segregate all other inquiries from the present line of questioning. The Prosecution then concluded the direct examination. Counsel for V. Knieriem suggested, that since the testimony by witness only supplemented affidavits, signed by witness and previously introduced into evidence, cross-examination should take place at the end of submission of evidence by Prosecution. Tribunal then stated, that no substantial departure from the text of affidavits had been made therefore Defense would proceed with the cross-examination. Counsel for Krauch, cross-examined the witness. The Prosecution objected to leading questions and assumptions by Defense Counsel. Tribunal stated, the question should be reworded to come under proper cross-examination. Defense Counsel for Krauch continued.

Counsel for the defendants Ambros-Wurster then further cross-examined the witness. Prosecution objected to Counsel for Wurster bringing up hypothetical questions. Tribunal stated, that Defense Counsel had transgressed the rule in arguing with witness. Counsel for Schneider, Haefliger, v.d. Heyde, Kuehne, Gajewski and v. Knieriem then cross-examined the witness. There was no redirect examination. The witness was excused. The Prosecution then brought a chart into court, stating it showed positions of the defendants with IG Farben, NSDAP and SS.

The Prosecution then introduced documentary evidence, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Bk & Page No.	Description
278	NI 8005	XI 1	Aff. Ambros, 19 Apr 47
279	NI 5000	XI 6	Aff. Ernst Struss, 9-1-47
280	NI 6526	XI 8	Aff. Brueggemann, 2-5-47
281	NI 5043	XI 14	Aff. E. Struss, 17 Jan 47
282	NI 9926	XI 15	Cert. of Posit. held by Buergin, 23 Aug 47
283	NI 5001	XI 18	Aff. E. Struss, 9-1-47
284	NI 5117	XI 20	Aff. E. Struss, 15-2-47
285	NI 9366	XI 21	Cert. Buetefisch on Posit. held, 6 Aug 47
286	NI 6236	XI 24	Aff. Buetefisch, 18-4-47
287	NI 9271	XI 28	Cert. Duerrfeld on Posit. held, 7 Aug 47
288	NI 8006	XI 29	Aff. Duerrfeld, 21 Apr 47
289	NI 9760	XI 33	Cert. Gajewski, 15 Aug 47 on Positions held
290	NI 6429	XI 37	Aff. Gajewski, 2 May 47

Counsel for Gattineau objected to Exh. 291, NI 9757 because of incorrections, deletions and additions of the German copy, not shown in original document. Prosecution stated, corrected copies would be supplied defendants and Defense Counsel. The Tribunal agreed, that this was correct method of handling the objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Bk & Page No.	Description
291	NI 9757	XI 48	Cert. on Position of Gattineau, 13-8-47
28 *	NI 8788	XI 51	Aff. Gattineau, 12-6-47
292	NI 9755	XI 60	Cert. on Pos. held by Haefliger, 12 Aug 47
293	NI 5165	XI 63	Aff. Haefliger, 2 May 47

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Bk & Page No.	Description
294 *	NI 9268	XI 71	Certif. of V. d. Heyde on Position held, 2 Aug 47
295	NI 9758	XI 72	Certif. of Hoerlein 12-8-47 on Positions held
296	NI 6787	XI 75	Aff. Hoerlein, 2 May 47
		Not Provided	(Identification only)
297	NI 6699	XI 82	Aff. Ilgner, 25 Apr 47
298	NI 9761	XI 97	Certif. of Jaehne 13 Aug 47 on Positions held
246 *	NI 5168	XI 100	Aff. Jaehne, 29 May 47
299	NI 7020	XI 108	Aff. V. Knierâem, 2 May 47
300	NI 9826	XI 110	Certif. Krauch 20 Aug 47 on Positions held
301	NI 6525	XI 113	Aff. Krauch, 20 Apr 47
302	NI 5022	XI 116	Aff. Ernst Struss, 11 Jan 47
303	NI 5129	XI 118	Aff. Ernst Struss, 15 Feb 47
304	NI 9754	XI 121	Certif. Kugler 13 Aug 47 on Positions held
305	NI 5008	XI 123	Aff. Carl v. Heider, 9-1-47
306	NI 5759	XI 126	Certif. Lautenschlaeger 13 Aug 47 on Positions held
307	NI 8004	XI 128	Aff. Lautenschlaeger, 23-4-47
308	NI 9893	XI 135	Certif. Mann 21 Aug 47 on Positions held
309	NI 5167	XI 138	Aff. Mann, 2 May 47
310	NI 9762	XI 147	Certif. Ter Meer 13 Aug 47 on Positions held
311	NI 5188	XI 151	Aff. Ter Meer, 14 Apr 47
312	NI 9756	XI 167	Certif. Oster, 15 Aug 47 on Positions held
313	NI 5166	XI 170	Aff. Oster, 2 May 47
314	NI 6539	XI 177	Statem. Schmitz 2 May 47 on Positions held
315	NI 5029	XI 180	Aff. Ernst Struss, 11-1-47
316	NI 5136	XI 182	Aff. Paul Ester, 15 Feb 47
317	NI 9753	XI 186	Certif. Schneider, 18 Aug 47 on Positions held
318	NI 6846	XI 189	Aff. Schneider, 26 Apr 47
319	NI 5199	XI 193	Aff. V. Schnitzler, 31-3-47
320	NI 5069	XI 196	Aff. Kugler, 17 Jan 47
321	NI 5013	XI 200	Aff. Ernst Struss, 9 Jan 47
322	NI 5140	XI 202	Aff. Ernst Struss, 18 Feb 47

* Reintroduced

The Tribunal recessed at 1622, to reconvene on Wednesday, 10 September 1947 at 0930.

John L. Stone
JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General.

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

10 September 47

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, et al,
Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Marril

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:
Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:
Regularly appointed defense counsel.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0930.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendant Wurster, excused due to illness.

The Prosecution opened the proceedings by introducing documentary evidence subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
323	NI 7221	XII	1	Handbook re: Analysis of I.G. Farben A.G.
324	NI 5179	XII	45	1916 Community of Interest Agreement 18 Aug 1916
48 *	NI 10030	XII	70	Chart of plants of Dynamit A.G. 16 July 47 (Reintroduced)
17 *	NI 5827	XII	71	Contract between I.G. & D. A.G. 17 Sept 1926 (Reintroduced)
325	NI 8313	XII	77	Affidavit: Ernst Struss 3 June 47
326	NI 6977	XII	80	Statement: Von Knieriem on I.G. & D. A.G. 16 Dec 46

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
16 *	NI 6234	XII	83	Affidavit: Buetefisch 21 Apr 47 (Reintroduced)
111 *	NI 6498	XII	84	Letter of 9 Dec 35 Praise for production of high explosives (Reintroduced)
327	NI 6345	XII	86	Letter of 30 Apr 40 re: Position of D. A.G. in Farben Industries
328	NI 807	XII	88	Letter of Von Schnitzler 2 Apr 41 re: Negotiations with French chemical industry
329	NI 4625	XII	89	Circular Letter 23 Mar 37 re: Economic mobilization work & I.G. Works

The Prosecution pointed out that the Document No. NI 4626 appearing in Doc. Book XII was incorrectly placed and it was replaced by NI 4625.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
330	NI 5184	XII 91	Affidavit: Ter Meer 29 Apr 47
331	NI 10041	XII 166	Organizational chart of I.G. 1932 - 1937
332	NI 10042	XII 167	Organizational chart of I.G. 1938 - 1945

The Prosecution then read a letter from the defendant Ter Meer concerning Exhibit No. 332, Document No. 10042, an organizational chart, as pertains to the Legal & Patents Department, being shown as a separate office.

The Tribunal asked if the Prosecution accepted the letter as final fact.

The Prosecution stated they preferred to accept the chart diagram as shown since it was certified to by two defendants now in the dock.

The Tribunal stated they would admit the chart subject to such explanation as later offered by the Defense a/o Prosecution.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
333	NI 5186	XII 114	Affidavit: Ter Meer 23 Apr 47
334	NI 5187	XII 126	Affidavit: Ter Meer 22 Apr 47 (Identification only)

Counsel for Buergin objected to Exh. No. 334, since it included statements by defendants other than the affiant. After discussion by Prosecution and other Defense Counsel the Tribunal suggested it be marked for Identification only for the time being. It was so marked.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
335	NI 5178	XII 168	By laws of Verwaltungsrat 9 Jan 1926
336	NI 8933	XII 174	By laws of Aufsichtsrat of I.G. Dec 1938
337	NI 8934	XII 177	By laws of Vorstand of I.G. Dec 1938
338	NI 6120	XII 181	Affidavit: Krauch 28 Mar 47
339	NI 6649	XII 185	Affidavit: Ilgner 30 Apr 47 (Identification only)

Counsel for Ilgner pointed out that the German Document book did not include handwritten notes shown in the original of Exhibit No. 339, NI 6649. The Prosecution then offered the document for Identification only until corrected.

340	NI 8935	XII 187	Articles of incorporation of I.G. 1938 (Identification only)

Defense Counsel pointed out that their copies of Exh. 340, Doc 8935 were in English, therefore the exhibit was offered for Identification only until German copies could be provided.

341	NI 7366	XII 207	Affidavit: Hermann Baessler 28 June 47
342	NI 7603	XII 213	By laws of T.E.A. 1927
343	NI 10043	XII 237	Affidavit: Heinz Eichewede 21 July 47
344	NI 6505	XIII 1	Letter 17 Nov 39 re: Uniformity in dealing with Russian delegations
345	NI 4859	XIII 8	Minutes 19 Mar 41 Activities of I.G. in Eastern Territory and Auschwitz
47 *	NI 10029	XIII 11	Chart on I.G. Owned and operated plants (Reintroduced)
346	NI 7598	XIII 15	By laws & functions of Works combine Middle Rhine 1929
347	NI 6108	XIII 17	Establishment on Chemische Werke Huels 13 May 38
348	NI 6142	XIII 24	Minutes of meeting 8 Nov 38 of Aufsichtsrat
349	NI 6145	XIII 28	Contract for financing Buna Plant II
350	NI 6788	XIII 33	Affidavit: Ambros 1 May 47 (Identification only)

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
351	NI 5681	XIII 45	Contract 3 July 45 for building a plant in Halle
352	NI 5682	XIII 51	Letter 13 Jan 39 re: Trustee firms of Reichs Plants
353	NI 5685	XIII 53	Memo 31 Jan 39 re "Montan" &"I.G." Building and operation of factories
354	NI 4491	XIII 56	Forms of agreements for kinds of I.G. Contracts
355	NI 4988	XIII 59	Memo 27 Jan 40 on Lurinil
356	NI 6127	XIII 62	Extracts of Balance Sheet of Gendorf Werks 31 Mar 42
357	NI 6131	XIII 68	Audit of Balance sheet of Dyherfurth Werks 31 Mar 42
358	NI 4956	XIII 75	Circular Letter of v/w 8 June 43 Re: Classification of plants
359	NI 7015	XIII 77	Affidavit Dr. Werner Mansfeld 7 May 47
360	NI 5169	XIII 82	Affidavit Gunther Frank-Fahle 10 June 47
361	NI 653	XIII 102	Letter 12 Aug 37 re: Meetings of Commercial Directors
251 *	NI 5198	XIII 105	Affidavit: Von Schnitzler 2 May 47 (Reintroduced)
363	NI 4927	XIV 1	Minutes of 1st meeting of Commercial Committee 20 Aug 37

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 16:22, until 9:30 A.M., Thursday, 11 September 1947.

John L. Stone
JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

11 September 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, et al,
Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merril

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:
Mr. Sprecher
Mr. Amchan

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:
Regularly appointed defense counsel.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0936.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendant Wurster, excused due to illness.

The Prosecution opened the proceedings by calling the Prosecution Witness Brig. Gen. Morgan, British barrister at law, for direct examination and was so examined. The Tribunal announced they would be in recess after the examination of the witness and conclusion of Document Book XIV until Tuesday 16 Sept 47. Counsel for Ter Meer then stated that technical questions had been raised in the examination, and his client, an expert, should cross examine the witness on these points. The Tribunal granted his request, and the Defendant Ter Meer proceeded with the cross examination.

Counsel for Kuehne then cross examined the witness.

The Prosecution then conducted their re-direct examination. The witness was then excused and the Prosecution then proceeded with the introduction of Documentary evidence, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc.Bk. & Page No.	Description
364			Book Assize of arms (For Identification only)
365	NI 4862	XIV 16	Extract of Minutes 7 Oct 37 re: Dismissal of jews abroad
366	NI 6418	XIV 19	Minutes of 5 Nov 37 re: Mobilization questions

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
367	NI 6074	XIV	21	Minutes of meeting 16 June 38 re: Acquisition of Austrian plants
368	NI 6160	XIV	23	Minutes of 20 Aug 40 Discussion with French armistice Commission
369	NI 6161	XIV	26	Minutes of 25 Sept 40 Negotiations in occupied countries
370	NI 6086	XIV	30	Minutes of 8 July 41 in inspection of French chemical plant
371	NI 5744	XIV	37	Minutes of Conference 19 Nov 37 Appointment & Code by Lawyers
372	NI 7318	XIV	63	Affidavit Karl Von Heider 4 June 47
373	NI 9267	XIV	75	Affidavit: Hermann Baessler 1 Aug 47
374	NI 5177	XIV	77	Affidavit: Von Heider 15 July 1947
127 *	NI 5668	XIV	79	Report on nitrogen at Leuna 27 Dec 37 (Reintroduced)
375	NI 9262	XIV	84	Affidavit: Baessler 30 July 47
376	NI 6351	XIV	87	Extract of Minutes 8 Mar 38 re: Mobilization questions
377	NI 6544	XIV	89	Affidavit: Ilgner 30 Apr 47
378	NI 4928	XIV	109	Affidavit: Dr. Krueger
379	NI 2788	XIV	117	Letter 31 Jan 32 re: Competence of "WIPO"
380	NI 7601	XIV	119	By Laws of I.G. Legal Department
381	NI 7597	XIV	122	By Laws of I.G. Patent Commission 1926

The Tribunal recessed at 1410 to reconvene on Tuesday 16 Sep 1947, at 0930.

John L. Stone
JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

16 September 47

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, et al,
Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merril

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher, Mr. Charmatz
Mr. Dubois

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed defense counsel.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 930.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendants Wurster and Ilgner, excused due to illness.

The Prosecution opened the proceedings outlining their plans of procedure for the next few days and then submitted documentary evidence, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
382	NI 7957	XV	1	Affidavit: Baessler 17 July 47
383	NI 10045	XV	7	Affidavit: Baessler 26 July 47
384	NI 7956	XV	9	Affidavit: Baessler 8 July 47
385	NI 10044	XV	16	Affidavit: Baessler 4 Aug 47
386	NI 6173	XV	18	Affidavit: Von Knieriem 15 Apr 47
280 *	NI 6526	XV	22	Affidavit: Brueggemann 2 May 47 (Reintroduced)
387	NI 10037	XV	28	Extract of Stock Corps. Law of 30 Jan 37
388	NI 10159	XV	49a	Joint Stock Law 30 Jan 37
389	NI 10038	XV	60	Introductory Decree to Stock Corps. Law

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
390	NI 4880	XV 59	Minutes of meeting 23 Sept 41 re: Farbens policy on soda & chlorine
391	NI 9487	XV 65	Affidavit: E.A. Struss 30 Aug 47
392	NI 10158	XV 125	Affidavit: E.A. Struss 26 Aug 47
393	1861 - PS	XV 127	National Labor Law 20 Jan 34
394	NI 6095	XV 129	Affidavit: Lautenschlaeger 2 Apr 47
395	NI 9201	XV 131	Affidavit: Karl von Heider 15 July 47
396	NI 7831	XV 132	Affidavit: Gustav Kuepper 15 July 47
397	NI 7367	XV 135	Affidavit Albert Eckert 18 June 47
398	NI 9264	XV 138	Affidavit: Richard Paulman 30 July 47
399	NI 9263	XV 140	Affidavit: H. Baessler 1 Aug 47

The Prosecution at this point attempted to explain the relevancy of documents submitted to date. Defense Counsels for Haeflinger & Lautenschlaeger objected to the line taken by the Prosecution as it was argumentive. The Tribunal overruled the objection. The Prosecution then concluded their explanation.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
400	NI 5380	XIX 1	Record of meeting 26 May 36 re: Raw Materials
401	PS 1301	XIX 30	Document re: Germany's Economic Preparation for War
402	NI 10386	XIX 73	Affidavit of State Secretary Koerner 29 Aug 47
403	NI 9767	XIX 76	Affidavit: Dr. Erich Gritzbach 14 Aug 47
301 *	NI 6525	XIX 79	Affidavit: Dr. Krauch 22 Apr 47 (Reintroduced)
404	NI 5930	XIX 82	Letter of 10 Aug 33 on information for Reich Air Ministry
138 *	NI 4718	XIX	Letter 14 Sept 33: Memo on German Motor Fuel Situation (Reintroduced)
90 *	NI 7123	XIX	Memo 15 Sept 33 Difficulties of Rearmament (Reintroduced)
405	NI 5933	XIX 83	Letter 16 Aug 35 on French Synthetic gas process
406	NI 5932	XIX 86	Letter 20 Dec 35 re: Report to Central Committee of I.G.

Exhibit No.	Document No.		Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
407	NI	5911	XIX	87	Minutes of meeting 13 July 36 re: New member of foreign exchange
408	NI	4638	XIX	88	Memo 2 Nov 36 Appointment of expert staff member
409	NI	8591	XIX	89	Report 16 Dec 36 of Office of German RawMaterials and Synthetics
410	NI	5891	XIX	91	Minutes of meeting 15 Nov 37 Demands on I.G. Farben for technical experts
411	NI	4955	XIX	93	Hitler's memo on tasks of 4 year plan 1936
412	EC	416	XIX	114	Secret minutes of Counsel of Ministers 4 Sept 36
413	NI	8459	XIX	117	Newspaper account of Hitler's speech on 4 year plan
414	NI	4471	XIX	120	Minutes of conference on oil program 7 Oct 36
415	PS	2071	XIX	138	Decree of 18 Oct 36: Execution of 4 year plan & appointment of Goering
416	EC	373	XIX	129	Lecture by Gen. Thomas 24 Nov 36 on 4 year plan
417	PS	3324	XIX	139	Report of speech by Minister Funk on importance of 4 year plan
418	EC	244	XX	1	Letter 22 Feb 37 on delimitations of jurisdictions of 4 year plan
419	NI	5667	XX	2	Article on Military Economics & Armament Offices
420	NI	5746	XX	6	Minutes of mail discussion No 88
421	NI	051	XX	9	Speech by Goering on execution of 4 year plan 17 Dec 36
422	NI	5955	XX	14	Affidavit: State Secretary Koerner 24 Jan 47
423	NI	4192	XX	15	Minutes of meeting of enlarged Farben Committee 22 Dec 36
424	EC	167	XX	17	Secret letter Jan 1937 on agricultural mobilization
425	NI	4706	XX	19	Chart of 4 year plan and its main departments 18 Dec 36
426	NI	4703	XX	20	Table of organization of 4 year plan 1 Aug 37
427	EC	261	XXIII		Official schedule of 4 year plan

Counsel for Krauch objected to marking Exhibit 427 for Identification only since the affiant of the document would soon appear as a witness. The Tribunal ruled that it should be offered in evidence. The Prosecution then offered the document in evidence.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
428	NI 10035	XX 21	Affidavit: Dr. Hagert 25 July 47
429	NI 10036	XXX 25	Affidavit: Dr. Hagert 25 July 47
430	NI 5899	XX 27	Minutes of meeting 11 Jan 37 re: Amortization of 4 year plan
431	NI 6709	XX 28	Article by Col. Loeb "The Four Year Plan"
130 *	NI 8590	XX 32	Letter of 30 Oct 37 re: Results of 1st year of 4 year plan (Reintroduced)
432	NI 084	XX 39	Memo of conference 16 June 37 on iron quota system
433	NI 1280	XX 44	Goering's announcement of Reorganization of the 4 year plan
434	NI 135	XX 45	Excerpt of newspaper article 6 Feb 38 on appointment of officials of 4 year plan.
435	NI 523	XX 49	Table of organization of Ministry of Economics 1938
436	NI 8799	XX 52	Report of Office for Economic Development on Production 10 June 38
437	NI 6768	XX 63	Interrogation of Dr. Krauch 29 Apr 47 on 4 year plan
438	NI 5687	XX 82	Letter of 27 June 38 re: New agencies for rearmament

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 16:33, until 9:30 A.M., Wednesday, 17 September 1947.

John L. Stone
JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

17 September 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH et al, Defendants	)	**MINUTES** Case No. 6

PRESENT: Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Marril

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION :
Mr. Charmatz - Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:
Regularly appointed defense counsel.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 930.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendant Ilgner, excused due to illness.

The proceedings opened with the formal arraignment of the defendant Wurster previously absent from all proceedings due to illness. The defendant pleaded NOT GUILTY to the charges against him. The Tribunal stated that due to the recent illnes of Dr. Wurster, and on request of his counsel, he could be excused from the proceedings from time to time.

Counsel for Wurster then formally requested the defendant be excused. The Tribunal granted the request, stating he would be present in the dock when his health permitted.

The prosecution then introduced documentary evidence, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
439	NI 8839	XX	86	Memo 30 June 38 on accelerated plan for explosives
440	NI 8841	XX	95	Secret memo on accelerated production plan for explosives
441	R- 140	XX	100	Minutes of Goerings speech 8 July 38 re: Tension between Germany & other countries
442	NI 8800	XX	113	Secret document of 12 July 38 re: Military economy new production plan
443	PS 2353	XX	117	Manuscript of "Basic Facts for German War & Armament Economy"
444	NI 7424	XXI	1	Document Excerpt re: Measures for execution of new military economic plan 18 July 38

Counsel for Ambros objected to Exh. 444 since it was an excerpt from an original document without signature or place of origin. After much discussion by both sides, the Tribunal ruled that the document would be admitted as they had, during the intermission, studied the photostated document and the statement enclosed which showed that it was a captured document from German Archives and certified thereto.

Exhibition No.	Document No.		Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
445	PS	1436	XXI	3	Conference between Goering & OKW re: Four Year Plan
446	EC	278	XXI	8	Goerings Letter 16 July 38 re: Speed in execution of the Four Year Plan
447	EC	279	XXI	10	Keitels Letter 21 July 38 re: Appointment of Gen. Becke as plenipotentiory General
448	NI	8840	XXI	12	Krauch's Letter 22 July 38 re: Willingness of industry for responsibility of Rearmament
449	NI	8797	XXI	19	Memo re: Complaints of industry regarding lack of acceleration in explosive program
450	NI	8973	XXI	26	Minutes of meeting 15 June 38 re: Relationship of I.G. & Krauch as head of Reich Office of Economic Development
451	NI	5762	XXI	29	Protocol of I.G. Farben 14 July 38 re: Krauch informs I.G. on Government Matters.
452	NI	8791	XXI	34	Excerpt of Reich Office of economic development 19 Aug 38 on progress of work of production plan
453	NI	8917	XXI	41	Excerpt of file 22 Aug 38 re: Entrustment of Dr. Krauch military economic plan
454	NI	7835	XXI	51	Secret Memo 15 July 40 re: Production plans for power, explosives & chemical warfare agents
455	EC	282	XXI	56	Secret activity report 29 Apr 39 re: Rearmament
456	NI	6783	XXI	108	Conference minutes 8 May 39 Appointment of Dr. Schneider as deputy to Krauch
457	NI	1237	XXI	109	Letter 31 Aug 39 re: Special priority for workers of "Krauch Plan"
458	NI	1526	XXI	110	Krauch's secret list of plants of the "Rush Plan"
459	NI	8796	XXI	132	Report of 15 Oct 39 on execution of new military economic plan
460	PS	1457	XXI	138	File list of Gen. Thomas for 1935 to 1942
461	NI	7570	XXI	158	Minutes of conference 17 Nov 39 re: Increase in iron & steel quotas

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
462	NI 7132	XXI	169	Goering's Decree 5 Dec 39 re: Reorganization of Office for Economic Development
463	NI 820	XXI	172	Letter 30 Mar 42 re: Delimitation of functions of Reich Office for Economic Development
464	NI 4952	XXI	178	Affidavit: Dr. Ehrmann 13 Mar 47
465	NI 2879	XXI	180	Letter 17 Aug 42 re: Alleged unlimited hegemony of I.G. Farben
466	NI 7474	XXI	182	Minutes of meeting of General Counsel of 4 Year Plan 20 Dec 39 & 24 June 41
467	NI 4714	XXI	197	I.G. Farben file Notes re: Code words "Krauch"&"Speer" 13 Apr 40
468	NI 4193	XXI	55	Affidavit: State Secretary Koerner 4 Mar 47
469	NI 1527	XXII	2	Priority of construction of power and explosive plants 18 May 40
470	NI 7294	XXII	5	Authorization of I.G. Elbefeld to use co-word "Krauch" 14 June 47
471	NI 7291	XXII	7	File note re: Planned war against Russia 27 Feb 41
472	EC 200	XXII	10	File note on Employment of Slave Labor in Krauch Plan 4 Oct 41
473	EC 489	XXII	12	Letter 20 Oct 41 re: Employment of Russian Pw's in armament industry
474	NI 8915	XXII	13	Document on Status of Chemical Productin Plan DTD Feb 43
475	NI 5934	XXII	19	Letter of V/W 13 July 43 re: List of technical commissioners
476	NI 1336	XXII	29	Letter 9 Aug 43 re: Measures to return French excapees
477	NI 7669	XXII	33	Letter 13 Jan 44 on rubber allocation & efforts to obtain foreign workers
478	NI 7574	XXII	35	File note 13 Feb 44 re: Discussions of labor allocation
479	NI 7572	XXII	41	Letter 12 May 44 re: Withdrawals from Krauch's construction workers
480	NI 7571	XXII	44	Report of conference 16 May 44 re: Allocation of labor & slave labor
481	NI 2972	XXII	47	Affidavit: Krauch 22 Jan 47
482	NI 5821	XXII	50	Interrogation of Minister Speer 12 Mar 47 on functions of Krauch's office
483	NI 656	XXII	59	Letter 25 Oct 41 re: Disposal of personnel of Krauch's office

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
484	NI 662	XXII 60	Letter re: Purchase of 10,000 copies of a book by Gritzbach
485	NI 536	XXII 62	Documents re: Birthday present to Goering from Krauch & Schmitz Jan 39
486	NI 540	XXII 66	Documents re: Birthday present to Goering from Krauch & S-chmitz Jan 40
487	NI 532	XXII 68	Letter Jan 42 re: Birthday present to Goering from Krauch & Schmitz
488	NI 543	XXII 70	Documents Jan 43 re: Birthday present to Goering
489	NI 1315	XXII 73	Documents Jan 44 re: Birthday present to Goering from Krauch & Schmitz
60 *	NI 628	XXII 74	Announcement of General Counsel of Economy by Hitler (Reintroduced)
490	NI 3512	XXII 75	Affidavit Gen. Warlimont 31 Jan 47
491	NI 4623	XXII 90	Letter 16 Mar 37 re: Creation of military economic leaders corps
492	NI 533	XXII 92	Letter from Schmitz to State Secretary 4 Feb 38 in thanks for appointment as Mil. Economic Leader
493	NI 8197	XXII 93	Excerpt of book on Reich Group Industry 1941
494	NI 3798	XXII 105	Excerpt of book on structure of Reich Group Industry April 1941
495	NI 077	XII 111	Minutes of meeting of advisory board of Reich Group Industry 11 Feb 38

The Prosecution upon conclusion of the presentation of documentary evidence, outlined their plans for the rest of the week.

Wherupon the Tribunal adjourned at 16:30, until 9:30 A.M., Thursday, 18 September 1947.

John L. Stone
JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

18 September 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,
-vs-
CARL KRAUCH et al, Defendants.

MINUTES
Case No. 6

PRESENT:
Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Marril

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION: Mr. Sprecher, Mr. Charmatz, Mr. Amchan

FOR THE DEFENDANTS: Regularly appointed defense counsel.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0930.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendants Ilgner and Wurster, excused due to illness.

The Prosecution opened the proceedings by introducing documentary evidence, subject to objections.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
496	NI 6087	XXIV	2	Minutes of meeting 23 Sept 41 re: Committees of Reich Group Industry
497	NI 8507	XXIV	7	Krauch's Letter 1 Sept 37 re: Economic Group Chemistry Leader Appointment
498	NI 339	XXIV	9	Secret Circulation 18 Mar 38 re: Appointment of mobilization commissioners
499	NI 5953	XXIV	13	Affidavit: Dr. Ehrmann 14 Mar 47
500	NI 4954	XXIV	16	Affidavit: Dr. Ehrmann 13 Mar 47
501	NI 1352	XXIV	18	Minutes of meeting 1 Mar 44 re: Production committee of economic group chemical industry
502	NI 5695	XXIV	24	Memo Dec 1943 re: Structure & organization of economic group chemical industry
503	NI 4899	XXIV	56	List of Sub-Groups of economic group chemical industry 10 Mar 44

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
504	NI 4929	XXIV 99	Affidavit: Dr. Ehrmann 20 Mar 47
505	NI 6784	XXIV 94	Circular 3 Nov 44 re: Changes in sub-groups in Economic Group Chemical Industry
506	NI 6157	XXIV 101	Minutes of meeting 21 Aug 44 Assignment of Wurster in Ter Meer's Position
507	NI 5181	XXIV 103	Affidavit: TermMeer 1 May 47
508	NI 3765	XXIV 106	Excerpt: Secret book of offices & committees of Speer& Armament Ministry 1 May 47
509	NI 6785	XXIV 109	Table of organization of Economic Group Chemical Industry & Sub-groups
510	NI 9457	XXV 1	Affidavit: Dr. Frank-Fahle 7 Aug 47
511	NI 1294	XXV 3	Statement 7 July 45 Dr. Frank-Fahle on I.G. personnel holding Government positions
512	NI 6713	XXV 7	Affidavit: Max Ilgner 2 Apr 47
377 *	NI 6544	XXV 12	Affidavit: Max Ilgner 30 Apr 1947 (Reintroduced)

The Prosecution, at this time, discussed the contents of Basic Information, Volume II. Mr. Amchan of the Prosecution then explained Count 1 D of the indictment and then introduced documentary evidence pertaining to that count.

26 *	NI 4833	XXVI 1	Interrogation of Gattingau re: Discussion with Hitler on synthetic Gasoline (Reintroduced)
29 *	NI 8637	XXVI 5	Interrogation of Buetefisch re: Discussion with Hitler on synthetic gas (Reintroduced)
92 *	NI 881	XXVI 22	Gasoline agreement between Ammoniak & Leuna 14 Dec 33 (Reintroduced)
93 *	NI 319	XXVI 28	Letter re: I.G. approval of gas contracts
94 *	NI 320	XXVI 29	Memo 10 Jan 44 request of copy of agreement submitted to Hitler
513	NI 9477	XXVI 30	Affidavit: Dr. Bothe Mulert
514	NI 6530	XXVI 32	Speech by Buetefisch Mar 1933 on Gasoline ordered by Reich

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
515	NI 4885	XXVI 35	Minutes of meeting 4 July 34 re: Substitution for foreign raw material
516	NI 7295	XXVI 37	Report on need of self sufficiency of German oil industry 16 Oct 34

The Tribunal recessed from 11:33 until 13:30 to confer with the visiting House Armed Forces & Appropriations Committee who were present in the court. After the recess the Prosecution continued with Documentary evidence.

517	NI 3975	XXVI 45	Analysis of records of B.R.A.B.A.G.
518	NI 7669	XXVI 59	Report in 1st oil discussin at Ludwigshafen 10 Jan 35
519	NI 7319	XXVI 65	Interrogation Von Knieriem re: B.R.A.B.A.G.

Counsel for the defendant Von Knieriem objected to Ex. 519 being introduced into evidence since the full document had not been reproduced in the German Document book. The Tribunal stated the controlling document was the exhibit proper & counsel for the defendant could, at the proper time, call attention to any additional part. Defense then stated it should not be admitted since that part omitted had not been submitted twenty-four hours in advance. The Tribunal then stated that, if the Defense desired a translation of the omitted part, they could request it, and the Tribunal would order it. After further argument the Tribunal reannounced their former ruling and the Prosecution proceeded.

520	NI 5620	XXVI 79	Meeting of Commercial Committee 10 Feb 38 re: Founding of plant for synthetic mineral oil
521	NI 7767	XXVI 80	License agreement between Farben & BRABAG 14 - 22 Aug 35
522	NI 9922	XXVI 89	I.G. Memo re: Development costs of Hydrogenation Process 19 Nov 36
31 *	NI 6765	XXVI 93	Statement of Jaehne 2 May 47 re: Needed subsidies for continued gas production (Reintroduced)
523	NI 5931	XXVI 94	Documents on I.G. synthetic gas production
524	NI 9088	XXVI 100	Letter 4 Sept 34 on Decision of synthetic gas production for aircraft
525	NI 355	XXVI 109	Letter 9 Oct 35 requesting promulgation of a decree excempting various oils from tax
526	NI 358	XXVI 111	Letter 20 May 36 re: Goal of Nazi Economy & Military Police

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
527	NI 357	XXVI 112	Letter 12 Mar 37 request for reduction of tax on chemical industry
400 *	NI 5380	XXVI 115	Secret record on questions of raw material 26 May 36 (Reintroduced)
401 *	1301 PS	XXVI 142	Secret record 12 May 36 re: War with substitutes (Reintroduced)
528	NI 7836	XXVI	Contract 10 June 36 with Ammoniak Werk for production of aviation gas (Not Provided)
529	NI 5909	XXVII 51	Minutes of meeting 12 Oct 36 re: Procurement gas and rubber
530	NI 8200	XXVII 52	Minutes of meeting 17 Oct 36 re: I.G. Task for raw materials
30	NI 6767	XXVII 1	Interrogation Krauch re: Synthetic gasoline
13	NI 6524	XXVII 13	Affidavit: Krauch 29 Apr 47
96	NI 8327	XXVII 22	Speech by Dr. Struss on 4 Year Plan 13 May 38
531	NI 6627	XXVII 54	Excerpts of Hitler speech 1937 re: Rubber & fuel
532	NI 8328	XXVII 56	Affidavit: Ernst Struss 30 May 47
533	NI 9513	XXVII 88	Affidavit: Dr. Werner Hagert 12 Aug 47
534	NI 6708	XXVII 91	Publication by Gen. Loeb, 1938, Goal of German motor fuel supply
535	NI 7822	XXVII 114	Contract between I.G. & WIPO 7 June 38 re: Plant for tetraethyl lead
536	NI 7127	XXVII 119	Letter 20 Oct 39 re: Tetraethyl lead production.
537	NI 7138	XXVII 121	Files re: Krauch mineral oil plan 10 Jan 39
538	NI 7471	XXVII 126	Files 12 July 39 Compilation of the Krauch plan
539	NI 6237	XXVII 129	Excerpt from book "Science Breaks Monopoly" re:Growth of I.G. Farben
540	NI 6630	XXVII 137	Publication 1937 re: Production of mineral oil from coal by I.G. process

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
541	NI 8314	XXVII 154	Affidavit Dr. E. Struss 2 June 47
542	NI 8318	XXVII 157	Affidavit Ernst Struss 29 May 47
543	EC 186	XXVII 159	Memo 12 June 42 re: Prohibiting foreign workers from synthetic plants
544	NI 10507	XXVII 162	Report of March 45 re: "Petroleum Facilities of Germany"

The Tribunal suggested at this time the Prosecution outline their plans for the next session. They so did.

Wherupon the Tribunal adjourned at 16:14, until 9:30, Friday, 19 September 1947.

John L. Stone
JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

19 September 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH ET AL, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Marril

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:
Mr, Charmatz - Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:
Regularly appointed defense counsel.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 9:30.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendants Wurster and Ilgner, excused due to illness.

The Prosecution opened the proceedings by calli.. their witness HERMANN VON HANNECKEN, German national, for direct examination and was so examined. The Defense Counsel for BUERGIN, HAEFLIGER & ILGNER then cross-examined the witness. There being no redirect examination the witness was excused. The prosecution then introduced documentary evidence subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
545	NI 6930	XXVIII 1	Letter Nov 33 on synthetic Buna production
546	NI 4713	XXVIII 5	Letter 13 Nov 35 Hitler's interest in Buna plant construction
95 *	NI 8326	XXVIII 11	Affidavit Dr. Struss 30 May 1947 (Reintroduced)
547	NI 7241	XXVIII 21	Affidavit Dr. E. Struss 12 June 47
548	NI 9479	XXVIII 42	Affidavit Paul Dencker 9 Aug 47
549	NI 7625	XXVIII 47	Goering's letter 16 June 36 re: synthetic rubber
550	NI 882	XXVIII 49	Report of Work Committee to T.E.A.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
551	NI 5908	XXVIII 91	Minutes of meeting 16 Nov 36 re: Synthetic rubber sales
552	NI 4626	XXVIII 92	Letter 13 Jan 37 re: Buna production
553	NI 6679	XXVIII 94	Article by Krauch "Research & Development in Four Year Plan"
554	NI 8833	XXVIII 100	File Memo on expansion of Buna production
555	NI 7622	XXVIII 108	Extract of report re: Rubber production in Four Year Plan
556	NI 7624	XXVIII 118	Memo re: Foundation of Schkopau Plant
557	NI 4711	XXVIII 124	Letter to Goering 15 June 37 pledging I.G. support for Buna plants
558	NI 6843	XXVIII 126	Letter to Goering 15 June 37 re: Expenses for Buna experiments
347 *	NI 6108	XXVIII 128	Partnership agreement I.G. & Bewerksgesellschaft (Reintroduced)
559	NI 7769	XXVIII 135	I.G. Report on Buna Werk Huels 22 Mar 38
560	NI 5892	XXIX 1	Minutes of Meeting on Three Buna Plants 30 May 38
561	NI 6341	XXIX 2	Contract for production of alcohol 15 June 38
562	NI 7472	XXIX 4	Report on development of synthetic rubber
563	NI 4717	XXIX 11	Ter Meer's letter 11 Oct 38 re: Buna production
348 *	NI 6142	XXIX 24	Minutes of meeting 15 Nov 38 re: Negotiations with Reich (Reintroduced)
349 *	NI 6145	XXIX 28	Contract between I.G. & Minister of Economics (Reintroduced)
564	NI 7668	XXIX 13	Interrogation of Ter Meer on Buna production

Upon convening after the noon recess the Prosecution brought up the point that only one Defense Counsel was present. The Tribunal stated he could proceed however the former agreement that at least eight Defense Counsel would be present at one time should be adhered to.

565	NI 6109	XXIX 33	Contract re: Construction of Buna Plant Huels
566	NI 6143	XXIX 40	Letter 4 Apr 39 re: Credit of 15 Million Marks

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
567	NI 6139	XXIX	43	Letter re: Sales guarantee
344	NI 6505	XXIX	45	Report on commercial negotiations (Reintroduced)
568	NI 6344	XXIX	52	Contract of Buna Plant at Schkopau
569	NI 7288	XXIX	57	Excerpts of meeting on Auschwitz Plant
570	NI 7972	XXIX	65	Letter re: Price fixing of Buna
571	NI 8474	XXIX	70	Minutes of meeting on use of 575 million Marks
572	NI 6123	XXIX	74	Memo 23 Apr 41 re: Drafting of I.G. employees
97 *	NI 6194	XXIX	76	Files re: Rubber supply in wartime (Reintroduced)
542 *	NI 8318	XXIX	94	Affidavit Dr. H. Struss 29 May 47 (Reintorduced)
90 *	NI 7123	XXX	1	Memo 15 Sept 33 Discussions on electron metals (Reintroduced)
98 *	NI 8317	XXX	5	Affidavit Dr. Struss 2 June 47 (Reintroduced)
573	NI 4497	XXX	8	Agreement between I.G. & Armament Ministry June 1934
574	NI 4496	XXX	15	Agreement Stanfurth 23 June 36
575	NI 5936	XXX	25	Letter 14 Dec 34 Association for common utilization of patents
576	NI 4926	XXX	26	Letter re: Patents Partnership for Light Metal Industry
577	NI 5935	XXX	29	Patents Partnership Agreement 22 Dec 34
578	NI 7285	XXX	33	Letter 6 Feb 35 on conference of I.G. & Air Ministry
107 *	NI 1165	XXX	37	Circular 31 Oct 36 re: Increase in operation and readiness of Strassfurth Plant (Reintroduced)
579	NI 6631	XXX	39	Publication on magnesium
580	NI 2725	XXX	47	Statement of Von Schnitzler on I.G. electron metals

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
581	NI 6483	XXX 48	Letter 7 Sept 38 New plant for production of 50/50 magnesium
582	NI 6484	XXX 53	Letter 4 Oct 38 re: Reconstruction of BI IV/2
583	NI 9204	XXX 56	Affidavit: Karl Von Heyde

Counsel for Von Der Heyde stated he had submitted a request for three witnesses, among them the affiant of Exhibit 583. He requested the exhibit be withheld until the witness could be produced and further that the witness would be a Defense witness therefore his testimony would be for the Defense. After discussion by both Prosecution and Defense, the Tribunal stated they would consider the matter and rule at a later date.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
584	NI 7240	XXX 61	Affidavit: Ernst Struss
585	NI 8033	XXX 63	Memo re: Participation in Norwegian aluminium production
586	NI 8034	XXX 67	Memo on I.G. participation in Norwegian aluminium & light metals
587	NI 8144	XXX 71	Memo 6 Feb 41 re: Creation of aluminium plant in Norway
588	NI 8827	XXX 74	Letter 12 Apr 43 Plans for the Herden Plant
589	NI 6140	XXX 76	Contract for magnesium plant Moosbierbaum
590	NI 7562	XXX 78	Excerpts from "The Development of Light Metal Industry"

The exhibit 478 introduced into evidence 18 Sept 47 and not provided, was provided this date.

The Tribunal complemented both Prosecution & Defense on the expeditious manner in which they were conducting their cases and stated the Tribunal would be in recess on 24 Sept. and would also recess on 24 Sept, that date being a religious holiday.

Wherupon the Tribunal adjourned at 16:16, until 9:30 A.M., Tuesday, 23 September 1947.

John L Stone
JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

23 September 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	
-vs-	)	MINUTES
CARL KRAUCH et al, Defendants.	)	Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrill

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:
Mr. Amchan - Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:
Regularly appointed defense counsel.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 930.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendant Wurster, excused due to illness.

The Tribunal opened the proceedings by ruling on the objections formerly made by Defense Counsel to Exhibit 583. Judge Morris read the comment and ruling IE: Counsel for Von Der Heyde had objected to the document concerning his client. Counsel had prior to the execution of the affidavit, requested the affiant Carl Von Heider as a Defense witness. He stated that that marked the witness as a Defense witness to the exclusion of the Prosecution either as an affiant or witness. Judge Morris continued by stating it was the view of the Tribunal that since Von Heider was a free witness, either the Prosecution or Defense could summon the witness for testimony on the stand or as an affiant. The objection was overruled.

The Prosecution then proceeded with the introduction of Documentary evidence under Count 1 - D, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
591	NI 6239	XXXV	49	Chart of raw materials (For Identification only in Evidence)
592	NI 7743	XXXIII	1	Affidavit re Dr. Jacobi 5 July 47
593	NI 9049	"	6	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Wagner 23 July 47
325 *	NI 8313	"	10	Affidavit of Dr. E. Struss 3 June 47 (Reintroduced)

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
362 *	NI 4927	XXXIII 13	Minutes of meeting 20 Aug 37 Invitation of Dr. Mueller to attend meeting of I.G. Commercial Committee (Reintroduced)
50 *	NI 7239	" 21	Affidavit: Paul Dencker 7 June 47 (Reintroduced)
326 *	NI 6977	" 23	Statement Von Knieriem re I.G. & DAG (Reintroduced) 16 Dec 46
327 *	NI 6345	" 26	Letter 30 Apr 40 re Dynamit AG. is part of I.G. (Reintroduced)
108 *	NI 5762	" 28	Letter 28 Aug 35 re: Establishment of Diglycol Plant (Reintroduced)
109 *	NI 5761	" 31	Memo 19 Sept 35 concerning Diglycol (Reintroduced)
110 *	NI 6144	" 34	1942 contract between Reich & I.G.: Manufacture of Hexogene (Reintroduced)
111 *	NI 6498	" 38	Letter 13 Dec 35 re: Cooperation of I.G. & Dynamit AG for explosives (Reintroduced)
114 *	NI 4490	" 40	File Note re: Calorine situation & new plant for calcium sulphuric acid (Reintroduced)
115 *	NI 4488	" 42	Memo 17 Dec 36: Shortage of glycerine & operation of Diglycol plant (Reintroduced)
116 *	NI 4487	" 43	Letter of 17 Dec 36: Signing of Diglycol agreement (Reintroduced)
117 *	NI 4489	" 44	File memo 11 Jan 37 re: Speedy operation of Ammendorf & Wolfen plants (Reintroduced)
118 *	N I 4492	" 45	Memo 20 Jan 37 re: Monthly tonnage of Diglycol & Phosgene plants (Reintroduced)
119 *	NI 4494	" 47	Letter 8 Feb 37 re: Estimated production capacity of Wolfen & Ludwigshafen plants (Reintroduced)
120 *	NI 4486	" 50	Correspondence re: Agreements for Diglycol plant at Wolfen (Reintroduced)
121 *	NI 5763	" 53	Letter 25 Mar 37 re: Operation of Wolfen plant & distribution of products (Reintroduced)
594	NI 4493	" 57	Contract for standby plants for Diglycol & stabilizers
127 *	NI 5668	" 65	Report showing increase in nitrogen production in 1937 (Reintroduced)

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
595	NI 5896	XXXIII	70	Minutes of meeting 3 May 37 re: Raise in nitrogen department sales
596	NI 4636	"	71	Memo 5 Feb 37 re: Manufacture of decontamination oil
122 *	NI 4634	"	73	File memo 25 June 38 re: Substance for decontamination of weapons (Reintroduced)
438 *	NI 5687	"	75	Copy of Memo 27 June 38 re: Expansion for poison gasses and explosives (Reintroduced)
123 *	NI 4637	"	79	Letter 14 July 38 Purchase of more Toluel for making explosives (Reintroduced)
597	NI 7380	"	81	Letter 18 May 38 re: Construction project Huels for Diglycol & oxides
217 *	NI 7428	"	84	Letter 26 Aug 38 re: Diglycol, Ethylene Sodingen & D-lost experiment plants (Reintroduced)
598	NI 7430	"	87	Letter re: Standby plants for glycol, acetic acids etc.
599	NI 7771	XXXIV	1	Cover agreement OKH & DAG in connection with plants
600	NI 7772	"	11	Cover agreement re: Erection of plant to make nitroglycerine
601	NI 4498	"	18	Agreement in emergency plant Wolfen 1937 - 38
602	EC 144	"	19	Memo re: Importance of production of sulphuric nitric acid
603	NI 7567	"	22	Correspondence re: Operation of Melbeck plant for nitric acid
604	NI 7568	"	25	Memo stating Melbeck plant is in operation 7 Nov 38
605	NI 7775	"	28	Letter 15 Apr 37 re: Concentrated sulphuric acid
606	NI 5894	"	29	Meeting 22 Feb 37 re: Plan for production of explosives
607	NI 5945	"	30	Meeting 11 Aug 39 re: Mercury & use of explosives
608	NI 7402	"	32	Agreement of I.G. & OKH 4 Nov 39 Production of N4 salts
609	NI 8790	"	39	Report 9 Feb 39 re: Status of explosive plants and production
256 *	NI 6931	XXXIII		Memo re: Decontamination of weapons (Reintroduced)

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
610	NI 8846	XXXIV 72	Report of 7 Aug 37 Status of explosive production
611	NI 7745	" 108	Affidavit Dr. Jacobi 7 July 47
612	NI 10008	" 115	Table showing I.G's production of 18 strategic materials
613	NI 10019	" 116	Affidavit: Dr. K. Struss 12 June 47
614	NI 10026	" 122	Graph by Dr. Struss re: Proceding chart
615	NI 10010	" 125	Chart showing dependence of Wehrmacht on I.G. Farben
616	NI 10580	" 126	Excerpt from U.S. Strategic Bombing Survey Jan 1947
617	NI 9203	XXXV 1	Affidavit of Dr. Zeidelhack 1 Aug 47
618	NI 8980	" 3	Affidavit of Dr. Wagner 13 June 47
619	NI 10557	" 10	Affidavit Von Klenck 3 Sept 47
620	NI 9620	" 15	Affidavit Dr. Murek 15 Aug 47
356 *	NI 6127	" 17	Audit report of Gendorf plant (Reintroduced)
357 *	NI 6131	" 23	Audit report on Dyhernfurth plant (Reintroduced)
621	NI 5669	" 30	File memo 29 Apr 38 Participation of I.G. in Orgacid G.m.b.H.
350	NI 6788	" 31	Affidavit of defendant Ambros (In Evidence)
104 *	NI 5929	" 43	Correspondence in 1933 re: Poison gas (Reintroduced)
167 *	NI 6193	" 45	Notes re: Aluminiumethylchloride for tear gas (Reintroduced)
351 *	NI 5681	" 50	Contract for production of ethyl-oxide at Ammendorf plant (Reintroduced)
622	NI 4495	" 56	Letter 30 June 36: I.G. participation in mustard gas at Ammendorf
114 *	NI 4490	" 57	File note 13 Sept 36 re: Germany's chlorine situation (Reintroduced)
623	NI 6764	" 59	Letter 7 Dec 36: Plans for construction of plant for ethylene oxide
624	NI 7274	" 62	Letter 4 Mar 37 re: I.G's construction of the Ammendorf plant
625	NI 7275	" 64	Series of letters March 1937 re: Orgacid
626	NI 4484	" 68	Letter 6 Apr 37 re: Orgacid agreement at Wolfen & Ammendorf plants

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
627	NI 5692	XXXV	71	Memo 31 May 37 re: Conference on orgacid and poison gas plants in Italy & Japan
628	NI 5693	"	73	Note of V/W 14 May 37 re: Subject matter of preceding document
629	NI 4707	"	75	Secret file note 28 Apr 37 re: Trostberg plant
352 *	NI 5682	"	77	Confidential memo 13 Jan 39 re: Orgacid (Reintroduced)
630	NI 6499	"	79	Letter 17 Feb 37 re: Experiments with screening cases (Tutogen)
631	NI 6500	"	81	Memo 15 Sept 36 re: Increased production of Tutogen
632	NI 4049	"	83	Letter re: Attempt to aquire formula for tetrachlortitan from France
598 *	NI 7430	"	85	Letter re: Standby plant for production of glycol, acetic acids etc. (Reintroduced)
438 *	NI 5687	"	104	Letter 30 June 38 from Ambros to Krauch re: Expansion program (Reintroduced)
440 *	NI 8841	"	91	File memo on speed up of poison gas production (Reintroduced)
633	NI 7376	"	96	Memo 28 Mar 38: Production of poison gas at Trostberg
255 *	NI 7379	"	99	Letter 15 Aug 38 re: Supply of propylenoxide (Reintroduced)
597 *	NI 7380	"	101	Letter 18 May 38 re: Construction of project Huels (Reintroduced)
217 *	NI 7428	"	108	Letter 26 Aug 38 re: Diglycol, ethylene & Sodingen plants (Reintroduced)
634	NI 7431	"	111	Letter 10 Feb 39 re: Ethelyne

The Tribunal then recessed after announcing they would be in recess until Thursday, 25 Sept 1947, due to the religious holiday.

John L. Stone
JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

25 September 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	
-vs-	)	**MINUTES**
CARL KRAUCH ET AL, Defendants.	)	Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Amchan - Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed defense counsel.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 955.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendant Wurster, excused due to illness.

The proceedings was opened by Judge Shake announcing that Judge Merrill would be absent from this and possibly two more sessions due to his wife being seriously injured in an accident.

He further requested that in the absense of the fourth member of the Tribunal, only documentary evidence be submitted and that neither the Prosecution or Defense raise objections at a later time.

Both the Prosecution and Defense agreed.

He then stated that, if at any time, the Prosecution could not continue with the introduction of documentary evidence, the Tribunal would recess in order to afford them the necessary time.

The Prosecution then read a statement concerning the calling of witnesses for direct or cross examination where those witnesses have given affidavits which have already been introduced in evidence.

Counsel for Krauch requested a translation of the above statement and the Prosecution stated a translation would be furnished. The Tribunal ruled that the contents of the statement would be brought up after Defense Counsel had studied the statement.

The Prosecution then proceeded with documentary evidence, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
635	NI 7422	XXXV	113	Letter 1 Aug 39 on requirements and production of Perstoff
636	NI 6146	"	120	Agreement June 1940 re: Early orders for poison gas intermediates
559 *	NI 7769	"	127	I.G. Report of 27 Mar 38 re: Buna Werk Huels (Reintroduced)
637	NI 4990	"	132	Cover agreement July 1940 re: Gendorf Plant
638	NI 4996	XXXVI	1	I.G. agreement with OKH re: Further experiments for poison gas
639	NI 9198	"	7	Affidavit: Dr. Hoffmann 31 July 47
640	NI 7425	"	10	Letter 28 Sept 39 re: D-lost plant at Leverkusen
356 *	NI 4988	"	12	Memo of meeting 29 Jan 40 re: Organization of Lurintil company for poison gas (Reintroduced)
641	NI 5689	"	15	Memo 10 Jan 41: Measures to conceal delivery of poison gas
642	NI 6523	"	17	I.G. file note Oct 1941 re: Raw Material supply of the VT installation
643	NI 6676	"	21	Memo 28 July 42 re: Production schedule for poison gas at Gendorf
644	NI 4640	"	25	Letter 10 May 43 advising liaison re: Experiments of poison gas
272 *	NI 6633	"	26	Note: 1 May 42 re: I.G. participation in poison gas at French plants (Reintroduced)
645	NI 7311	"	37	Memo 23 Aug 43 re: Operation of Seewerk (Falkenhagen) plant
646	NI 4994	"	42	Two letters re: Lease of Auschwitz plant and construction of Seewerk plant for production of Sarin
647	NI 8782	"	51	Letter 5 June 44 re: Construction of Seewerk plant for production of Sarin
648	NI 7618	"	54	Affidavit Dr. Gorr 4 July 47
649	NI 9582	"	56	Affidavit of Dr. Wagner 8 Aug 47
14 *	NI 4043	"	57	Correspondence Himmler and Speer re: Conflict of SS & I.G. at Falkenhagen plant (Reintroduced)

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
650	NI 7381	XXXVI 60	Letter 22 June 44 re: Falkenhagen production of N-Stoff
651	NI 4991	" 63	Nov 44 agreement re: Operation of Auschwitz plant
652	NI 4633	" 67	Letter 24 July 44 re: Phosgene Production
296 *	NI 6787	" 69	Affidavit Dr. Hoerlein 2 May 47 (Reintroduced)
653	NI 9770	" 76	Affidavit Dr. Schrader 13 Aug 47

Counsel for Hoerlein pointed out discrepancies in the translation of Doc. NI 6787 Ex. 296. The correct translation was read into the record.

The Prosecution then offered a certificate to exhibition 438, a document previously objected to. The certificate showed the origin of the original document. The certificate was accepted as a part of the exhibit.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
654	NI 7671	XXXVI 79	Interrogation of Dr. Schrader re sarin & tabun
655	NI 9772	" 86	Affidavit Dr. Palm 24 July 47
656	NI 6927	" 91	Affidavit: Dr. Gross 16 May 47
657	NI 7850	" 95	Vowl report on technology for explosives and poison gas
612 *	NI 10008	" 99	Chart of figures of I.G. poison gas production (Reintroduced)
613 *	NI 10019	" 102	Figures of I.G. and poison gas plants (Reintroduced)
658	NI 10009	" 108	Chart "I.G. and subsidiaries share in German production"
615 *	NI 10010	" 110	Chart estimate of poison gas figures (Reintroduced)
659	NI 10595	" 112	Affidavit Dr. Ehman 6 Sept 47
660	NI 9771	" 131	Affidavit Dr. Mair 29 July 47
661	NI 9126	" 133	Affidavit Karl von Heider 25 July 47
662	NI 8324	" 147	Affidavit Ernst Struss 29 May 47
663	NI 8976	" 150	Affidavit: Ernst Engelbertz 12 June 47
664	NI 8329	" 152	Affidavit: Friedrich Engel 29 May 47
47 *	NI 10029	XXXI 1	Graph I.G. owned and operated plants & affidavit Dr. Struss (Reintroduced)
665	NI 9923	XXXI 2	Affidavit Dr. Struss 22 Aug 47

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
43 *	NI 10030	XXXI	4	Graph "Plans of Dynamamit A.G. vorm. Alfred Nobel & Co." (Reintroduced)
666	NI 9446	"	5	Affidavit Dr. Struss 7 Aug 47
44 *	NI 10033	"	8	Map "Plants of I.G. & participation " 1932 (Reintroduced)
45 *	NI 10034	"	9	Map "Plants of I.G. & participations & operated." 1943 (Reintroduced)
46 *	NI 9445	"	10	Affidavit Dr. Struss 6 Aug 47 (Reintroduced)
667	NI 8319	"	12	Affidavit Dr. Struss 3 June 47
668	NI 9619	"	16	Affidavit Dr. Murek 14 Aug 47
669	NI 10540	"	19	Affidavit Dr. Diekmann 4 Sept 47
670	NI 7238	"	24	Affidavit by Paul Denker 7 June 47
671	NI 9478	"	25	Affidavit Dr. Mälert 11 Aug 47
601 *	NI 4498	"	26	Agreement of I.G. & Wifo on emergency plant Wolfen (Reintroduced)
672	NI 7711	"	27	Interrogation of Schmied-Losaberg re: Montan plant financing
673	NI 9192	"	33	Affidavit Dr. Zeidelhack 31 July 47
354 *	NI 4491	"	37	Explanation of Montan scheme from I.G. files (Reintroduced)
353 *	NI 5685	"	40	Conference Memo re: Montan & I.G. scheme for building and operating factories for Wehrmacht agencies (Reintroduced)
600 *	NI 7772	"	43	Contract for Montan plants are guaranteed for exclusive use of war depot (Reintroduced)
674	NI 7766	"	50	Guarantee re: Operation of Montan plants by its subsidiary
599 *	NI 7771	"	52	Agreement re: Secrecy of operation of Montan plants (Reintroduced)
675	NI 6780	"	62	Letter agreement re:Manner of operation and secrecy
676	NI 6482	"	70	Letter re: Details for construction of plant for BI IV/1

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
677	NI 6504	XXXI 72	Letter suggesting Stassfurt as location of plant for BI N/1
114 *	NI 4490	" 74	Memo re: Erection of emergency pl plants by Farben (Reintroduced)
594 *	NI 4493	" 76	Building agreement on erection of plant at Wolfen (Reintroduced)
678	NI 4856	" 84	Minutes of meeting re: several I.G. plants not required for peace time use
234 *	NI 7378	" 88	Letter re: Erection of shadow plants for making aluminum chloride (Reintroduced)
623 *	NI 6794	" 90	Letter 7 Dec 36 requesting construction of installation for ethylene oxide & magnesium (Reintroduced)
679	NI 7833	XXXII 1	Memo of Discussion for 12 types of draft agreements
680	NI 2861	" 13	TEA report "Credits for Four Year Plan" Oct 36 - Feb 37
430 *	NI 5899	" 32	Minutes of meeting re: Increased amortization of investments under 4 Year Plan (Reintroduced)
681	NI 8202	" 36	Schmitz survey of I.G.:Business development in 1938
428 *	NI 10036	" 39	Affidavit Dr. Hagert 25 July 47 (Reintroduced)
429 *	NI 10035	" 41	Affidavit: Dr. Hagert 25 July 47 (Reintroduced)
682	NI 9656	" 45	Affidavit: Paul Koerner 15 Aug 47

Wherupon the Tribunal adjourned at 4:23 P.M., until 9:30 A.M, Friday, 26 September 1947.

John L. Stone
JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

26 September 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH et al,
Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Amsham - Mr. Sprecher - Miss Mayer

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 930.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendant Wurster, excused due to illness.

The Prosecutién opened the proceedings by stating that they expected an answer, by the Defense, to the question of producing Prosecution witnesses when that witness was an affiant of an affidavit already in evidence.

The Defense stated that after a conference with all Defense Counsel, they had come to an agreement. He then read their answer into the record.

After argument by both the Prosecution and Defense the Tribunal advised the Defense Counsel that affidavits were used in lieu of the personal attendance of the affiant. They reminded the Defense of their right of cross examination of all witnesses. They then requested a written suggestion on each sides position as to the production of affiants as witnesses. Upon receipt of the written suggestion they would give a formal answer. The time fixed for the written motions was Tuesday, 30 Sept 47.

The Prosecution then proceeded with the introduction of Documentary evidence, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
683	NI 9548	XXXII	Memo re: Construction of a nickel plant
684	NI 10001	" 47	Chart "Investment in plants of I.G. & I.G. controlled plants" and affidavit by Deichfischer

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc Bk. & Page No.		Description
685	NI 10013	XXXII	48	Affidavit by Deichfischer 11 June 47
686	NI 6813	"	51	Minutes of meeting re: Costs of I.G. new constructings 1932 - 1941
687	NI 10007	"	54	Chart "Investments in strategic materials in I.G." and Affidavit Dr. Struss
688	NI 10020	"	58	Affidavit Dr. Struss 12 June 47
689	NI 10025	"	64	Graph: Progress of I.G.Farben's investment in strategic materials
690	NI 10926	"	65	Affidavit of Dr. Hagert 15 Sept 47
691	NI 10004	"	68	Chart of Financial agreement of I.G. & Wehrmacht
692	NI 10016	"	69	Affidavit Deichfischer 21 June 47
693	NI 10011	"	77	Affidavit Dr. E. Struss 12 June 47
694	NI 10012	"	79	Affidavit Hartmann
695	NI 10022	"	81	Affidavit Dr. Struss
696	NI 7237	"	83	Affidavit Dr. Dencker 7 June 47
697	NI 7242	"	85	Auditors report of Loans to I.G.
698	NI 9193	"	104	Affidavit Dr. Heidelhack 31 July 47
699	NI 7429	"	107	Letter re: I.G. department for contract clearance
131 *	NI 8594	"	110	Report showing effect of overall war effort (Reintroduced)
700	NI 9945	XXXVII	1	Affidavit: Dr. Kuegler 25 Aug 47
701	NI 9544	"	3	Affidavit: Dr. Kuegler 30 Aug 47
702	NI 10500	"	5	Affidavit: Dr. Lenz 30 Aug 47

Counsel for KRAUCH objected to Exhibits 700, 701 & 702 and requested the Tribunal to call the affiants of those documents as witnesses.

The Prosecution stated they would call the witnesses if the Tribunal so ruled. The Tribunal ruled that the documents had been offered and were a part of the record, therefore the exhibits would be accepted in evidence.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
682 *	NI 9656	XXXVII 7	Affidavit Koerner 15 Aug 47 (Reintroduced)
703	NI 9272	" 9	Affidavit Dr. Hans Wagner 5 Aug 47
704	NI 7296	" 13	File note on monthly report of German war economy
705	NI 9476	" 17	Affidavit Dr. Mulert 11 Aug 47
261 *	NI 6235	" 19	Affidavit Dr. Buetefisch 16 Apr 47 (Reintroduced)
658 *	NI 10009	" 20	Chart of I.G. & subsidiaries 1937 - 1943 (Reintroduced)
706	NI 10021	" 21	Affidavit Dr. E. Struss 21 June 47
707	NI 7236	" 26	Affidavit Dr. Struss 12 June 47
572 *	NI 6123	" 31	Note re: Exemption of I.G. personnel during war (Reintroduced)
12 *	NI 6763	" 33	Speech by Von Schnitzler re: Chemistry's part in war fare (Reintroduced)
40 *	NI 5196	" 38	Affidavit Dr. Von Schnitzler 15 Mar 47 (Reintroduced)
18 *	NI 5197	" 63	Affidavit Von Schnitzler 21 Mar 47 (Reintroduced)
708	NI 8595	" 104	List of important plants as of 1942
709	NI 8831	" 113	List showing percentage of production of each I.G. plant
131 *	NI 8594	" 117	Report 2 Apr 43 re: Effect of overall war effort (Reintsoduced)
132 *	NI 10002	" 120	Chart of sales & gross profit of I.G. 11 June 47 (Reintroduced)
133 *	NI 10014	" 121	Affidavit of Helmut Deichfischer 11 June 47 (Reintroduced)
134 *	NI 10003	" 123	Chart "Net profit of I.G. Farben" (Reintroduced)
135 *	NI 10015	" 124	Affidavit Helmut Deichfischer 11 June 47 (Reintroduced)

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
710	NI 10027	XXXVII	127	Graph of turn over of gross profits of I.G. Farben
711	NI 10008	"	128	Chart of sales and gross proftis of Dynamit A.G.
712	NI 10017	"	129	Affidavit Dr. Deichfischer
713	NI 10006	"	130	Chart of net profit of Dynamit A.G.
714	NI 10018	"	131	Affidavit Dr. Deichfischer 11 June 47
715	NI 3767	"	132	Excerpts of U.S. bombing survey articles for waging war

Miss Mayer, of the Prosecution, at this point, explained Count II of the indictment and then introduced documentary evidence pertaining to the Count.

30 *	NI 6767	XXXVIII	1	KRAUCH interrogation re: Synthetic gasoline production 16 Apr 47 (Reintroduced)
540 *	NI 6630	"	13	Article "Mineral oil production from coal"(Reintroduced)
524 *	NI 9088	"	28	Memo 20 Aug 34 Development of Leuna for aircraft fuel (Reintroduced)
523 *	NI 5931	"	36	Letter and minutes on development of special fuels & lurricants by I.G. (Reintroduced)
233 *	NI 7208	"	42	Secret letter re: Providing industry with fuel in war time (Reintroduced)
95 *	NI 8326	"	44	Affidavit of Dr. Struss 30 May 47 (Reintroduced)
590 *	NI 7562	"	54	Development of light metal industry (Reintroduced)
683 *	NI 9548	"	83	Memo 14 Jan 41 re: Nickel plate plant (Reintroduced)
448 *	NI 8840	"	87	Letter on Development and Manufacture of gun powder (Reintroduced)
716	EC 128	"	94	Report on Progress of economic mobilization situation 30 Sept 34
717	NI 7823	XXXIX	1	Letter re: Production program for gun powder
718	NI 7848	"	3	Stockpiling for mobilization
719	EC 258	"	10	Preparation for economic mobilization for war

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
720	NI 9549	XXXIX 115	Report on Nickel plant at Oppau 16 Aug 35
721	NI 7563	" 33	Draft of report on discontinuance of reports to Mond Nickel Co.
722	NI 4921	" 35	Letter 2 Sept 36 Problem of Germany's nickel supply
723	NI 10389	" 42	Agreement between I.G. & Mond Nickel Co. Ltd.
724	NI 7564	" 45	Minutes of meeting 5 Apr 39 on I.G. foreign exchange agreements
725	NI 9636	" 47	Memo re: I.G's. inducement for Canadian Co. stockpiling nickel in Germany
726	NI 9638	" 51	Letter on I.G. supplying WIFO with nickel
727	NI 9639	" 54	Letter 22 Jan 40 on war stocks of nickel
728	NI 9637	XXXX 1	Report 28 Mar 40 re: Providing Germany with nickel
729	NI 10888	XXXIX 57	Memo on stockpiling of Molybdenum in Germany
730	NI 9640	" 59	Letter: I.G's stockpiling & price fixing of Molybdenum
267 *	NI 7136	" 74	Report on I.G. procurement of arsenic (Reintroduced)
731	NI 4690	" 79	Von Knieriem interrogation Gasoline stockpiling
732	NI 4922	" 93	Letter & memos Transaction between I.G. & Ethyllead Corporation
733	NI 4831	" 113	Affidavit Helmut Henze 17 Mar 47
734	NI 8979	XXXX 8	Affidavit Dr. Hans Wagner 16 June 47
735	NI 10538	" 13	Affidavit Dr. Heinrich Diekmann 4 Sept 47
736	NI 8363	" 27	Letter re: Stockpiling measures
737	NI 8367	" 30	Letter: Stockpiling measures
738	NI 8365	" 34	Letter: Stockpiling measures
739	NI 8366	" 37	Memo & chart on products not available for stockpiling

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
740	NI 7211	XXXX	97	Letter: Measures to stock 3 months supply of coal
257 *	NI 7210	"	99	Letter on food supply for I.G. plants (Reintroduced)
741	NI 7209	"	103	Letter on food supply for I.G. plants
742	NI 8364	"	21	Letter on maintainance of raw material supply
743	NI 8368	"	36	Memo on stockpiling of nitric acid & ammonia
744	NI 4832	"	42	Affidavit: Dr. Struss 14 Mar 47
745	NI 1148	"	46	Reports on Development of new incendiary shells
746	NI 8152	"	49	Affidavit Karl von Heider 14 Mar 47
118 *	NI 4492	"	51	Memo on storage facilities for diglycol 23 Jan 37 (Reintroduced)
747	NI 7566	"	53	Letter 31 Oct 35 Installation of bombproof gas storage tank
231 *	NI 7125	"	60	Letter re: Transfer of military stockpile from West to Central Germany (Reintroduced)
230 *	NI 7121	"	71	dto.
232 *	NI 7124	"	75	dto.
748	NI 7129	"	82	Letter re: Transfer of military stockpiles from West to Central Germany
749	NI 8843	"	85	Correspondence re: Stockpiling of pyrites by I.G.
750	NI 6728	"	94	Minutes of meeting re: Stockpiling of "M" dyestuffs
751	NI 8596	"	108	Affidavit Dr. Wagner 7 June 47
752	EC 25	XXXXI	1	Partnership agreement of WIFO 24 Aug 34
753	EC 24	"	5	Letter re: Rules of procedure of WIFO
754	NI 6347	"	8	Contract for transfer of I.G. stock in WIFO
755	NI 7131	XXXXI	10	File note on storage facilities for ethylchloride

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
671 *	NI 9478	XXXXI	12	Affidavit Dr. Botho Mulert 11 Aug 47 (Reintroduced)
756	NI 7120	"	13	Correspondence on stock-piling of Urea
757	NI 9775	XXXIX	65	Publication excerpt of foreign exchange
758	NI 8084	"	67	Affidavit Dr. Lothar Mischke 13 June 47
759	NI 10679	"	69	Affidavit Dr. Frank-Fahle 9 Sept 47
760	NI 5882	"	72	Minutes of meeting on I.G's foreign exchange position
761	NI 708	XXXXI	25	Letter 4 Jan 39 Von Schnitzler's special knowledge on foreign exchange
762	NI 1570	"	26	Memo on promotion of exports within the four year plan
763	NI 5728	"	57	Minutes of meeting 17 Aug 37 re: Increase exports to alleviate German raw material situation
361 *	NI 653	"	62	Letter re: Importance of export promotion 12 Aug 37 (Reintroduced)
362 *	NI 4927	"	66	Minutes of meeting in measures to increase exports (Reintroduced)
764	NI 5726	"	69	Minutes of meeting on question of additional esports against grain
765	NI 5742	"	75	Minutes of meeting re: Exports to Aggentina
766	NI 4930	"	79	Affidavit Dr. Felix Ehrmann 13 Mar 47
767	NI 10546	"	81	Affidavit Dr. Frank-Fahle 23 July 47
768	NI 4453	"	84	I.G's furtherance of exports to increase foreign exchange
769				Chart of defendants position

At the conclusion of the introduction of Documentary evidence the Prosecution distributed corrected translations of Exhibits 430 and 443 for the English Document books.

Corrected copies of the German translations of Exhibits 291 and 304 for insertion in German document books were then reoffered in evidence.

The Tribunal recessed at 16:32 to reconvene at 09:30, Tuesday, 30 Sept 47.

JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

30 September 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH et al, Defendants.	)	**MINUTES** Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrill

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:
Dr. Dubois

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:
Regularly appointed defense counsel.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 9:30.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendant Wurster, excused due to illness.

Counsel for the defendant Haefliger opened the proceedings by stating that he, representing all Defense Counsel, was making a reply to the previous request of the Tribunal, regarding the calling of authors of affidavits.

The Tribunal however, reiterated they cared to hear no more argument concerning the matter and further that the written statements submitted by both sides did not cover the subject as requested by the Tribunal. They then stated a meeting would be held in chambers, during the morning recess to straighten out this matter.

The Prosecution then produced their witness Mr. Nathaniel Elias, American chemical engineer, for direct examination and was so examined. After the noon recess, the Tribunal stated during the session of 26 Sept 1947 there had been considerable argument concerning the cross examination of authors of affidavits and that they had requested written suggestions, however the submitted writings were arguments and not suggestions.

The Tribunal then ruled that the Prosecution could produce affiants for cross examination, about the contents of affidavits already introduced, at any time before they rested their case in chief or before all affidavits are introduced, provided the affiant is again produced for cross examination, and prior notice is given to the Defense before the witness is produced.

Counsel for Von Knieriem then announced that since the ruling was

contradictory to all rulings of other Military Tribunals he would appeal the ruling.

The Prosecution continued with the direct examination of the witness. Counsel for Krauch objected to a question put to the witness where the answer would be a conclusion by the witness. The Tribunal sustained the objections.

Counsel for Ambros requested the Tribunal to allow the defendants Buetefisch, Ambros and Ter Meer cross examine the witness because of the technical nature of the testimony. The Tribunal granted the request and the defendant Buetefisch and his counsel, defendant Ambros and counsel, cross-examined the witness. During the cross examination the following documents were submitted for Identification only.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1	Ambros	--	Benzine Tree (Identification only - not provided)
2	Ambros	--	Ethylene Tree (Identification only - not provided)
3	Ambros	--	Excerpt of publication re: Chlorinated ethylamines (Identification only - not provided)

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 16:33, until 9:30 A.M., Wednesday, 1 October 1947.

John L Stone
JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

1 October 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH ET AL, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrill

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Dubois, Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 930.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendant Wurster, excused due to illness.

The Tribunal opened the proceedings by announcing that the session of 2 Oct 47 would convene at 1000 and run until 1700. The defendant Ambros and his counsel and counsel for Buergin and Wurster continued with the cross-examination of the prosecution witness Nathaniel Elias. The Ambros Exhibits number 1, 2 & 3 introduced 30 Sept 47, for Identification only, were provided this date. The defendant Ter Meer then cross examined the witness. There being no re-direct examination, the witness was excused.

The Prosecution witness Dr. Werner Hagert, German national, was then produced for direct examination and was so examined. Counsel for Krauch, Ter Meer and Von Knieriem then cross examined the witness.

The Prosecution objected to Counsel for Von Knieriem referring to a document not yet in evidence as being improper cross examination. He was reminded of rules of proper cross-examination by the Tribunal. Counsel for Buergin, Buetefisch and Oster then cross-examined the witness.

The Tribunal recessed until 1000, Thursday, 2 Oct 47.

John L. Stone
JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

2 October 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	
-vs-	)	**MINUTES**
CARL KRAUCH ET AL, Defendants.	)	Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrill

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:
Mr. Amcham, Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:
Regularly appointed Defense Counsel.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 1000.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendant Wurster, excused due to illness.

The Tribunal opened the proceedings by requesting information from Dr. Henze as to the physical condition of the defendant Wurster. Counsel stated the physical condition of his client was unchanged and from information received by the physician in charge, he would not be able to attend court in the near future. The Tribunal stated that the defendant should attend sessions when physically able. Counsel for Oster continued his cross examination of the witness Dr. Hagert.

The Tribunal, upon objection of Prosecution, sustained three questions put by Defense Counsel to witness, as being too far afield of the subject at handl Counsel for Haefliger and Wurster, Gattineau then cross examined the witness. There being no re-direct examination, the witness was excused.

The Prosecution offered in evidence one document at this time.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
770	NI 11267	XXXII	Affidavit Dr. Struss 20 Sept 47

The Prosecution called their witness, Paul Otto Schmidt, German naional, for direct examination and was so examined. The Prosecution then offered in evidence NI 7765, Exh. 10 previously introduced for identification only. Counsel for Gajewski then cross-examined the witness. The Prosecution objected to quoting from a book by an ally or to bringing up or referring to the views of allied personnel concerning the common knowledge of the German nation as to plans for aggressive war.

Defense Counsel then gave his views concerning the objection and the reason for his line of questioning.

The Tribunal then asked if the questioning and affidavit was to prove common knowledge of the defendants as to aggressive war. The Prosecution and Defense answered in the affirmative.

The Tribunal then ruled the Defense was entitled to a broad scope of cross examination with respect to the affidavit. However to select isolated statements of a particular author was injecting collateral issue into the case and were sustained. The Prosecution objected to questions concerning the foreign policy of the Weimar Republic. The objection was sustained.

The Prosecution objected to questions concerning international representation to Olympia Games and their effect on German public opinion. The Tribunal sustained the objection to the question in its present form. The Prosecution objected to question about the state of public opinion of the Austrian public. The Tribunal sustained the objection.

The Prosecution objected to questions concerning elections in Austria. The Tribunal sustained the objection.

Prosecution objected to the assumptions of Defense Counsel as to the success of the Munich Pact on public opinion. The Tribunal sustained the objection.

The Prosecution objected to questions concerning the opinion of the foreign press concerning the Munich Pact. The objection was sustained.

The Prosecution started to object to questions concerning the opinion of foreign delegates to Germany. The Tribunal sustained the objection. Counsel for Haefliger further cross-examined the witness. The Prosecution objected to questions concerning the acquittal of certain defendants before the IMT trial. The objection was sustained.

Counsel for Duerrfeld then cross-examined the witness. Prosecution objected to the line of questioning by defense counsel. Defense Counsel stated he was setting the stage for further questions of which the witness had full knowledge as regards the Polish invasion. After further argument the Tribunal sustained the objection.

Counsel for Von Der Heyde then cross-examined the witness.

Judge Morris reminded Defense that their line of questioning had been covered before and to find a new line of questioning or finish the cross-examination.

Counsel for Schneider and Kuehne then cross-examined the witness. Prosecution objected to all questions put by Counsel for Kuehne. The Tribunal sustained all objections. Counsel for Von Knieriem then cross-examined the witness. The Tribunal at this point reiterated the views of Judge Morris concerning the re-covering of statements made by witness. The cross-examination was then concluded. There being no re-direct examination the witness was excused and the Prosecution witness Karl von Heider was then called for direct examination and was so examined.

The Tribunal explained their attitude towards the examination of witnesses and requested the cooperation of both sides in expediting the matter.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 17oo, until 930 A.M., Friday, 3 October 1947.

John L. Stone
JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

3 October 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	
-vs-	)	**MINUTES**
CARL KRAUCH ET AL, Defendants.	)	Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrill

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:
Mr. Sprecher - Miss Mayer

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:
Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 9:44.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendant Wurster, excused due to illness.

The Proceedings opened with the Prosecution stating that the Prosecution and Defense had met and would ask the Tribunal if it would be necessary for the defense to cross examine an affiant called as a Prosecution witness. The Defense enlarged upon this statement by asking if the Tribunal would discredit the Defense in not making a cross-examination.

The Tribunal stated the Defense waived nothing in not cross examining any witness.

The Defense then asked of procedure practice in cross-examination. Each member of the Tribunal explained cross examination procedure and then the Counsel for the defendant Kuehne began the cross examination of the witness Karl Von Heider. The Prosecution objected to the line of questioning as not being proper procedure for cross examination. The Tribunal sustained the objection. Counsel for Wurster, Haefliger, Von Schnitzler, Ilgner and Kugler cross examined the witness. The Prosecution objected to questioning concerning the conscience of personnel destroying I.G. files. The objection was sustained. There being no re-direct examination, the witness was excused.

The Tribunal announced that the court room would be in use on 10 Oct 47 therefore the court would be in recess that day however they would sit on Monday 13 Oct 47.

Miss Mayer of the Prosecution then introduced documentary evidence subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
771	NI 6700	XVII	1	Affidavit: Max Ilgner 14 Apr 47
377 *	NI 6544	"	3	Affidavit: Max Ilgner (Reintroduced) 30 Apr 47
772	NI 6702	"	23	Affidavit: Max Ilgner 25 Apr 47
773	NI 6701	"	33	Affidavit: Max Ilgner 14 Apr 47
512 *	NI 6713	"	41	Affidavit: Max Ilgner 2 Apr 47 (Reintroduced)
339 *	NI 6649	"	46	Affidavit: Max Ilgner 30 Apr 47 (In Evidence)
297 *	NI 6699	"	48	Affidavit: Max Ilgner 16 Apr 47 (Reintroduced)
774	NI 10933	XLIV	1	Excerpts of Hitlers purpose of propaganda
775	NI 10554	"	6	Excerpts of report on purpose of foreign organizations
776	NI 7605	"	18	Affidavit: Walter Jacobi 7 July 47
777	NI 10921	"	21	Excerpt of testimony on Farbens Propaganda Program in USA
778	NI 880	"	56	Correspondence re: Appointment of Von Schnitzler to publicity board
779	NI 826	"	59	Report 28 July 39 on international meeting of industrialists
780	NI 9898	"	83	Letters of 13 & 20 Apr 33 on Chilean boycott of German products
781	NI 9897	"	87	Letters of Aug 39 on distribution of propaganda by German embassy in Uruguay
782	NI 10267	"	89	Letter 14 Dec 33 sent abroad on Nazi rise to power
783	NI 8420	"	93	Excerpts of meeting 23 Jan 34 re: Mailing of propaganda to Brazilian doctors
784	NI 8424	"	94	Excerpt of meeting 16 May 34 re: French pamphlet of Hitlers Speech

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
785	NI 8421	XLIV 95	Excerpts of meeting 13 Feb 34 re: Bayer agencies abroad
786	NI 8422	" 96	Excerpt of minutes re: Foreign agents political activity
787	NI 4610	" 97	Letter 26 Sept 34 Bayer representatives contribution to combat anti German Sentiment
788	NI 4613	" 102	Letter 5 June 35 Establishment of propaganda agency in Argentina
789	NI 6696	" 109	Letter 2 Dec 35 influence on press accounts of Germany
790	NI 070	" 111	Letter 27 Jan 37 Ilgners program on pro-German sentiment in Latin America
791	NI 2787	" 116	Farben literature to Nazi organization in Latin America
792	NI 2843	" 139	Letter 23 Dec 37 Gift to NSDAP in San Paulo
793	NI 2802	" 140	Letter acknowledging a gift from Farben
794	NI 2790	" 141	Letter 7 Oct 36 on gifts to NSDAP in Buenes Aires
795	NI 2801	" 143	Letter 15 Sept 36 Acknowledgement of gifts
796	NI 7338	" 144	Correspondence on annual contributions to Peru
797	NI 4864	" 147	Excerpts of minutes on lists of annual contributions abroad
798	NI 8512	" 150	Correspondence on contributions for school in Mexico
799	NI 6126	XLV 1	Memo 13 June 40 Contributions to school in Chile
800	NI 6488	" 2	Correspondence on transmission of propaganda to Brazil
801	NI 2782	" 12	Certificates of pledges of persons going abroad
802	NI 631	" 14	Correspondence on foreign organization of NSDAP
803	NI 8428	" 18	Excerpts of minutes on attitude of Bayer organization towards national socialism

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
804	NI 10712	XLV	21	Memo 19 Jan 41 on establishment of airline to South America
805	NI 10555	"	24	Memo on consultation on the Argentina situation
806	NI 10575	XLIV	98	Excerpt of reports on activities of Germans in Argentina
807	NI 2786	XLV	47	Memo 14 Apr 38 on I.G. agents propaganda in Latin America
808	NI 7984	"	53	Excerpt of report on anti-German sentiment in Latin America
809	NI 2844	"	54	Letter 24 Aug 39 List of Anti-U.S. Publications in Latin America
810	NI 2900	"	82	Letter 22 Sept 39 acknowledging list of Anti-U.S. Publications
811	NI 7333	"	84	Letter 21 Aug 40 List of newspaper articles in Chilean newspapers
812	NI 7335	"	106	Correspondence on articles in Bolivian press
813	NI 7336	"	130	Letter 31 May 40 on Farbens contribution to Argentina
814	NI 8937	"	131	Cable 4 Sept 39 requesting money to influence Mexican press
815	NI 1332	"	132	Excerpts of minutes Farbens contributions to German newspapers abroad
816	NI 1078	"	136	Excerpts of minutes I.G. sponsorship of young Nazi editors abroad
817	NI 716	"	138	Letter 26 Nov 37 on supervision of young Nazi editors in Czechoslovakia
818	NI 6293	"	140	Minutes of meeting on contributions to German culture institutions
819	NI 5751	"	141	Minute of meeting on payment by I.G. of business manager of German-Yugoslav chamber of commerce
820	NI 1327	"	143	Excerpts of minutes Approval of appointment of Von Strempel

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
821	NI 9777	XLV	148	Affidavit: Guenter Hausen 15 Aug 47
822	NI 9776	"	175	Affidavit: Guenter Hausen 15 Aug 47
823	NI 11196	"	179	Letter 7 Nov 42 re: Financing Nazi propaganda in China

Prosecution then outlined their plan of procedure for the next few days.

Tribunal recessed at 16:41 to convene on Tuesday 7 Oct 47.

John L. Stone
JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

7 October 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	
-vs-	)	**Minutes**
CARL KRAUCH ET AL, Defendants.	)	Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrill

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 930.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendant Wurster, excused due to illness.

The proceedings opened with Judge Hebert reading, into the record, a statement concerning future procedure of the case.

The prosecution was asked, (a) approximate number of witnesses to be called and number of trial days per witness, (b) approximate number of documents yet to be introduced and trial days necessary, (c) approximate target date for the completion of their case in chief, (d) any other pertinent information.

He further stated that it might not be possible to recess after the Prosecution's case in chief in order to give the Defense extra time to start their case in chief.

Judge Hebert then asked approximately the same questions from Defense Counsel, adding that to expedite the trial the defendants might welcome the opportunity to file affidavits in lieu of testimony on certain subjects.

The Prosecution then announced they would be able to give their answer to questions above at the beginning of tomorrows session.

The Prosecution then stated the film "The Nazi Plan" was to be shown this date and he had been assured the film would be turned over to the Secretary General's office in evidence at the completion of the trials in which it may be used.

The Tribunal admitted the film in evidence and it was shown to the court.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Description
824	--	Film "Nazi Plan"

The prosecution pointed out an error in the transcript of the session of 10 Sept 47, page 716, re translation of a part of NI 653. He read the correction into the record.

The Prosecution then called their witness Botho Mulert for direct examination and was so examined.

Defense Counsel for Buetefisch then cross examined the witness, introducing in evidence an affidavit of the witness as part of his cross-examination.

Exhibit No. 1	Document: Buetefisch	Affidavit: Botho Mulert 14 July 47

Counsel for Buergin, Von Schnitzler and Wurster then cross examined the witness. The Prosecution then re-examined the witness and upon completion of re-examination was excused. The Prosecution called their witness Felix Ehrmann for direct examination and was so examined.

Counsel for Schmitz, Kuehne, Ter Meer, Von Schnitzler, Haefliger and Wurster cross examined the witness. There being no redirect examination, the witness was excused.

Wherupon the Tribunal adjourned at 16:20, until 9:30 A.M., Wednesday, 8 October 1947.

John L. Stone
JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

8 October 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH ET AL, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrill

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher - Mrs. Kauffman

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed defense counsel.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Prosecution opened the days proceedings by answering the question put by the Tribunal in yesterdays session concerning length of proceedings of their case in chief. After detailed explanation they stated it would take from 37 to 43 days to complete their case in chief.

The Tribunal then announced that the Defense should, at the completion of the prosecution case in chief, give similar information to the court.

Counsel for Krauch, speaking for all Defense Counsel, stated they would cooperate in every way to expedite the trials and requested the Tribunal to receive them in chambers to discuss the technical aspects of the case. The Tribunal stated they would receive both Prosecution and Defense in chambers at any time agreeable to all concerned.

The Prosecution then called their witness Dr. Lothar Mischke, German national for direct examination and was so examined.

Counsel for Krauch objected to question put to witness as being outside the scope of his affidavit. The objection was sustained.

Counsel for Ilgner, Von der Heyde and Von Schnitzler cross examined the witness. There being no redirect examination the witness was excused.

The Prosecution called their witness Helmut Deichfischer, German national, for direct examination and was so examined. Counsel for Schmitz requested, since the affidavits of the witness were so statistical, they be allowed to recall the witness during the Defense case in chief. The Prosecution and Tribunal agreed, Defense Counsel then cross examined the witness.

Counsel for Buergin and Buetefisch then cross examined the witness. The Prosecution questioned the witness in re-direct examination. The witness was then excused.

The Prosecution then called their witness Dr. Hans Wagner, German national, for direct examination and was so examined. Counsel for Ambros requested that his client be permitted to cross examine the witness since the witnesses affidavits concerned chemistry. The Tribunal granted his request and the defendant Ambros cross examined the witness introducing the following document in evidence during the cross examination.

Exhibit No.	Document		
4	Document: Ambros	Chart of monthly production	

The Prosecution made their re-direct examination. The Tribunal permitted Counsel for Kuehne to cross examine the witness at this time since he was forced to be absent from Court during the cross examination. The witness was excused.

Mrs. Kauffman of the Prosecution then introduced documentary evidence subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc.Bk. & Page No.		Description
825	NI 950	XLVI	1	Cable 19 Sept 39 Receipt of 100thousand Yen from I.G. to Tokyo
826	NI 1104	"	3	Telegram 30 Apr 41 Credit for propaganda by Bayer in Argentina
827	NI 7666	"	5	Excerpts of minutes 21 Oct43 on fine for illegal transfer of funds
828	NI 068	"	11	Telegram re illegal transactions by I.G. in Madrid
829	NI 10644	"	13	Report by American Consulate re: Nazi Propaganda in Columbia
830	NI 5753	"	18	Minutes of meeting on increase of contributions by I.G.
831	NI 1331	"	21	Excerpt of minutes 21 May 40 on contribution for "Den Fascie" in Holland
832	NI 8139	"	24	Letter 14 Aug 40 Distribution of propaganda in Spain
833	NI 6221	"	29	Conference on Czechoslovakia 17 May 38
834	NI 1318	"	36	Correspondence:Contribution by I.G. to Sudeten Free Corps
835	NI 1085	"	39	Correspondence: Subversive action in Roumania

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
836	NI 10648	XLVI 52	Excerpts of U.S. bulletin on prppaganda directives of I.G.
837	NI 6657	" 60	Minutes of meeting reorganization of propaganda abroad
838	NI 7344	" 77	Establishment of special propaganda office
389	NI 10702	" 85	Organization chart of Berlin I.G. Office
840	NI 9512	" 89	Affidavit Helmut Noak 22 July 47
841	NI 10558	" 94	Affidavit Helmut Noak 21 Aug 47
842	NI 5727	" 96	Minutes of meeting re: WIPO's responsibilities of liaison to I.G.
843	NI 4875	" 99	Affidavit: Anton Reithinger 3 Feb 47
844	NI 10923	" 119	Affidavit: Hans Muensch 10 Sept 47
845	NI 1128	" 122	Memo 29 Dec 38 re: Farbens possession of material on conditions abroad
846	NI 7987	" 126	Letter 28 Mar 39 re: Activities of VOWI in Vienna

The Tribunal adjourned at 16:33, until 9:30 A.M., Thursday, 9 October 1947.

John L. Stone
JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

9 October 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	
-vs-	)	**MINUTES**
CARL KRAUCH ET AL Defendants.	)	Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrill

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 9:30.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendant Wurster, excused due to illness.

Counsel for Hoerlein opened the proceedings by announcing that his client must undergo an operation in the near future and requested the Tribunal to excuse him until he was physically able to attend again.

The Tribunal stated they had received no medical report but accepted word of Counsel and would therefore excuse the defendant subject to prison regulations now in force. The Defense Counsel should contact prison authorities concerning his release for time necessary for the operation.

Counsel for Ter Meer then announced that there were fifteen affidavits signed by Dr. Struss, a witness to be called, referring to statistical and technical subjects not available to Defense Counsel at the present time. An agreement between Prosecution and Defense made it possible to devide all affidavits of the witness Struss into three groups and the second group, consisting of the afore mentioned fifteen documents, would be held aside until a later date as far as cross examination was concerned.

The Prosecution then called their witness Dr. Ernst Struss, former I.G. official, for direct examination concerning his affidavits, and was so examined.

Counsel for Ter Meer and Schneider then cross examined the witness.

The Prosecution introduced in evidence the following documents:

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Description
847	NI 11610	Affidavit: Dr. E. Struss 3 Oct 47
848	NI 11611	Affidavit: Dr. Struss 3 Oct 47

Counsels for Gattineau, Von Schnitzler, Hoerlein, Lautenschlaeger, Wurster, Buergin, Ambros and Gajewski cross examined the witness.

The Prosecution then questioned the witness in re-direct examination. Counsel for Schmitz and Buergin then cross examined the witness.

Tribunal then announced that they desired the Prosecution to read into the record the Exhibit number of the documents on which the witness was just examined. Mr. Sprecher then read the numbers into the record.

The witness was excused with the understanding that he would be recalled for further testimony in regards to those affidavits not brought up in this session.

Tribunal announced that there would be no session on 10 Oct 47 but would sit on 13 Oct 47.

The Prosecution then announced their plan for the next session.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 16:22, until 9:30 A.M., Monday, 13 October 1947.

John L. Stone
JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

13 October 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH ET AL, Defendants.	)	MINUTES Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merril

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 930.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendants Wurster and Hoerlein, excused due to illness.

The Tribunal opened the proceedings by announcing they would sit the entire week but would recess at 1500 this date to hold an informal session with all counsel on procedure matters. They than stated there would be no session on 20 October as the court room was to be used for the arraignment of another case.

The Prosecution then called their witness Dr. Gustav Kuepper, former managger of the Dyestuff Legal Department of I.G. He testified concerning affidavits, exhibits numbers 248, 249 and 396, signed by him and previously introduced in evidence.

Counsel for Kuegler, Von Schnitzler and Von Der Heyde then cross examined the witness.

The Prosecution then questioned the witness in re-examination. Counsel for Von Der Heyde again cross examined the witness. There being no furhher examination, the witness was excused.

The Prosecution called as their next witness Guenther Frank-Fahle, former I.G. official for direct examination and was so examined concerning exhibits 250, 360, 510, 511, 759 and 767, all affidavits signed by the witness and previously introduced in evidence.

Counsel for Krauch and Ilgner then cross examined the witness. The Prosecution then announced that Dr. Boettcher on behalf of all defense counsel desired to place affiants of affidavits, already in evidence, into certain categories. There were certain witnesses that the Prosecution had made arrangements to appear for cross examination but whom the Defense Counsel now showed they did not want.

The first group, shown below, was the one they desired to cross examine.

Hermann Baessler, Heinrich Diekmann, Guenther Gerr, Erich Gritzbach, Paul Koerner, Albert Speer, Richard Paulmann, Paul Dencker, Dr. Ehmann, Alfred Hoffmann, Juergen von Klenck, Otto Hauck, Adolf Hoehle, Dr. Schrader, and Eberhard Gross.

Defense Counsel waived the cross examination of the following:

Albert Echert, Hans Eichwede, Friedrich Engel, Kurt Hartmann, Otto Heilbrunn, Helmut Henze, Walter Lenz, Josef Mair, Albert Palm, Heinz Schmiedz Lesa Berg, Kurt von Schroeder, Max Zeidelhack, Walter Warlomont, Hjalmar Schacht, and Alfred Lingg.

Counsel for Von Schnitzler then stated that the affiant Echert had signed an affidavit re: plundering in Poland therefore requested he be allowed to cross examine during proceedings under Court II. The Tribunal granted the request.

Counsel for Wurster stated that he could not join, with other counsel, in the stipulation as regards calling or waiving right to call any witness.

The Tribunal then announced, that under the circumstances, they would pass the matter until the informal conference to be held at the end of the session this date.

The Prosecution then requested, that Counsel for Wurster announce, after the noon recess wather he desired to cross examine Dr. Palm since he must shortly return to the British Zone.

Counsel for Ilgner then continued his cross examination of witness on the stand.

After the noon recess the Prosecution stated that Counsel for Wurster had no objections to the waiver of Dr. Palm as a witness.

Counsel for Ilgner then concluded his cross-examination of the witness. Counsel for Mann cross examined the witness.

The Prosecution objected to questions concerning plunder in foreign countries. The Tribunal sustained the objection.

Counsel for Buergin, von der Heyde, Schmitz, and von Schnitzler cross examined the witness.

Prosecution objected to questions put to witness by counsel for von Schnitzler, concerning the qualifications of certain personnel all being outside the scope of cross examination. The objection was sustained.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1500, until 930, Tuesday 14 October.

John L. Stone
JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

14 October 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	
-vs-	)	MINUTES
CARL KRAUCH ET AL, Defendants.	)	Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher - Mrs. Kauffmann - Mr. Amchan

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 930.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendants Wurster and Hoerlein, excused due to illness.

The Tribunal opened the proceddings by stating to Counsel that question concerning the cross-examination of witnesses, whose affidavits were in evidence, was before them. They went on to say that the Tribunal would not deprive Defense Counsel of their right to cross-examine any witness. However they should advise the Tribunal of those witnesses they did not wish to have called.

They then asked if Defense had reached any conclusion relative to those names called off in yesterday's (13 Oct)47) session.

Dr. Boettcher then announced that he had given the Prosecution a final list of those persons whom they did not desire to be called.

The Prosecution then read the following list of affiant that Defense did not desire to be called for cross-examination: Hans Eichwede, Friedrich Engel, Kurt Hartmann, Otto Heilbrunn, Helmut Henze, Walter Lenz, Josef Mair, Albert Palm, Kurt von Schroeder, Hjalmar Schacht, and Alfred Lingg.

The Tribunal then announced that the above witnesses would not be called to the stand.

Counsel for von Schnitzler then continued his cross-examination of the witness Dr. Franke-Fahle.

Mr. Sprecher of the Prosecution then questioned the witness in re-direct examination and introduced the following exhibit:

Exhibit No. 849	Document No. NI 11780	Letter from Dr. Tisson to Goering (Identification only)

Counsel for von Schnitzler objected to questions not included in the affidavits signed by the witness.

The Tribunal overruled the objection but admonished counsel for Prosecution on his manner and method of re-direct examination stating he should keep within the bounds of proper examination.

The Tribunal sustained its own objection to a leading question put by Prosecution.

The Prosecution then concluded their re-direct examination.

Counsel for Ilgner, von Schnitzler, and Schmitz cross-examined the witness.

The Prosecution then questioned the witness in re-direct examination.

Judge Shake then asked the witness his opinion as to whether Dr. Busch, mentioned in an affidavit, had been outspoken against the Nazi regime and dared to speak because of his age, position etc.

The witness answered in the affirmative.

Counsel for Lautenschlager then questioned the witness concerning the question put by Judge Shake.

Counsel for Schmitz then cross-examined the witness introducing, for Identification only, Schmitz Exhibit 1.

Exhibit No. 1	Document: Schmitz	Publication on "Hitler and the Ruhr Industrialists" (Identification only)

The Prosecution then examined the witness in re-direct examination upon the exhibit. There being no further questioning, the witness was excused.

Judge Morris then made a statement concerning all questions regarding Dr. Tisson, mentioned in the affidavit, as being irrelavent.

Judge shake then made his observation concerning the same matter.

The Prosecution then called their witness Dr. Alfred Johannes Hoffmann, former Senior Government Councillor at the Reich Ministry of Economics, for direct examination concerning his affidavit Exhibit 639, and was so examined.

Counsel for Buergin then cross-examined the witness. There being no re-direct examination the witness was excused.

The Prosecution then called their witness Hermann Baessler, former official in the office of the Central Committee of the Vorstand of I.G. Farben for direct examination concerning affidavits signed by him IE Exhibit numbers 80, 341, 373, 375, 382, 383, 384, 385 and 399.

Counsel for Schmitz, Ilgner, and Wurster cross-examined the witness.

Mr. Sprecher of the Prosecution then conducted his re-direct examination.

The Tribunal admonished the Prosecuter for asking leading questions during redirect examination. The Prosecution finished their examination, and the witness was then excused.

Mrs. Kauffmann of the Prosecution then introduced documentary evidence under court I.G. of the indictment.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
850	NI 8149	XLVII	1	Affidavit: Hans Bannert 19 May 47
851	NI 8414	"	6	Memo 6 Sept 38 Distribution list of VOWI report on East Asia
852	NI 5760	"	9	Excerpt of minutes 24 Jan 39 of information for persons going abroad
853	NI 9827	"	11	Affidavit: Rudolf Huenermann 14 Aug 47
854	NI 6359	"	13	Report on VOWI activities in Czechoslovakia in Sept 38
855	NI 7086	"	19	Report 16 Aug 39 List of VOWI reports
856	NI 7343	"	28	List of VOWI Reports for 1938 - 1940
857	NI 6652	"	37	Affidavit by Franz Rupp 18 Mar 47
858	NI 7787	"	39	Letter 20 Feb 39 Conference of Gattineau re Vienna VOWI
859	NI 7786	"	40	Correspondence on Transmittal of reports on Eastern Countries
860	NI 7493	"	51	Excerpts of files re use of VOWI by OKW
861	NI 8649	"	65	Memo 31 Aug 39 Agreement that VOWI's supply of information reach OKW
862	NI 7791	"	66	Letters acknowledging reports on chemical firms in Poland
863	NI 7790	"	68	Letter 20 Sept 39 Acknowledgement of reports on travel impressions in Russia
864	NI 7797	"	69	Report 4 Oct 39 Production statistics of plants in other countries

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
865	NI 7981	XLVII 70	Letter 21 Dec 39 Request for information of communication and transport facilities in South Europe
866	NI 6162	" 71	Minutes of meeting re Nov 43 on list of reports of VOWI for various government and military offices
867	NI 9959	" 78	Letter 14 May 40 re: Information on British calcium production plans
868	NI 7976	" 79	Minutes of VOWI: Meeting on study of Russian chemical warfare industries
869	NI 7794	" 80	Correspondence on allied poison gas industry and synthetic rubber plants
870	NI 7857	" 86	Letter 16 Oct 44 on production of explosives in Russia and U.S. nitrogen production
871	NI 7978	" 88	List of VOWI: Reports for OKW
872	NI 7581	" 92	Agreement between two U.S. plants on performance of services for I.G.
873	NI 11198	" 101	Memo 20 Apr 41: Change of name of U.S. plant to "Chemnyco"
874	NI 11108	" 102	Department of Justice Certificate on American intelligence activities of I.G.
875	NI 10577	" 103	Department of Justice Report of espionage activities on Chemnyco
876	NI 10418	" 128	Excerpts of list of publications subscribed to by Chemnyco

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1630, until Wednesday, 15 October 1947.

John L. Stone
JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

15 Oktober 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH ET AL,
Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mrs. Kauffmann - Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 930.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendants Wurster and Heerlein, excused due to illness.

Mrs. Kauffmann of the Prosecution opened the proceedings by introducing documentary evidence subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
877	NI 7672	XLVIII 1	Correspondence re: Transmission of technical data from U.S. VOWI
878	NI 7577	" 7	Letters to U.S. government re: Questing information on mineral reserves
879	NI 10648	" 9	Cable of 6 Apr 36: Purpose of purchase of chemicals on Netherland Standard Co.
880	NI 10622	" 10	Excerpt of letter on negotiations for experiments for I.G. by Dow Goodyear
881	NI 10579	" 11	Excerpts of 1935: Report on synthetic rubber experiments

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
882	NI 10579	XLVIII	16	Excerpts of Chemnyco's file on visitors from I.G. to U.S.
883	NI 7575	"	28	Letter 27 June 38 re: Visit of I.G. officials to U.S. airplane factories

At this point the Tribunal stated that they considered all documents, so far introduced during this session, as having no probative value in this case and they desired that the Prosecution remedy their document books so that this would not happen in the future.

The Prosecution then continued with their evidence.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
884	NI 1147	XLVIII	29	Letter 20 Nov 39 on location data of British light metal factories
885	NI 10646	"	33	Letter 25 May 37 recommending Japanese technicians to Chemnyco
886	NI 11346	"	34	Affidavit: Belle Maier 27 Sept 47
887	NI 10423	"	35	Map from files of Chemnyco on approaches to Panama Canal
888	NI 11197	"	36	Letter of transmittal concerning services rendered by Chemnyco to I.G.
889	NI 7983	"	41	Excerpts of U.S. district court entries on U.S. vs. Rudolf Ilgner
890	NI 10925	"	43	Excerpts of Federal Economic Administration re: International cartel and espionage activities
891	NI 2640	"	79	Letter 22 Sept 37 re: Organization of Commercial Committee for watch on worlds raw material market
892	NI 6122	"	97	Letter re: Appointment of Vermindungsmaenner in Spain
893	NI 5621	"	100	Minutes of meeting 11 Mar 38 Travelers abroad receive information by Verbindungsmaenner
894	NI 6077	"	102	Minutes of meeting 7 Oct 38 Report on Latin America
895	NI 4842	"	110	Memo of 19 Sept 39 re: Confidential correspondence and cable communications
896	NI 8644	"	112	Memo 2 Nov. 39 re: Cover adresses for shipments abroad

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
897	NI 1130	XLVIII	118	Letter 18 Aug 41 Nonappearance of any matter in correspondence to tie with 5th column in Latin America
898	NI 7081	"	133	Letter 21 Oct 39 on political situation in China

The Prosecution, at this time, called their witness Dr. Richard Paulmann, former Titulary Director of I.G. Farben-Industrie A.G., for direct examination concerning his affidavit Exhibit 398, and was so examined.

Counsel for Hoerlein then cross-examined the witness. The Prosecution then questioned the witness in re-direct examination. The witness was excused.

Counsel for von der Heyde stated that there was a rule in other courts that witnesses called to give testimony were not allowed as spectators in the court room until after they had been on the stand and requested that Dr. Dieckmann, a witness to be called and who was present in the gallery , be removed.

The Prosecution stated that they felt all free Germans should have access to the visitors gallery.

The Tribunal then announced upon request of counsel a witness would be excluded from the court until time for his testimony.

The Prosecution continued with their documentary evidence.

899	NI 1317	XLIX	1	File memo 10 Jan 40 on VOWI Report on Roumania
900	NI 5732	"	8	Minutes of meeting on Neubacher's special mission for Czechoslavakia
901	NI 9558	"	15	Transmittal letter 4 Mar 41 re: Chile and European war; USA Propaganda etc.
902	NI 9556	"	19	Excerpt of Report Argentine situation and relations to USA
903	NI 9561	"	21	Excerpt of Report on military affairs, aviation and shipping 12 Dec 41
904	NI 9560	"	24	Excerpt of report re: Militaryaviation plans in Chile
905	NI 9557	"	26	Excerpt of report Chilian excerpts to USA for U.S. Army
906	NI 9552	"	29	Excerpts of report re: Disposition of Latin rubber crop
907	NI 9553	"	31	Excerpts of report re:U.S. Argentine relations

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
908	NI 9554	XLIX	33	Excerpts of report re: 5 Inter-American conferences
909	NI 9555	XLIX	36	Excerpts of report re: Types of Argentine exports to U.S.
910	NI 9559	"	37	Excerpts of report relations between U.S. and Mexico
911	NI 9562	"	40	Excerpts of Report re: Military affairs
912	NI 9563	"	43	Excerpts of report re: Civil aviation
913	NI 679	"	45	Letter 12 June 42 concerning situation in Mexico
914	NI 10922	"	50	Report of 21 Feb 44 by U.S. embassy in Buenos Aires on espionage
915	NI 4671	"	58	Affidavit: Rudolph Diels 30 Jan 47
916	NI 8150	"	60	Affidavit: Wilhelm Mann 22 Apr 47
917	NI 6648	"	72	Affidavit: Christian Schneider 19 Apr 47
918	NI 6647	"	74	Affidavit: Christian Schneider 18 Apr 47
919	NI 1333	"	77	Excerpts of minutes 4 Oct 40: Appointment of 3 defendants as Abwehr Agents
920	NI 10924	"	81	Affidavit: Heinrich Dieckmann 3 Sept 47
921	NI 8515	"	84	Letter 23 Sept 38 on Non-transmittal of observations by mail
922	NI 7796	"	86	Letter 4 May 39 Production potentials of two new British ammonia plants
923	NI 7965	"	90	Memo 2 May 39: Dieckmann's Knowledge of British chemical plants
924	NI 1163	"	92	Letter 1 - 4 Sept 42 procuring aerial photos of British factories
925	NI 6491	"	98	Letter 12 Feb 44 re: Cooperation & submission of intelligence from abroad

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
926	NI 1446	XLIX	100	Memo 5 Mar 40 re: Orders to be carried out in research and financing thereof
927	NI 7626	"	102	Excerpt of letter re: Discussion of cooperation with OKW
928	NI 3804	"	104	Letter 3 Apr 40 Use of sales promotion branch in Camouflage actions
929	NI 5950	"	105	Excerpts of minutes Collaboration of German industry in assignment of employees abroad.
930	NI 1447	"	107	Letter 20 Apr 40 Request for discussion of future cooperation
931	NI 5951	"	108	Memo on cooperation of I.G. abroad
932	NI 1448	"	116	Letter 10 Apr 40 re: Payment for orders for sales promotion
933	NI 1449	"	117	Letter 15 Apr 40 Financing of company for sales promotion
934	NI 1450	"	118	Note on conference re: Settlement of particular cases
935	NI 1301	"	119	Letter requesting introduction to I.G. firms in Spain for Rheinbaden
936	NI 1322	"	128	Letter 9 Nov 43: requesting Abwehr in Spain to cloak its activities
937	NI 11333	"	132	Sworn statement in activities of von Puttkamer in Shanghai
938	NI 1300	"	130	Letter re: activities of Puttkamer in Shanghai
939	NI 11334	"	138	Excerpts of case against Germans whereby Puttkamer is sentenced
940	NI 650	"	141	Letter 13 Apr 43 Block thanks Schnitzler for cooperation
941	NI 7627	"	143	Correspondence OKW thanks Schnitzler for collaboration

At this time the Prosecution desired to know from Defense Counsel what affiants of documents submitted today were desired as witnesses for cross-examination.

Dr. Boettcher stated he could give an answer to the question by Friday 17 Oct 1947.

The Defense then announced that Dr. Wilhelm Keppler would not be needed as a witness for cross-examination and his name should be added to the list submitted in yesterdays session.

The Prosecution then announced that the calling of Paul Ester as a witness would be deferred until a later time; Dr. Jacobi was in the United States and would probably not be available as a witness; Kurt Krueger and Dr. Egert would be deferred as witnesses until Count II; and Werner Mansfield would be deferred until Count III.

Dr, Boettcher then stated, in regards to Dr. Jacobi, that a similar situation had arisen in another court and the ruling of that court was that the affidavit signed by the witness and previously introduced, be withdrawn.

The Tribunal stated they would take the matter up informally with counsel.

The Prosecution then called their witness Dr. Heinrich Dieckmann, former deputy of the defendant Schneider for technical matters in Bureau "A", for direct examination and was so examined about his affidavits Exhibits 669, 735, and 920.

Counsel for Schneider then cross-examined the witness.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1630, until 930 A.M., Thursday, 16 October 1947.

John L. Stone
JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

16 October 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH ET AL, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 930.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendants Wurster and Hoerlein, excused due to illness.

The Proseedtign opened the proceedings by calling the witness Dr. Heinrich Dieckmann. The Tribunal admonished witness for his lengthy answers in yesterdays session and directed him to answer further questions more directly. Dr. Dix, counsel for Schneider then continued his cross-examination of the witness.

The Prosecution objected to questions put to witness concerning British "shadow factories" as being outside the scope of proper cross-examination. The Tribunal sustained the objection.

The Prosecution asked if Defense could point out any place in the affidavits signed by witness that covered his question re: Witness' ideas on aggressive war.

The Defense Caunsel stated he would examine the documents and that he had concluded his cross-examination.

The Tribunal announced that Counsel could examine the documents and return to the pedium after Dr. Lummert, Counsel for Kuehne, had completed his cross-examination. Dr. Lummert then conducted his cross-examination, Dr. Hoffmann, Counsel for von der Heyde, then cross-examined the witness. Dr. Dix then explained his last question which had been questionable.

The Prosecution stated their view was that the question was not proper at this time but should be taken up during the Defense case in chief. After deliberation, the Tribunal overruled the objection. The Prosecution then conducted his re-examination.

Counsel for Schneider then cross-examined the witness on testimbny given in re-direct examination. There being no further question, the witness was excused.

The Prosecution called as their next witness Dr. Gerhard Schrader, Head, Pflanzenschutz-Laboratorium, Elberfeld, for direct examination concerning his affidavits, exhibits 653, and 654 and was so examined.

Judge Morris then asked the witness if he had sworn to the answers contained in Document NI 7671, Exh. 654, as being the truth. The witness' answer was negative. He then asked if all answers therein were the truth. The witness stated, that they were the truth.

Dr. Nelte, counsel for Hoerlein, then cross-examined the witness. The Prosecution conducted their re-direct examination. There being no further questions, the witness was excused.

The Prosecution called as their next witness Paul Koerner, prisoner, former Under Secretary in the Four Year Plan, for direct examination concerning his affidavits, exhibits 402, 422, 468, and 682. Mr. Sprecher conducted the direct examination. Dr. Boettcher, counsel for von Schnitzler, cross-examined the witness.

Dr. Flaechsner, counsel for Buetefisch, then cross-examined Dr. Koerner. Mr. Sprecher questioned the witness in re-direct examination.

Dr. von Keller, counsel for von Schnitzler, then cross-examined the witness concerning questions brought up during re-direct.

There being no further questioning the witness was excused.

The Prosecution called, as their next witness Erich Gritzbach, former Ministerial Director of the Staff Office of the Prussian Minister-President for direct examination concerning his affidavit, exhibit 403, and was so examined.

Dr. Boettcher, counsel for Krauch cross-examined the witness.

Dr. Dix, counsel for Schmitz, then cross-examined Gritzbach.

The Prosecution then questioned the witness in re-direct examination. The witness was excused.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 16.22, until Friday, 17 Oct 1947.

John L. Stone
JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General

UNITED STATES MILITARY BTIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

17 October 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	
-vs-	)	MINUTES
CARL KRAUCH ET AL, Defendants.	)	Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 930.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendants Wurster and Hoerlein, excused due to illness.

The Tribunal opened the proceedings by requesting Defense Counsel to announce what affiants of affidavits, introduced under Count 1 G, they desired as witnesses for cross examination.

Dr. Nelte, speaking for all defense counsel, stated they desired to examine all affiants but requested they be allowed to cross-examine Krueger and Noack under Count II.

The Tribunal consented.

The Prosecution then announced their general plans for the next few weeks. The Prosecution called their witness Walter Warlimont, prisoner, former Chief of Staff, War Economy Office and Armaments office of OKW, for direct examination concerning his affidavit Exhibit 490 and was so examined. The witness corrected several errors in translation to the English language.

Judge Morris requested the purpose of introducing Exhibit 490, affidavit signed by the witness, and its connection with the defendant.

Mr. Sprecher explained the prosecution's contention.

Dr. von Keller, counsel for von Schnitzler, then cross examined the witness. Dr. Krause, counsel for Lautenschlaeger and Jaehne cross examined the witness. There being no re-direct examination the witness was excused.

The Prosecution called, as their next witness, Paul Dencker, former Principal Manager of Central Accounting Department I.G. Farbenindustrie A.G., for direct examination concerning his affidavits exhibits 50, 548, 696, and 670, and was so examined.

The witness corrected the German copies of the exhibit 696. The following exhibits were also corrected 670, 50.

Counsel for Gajewski then cross examined the witness. The Tribunal admonished witness for his lengthy answers.

Dr. Silcher, counsel for von Knieriem, then cross examined the witness. There being no re-direct examination the witness was excused.

The next witness for the Prosecution, Max Zeidelhack, was called for direct examination. The witness was former Ministerial Director of Army Ordnance office, and was examined concerning his affidavits exhibits 617, 673 and 698. The witness corrected certain passages in the translations of Exhibit 617. The Tribunal reminded witness to answer all questions briefly and concisely.

Dr. Garther, counsel for Dr. Ambros cross examined the witness. He requested that the defendant Ambros be allowed to conclude the cross examination concerning the technical aspect of the affidavits of the witness. The Tribunal consented and the defendant Ambros cross-examined the witness.

The witness objected to the manner of questioning of the defendant Ambros and his insistance on answering every question with "Yes" or "No".

The Tribunal reminded witness that he was not bound by such answers but to keep his answers brief. Dr. Ambros continued the cross examination.

The Tribunal reminded Dr. Ambros to keep in mind that the affidavits signed by witness covered only a narrow field concerning chemicals and to keep within these bounds.

The Prosecution objected to questions concerning witness' belief in the truth of statements made by the defendant Ambros in interrogation of the witness. The objection was sustained. There being no furhher examination, the witness was excused.

The Prosecution called as their next witness Juergen von Klenck, assistant to Dr. Ambros in Special Committee "C" I.G. Farbenindustrie A.G., for direct examination concerning his affidavit, exhibit 619.

In the direct examination the witness added one sentence to his affidavit and corrected several sentences.

Dr. Garther, counsel for Ambros, cross examined the witness. There being no re-direct examination, the witnes was excused.

Mr. Du Bois of the Prosecution explained the documents to be introduced under Count 1 F and then introduced the documents subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
942	NI 10550	XLII	1	4 Party agreement of I.G. and 3 American plants
943	NI 10430	XLII	23	"Division of Fields" agreement of I.G. and Standard Oil

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
944	NI 10430	XLII 51	Letter from Standard Oil and I.G. on negotiations of mutual help
945	NI 10433	" 56	Agreement of I.G. and Standard Oil 1930 on joint exploitation of new chemical processes
946	NI 10431	" 73	Letter from Standard 1936 explaining "Division of Fields" agreement
947	NI 10434	" 81	Letter 6 Feb 40 on recognition of Buna development by both parties
948	NI 10450	" 94	Letter 9 May 40 explaining Buna process officially brought into Jasco
949	NI 11249	" 98	Letter 13 Nov 41 re: General history of Buna process in U.S.A.
950	NI 10576	" 99	Memo 18 Nov 40: Jasco agreement for synthetic rubber from oil and gasoline
951	NI 10565	" 104	Memo 17 Jan 40: "New Arrangement Jasco" and their rights to Buna patents
952	NI 10547	" 110	Letter from I.G. to Chemnyco 1943 free negotiation impressions in foreign countries
953	NI 10469	" 111	Letter 9 Oct 35 re: Arrangements not to bring outside companies into synthetic rubber project
954	NI 10437	" 121	Memo 13 July 37 re Necessity of keeping secret processes for fuels and airplane gas
955	NI 10436	" 124	Memo 23 July 37 Effect of turning rubber over to foreign governments in Hitler government
956	NI 10470	" 128	Letter 9 Aug 37 Monthly needs of butyl alcohol for experiments
957	NI 10438	" 130	Letter 1 Oct 37 re: Advisability of more than one company marketing Buna in U.SA
958	NI 10447	" 132	Letter 23 Jan 40 re: Farben's exchange of experience contracts

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
959	NI 10453	XLII 135	Letter 15 Mar re: Difficulties of I.G. friends giving technical data
960	NI 10455	" 136	Memo on conference 18 Mar 38 re: Action taken in U.S. concerning Buna
961	NI 10454	" 137	Extract of Memo 4 Apr 38 re: Failure to receive rubber process due to military inexpediency
962	NI 10477	" 143	Letter to Standard 5 Apr 38 on attitude of other rubber companies
963	NI 10456	" 145	Letter 9 Apr 38 re: Negotiations with Germany on divulging Buna process
964	NI 10457	" 147	Letter 14 Apr 38 re: Inability of partners to obtain permission of government
965	NI 10458	" 151	Letter 20 Apr 38 re: Wishes of success in Government negotiations
966	NI 10505	" 153	Letter 20 Apr 38 re: Difficult negotiations with Government
967	NI 10459	" 156	Letter 8 Oct 38 re: Utilization of Buna patents
968	NI 10460	" 158	Extract of Memo 31 Oct 38: German government's permission for Buna marketing discussion
969	NI 10461	" 161	Extract of memo on history of Buna production in Germany
970	NI 10467	" 165	Memo 24 Feb 39 Negotiations on Buna in U.S.A.
971	NI 10463	" 167	Letter on necessity of prior examination of information sent abroad
972	NI 10464	" 169	Letter 12 July 39 Trip of I.G. chemist to USA
973	NI 10465	" 171	Letter 16 Sept 39 Permission to transfer patents to Standard I.G.
974	NI 10468	" 184	Letter 28 Sept 38 re: No exchange of experience on Buna
975	NI 10467	" 193	Letter 2 Oct 39 Permission to transfer Standard foreign patents

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
976	NI 10468	XLIII	1	Letter 5 Oct 39 Non permission to give technical experience to American firms
977	NI 10439	"	8	Letter 6 Oct 39 Intentions to transfer Standard Buna patents to Britain France and U.S.A.
978	NI 10440	"	17	Letter approving transfer of patents
979	NI 10441	"	23	Letter 12 Oct 39 Approving transfer of Buna patents
980	NI 10442	"	27	Memo re transfer of Jasco's patent assignments
981	NI 10443	"	31	Letter "Report on European Trip"
982	NI 10444	"	43	Letter 16 Oct 39 Receipt of Jasco assignments
983	NI 10445	"	48	Memo 19 Oct 39 on Buna experiments in U.S.A.
984	NI 10472	"	51	Letter 25 Oct 39 re superiority of Buna
985	NI 10473	"	54	Letters 6 Nov. 39 withdrawal of I.G. from Buna production in U.S.
986	NI 10446	"	56	Cable on Buna discussions in USA with DuPont
987	NI 10474	"	57	Cable on cooperation with US rubber companies
988	NI 10448	"	63	Memo on attempt to obtain information on emulsifying agent used in Buna
989	NI 10449	"	65	Letter stating I.G. assigned 1/2 of all Buna patents
990	NI 10475	"	66	Cable requesting completion of Buna patents list
991	NI 10476	"	67	Cable of thanks for Buna assignment
992	NI 10451	"	68	Letter on transfer of patents to Standard
993	NI 10452	"	77	Hague memorandum
994	NI 10551	"	87	Study of vital processes obtained from US and Germany
995	NI 10553	"	97	Memo re transfer of Buna patents to Jasco

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
996	NI 10620	XLIII 110	Charts of estimated rubber situation in U.S. for 1942, 1943, 1944
997	NI 10621	" 113	Memo to President re necessity for construction of synthetic rubber plants
998	NI 10549	" 117	Letter 27 Feb 41 reviewing rubber situation in USA
999	NI 10968	" 126	Agreement of Farben for formation of magnesium development corpgration
1000	NI 10967	" 127	Agreement re Farben's right to subscribe 50 % of American magnesium corporation stock
1001	NI 10966	" 139	Agreement re cross licence of Dow Chemical Co. & Magnesium Development Corp.
1002	NI 11203	" 152	Extract of complaint and pertinent provisions of contracts between Farben and American Co.
1003	NI 10965	" 159	Agreement to confinement of sales in Europe to I.G.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1630, until Tuesday, 21 October 1947.

John L. Stone
JOHN L. STONE
Assistant Secretary General

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

21 October 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)	MINUTES Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher - Mr. DuBois - Mr. Amchan - Mr. Newman

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0931.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendants Wurster and Hoerlein, excused due to illness.

The Proceedings opened with Dr. Nelte, speaking for the Defense Counsel, stating in the case of Dr. Jacoby, the questioning of an affiant now in the United States who was desired as a witness, would be carried out as agreed upon later by the Defense and Prosecution.

The Prosecution quoted several excerpts from the transcript of the IMT case concerning their ruling on the production of affiants as witnesses.

The Tribunal questioned the Prosecution on their interpretation of the rulings of the International Tribunal.

After further discussion by the Tribunal, Prosecution and Defense, Dr. Silcher stated that he believed it possible to dispense with the witness Jacoby and that the Prosecution and Defense could agree on the question basically. Then he proposed that no basic decision be made at this time concerning the calling of witnesses.

Judge Shake suggested an informal discussion of Prosecution and Defense concerning the calling of the witness Jacoby.

The Prosecution then announced that the Defense had waived their right of cross-examination of the affiant Paula Esther. The Tribunal ordered the affiant not to be called.

The Tribunal stated they no longer thought it necessary to be in recess on Mondays and asked further about a session on this coming Saturday.

Dr. Silcher stated that Defense Counsel and the defendants believed they needed the long week-ends as it was the only time they could get together as a body to discuss the collective counts of the indictment.

The Tribunal stated they would pass the matter until a later time.

Mr. DuBois then introduced documentary evidence subject to objections.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1004	NI 10954	XLIII 166	Ltr from Dow re inability to export magnesium
1005	NI 10953	XLIII 167	Ltr 19 Mar 36 from Dow to Egyptian firm on inability to furnish magnesium products
1006	NI 10952	" 168	Ltr 5 Mar 36 from Dow to English firm on inability to furnish magnesium alloys
1007	NI 10960	" 169	Ltr 4 June 37 to Dow Co. London on inability to supply magnesium metal
1008	NI 10955	" 172	Ltr from Dow to Roumanian firm on inability to supply magnesium metal
1009	NI 10959	" 173	Ltr from Dow to canadian firm on inability to furnish magnesium
1010	NI 622	" 185	Memo on erection of magnesium plant in England by I.G.
1011	NI 10969	" 188	Contract on manufacture of tetracene 14 Nov 29
1012	NI 10970	" 211	Revision of contract of 14 Nov 29 on manufacture of tetracene
1013	NI 10963	" 222	Memo re sales of tetracene primer ammunition to British Purchasing Commission
1014	NI 10964	" 224	Memo of 10 Feb 41 re sales of Tetracene primer ammunition
1015	NI 11204	" 237	Interrogation of defendant Kuegler -- Identification only.

Counsel for Kugler objected to the admissability of Ex. No. 1015 as not constituting a statement given voluntarily. He stated he would file a formal complaint with the Secretary General.

The Tribunal stated the exhibit would be admitted for Identification only and designated one week's time for filing the formal complaint.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1016	NI 7543	XLIII 239	Excerpt of Interrogation of von Knieriem on clearance of foreign agreements
1017	NI 10786	" 252	Extracts of report on cartels with reference to Farben
1018	NI 10784	" 262	Extracts of US War Mobilization Committee re: Cartels and Farben's role therein
1019	NI 10785	" 282	Extract of Testimony of Att. Gen. Biddle re: Farben's efforts to restrict American production

Mr. Amchan then introduced documentary evidence in support of Count 1-H of the indictment.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1020	NI 2796	L 1	Excerpts of minutes re "Protection of I.G. assets abroad"
1021	NI 2796-A	" 15	Interrogation of Dr. Kuepper re previous document
1022	NI 4923	" 17	Memo 22 July 39 -- Measures to be taken in case of war.
1023	NI 5769	" 25	Ltr 26 July 39 re safeguarding foreign sales companies
1024	NI 8496	" 29	Ltr 24 July 39 re Farben's method of camouflage against wartime seizure
1025	NI 7078	" 37	Ltr 12 Aug 39 -- Measures to protect foreign sales companies
1026	NI 6121	" 39	Memo 9 Sept 39 re Camouflage of private German assets abroad
1027	NI 8498	" 46	Extract of discussion on rearrangement of relations between I.G. and I.G. Chemie Switzerland.
1028	NI 5773	" 49	Ltr 13 Sept 39 re safeguarding Farben's assets in the U.S.
1029	NI 5770	" 51	Ltr 17 Nov 39 re necessity for sale of specified I.G. American assets
1030	NI 5768	" 54	Ltr 15 May 40 re Measures to safeguard General Aniline Film Corporation

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1031	NI 5771	L	58	Ltr 11 June 40 re Transfer of shares of I.G. Chemie.
1032	NI 5772	"	60	Ltr 11 June 40 re Need for General Aniline Film Corp. separate American firm.
1033	NI 6166	"	63	Ltr 11 June 40 re Rearrangement of relations with I.G. Chemie
1034	NI 5767	"	66	Ltr 7 Aug 40 re Necessity of giving Gen. Aniline Film Corp. character of non-German firm
1035	NI 2746	"	70	Report 26 Sept 40 "Safeguarding of Latin American Sales Companies"
1036	NI 2746-A	"	82	Ltr 7 Aug 40 re Further camouflaging of German companies in foreign countries
1037	NI 2746-B	"	85	Affidavit Dr. Kuepper re NI 2746
1038	NI 8646	"	87	Memo 2 Oct 40: Camouflage of German agencies abroad
1039	NI 8646-A	"	96	Affidavit Dr. Kuepper re preceding document
1040	NI 4024	LI	1	I.G. plan for "New Order for Chemical Industry of Austria"
1041	388 PS	"	5	Hitler's directive 30 May 38 re Decision to attach Czechoslovakia.

Counsel for von Schnitzler objected to Exhibit 1041 as having no relative value to the case.

The Prosecution stated that the document showed each political and military stage taken in preparation for invasion of Czechoslovakia.

The Tribunal requested to know if the Prosecution had documents to prove knowledge of any defendant to the content of the exhibit.

The Prosecution stated that they did have documentary evidence concerning political knowledge and could show increased activities of I.G. under supervision of the defendants during the time covered by the document.

The Tribunal stated they could not determine the relevancy of the document at this time and overruled the objection, but stated unless there is direct or circumstantial evidence showing knowledge of at least one defendant, the document would have no weight on the decision of the Tribunal.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1042	NI 10408	LI	98	WOWI report re Chemical industry of Czechoslovakia
1043	NI 10725	"	115	Ltr 21 Sept 38 re Location of Chemical industry in Czechoslovakia
1044	NI 3721	"	116	Ltr 23 Sept 38 re Acceptance of Farben nominees re Commissars of Czech chemical plants
1045	NI 3722	"	117	Ltr 29 Sept 38 re Discussions concerning Prager Verein
1046	NI 2795	"	122	Ltr 30 Sept 38 placing ½ million marks at disposal for use in Sudeten German territory
1047	NI 4710	"	126	Ltr contributing 50 thousand marks for National Socialist Air Corps
1048	NI 6842	"	128	Memo 19 June 40 re Preparations for reshaping economics in post war Europe
1049	NI 4897	"	130	Ltr 24 June 40 Special meeting to discuss program for future of Europe
1050	NI 4695	"	140	Memo 20 July 40 "Suggestions for peace treaty" as regards Reich patents
1051	NI 11252	"	155	Ltr 3 Aug 40 enclosing new order, General and New Order; Detail for France
1052	NI 6840	"	199	Memo 7 Aug 40 re transmittal to German authorities of documents of peace planning for France
1053	NI 6955	"	208	Ltr 22 Oct 40 re Proposed new order for England
1054	NI 10164	"	226	Excerpts of New Order for Holland, Denmark and Belgium
1055	NI 6925	"		Agreement Jan 45 between I.G. and Japan Imperial Army minister
1056	NI 5196	"	209	Affidavit Dr. von Schnitzler 17 Mar 47

Mr. Newman at this point explained the contentions of the Prosecution as to spoliation under Count II of the indictment.

The Tribunal announced that there would be no session on Saturday 25 October 47, but that they would sit on Monday, 27 October 47.

Dr. Bachheim stated that there was considerable cross-examination to prepare for since several affiants were to be called next week and requested the Tribunal to grant Monday, 27 October 1947 a free day.

The Tribunal reiterated they would sit on Monday, but at the beginning of next week would make a new appraisal of the situation.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1638 until 0930, Wednesday, 22 October 1947.

John L. Stone
Assistant Secretary General

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

22 October 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, et al,
Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. A mchan -- Mr. Sprecher -- Mr. Newman

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0933.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendant Hoerlein, excused due to illness.

Counsel for Wurster opened the proceedings by stating that the health of Wurster, who was present for the first time since his indictment, may be further impaired by his attendance. Counsel announced that the prison doctor had conducted further examinations on the defendant, but as yet the full results were not known. He further asked for a medical examination for his client by a medical board and asked that he be excused for further treatment.

The Tribunal stated that if his physical condition warranted, he should be present in the Court, but if the proceedings were too rigorous he could be excused. Judge Shake announced that he would receive counsel in chambers to discuss the case further.

Mr. Sprecher of the Prosecution then announced that Maurycy Szpilfogel would appear as a witness after the conclusion of the evidence on spoliation in Poland.

At this point Judge Morris requested further clarification of the Prosecution's contentions as to Crimes Against Humanity, plundering and spoliations as set forth in Count II of the indictment.

Mr. Amchan and Mr. Sprecher briefly explained their contentions and further stated that they would submit a memorandum covering the count in more detail if the Tribunal so desired.

Mr. Amchan then introduced documentary evidence subject to objections.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1057	NI 11378	LII	InterAllied declaration against acts of dispossession
1058	NI 8041	" 1	Law of 19 Mar 38 restricting business enterprises in Austria
1059	NI 6188	" 3	Ltr 25 Mar 38 re Study of economic effects re reunion of Austria with Germany
1060	NI 7368	" 30	Ltr 5 Jan 38; Kreditanstat's refusal to relinquish Skoda-Wetzler A.G.
1061	NI 7394	" 32	Ltr 20 Jan 38; willingness to enter agreement on Skoda-Wetzler
1062	NI 7392	" 34	Excerpt of correspondence re false information on I.G. negotiation to acquire Skoda stock
1063	NI 7389	" 37	Ltr 1 Feb 38 re Farben's cooperation with Skoda-Wetzler
1064	NI 10421	" 41	Affidavit Helmut Noack 21 Aug 47
1065	NI 1135	" 43	Excerpt from article in I.G. Newspaper on Neubacher's aptmt as Mayor of Vienna
1066	NI 11090	" 44	Affidavit Walter Rafelsberger 23 Sept 47
1067	NI 10998	" 47	Affidavit Josef Joham 13 Sept 47
1068	NI 10997	" 51	Affidavit Prof. Franz Rottenberg 13 Sept 47
1069	NI 9289	" 54	Affidavit Dr. Frank Fahle 5 Aug 47
1070	NI 2796	" 77	Confidential "Austria Report" 19 Oct 38 giving history of I.G. negotiations re Austrian chemical plants
1071	NI 3982	" 90	Ltr from Haefliger, 29 Mar 38 showing Kreditanstalt complied with I.G. request to acquire shares of Skoda-Wetzler A.G.
1072	NI 3981	" 96	Haefliger's notes 6 Apr 38 on his stay in Vienna

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1073	NI 7390	LII	100	Ltr 8 Apr 38; Information on aptmt of Shiller to Vorstand of Skoda-Wetzler A.G.
1074	NI 7133	"	28	Excerpt memo 12 Apr 38 re I.G. plans for hydration and nitrogen plants in Austria
1075	NI 4456	"	101	3 ltrs from Frank-Fahle on aptmt of commissars and action in Austria
1076	NI 9631	"	107	Draft of I.G. ltr to Austrian State Commissar on amalgamation of Austria's largest chemical firms
1077	NI 9624	"	111	Ltr 2 June 38 approving purchase of Skoda Wetzler shares
1078	NI 9623	"	112	Copy of ltr 22 June 38 re hiring of Donau-Chemie attorney Richter
1079	NI 11259	"	113	I.G. ltr 10 June 38 Draft of contract re sale of Skoda stock to I.G.
1080	NI 7393	"	116	Excerpt of correspondence confirming I.G. acquisition of Skoda Wetzler shares
1081	NI 8577	LIII	1	Secret memo on I.G. Acquisition of Skoda Wetzler shares
1082	NI 7395	"	2	Ltr from Ilgner re contract of I.G. & Kreditanstat on sale of shares
1083	NI 5194	"	4	Affidavit von Schnitzler 10 Mar 47
1084	NI 8456	"	31	Affidavit Haefliger 2 May 47
1085	NI 9163	"	53	Affidavit Guenther Schiller 25 July 47
1086	NI 7384	LIII	55	Ltr 31 May 47 listing stock participations transferred to German firms --SUSPENDED--

Counsel for Gattineau objected to Exhibit 1086 as not being admissible as it was a private letter of the Kreditanstalt dated 1947 and should be in affidavit form.

The Prosecution admitted the point as well taken.

The Tribunal stated that the document would retain its number as an offered exhibit and the record would show that it had been offered by the Prosecution but that its admission was suspended until its admissability was later determined.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1087	NI 11351	LIII 58	Affidavit Kurt Krueger, & Chart 25 Sept 47
1088	NI 9593	" 60	Excerpt of VOWI report on Konzerngruppe A.G. Dynamit-Nobel, Bratislava 22 Sept 37
1089	NI 8588	" 70	Report by I.G. lawyer on "The Chemical Orgn in Austria" 22 June 38
1090	NI 8349	" 73	Contract between Dynamit-Nobel Bratislava and Dynamit A.G. Troisdorf & Farben 9 July 38
1091	NI 9630	" 76	Ltr 18 July 38 by Frank-Fahle re I.G. application for license to acquire Austrian Dynamit Nobel

Counsel for Wurster announced after the noon recess that his client had been excused by a medical officer, for the afternoon session.

Mr. Van Street distributed five affidavits to Defense Counsel requesting them to announce as soon as possible, those affiants they wished to cross-examine since all affiants resided in foreign countries.

Mr. Newman then introduced documentary evidence subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1092	NI 8633	LIII 81	Minutes of agreement on sales of shares of Deutsch-Matrei and Austrian Dynamit-Nobel
1093	NI 8632	" 85	Minutes of agreement re: Non-competition clause, 14 Oct 38
1094	NI 8631	" 88	Ltr 1 Dec 38 re licensing Farben's purchase of shares of Austrian Dynamit Nobel and Deutsch Matrei
1095	NI 2547	" 91	Excerpt of file note re appointment of new Vorstand and Directors of Pressburg
1096	NI 8586	" 95	File note on I.G.'s acquisition of shares of Austrian Dynamit Nobel and Deutsch Matrei
1097	NI 9629	" 98	Ltr 21 Apr 39 re Czech's rejection of Farben's application for a license
1098	NI 8634	" 101	Ltr 21 June 39 re Farben's license grant to acquire shares in Deutsch Matrei and Austrian Dynamit-Nobel
1099	NI 9625	" 102	Minutes of agreement between I.G., Skoda, Deutsch-Matrei and other I.G. subsidiaries
1100	NI 9628	" 103	Ltr 17 May 38 and draft of contract of Deutsch-Matrei and severance of ctrct with Jewish employee

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1101	NI 9627	LIII 107	Ltr re settlement of claims of dismissed non-aryans.
1102	NI 8576	" 108	File note 20 June 39 on chemical interests in Austria
1103	NI 9626	" 109	Report on value of Deutsch-Matrei
1104	NI 8583	" 113	Affidavit Mayer-Wegelin 4 June 47
1105	NI 11370	" 115	Affidavit Kurt Krueger 22 Aug 47

Mr. Amchan then took over the introduction of documentary evidence.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1106	NI 9161	LIV 13	File note re von Heyden's apprehension that I.G. might acquire plants at Aussig and Falkenau
1107	NI 4016	" 39	Excerpt of ltr re: Vital importance of Aussig plants to von Heyden
1108	NI 10402	" 44	Copy of file note on discussion re plants at Aussig and Falkenau
1109	NI 10401	" 48	Haefliger's memo 15 Oct 38 re discussion on internal Farben discussions on purchase of Aussig and Falkenau
1110	NI 10407	" 54	Ltr 17 Oct 38 re Farben's suggestion to acquire plants at Aussig and Falkenau
1111	NI 10404	" 57	Circular letter re no branch office is authorized to act for head office in Prague
1112	NI 9159	" 59	Ltr 23 Oct 38 re reasons for opting Brunner and Kugler as commissars
1113	NI 10581-	" 61	Agreement re sales of plants at Aussig and Falkenau 7 Nov 38
1114	NI 10405	" 65	Ltr 11 Nov 38 re: Prager Verein
1115	NI 8580	" 70	Excerpts of interrogation of Mayer-Wegelin on legal basis for aptmt of commissar Taussig
1116	NI 1139	" 73	Excerpt of contract 7 Dec 38 on sale of Aussig & Falkenau to Chemischewerk GMBH

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1117	NI 9158	LIV 81	Copy of ltr 12 Dec 38 re Reasons for organizing Chemischewerk von Heyden and Farben
1118	NI 11263	" 84	Letter Prager Verein re termination of employees contract
1119	NI 11264	" 85	Memo 17 Jan 39 re Dismissal of politically unreliable employees
1120	NI 11376	" 87	Ltr 16 Sept 38 re dismissal of Czechs and Jews as employees
1121	NI 11624	" 91	Affidavit Franz Klecka 17 Sept 47
1122	NI 11622	" 94	Affidavit Joseph Herywic, 16 Sept 47
1123	NI 9632	" 124	Affidavit Jan Dvoracecic 12 July 47
1124	NI 11445	" 130	Affidavit Karl Friedrick Mueller 2 Oct 47

Judge Morris at this time stated that he had hoped that the evidence so far submitted would be more channelled and as far as he could see the record was being cluttered up with irrelevant documents. Mr. Amcham of the prosecution stated that they would at an appropriate time connect up all documents submitted. Mr. Sprecher then stated as chief of the trial team he felt responsible for many documents introduced and he considered those documents already in evidence or those to be put into evidence as being best documents available to cover the case. He stated that the prosecution felt that it was quite difficult to choose which documents should be included and which documents should be excluded.

Judge Shake, stating his own opinion, cited Exhibit 1106 as an example of the document bearing on a collateral issue. He further stated a great amount of documents had been introduced that should have been reserved for prosecution's rebuttal.

Judge Hebert disagreed with the views of his colleagues and stated that he felt that the case had not progressed far enough along to determine the relevancy of any document.

Judge Merrell announced that he agreed with the comments of Judge Hebert.

Judge Morris then stated that the Tribunal was charged with the responsibility of a speedy trial and that they needed the cooperation of counsel from both sides.

Judge Shake then stated that as far as his personal opinion was concerned that he had no sympathy with either the prosecution or defense and he would judge the case only according to law.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1623 until 0930, 23 October 1947

John L Stone
Assistant Secretary General

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

23 October 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, /vs/ CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)	**MINUTES** Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher -- Mr. Newman

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0944.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendant Hoerlein, excused due to illness.

The Prosecution opened the proceedings by announcing that the witnesses Gorr and Gross would be called during tomorrow's session.

Mr. Sprecher then introduced documentary evidence, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1125	NI 4602	LV 1	Decree re sequestration of property of the Polish state
1126	NI 4603	" 3	Decree re Safeguarding of former Polish property
1127	NI 4600	" 7	Decree re Sequestration of private Polish property
1128	NI 4601	" 13	Decree re Treatment of former Polish National's property
1129	NI 1307	" 22	Goering's announcement on establishment of main trustee office east.(HTO)

Counsel for Kugler objected to the submission of Exhibit 1120, introduced in yesterday's session, because the signature was illegible.

The Tribunal announced that they would rule on the matter later.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1130	NI 1308	LV 24	Goering announcement re purpose of Main Trustee Office East.
1131	NI 3742	" 27	Newspaper article on tasks of Main Trustee Office East
1132	NI 10727	" 30	Affidavit Max Winkler, 9 Sept 47
1133	NI 5947	" 32	Excerpt of meeting 20 Oct 39 re survey of Polish dyestuff factories
1134	NI 1149	" 34	Ltr from Wurster to Buergin re his trip to Poland and survey of Polish chemical plants.

Counsel for Wurster stated that Exhibit 1134 was not relevant to any point of the indictment. The Tribunal said that they would take into consideration the observations of counsel.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1135	NI 9151	LV 50	Excerpt of VOWI report re orgn and main products of Polish Dyestuff Plant, Boruta
1136	NI 9154	" 52	Excerpt of VOWI report re orgn and main products of Polish Dyestuff Plant, Winnica
1137	NI 9155	" 53	Excerpt of VOWI report re orgn and main products of Polish Dyestuff Plant, Wola
1138	NI 8457	" 54	Telegram from von Schnitzler re Farben's intentions towards Polish dyestuff plants
1139	NI 2749	" 56	Von Schnitzler letter re Farben's trusteeship of Polish dyestuff industry.
1140	NI 1093	" 60	Von Schnitzler ltr appointing trustees for Polish dyestuff plants
1141	NI 8380	" 62	Von Schnitzler ltr re future actions concerning Polish dyestuff plants
1142	NI 8373	" 63	Von Schnitzler ltr appointment of Farben as lessees of Boruta

At this point Mr. Newman introduced the documentary evidence.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1143	NI 8375	LV 66	Draft of lease between Boruta and I.G. 3 Oct 39
1144	NI 2998	" 71	Von Schnitzler ltr 10 July 40 re transfer of title of Boruta to Farben

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1145	NI 1198	LV 73	Memo re Farben's purchase of Boruta
1146	NI 6382	" 78	Ltr from von Schnitzler 1941, re SS Fuehrer's agreement for Farben's purchase of Boruta
1147	NI 6385	" 79	Memo 10 May 41 re intentions of Gutbrod Bros. to acquire Boruta
1148	NI 606	LVI 1	Ltr from Schnitzler re signing of Boruta contract
1149	NI 6829	" 3	Ltr 20 Nov 41 permitting Mahnke to act for former owners of Boruta
1150	NI 6831	" 4	Sales contract of Boruta
1151	NI 6830	" 13	Ltr approving sales contract of Boruta
1152	NI 6935	" 14	Ltr approving orgn of Teer Farben Werke

The Prosecution announced at this time that Exhibit 1120 was signed by an official of I.G. Farben, but stated they would have the document put in proper affidavit form.

The Tribunal stated they would leave the matter open at this time, but subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1153	NI 6397	LVI 15	Ltr re permission to transfer parts of Wola and Winnica to Farben
1154	NI 6378	" 17	Von Schnitzler ltr confirming dismantling of Wola plant
1155	NI 707	" 19	Ltr from Szpilfogel requesting job in his former plant.
1156	NI 6388	" 21	Official decree announcing sequestration of Wola plant
1157	NI 7371	" 22	Copy of ltr listing products and intermediates seized at Wola
1158	NI 6738	" 25	Interrogation of Edward Lasocki re activities of I.G. trustees at Wola
1159	NI 10416	" 26A	Affidavit Dr. Szpilfogel 25 Aug 47
1160	NI 6396	" 27	Von Schnitzler ltr re dismantling of Winnica plant

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1145	NI 1198	LV 73	Memo re Farben's purchase of Boruta
1146	NI 8382	" 78	Ltr from von Schnitzler 1941, re SS Fuehrer's agreement for Farben's purchase of Boruta
1147	NI 8385	" 79	Memo 10 May 41 re intentions of Gutbrod Bros. to acquire Boruta
1148	NI 806	LVI 1	Ltr from Schnitzler re signing of Boruta contract
1149	NI 6829	" 3	Ltr 20 Nov 41 permitting Mahnke to act for former owners of Boruta
1150	NI 6831	" 4	Sales contract of Boruta
1151	NI 6830	" 13	Ltr approving sales contract of Boruta
1152	NI 6935	" 14	Ltr approving orgn of Teer Farben Werke

The Prosecution announced at this time that Exhibit 1120 was signed by an official of I.G. Farben, but stated they would have the document put in proper affidavit form.

The Tribunal stated they would leave the matter open at this time, but subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1153	NI 8397	LVI 15	Ltr re permission to transfer parts of Wola and Winnica to Farben
1154	NI 8378	" 17	Von Schnitzler ltr confirming dismantling of Wola plant
1155	NI 707	" 19	Ltr from Szpilfogel requesting job in his former plant.
1156	NI 8388	" 21	Official decree announcing sequestration of Wola plant
1157	NI 7371	" 22	Copy of ltr listing products and intermediates seized at Wola
1158	NI 6738	" 25	Interrogation of Edward Lasocki re activities of I.G. trustees at Wola
1159	NI 10416	" 26A	Affidavit Dr. Szpilfogel 25 Aug 47
1160	NI 8396	" 27	Von Schnitzler ltr re dismantling of Winnica plant

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1161	NI 8400	LVI 29	Ltr re transfer of Polish machinery to Germany
1162	NI 6739	" 30	Affidavit Franciszek Kacprzak 30 April 47
1163	NI 8394	" 32	Termeer memo transfer of French shares in Winnica to Farben
1164	NI 6941	" 35	Von Schnitzler ltr of Farben's desire for French shares in Winnica
1165	NI 8389	" 37	Ltr terminating trusteeship of Winnica
1166	NI 9266	" 38	Copy of French decree declaring null and void the transfer of Winnica
397	NI 7367	" 84	Affidavit Dr. Eckert 18 June 1947 Reintroduced
1167	NI 8783	" 87	Affidavit Gustav Kuepper 10 June 1947
1168	NI 6064	" 89	Ltr 12 Dec 40 re bills for removal of equipment from Blizyn Poland

The Prosecution called their witness Maurycy Szpilfogel, Polish national, chemical expert, dispossessed owner of the Polish Chemical Plant Winnica, for direct examination concerning his Exhibit 1159, and he was so examined.

Counsel for von Schnitzler then cross-examined the witness.

The Prosecution objected to questions put to witness concerning the confiscation of private property by the present Polish government. The Tribunal sustained the objection.

The Prosecution objected to questions concerning various chemical factories in Poland as being outside the scope of proper examination since these questions were not covered in the witness' affidavit. The objection was sustained.

The Tribunal admonished Defense Counsel for straying away from the subject covered in the affidavit signed by witness.

During the cross-examination Dr. von Keller, Defense Counsel, introduced a document for Identification Only.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1	Schnitzler 1		Photo of Polish Chemical Plant (Identification only)

Counsels for Ambros and Wurster cross-examined the witness.

There being no re-direct examination, the witness was excused.

Mr. Sprecher then introduced documentary evidence subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1169	NI 6365	LXIII 1	Excerpt of publication on steps to exploit occupied Eastern territories
1170	NI 6375	" 7	Excerpt of directive stating Hague Convention rules do not apply to USSR
1171	NI 440	" 9	Circular letter on economic policy of occupied Eastern territory
1172	NI 11379	" 31	Affidavit Gustav Schlotterer
1173	NI 6732	" 34	Decree on increased exploitation of Eastern territory
1174	NI 6373	" 36	Excerpts of data on exploitation of Eastern territories
1175	NI 2996	" 37	Ltr from WIPO: Situation report on Russia by DeHaas
1176	NI 1334	" 45	Excerpts of meeting 7 July 1941 re: Reorganization of Russian industry under German leadership
1177	NI 8077	" 47	Excerpt of Vorstand meeting re I.G. participation in Russian industry
1178	NI 4446	" 49	Ambros letter suggesting a trip to Russia to look over plants there
1179	NI 4969	" 53	Ambros letter re functions of Buna commission in Russia
1180	NI 6737	" 55	Ltr 14 July 41 re Farben's plans for Russia
1181	NI 6697	" 57	Ambros ltr re Farben engineer taking over Russian Buna plants
1182	NI 4975	" 58	Ltr agreement between I.G. & Reich on Russian Buna plants
1183	NI 4972	" 62	Trust agreement between I.G. & German Reich
1184	NI 6735	" 67	Von Knieriem ltr on I.G. draft of contract

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1185	NI 4974	LXIII 71	Note on I.G.'s right for acquisition of Russian Buna plant

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1629, until 0930, Friday, 24 October 1947.

John L. Stone
Assistant Secretary General

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

24 October 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff -vs- CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)	MINUTES Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher -- Mr. DuBois -- Mr. Newman

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0936

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendant Hoerlein, excused due to illness.

The Prosecution opened the proceedings by calling their witness Guenther Gorr, former chemist of I.G. Farben and member of Vermittlungsstelle W., for direct examination concerning his affidavits, Exhibits 141 and 648, and he was so examined.

Dr. Berndt, counsel for TerMeer, then cross-examined the witness.

Dr. Silcher, counsel for Von Knieriem, cross-examined the witness.

Counsel for Krauch, Ambros, Gattineau and Von der Hyde, then cross-examined the witness.

The Prosecution objected to question of counsel for Von der Hyde concerning the duties of Dr. Diekmann.

The Tribunal announced that in their opinion Exhibit 648, on which the witness was being cross-examined, had no probative value, therefore the continued cross-examination was useless.

The defense concluded their examination and the witness was excused.

The Prosecution called as their next witness Eberhard Gross, former chief of I.G. Farben factory physicians, for direct examination concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 656, and he was so examined.

The witness corrected the wording of all paragraphs of his affidavit.

At this point the Tribunal announced that the prison physician had informed them that Wurster was to have medical treatment each Friday and Tuesday and would be excused for the length of time necessary for the treatment.

Dr. Nelte, counsel for Hoerlein, then cross-examined the witness.

Counsel for Ambros then cross-examined the witness.

There being no redirect examination, the witness was excused.

The Tribunal requested the Prosecution to submit a memorandum at the conclusion of the evidence under each count, outlining their contentions relating to the evidence.

The Tribunal further announced that there would be an informal discussion with the prosecution and defense at the close of today's session.

The Prosecution then introduced documentary evidence, subject to objections.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1186	NI 6736	LXIV 4	Ambros' letter re Farben's right to exploit Russian Buna processes
1187	NI 7468	" 6	Note listing Russian Buna factories
1188	NI 4968	" 10	Ambros' letter re Buna plant locations in Central Russia
1189	NI 4960	" 12	Ltr 11 Aug 42 re Unsuccessful trip to Russian Buna plants
1190	NI 4962	" 13	Ltr re Chemie-Ost G.M.B.H.

Counsel for Ambros objected to all evidence so far submitted concerning spoliation in Russia, as they concerned incompleted plans and were therefore irrelevant.

The Prosecution stated the evidence so far did not prove plunder and spoliation of Russian industry, however lack of success did not overshadow Farben's intent to plunder.

Counsel for Ambros then stated that legally one could not draw conclusions of attempted acts but only when they were actually committed.

The Tribunal asked the Prosecution to temporarily abandon the documents concerning Russia and go to another subject, and they would rule on the admissability of the documents after a conference in chambers.

The Prosecution then introduced documentary evidence on spoliation in Norway and Alsace-Lorraine.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1191	NI 7784	LXV	1	Ltr 8 May 41: Farben's new order for Norway
1192	NI 6089	"	34	Minutes of meeting 16 April 40 re Norway economy
1193	NI 8079	"	43	Excerpts of minutes re negotiations for erection of magnesium plant in Herøen
1194	NI 8147	"	48	File notes on necessity to redraft agreement with Norsk Hydro
1195	NI 8145	"	49	Secret ltr on Farben's production plans for Heroen
1196	NI 8087	"	52	Ltr re licence fees to be paid to Farben
1197	NI 8147	"	54	File memo on Norwegian aluminum production
1198	NI 8038	"	57	Contract between Nordisk Lettmetall and Farben
1199	NI 8143	"	61	Farben ltr re funds for Heroen plant
1200	NI 8261	"	63	Excerpts of minutes on discontinuance of production at Nordisk Lettmetall
1201	NI 8089	"	65	Memo to Schmitz re increase Norsk Hydro's capital stock
1202	NI 10163	"	68	Excerpts of articles of incorporation of Norsk Hydro
1203	NI 8086	"	71	Note re increase of Norsk Hydro's capital stock
1204	NI 8088	"	73	File note re collaboration of German industrial groups in light metal fields
1205	NI 1278	"	76	Excerpts of minutes by von Schnitzler on light metal projects in Norway
1206	NI 8036	"	78	Ltr re pre-emptive rights of Norsk Hydro shareholders
1207	NI 8449	"	81	Excerpt of report on audit of Hansa-Leichtmetall A.G.
1208	NI 2712	"	84	Statement re: "Norsk Hydro Oslo, & Nordisk Lettmetall Oslo"
1209	NI 6348	"	85	Affidavit of Defendant Ilgner 10 Apr 47

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1210	NI 6762	LXV	99	Affidavit Oster, 11 Apr 47
1211	NI 8582	"	102	Affidavit Mayer-Wegeln 4 June 47
1212	NI 10840	"	104	Decree of French court declaring transfer of pre emptive rights of Norsk-Hydro shares as null and void
1213	NI 2567	LXVI	1	Decree re management and administration of enterprises in occupied countries
1214	NI 8484	"	5	Decree taking over French property in Alsace, 1 Dec 44
1215	NI 8209	"	6	Decree on realization of enemy property in Lorraine 28 July 43

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1616 until 0930, 27 October 1947.

John L. Stone
Assistant Secretary General

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

27 October 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.		MINUTES Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. DuBois -- Mr. Amchan -- Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0933.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room.

Dr. Nelte, counsel for Hoerlein, opened the proceedings by announcing that his client had just returned from the hospital and would need dressings changed periodically. He requested the Tribunal to excuse the defendant long enough to have this done.

The Tribunal consented.

Dr. Nelte then informed the court that there was little or no heat in the prison cells and that the defendants would appreciate anything the Tribunal could do to get more heat for them.

The Tribunal stated they were reluctant to interfere with the prison authorities, but would advise them of this case.

At this time counsel for Ambros presented his written objections to the Tribunal concerning spoliation in Russia.

Mr. DuBois then announced that the Prosecution estimated that they would have from 725 to 750 more documents and approximately 85 to 95 witnesses to finish the prosecution's case in chief.

The Prosecution then offered documentary evidence subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1216	NI 4847	LXI	9	Report on lease agreement of Muelhausen Plant
1217	NI 8483	"	15	Lease agreement of Muelhausen Plant
1218	NI 8482	"	23	Excerpt of sales contract of Civil Adm. Alsace & I.G.
1219	NI 8360	"	29	Ltr transferring Diedenhofen Plant to Farben
1220	NI 8159	"	34	Ltr expressing doubt of lease or purchase of Diedenhofen Plant
1221	NI 8165	"	36	Ltr re anticipated lease of Diedenhofen Plant
1222	NI 8164	"	38	Permission to lease Diedenhofen Plant
1223	NI 8158	"	39	Memo on lease of Oxygen Plant in Alsace
1224	NI 8157	"	41	Draft of lease agreement of Diedenhofen Plant
1225	NI 8163	"	43	Change in lease agreement of Diedenhofen plant
1226	NI 8162	LXII	1	Ltr fr Chief of Civil Adm. for Lorraine
1227	NI 8161	"	3	Memo: Farben's Main Acctg. Dept. to Ludwigs
1228	NI 8372	"	6	Lease agreement between the Commissar of the Oxygen Plant Liedenhofen and Farben
1229	NI 8156	"	14	Ltr advising delay in action re Diedenhofen Plant
1230	NI 8208	"	15	Ltr: re Oxygen Plant Diedanhofen
1231	NI 10612	"	17	Ltr to Farben recommending auditing firm being responsible for delay in report on Diedenhofen plant
1232	NI 10613	"	19	Ltr from IG on advisability of holding Audit. Co. responsible
1233	NI 8211	"	20	Ltr on intention of taking drastic steps against Audit. Co.
1234	NI 8160	"	22	Ltr fixing responsibility for failure to acquire Diedenhofen Plant
1235	NI 8358	"	24	Excpt fr sales contract between Farben and Chief of the Civil Adm.
1236	NI 8357	"	30	Memo of I.G.'s purchase of Strassbourg-Schiltigheim plant

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1237	NI 6585	LXII	31	Ltr on situation re acquisition of Rodingen Plant
1238	NI 6581	"	35	Affidavit signed by Mayer-Wegelin
1239	1155 PS	LVII	1	Notice re conference in Goering's headquarters criticising German industry
1240	NI 4894	"	30	Order of Chief of German Military Adm. in France on sequestering French Chemical Plants
1241	NI 6839	"	31	Report on negotiations at Wiesbaden on French industry
1242	NI 792	"	49	Ltr fr. Kugler on French Dyestuff Industry not resuming production
1243	NI 6946	"	55	Report on conversation with French industrialist & IG official
1244	NI 879	"	58	Ltr fr. Schnitzler recommending negotiations with French at Wiesbaden
1245	NI 5901	"	64	Farben's memo giving reasons for Farben's claim to leadership
1246	NI 6727	"	77	File note of a meeting between representatives of Farben and French chemical industry
1247	NI 6838	"	100	Memo signed by von Schnitzler on a meeting at Wiesbaden
1248	NI 3707	"	110	Report by Kramer, Farben's Paris representative
1249	NI 6947	"	112	Report by Kramer on meetings with T. Frossard
1250	NI 6949	LVIII	1	Minutes on German-France meeting in Paris between I.G. and French Chemical officials
1251	NI 3708	"	7	File note by Dr. Kramer on German-French dyestuff negotiations
1252	NI 6726	"	8	File note by Dr. Kramer on a meeting with M. Bichelonne and Gen. Blanchard
1253	NI 6950	"	11	Minutes on conference in Paris for foundation of a German-French dyestuff firm
1254	NI 6924	"	23	Copies of two ltrs from Mayer-Wegelin to Dr. Reichstein re: Changes necessary in French law to restrict powers of Chairman of the Board
1255	NI 6945	"	35	Minutes of meeting of Francolor convention of 18 Nov. 1941

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1256	NI 6886	LVII	59	Certificate of incorporation of Francolor
1257	NI 6537	"	123	Affidavit by Ter Meer re: Circumstances leading to Francolor agreement
1258	NI 4670	"	125	Affidavit by Kugler re: Circumstances leading to Francolor agreement
1259	NI 6193	"	131	Affidavit: von Schnitzler 7 Mar 47
1260	NI 4846	"	183	Excerpt from minutes of meeting of commercial committee, s/ von Schnitzler, 10 Mar 43
1261	NI 10541	"	184	Judgement rendered by Tribunal de la Seine - 3 Nov 45 re: Farben in Francolor
1262	NI 7992	LIX	1	Excerpts of ltr re description of Rhone-Poulenc
1263	NI 10399	"	20	Mann's Paris discussion on steps to be taken with Rhone-Poulenc
1264	NI-8613	"	21	Ltr for agreement between Bayer and Rhone-Poulenc
1265	NI-8612	"	26	Note fr Managing-Engineer of Rhone-Poulenc & Farben official
1266	NI-6800	"	28	Copy of minutes of I.G.'s intention to set up joint sales company with Rhone-Poulenc
1267	NI-7654	"	31	Farben letter on patent situation in France.
1268	NI-10471	"	48	Copy of minutes stressing importance of new patent laws in France
1269	NI-7629	"	55	Minutes of meeting on discontinuance of negotiations with Rhone-Poulenc
1270	NI-8080	"	59	Excerpts of minutes on report re negotions with Rhone-Poulenc
1271	NI-6944	"	68	Licence agreement between Bayer & Rhone-Poulenc, 30 Dec 40
1272	NI-7646	"	74	Ltr re Licence agreement Rhone Poulenc & ideas of joint sales company
1273	NI-10397	LX	1	Farben ltr re changes in wording of agreement with Rhone-Poulenc
1274	NI-7647	"	3	Rhone-Poulenc reply to above ltr
1275	NI-8611	"	5	Ltr fr Bayer evidencing contract as to future cooperation

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1276	NI-7635	LX 9	Minutes on discussion in Paris with Rhone-Poulenc re joint sales company
1277	NI-7640	" 17	Copy of minutes, details of how joint sales company should operate
1278	NI-7178	" 28	IG ltr on deceit of Rhone-Poulenc as to percentage taken over from other companies
1279	NI-7179	" 30	Ltr granting licence to acquire 49% of Theraplix
1280	NI-1119	" 32	Note from German armistice delegation for economy advising I.G. take over 49% of Theraplix
1281	NI-1933	" 33	Ltr advising foreign office that I.G. participation in Theraplix is 51.
1282	NI-6370	" 37	French ministry of finance ltr authorizing I.G. to acquire 49% of Theraplix
1283	NI-6538	" 44	Affidavit of defendant Mann, 21 April 47
1284	NI-6978	" 56	Judgement of French tribunal declaring null & void all contracts made during German occupation.
1285	NI-9592	" 68	Statement of Deputy Prosecutor of the Tribunal authenticating above judgement

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1635, until 0930, Tuesday, 28 October 1947.

John L. Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

28 October 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher -- Mr. DuBois -- Mr. Amchan

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0942.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room.

The proceedings opened with the Tribunal announcing that they would make their decision on the competency of evidence on the Russian phase of the case after they had received a statement as to whether the prosecution would rely on Count V of the indictment.

Mr. DuBois stated that they would definitely rely on Count V and would state their position after the morning recess.

Dr. Lingenberg, counsel for Ilgner, then continued his cross-examination of the witness Helmut Noack.

The Prosecution, at this point, announced in respect to Exhibit 840, on which the witness was being examined, that most affidavits contained cumulative material and the questions so far put by defense counsel dealt with such matters. The Prosecution withdrew all of the affidavit beginning with the paragraph headed "Liaison with other offices."

The Tribunal stated that the Prosecution could point out certain phases they considered irrelevant and that such phases would not be considered when the Tribunal reviewed the case.

Defense Counsel requested in the future that the Prosecution notify them of any part withdrawn beforehand so that they could more readily cooperate in expediting their cross-examination of the affiant. Counsel continued his cross-examination.

The Prosecution objected to counsel making statements of fact and speeches during the cross-examination.

The Tribunal warned counsel to properly conduct the cross-examination and refrain from making statements of facts.

The Prosecution objected to questions concerning Austrian collaboration.

The Tribunal sustained the objection.

Dr. Aschenauer, counsel for Gattineau, then cross-examined the witness.

Dr. Hoffmann, counsel for Von der Heyde, cross-examined the witness.

The Prosecution objected to argument between counsel and witness concerning the correction of one sentence in his affidavit, Exhibit 841.

The Tribunal sustained the objection, and warned counsel to slow up his questioning since it was almost impossible for the translators to keep up at the speed they had been going.

Dr. Hoffmann then announced that he had approached a prosecution witness, Dr. Krueger, and tried to obtain an affidavit to be used in the cross-examination of the witness now on the stand. Dr. Krueger refused. Dr. Hoffmann stated that if he later cooperated, it would be necessary to recall the witness Noack.

Mr. Sprecher stated that he had not been informed of Dr. Hoffmann's request and further stated that the witness was free and could have been contacted at any time.

The Tribunal observed that the cross-examination, so far, had been based on that part of the affidavit that was hearsay on the part of the affiant and the cross-examination was taking too much time.

Dr. Hoffmann stated that he did not know what importance the Tribunal attached to hearsay and requested to know their attitude.

The Prosecution announced that there was other collective testimony that could tie up all hearsay testimony introduced in the affidavit of the witness.

The Tribunal stated that the affidavit had been admitted in evidence and they would not at this time rule on the competency of its contents.

The Prosecution then examined the witness in re-direct examination. There being no further questioning, the witness was excused.

At this point Mr. DuBois read into the record the Prosecution's statement concerning Count V of the indictment, re defendants leadership and organizing of a common plan of crimes against peace.

The Prosecution called as their next witness Gustav Kuepper, former manager of the Dyestuff Legal Department of Dyestuff Sales Combine of I. G. Farben, for direct examination concerning his affidavits, Exhibits 1021, 1037, 1039 and 1167.

The Prosecution explained that the affidavits only referred to matters of legal camouflage and did not open the door to full cross-examination on the subject.

Dr. Boettcher stated that it seemed as if the Prosecution wanted to limit the field of cross-examination and he was of the opinion that the matter was one for the Tribunal to decide.

After further argument by both sides, the Tribunal ruled that the Prosecution could not limit the scope of cross-examination, and they therefore would not limit the cross-examination at this time.

Dr. Henze, counsel for Kugler, cross-examined the witness concerning legal camouflage.

The Prosecution objected to questions concerning the outcome of aggressive war plans.

The Tribunal sustained the objection.

Dr. von Keller, counsel for Von Schnitzler, cross-examined the witness concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 1157.

Dr. Silcher, counsel for von Knieriem, cross-examined the witness.

The Prosecution then questioned the witness in re-direct examination.

Dr. Henze then cross-examined the witness on questions brought out in re-direct examination.

Dr. Gierlichs, counsel for Schmitz and Dr. von Keller, counsel for Von Schnitzler, cross-examined the witness.

There being no further questions, the witness was excused.

The Prosecution announced that paragraphs 3 and 4 of Exhibit 857 would be withdrawn, this being an affidavit of the next witness.

Dr. Franz Rupp, former deputy to the Chief of VOWI, NW 7, was called for direct examination concerning his affidavit Exhibit 857 and was so examined.

Dr. Bachem, counsel for Ilgner, cross-examined the witness.

There being no further examination, the witness was excused.

Dr. Kurt Krueger, former deputy to the defendant Ilgner in I.G. NW 7, Berlin, was called for direct examination concerning his affidavits Exhibits 259, 378, 1087, and 1105 and was so examined.

The Prosecution announced that they were withdrawing the part of the affidavit beginning with the sentence "The I.G. liaison men abroad", etc. under Paragraph 7 of the original and appearing on Page 4 of the English translation.

Dr. Silcher, counsel for von Knieriem, then cross-examined the witness.

The Prosecution objected to questions concerning communistic ideas of I.G. officials as being outside the scope of proper cross-examination.

The objection was sustained.

Dr. Nath, counsel for Ilgner, then cross-examined the witness concerning his affidavit Exhibit 378.

The Prosecution objected to speech made by counsel to witness before asking the question proper.

The Tribunal sustained the objection and instructed counsel to reword the question.

The Tribunal announced at the end of the day that they were concerned about the amount of time taken in cross-examination of witnesses. They stated they would appreciate anything that could be done to speed up the examination without hindering the defense in any way.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1629 until 0930, Wednesday, 29 October 1947.

John L. Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

29 October 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	MINUTES
-vs	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0932.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room.

The Defense Counsel opened the proceedings by announcing that on 28 October 1947, the Prosecution read into the record their statement concerning spoliation in Russia.

Dr. Boettcher then read into the record the Defense's view on this point stating it was inadmissable, pointing out sections of the IMT decision and Control Counsel Law #X concerning this point and further requested Count V and paragraph 84 of Count I be dismissed.

The Prosecution then restated their views of the previous session.

The Tribunal announced that they would not rule on the objections until they had made a thorough study of the matter.

Dr. Nath, counsel for Ilgner, then continued his cross-examination of the witness Kurt Krueger.

The Prosecution objected to counsel assuming the contentions of the prosecution in questioning the witness. The Tribunal sustained the objection.

During the cross-examination counsel introduced the following document for Identification Only.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Book & Page	Description
1	Ilgner 1		Affidavit, Baron von Lessner (Identification only)

Assistant Defense Counsel for Mann then cross-examined the witness on his affidavit Exhibit 259.

Dr. Aschenauer, counsel for Gattineau, cross-examined the witness concerning his affidavits, Exhibits 378, 259, and 1105.

Dr. Hoffmann, counsel for Von der Heyde, cross-examined the witness concerning Exhibits 378 and 259.

The Prosecution objected to counsel questioning the witness on testimony given by Dr. Noack, a witness on the stand yesterday. The objection was sustained.

Dr. Von Keller, counsel for Von Schnitzler, cross-examined the witness concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 378.

Dr. Berndt, counsel for Ter Meer and Mann, cross-examined the witness.

Mr. Sprecher questioned the witness in re-direct examination.

Dr. Nath, counsel for Kugler, then cross-examined the witness on testimony brought out in re-direct examination.

Dr. Hoffmann, counsel for Von der Heyde, then cross-examined the witness.

Dr. Gierlichs, counsel for Schmitz, then cross-examined Dr. Krueger.

There being no further questioning, the witness was excused.

The Tribunal again stated that the cross-examination just completed was an example of long extensive questioning that could have possibly been shortened.

The Prosecution called as their next witness Herert Mureck, former Oberregierungsrat in Raw Material Department, Military Economy Office for direct examination concerning his affidavits Exhibits 620 and 668.

The witness corrected paragraph 3 of Exhibit 620.

Dr. Wagner, counsel for Wurster, cross-examined the witness about Exhibit 668.

Dr. Drischel, counsel for Ambros, cross-examined the witness concerning "stand by" plants.

Dr. Nath announced that he thought Defense Counsel could not be held responsible for the length of cross-examination since the nature and context of the affidavit referred to all 23 defendants and covered a wide field. He hoped in the future to have less extensive cross-examination, but that depended upon the affidavits submitted.

The Tribunal stated that they had repeatedly said they would give Defense every chance necessary for a fair trial and further announced they would suggest, within the next few days, a method whereby the time taken in cross-examination could be shortened.

Defense counsel concluded his examination.

There being no re-direct examination, the witness was excused.

The Prosecution called as their next witness, Guenther Hausen, former head accountant of "Bayer" Sales Department, for direct examination concerning his affidavits Exhibits 821 and 822, and he was so examined.

The witness struck out the first paragraph on page 3 of Exhibit 822.

Dr. Berndt, counsel for Mann, cross-examined the witness.

Dr. Henze, counsel for Kugler, then cross-examined the witness.

The Prosecution objected to questions concerning the stoppage of foreign exchange. The objection was sustained.

There being no further examination, the witness was excused.

The Prosecution withdrew all of paragraph 4 of Exhibit 850.

The Prosecution called their witness Hans Bannert, employee, Finance and Company Records, I.G. Farben A.G., for direct examination concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 850, and he was so examined.

Dr. Bacheim, counsel for Ilgner, then cross-examined the witness.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1630, until 0930, Thursday, 30 October 1947.

John L. Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

30 October 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)	MINUTES Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:
Mr. Sprecher -- Mr. Newman

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:
Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0932.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room.

Dr. Bachem, counsel for Ilgner, continued his cross-examination of the witness Bannert.

Mr. Sprecher questioned the witness in re-direct examination.

Dr. Bachem, counsel for Ilgner, cross-examined the witness on testimony brought up during re-direct examination.

There being no further questions, the witness was excused.

The Prosecution called as their next witness Heinz Meyer-Wegelin, former member of Legal Department Chemicals, I.G. Farben I.G., for direct examination concerning his affidavits Exhibits 1104, 1115, 1238, and 1211, and he was so examined.

The witness corrected and added phrases to his affidavits, Exhibits 1104, 1238, and 1211.

Dr. Aschenauer, counsel for Gattineau, cross-examined the witness.

Dr. Krauss, counsel for Jaehne, cross-examined the witness on I.G. activities in Alsace-Lorraine.

Dr. Hoffmann, counsel for Von der Heyde, then cross-examined the witness.

Dr. Metzler, counsel for Haefliger, cross-examined the witness concerning Exhibit 1211.

Dr. Schubert, counsel for Buergin, cross-examined the witness.

The Prosecution objected to questions concerning the import of German machinery to Norwegian plants.

The Tribunal stated it was not proper cross-examination. Counsel concluded his examination.

Dr. Henze, counsel for Oster, cross-examined the witness.

Dr. Bachem, counsel for Ilgner, cross-examined the witness.

The Tribunal stated that there came a time in every extensive cross-examination where further questioning was a waste of time. They thought that the questions had been thoroughly covered. However, that did not mean that they would hear no more.

Dr. Seimers, counsel for von Schnitzler, cross-examined the witness.

After sustaining objections to several questions, the Tribunal stated that in their opinion counsel had exhausted the field of questions and further waste of time was unnecessary.

They asked if there was any redirect examination. The Prosecution stated they had only a few questions. However the Tribunal excused the witness and directed the next witness be called.

Emil A. Ehmann, former member of Army Ordnance Office of OKW was called for direct examination regarding his affidavit, Exhibit 659, and he was so examined.

The Tribunal asked if the affidavit could be withdrawn and the answer was negative, since it covered the chemical warfare field.

Dr. Drischel, counsel for Ambros, cross-examined the witness submitting the following document.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Book	Description	
5	Ambros 5		Chart of German Chemical Production	Ident. only Not Provided

Counsel requested that his client, Ambros, be permitted to question the witness on technical questions concerning the I.G. Plant Huels.

The Prosecution objected on the grounds that past performances of Ambros in cross-examining a witness did not warrant it. The Tribunal granted the request however, and Ambros continued the cross-examination and introduced the following document.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Book	Description	
6	Ambros 6		Data on chemical warfare production in Germany	Ident. only Not Provided

Counsel for Ambros concluded the cross-examination

Dr. Boettcher, counsel for Krauch, cross-examined the witness.

Mr. Sprecher questioned the witness in re-direct examination.

The witness was excused.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1620, until 0930, Friday, 31 October 1947.

John Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

31 October 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)	MINUTES Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher -- Mr. Newman -- Mr. Van Street

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0932.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room.

The Prosecution opened the proceedings by stating that the written motion from Kugler to the Tribunal on the cross-examination yesterday had just been received by the Prosecution and they requested a few days in which to study the documents and to prepare their answer. The Tribunal announced that their documents were incomplete so far as one document was in German and there was no translation. They requested a translation thereof and stated that they would receive the answer from the Prosecution, and until that time the matter would be held in abeyance.

The Prosecution called as their next witness Rudolph Huenermann, prisoner, former member of the Economic Staff of the High Command of the Armed Forces, for direct examination concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 853, and he was so examined.

The Prosecution withdrew paragraph 3 of the above affidavit. The witness corrected paragraphs 1 and 2 of the affidavit.

Dr. Lingenberg, counsel for Ilgner, cross-examined the witness.

Judge Hebert questioned the witness on his corrected statements.

There being no further questions, the witness was excused.

The Prosecution then called as its next witness Anton Reithinger, former chief of VOWI, Berlin NW 7, for direct examination concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 843, and he was so examined. The Prosecution withdrew paragraphs 1 and 2 of the affidavit.

Dr. Bacheim, counsel for Ilgner, cross-examined the witness.

Dr. von Keller, counsel for Von Schnitzler, cross-examined the witness.

The Prosecution questioned the witness in re-direct examination.

There being no further questions, the witness was excused.

The Prosecution then called Albert Eckert, member of the Dyestuffs Committee, for direct examination, concerning his affidavit Exhibit 397, and he was so examined. The Prosecution withdrew the first paragraph on page 2 of the English translation.

Dr. Henze, counsel for Kugler, cross-examined the witness.

There being no further questions, the witness was excused.

The Prosecution withdrew Exhibits 1065 and 1066 offered in evidence on 22 October 1947 and Exhibit 1132 offered into evidence on 23 October 1947. They further requested that all references to these documents appearing in the transcripts be withdrawn.

Dr. Bachem, speaking for all defense counsel, stated that they had spent much valuable time in preparing their cross-examination of these exhibits and requested that in the future they be given more notice of any withdrawals.

The Prosecution then requested a time limit on the calling of witnesses, Dagne, Hauch, and Hoele.

The Defense Counsel stated that they needed time to study the records at Frankfurt before they could cross-examine the above witnesses. They further suggested that one member of the prosecution and one member of the defense should go to Frankfurt to study the above records.

The Tribunal announced that they would pass the three affiants until after a further conference by the defense and prosecution. They further announced that the defendant Ter Meer and his counsel were going to Frankfurt on this coming week-end to look into such documents in an attempt to clear up the matter.

The Prosecution then announced the document books that would be needed in the afternoon session.

The Defense Counsel notified the Court that Document Book 67 referred to by the Prosecution had been withdrawn for correction and so far had not been returned. They deemed it unfair for the Prosecution to submit the documents appearing in this book in today's session.

The Tribunal stated that under the liberal practice heretofore adhered to by the Court concerning the submission of documents, the Prosecution would be allowed to submit the book, and the Tribunal would take into account any objections Defense Counsel might have.

Mr. Van Street then introduced documentary evidence under Count 3 of the indictment, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1286	NO 1179	LXVII 1	Excpt of IMT finding re conscription of slave labor
1287	EC 194	" 10	Keitel memo re: use of Russian POWs in war industry
1288	1183 PS	" 12	Ltr 29 Jan 42 re: Forcible mobilization of foreign workers
1289	NI 1435	" 16	Ltr 21 Feb 42 re: Utilization of PWs in armament industry
1290	1666 PS	" 19	Hitler decree appointing Sauckel general for utilization of labor
1291	NI 1098	" 20	Affidavit Fritz Sauckel 23 Sept 46 (Ident. only)
1292	NI 382	" 20	Affidavit Oswald Pohl 5 Aug 46
1293	NI 4434	" 37	Affidavit Rudolph Hoess 12 Mar 47 (Ident. only)

Dr. Dix, Defense Counsel, objected to affidavits Exhibits 1291 and 1293, since the affiants were no longer living and could not be cross-examined.

The Tribunal stated that they would pass the matter at this time and rule at a later date.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1294	NI 4434A		Affidavit John Fried & Hertha Knuth 29 Oct 47 (Ident. Only)
1295	R 129		Ltr on concentration camps, 30 Apr 42
1296	654 PS	LXVII 44	Note 18 Sept 42 re: Working DP to death
1297	NI 638	" 47	Ltr on procedure for requesting concentration camp inmates.
1298	NI 4310	" 49	Decree introducing compulsory labor in Poland
1299	2233 PS	" 50	Excpt of Frank diary re compulsory labor of Poles
1300	3040 PS	" 51	Circular decree on committment of manpower in the East
1301	3044 PS	" 58	Regulation No. 4 for mobilization of labor
1302	084 PS	" 67	Report on present status of Eastern labor

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1303	054 PS	LXVII	79	Interoffice report re: Treatment of Ukranian slave labor
1304	018 PS	"	86	Ltr re Labor in the East
1305	1526 PS	"	90	Report on mass shootings of innocent people without trial
1306	3012 PS	"	104	Memo & Order recruiting of one million laborers for armament industry
1307	NI 449	"	106	Directive 31 Aug 43, Labor assignment staff, mobilization of 1½ million workers
1308	R 124	"	113	Extract of minutes 1 Mar 44 re Agents to shanghai French workers
1309	1861 PS (A)	"	137	Excepts from "Law concerning regulation of national labor
1310	NI 5670	"	150	Affidavit Dr. Walter Stothfang, 21 Mar 47
1311	NI 839	"	157	Memo 12 May 44, Decree to safeguard plants
1312	NI 6099	LXVIII	1	Farben minutes re Effort to obtain manpower
1313	NI 6100	"	7	Farben minutes 30 May 42 re Shortage of skilled workers and employment of foreigners
1314	NI 3761	"	11	Personnel trend chart 1 Oct 44
1315	NI 11411	"	12	Affidavit Kurt Hauptman, 24 Sept 47
1316	NI 3762	"	15	Workers Chart 1 Oct 44
1317	NI 11412	"	18	Affidavit, Kurt Hauptman, 24 Sept 47
1318	NI 4999	"	22	Affidavit Ernst Struss 27 Mar 47
1319	NI 4693	"	31	Protocol of meeting 14 Dec 43 on impossibility to transfer trained labor to Germany since they would flee
1320	NI 2539	"	44	Credit claim for a new camp to house 500 Russian workers
1321	NI 2550	"	45	Credit request for money for creation of a camp to house 60 prostitutes for foreign laborers
1322	NI 8266	"	46	Minutes of meeting re Labor situation and treatment of foreign workers

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1323	NI 677	LXVIII	54	File note 9 June 42 re conference to requisition 350,000 French workers
1324	NI 5190	"	56	Affidavit, von Schnitzler 26 Mar 47
1325	NI 674	"	63	Ltr 27 Feb 41, Survey of French Dyestuff industry
1326	NI 681	"	70	Ltrs re Search of chemical industry in French & Belgium for skilled workers
1327	NI 1048	"	75	Memo 30 June 42 re Francolor's quota of 100 workers to Germany

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1631 until 0930, Tuesday, 4 November 1947.

John L. Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

4 November 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	
-vs-	)	**MINUTES**
CARL KRAUCH, et al. Defendants.	)	Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher -- Mr. Van Street

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0932.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room.

The Tribunal opened the proceedings by announcing that they would like to present a matter for the consideration of both the Defense and Prosecution concerning the responsibility of the Tribunal to conduct the trial without any unnecessary delay. They issued the following order:

1. That Mr. John H. E. Fried be appointed a commissioner of the Tribunal to preside at and supervise the taking of testimony of such witnesses as may be from time to time called for testimony.

2. That before Mr. Fried could assume his official duties, he would subscribe to and file with the Secretary General, an oath or affirmation to the effect that he will honestly, faithfully and impartially perform his duties as a commissioner.

3. That the commissioner will have the power to administer oaths, take evidence, preserve good order, fix and determine times of the hearings, and to do all other things necessary to the proper administration of his office. All testimony will be subject to review by the Tribunal.

4. That he will give a verbatim report to the Tribunal including testimony and evidence taken before him, and will properly record, report, and certify to the file in the office of the Secretary General such matters as were before him.

The Tribunal then asked for a brief statement by both sides on the admissability of Exhibits 1291, 1293, and 1294, now submitted for identification only -- inasmuch as the affiants were deceased.

Dr. Seidl, counsel for Duerrfeld, then gave his views as to the inadmissability of any of the documents.

The Tribunal then heard the prosecution who pointed to several cases before other courts sitting at Nurnberg, and quoted excerpts of the IMT Charter and Military Government Ordinance Number 7.

Dr. Seidl then argued that Military Government Ordinance Number 7 was a very general order and therefore could not apply in this case.

Judge Shake then stated that the Tribunal would confer in chambers before ruling on the matter.

Counsel for Ambros objected to the appointment of a commissioner to hear witnesses as announced, unless the defendants could also be present. The Tribunal stated that there was nothing in the order that stated they could not be present.

Mr. Van Street then introduced documentary evidence subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1328	NI 6848	LXVIII 80	Affidavit Christian Schneider 22 Apr 47
1329	NI 6849	" 90	Affidavit Christian Schneider 22 Apr 47
1330	NI 6062	" 97	Affidavit Carl Krauch 14 Feb 47
1331	NI 6376	" 101	Affidavit Carl Krauch 24 Apr 47
1332	NI 6060	" 102	Affidavit Carl Krauch 26 Feb 47
1333	NI 6847	LXIX 4	Affidavit Christian Schneider 22 Apr 47

The Tribunal announced that November 11 was a legal holiday and suggested that there be no session on Monday, November 10, providing there was a session on Saturday, November 15. The prosecution agreed, but the defense stated they wished to confer before giving their answer.

The Prosecution continued with the submission of documents, subject to objections.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1334	NI 6220	LXIX 9	Affidavit Heinrich Buetefisch 11 Apr 47
1335	NI 6285	" 21	Protocol of meeting re: Larger scale use of PWs
1336	NI 6287	" 25	Protocol of meeting re: Employment of more workers & sickness report on inmates
1337	NI 9369	" 30	Two ltrs re: Contract with Francolor for French workers for Ludwigshafen
1338	NI 6308	" 33	Protocol of meeting re: Arrival of 1st transport of Russian civilians

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1339	NI 6315	LXIX	36	Protocol of meeting re: 85% of Eastern workers employed in heavy work
1340	NI 6349	"	38	Ltr on disciplinary measures against Eastern workers
1341	NI 5916	"	41	List of workers from Rhone-Poulenc to Ludwigshafen
1342	NI 5915	"	52	Note on capture of 2 French workers who escaped
1343	NI 5912	"	54	Ltr re Special treatment for two Russian PWs.
1344	NI 9091	"	57	Chart May 1943 showing percent of Foreign workers & PWs at Ludwigshafen
1345	NI 9092	"	62	Chart of personnel standing at Ludwigshafen -- 1931 to July 1943
1346	NI 2851	"	66	Ltr re Ludwigshafen's refusal to supply labor for entrenchment work for Regional Labor Office
1347	NI 7502	"	67	Affidavit Marcel Grenot 30 May 47

Counsel for Wurster stated that Exhibit 1347 was an affidavit of a Frenchman which pictured living conditions at Ludwigshafen for foreign laborers, and his viewpoint was incorrect as far as counsel knew. He stated it would probably be necessary to seek defense witnesses from France to refute the statements made in this document.

This brought up the question of permission for Germans to enter France and money exchange. If it were not possible for them to obtain permission to enter France, the defense counsel requested the affidavit be withdrawn.

Dr. Seidl, counsel for Duerrfeld, stated that the prosecution in this case, had reached a decisive point and he was interested in the admissability of such documents, since it dealt with working conditions of foreign workers and not statistical data. He thought that these witnesses should be heard in direct examination instead of by the submission of affidavits. He requested the Tribunal not to admit any more affidavits describing working conditions, but rather that they be brought here for direct examination.

The Tribunal asked, if the documents were admitted over objections, would it be possible for the affiants to be brought here for cross-examination. The Prosecution stated they would do everything possible to bring each person in question to Nurnberg.

Dr. Boettcher then announced that the Defense Counsel agreed on a recess as requested by the Tribunal.

The Tribunal ruled that Exhibit 1347 was admissable and they over-ruled the objections of the defense.

Dr. Seidl, counsel for Duerrfeld, then stated that the appointment of Mr. John H. E. Fried as a commissioner was objected to, since Mr. Fried had given an affidavit for the Prosecution's case and he felt that under the circumstances his acting as a commissioner was impossible.

The Tribunal stated that they named Mr. Fried commissioner because of his former experience. They further announced that the appointment of commissioner was not the appointment of a judge. However, they would give consideration to the suggestions of defense counsel as to the appointment. If the defense could not agree on Mr. Fried, then a more neutral commissioner would be appointed.

The Prosecution then continued with the submission of documents, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1348	NI 9372	LXIX	71	Affidavit: Rudolf Mareck 6 Aug 47
1349	NI 11410	"	76	Affidavit: William Allen 22 July 47
1350	NI 7107	"	78	Minutes re: Drafted I.G. employees replaced by women & foreigners
1351	NI 7507	"	84	Affidavit: Joki Frossard 25 May 47
1352	NI 7508	"	87	Affidavit: Joki Frossard 31 May 47
1353	NI 2882	"	91	Chart of Amergama personnel Aug 1944
1354	NI 4160	"	98	Memo on medical care of concentration camp inmates
1355	NI 10695	"	99	Care of Eastern mothers & new born children
1356	NI 2744	"	101	Memos on non-payment of inmates for Sundays & sick days even though they work
1357	NI 4051	"	107	Ambros ltr requesting more guards for camp at Gendorf
1358	NI 6415	"	113	Affidavit: Carl Lautenschlaeger 26 Mar 47
1359	NI 6641	"	122	Affidavit: Carl Lautenschlaeger 17 April 47
1360	NI 2974	"	130	Affidavit: Dr. Johann Simon 17 Jan 47
1361	NI 2829	"	134	Minutes re: Difficulties in regard to labor at Hoechst
1362	NI 4680	"	141	Teletype message requesting 1000 more foreigners for war plant work

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1363	NI 6151	LXIX	142	Protocol of meeting re: Firms agent can recruit labor from Belgium
1364	NI 6154	"	146	Protocol of meeting re: Use of foreign workers as anti-aircraft gunners
1365	NI 6155	"	151	Protocol of meeting re: Gestapo measures against Eastern workers
1366	NI 4685	"	158	Ltr giving definition of work "Ostarbeiter"
1367	NI 11615	"	164	Affidavit: Johannes De Bruyn 26 Sept 47
1368	NI 2995	"	165	Affidavit: Heinrich Vesper 9 Dec 46
1369	NI 2975	"	167	Affidavit: Heinrich Vesper 15 Jan 47
1370	NI 6125	LXX	1	Minutes of conferences re employment of foreign workers at Leverkusen
1371	NI 5765	"	21	Conference notes on shortage of workers & employment of foreigners
1372	NI 7066	"	31	Circular 29 Dec 41: No social contact with Poles & they must wear badge of nationality
1373	NI 7064	"	41	Circular on general overall treatment of Eastern workers
1374	NI 6996	"	46	I.G. ltr re: Treatment of Eastern workers in Germany -- Lecture tour on same subject
1375	NI 7115	"	61	Ltr: 9 Feb 43 re punishment of PWs.
1376	NI 7110	"	63	Report re Beating of French PWs for infraction of discipline
1377	NI 7112	"	66	Ltrs 24 May & 1 June 43 fr Guard Bn complaining that guards received same rations as PWs.
1378	NI 6965	"	71	Report 27 July 43 re: Labor allocation for construction work at Leverkusen
1379	NI 6999	"	73	Ltr re Complaints from Belgium & French companies on treatment of workers they procured.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1380	NI 6970	LXX	80	Circular stating Italian military internees will work for Leverkusen
1381	NI 7115	"	81	Ltr on inadequacy of hospital space to take care of foreign workers at Leverkusen
1382	NI 8996	"	85	Ltr re voluntary mutilization of foreign workers and answer as to treatment
1383	NI 6971	"	87	Circular re: Less work from Italian military internees
1384	NI 8997	"	88	Correspondence re: Conditions at Leverkusen foreign labor camps
1385	NI 9373	"	96	Ltr re: Replacements for French PWs working in chemical sector
1386	NI 1071	"	98	Minutes re Non-leave for Polish workers and bad nutritional condition of Italian internees
1387	NI 8966	"	102	Ltr re: Providing accomodations for Italian civilian workers expected soon
1388	NI 7073	"	104	Circular re: Intervention of guards when Italian internees were negligent or lazy
1389	NI 7109	"	106	File note re allocation of foreign workers
1390	NI 8992	"	111	Ltr covering medical facilities, epidemics, abortions and accomodations for foreign labor
1391	NI 7100	"	118	Ltr re: Drainage system in womens camp endangered health, therefore cut production
1392	NI 8961	"	120	Statistical report on foreign workers and PWs working in poison gas section
1393	NI 8964	"	129	Ltr requesting continued efforts to allocate Eastern workers to Leverkusen
1394	NI 8962	"	130	Memo on withdrawal of food from foreign laborers who do not work.
1395	NI 1076	"	131	Ltr on number of foreign civilian and PWs employed at Leverkusen

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1396	NI 6822	LXX	138	Bitterfeld minutes re percent of foreign employees and percent of sickness.
1397	NI 4526	"	145	Teletype message re assignment of women to Bitterfeld plant
1398	NI 7801	"	146	Affidavit: Rene Balandier 20 May 47

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1630 until 0930, Wednesday, 5 November 1947.

John L Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

[illegible] November 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, et al. Defendants.	**MINUTES**	Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Amchan - Mr. Van Street - Mr. DuBois - Mr. Minskoff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0933.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendant Ilgner, excused due to illness.

The Prosecution opened the proceedings by introducing documentary evidence, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1399	NI 11063	LXXI 1	Circular ltr: Cut rations for Eastern workers
1400	NI 2797	" 3	Credit request for housing of foreign workers
1401	NI 4190	" 13	Report from Buchenwald concentration camp
1402	NI 11614	" 20	Affidavit: Jean van Mel 27 Sept 47
1403	NI 3813	" 26	Ltr: 1 Sept 44 re, Extension of work week to 72 hours for foreign workers
1404	NI 3826	" 28	Ltr re: Extention of Polish womens prison terms
1405	NI 4038	" 29	Ltr re: Number of women employed by I.G. from Dachau

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1406	NI 6851	LXXI	30	Memo re: Arrival of women workers from Dachau & Ravensbruch
1407	NI 11060	"	74	Memo on breakdown of workers at Rottweil

Counsel for Gajewski objected to the introduction of documents concerning Kalle and Company, and DAG, stating that these concerns were independent of I.G. and the only connection thereto was that I.G. were shareholders and therefore the documents were irrelevant.

The Prosecution's contention was that I.G. controlled the stock and therefore had something to say in the management of the concerns.

Defense counsel for the defendant Schmitz stated that Dr. Struss, a former witness, and former head of TEA, had testified in open court that I.G. had no technical influence over these plants.

After further argument by both prosecution and defense, the Tribunal announced that they would go into a short recess to decide the issue.

Immediately after the recess, the prosecution stated that they would not submit the documents concerning these plants at this time. However, other proof already offered concerning these companies was in their opinion sufficient evidence. They reserved the right to enter the documents in question at a later date.

Mr. Van Streek announced that he had been informed that defense counsel waived cross-examination of the witnesses Simon, DeBruyn and Vesper.

The Prosecution called as their next witness Marcel Grenot, French national, former prisoner of war in Germany, for direct examination concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 1347, and he was so examined.

Dr. Heintzeler, counsel for Wurster, cross-examined the witness. During the cross-examination he submitted the following exhibit for identification only.

Exhibit No.	Doc. No.	Description
1	Wurster 1	Chart of Ludwigshafen area (For identification only -- Not provided)

The Tribunal reminded the prosecution and defense that they had entered an order providing for a commissioner and that the defense at the time had objected. They announced that Dr. Fried had submitted a letter covering his connections with the prosecution. They then handed the letter to the Secretary General for submission to any counsel who wished to read it.

Dr. Heintzeler continued the cross-examination.

There being no redirect examination, the witness was excused.

Mr. Minskoff then stated the prosecution's views as to what they hoped to prove under Count 3-C of the indictment, and started to introduce documentary evidence.

The defense counsel raised an objection as to the manner in which Mr. Minskoff presented the prosecution's views being argumentative.

The objection was sustained.

The prosecution then offered their documents without further comment.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1408	NI 11781	LXXXII	1	Ltr re Creation of new Buna plant in the East
1409	NI 11110	"	3	Report on Ambros trip to upper Silesia
1410	NI 11783	"	10	Ltr: Auschwitz appears a reservoir for Jews
1411	NI 11784	"	13	Minutes of discussion: People of Auschwitz are German Jews and Poles
1412	NI 11785	"	18	File note re: City of Auschwitz houses 7,000 Jews and 4,000 Poles
1413	NI 11112	"	25	File note re Buna project
1414	NI 11113	"	27	File note re: Settlement of German workers at Auschwitz
1415	NI 11782	"	30	Memo re: Buna project at Auschwitz

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1630 until 0930, Thursday, 6 November 1947.

John L. Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

6 November 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Newman - Mr. Minskoff, Mr. Sprecher, Mr. Charmatz

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0934.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendant Kugler, excused due to the death of his son.

The Prosecution opened the proceedings by introducing documentary evidence subject to objections.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1416	NI 4182	LXXII	36	Affidavit: Heinrich Buetefisch 14 Feb 47
1417	NI 1240	"	37	Order to build Buna plant at Auschwitz
1418	NI 7604	"	41	Affidavit: Christian Schneider 22 Apr 47
1419	NI 9542	"	47	Affidavit: Otto Ambros 29 Apr 47
1420	NI 4033	"	65	Affidavit: Carl Krauch 13 Feb 47
1421	NI 11114	"	68	Ter Meer ltr re: Financial arrangements for new Buna plant
1422	NI 11086	"	71	Ltr re: Goering decree to evacuate Jews from their homes
1423	NI 4184	"	73	Affidavit: Walter Duerrfeld

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1424	NI 084	LXXII	78	Affidavit: Rudolf Hoess (Identification only)
1425	NI 11827	"	86	TEA meeting re report on IG factory at Auschwitz
1426	NI 11115	"	98	Minutes of first construction conference of IG Auschwitz
1427	NI 10854	"	110	Ltr re: Transfer of inmates from Buchenwald to Auschwitz for work in Buna plant
1428	NI 11116	"	111	Minutes of 2nd construction conference in Ludwigshafen
1429	NI 7968	LXXIII	1	Chart IG Farben Auschwitz
1430	NI 11117	"	2	Minutes of meeting re Auschwitz to provide support during building period
1431	NI 11118	"	11	Ambros ltr re "New friendship with the SS"
1432	NI 11826	"	15	Minutes of TEA meeting money expenditures for construction at IG Auschwitz
1433	NI 8078	"	20	Minutes of meeting re: Plans for new plant at Auschwitz
1434	NI 10934	"	22	Minutes of TEA meeting re: Additional expenditures at IG Auschwitz
1435	NI 11127	"	30	Minutes of 12th construction conference
1436	NI 10936	"	35	Minutes of meeting re Defelopment of Auschwitz
1437	NI 11129	"	52	Minutes of conference re: Unemployment in Poland
1438	NI 10937	"	57	Minutes of meeting: Authorization of expenditures for IG Auschwitz
1439	NI 10938	"	68	Minutes of TEA meeting: Approval of expenditures for IG Auschwitz
1440	NI 11132	"	80	Minutes of 16th Construction conference.
1441	NI 10939	"	92	Minutes of TEA meeting: Approval of expenditures for IG Auschwitz
1442	NI 10940	"	95	Minutes of TEA meeting re: Approval of expenditures for Leuna IG Auschwitz

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1443	NI 11135	LXXIII	99	Ltr re: Progress at IG Auschwitz
1444	NI 11124	LXXIV	1	Minutes of 9th Construction conference
1445	NI 11130	"	6	Minutes of 14th Construction conference
1446	NI 11131	"	16	Minutes of 15th Construction conference
1447	NI 11137	"	24	Minutes of 19th Construction conference
1448	NI 11138	"	38	Minutes of 20th Construction conference
1449	NI 10167	"	57	Request for construction of a prison at Auschwitz

The Prosecution called their witness Karl Friedrich Mueller, German national, former employee of Ruetger Werken, for direct examination concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 1124, and he was so examined.

Dr. Von Keller, counsel for Von Schnitzler, cross-examined the witness.

Dr. Hense, counsel for Kugler, cross-examined the witness.

The Prosecution questioned the witness in re-direct examination.

Dr. von Keller, counsel for Von Schnitzler, cross-examined the witness on matters brought up in re-direct examination.

There being no further questions, the witness was excused.

Heinz Schnied-Lessberg, German national, former Hauptgeschaeftsfuehrer, Montan Industrie Werke, Berlin, was called by the Prosecution for direct examination concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 672, and he was so examined.

Dr. Gather, counsel for Ambros, cross-examined the witness. During this cross-examination, the following document was submitted for identification only.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Description
7	Ambros 7	Chart of chemical factories (For identification only -- Not provided)

The prosecution objected to the questions concerning the building of plants on government and Farben property, as being outside the scope of the affidavit signed by the witness.

The objection was sustained.

The Prosecution then objected to questions concerning the activities of Dr. Zeidelhack as being outside the scope of proper cross-examination.

The objection was sutained.

There being no further question, the witness was excused.

The Prosecution then announced that the Defense Counsel had requested to examine all affiants who had given affidavits concerning Auschwitz.

Mr. Minskoff then proceeded to introduce documentary evidence subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1450	NI 10166	LXXIV	[illegible]	Testimony of Guenther Letzmann re: Treatment of inmates at Auschwitz
1451	NI 11007	"	64	Punishment report from IG Farben Auschwitz
1452	NI 7967	"	72	Affidavit: Ervin Schulhof (Czechoslovakian)
1453	NI 11706	"	75	Affidavit: Arthur Greenham (British)
1454	NI 9818	"	78	Affidavit: Josef Jakubik (Polish)
1455	NI 4829	"	82	Affidavit: Arnest Tauber (Czechoslovakian)
1456	NI 10941	"	86	Minutes of TEA meeting re: Wartime methods of construction lowered cost of IG Auschwitz
1457	NI 12071	"		Three photos of Heinrich Himmler (Identification only)
1458	NI 11139	LXXV	19	Minutes of meeting on notification to SS to take over the feeding at Camp IV
1459	NI 6190	"	29	Affidavit: Friedrich Entress 14 Apr 47 (Ident. only)
1460	NI 4822	"	40	Affidavit: Kai Feinberg (Norwegian)
1461	NI 4830	"	43	Affidavit: Rudolf Vitek (Czechoslovakian)
1462	NI 11696	"	47	Affidavit: Charles Joseph Coward (British)
1463	NI 11698	"	56	Affidavit: Robert William Ferris (British)
1464	NI 11694	"	63	Affidavit: Frederik Davison (British)
1465	NI 7184	"	73	Affidavit: Gregoire M. Afrine, French inmate of Monowitz

Dr. Nelte, counsel for Hoerlein, objected to those parts of Exhibit 1465 in which the affiant quoted from five letters referring to experiments on human beings.

The Tribunal ruled that that part of the document referring to the translation of the five letters would be striken from the document.

The Tribunal then inquired of the Defense Counsel if there were any statements appearing in the letter of Dr. John Fried, filed with the Secretary General yesterday, that changed their minds concerning his appointment as commissioner.

The Defense stated that they were having the letter translated, but could give their answer at the beginning of tomorrow's session.

The Tribunal stated that they would pass the matter until that time.

The Prosecution then requested a recess until tomorrow because of their difficulties in getting witnesses transported to Nurnberg.

The Tribunal consented.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1555, until 0930, Friday, 7 November, 1947.

John L Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

7 November 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)	**MINUTES** Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher -- Mr. Minskoff -- Mr. Newman.

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0932.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendant Kugler, excused to attend the funeral of his son, and Ilgner, excused due to illness.

The Tribunal opened the proceedings by asking Defense Counsel for comments as to the statement of facts submitted by Dr. Fried concerning his appointment as a commissioner for the Tribunal.

Dr. Boettcher, speaking for all defense counsel, stated that Dr. Fried had given two affidavits, Exhibits 1293 and 1294 in favor of the prosecution. Therefore, that made it impossible for him to act as a judge. He then cited Ordinance Number 7, Article D, which provides for the rights of the defendants to be present at their trial. He further stated that witnesses to be cross-examined for the most part appeared under Count 3, which was a serious allegation and concerned all the defendants, who should be present during the cross-examination of said witnesses. That meant that they should attend the cross-examination of witnesses before the commissioner, but at the same time they should be present in court, since Count 3 was still before the Tribunal. He also stated that there would possibly appear testimony before the commissioner to which objections would have to be raised for decision of the Tribunal and also there might appear documents before the Tribunal which might have to be objected to. He said that during the IMT trials, witnesses examined before deputy judges were so examined only in cases against accused organizations, and not individuals.

Judge Shake pointed out the Tribunal's responsibility for expediting the trial. He desired to correct one statement of the defense, inasmuch as the Tribunal regarded the commissioner as a ministerial officer with very limited responsibilities, which left the judicial responsibilities to the Tribunal. He reminded counsel of the defendants' basic individual rights and the Tribunal's responsibility to see that these rights were upheld.

162

The Tribunal, he stated, is committed to find a means to expedite the trial and it would be much better to appoint a commissioner than for the Tribunal to act as four separate commissioners.

Judge Morris announced that under existing law a commissioner had the power to take testimony, but this power did not include the finding of facts, which was the Tribunal's responsibility. Therefore, he could see no valid reason for objections to the appointment of a commissioner. He was unimpressed by the objections of the defense.

Judge Hebert concurred with the opinions expressed by his two colleagues. He further thought that the Tribunal had made the order to protect the opportunities for full cross-examination of all affiants. The Tribunal alone would determine who would be heard by the commissioner and who by the Tribunal. If, in the course of events, there were any sustained objections, they would be subject to review by the Tribunal.

Judge Merrell concurred with the opinions given above.

The President then announced that it would stand by and confirm the order made and would overrule the objections of the defense.

The Tribunal announced that the objections to Exhibits 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185, contained in Document Book 63, and Exhibits 15, 1186, 1187, and 1189, contained in Document Book 76, concerning the Russian aspect in the prosecution's evidence was overruled. They further decided on the principle that affidavits of deceased affiants would not be admitted into evidence. The objection to these documents was sustained.

The prosecution announced that they would complete their offering of documents in respect to spoliation of Russia in the next session. They then called their witness Jan Dvoracek, Czechoslovakian national, former vice-president of the Association for Chemical and Metallurgy Production in Prague, for direct examination concerning his affidavit, NI 9632, Exhibit 1123, and he was so examined. The witness corrected three sentences in his affidavit.

Dr. Henze, counsel for Kugler, cross-examined the witness.

Dr. Lummert, counsel for Kuehne, cross-examined the witness. During the cross-examination, the following document was submitted.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Description
1	Kuehne 1	Affidavit: Dr. Max Meyer (For ident. only)

The Tribunal requested to be informed as to the pertinence of the affidavit with regard to the cross-examination.

Dr. Lummert explained his views.

The Tribunal ruled that the above affidavit should be kept for the defense case in chief. However, it would retain its exhibit number for identification only.

Dr. Von Keller, counsel for Von Schnitzler, cross-examined the witness.

The Prosecution objected to questions concerning the impediment of a witness's movements in Czechoslovakia after 1945.

The objection was sustained.

Dr. Hoffmann, counsel for von der Heyde, cross-examined the witness.

The Prosecution questioned the witness in re-direct examination, offering the following document for identification only.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1467	NI 10724		Ltr: re Conclusion of contract between I.G. & Prager Verein

The Tribunal admitted the document into evidence.

Dr. Von Keller then cross-examined the witness concerning questions brought up in re-direct examination.

There being no further questions, the witness was excused.

Arnost Tauber, Czechoslovakian national, former inmate of Monowitz concentration camp, was then called for direct examination concerning his affidavit, NI 4829, and he was so examined. The witness corrected sentences concerning allowances of margarine and carrying of cement bags.

Dr. Seidl, counsel for Duerrfeld, cross-examined the witness.

During the cross-examination the Tribunal announced that they would at that time comment on their reasons for ruling on the non-admissability of affidavits signed by deceased affiants. They pointed to Paragraph E of Article 4 of M.G. law which states that the defense has the right to cross-examine all witnesses who have testified against them. Therefore the above right could not be carried out in the case of deceased affiants.

The defense counsel Dr. Seidl then continued with the cross-examination.

Counsel attempted to submit an affidavit of another inmate of Camp Monowitz. However the Tribunal refused its admission, reminding counsel that such affidavits should be used during their case in chief.

Dr. Seidl then requested a delay until he could confer with his client.

In the interim, counsel for Ambros questioned the witness on cross-examination.

Dr. Hoffmann, counsel for Ambros, then cross-examined the witness.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1630, until 0930, Wednesday, 12 November 1947.

John L Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURENBERG, GERMANY

12 November 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, et al. Defendants	)	**MINUTES** Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher — Mr. Minskoff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0930.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room.

Dr. Boettcher, speaking for all defense counsel, opened the proceedings by announcing that even though the appointment of Dr. Fried as a commissioner to the court would be administrative and would entail no judical powers, the defense had discovered, through a Public Relations release, that Dr. Fried had published a book entitled "The Exploitation of Foreign Labor in Germany". The news release further stated that Dr. Fried would assist in the prosecution of War Crimes trials dealing with slave labor and spoliation. Dr. Boettcher therefore requested reconsideration of the Tribunal,s order of Dr. Fried's appointment.

The Prosecution replied that the book had been written before the IMT decision was handed down and was more of a qualification than a matter of prejudice. Dr. Fried had never been assigned to OCC or any part having to do with the I.G. Farben case.

The Tribunal announced that they would discuss the matter at a later time.

Dr. Hoffmann, counsel for Ambros, then continued the cross-examination of the witness Arnest Tauber.

The Prosecution objected to reference to an affidavit signed by a deceased person and not in evidence.

The Tribunal ruled that no reference could be made to the affidavit. The Tribunal stated that counsel had, in several instances, referred to affidavits of other affiants, and they thought they could only be properly brought up to bring to mind certain facts and to refresh the memory of the witness on the stand. Any other use of the affidavits would be part of the defense' case in chief.

Defense counsel then referred to testimony of another witness and before objection could be made, the Tribunal sustained the objection. During cross-examination, counsel offered the following exhibit for identification only.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Description
8	Ambros 8	Two pictures of the paint shop at I.G. Farben Monowitz. (For identification only — not provided)

Dr. Drischel, counsel for Ambros, cross-examined the witness.

Dr. Seidl, counsel for Duerrfeld, cross-examined the witness.

Judge Morris observed that counsel was giving almost as much testimony as the witness and he requested counsel to frame his questions and witness to give short, concise answers.

There being no re-direct examination, the witness was excused.

Ervin Schulhof, Czechoslovakian national, former inmate of Monowitz concentration camp, was called for direct examination concerning his affidavit Exhibit 1462, and he was so examined.

Dr. Seidl, counsel for Duerrfeld, cross-examined the witness.

Dr. Drischel, counsel for Ambros, cross-examined the witness.

Dr. Hoffmann, counsel for Ambros, cross-examined the witness.

There being no re-direct examination, the witness was excused.

Gustav Herzog, Austrian national, former inmate of Monowitz concentration camp, was examined in direct examination concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 1468, which the prosecution put into evidence at that time, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1468	NI 12069	LXXIX 42	Affidavit: Gustav Herzog

The witness corrected the paragraph concerning the mortality rate of prisoners at the Buna plant, Monowitz.

Dr. Seidl, counsel for Duerrfeld, cross-examined the witness.

Dr. Dix, counsel for Schneider, cross-examined the witness.

Dr. Seidl then asked one more question.

Mr. Minskoff, for the prosecution, questioned the witness in re-direct examination.

Dr. Seidl examined the witness on questions brought up during re-direct examination.

Dr. Dix, defense counsel, then cross-examined the witness.

Dr. Hoffmann, counsel for Ambros, cross-examined the witness.

There being no further questions, the witness was excused.

Ludwig Hess, German national, former inmate of I.G. Monowitz concentration camp, was called for direct examination concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 1469, which the prosecution put into evidence at that time, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1469	NI 14191	LXXV 116	Affidavit: Ludwig Hess

Dr. Seidl, counsel for Duerrfeld, cross-examined the witness.

The prosecution objected to questions concerning the turnover of camp inmates as testified to by another witness as being argumentative.

The Tribunal sustained the objection.

Dr. Drischel cross-examined the witness.

Dr. Gather, counsel for Ambros, cross-examined the witness, and during the examination introduced the following document.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Description
9	Ambros 9	Plan of Auschwitz (For identification only -- not provided)

The Prosecution then objected to questions concerning the witness's knowledge as to whether the thoroughfare upon which Hungarian prisoners were driven was public or I.G. property.

The objection was sustained by the Tribunal.

Dr. Drischel at this time objected to the presence of witnesses in the court who were to be called at a later time.

The Tribunal announced that where objections were raised, the witnesses would be kept out of the court until after they had testified.

The witness was then excused.

Jan Stern, Czechoslovakian national, former inmate of Monowitz concentration camp, was called for direct examination concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 1470, which the prosecution put into evidence at that time, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1470	NI 4828	LXXV 125	Affidavit: Jan Stern

Dr. Seidl, counsel for Duerrfeld, cross-examined the witness.

The Tribunal again admonished counsel for making long argumentative statements rather than asking direct questions, whereupon counsel retired.

Dr. Dix, counsel for Schneider, cross-examined the witness.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1627, until 0930, Thursday, 13 November 1947.

John L Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

13 November 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.		**MINUTES** Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher -- Mr. Van Street -- Mr. Minskoff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0935.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room.

The Tribunal opened the proceedings by announcing that the administrative problems that had arisen made it impossible to hold court on this coming Saturday. However, there would be court on the following Monday.

Dr. Gather, counsel for Ambros, continued his cross-examination of the witness, Jan Stern.

There being no re-direct examination, the witness was excused.

Charles Joseph Coward, British national, former prisoner of war at Monowitz concentration camp, was called for direct examination concerning his affidavit Exhibit 1426, and he was so examined.

The witness corrected Paragraph 1 of the affidavit which read "Battery Sergeant" to "Battery Sergeant Major".

Dr. Drischel cross-examined the witness.

The Tribunal ordered that the question concerning the location of crematoriums at Auschwitz be striken from the record.

The Prosecution objected to statements of counsel concerning the location of gas chambers at Auschwitz.

The Tribunal sustained the objection.

Defense counsels Dr. Hoffmann, Dr. Dix, and Dr. Trabandt, cross-examined the witness.

The Prosecution questioned the witness in re-direct examination.

Dr. Seidl, counsel for Duerrfeld, questioned the witness on matters brought up in re-direct examination.

There being no further questions, the witness was excused.

Leonard Dales, British national, former prisoner of war at Auschwitz, was called for direct examination concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 1471, which the prosecution put into evidence at that time, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1471	NI 11695	LXXV	103	Affidavit: Leonrad Dales

Dr. Trabandt and Dr. Hoffmann cross-examined the witness.

There was no redirect examination, and the witness was excused.

The Prosecution then offered documentary evidence, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1466	NI 11703	LXXV	84	Affidavit: Albert Seal
1472	NI 11702	"	87	Affidavit: Kenneth Lovell
1473	NI 11701	"	91	Affidavit: John Pascoe
1474	NI 10824	"	94	Affidavit: Solomon Kon
1475	NI 11699	"	99	Affidavit: John Henry Adkins
1476	NI 9807	"	106	Affidavit: Norbert Wollheim

Norbert Wollheim, German national, former inmate of Monowitz concentration camp, was then called for direct examination concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 1476, and he was so examined.

The witness corrected paragraph 4 of the affidavit.

Dr. Seidl, counsel for Duerrfeld and Dr. Hoffmann, counsel for Ambros, cross-examined the witness.

The Prosecution objected to a question put by Dr. Hoffmann concerning the witness's opinion of what I.G. Farben should have done for the inmates at Auschwitz.

The Tribunal sustained the objection.

The Prosecution waived re-direct examination and the witness was excused.

Mr. Minskoff then introduced documentary evidence as follows, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1477	NI 11058	LXXV	119	Punishment report -- inmate hid to avoid work -- 15 strokes
1478	NI 12068	"	129	Report -- inmate smoked -- Punishment 20 strokes
1479	NI 11014	"	130	Report -- inmate smoked -- 15 strokes & work in mines
1480	NI 11692	"	137	Affidavit: Douglas Tilbrook Frost
1481	NI 11029	"	141	Report -- inmate talked with female -- Punishment, flogging
1482	NI 11002	"	147	Report -- inmate stole a coat -- Punishment, four nights standing in cell.
1483	NI 11003	"	148	Report -- inmate wasted an hour -- Punishment, three sessions of special exercise

The prosecution then called as their next witness Walter Stothfang, German National, former Ministerialrath in the Reichsministry of Labor, for direct examination concerning his affidavit, NI 5670, Exhibit 1310, and he was so examined. The witness made an addition to the first sentence in paragraph 1a of the affidavit.

Dr. Dix, counsel for Schneider, cross-examined the witness, and during his examination introduced the following document for identification only.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Description
1	Schneider 1	Application for foreign workers (For identification only, not provided)

The prosecution objected to counsel making statements of facts concerning the recruitment of foreign labor rather than asking a direct question.

The objection was sustained.

Dr. Hoffmann, counsel for Ambros, cross-examined the witness.

The Prosecution waived the right of re-direct examination.

Judge Morris questioned the witness.

Mr. Sprecher of the prosecution then questioned the witness concerning his answers to the questions put by Judge Morris.

Dr. Wagner, counsel for Wurster, examined the witness.

Judge Hebert further questioned Dr. Stothfang.

Dr. Drischel and Dr. Dix concluded the examination of the witness, who was then excused.

Mr. Minskoff again introduced documentary evidence, subject to objections.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1484	NI 4827	LXXV	160	Affidavit: Noack Treister
1485	NI 5847	"	168	Affidavit: Berthold Epstein
1486	NI 11707	"	171	Affidavit: Jan Osborne Bradford Spencer
1487	NI 11700	"	173	Affidavit: Capt Robert Robertson
1488	NI 11081	"	175	Affidavit: Moses Zlotelow
1489	NI 10928	"	187	Affidavit: Leon Staischak
1490	NI 10932	"	190	Affidavit: Olga Lengyel (Identification only)

Dr. Nelte objected to Exhibit 1490, as the affiant, in many paragraphs, quoted third persons, hearsay, and rumors. He also objected to the fact that she had written a book and it appeared to him that the affidavit contained excerpts from the book.

The Prosecution then offered the document for identification only until they could confer with Defense Counsel as to what sections of the affidavit would be admitted and what sections would be deleted.

The Prosecution then continued with the introduction of documents, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1491	NI 10942	LXXV	205	Minutes of TEA meeting re: Expenditures for Leuna plant Auschwitz & Buna
1492	NI 12365	"		Affidavit: Felix Rausch
1493	NI 10186	LXXVI	1	Hospital Book of Monowitz

The Prosecution then called Felix Rausch, Austrian national, former inmate of Monowitz, for direct examination concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 1492, and he was so examined.

Dr. Drischel cross-examined the witness.

There being no further questions, the witness was excused.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1630, until 0930, Friday, 14 November 1947.

John L. Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

14 November 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CRAL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher -- Mr. Minskoff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0930.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room.

The Tribunal announced that because of the arraignment of another case on Monday, this court would convene at 1330 on that date.

Dr. Seidl then continued with his cross-examination of the witness Rausch.

Mr. Minskoff questioned the witness in re-direct examination.

Dr. Seidl questioned the witness on questions brought up during re-direct examination and the witness was then excused.

The Prosecution then called Elie Waitz, French national, former inmate of Monowitz concentration camp for direct examination concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 1494, which was introduced at this time, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1494	NI 12373	LXXV	Affidavit: Elie Waitz

Dr. Drischel cross-examined the witness. During the cross-examination counsel frequently labled the testimony of the witness as hearsay.

The Tribunal admonished counsel, after objection by the Prosecution, for his aggressive manner of labling the testimony as hearsay. They further stated that the Tribunal would find the facts and not counsel.

Dr. Nelte, counsel for Hoerlein, cross-examined the witness, and during the examination introduced the following documents for identification only.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Description
1	Hoerlein 1	Drug request (For identification only -- not provided)
2	" 2	Ltr of transmittal (For identification only -- not provided)

Dr. Pelckmann, counsel for von Knieriem, and Dr. Seidl, counsel for Duerrfeld, cross-examined the witness. Counsel referred to an affidavit concerning conditions at Monowitz.

The Tribunal announced that the document was not admissable at this time and reference to the document was not admissable at this time.

The witness was then excused.

Kaj Feinberg, Norweigan national, former inmate at Monowitz, was called by the prosecution for direct examination concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 1460, and he was so examined.

Dr. Seidl, counsel for Duerrfeld, cross-examined the witness.

There being no re-direct examination, the witness was excused.

The Prosecution then called Frederik Davison, British national, former prisoner of war at Monowitz concentration camp, for direct examination concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 1464, and he was so examined.

Dr. Hoffmann, counsel for Ambros, cross-examined the witness and introduced the following documents for identification only.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Description
10	Ambros 10	Photos of Auschwitz inmates at work (For Identification only -- not provided)
11	" 11	

Judge Morris then questioned the witness.

There being no re-direct examination, the witness was excused.

The Prosecution then announced that the defense counsel had informed him that they waived cross-examination of the following British witnesses; John Atkins; Douglas Frost; Arthur Greenham; John Pascoe; Kenneth Lovell; Robert Robertson; Albert Seal; E. N. Spencer, and Frederick Wooley.

Robert William Ferris, British national, former prisoner of war at Monowitz concentration camp, was called for direct examination concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 1463, and he was so examined.

The witness corrected Paragraph 3 of his affidavit.

Dr. Trabandt, counsel for Duerrfeld, cross-examined the witness.

The Prosecution objected to questions put by counsel concerning a previous witness's testimony of beatings at I.G. Auschwitz.

The objection was sustained.

Dr. Drischel, Dr. Dix, and Dr. Hoffmann cross-examined the witness.

Mr. Minskoff questioned the witness in re-direct examination, and the witness was then excused.

Charles Hill, British national, former prisoner of war at Auschwitz, was called for direct examination concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 1495, which was introduced into evidence at this time, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1495	NI 11704	LXXVIII	116	Affidavit: Charles Hill

Dr. Seidl cross-examined the witness.

Judge Shake questioned the witness.

Dr. Seidl then continued with the cross-examination.

Dr. Drischel and Dr. Dix cross-examined the witness.

The Prosecution waived re-direct examination and the witness was excused.

After the afternoon recess the Tribunal announced that the defendant Wurster was excused from the rest of the session for medical treatment.

Gregoire Afrine, French national, former inmate of Monowitz, was then called by the prosecution for direct examination concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 1465.

Dr. Seidl, Dr. Dix, and Dr. Drischel cross-examined the witness.

The prosecution questioned the witness in re-direct examination.

Counsel for Schmitz examined the witness on matters brought up during re-direct examination.

The witness was then excused.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1630, until 1330, Monday, 17 November 1947.

John L. Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

17 November 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher -- Mr. Minskoff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 1330.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room.

The Prosecution opened the proceedings by announcing that they wanted to correct certain parts of the record as pertained to Exhibit 5, excerpt from "Mein Kampf". That part of the document pertaining to the particular edition was corrected to read "the 39th edition".

When Exhibit 236 was offered into evidence, defense counsel objected to its admission because at that time the certificate did not show the origin of the document. The Prosecution handed over to the Secretary General an additional certificate which he requested be made a part of the document, and it was so admitted by the Tribunal.

Corrections in the translations of Exhibits 339, 317, 318, and 296 were then made.

The Prosecution then offered documentary evidence subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1496	PS 9358	I	29	Excerpts from "Mein Kampf"
1497	NI 838	LXXVII	1	Ltr re: Population's unfriendly manner towards I.G. personnel
1498	NI 10943	"	3	Minutes of TEA meeting re: request for 1,725,000 RM for workshop at Auschwitz

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1499	NI 10944	LXXVII	5	Minutes of TEA meeting approving expenditures for Leuna part of IG Auschwitz
1500	NI 11085	"	13	Ltr apting Duerrfeld commissioner for entire Auschwitz complex
1501	NI 11140	"	15	Minutes of 22nd construction conference
1502	NI 10945	"	21	Minutes of TEA meeting dealing with problems of Auschwitz
1503	NI 11141	"	25	Minutes of 23rd construction conference
1504	NI 10946	"	39	Minutes of TEA meeting approving expenditure of 95 million RM for Leuna at Auschwitz
1505	NI 11142	"	43	Minutes of conference re: Use of concentration camp inmates
1506	NI 10947	"	50	Minutes of TEA meeting showing good progress of construction at Auschwitz
1507	NI 5666	"	54	Meeting where Ambros reports extension of Auschwitz
1508	NI 10948	"	58	Minutes of TEA meeting approving expenditure of 3,850,000 RM at Auschwitz
1509	NI 11143	"	62	Minutes of 25th construction conference
1510	NI 10949	"	72	Minutes of TEA meeting approving expenditures for Leuna & Buna at Auschwitz
1511	NI 11144	"	76	Minutes of 26th construction conference
1512	NI 10821	"	84	Ltr discontinuing construction conferences
1513	NI 1906	"	86	Ltr stating Pohl cannot furnish any new commandos
1514	NI 317	"	88	Ltr describing concentration camps at Auschwitz
1515	NI 11145	"	96	Minutes of meeting re: Work performance of inmates
1516	NI 12383	LXXV		Affidavit: Isaac Spetter

Dr. Seidl, counsel for Duerrfeld, objected to the admission of Exhibit 1516 since the affidavit was made only a few days before and requested, rather than have the affidavit admitted, that the affiant be brought to the witness stand for direct examination. He also pointed out that the affidavit contained conclusions of the affiant.

The Prosecution then announced their views, stating that the submission of the document conserved considerable time and that hearsay or conclusions was not excluded from the records of the IMT trials.

The Tribunal pointed out that the submission of an affidavit was actually in favor of the defense, since they would have the content of such affidavits in their possession before the witnesses were brought to the stand. The Tribunal further stated that the competency of opinions or hearsay that might appear in any affidavit would be ruled upon by the Tribunal alone.

The objection was overruled.

The prosecution then called Isaac Spetter, Dutch national, former member of the Monowitz concentration camp, for direct examination concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 1516.

Dr. Seidl and Dr. Drischel cross-examined the witness.

The Prosecution objected to questions put by Dr. Drischel concerning the political affiliations of the witness.

The Tribunal announced that they did not regard the question as having any interest to them, but they overruled the objection.

Dr. Dix then cross-examined the witness.

The Tribunal at this point announced that they would enlarge upon their reason for stating that questions concerning political affiliations of witnesses did not interest them. They stated that the first time this question arose in open court it concerned punishment received for being of a certain political belief and this was overruled at that time. However, they considered further questions concerning the subject as being improper.

Dr. Seidl, and Dr. Trabandt cross-examined the witness.

The prosecution objected to the question put by Dr. Trabandt concerning an I.G. foreman's responsibility toward inmates.

The objection was sustained.

Phillipe Pfeffer, French national, former inmate of Monowitz concentration camp, was called for direct examination concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 1517, which was introduced at this time and he was so examined.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1517	NI 12384	LXXV	Affidavit: Phillipe Pfeffer

The witness corrected paragraph 5 of his affidavit.

Dr. Drischel cross-examined the witness.

The Prosecution objected to questions put by counsel concerning rumors as to the burning of bodies at Auschwitz.

The objection was sustained.

Dr. Seidl and Dr. Dix and Dr. Gierlichs cross-examined the witness.

There being no re-direct examination, the witness was excused.

Eric James Doyle, British national, former prisoner of war at Monowitz concentration camp, was then called for direct examination concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 1518, which was introduced into evidence at this time.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1518	NI 12388	LXXV	Affidavit: Eric James Doyle

Dr. Seidl and Dr. Gierlichs cross-examined the witness.

The Prosecution waived the right of re-direct examination and the witness was then excused.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1625, until 0930, Tuesday, 18 November 1947.

[signature]
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

18 November 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)	**MINUTES** Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Minskoff -- Mr. DuBois -- Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0932.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room.

The Tribunal opened the proceedings by stating that in view of objections to the appointment of Dr. John Fried as commissioner, no assignments would be made for witnesses to appear before him until further notice, but as of today an order naming John G. Mulrey as an additional commissioner would be filed with the Secretary General.

The Prosecution then called Reginald Hartland, British national, former prisoner of war in Monowitz concentration camp, for direct examination concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 1519, which was introduced into evidence at this time, subject to objections.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1519	NI 12390	LXXV	Affidavit: Reginald Hartland

Dr. Gierlichs, counsel for Schmitz, cross-examined the witness, and during the cross-examination introduced the following documents for identification only.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Description
2	Schmitz 2	Photos of a pipeline bridge at Auschwitz (For identification only - not provided)
3	Schmitz 3	Seven photos of female Russian inmates at Auschwitz (For identification only, not provided)

Mr. Minskoff questioned the witness in re-direct examination.

The witness was then excused.

The Prosecution then offered documentary evidence, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1520	NI 9811	LXXVIII	74	Aff: Carl Lautenschlager
1521	NI 11706	"	87	Aff: Frederich Wesley
1522	NI 11703	"	125	Aff: George Longden
1523	NI 10927	"	145	Aff: Edmund Tilley (Identification only)

Counsel for the defendant Schmitz objected to the introduction of Exhibit 1523 since it was not an affidavit as stated by the prosecution.

The Prosecution announced that they would withdraw the document if the Tribunal so desired.

After reviewing the exhibit, the Tribunal announced that the document would retain its exhibit number, but it would be marked for identification only.

Rudolf Vitek, Czechoslovakian national, former inmate of Monowitz concentration camp, was called for direct examination concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 1461, and he was so examined.

Dr. Seidl, counsel for Duerrfeld, cross-examined the witness.

The Prosecution objected to the testimony of counsel concerning the length of time inmates were allowed to stay in the hospital at Monowitz, rather than asking the witness a direct question.

The Tribunal stated that they would ignore the above statement and instructed counsel to rephrase his question.

Dr. Dix, counsel for Schneider, Dr. Hoffmann, counsel for von der Heyde, and Dr. Drischel, counsel for Ambros, cross-examined the witness.

Dr. Seidl again came forward to examine the witness.

The Prosecution objected to statements of facts made by defense counsel concerning the selection of inmates for gassing and the objection was sustained.

The Prosecution further observed that so far they had conducted no re-direct examination, yet one defense counsel had examined the witness twice, this being contrary to all rules governing examination.

The Tribunal observed that this was standard procedure, but it was their belief that the lengthy examination of the witness had just about exhausted all possible points of the affidavit signed by the witness.

Dr. Hoffmann then asked one more question in cross-examination.

The Prosecution waived the right of re-direct examination and the witness was then excused.

Berthold Epstein, Czechoslovakian national, former inmate of Monowitz concentration camp, was called for direct examination concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 1455, and he was so examined.

Dr. Hoffmann cross-examined the witness.

The Prosecution questioned the witness in re-direct examination.

There being no further cross-examination, the witness was excused.

The Prosecution again introduced documentary evidence subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1524	NI 11697	LXXIX 21	Affidavit: Horace Charters
1525	NI 11698	" 27	Affidavit: David Alexander
1526	NI 10040	" 53	Ltr re: Aid for expansion of synthetic factory
1527	NI 11956	" 57	Report on evacuation of Auschwitz
1528	NI 12012	LXXX 1	Ltr re investigation for hard coal in Cattowice.

Dr. Flaechsner, speaking for all defense counsel, objected to Document NI 12012, Exhibit 1528, appearing in Prosecution's Book 80, and all further documents appearing in that book and Book 81, as being irrelevant, since they dealt with the allocation of slave labor in mines in Upper Silesia -- Furstengrube and Janinagrube. It was the contention of defense counsel that the above mines were only financed by I.G. and were managed by the plants themselves. The responsibility for the allocation of slave labor was wholly up to the management of the plants.

It was the view of the Prosecution that the control, management, and supervision were in the hands of I.G. Farben and the defendants in the dock. They contended that there was direct participation shown.

The Tribunal requested a list of documents which the Prosecution desired to bring to the attention of the court in an attempt to prove their point.

The Prosecution referred to documents NI 11117, NI 8078, NI 12014, NI 10886, NI 10535, and NI 11144, stating that the above documents clearly showed active participation of I.G. in the mines.

At this time the Tribunal went into conference in chambers to decide upon the admissibility of the documents. Upon their return from conference they announced that all documents appearing in Books 80 and 81 would be marked for identification only. They requested the defense and prosecution to put in writing their theories as to the competency or incompetency of all documents appearing in the two books. In due time, after study, they would make one ruling, either to exclude or admit the documents.

After an informal conference with defense counsel, Mr. Sprecher, speaking for the prosecution, announced that the prosecution could produce their written explanation on Thursday of this week, and defense counsel had informed him that they could turn their written explanation in at the end of the week.

The Tribunal observed that the burden was on the Prosecution. Therefore, after 1630 hours on Thursday, the briefs would be turned

over to the Tribunal.

Mr. Minskoff then concluded the offering of documentary evidence, for identification only.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description	
1529	NI 12011	LXXX	3	Contract between I.G. & Fuerstlich Plessischen	(Id. only)
1530	NI 10860	"	18	Ltr announcing formation of Fuerstengrube Co.	"
1531	NI 10863	"	31	Ltr apting Duellberg & Hermann authority to sign for the firm	"
1532	NI 12014	"	32	Note on desirability of ownership of the mine.	"
1533	NI 8265	"	42	Minutes of meeting re: Acquisition of Janina mines	"
1534	NI 10170	LXXXI	1	Aptmt of commissary administrator for Janina mines	"
1535	NI 10843	"	2	Recruitment of Polsh workers for shipment to Germany	"
1536	NI 12016	"	3	List of Polish workers who are AWOL	"
1537	NI 10886	"	4	Memo that labor camp Waldek is turned over to IG Auschwitz	"
1538	NI 10512	"	6	Ltr stating POWs refuse to work	"
1539	NI 10519	"	7	Memo on status & behavior of British POWs	"
1540	NI 10529	"	9	Complaint on British POWs holding back output	"
1541	NI 10516	"	11	Complaint that British POWs arrive one night & shipped out next morning	"
1542	NI 10524	"	12	Ltr re: Capt. Bayer's refusal to have beds put in rooms	"
1543	NI 10525	"	14	Non-agreement for a greater number of POWs in camp	"
1544	NI 12019	"	16	File note re: Removal of POWs & replacement by camp inmates	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description	
1545	NI 10522	LXXXI	18	Memo re removal of British POWs from Janina camp	(For Id. only
1546	NI 10531	"	21	File note on Immediate removal of POWs from Janina	"
1547	NI 12015	"	22	Employment figures for 1943	"
1548	NI 11654	"	23	Aff: Herbert Rosenberg	"
1549	NI 11652	"	28	Aff: Dr. Walter Loebner	"
1550	NI 11879	"	31	Aff: Rudolf Ehrlich	"
1551	NI 8258	"	43	Negotiations for purchase of Janina mines	"
1552	NI 10535	"	46	Ltr re: High rate of pneumonia at Fuerstengrube	"
1553	NI 12016	"	49	Interrogation of Josef Wodniok	"
1554	NI 11043	"	51	Report: Inmate lazy -- punishment flogging 20 strokes	"
1555	NI 12017	"	52	Ltr: Complaint that master miner beat inmates	"

At this time the prosecution announced that they were rapidly coming to the end of their case in chief, but as of this date they could not go on with their presentation because of the difficulties of securing witnesses and having documents processed. They requested a recess until Thursday.

Judge Shake stated that he was concerned about not losing any more time than was absolutely necessary, but the tribunal would, under the circumstances, recess until Thursday.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1555, until 0930, Thursday, 20 November 1947.

John L. Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

20 November 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)	**MINUTES** Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. DuBois, Mr. Minskoff, Mr. Sprecher, Mr. Amchan, Mr. Van Street

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0932.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room.

Mr. DuBois opened the proceedings by announcing the status of the prosecution's case in chief. He estimated that approximately 260 more documents would be presented and approximately 48 more affiants would be brought before the Tribunal for examination. He further hoped that the case in chief would be finished by Wednesday, 26 November. He proposed that in the case of cross-examination, the defense use interrogatories in all cases possible under the supervision of the duly appointed commissioner. If all facts were not brought out by the interrogatories, then defense could appeal to the Tribunal. He cited, as an example, eleven affidavits, the importance of which were not too great, and for these, he suggested, interrogatories should be made.

The Tribunal stated that they were concerned about the cross-examination or waiver of cross-examination or the use of interrogatorier, and they requested the cooperation of all concerned. They had in mind the use of the commissioner to finish up all matters that could be brought before them. They further announced that they had, under advisement, the objections urged against documents appearing in Prosecution's Document Books 80 and 81, and in that connection asked the prosecution to introduce the affidavit of Guenther Falkenhahn for identification only.

The prosecution then offered the following document for identification only.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1556	NI 12010	LXXX	Affidavit: Guenther Falkenhahn (Ident. only) In evidence

The Tribunal then announced that among all the documents appearing in Books 80 and 81 some might have very slight probative value. But they could not at this time say that the evidence contained therein was immaterial. The objection was therefore overruled and without further comment the documents marked for identification only would be placed in evidence.

At this time, with the permission of the Tribunal, the prosecution withdrew certain documents and replaced the withdrawn documents with new documents. This came about as a result of an objection raised by the defense that the documents initially in evidence were not copies of original documents and could not be considered as copies of captured documents.

The prosecution withdrew Document NI 3761, Exhibit 1314, and introduced in place thereof, Document NI 3761A, Exhibit 1557.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1557	NI 3761A	LXVIII	I.G. Chart of Labor, 1921-44

The next document withdrawn was NI 11411, Exhibit 1315, and in lieu thereof, Document NI 11411A was given Prosecution Exhibit No. 1558.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1558	NI 11411A	LXVIII	Types & kinds of workers at Auschwitz

The third document withdrawn was NI 3762, Exhibit 1316, and introduced into evidence in lieu thereof, NI 3762A, Prosecution Exhibit No. 1559.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1559	NI 3762A	LXVIII	I. G. Labor situation

The final document to be withdrawn was Document NI 11412, Exhibit 1317, and introduced into evidence was Document NI 11412A as Exhibit 1560.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1560	NI 11412A	LXVIII	Number & types of workers at all I.G. plants

Mr. Sprecher then announced that a certificate had been submitted to the Secretary General establishing the fact that Prosecution's Exhibit 864, NI 7797, was found in the Field Economy Office, Feldwirtschaftsamt, which was the successor to the Military Economic Office. He further announced that there were a number of documents concerning which some question was raised by defense counsel in connection with the certificates. He then handed to the Secretary General a number of certificates concerning these documents which were to be inserted with the proper original exhibits.

The documents concerned were Prosecution's Exhibits 856, 861, 864, and 936. The photostat of Exhibit 927 was almost illegible. Therefore he submitted a new photostat to replace the one appearing in the original exhibit.

The Prosecution then called Edmund Tilley, British national, former colonel in the British Army, for direct examination concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 1523, which was marked for identification only. He was then sworn as to the contents of the affidavit which was then admitted into evidence.

After direct examination by the prosecution, counsel for the defendant Schmidtz cross-examined the witness.

The prosecution objected to questions concerning the testimony given in affidavit form by the former secretary to the defendant Schmitz as to her feeling of shame toward the collections of photographs of Auschwitz Concentration Camp.

The objection was sustained.

There being no redirect examination, the witness was excused.

The prosecution then offered documentary evidence subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1561	NI 4961	LXIV	15	Von Schnitzler ltr: Election to supervisory board of Chemie-Ost
1562	NI 4970	"	17	Ltr recognizing above ltr
1563	NI 4964	"	18	Ltr re apmt of Passarge as one mgr of Chemie-Ost
1564	NI 6088	"	20	Excerpt of meeting re establishment of liaison office East
1565	NI 2023	"	22	Minutes re organization of Kontinentale Oel A.G. (Ident. only) In evidence

Counsel for Buetefisch objected to documents NI 2023, just introduced into evidence, and NI 8453 and NI 10162, not yet introduced, which concerned the exploitation of oil resources in Russia. He stated that all oil was a monopoly of the Russian state. He pointed out that the Hague Convention, Article 55, proved this point.

The Prosecution stated that the Hague Convention was written in 1906 and at that time there was no socialist state. Therefore, the Hague Convention could not apply. The IMT had ruled that spoliation did take place in Russia.

The Tribunal requested to know the facts upon which the prosecution claimed the documents material to the issues of the case.

The Prosecution pointed out that it indicated planning and dividing of profits and the retaining of resources of a foreign country.

Judge Morris stated that he was having difficulty with the prosecution's contention as to oil under Count 1 and Count 3, or in the overall case.

Mr. DuBois stated that where agression was involved, the taking of anything from a conquered country was against the Hague Convention. He further stated that I. G. planned for the division of the spoils after the war was over.

Judge Hebert desired to know if the document proved active participation of the defendant Buetefisch.

The prosecution answered in the negative.

Counsel for Buetefisch pointed out that the foundation of Kontinentale Oel was formed before the war was declared against Russia, and the Hague Convention does treat usage of state property for the occupying powers.

The Tribunal ruled that the objection to the documents was overruled and they would be placed in evidence at the proper time. They further announced at that time that they had ordered four assistant defense counsel for the examination of documents at Frankfurt and that they had deposited the order with the Secretary General.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1566	NI 6453	LXIV	29	Memo re Functions of Kontinentale Oel A.G. (For Ident. only) In Evidence
1567	NI 10162	"	31	Excerpts of minutes of supervisory board of Kontinentale Oel (Identification only) In Evidence
1568	NI 6730	"	36	Ltr re I.G. participation in Soda & Aetzalkalein Ost
1569	NI 6729	"	37	Memo re Distribution of shares in Soda & Aetzalkalein Ost
1570	NI 10726	"	42	Aff: Kurt Krueger, 9 Sept 47

The above documents were introduced by the Prosecution, subject to objection.

Ernest Struss, German national, former chief of TEA Bureau, was called and sworn for direct examination concerning fifteen documents. The direct examination was broken down into sections and he was examined on Exhibits 1318, 1557, and 1559.

Dr. Silcher, counsel for von Knieriem, Dr. Krauss, counsel for Jaehne and Lautenschlaeger, and Dr. Drischel, counsel for Ambros, cross-examined the witness.

The prosecution interrupted the cross-examination to announce that their witness Ehrlich had arrived in Nurnberg and they requested that he be put on the stand at the earliest possible time, since the witness had other committments and could not remain in Nurnberg for a very long time.

Counsel for Buetefisch waived the right of cross-examination as did all other counsel present in the courtroom. However they requested a postponment of a decision until the afternoon session to discuss the subject.

Dr. Drischel continued the cross-examination.

Dr. Theobald, counsel for Buergin, cross-examined the witness.

Mr. Van Street questioned the witness in re-direct examination.

At this time Dr. Boettcher, speaking for all defense counsel, stated that they did waive their right of cross-examination of the witness Ehrlich.

The Tribunal announced that they were hopeful that the order for assistant defense staff would facilitate the examination of the witness on the stand.

Mr. Amchan then announced that a stipulation had been agreed upon by the prosecution and defense counsel as follows: These affidavits in evidence had been executed by the present witness, Dr. Struss, and were changed and modified in the following respect. Exhibit 95, NI 6326, page 7 of the English text, the sentence reading "Utmost speeding up of the future developments and avoidances of useless investigations," -- the words "useless investigations" should be stricken out and the words "uneconomical investments" to be substituted. Exhibit 547, NI 7241, page 7 of the English text, the paragraph reading "the year 1936 brings a marked sudden change in the attitude of the military authorities with regard to the Buna question," -- the word "military" should be stricken: Exhibit 612, NI 10008, there is to be no stipulation: Exhibit 613, no stipulation: Exhibits 614, 689, and 710, the prosecution agreed that the starting point of the graph on each of these documents was a period of years prior to 1932. They would indicate as to these prior years a higher point than the year 1932, which is the first year shown on the graphs of these four documents: Exhibits 615, 658, and 706, no stipulation: Exhibit 687, NI 10007, in item 3 of this document relating to the investments for explosives, appears a total figure covering the years 1932-1944, indicating investments in the amount of 100.7 million Reichmarks. This figure purports to represent the investment figures as shown by the books of Dynamit A.G. The prosecution accepted the additional statement of defense with respect to this figure that according to the incomplete records of the TEA, an amount of only 61.1 million Reichmarks is shown for investments in explosives, and of the latter amount approximately 16 million is properly allocated to investments relating to Plastics, since Plastics were not segregated from the investments for explosives but were comingled with such investments. This would leave a balance, according to the incomplete records of the TEA, for investments in explosives by Dynamit A.G., of approximately 45 million Reichmarks. Item 2 of the chart which indicates the investments for Diglycol shows the amount at 23.2 million marks. The Prosecution accepted the modification desired to be made by Dr. Struss, so as to note that this figure represents investments by the Montan Company, the operating company of the German Army Ordnance Office. With respect to investment figures under Stabilizers in the amount of 24.8 million Reichmarks, the prosecution accepted the modification desired to be made by Dr. Struss, so as to note that this figure represents investments by the Montan Company.

Exhibit 688, NI 10020 should be modified to conform to changes made in the preceding document. The following should be substituted for the part which presently appears in the affidavit so as to read as follows: "Diglycol is produced at Ludwigshafen, Wolfen, and Gendorf. No investments have been made in Ludwigshafen. At Gendorf and Wolfen investments were not financed by I.G. but by Montan." On page 3 of Exhibit 688, under the sub-division relating to Synthetic Gasoline, the following paragraph should be substituted for the present paragraph and will read as follows: "Synthetic Gasoline. The chart shows the investments for Leuna and Oppau. The Heydebreck investment does not appear in the chart since this plant was financed by the Reich. The Moosbierbaum figures are not shown in the chart either, since the plant was not engaged in manufacturing synthetic gasoline but only in refining natural petroleum."

Exhibit 707, NI 7236, the prosecution withdrew.

By virtue of the foregoing stipulations, the defense should limit their examination of the affiant Struss to the following affidavits: Exhibits 612, 613, 615, 658, and 706.

Dr. Struss was then examined concerning his affidavits Exhibit 613 and 695.

Dr. Berndt, counsel for ter Meer, cross-examined the witness. On the completion of his cross-examination he requested the Tribunal to permit the defendant ter Meer to conduct the rest of the cross-examination since the documents concerned were of a technical nature.

The Tribunal consented and the defendant cross-examined the witness on Exhibits 687, 688, 693, 695, 612, and 613.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1629, until 0930, Friday, 21 November 1947.

John L. Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

21 November 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Plaintiff,

-vs-

CRAL KRAUCH, et al,
Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher -- Mr. Amchan -- Mr. Van Street

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0934.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room.

Dr. Boettcher, speaking for all defense counsel, opened the proceedings by stating that the question concerning the cross-examination of a number of affiants was brought up in yesterday's session. The defense counsel considered the cross-examination necessary if the affiant is the only witness about a certain point or if the affiant, in his affidavit, states opinions or hearsay. He announced that cross-examination of the following affiants was waived: Dr. Frank-Fahle, Johanna Marks, Elizabeth Michalke, and Eugen Kogon. They deemed it necessary that the following witnesses be called for examination: William Allan, Rene Balandier, Franciszek Kopreak, Jean van Mol, Franz Rottenberg, and Hermann Fritz Ruther. If, however, it became impossible to bring any or all of the witnesses to Nurnberg because they might be outside the jurisdiction of the court, he suggested that a number of defense counsel, along with a commissioner, travel to the points necessary to conduct the examination. As to the cross-examination of Albert Speer, the defense would give their answer at a later time. He then stated that the prosecution had offered a number of affidavits sworn to by defendants in the dock that were incriminating to other defendants. He asked whether such defendants must be cross-examined before the prosecution's case in chief is finished or could a postponement be made, or could the cross-examination of the defendants concerning the affidavits be made when they were examined in the witness box during their case in chief.

As to the latter point, the Tribunal stated that they would express their views after a conference, but concerning the cross-examination of witnesses proper, there was no disposition as to the limit of rights of cross-examination.

There was another matter, however, which they wanted to clear up at this time. They announced that it was close to the closing of the prosecution's case in chief and they desired to work out with the prosecution and defense a procedure for the presentation of the defense' case in chief. They requested a conference in the near future to work out this matter.

At this time the defendant ter Meer continued his cross-examination of the witness Ernst Struss concerning affidavits 615 and 658.

Dr. Weyer, counsel for Gajewski, and Dr. Theobald, counsel for Buergin, cross-examined the witness.

Mr. Amchan questioned the witness in re-direct examination and introduced the following document for identification only.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1571	NI 11106		Record of meeting of Wirtschaftsausbau (Ident. only)

Dr. Boettcher objected to the prosecution handing the witness a copy of a former interrogation which was not before the Tribunal nor the defense.

The Tribunal stated the prosecution should ask questions and the interrogation would be used to refresh the memory of the witness and not at any time would any part of the interrogation be read.

The prosecution, trying to sum up the phase of the testimony of the witness concerning poison gas production, was stopped upon an objection by defense counsel who objected that it was a statement and not a summing up of the testimony.

The objection was sustained.

The prosecution introduced the following document for identification only.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1572	NI 11106		Excerpt of US Strategic Bombing Service (Ident. only)

The prosecution requested to know if defense would invoke the twenty-four hour rule if the document was offered into evidence at this time.

In the opinion of the Tribunal, the twenty-four hour rule did not apply to documents introduced during examination or cross-examination. However, after conference with his colleagues the prosecutor did not offer the document.

The prosecution then introduced the following document for identification only.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1573	NI 12618		Audit report 1935-38 of Dynamit A.G. (Ident. only)

At this point the Tribunal announced that there would be no session on 27 November or 28 November.

Dr. Berndt, counsel for ter Meer, cross-examined the witness on questions brought up in re-direct examination.

The prosecution objected to questions concerning Krauch's political reasons for enlarging the Buna plant.

The objection was sustained since the witness stated previously that the defendant Krauch was not present at the meetings when the enlargement was discussed.

There being no further questions, the witness was excused.

The prosecution then offered documentary evidence, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1574	NI 12516		Aff: Dr. Baeyer: (Ident. only) In evidence
1575	NI 6710A	LCI 1	SS notification of Buetefisch acceptance in SS.
1576	NI 6710B	" 2	SS certificate of transfer of Buetefisch to SS main office
1577	NI 6710C	" 3	Ltr where Himmler promotes Buetefisch to SS major
1578	NI 6710D	" 4	Buetefisch promotion to SS Lt Col.
1579	NI 6710E	" 5	SS personnel card file on Buetefisch
1580	NI 10624	" 7	Character loyalty of Buetefisch
1581	NI 9971	" 9	List of members of Himmler Circle of Friends
1582	NI 6025F	" 14	Aff: SS Gen Karl Wolff
1583	NI 399	" 19	Aff: Oswald Pohl
1584	NI 8125	" 22	Circle of Friends contribution to Himmler
1585	NI 12400	" 23	Memo Farben's contribution to Himmler Circle of Friends
1586	NI 6045F	" 24	Ltr re: Thanks for contribution
1587	NI 8108	" 26	Text of address of death of SS Gen. Heydrich
1588	NI 10149	" 31	Announcement of destruction of Lidice.
1589	NI 12398	" 32	Aff: Johannes Marx

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1590	NI 12399	LCI	33	Aff: Elisabeth Michalke
1591	EC 454	"	34	Himmler Circle of Friends contributions
1592	EC 453	"	35	Ltr listing contributions by "Friends"
1593	NI 12401	"	37	Excerpts of testimony of Karl Lindemann (Ident. only) In evidence

Dr. Flaechsner objected to Exhibit 1593 stating Karl Lindemann, whose testimony made up the exhibit, was available to the prosecution and therefore he should appear as a witness. He further stated that the exhibit was merely an excerpt from the transcript of another court sitting in Nurnberg and was not admissable.

The prosecution contended that their only reason for offering the document was to save the time of the Tribunal. He pointed to Article 7 of Ordnance 7 in an attempt to prove his point.

The Tribunal asked if the Article meant that the prosecution could just take a part of the transcript from another proceeding and put it into evidence rather than put the available witness before the Tribunal.

The prosecution stated they could and would produce the witness if the Tribunal so desired. They then requested that the exhibit be marked for identification only until the Tribunal could confer.

The Tribunal consented and it was so marked.

The Prosecution then continued to introduce documentary evidence, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1594	NI 2856	LCI	40	Himmler's appreciation of I.G. contribution
1595	NI 3807	"	41	Ltr of thanks for IG contribution
1596	NI 12148	"	43	Distribution list of Circle of Friends for Xmas 1944
1597	NI 6712A	"	47	SS personnel card file on von der Heyde
1598	NI 6712B	"	48	Questionnaire of SS Race & Settlement office
1599	NI 12456	"	49	Aff: SS Gen Otto Ohlendorf

At the beginning of the afternoon session the Tribunal ruled that Exhibit 1593 would be admitted into evidence providing the prosecution produced the witness for cross-examination, if the defense desired to cross-examine the witness. However, if no cross-examination was desired it would be stricken.

The prosecution then called Oswald Pohl, condemned prisoner, former SS general, for direct examination concerning his Exhibits 1292 and 15[illegible] and he was so examined. The witness corrected or supplemented paragraphs 3c, and 4c of Exhibit 1292 and the prosecution then offered Exhibit 1600, for identification only.

Exhibit No.	Doc. No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1600	NI 388		Interrogation of Oswald Pohl (Ident. only)

The witness further corrected or supplemented paragraphs 1a, 1b, 1d, 1e, and 7e of his affidavit.

The Tribunal suggested that all parts of the affidavit not pertaining to this case be stricken.

The Prosecution yielded to the suggestion of the Tribunal as did the defense and requested a short recess to confer.

After the recess the prosecution announced that the paragraphs to be retained were paragraphs A, B, C, and D, up to the heading "Hermann Goering Works", paragraph E7, E11, and paragraphs 1, 2, 3, and 4 under the heading "Circle of Friends".

He further requested that paragraphs 1 and 4 of Exhibit 1583 be stricken.

The witness corrected paragraphs 3 and 5 of his affidavit.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1631, until 0930, Monday, 24 November 1947.

John L Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

24 November 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.		**MINUTES** Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Van Street -- Mr. Sprecher -- Mr. DuBois

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0931.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendant Schmitz, absent due to illness.

Mr. DuBois opened the proceedings by announcing the prosecution's plans for the next three trial days. He stated they expected to rest their case in chief early next week, subject, however, to the cross-examination of affiants which the defense might desire before the prosecution's case is closed.

Dr. Seidl, counsel for defendant Duerrfeld, then cross-examined the witness Oswald Pohl.

Dr. Flaechsner, counsel for Buetefisch, Dr. Weyer, counsel for Gajewski, Dr. Schubert, counsel for Buergin, and Dr. Lingenberg, counsel for Ilgner, and Dr. Nelte, counsel for Heerlein, cross-examined the witness.

Mr. Sprecher questioned the witness in re-direct examination.

Dr. Seidl objected to the prosecution's questioning the witness as to his ability to observe whether [redacted] in concentration camps were being treated well since he was a high SS official, as being outside the scope of the affidavit signed by the witness.

The Tribunal stated that the inquiry was not pursuing anything brought up in the examination. However, if the prosecution was aware that they were opening up a field of extensive cross-examination, the question could stand.

The prosecution withdrew the question.

There being no further examination, the witness was excused.

Dr. Hoffmann, speaking for the regularly appointed defense counsel for the defendant Ambros, requested that the defendant be excused for one hour to discuss the cross-examination of the next witness to be called.

The prosecution consented and the Tribunal excused the defendant for the period requested.

At this time the prosecution offered documentary evidence, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1601	NI 12178	84	20	Invoice for vaccine delivery
1602	NI 12177	"	22	Two ltrs re IG aware that Buchenwald is a concentration camp
1603	NI 12176	"	25	4 ltrs: IG asks cooperation of Buchenwald in trying new vaccines
1604	NI 12179	"	29	Ltr from Buchenwald to IG that Weimar-Buchenwald & Buchenwald are the same
1605	NI 12180	"	30	Ltr re IG knowledge that Buchenwald was a concentration camp
1606	NI 12181	"	33	IG note re Progress of the Behringwerke
1607	NI 12183	"	36	IG note re need for a typhus vaccine
1608	NO 265	"	42	Diary of Dr. Ding, 20 Dec 1941

Dr. Nelte, counsel for Hoerlein, objected to Exhibit 1608 since the document, beginning with the words "Diary of typhus and virus research" was in his opinion, a forgery. Also, the author of the diary is no longer living, and the document was not sworn to. He contended that the first page of the document was not admissable.

The Tribunal stated that if there was no doubt of the authenticity of the document then it would stand in a different light than an affidavit. Therefore the fact that the author was living or not living would not hold in this case.

The prosecution read into the record the decision of the medical case, Tribunal I, where the same document was admitted into evidence and where the same objections were made.

Dr. Nelte stated that the objections brought up in the medical case concerned experiments from June 1942 and the objections before this Tribunal were against the first page of the document. There was a possibility that the first page had been exchanged and the excerpt from the decision of Tribunal I did not mention the first page of the document.

The prosecution then quoted from a brief offered by the prosecution during the medical case explaining that it was the closing brief in connection with the diary.

After further argument by both sides, the Tribunal stated that the admissibility of such a document stands in a different light than an affidavit. They were here concerned with the type of document that was sometimes called a contemporary document and in such cases were admissable. However, it was taken out of the contemporary class since the title of the first page could not have been written on the date shown. Therefore, the objection was sustained as to the admissibility of the first page of the document with reservations of the right of the prosecution to supplement its proof. The first page of the document was then marked for identification only. However, the rest of the document was admitted into evidence.

The prosecution then continued introducing documentary evidence, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1609	NI 10255	84	41	Ltr transmitting typhus vaccine for 50 persons
1610	NO 429	"	58	Aff: Waldemar Hoven
1611	NI 12182	"	64	Aff: Waldemar Hoven, 31 Oct 47
1612	NI 6073	XXXXVI		Minutes of meeting of commercial committee re: Discussion on Czechoslovakia
1613	EC 14	XXXXVII		Introduction to military economy with consideration of present economic situation
1614	NI 11492	LXVI	1	Certificate of positions held by Ambros
1615	NI 10417	"	6	Aff: Paul Haefliger
1616	NI 10161	"	14	Additional statement on positions held by Hoerlein
1617	NI 11506	"	16	Certificate of positions held by von Knieriem
1618	NI 11390	"	20	Certificate re positions held by Kuehne
1619	NI 6711	"	23	Excerpt of NSDAP membership cards of Kuehne
1620	NI 11089	"	24	Aff: Christian Schneider
1621	NI 11343	"	26	Certificate re positions held by von Schnitzler
1622	NI 9288	LVII		Aff: Gunther Frank-Fahle
1623	NI 9360	LXV		Aff: Gunther Frank-Fahle, 6 Aug 47
1624	NI 12396	LIV	87	Aff: Jiri Marek

Mr. Van Street then called prosecution's witness Joki Pressard, French national, former employee of Buna Werke factory of I.G. Farben, Schkopau-Merseberg, for direct examination concerning his affidavits, Exhibits 1351 and 1352.

Dr. Hoffmann, counsel for Ambros, cross-examined the witness.

The prosecution objected to statements of counsel as to the leave privileges of foreign workers in Germany as being a statement rather than a question.

The objection was sustained.

Dr. Gather, assistant defense counsel for Ambros, cross-examined the witness, introducing the following documents for identification only.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Description
12	Ambros 12	Schkopau Camp newspaper article (For identification only -- not provided)
13	Ambros 13	Photo of French athletes at Schkopau (For identification only -- not provided)
14	Ambros 14	Photo of French athletic team at Schkopau (For identification only -- not provided)

Mr. Van Street questioned the witness in re-direct examination.

Dr. Hoffmann and Dr. Gather, counsel for Ambros, questioned the witness on matters brought up in re-direct examination.

The prosecution objected to Dr. Gather reading a telegram from Ludwigshafen to the witness's uncle.

The objection was sustained.

The prosecution objected to questions concerning forced labor at Francoeler as being outside the scope of proper cross-examination.

The objection was sustained.

There being no further questions, the witness was excused.

The prosecution then corrected the record as follows: Exhibit 1120, for identification only, was placed in evidence. -- Exhibit 1166, excerpt of the judgement of a French civil court, was withdrawn, and in lieu thereof the following document was submitted.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1625	NI 9266A	56	39	Preface to decree of French civil court

The prosecution then submitted the following documents subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1626	NI 8398		Ltr from IG to trustee in Poland
1627	NI 12395		IG ltr re urgency of transferring Wola equipment to Germany

On the basis of the last two documents submitted, Exhibit 1158, NI 6738, was withdrawn.

The following documents were then submitted into evidence by the prosecution, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1628	NI 12394			Notice of MG property control office re Wola equipment not to be touched
1629	NI 12389	56	89	Interrogation of defendant Kuegler

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1640, until 0930, Tuesday, 25 November 1947.

John L. Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

25 November 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	**MINUTES**
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Minskoff -- Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0931.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of Jaehne and Schmitz, excused due to illness.

The prosecution opened the proceedings by announcing that the defense had waived their right of cross-examination of the affiants Feikl, Klodzinski and Textes.

In that connection, the Tribunal desired to know approximately how many more witnesses were to be called.

The prosecution indicated that there were outstanding between forty-two and forty-five witnesses.

The Tribunal announced their desire that the duly appointed commissioner take over a substantial number of witnesses upon the closing of the prosecution's case in chief.

Regarding witnesses, the prosecution stated that the Apprehensions Branch of OCCWC would not attempt to bring the witnesses Hoven and Dietsch from Landesberg Prison without a direct order of the Tribunal.

Judge Shake stated that under the circumstances it would probably be better for the commissioner to travel to Landesberg for the cross-examination.

Dr. Nelte stated that the affidavit of the affiant Dietsch, yet to be offered, contained many conclusions. In the case of a former affidavit, containing the same type of testimony, the defense and prosecution had agreed that certain paragraphs be deleted. He suggested the same type of procedure in this case. In the case of the affidavit of the affiant Kogan, ~~NI-1429~~, the defense waived their right of cross-examination. He pointed out that the same affidavit had been used in the medical case and had little to do with

the case before this tribunal. He pointed to several paragraphs which, he contended, should not be included in the affidavit.

The Tribunal stated they had previously indicated that they would judge the relevancy or irrelevancy of any part of a document. They admonished counsel for taking the time of the court and stated that the defense and prosecution should confer informally for an agreement as to the striking of parts of the document, rather than to take up the time of the court. If, however, no agreement could be reached, then the Tribunal would rule on the matter.

The Prosecution then offered documentary evidence subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1630	NI 12184	LXXXIV	67	Aff: Arthur Deitsch
1631	NO 281	"	72	Aff: Eugen Kogon
1632	NO 1429	"	73	Ltr: IG typhus vaccine proved less effective than vaccines from Robt. Koch Institute
1633	NI 10176	"	75	Ltr re test of vaccine on human beings
1634	NI 10175	"	77	Ltr re: Dr. Demnitz readiness to experiment with typhus on humans
1635	NO 923	"	78	Report re Typhus experiments on humans
1636	NI 12245	LXXXV	1	File note on Nitroacridin
1637	NI 11427	"	2	Ltr re: Progress with typhus chemotherapy
1638	NI 9701	"	5	Discussion re testing of preparation "3582"
1639	NI 11433	"	7	Ltr request for blood smears for dye experiments
1640	NI 11432	"	10	IG ltr transmittal of drugs to Dr. Mrugowsky
1641	NI 9581	"	12	Ltr informing IG to send preparations for experiments on Eastern front
1642	NI 11502	"	13	Ltr of thanks for blood smears
1643	NI 9580	"	14	Note inquiring of progress in testing preparation "3582"
1644	NI 11415	"	46	Ltr apting Dr. Mrugowsky as main tester of preparation "3582"
1645	NI 12242	"	47	File note re coordination of action on preparation "3582"
1646	NI 12244	"	48	File note re tests with preparation "3582"
1647	NI 11418	"	53	Ltr re progress with preparation "3582"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1648	NI 9712	LXXV	54	Hoechst ltr re experiments with "3582"
1649	NI 9714	"	55	Hoechst ltr requesting use of 8% granulate in experiments
1650	NI 11405	"	57	Memo re Waffen SS has received only 150 portions of 10% granulate
1651	NI 11147	"	50	IG expresses concern over digestibility of "3582"
1652	NI 9713	"	59	Ltr agreement to forward test quantities of "3582" to Buchenwald
1653	NI 9715	"	61	Ltr re preparation 3582, 10% granulate forwarded to Dr. Ding
1654	NI 9727	"	62	File note re experiments with therapeuticum not successful
1655	NI 9728	"	63	Ltr re Dr. Ding's unsatisfactory experiments
1656	NI 9729	"	65	Ltr stating IG will mail "3582" preparation to Dr. Ding.
1657	NI 1657	"	67	Ltr re IG's regret that experiments cannot be carried on as intended
1658	NI 9732	"	68	Ltr on typhus research
1659	NI 12243	"	69	Quarterly report on number of persons dead in typhus wards
1660	NI 9733	"	73	Telegram stating Dr. Ding will be in Hoechst 18 Apr 43
1661	NI 9735	"	74	Hoechst letter on hotel reservation for Dr. Ding in Frankfurt
1662	NI 11424	"	80	Ltr of thanks for making Dr. Ding's visit to Hoechst possible
1663	NI 9737	"	89	Ltr requesting 2000 fever charts for Dr. Ding
1664	NI 11425	"	90	Ltr stating IG will discontinue acridin "3582" in tablet form
1665	NI 9741	"	92	Ltr re transmittal of fever charts
1666	NI 9743	"	94	Ltr re clinical experiments with "3582"
1667	NI 11497	LXXXVI	1	Ltr stating Dr. Weber will forward thesis of Doettl to Dr. Ding

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1668	NI 11498	LXXXVI	2	Ltr request for conference
1669	NI 11499	"	3	Ltr stating Dr. Weber will confer with Dr. Ding in Berlin 30 June 43
1670	NI 9745	"	4	Ltr on Dr. Mrugowsky forwarding results of 3582 experiments to Hoechst
1671	NI 19746	"	5	Ltr informing IG that final opinion of Dr. Mrugowsky not expected on 3582
1672	NI 11420	"	6	Request that Dr. Mrugowsky perform additional tests
1673	NI 12246	"	8	File note re "3582" sent to chemists in Berlin, Frankfurt and Tuebingen
1674	NI 12247	"	9	3 ltrs re use of 3582 at clinic for insane
1675	NI 12249	"	12	List of members at opening of Behring Institute, Lemberg (Rejected)

Dr. Nelte objected to Exhibit 1675 since he contended that it was only a list of persons present at the opening of an institute for the insane. The list did not include any defendants or show any connection with any of the defendants. Therefore the document was irrelevant.

The Tribunal stated that they considered both Exhibits 1674 and 1675 as irrelevant. However they would hear the prosecution on that matter.

The prosecution contended that both documents showed IG participation in experiments on persons other than concentration camp inmates, these persons being unable to resist participation in the experiments. The latter document showed that the persons present had all performed illegal medical experiments previously and the list included several persons who were convicted on such charges in the medical case in Nurnberg.

The Tribunal sustained the objection to Exhibit 1675, but stated the document would retain its exhibit number.

The prosecution continued introducing documentary evidence, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1676	NI 9579	LXXXVI	22	Ltr checking value of Atribrine-Calcium on Russian POWs
1677	NI 9578	"	25	Memo forwarding expose on Methylene Blue
1678	NI 9577	"	27	Ltr directing Dr. Martens of Leverkusen to send quantities of Methylene Blue
1679	NI 9575	"	29	Memo ordering Dept W11 to forward Methylene Blue

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1680	NI 9711	LXXXVI	31	Correspondence re preparation of 3582
1681	NI 12250	"	37	Memo Prof Heller has confidence in 3582
1682	NI 12271	"	38	Ltr stating experiments may be carried out on typhus victims
1683	NI 9433	"	41	Ltr enclosing expose of preparation "2255"
1684	NI 9747	"	46	Ltr re experiments on typhus sick had negative results
1685	NI 11422	"	49	Ltr stating Dr. Ding intends publication
1686	NI 9748	"	51	Ltr to Dr. Ding re publishing of his thesis
1687	NI 9749	"	54	Dr. Ding forwards his thesis to Dr. Mrugowsky
1688	NI 9750	"	55	Ltr stating 3582 does not have to be kept secret
1689	NO 582	"	56	Ltr forwarding thesis on Acridin
1690	NI 12251	"	76	Ltr re typhus vaccines have been tested on 5 to 10 persons
1691	NI 12454	LXXXVII	1	Personal file of Dr. Vetter, IG employee (Ident. only)

Dr. Nelte objected to Exhibit 1691, stating that it contained excerpts from files of a certain Dr. Vetter, a former SS doctor, the excerpts showing monies given to him by IG. It was the defense's contention that items listed were not payment for work and he pointed to one entry which he said was a gift to the doctor upon the birth of his child.

The prosecution stated that in their view, Dr. Vetter had performed medical experiments in Auschwitz with IG products and had, up until his release, remained on the IG payroll. He further contended that as an IG employee he had access to all products produced by IG for experimental purposes.

The Tribunal ruled that as the document now stands the objection would be sustained and it would be marked for identification only until the prosecution could make a more complete showing.

The prosecution then continued to introduce documentary evidence, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1692	NI 9402	LXXXVII	7	Dr. Vetter states his new location in concentration camp
1693	NI 9823	"	8	Ltr from IG stating they note Dr. Vetter has ample opportunity to experiment

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1694	NI 9403	LXXXVII	10	Ltr stating IG is sending large quantities of drug preparations to Dr. Vetter
1695	NI 9404	"	13	Dr. Vetter report on experiment series
1696	NI 12443	"	16	Ltr receipt of three case histories in Russian
1697	NI 9406	"	19	File note re Dr. Vetter's thesis turned over to Reich physician of the SS
1698	NI 9407	"	20	File note telephone conversation with Dr. Vetter on B1034 drug
1699	NI 9408	"	22	Note on Chemo-therapy of typhus
1700	NI 9405	"	25	Memo that Dr. Vetter has a large typhus station at Auschwitz
1701	NI 11413	"	27	File note IG is happy that Dr. Vetter will test 3582
1702	NI 9419	LXXXVIII	1	Summarization of reports re experiments with IG preparations
1703	NI 9411	LXXXVII	33	Memo IG acknowledges Dr. Vetter's report on experiments with 3582
1704	NI 9410	"	35	File note re Dr. Vetter has concluded experiments with 50 typhus cases
1705	NI 12444	"	38	File note re discussion with Dr. Vetter on 3582
1706	NI 12445	"	39	File note re Dr. Vetter is impressed by effects of vomiting caused by 3582
1707	NI 12446	"	40	File note re discussion that Dr. Vetter's experiment with 3582 is not to be over-estimated
1708	NI 9412	"	41	Excerpt of letter urgent request for 3582 and report on experiments
1709	NI 9413	"	42	Ltr where Dr. Vetter announces his visit Leverkusen
1710	NI 9415	"	50	Ltr Dr. Vetter's personal report on experiments to IG Leverkusen
1711	NI 9417	"	51	File note report on typhus experiments with B1034 in Auschwitz

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1712	NI 9418	LXXXVII	58	Ltr re dispatch of Peristen, B1034, & 3582 drugs
1713	NI 12446	"	60	File note re preparations 3582 and Rutenol
1714	NI 9420	"	62	Ltr from IG re typhus experiments with 3582, Rutenol & B1034
1715	NI 12452	"	65	Aff: Dr. Wladyslaw Tondos
1716	NI 12451	"	67	Aff: Dr. Wladislaw Feikel
1717	NI 11690	"	69	Aff: Stanislaw Klodzinski
1718	NI 9421	"	73	Ltr to IG Leverkusen re typhus experiments
1719	NI 9422	LXXXVIII	74	Dr. Vetter report on typhus experiment with Peristen

At this point Mr. Sprecher stated that there had been objections made to certain documents appearing in Prosecution's Book 12, since the German copies were in error and they had at the time of their offering been marked for identification only. He then requested that Exhibits 334, 339, and 340, the exhibits in question, be placed in evidence, since the corrected German copies had been provided for the defense.

They were admitted into evidence by the Tribunal.

The prosecution then introduced the following documents into evidence subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1720	NI 9423	LXXXVIII	6	File note on report of Dr. Vetter about experiments conducted by him.
1721	NI 9424	"	12	Ltr re experiments with 3582 & Rutenol
1722	NI 9425	"	14	Memo re experiments of Dr. Vetter with 3582 and Rutenol
1723	NI 12449	"	16	File note Dr. Vetter's experiments with 3582 on TB patients
1724	NI 9641	"	17	Ltr re Dr. Vetter's experiments with Acridin, 3582, and Rutenol
1725	NI 9428	"	18	Ltr re dispatches of Rutenol & 3582 to Dr. Vetter
1726	NI 9429	"	19	Memo re Dr. Vetter's publication on Rutenol & 3582
1727	NI 9430	"	21	Ltr requesting added information on Rutenol & 3582
1728	NI 9444	"	22	Report about Dr. Vetters experiments with "Bayer" B1034 in TB cases of typhus
1729	NI 9431	"	28	Ltr request of IG Leverkusen for dispatch of 3582 to Dr. Vetter

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1730	NI 11421	LXXXVIII	29	Memo re Dr. Vetter's experiments with Nitro-acridin in TB cases
1731	NI 9432	"	30	Memo re Dr. Vetter's publication on 3582 and Rutenol
1732	NI 9437	"	32	Ltr re IG Hoechst sends test preparations to Dr. Vetter
1733	NI 9438	"	33	Ltr re information from Dr. Vetter as to how much preparation needed for experiments
1734	NI 9439	"	34	Memo requesting transmittal of added experimental material
1735	NI 9440	"	35	Ltr re 3582 with request for delivery
1736	NI 9441	"	36	Ltr re Dr. Vetter continues experiments with 3582 on TB cases
1737	NI 9443	"	38	Ltr IG suspends delivery of 3582 in tablet form
1738	NI 12447	"	40	Reference draft for Dr. Vetter from IG Leverkusen
1739	NI 12453	"	41	Certified copy of death sentence of Dr. Vetter (Rejected)

Dr. Nelte objected to the admission of Exhibit 1739 as being an excerpt of a full document and it showed the conviction and death sentence of Dr. Vetter by Dachau military trials as having no probative value in this matter.

The Tribunal requested to know the prosecution's contention as to the materiality of the document.

It was the contention of the prosecution that the document showed the guilt of an IG employee in medical experiments.

The Tribunal sustained the objection.

The prosecution then called Dr. Guenther Falkenhan, German national, former main business manager of Fuerstengrube GMBH, for direct examination concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 1556.

Dr. Flaechsner, counsel for Buetefisch, cross-examined the witness.

There being no re-direct examination, the witness was excused.

The prosecution continued with the offering of documentary evidence, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1740	NI 11057	LXXXI	Report on number of foreign laborers and concentration workers
1741	NI 10906	"	2 ltrs from IG to mining adm. at Fuerstengrube
1742	NI 12385	"	Aff: Dr. E. Orlik
1743	NI 12451 A	"	Notes on treatment with perscription "3582" (Not provided) provided 12/16/47

The Tribunal announced that they would recess at this time to go into an informal conference with prosecution and defense concerning the procedure and fundamental rules to be employed in connection with the winding up of the prosecution's case in chief and the beginning of the defense case in chief.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1532, until 0930, Wednesday, 26 November 1947.

John L. Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

26 November 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher -- Mr. Minskoff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0932.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of Jaehne and Schmitz, excused due to illness.

Judge Shake announced that at the conclusion of the prosecution's case on Monday, December 1, or Tuesday, December 2, the Tribunal would recess until Thursday, December 18, and would set aside Thursday, December 18 and Friday, December 19, to hear opening statements of the defense; and that at the conclusion of the session of Friday, December 19, the Tribunal would recess until Monday, 12 January 1948.

The Tribunal reminded the defense staff that they should get into channels their opening statements and documents in ample time to have translations processed.

The Prosecution then submitted corrections in translations of documents NI 6788 and NI 6847.

The Prosecution then started introducing documents from Document Book 89, to which the defense objected.

The Tribunal ruled to sustain the objection of the introduction of the documents into evidence and stated the prosecution could number all documents in Book 89 for identification. The prosecution agreed to this suggestion. The Prosecution then introduced the following documents for identification.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1744	NI 12268	LXXXIX	1	History of the War Refugee Board (Ident. only)

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1745	NI 12421	LXXXIX	4	Resolution of the 78th Congress of the U.S.A. (Ident. only)
1746	NI 12347	"	7	Excpt fr the opinion of judgement of USA Tribunal III. (Ident. only)
1747	1723 PS	"	10	Excpt fr Verfuegungen Anordnungen Bekanntgaben pp 430-39, re Cooperation on party offices with Gestapo(Ident. only)
1748	NI 12270	"	13	Excpt fr Allgemeine Erlassammlung (AES) (Ident. only)
1749	615 PS	"	15	Ltr - Bishop of Limburg to Reich Min. of Justice re: Killing at Hadamar Asylum. (Ident. only)
1750	501 PS	"	17	Coll. of 4 documents re: execution by gas. (Ident. only)
1751	NI 12350	"	22	Excpt fr opinion and judgement of Mil. Tribunal II (Ident. only)
1752	NI 12346	"	26	Excpt fr. judgement in trial of the major war criminals (Ident. only)
1753	NI 12348	"	34	As above re: Extermination policy as reflected in the "Sturmer" (Ident. only)
1754	1965 PS	"	39	Signed Streicher editorial in Der Sturmer (Ident. only)
1755	NI 12333	"	40	Aff: A. H. Elban (Ident. only)
1756	NI 12321	"	67	J.T.A. Daily News Bulletin (Ident. only)
1757	NI 12269	"	86	Excpt fr "History of War Refugee Board." (Ident. only)
1758	NI 12645	"	126	Aff: John W. Pehle, 13 Nov 47 (Ident. only)
1759	L 22	"	150	3 reports of eyewitnesses on German extermination camps (Ident.only)

The Prosecution then introduced Document Books 82 and 83 in evidence, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1760	NI 12207	LXXXII	1	Law reports of trials of war criminals -- Zyklon B. Case (Ident. only)
1761	NI 11957	"	46	Aff: Dr. R. Diels
1762	NI 11954	"	50	Excpt fr. transcript of military court for trial of war criminals
1763	NI 11710	"	63	Aff: Dr. Nyiszli Nikolae, 3 Oct 47
1764	NI 11862	"	67	Aff: H. Schuster, 13 Oct 47
1765	NI 6363	"	79	Contract of partnership between Deutsche Gold & Silver & Th. Goldschmidt A.G.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1766	NI 12073	LXXXII	85	Chart: Partnership relations in Degesch -- 1940,-1945
1767	NI 12203	"	89	Aff: Paul H. Heeni
1768	NI 9098	"	91	Pamphlet published by Degesch
1769	NI 12217	"	112	Aff: Karl Amene, 3 Nov 47
1770	NI 11593	"	115	Contract between Degesch & Testa
1771	NI 6361	"	127	Report re: Development of gas chamber production by Degesch
1772	NI 12904	"	135	Minutes of meeting of the partners of Degesch
1773	NI 9093	"	137	Business report of Degesch, 1942 & 44
1774	NI 12659	"		Ltr -- Degesch to Bayer - JGF
1775	NI 12660	"		Ltr - Leverkusen to Degesch & reply
1776	NI 12661	"		Ltrs accompanying reports for Zyklon fr. Degesch to JGF Leverkusen
1777	NI 12664	"		Ltr: JGF Leverkusen /s/ Mann to Degesch
1778	NI 12665	"		Ltr fr Degesch /s/ Peters to JGF LEverkusen, Att: Mann
1779	NI 11087	LXXXIII	1	Correspondence -- Heerdt-Lingler to Degesch
1780	NI 11937	"	3	Aff: Alfred Zaun, 18 October 1947
1781	NI 9910	"	7	Shipping report -- Dessauer Werke to Degesch
1782	NI 11881	"	12	Aff: Alfred Zaun, 16 October 1947
1783	NI 11880	"	23	Aff: Alfred Zaun, 16 Oct 1947
1784	NI 11396	"	38	Aff: Alfred Zaun, 24 Oct 1945
1785	NI 7958	"	42	Business report of Heerdt-Lingler, 1942
1786	NI 7963	"	44	Ledger cards of Heli's bookkeeping files
1787	NI 11092	"	49	Ltr: Heerdt-Lingler to RFSS re: Mauthausen concentration camp.
1788	NI 11093	"	50	Ltr: Heerdt-Lingler to concentration camp Mauthausen
1789	NI 7276	"	52	Ledger cards Degesch - No. G361I, & II
1790	NI 9908	"	53	Ltr: SS Oberstfuehrer Gerstein to Degesch
1791	PS 1553	"	55	Secret report fr. CIOS re interrogation of Gerstein

Dr. Siedl, counsel for Duerrfeld, objected to Exhibit 1791 since it included an interrogation of one Kurt Goldstein who disappeared without trace two years ago, and therefore should be treated as deceased.

The Prosecution stated they had intended to call the Tribunal's attention to that part of the document referred to and were going to suggest it be ignored.

The Tribunal received the document in evidence except for the portion stricken.

The prosecution continued with the offering of documentary evidence, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1792	NI 9913A	LXXXIII	87	Dispatch notes -- Dessauer Werke to Degesch
1793	NI 9913B	"	100	Dispatch notes -- Dessauer Werke fer Zucker & Chem. Industrie
1794	NI 7958	"	107	Copies of invoices Heerdt-Lingler for Zyklon B.
1795	NI 9912	"	116	Directions for use of prussic acid
1796	NI 11494	"	124	License fr. Regierungpresident, Wiesbaden for Dr. G. Peters
1797	NI 11389	"	130	Trans. of cert. made out to SS personnel trained by Tesch & Stabenda
1798	NI 11391	"	132	Copy of trans. of ltr fr. Dreeihn of Testa.
1799	NI 11936	"	133	Exept fr Transcript Court 1.
1800	NI 12110	"	136	Memo signed by Dr. Heinrich to Amend
1801	NI 12109	"	134	Ltr: Dessauer Werke to Degesch
1802	NI 2361	"	139	Radio message 113-WVHA to CC Auschwitz
1803	NO 2363	"	140	Clearance for truck fr. Auschwitz to Dessauer to collect gas.
1804	NO 2362	"	142	Radio message 13, WVHA to CC Auschwitz
1805	NO 2360	"	143	4 WVHA-D Clearances for truck to collect gas.
1806	NI 9909	"	145	Telegram - Reichsarzt SS & police to Behmenburg
1807	NI 9096	"	146	Ltr: Testa to Degesch
1808	NI 12113	"	149	Minutes on the "Blausaure-Tagung"
1809	NI 10185	"	151	Ltr: High command German navy to Degesch
1810	NI 10383	"	153	Ltr: H.C. of Wermacht to Directorate of Medical officers.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1811	NI 11953	LXXXVIII 155	Exept fr. Transcript of Military court against B. Tesch & others

The prosecution called as their witness Rudolph Diels, who was sworn and testified.

Defense counsel Dr. Berndt, Dr. Hoffmann, Dr. Henze, and Dr. Von Keller cross-examined the witness, after which he was dismissed.

The prosecution submitted its first motion to correct the English transcript.

Whereupon at 1435 the Tribunal adjourned until Monday, 1 December 1947.

John L. Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

1 December 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)	**MINUTES** Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher -- Mr. Minskoff -- Mr. DuBois

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0931.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room.

Dr. Henze opened the proceedings by stating that the prosecution had previously presented an affidavit of a French witness. At the time of its presentation he had requested to send a representative from the defense to obtain counter witnesses. He announced that he had received a reply from the Defense Center which quoted a letter from the Military Government stating that it would be impossible for a German to enter France, and cited one of the reasons as being the impossibility of exchanging German marks for French francs. He then requested the Tribunal to help him in this matter.

The Tribunal stated they had no knowledge on the subject, but would try to help the defense in the presentation of their case. They requested an informal conference in chambers to discuss the matter.

The Prosecution stated that the same problem had arisen in Case 1 and the same objections had been made at that time. Therefore, the defense had submitted interrogatories in lieu of seeking and bringing French witnesses to Nurnberg.

The Tribunal asked if the defense had considered the employment of a French national to make interrogations in France.

Dr. Henze stated that again the matter of payment in French money arose, whereupon the Tribunal reiterated that they would take the matter up informally in chambers.

The Prosecution then announced that they had filed with the Secretary General a motion for the reconsideration of a ruling of the Tribunal concerning the admissibility of two affidavits of deceased affiants.

The Tribunal requested to know if the defense was ready to argue their side concerning the question. Their answer being negative, the Tribunal stated they would be heard at an early time.

The Prosecution then offered documentary evidence subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1812	NI 11591	XVI	Interrogation: von Schnitzler
1813	NI 12547	XVI	Interrogation: von Schnitzler

Dr. Silcher, speaking for all defense counsel, stated that to date they had received no copies of the documents being placed in evidence. Therefore the twenty-four hour rule had not been observed.

The Prosecution contended that they had supplied the Defense Center with all documents being submitted at least three or four days ago.

Judge Shake stated that he was anxious to conclude the prosecution's case in chief and in that light he requested to know if the defense would object to the admission of the documents if they were allowed to make their objections at a later time.

The defense consented and withdrew their objections at this time.

The Prosecution then announced that Prosecution's Exhibit 1571, previously introduced for identification only, now could, with the consent of the Tribunal, be introduced into evidence.

The Tribunal ruled that Prosecution's Exhibit 1571 would be admitted into evidence.

The Prosecution continued offering documentary evidence subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1814	NI 12627	XXVIII	Aff: Ernst Struss
1815	NI 11711	XXX 4A	Ltr re expansion of aluminum production
1816	NI 12740	XXXIII 27A	Aff: Otto Heilbrunn
1817	NI 6170	"	Report on raw materials 1936
1818	NI 12724	XXXVI 130A	Aff: Gerhardt Ritter
1819	NI 12725	" 130B	Aff: Dr. E. Ehmann
1820	NI 12678	" 130C	Aff: Dr. E. Ehmann
1821	EC 3	LXIII 30	Economic notes from OKW

At this time Mr. Van Street offered documentary evidence subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.		Description
1822	NI 1453	LXXI		Conference at Kalle & Co.
1823	NI 12739	"		Aff: Kurt Hauptmann
1824	NI 4036	"	36	Ltr re Difficulty with absenteeism of French workers
1825	NI 4034	"	37	Note foreign female workers are subject to same regulations as Germans
1826	NI 4035	"	38	Note announcing two French workers were arrested
1827	NI 4037	"	39	Ltr re transfer of French workers to concentration camp
1828	NI 6187	"	40	Kalle & Co. personnel record

Mr. Minskoff requested that Exhibit 1457, NI 12071, which had been introduced for identification only, be admitted into evidence.

This was so ordered by the Tribunal.

Concerning Exhibit 1490, there had been a question raised as to the relevancy of certain paragraphs of the document at the time it was introduced. Mr. Minskoff made corrections and deletions to the following parts of the document:

Paragraph 4 deleted up to the sentence beginning, "For example, shortly after I arrived at Auschwitz --"

He omitted all of Paragraph 6 with the exception of the first sentence.

Paragraph 8 deleted from part beginning with sentence "My husband told me" up to "and certain."

Paragraph 9 deleted from "because my husband."

Paragraph 10 completely deleted.

First three and one-half lines of Paragraph 11 deleted and rest of the paragraph beginning with "several women I met."

Paragraph 13 deleted from "the rumor ending in their office."

Paragraph 15, the first three lines deleted.

Paragraph 16, deleted up to "in the infirmary."

Paragraph 17, beginning with the third sentence deleted up to "If they would not work faster."

Paragraphs 18, 19, 20 and 21 were deleted in their entirety.

The following document was then offered into evidence by the prosecution, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1829	NO 1257	LXXIX	Report from Pohl to Himmler

Concerning Exhibit 307, NI 8004, the sentence reading "I was also given control" should be changed to read, "I was also given chief management."

Exhibit 1608, NO 265, the document was in evidence with the exception of the first page. The prosecution then offered the following affidavit which showed the origin of the first page of the above exhibit.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1830	NI 12796		Aff: Eliazar de Wind
1831	NI 12609		Excerpt of decision of Military Tribunal I (Ident. only)

Concerning prosecution's Exhibit 1830, the following was deleted: Second sentence of Paragraph 2, second sub-paragraph of Paragraph 5 and in Paragraph 8, the sentence beginning "Only in concentration camps is it possible." All but the last sentence of Paragraph 11 deleted and Paragraph 13 deleted in its entirety.

Concerning Exhibit 1831, the prosecution requested that all reference to experiments other than experiments concerning typhus and suitable means of infection be stricken. Also that Paragraphs 13 through 18 and Paragraphs 20 through 22 be stricken.

Exhibit 1691, NI 12454 which had previously been introduced for identification only, the prosecution requested be withdrawn, and the following document was introduced into evidence to replace the one above mentioned.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1832	NI 12454A		201 file of Helmut Vetter

Mr. Minskoff stated that Exhibit 1465, NI 7184 had previously been offered in part, the part not offered being five letters translated by the affiant Afrine. He then requested that the part in question be admitted into evidence.

The Tribunal admitted the part of the exhibit in question into evidence.

Mr. Minskoff then corrected the following pages of the transcript:

Page 3827, concerning Prosecution's Exhibit 1467 should read Exhibit 1472.
Page 3883, concerning Prosecution's Exhibit 1401 should read Exhibit 1501.
Page 3885, concerning Prosecution's Exhibit NI 109408 should read NI 10948.
Page 3886, concerning Prosecution's Exhibit 1411, should read Exhibit 1511.
Page 3953, concerning NI 10928 should read NI 10927.
Page 3954, concerning NI 18807 should read NI 9807.
Page 4319, referring to the affiant Kopen should read Kogen.
Page 4349, concerning NI 12445, should read NI 12446.

Mr. Sprecher, for the prosecution, then offered the following documentary evidence, subject to objection.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Bk. & Page No.	Description
1833	NI 12789	LXXXVIII	Aff: Eliazar de Wind
1834	NO 5637		File note of Himmler speech to Circle of Friends

Mr. Sprecher then announced that the prosecution was ready to rest its case in chief subject to the following reservations:

1. There was a question arising out of the Tribunal's announcement of testimony to be given before a commissioner.

2. There was a question concerning stipulations made by defense counsel concerning the affiants and certain affidavits in evidence.

3. Under Count 2 of the indictment, two exhibits, 1079 and 1086 were offered for identification only because a question had arisin as to the certification of the exhibits. The Prosecution had obtained two affidavits from affiants in Vienna certifying to the above exhibits and requested that upon arrival of the affidavits, he be given an opportunity to offer them as exhibits.

4. Exhibit 1015, NI 11204, an affidavit of the defendant Kugler was not admitted into evidence by the Tribunal; however they had not passed on it as yet.

5. A motion had been filed with the Secretary General concerning the admissibility of two affidavits of deceasedaffiants which were previously rejected. Should the Tribunal grant their motion, then they might wish to offer into evidence other affidavits of deceased affiants which had previously been intended for introduction but had been withheld upon the ruling of the court.

6. There had been questions raised as to the authenticity of some of the documents in evidence and if at a later date better documents appeared the prosecution would want to discuss them.

7. Any further errors in transcript would be brought up at a later date.

The prosecution then stated that the affiant Ohlendorf, a defendant in another case appearing before a Tribunal here, would be brought to the stand for testimony and if the affiant Orlich arrived from a foreign country he would also be placed on the stand.

There was still a question before the Tribunal concerning the cross-examination, waivers, stipulations, or interrogatories of some forty-seven witnesses to be heard, either by the Tribunal or by the duly appointed commissioner.

To all the stipulations mentioned by the prosecution, the Tribunal announced that they would rule before the recess of the case and before the defense began their case in chief.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1205, until 0930, Tuesday, 2 December 1947.

John L. Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

2 December 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, et al,
Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher -- Mr. Minskoff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0931.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room.

Dr. Seidl, counsel for the defendant Duerrfeld, opened the proceedings by stating that the motion for the admission of affidavits of deceased affiants submitted by the prosecution to the Tribunal had previously been ruled upon and in the opinion of all defense counsel they saw no reason for changing the ruling. The right of cross-examination was a basic right of every defendant. If the prosecution attempted to introduce affidavits of deceased affiants, especially the affidavit of Rudolf Hoess, they would vigorously protest such a ruling.

The prosecution stated that the weight of the affidavit could have nothing to do with the admissibility of the affidavit.

The Tribunal stated that they would rule on the matter and all other matters pending after the noon recess.

Dr. Nelte requested to know if the Tribunal had received his letter concerning the affidavits of the affiants Hoven and Dietsch, and the Ding diary, indicating those parts of the affidavits and diary which, in his opinion, were inadmissible.

The prosecution announced that there had been many breaches in the passing of notes and briefs from the defense to the prosecution and Tribunal and he was of the opinion that they were not using proper channels.

The Tribunal agreed with the prosecution and stated that all documents, briefs, and so forth, should pass through the proper channels to the persons concerned. They then requested the prosecution and defense to confer on the admissibility of parts of the above documents to be stricken, and they could not, at this time, state whether they had received Dr. Nelte's letter.

Dr. Nelte then asked if the affidavit of the affiant Afrine, Exhibit 1465, pertaining to the translation of five letters, was put into evidence in yesterday's session without reservation.

The Tribunal informed him that all documents received in yesterday's session were received with the reservation that objections could be made at a later time. They further stated that a number of affidavits given by various defendants had been introduced in evidence as a part of the prosecution's case in chief. These affidavits were admitted by the Tribunal upon the theory that at least, against the makers, they constituted admissions of the individuals who made them. These affidavits also contained statements involving defendants other than the makers. The Tribunal had previously ruled that the broad general principles that a defendant was entitled to interrogate those who testified against him were applicable in this trial. According to this principle, a defendant against whom evidence was presented in the form of an affidavit of another defendant, was entitled to interrogate the maker of the affidavit.

The Tribunal was also mindful of another principle of fundamental right which was that a defendant may not be compelled to take the witness stand against his will and thus risk his becoming a witness against himself. It therefore became the duty of the Tribunal to resolve and apply the two principles that they had just stated with respect to the cross-examination of one defendant who had given an affidavit containing evidence against a co-defendant. As to this matter, they had reached the following conclusion. One defendant had no right to call another defendant to the witness stand over the latter's objection. If a defendant voluntarily took the witness stand he thus became a witness, for all purposes, and could be cross-examined by the prosecution. If the defendant on the stand had given an affidavit that had been introduced by the prosecution, which contained evidence against another defendant, the latter could cross-examine him within the scope of the matters set forth in the affidavit which were adverse to the defendant in whose behalf the cross-examination was conducted. If the prosecution has introduced in evidence the affidavit of a defendant who did not desire to take the witness stand and thus did not become subject to interrogation by other defendants, the tribunal, upon proper motion, would enter upon the record an order to the effect that the affidavit would not be considered as evidence against defendants other than the affiant.

Touching upon another matter, the Tribunal ruled that on 28 November 1947, the prosecution had indicated in open court that it would re.t its case in chief with certain reservations on or about 3 December 1947. The Tribunal thereupon announced that when the prosecution had rested its case it would recess until 18 and 19 December 1947 to hear the opening statements of the defense; and that upon the completion of said opening statements, it would again recess to 12 January 1948. The defense objected to this schedule upon the grounds that it did not provide sufficient time for the preparation of the cases of the defendants. The indictment in this case was filed on 5 May 1947 and the Marshal completed the service of the indictment on the defendants on 7 July 1947. The defendants were arraigned on 14 August 1947 and the opening statement of the prosecution was heard on 27 August 1947. The trial has been in progress since the last mentioned date, but there have been frequent recesses so that only fifty-three days have been consumed in the course of the trial. For the most part the Tribunal has been in session for a four day week. This arrangement was made at the request of the counsel for the defendants in order to provide them with more time for preparation.

The Tribunal fully realizes the magnitude of this case and the burdens that rest upon counsel for the defense, keeping in mind however the positive obligation imposed by Article 6 of Military Government Ordinance Number 7, that the trial shall be confined to an expeditious hearing of the issues and that strict measures shall be taken to prevent any unreasonable delay. The Tribunal feels that it is in no position to make further concessions with respect to the presentation of the defense. Under these circumstances, the Tribunal would not be justified in approving any further delay in the case.

As to the motion on behalf of the defendant Kugler and the objections to Exhibit 1015, which was marked for identification only, there had been no showing as to duress according to the law and therefore the motion is overruled and the exhibit is received into evidence.

On 1 December 1947, the Tribunal received a letter from the Language Division, Office of Chief of Counsel for War Crimes, stating that to date, no documents had been received for translation from any defense counsel. The Tribunal would not hold with any delay in the trial due to lack of processing of opening speeches, motions, or documents.

Dr. Nelte stated the remarks concerning the Language Division were false since he personally sent twenty-five documents to them for translation which were returned with the remark that documents would be received for translation in book form only.

The Tribunal announced that they would look into the matter and give defense a report on their findings.

The prosecution called Otto Ohlendorf, German national, presently on trial in another court, for direct examination concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 1599. The witness was former ministerial director of economics, SS Gruppenfuehrer, and Chief of Office III in the Reich Security Office (RSHA). He was sworn and examined.

Dr. Hoffmann, counsel for von der Heyde, cross-examined the witness.

The prosecution asked defense counsel how his question concerning the witness's knowledge of gassings at Auschwitz had anything to do with the affidavit upon which the witness was being questioned.

The defense counsel withdrew his question and retired, whereupon Dr. Flaechsner, counsel for Buetefisch, cross-examined the witness.

Dr. Hoffmann again came forward and cross-examined the witness.

Mr. Sprecher, for the prosecution, questioned the witness in re-direct examination.

The witness was then excused.

Emil Ehmann, German national, former employee of the German Army Ordnance Office, was then called for direct examination concerning his affidavits, Exhibits 1819 and 1820.

The prosecution waived the right of direct examination.

Dr. Gather, counsel for Ambros, cross-examined the witness on the contents of the affidavits.

The Tribunal interrupted the cross-examination to announce that the letter, earlier mentioned by Dr. Nelte, had been received by the Tribunal through regular channels and was in the possession of the presiding Judge, who observed that the prosecution should have their proper copies.

Dr. Gather continued his examination, introducing the following document for identification.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Description
15	Ambros 15 (NI 11105)	Records of German poison gas production, 1940-1944 (For identification only -- not provided)

It is to be noted that the document NI 11105 was formerly Prosecution's Exhibit 1572 for identification only and upon permission of the Tribunal and with no objection from the prosecution, it was turned over as a defense exhibit.

The Tribunal again interrupted the cross-examination to rule on the reconsideration of its ruling concerning the admittance of affidavits of deceased affiants. The motion as submitted by the prosecution was overruled by a majority of the Tribunal.

Judge Hebert stated, for the record, that he could not concur with the opinion of his colleagues. However, since he was in the minority, the ruling stood.

Dr. Nelte then announced there were several passages in Exhibit 1490 which, in his opinion, were inadmissible. As to Exhibit 1611 and 1630, these documents were objected to on the grounds that they consisted of conclusions and opinions of the affiant. He stated that a discussion has been held with the prosecution as to the deletion of certain paragraphs or parts thereof, but no agreement could be reached. He further stated that the prosecution had offered Exhibit 1611 in toto and Exhibit 1630 mentioning paragraphs 3, 5, 8, 11 and 13 as being stricken. The latter included part of the document he deemed irrelevant. He requested the Tribunal to take notice of the letter submitted by him which gave the defense counsel's views as to the irrelevant parts of the documents mentioned and requested the Tribunal to make their decision.

The prosecution stated that they had, on their own, struck those parts of the documents they thought were irrelevant.

The Tribunal had already admitted the documents and would rule as to the relevancy themselves.

They further stated that Paragraph 2 of Exhibit 1611 was the cause of the disagreement between prosecution and defense.

The Tribunal was of the opinion that concerning Exhibits 1490 and 1611 and 1630, Dr. Nelte should leave the entire matter of competency and weight to the Tribunal. They then asked if the prosecution agreed.

The prosecution stated that they would agree providing they could submit a brief as to their contentions.

It was so agreed.

The prosecution then offered the first page of Exhibit 1608 in evidence.

Dr. Nelte stated that the first page of the document had been further backed up by the offering of Exhibits 1850 and 1851 by the prosecution in yesterday's session. He reminded the Tribunal that at the time of the offering of Exhibit 1608 he had read into the record his objections which were the same objections he had made the time the document was offered before Tribunal I.

The Tribunal stated that they had received his objections in writing in German with no translation and requested him to read the same objections into the record again at this time. He again read his objections into the record whereupon the prosecution gave a short argument as to their contentions.

The Tribunal then ruled that the first page of Document 1608 would be placed in evidence.

Dr. Nelte stated that part of the document formerly stricken and admitted into evidence yesterday, this being Document NI 1784, Exhibit 1465, and pertaining to the translation of five letters, was objected to since these letters were quoted from memory and the affiant stated further in the affidavit the actual location of the original letters. But so far the originals had not been produced by the prosecution.

The Tribunal ruled to sustain the objections of the defense.

The prosecution stated the documents showed medical experiments made by I.G. Bayer and were, in their opinion, relevant in this case.

Dr. Nelte extensively objected to the statements of counsel for the prosecution and brought into his argument Exhibit 1833 observing the statements therein contained could not be true.

The Tribunal ruled that they would not admit that part of the document formerly sustained in Document 1465.

The prosecution then requested that the cross-examination of the witness Ehmann be discontinued for the time being and that the witness, Dr. Erich Orlich, be brought to the stand for the reason that he must return to Czechoslovokia without delay.

It was so ordered and the witness was sworn and directly examined concerning his affidavit, Exhibit 1742.

Dr. Flaechsner, counsel for Buetefisch, cross-examined the witness.

There being no further questions, the witness was excused.

At this time the witness Ehmann was returned to the stand and his cross-examination was continued by Dr. Gather, introducing the following document for identification only.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Description
16	Ambros 16	Legal document from Orgacit (For ident. only -- not provided)

The prosecution questioned the witness in re-direct examination.

The defense objected to questions concerning Orgacit's ability to manufacture poison gas without assistance from I.G. Farben, whereupon the prosecution withdrew the question.

At the conclusion of the re-direct examination the witness was excused.

The Tribunal observed that the time allotted for the opening statements of the defense was two days. They requested the defense to observe the time rule. They further stated that the manuscripts for the opening statements should be given to the Language Division at the earliest possible time so

that they would be ready on 18 December. They then requested a list of witnesses yet to be called and they would, upon receipt, enter an order for those witnesses to appear before the duly appointed commissioner.

They further stated that the Tribunal would convene at 0930, 17 December to take up any matters relevant to the hearing of the opening statements on the 18th.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1620, until 0930, 17 December 1947.

John L Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

17 December 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)	MINUTES Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher.

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0930.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendant Gajewski, excused due to illness.

The Presiding Judge opened the proceedings by announcing that Judge Morris was ill and would not be present at today's session. If, however, he was present at tomorrow's session, the Tribunal would hear the opening statements of the defense. If his illness made it necessary for him to be absent at tomorrow's session, the Tribunal would recess until January 12 and on that date would hear the opening statements. Judge Shake further stated that there were several routine matters to be taken up at this time. He announced that in the session on 29 August, Document PS 3337 was offered, but the document actually filed with the Secretary General was PS 3373. This appeared on page 287 of the transcript. He ordered that the proper document be filed and that it so appear on the record.

Some time ago there was an order entered by the Tribunal that a report be made available to the defense counsel regarding the procurement of a report prepared by Colonel Hoffman of the 7708 War Crimes Detachment at Dachau and Augsburg. A response was received by the Tribunal stating that the reports requested were so voluminous that the organization holding the documents requested specific data as to what part or parts of the documents the Tribunal desired to be forwarded. He requested the defense counsel to make it known to the Tribunal at a later date those parts of the documents requested so that arrangements can be made to have them forwarded to Nurnberg.

There was also a motion before the Tribunal from the defense requesting the prosecution make available certain documents, statements and interrogations of defendants which were the basis for affidavits signed by the defendants and introduced into evidence. At the time the motion was made the Tribunal stated that they would give each side fifteen minutes for their arguments. Dr. Dix, counsel for Schneider, asked that the records of the interrogations of the defendant

Schneider be turned over to him since, in his views, the picture portrayed in the affidavit was not correct and contained many errors. The reports to the Gestapo, the surrender of plants and other points were not correctly shown in the final affidavits.

Dr. Rudolf Dix, counsel for the defendant Schmitz, stated that the question raised was in part one of principle, stating if the exhibits were offered to the Tribunal in part, then the defense should have the right to see not only the excerpts, but the whole documents. He further stated that if the affidavits of defendants were to be admissible, then the whole affidavit must be produced to get a complete understanding of the situation.

Dr. von Metzler stated that the explanations of his colleagues were the sentiments of he and his client.

Mr. Sprecher, for the prosecution, stated that the applications from defendants were for statements made after the collapse of Germany, to members of the prosecution staff and it was important to catagorize each affidavit.

Counsel for Haefliger had requested all statements made by him. In this connection, Document NI 8972 was made before members of the prosecution staff and copies were given to the defense counsel. Document NI 7058 was not a sworn statement or affidavit and NI 1309 was a statement forwarded to the prosecution by the American military authorities in Frankfurt. The prosecution objected to the turning over of the latter two documents.

The defendant Schmitz had requested all statements made prior to his indictment. The prosecution would turn over those statements made prior to the indictment of the defendant, if such statements were made before members of the prosecution staff.

Counsel for the defendant Schneider had requested the interrogation transcripts of 27 March 1947 when statements were given by the defendant before OCC members and the reason for their requests was that the defense counsel desired the above statements to prepare the cross-examination of the defendant.

The transcripts of interrogations to other military organizations could not, in his opinion, be turned over unless approved by that agency or some other competent intelligence agency, inasmuch as the Department of Justice and other United States agencies are still interested in I.G.'s internal assets and in some cases the statements made involved such assets. He later pointed out the rulings of other Tribunals in such matters and requested, on the basis of his argument and the ruling of other Tribunals, that the requests be overruled.

Dr. Rudolf Dix then argued that if a record, which ante-dated an indictment was used as a basis for an affidavit and if the latter were offered in evidence, and the latter only included a summation of the original document, then defense should have access to them. Also, the original was obviously the document on which the indictment was based.

At this time he made a motion that all documents which were the contextural basis for affidavits submitted be made available to the defense.

Dr. Helmut Dix enlarged briefly upon the statements made by Dr. Rudolf Dix.

The Tribunal announced the matter would be taken under advisement.

Dr. von Metzler, speaking for all defense counsel, began to read a motion for a finding of not guilty of all defendants under Count 1 and 5 and spoliation in Austria and Sudetenland-Czechoslovakia. The prosecution requested that the motion be filed and that the Tribunal and prosecution be given a chance to see the motion and answer in writing.

The Tribunal stated it would be a burden of transcription and translation to read such a lengthy motion.

Defense counsel stated that he was under the impression that today's session was reserved for such motions and that his motion should be before the Tribunal and ruled upon before the defense' opening statements.

Dr. Dix, counsel for Schmitz, stated that in his view, the motion should be read if only for the reason that the public should be informed of the contents of such an important motion.

The Tribunal ruled that the request to read the motion be denied. The Tribunal granted the prosecution until 5 January to file their answer to the motion.

At this time Dr. Helmut Dix, counsel for defendant Schneider, stated that he had received an answer from the prosecution to his request to travel abroad. However the answer dealt with travel to Czechoslovakia and Poland and his desire was for permission to travel to the West and North of Germany.

The Tribunal stated that foreign travel involved many questions over which the Tribunal had no jurisdiction. However, if permission could be obtained, the Tribunal would cooperate in every way possible.

At this time Dr. Aschenauer, counsel for Gattineau, began to read a motion ruling out Control Council Law Number 10, asserting that the law is void because of the German-Russian secret treaty of 23 August 1939.

The Prosecution objected to the reading of the motion since they had not received a copy of the motion, did not know its contents, and therefore the defense had not observed the twenty-four hour rule.

Defense counsel argued the Secretary General, ~~and~~ Defense Information Center had received this motion on 9 January 1947; therefore it must be in the hands of the prosecution.

After argument from both sides it was found that neither the prosecution, Tribunal, or the Assistant Secretary General, had received the motion, and the Tribunal ruled that it would be carried over until the next session.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 11:31 A.M. to reconvene at 9:30 A.M., 18 December 1947.

John L. Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

18 December 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	
-vs-	)	**MINUTES**
CRAL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)	Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. DuBois and Staff.

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0930.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room.

The Tribunal opened the proceedings by announcing that today and tomorrow would be devoted to the hearing of the opening statements of the defense.

The following defense counsel made opening statements on behalf of the defendants indicated:

Dr. Conrad Boettcher for Carl Krauch
Dr. Rudolf Dix for Hermann Schmitz
Dr. Walter Siemers for Georg von Schnitzler
Dr. Ernst Achenbach for Fritz Gajewski
Dr. Otto Nelte for Heinrich Hoerlein
Dr. Horst Pelckmann for August von Knieriem
Dr. Erich Berndt for Fritz ter Meer
Dr. Hellmuth Dix for Christian Schneider
Dr. Karl Hoffmann for Otto Ambros
Dr. Hans Flaechsner for Heinrich Buetefisch
Dr. Wolfram von Metzler for Paul Haefliger
Dr. Hans Pribilla for Friedrich Jaehne

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1647 until 0930, Friday, 19 December 1947.

John L. Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

19 December 1947

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. DuBois and Staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0931.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room.

The following defense counsel made opening statements on behalf of the defendants indicated:

Dr. Rudolf Aschenauer for Heinrich Gattineau
Dr. Werner Schubert for Ernst Buergin
Dr. Herbert Nath for Max Ilgner
Dr. Hans Pribilla for Carl Lautenschlaeger
Dr. Erich Berndt for Wilhelm Mann
Dr. Helmut Henze for Heinrich Oster
Dr. Friedrich Wagner for Karl Wurster
Dr. Alfred Seidl for Walter Duerrfeld
Dr. Karl Hoffmann for Erich von der Heyde
Dr. Helmut Henze for Hans Kugler

Dr. Guenther Lummert, counsel for Hans Kuehne, waived his right of making an opening statement.

This concluded the opening statements of the defense.

Judge Shake then announced that there were several motions of the defense still pending and that they would be ruled on at the next session. He also stated that on 8 December a commissioner was appointed by the Tribunal to hear witnesses and to date four witnesses have been heard and the prosecution and defense had waived the hearing of twelve witnesses, leaving twenty-five witnesses yet to be heard.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1631 until 0930, Monday, 12 January 1948.

228 John F. Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

12 January 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, et al Defendants.		**MINUTES** Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis G. Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. DuBois and Staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Boettcher
Dr. Von Metzler
Dr. Silcher

Proceedings:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600 Palace of Justice, at 0930 pursuant to adjournment, and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshal ascertained and reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room.

The Tribunal opened proceedings by bringing up several preliminary points before the Defense opened their case in chief. The Prosecution announced that to date they had received no document books from the Defense.

The Tribunal stated that they would not tolerate any undue delay because of the improper processing of document books.

Dr. Silcher, of the Defense, stated that the basic information book which he had just distributed was primarily for the purpose of supplying the Tribunal with background information and would be referred to from time to time throughout the course of the case.

Dr. Boettcher, Counsel for Krauch, announced he was ready to begin his case and with the permission of the Tribunal would call the Defendant Carl Krauch to the stand to testify in his own behalf. The Tribunal consented and the Defendant Krauch took the stand, was sworn, and testifies in direct examination.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1628 until 13 January 1948 at 0930.

John L Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

13 January 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)))))))	**MINUTES** Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis G. Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. DuBois and Staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Boettcher

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0931 pursuant to adjournment, and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshal ascertained and reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room.

Dr. Boettcher resumed his direct examination of the defendant Carl Krauch.

Dr. Rudolf Dix, counsel for the defendant Schmitz, interrupted the proceedings by stating that he had requested Dr. Schacht to appear as a witness, but he was informed that the doctor was ill and in place of testifying he had written a brief. Dr. Dix had attempted to show the brief to his client in the box, but it was confiscated by the guard. He requested that the brief be returned and that the Tribunal see that this does not happen again. The Tribunal stated that matters of this kind should be taken up in chambers; however, the letter would be returned. They reminded the counsel that there were certain security rules that must be observed.

Dr. Boettcher then continued with his direct examination of the defendant Carl Krauch.

After the noon recess the Tribunal announced that experience indicated that their busiest time of the day was during their recesses, which was the only time they had to discuss administrative matters, and it would be a great help to them if Defense or Prosecution would speak to the Marshal to see if the Tribunal was free for conferences.

At this time Dr. Boettcher announced that he would be finished with his examination of Dr. Krauch either at the end of this session or early tomorrow. He announced that one witness he intended to call must return to Mannheim and he understood it was agreeable with the Prosecution to have the witness called tomorrow. After the witness was called there would be further direct examination of the defendant Krauch by counsel for other defendants, and after that he would submit his documentary evidence.

Dr. Boettcher stated that a treatise was being prepared concerning Count III, and he wished to question the witness on the stand concerning his own personal knowledge on the subject and requested the Tribunal to admit Krauch to the stand again if the treatise did not completely cover the subject as far as the defendant was concerned. The Tribunal stated that that was something that would have to be met if and when the occasion arose.

The Defense counsel then questioned the defendant on matters under Count III of the Indictment.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1629 until 14 January 1948 at 0930.

John L. Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

14 January 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH
Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis G. Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. DuBois and Staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Conrad Boettcher
Dr. Dix
Dr. Von Metzler
Dr. Berndt

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0930, pursuant to adjournment, and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshal ascertained and reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room.

Dr. Boettcher, counsel for Krauch, resumed and concluded the direct examination of Krauch. The defendant was excused from the stand and the defense witness Walther Schieber, German, former Director of the Ruestungsamt took the stand for direct examination concerning Dr. Krauch in the Four Year Plan. He was sworn, and testified as above.

Dr. Dix, cousel for defendant Schneider, Dr. Von Metzler, counsel for defendant Haefliger, and Dr. Berndt, counsel for defendant Ter Meer, then examined the witness.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1628 until Thursday, 15 January 1948 at 0930.

John L. Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

15 January 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	MINUTES
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, et al. Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. DuBois and Staff.

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Boettcher, Dr. Rudolf Dix, Dr. v.Metzler, Dr.Achenbach, Dr. Hoffmann, Dr. Storkebaum, Dr. Heinzeler, Dr. Nath, Dr. Schubert, Dr. Bornemann.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 9:31 A.M.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room.

Mr. Sprecher of the Prosecution cross-examined the witness Walter Schieber on questions brought up in direct examination and concerning the witness's knowledge of the staff and duties of the office of Dr. Todt and Dr. Speer of the Reichs Ministries of Armaments and Ammunitions.

Dr. Boettcher objected to questions concerning the witness's discussion with Himmler of using concentration camp inmates to produce small arms and anti-tank guns. The Tribunal sustained the objection.

Dr. Boettcher again objected to questions concerning the receiving of a commission to visit several concentration camps to negotiate for labor for war production. The objection was sustained.

Dr. Boettcher then questioned the witness in redirect examination, whereupon the witness was excused.

Dr. Boettcher then called to the stand Ehrhard Milch, German national, convicted prisoner, former Generalfeldmarschall and Secretary of State of the German Air Ministry. He was sworn and testified concerning the development of Dr. Krauch's positions during the Third Reich and his activities.

Dr. Rudolf Dix, counsel for Schmitz, examined the witness.

Dr. Schubert, counsel for Buergin, requested to recall the witness

during his phase of the case. It was agreed to by the Tribunal.

Dr. v. Metzler, counsel for Haefliger, and Dr. Achenbach, counsel for Gajewski, examined the witness. Concerning the latter examination the Prosecution requested to know what the line of questioning would lead to. The question being the witness's knowledge of German armaments in 1939, as compared to Germany's neighbours, and conclusions of the witness as to aggressive or defensive armaments. The Tribunal ruled that the question had no probative value, therefore was not admissible.

Dr. Achenbach then stated that Germany was long without arms, and when they began to re-arm it was natural for outsiders to think that it was for aggressive purposes.

The Tribunal stated that the witness's so-called expert knowledge on the subject could not be considered proof of the belief or disbelief of any defendant, therefore the ruling would stand.

The Prosecution then objected to questions concerning the witness's knowledge of aggressive preparedness for war. The objection was sustained.

The Prosecution further objected to questions as to the witness's thoughts of plans of aggressive war, and again the objection was sustained.

Dr. Hoffmann, counsel for the defendant von der Heyde, then examined the witness. The Prosecution objected to questions as to why the witness did not know that Auschwitz was a camp for the extermination of Jews. The objection was sustained.

The Prosecution objected to questions as to what the witness saw at Dachau. The Tribunal sustained the objection since no defendant was linked in any way with Dachau.

Dr. Storkebaum, counsel for Schneider, Dr. Heinzeler, counsel for Wurster, and Dr. Nath, counsel for Ilgner, examined the witness. To the latter's examination the Prosecution objected to questions as to what the people thought of Germany incorporating Austria into the Reich as an aggressive act. The objection was sustained.

Dr. Charmatz, for the Prosecution, cross-examined the witness. At the completion of the cross-examination the witness was excused.

Dr. Boettcher then called Emil A. Ehmann, German national, former Deputy Chief of the Heereswaffenamt. He was sworn and testified concerning Dr. Krauch's activities in Germany's re-armament.

Dr. Schubert, counsel for Buergin, and Dr. Dix, counsel for Schmitz, examined the witness. The Prosecution objected to questions concerning the witness's knowledge of discussions on the reception of German troops by Austria. The objection was sustained.

The Prosecution objected to questions as to the witness' ever viewing a news-reel depicting the entry of German troops in Austria. The objection was sustained.

Dr. Hoffmann, counsel for Ambros, and Dr. Bornemann, counsel for Ter Meer, examined the witness.

Mr. Amchan of the Prosecution cross-examined the witness.

Dr. Boettcher questioned the witness in redirect examination, and at

the conclusion of the redirect examination the witness was excused.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 16.31 P.M. until Friday, 16 January 1948, at 9:30 A.M.

John L. Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

16 January 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	
-vs-	)	**MINUTES**
CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)	Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. DuBois and Staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 9:32 A.M.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room.

Dr. Dix, counsel for the defendant Schmitz, Dr. Seidl, counsel for the defendant Duerrfeld, Dr. Berndt, counsel for the defendant Mann, Dr. Nath, counsel for the defendant Ilgner, Dr. v. Metzler, counsel for the defendant Haefliger, examined the defendant Carl Krauch.

At this time the Tribunal stated that they had a report from the C ommissioner concerning hearings of cross-examinations by the Commissioner. He stated that hearings had been conducted on December 12, 15, 17, 1947 and January 9, 1948, which resulted in the following:

Examination waived on 13 witnesses; 8 witnesses examined, and 2 affidavits withdrawn by the Prosecution. The remaining 20 witnesses are all considered to be unavailable for examination at Nurnberg and their testimony, if not waived, should be taken by means of interrogatories. In view of the present situation, therefore, it appeared that the responsibility for further progress with reference to the remaining 20 witnesses now rests upon the several defense attornies whose clients are concerned in matters referred to in the affidavits of such witnesses.

The Commissioner recommended that the Tribunal make and enter an order as it might deem appropriate, directing testimony by means of interrogatories with reference to the 20 witnesses still outstanding.

The Tribunal fixed Tuesday, the 20th January 1948, as the date upon which they would hear arguments for and against taking of interrogatories as mentioned in the Commissioner's report.

Dr. Gierlichs requested to know if the examination of the witnesses could be made at the place where the witnesses now reside. The Tribunal stated there was no problem involved where the witnesses resided in Germany, but those witnesses outside of Germany would create quite an administrative problem.

Dr. v. Metzler continues his examination.

Dr. Achenbach, counsel for the defendant Gajewski, Dr. Helmut Dix, counsel for the defendant Schneider, Dr. Hoffmann, counsel for the defendant Ambros, examined the witness.

Dr. Boettcher announced that two key-witnesses from Vienna were not available to come to Nurnberg, therefore counsel asked if it will be possible for the Tribunal and representatives of the Defense and Prosecution to travel to Vienna to hear the witnesses. The Tribunal stated that they would take the matter under advisement and rule on it at a later date.

Dr. Schubert, counsel for the defendant Buergin, Dr. v. Keller, counsel for the defendant v. Schnitzler, Dr. Heintzeler, counsel for the defendant Wurster, Dr. Duerr, counsel for the defendant Gattineau, Dr. Hoffmann, counsel for the defendant von der Heyde, then examined the witness.

Mr. Sprecher and Mr. DuBois of the Prosecution cross-examined the witness and introduced the following document:

Pros. Ex.No.	Doc.No.	Doc.Bk.& Page No.	Description:
1839	NI 1186	-	Circular Letter from IG Berlin NW 7 (Ident.only) Not Provided.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 16.33 until 09:30, Monday, 19 January 1948.

John L. Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

19 January 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,
-vs-
CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding,
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. DuBois and Staff.

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0930.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room.

Dr. Boettcher requested to know if the Tribunal was in possession of the first seven Document Books of the defendant Krauch. The Tribunal state d that they had received only Book No. IV to date; however, they were informed that the Secretary General was tracing the other books.

Dr. Sprecher resumed the cross-examination of the defendant Krauch and introduced the following documents for identification:

Pros. Ex.No.	Doc. No.	Doc.Bk.& Page No.	Description
1840	NI-13508		Letter from Goering to Col. Becht, War Economy & Armament Office (Identif. only)
1841	NI-13507		Letter from Col. Becht to WSTB (Identif. only)
1842	NI-13506		Letter from Foreign Office signed Heyden -Ryusch (Identif.only)
1843	NI-13505		Letter from OKW to Reichsminister Todt (Identif.only)
1844	NI-13541		Ilgner letter to Krauch re application to RWM for requisition of Aussig-Falkenau (Identif.only)

Pros.Ex.No.	Doc. No.	Doc.Bk.& Page No.	Description
1845	NI-13512		File note on discussion of 2 Feb 44 signed Ritter & Duerrfeld (Ident.only)
1846	NI-13517		Pöhl letter to Krauch (Ident.only)
1847	NG-1408		Bach's report to General Council of Four Year Plan (Ident.only)
1848	NI-13781		Letter from Hurdtlingler to F. Boos (Ident.only)
1849	NI-13782		Letter from Hurdtlingler to F. Boos (Ident.only)
1850	NI-13783		Letter from Hurdtlingler to F. Boos (Ident.only)
1851	NI-13784		Letter from Hurdtlingler to F. Boos (Ident.only)

At the conclusion of the cross-examination the Tribunal observed that there ought not to be interrogations conducted by the Defense about incidents or documents where the witness has stated that he had no knowledge of the above incidents or contents of the documents.

Judge Morris stated that Defense Counsel should avoid repetitions of testimony given either in direct or cross-examination.

Dr. Boettcher then questioned the witness in re-direct examination.

At this time Dr. Hoffmann, counsel for the defendant Ambros, requested that his client be excused beginning tomorrow for the rest of the week, in order that he might have sufficient time to prepare his defense. The Tribunal ordered that the defendant be excused as requested.

Dr. Boettcher then continued with his re-direct examination of the defendant Krauch.

Dr. Rudolf Dix, counsel for the defendant Schmitz, and Dr. v. Metzler, counsel for the defendant Haefliger, redirectly examined the witness.

The witness was then excused from the witness stand and was returned to the defendants dock.

Dr. Boettcher then introduced documentary evidence, subject to objection, as follows:

Ex. No.	Doc.No.	Doc.Bk.& Page No.	Description
1	1	I - 1	Aff. Dr. Carl Krauch
2	18	26	Aff. Erhard Milch
3	90	27	Extracts of Krauch agreements
4	2	28	Aff. Dipl.Ing. Wilhelm Jorwig & Werner Muth
5	91	31	Excerpts of paper "Steel & Iron" 1927
6	12	35	Aff. Dr. Franz Lappe

Ex.No.	Doc.No.	Doc.Bk.& Page No.	Description
7	55	I - 36	Aff. Dr. Franz Lappe
8	11	38	Aff. Prof. Dr. Rajewski
9	24	40	Aff. Dr. Richard Merten
10	25	42	Aff. Kurt Freiherr von Lersner
11	51	44	Aff. Gustav Krastel
12	15	46	Aff. Dr. Gerhard Ritter
13	63	48	Aff. Carl Krauch
14	87	51	Aff. Carl Krauch
15	66	64	Aff. Dr. Adolf Mueller
16	67	69	Aff. Dr. Adolf Mueller
17	28	75	Aff. Dr. Julius Altpeter
18	82	79	Aff. Dr. Gerhard Ritter
19	14	81	Aff. Hans Henrici
20	73	82	Aff. Heinrich Schindler
21	50	93	Aff. Richard Morgenthaler
22	40	95	Aff. Dr. Benedikt Rau
23	32	97	Aff. Christian Zahn
24	44	II - 2	Aff. Dr. Benedikt Rau
25	36	4	Aff. Dr. Karl Meyer
26	94	7	Aff. Matthias Piek
27	23	13	Aff. Wilhelm Simmat
28	16	15	Aff. Dr. Hans Sauer
29	74	17	Aff. Dr.Ing. Julius Schierenbeck
30	97	25	Aff. Dr. Conrad Boettcher
31	79	28	Aff. Carl Otto Saur
32	62	30	Aff. Walter Worlimont
33	100	36	Excerpt "Economic Mobilization of USA"
34	99 98	41	Aff. Dr. Friedrich Gramsch
35	61	46	Aff. Karl Brandt
36	84	48	Aff. Wilhelm Marotzke
37	76	50	Aff. Dr. Gerhard Ritter

Ex.No.	Doc.No.	Doc.Bk.& Page No.	Description
38	86	II - 52	Aff. Julie Bastin
39	77	54	Aff. Alexander v. Falkenhausen
40	4	56	Aff. Dr.Ing. Karl Rumscheid
41	34	63	Aff. Dr. Friedrich Ebel
42	48	67	Aff. Hermann Zorn
43	58	67	Aff. Dr. G.J. Gaviet
44	72	72	Aff. Heinrich Albert
45	41	76	Aff. Robert H. Schmidt
46	8	III- 1	Aff. Dr. Willi Handloser
47	39	7	Aff. Dr. jur. Ferdinand von Soirens
48	98	10	Aff. Wilhelm Quack
49	71	14	Aff. Georg Guenther
50	103	21	Aff. Dr. Tittus
51	95	24	Aff. Alfred von Neufville
52	65	27	Aff. Barthold Suermondt
53	500	32	Letter on liability to taxation of Foreign Assembly Firms in Germany
54	501	36	Letter from armaments inspectorate for the Wesseling-UK
55	502	37	Survey of contractor employment contracts by German and Belgian firms
56	503	40	Letter on so-called employment of firms
57	504	41	Letter re Employment of foreign assembly teams
58	505	43	Letter re Employment of Belgian and French assembly firms
59	506	46	Letter re Employment for Belgian and French assembly teams
60	507	50	Directive for employment of foreign firms
61	508	53	Directive for employment of foreign firms
62	509	55	Vote of thanks from French, Belgian & Italian workers
63	510	58	Circular letter re employment of firms

Ex.No.	Doc.No.	Doc.Bk.& Page No.	Description
64	511	III- 63	UK Wesseling Correspondence on employment of firms
65	512	75	Correspondence on employment of workers from Brussels
66	513	79	Correspondence on employment of workers from Antwerp
67	514		Correspondence on employment of foreign labor in Copenhagen
68	515		Correspondence on employment of foreign labor for National Antwerp
69	516		Labor contract of Ummels - Amsterdam for labor in Germany
70	517	100	Correspondence on employment of foreign labor in Deventer- Holland
71	518	IV - 1	Correspondence re use of foreign labor in firm UNIG - Brussels
72	519	5	Correspondence re use of foreign labor in firm J.B. Mechelen - Belgium
73	520	15	Letter re asgmt of French firm Jean Meier
74	521	18	Corr espondence re utilization of the firm DAES in Holland
75	522	19	Correspondence re use of foreign labor in firm De Wilde, Antwerp
76	523	27	Corresp. re asgmt. of foreign labor with E. Goers, Antwerp
77	524	29	Corresp. re asgmt. of foreign labor with A. Girault, Paris
78	525	35	Letter from Gebechem re salaries
79	526	37	Letter re money transfer to Belgian employing firms
80	527	39	Letter re asgmt. of French assembly line workers
81	528	40	File note re expiry of contracts between firms
82	529	41	Letter re asgmt. of groups of French workers
83	530	43	Letter re injury to workers of foreign firms by air raids
84	531	44	Letter re Belgium Construction
85	532	65	Letter re advance payment to French workers

Ex.No.	Doc.No.	Doc.Bk. & Page No.	Description
86	533	IV - 50	Correspondence re salary for WIT Monday
87	534	52	File note re asgmt. of foreign workers
88	535	54	Letter re special vacations for foreign workers
89	536	64	File note re Belgian or French workers clothing
90	537	66	Letter re distribution of costs of procuring labor
91	538	68	Agreement re contracts for labor to be supplied
92	539	69	Letter re accident insurance for foreign workers
93	540	71	Letter re bringing dependants of foreign workers
94	541	73	Letter re extention of vacations in Belgium
95	542	75	Letter re employing a firm for food
96	543	77	Letter re exchanging employees of chemical plant
97	544	79	Letter of asgmt. with the firm A. Remy, Brussels
98	545	82	Petition for pension as result of death of a foreign worker
99	546	87	Letter re George Rogge
100	547	89	File note re payment to French and Belgians
101	548	92	Amendment of contracts of foreign firms
102	549	95	Letter re asgmt. of foreign firms
103	551	97	Letter re Belgian assembly line workers
104	552	V - 1	Letter re Taxation
105	553	5	Request for footwear for foreign workers
106	554	7	Corresp. re Taxation, social insurance for foreign workers
107	555	34	Contracts of the Union Rhein
108	556	60	Weekly food ration card for foreign civilian workers
109	557	61	Corresp. re volunteer foreign firms
110	550	68	Excpt. of "Neue Zeitung" 3 Nov 47 (Ident.only)

The Prosecution objected to Exhibit No.110 as being excerpts from a German newspaper of 1947, concerning the French Governments' employment of German labor. They contended that the Court should not be concerned with any acts which happened after the surrender of Germany. The Tribunal sustained the objection and ordered that the document be marked for identification only.

Dr. Boettcher continued with the introduction of documentary evidence:

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Doc.Bk.& Page No.		Description
111	68	VI -	1	Aff. Dr. Wilhelm Tepe
112	10		7	Aff. Dr. Albrecht Weiss
113	558	"	10	Correspondence re Food Commission at Gebechem

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1636 until 0930, Tuesday, 20 January 1948.

John L Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

20 January 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	**MINUTES**
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. DuBois and Staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0931.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendant Ambros, excused to prepare his defense.

The Tribunal requested to know if Defense Counsel was at this time ready to discuss the Commissioner's recommendations as to witnesses. Dr. Boettcher announced that all Defense Counsel had been called to a meeting at the conclusion of today's session to discuss the Commissioner's recommendations, and that he will be in a position to air their views at tomorrow's session.

Dr. Rospatt offered documentary evidence, subject to objection :

Ex.No.	Doc.No.	Doc.Bk.& Page No.		Description
114	104	VI	4	Aff. Dr. Fritz Goernert
115	81		41	Aff. Dr. Gerhard Ritter
116	42		43	Aff. Dr.jur. Ferdinand Soiron
117	96		44	Aff. Dr. Josef Wollinick
118	9		47	Aff. Dr. Gerhard Ritter
119	29		49	Aff. Dr. Gerhard Ritter (partly obscured by stamp)
120	13		52	Aff. Johannes Bukell
121	21		56	Aff. Georg Guenther
122	93		58	Copy of Protocol re Use of workers (partly obscured by stamp)

Ex.No.	Doc.No.	Doc.Bk.& Page No.		Description
123	36	VI	73	Aff. Hans Joachim Frhr. von Kruedener
124	37		75	Aff. Dr. Leo Volk

Dr. Helmut Dix at this time requested that his client, the defendant Schneider, be excused for one week to enable him to prepare his defense, as was the defendant Ambros. The Tribunal granted the request.

Dr. Rudolf Dix, counsel for the defendant Schmitz, then called Clemens Lammers, German national, to the stand, where he was sworn and testified.

The Prosecution objected to leading questions of Defense counsel which had occurred on numerous occasions. The Tribunal sustained the objection and requested that counsel ask direct questions rather than long discourses of a leading nature.

The Prosecution then objected to questions as to the opinion of the witness as to the views of the defendants concerning their immigrating to another country during the period of duress in Germany. The objection was sustained.

The Tribunal then questioned the witness directly.

Dr. Rudolf Dix then continued with his examination.

The Prosecution objected to questions as to what class of people cast the greater number of votes for Hitler in 1932 and 1933. The Tribunal sustained the objection and requested counsel to reframe his question.

At the conclusion of Dr. Dix' examination Dr. Berndt, counsel for the defendant Mann, Dr. Duerr, counsel for the defendant Gattineau, Dr. Dix, counsel for the defendant Schneider, Dr. Gather, counsel for the defendant Ambros, Dr. Silcher, counsel for the defendant von Knieriem, examined the witness.

Mr. Sprecher of the Prosecution then cross-examined the witness.

There being no redirect examination, the witness was excused.

Dr. Dix then called Hans von Raumer, German national and former Reichsminister, for direct examination concerning the alleged pact of I.G. Farben with Hitler. He was sworn and testified.

The Prosecution objected to questions as to German Industry as a whole helping Hitler arise to power. The Tribunal sustained the objection.

The Prosecution then objected to questions as to the popularity of Hitler, as being outside the scope of proper examination. The objection was sustained.

The Prosecution waived their right of cross-examination, and the witness was excused.

Whereupon, the Tribunal adjourned at 1637 until Wednesday, 21 January 1948.

John L Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

21 January 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)	MINUTES Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. DuBois and Staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0931.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendants Haefliger, Schneider and Ambros.

Dr. Boettcher reported that the meeting of Defense Counsel held yesterday evening concerning the report of the Commissioner resulted in a non-agreement with the report. He stated that the Prosecution had reported that they could not produce eighteen affiants for cross-examination, and it had been the rule that the affiants should be produced for cross-examination. He contended that the Defense then had three alternatives:

1. The use of interrogatories which the Defense refused to use;
2. The withdrawal of the affidavits; however the Defense would not make an application for their withdrawal at this time;
3. To do nothing concerning the matter, but rather to leave it up to the Tribunal to evaluate the evidence contained in the eighteen affidavits.

It was the opinion of all Defense Counsel that the latter point was the one more preferable.

As to the affiant Jacobi, Dr. Boettcher proposed that the cross-examination be dismissed.

All other affidavits concerned appeared under Count III of the Indictment, with the exception of the affiants Johann and Rothenberg. The two affiants now resided in Vienna, and he suggested that representatives

of the Prosecution, Defense and the Tribunal travel to that city to cross-examine them.

As to the dismissal of charges under Counts I, II and V, there was nothing concerning the examination of witnesses that would hold up a decision of the Tribunal.

The Tribunal reported that the Prosecution had sworn under oath that the eighteen witnesses involved were unavailable.

As to the two witnesses residing in Vienna, they would rule at a later date, however the President observed that it was likely that such an arrangement could be made.

The Tribunal further announced that the use of cross-interrogatories in place of cross-examination would not impair the rights of the defendants.

Concerning the motion for dismissal of Counts I, II and V of the Indictment the Tribunal observed that until the case was closed they had no way of knowing how much evidence would be produced by the Prosecution to prove their contentions under the counts in question. Therefore they felt that a ruling at this time could not be made. As to the witnesses that could not be produced for cross-examination, it was the opinion of the Tribunal that the Defense had one of three things to do:

1. To challenge the Prosecution as to the non-availability of the witnesses;

2. The use of questionnaires;

3. To waive their right of cross-examination.

The Tribunal then asked if Defense counsel had considered the use of counter-affidavits. Dr. Boettcher replied in the negative, but stated that he would take up the matter with other Defense counsel concerned.

The Prosecution stated that they had suggested to Defense counsel the use of counter-affidavits.

Dr. Dix, counsel for the defendant Schmitz, then called Dr. Ludwig Kastl, German national, for direct examination. He was sworn and examined concerning the alleged pact of I.G. Farben with Hitler.

The Prosecution objected to questions as to what would have happened if employers had tried to sabotage the Hitler regime. The Tribunal sustained the objection.

Dr. Dix concluded his examination, and Dr. Pelkmann, counsel for the defendant von Knieriem, then examined the witness.

The Tribunal requested that Defense counsel supply them with a brief concerning domestic law of Germany as pertains to corporate enterprises.

Dr. Hoffmann, counsel for von der Heyde, and Dr. Siemers, counsel for von Schnitzler, examined the witness.

The Prosecution objected to Dr. Siemers giving an explanation as to the views of the Prosecution before asking a question. The Tribunal sustained the objection, pointing out that leading explanations before asking a question was not proper procedure.

Dr. Sprecher of the Prosecution then cross-examined the witness.

Dr. Dix and Dr. Hoffmann questioned the witness in redirect examination.

The witness was then excused.

The Tribunal announced they had been in conference with members of the Defense staff in order to work out a plan for processing their documents and books so that no further undue delay would occur in the presentation of the Defense case in chief, and as per agreement with Defense counsel the Court would be in recess until 09.30 Monday, 26 January 1948.

Whereupon, the Tribunal adjourned at 16.05 until 09.30 Monday, 26 January 1948.

John L. Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

26 January 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	**MINUTES**
-vs-	)	
CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)	Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. DuBois and Staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0932.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendant Haefliger, excused due to illness, and the defendant Schneider, excused to prepare his defense.

Dr. Nulte, counsel for the defendant Hoerlein, requested that his client be excused at 11 o'clock for the rest of the day in order that he might prepare his case. The Tribunal consented.

Dr. Siemers, counsel for the defendant v. Schnitzler, stated that Dr. Dix was supposed to introduce documentary evidence for his case in chief, but requested that he, Dr. Siemers, be allowed to bring two witnesses forward for direct examination, for they were urgently needed in other cities. The Tribunal consented and then observed that there were two witnesses in Austria and one witness imprisoned in the American Zone of Germany, and it was the opinion of the Tribunal that they could best be cross-examined at their residence or place of imprisonment. The Tribunal had instructed the Commissioner to arrange for their hearings in Vienna and the prison. It is the duty of the Commissioner to make all arrangements with the Prosecution and Defense staffs, the necessary translators and Court reporters and to set the date of the hearings. In connection with the time schedule set for the Defense case in chief, if any complications arose concerning the completion of the schedule, the Defense counsel concerned was to contact Judge Hebert. If there was any trouble concerning the processing of document books, the Defense counsel concerned was to consult Judge Merrell.

The Prosecution then announced that they had introduced several documents for identification only during the cross-examination of a witness; they then offered these documents Exhibits No.1840 through and inclusive of 1847 in evidence. The Tribunal received these documents in evidence.

Dr. Dix, counsel for the defendant Schmitz, stated that he would not call the defendant to the stand at the present time because of the physical condition of his client. In that connection the Tribunal announced that they would enter an order for the physical examination of the defendant Schmitz at a date agreeable with the defendant and his counsel.

Dr. Brandt, counsel for the defendant Ter Meer, requested his client be excused at 11 o'clock for the rest of today's session to prepare his defense. The Tribunal consented.

Dr. Siemers, counsel for the defendant von Schnitzler, then began his case in chief. He called Julius Overhoff, Austrian national, for direct examination concerning Count I of the Indictment, as pertains to the defendant von Schnitzler. He was sworn and testified. During the direct examination Counsel introduced the following documents for identification only:

Ex.No.	Doc.No.	Description	
3	v.Schnitzler	List of Directors of I.G. in Latin America (Not provided)	(For identification only)
4	v.Schnitzler	Letter from foreign organization to I.G.Farben (Not provided)	" " "

Dr. Lingenberg, counsel for the defendant Ilgner, examined the witness.

Judge Morris stated that counsel was beginning to cover the same ground upon which the witness had previously been examined, whereupon counsel concluded his examination.

Dr. Hoffmann, counsel for the defendant von der Heyde, examined the witness.

Mr. Sprecher, for the Prosecution, cross-examined the witness, who was then excused.

Dr. Siemers then called Gustav Schlotterer, German national, prisoner, former Ministerialdirektor, for direct examination. He was sworn.

Dr. Siemers stated that Exhibit 1041, Doc.No. 388 PS, was objected to when it was offered by the Prosecution, and the Tribunal stated at that time that unless the Prosecution tied it up to any defendant before their case in chief was closed, the Defense counsel could make a further objection. Counsel then made a motion that the Exhibit 1041 be stricken from the evidence. He stated that it had appeared in the IMT trials to prove that military circles had aggressive intentions along with Hitler. It was the contention of the Defense counsel there was nothing to show connection between any of the defendants and I.G. Farben or industry as a whole with "Operation Gruen", the contents of the Exhibit.

The Prosecution contended that the activities of the defendants in the period covered by the document were conclusive evidence that they knew the contents of the document. The document especially mentioned "Lozentine" and pointed to I.G.'s production of the product immediately prior to the date of the document. He stated that the

Prosecution never contended that any defendant was present when this military plan was drawn up, but what they did to prepare Germany for war was in collaboration with "Operation Gruen".

Judge Hebert asked if it were not more practical to remove the document and in place thereof take judicial notice of the finding of the IMT concerning "Operation Gruen". The Prosecution stated they were not prepared to give an answer at this time.

The Tribunal stated that this was the proper time to rule because Defense Counsel had a witness on the stand whom he wanted to interrogate concerning the document.

Dr. Siemers stated he did not think the ruling of the IMT could apply to any of the defendants but rather as a basis on which they are to be tried, and he further enlarged upon his theory that the document should be stricken.

The Prosecution read from the transcript the ruling of the Tribunal upon the original objection to the document which, he stated, was different from the interpretation Defense counsel had given it.

At this time the Tribunal recessed for ten minutes in order to make a ruling.

Upon their return they ruled that the motion of the Defense be sustained and that Exhibit 1041, Document No.388 PS, be stricken from the evidence in this case.

Dr. Schlotterer then testified in direct examination concerning Count I H and II E of the Indictment.

Whereupon, the Tribunal adjourned at 1629 until 0930 Tuesday, 27 January 1948.

John L. Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY

27 January 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. DuBois and Staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0932.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendants Haefliger and Schneider.

Dr. Aschenauer, counsel for the defendant Gattineau, stated that his motion of 7 January 1948 concerning the irrelevancy of material against his client and the request for his acquittal and release from custody should be ruled on at this time. He further stated that the Prosecution had replied to his motion, but had added nothing new to their evidence against the defendant. The Tribunal announced that they would be placed in an unfortunate position to rule on this matter until all the Prosecution evidence had been presented.

Dr. Berndt, counsel for the defendant Ter Meer, stated that he had heard in yesterday's session that the defendants Schmitz and v.Schnitzler would not take the stand for testimony. In the session of 2 December 1947 the Tribunal had stated that the affidavits of defendants who gave testimony against another defendant and who did not take the stand for cross-examination would be set aside. He made a motion that the affidavits of v.Schnitzler not be used as evidence against any other defendant. The Tribunal stated that counsel was correct as to that ruling, but the presentation of the defendants' case was in the hands of Defense Counsel, therefore, the motion would be premature, but at the conclusion of the Defense case in chief, if a defendant did not take the stand they would rule on the motion.

Dr. Dix, counsel for the defendant Schmitz, notified the Tribunal that his document book No.II had not been completed, and requested that the Tribunal intervene. Judge Merrel stated that he had already

contacted the authorities who have promised the book today.

Mr. Sprecher of the Prosecution stated that he had reviewed the status of the Prosecution's evidence and had come to the conclusion that as far as six affidavits were concerned he was in a position to withdraw them from evidence. He then made a motion that the following documents be withdrawn:

Exhibit No.:	Document No:
1349	NI 11410
1763	NI 11710
1162	NI 6739
1121	NI 11624
1122	NI 11622
1454	NI 9818

The Tribunal stated that the motion was sustained and the affidavits would be withdrawn from the evidence in this case.

The Tribunal announced that in the light of the Prosecution withdrawing the six affidavits Defense Counsel should again review the remaining affidavits to see if they could come to an agreement for the withdrawal of any of the outstanding affidavits to further shorten the list.

Dr. Silcher stated that concerning the affidavits of co-defendants it appeared that in some cases the affidavits of the defendants were the sole evidence on certain points of the Indictment, and if the defendant did not take the stand, then it was his understanding that the affidavit would be withdrawn and there would remain no evidence on those various points, that meant that no counter-evidence would be necessary. If, however, a defendant changed his mind and did appear as a witness, would Defense Counsel have a right to put in counter-evidence at that time ?

Judge Morris stated that defendants or Counsel could cross-examine or offer evidence in defense of any evidence made available against them by testimony or affidavit. If a defendant does take the stand that opens the opportunity to offer counter-evidence.

Dr. Siemers, counsel for the defendant v. Schnitzler, resumed his direct examination of the witness Gustav Schlotterer.

Mr. Sprecher stated that the witness was reading from a prepared statement rather than giving direct testimony. He did not object to such a procedure when testimony concerned technical questions, but in this case testimony was not of a technical nature.

The Tribunal stated that that was not the serious problem concerned, but questions should be asked so that a short precise answer might be given. In this case the question was so general that the Tribunal could not determine when the question had been properly answered. If Defense counsel wanted a general picture before the Tribunal then it would be better to have the witness make an affidavit. They sustained the objection and requested that Counsel reform his question.

After the noon-recess Judge Shake observed that there were only three Defense Counsel present and requested that those counsel absent be notified to be more punctual.

Mr. Sprecher announced that there was a motion outstanding concerning the correction of the English transcripts, and a second motion was in the making, and so far Defense Counsel had made no mention

of the original motion. The Tribunal stated that Defense Counsel should take the matter up immediately among themselves so that a ruling might be made.

Dr. Siemers continued his examination of the witness.

Dr. Lingenberg, counsel for the defendant Ilgner, Dr. Henze, counsel for the defendant Oster, an Dr. Silcher, counsel for the defendant v. Knieriem, then examined the witness.

Mr. Newman of the Prosecution cross-examined the witness, and introduced the following document for identification only :

Pros.Ex.No.	Doc. No.	Description
1852	NI-13567	Interrogation of Gustav Schlotterer (Ident.only)

Dr. Siemers objected to questions concerning the witness' testimony before a Commissioner when the witness,appeared as a Prosecution witness. The Tribunal stated the question was not proper in view of the direct testimony given here, and they sustained the objection.

Dr. Siemers then questioned the witness in re-direct examination, and the witness was then excused.

Dr. Dix, counsel for the defendant Schmitz, then introduced documentary evidence for his case in chief which had been interrupted to present the two witnesses for the defendant v.Schnitzler :

Exhibit No.	Doc.No.	Doc.Bk.& Page No.		Description
4	4 Schmitz	I	1	Aff. Wilhelm Ferdinand Kalle
5	5 "	"	8	Aff. Wilhelm Ferdinand Kalle

Judge Hebert stated that counsel was going into entirely too much detail as to the contents of the documents and a brief statement ordinarily as to the contents of each document would suffice.

Exhibit No.	Doc.No.	Doc.Bk.& Page No.		Description
6	6 Schmitz	I	21	Aff. Hermann Buecher
7	7 "	"	37	Aff. Alwin Mittasch
8	8 "	"	47	Aff. Dr. Karl Holdermann
9	9 "	"	61	Aff. Prof. Hoops
10	10 "	"	63	Aff. Geheimrat Zenneck
11	11 "	"	65	Copy of letter re Bosch speech of 8 May 1929
12	12 "	"	67	Aff. Baronin Hildegard v. Veltheim
13	13 "	"	70	Aff. Erwin Kritzer
14	14 "	"	74	Aff. Erwin Kritzer
15	15 "	"	90	Aff. Erwin Kritzer
16	16 "	"	101	Circular of Reich Assn of German Industry
17	17 "	"	104	Obituary for Geheimrat Duisberg (withdrawn) AWV
18	18 "	II	1	Excerpt of abook "How was it possible" by Kurt Stelbert

The Prosecution objected to Exhibit No.18 as being an excerpt of a book giving opinions of the author and written after the collapse of Germany, and it was their contention that the Exhibit should be accompanied by an affidavit of the author. The Defense stated that the book was written during the war, but published after the war, and fully describes observed facts. The Tribunal sustained the objection in part, but announced that they would admit that part pertaining to a speech given by one Dr. Lammers.

Whereupon, the Tribunal adjourned at 1630 until Wednesday, 28 January 1948.

John L. Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

28 January 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	
-vs-	)	**MINUTES** Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, et al., Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. DuBois and Staff.

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0933.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendants Krauch and Haefliger.

Dr. Dix, counsel for the defendant Schmitz, continued with the introduction of documentary evidence as follows:

Exhibit No.	Doc.No.	Doc.Bk.& Page No.		Description
19	Schmitz 19	I½	15	Excpts. Konrad Heiden "Adolf Hitler" 1936 (For ident.only)
20	" 20	"	18	Aff. Custodian Dr.Margaret Vygen re Authenticity of newspaper
21	" 21	"	25	Aff. Bergassessor Dr. Ph.D. Hermann Reusch, 28 Jul 47
22	" 22	"	27	Aff. Georg Mueller, Oerlinghausen, 29 Jul 47
23	" 23	"	31	Aff. Prof. Dr. Hermann Warmbold 5 Oct 47
24	" 24	"	36	Aff. Ernst Pfeiffer, 8 Sept 47
25	" 25	"	40	Aff. Dr. W.F. Kalle, 8 Sept 47

Ex.No.	Doc.No.		Doc.Bk.& Page No.		Description
26	Schmitz	26	II	42	Aff. Dr. Guenter Gereke. 21 Oct 47
27	"	27	"	45	Aff. Ernst Pfeiffer. 18 Dec 47
28	"	28	"	50	Aff. Karl Holdermann. 10 Dec 47
29	"	29	"	54	Excpts. from Dr. Goebbels "From the Kaiser's Court to the Reich Chancellory"
30	"	30	"	57	Excpt from interrogation of the former President of Reichsbank Dr. Hjalmar Schacht. 21 Jul 47
31	"	31	"	67	Aff. Hermann Baessler re members of Farben's Vorstand. 14 Nov 47
32	"	32	"	69	Aff. Hermann Baessler re List of Aufsichtsrat appointees. 14 Nov 47
33	"	33	"	91	Excpt. from Karl Jasper's "The War Guilt" 1946 (For ident.only)
34	"	34	"	72	Excpts from interrogation of Karl Lindemann. 17 July 47
35	"	35	"	76	Excpt from transcripts which defendant Schacht testified 2 May 46
36	"	36	III	1	Aff. Lt.Col. Dr. Hans (For ident.only)
37	"	37	"	2	Aff. of former Reichsmarschall Goering 22 Aug 46 (For ident.only) Not offered.
38	"	38	"	14	Aff. Grand Admiral Dr.Erich Raeder 30 May 46
39	"	39	"	18	Excpt from "Das neue Vaterland" July 47
40	"	40	" ~~(For identif.)~~	20	Opinions by Attorney Dr.h.c. Heimerich and Dr. Otto Heidelberg. 15 Mar 47
41	"	41	"	43	Joint aff. Prof. Dr. Adolf Windaus and Prof. Otto Hahn. 8 Dec 47
42	"	42	"	53	Aff. Prof. Dr. Heinrich Weiland. 9 Dec 47
43	"	43	"	61	Statements of scientific chemistry of German Colleges
44	"	44	IV	1	Aff. Dr. Kurt von Lersner
45	"	45	"	4	Aff. Prof. Dr. Warmbold
46	"	46	"	6	Aff. Dr. Johannes Krohn
47	"	47	"	10	Aff. Dr. Albrecht Weiss
48	"	48	"	14	Aff. Dr. Albrecht Weiss
49	"	49	"	18	Aff. Otto Seidel

Ex. No.	Doc.No.	Doc.Bk.& Page No.		Description
50	Schmitz 50	IV	20	Aff. Karl Blessing
51	" 51	"	23	Aff. Kurt Krueger
52	" 52	"	29	Aff. Dr. Guenter Frank-Fahle
53	" 53	"	32	Aff. Graf Rudolf v. Spreti
54	" 54	"	36	Aff. Dr. Walter Meyer
55	" 55	"	38	Aff. Paula Ester
56	" 56	"	41	Aff. Charlotte Thuemmel
57	" 47	"	43	Aff. Dr. Heinz Savelsberg
58	" 58	"	46	Aff. Dipl.Ing. Reinhard
59	" 59	"	48	Aff. Paula Ester
60	" 60	"	51	Aff. Paula Ester
61	" 61	"	53	Aff. Paula Ester
62	" 62	"	55	Ltr re Establ. of Hermann Schmitz foundation Heidelberg
63	" 63	"	58	Ltr on Establ. of Hermann Schmitz foundation Ludwigshafen
64	" 64	"	62	Ltr re Establ. of Dr. Schmitz foundation
65	" 65	"	65	Ltr re Estb. of Hermann & Margarete Schmitz foundation
66	" 66	"	67	Ltr on Estb. of Dr. Schmitz foundation Kitzbuehel
67	" 67	"	73	Ltr re Estb. endowment at Essen
68	" 68	"	83	Ltr re Estb. of Alfred Schmitz endowment
69	" 69	"	86	2 letters on establ. of Otto Schmitz endowment
70	" 70	"	90	Ltr on financial position of Schmitz endowment
71	" 71	"	96	Ltr on establ. of Hermann Schmitz endowment

Dr. Gierlichs at this time introduced documentary evidence for all the defendants concerning Dynamit-Aktiengesellschaft, as follows:

Defense Ex.No.	Doc.No.	Doc.Bk.& Page No.		Description
1	1	DAG I	1	Aff. Dr. Rudolf Schmitt
2	2	"	8	Aff. Dr. Rudolf Schmidt
3	3	"	11	Aff. Heinrich Lore
4	4	"	15	Aff. Heinrich Schindler

Ex.No.	Doc.No.	Doc.Bk.& Page No.		Description
5	5	DAG I	18	Aff. Dr. Rudolf Schmidt
6	6	"	24	Aff. Franz Anton Gierlich
7	7	"	26	Aff. Dr. Rudolf Schmidt
8	8	"	31	Aff. Heinrich Schindler
9	9	"	34	Aff. Franz Anton Gierlich
10	10	"	39	Aff. Heinrich Schindler
11	11	"	49	Aff. Heinrich Schindler
12	12	"	54	Aff. Heinrich Schindler
13	13	"	59	2 Affs. Heinrich Schindler
14	14	"	69	Aff. Dr. Walter Schurr
15	15	"	78	Aff. Franz Anton Gierlichs
16	16	"	83	Aff. Dr. Peter Grille
17	17	DAG II	1	Aff. Edmund Ritter von Herz
18	18	"	5	Contract between RWS & Remington
19	19	"	22	Contract between DAG & Remington
20	20	"	33	Contract between RWS & Imperial Chemical Industry London
21	21	"	47	Contract between RWS & Canadian Industries Ltd.
22	22	"	54	Aff. Franz Anton Gierlichs
23	23	"	58	Aff. Edmund Ritter von Herz
24	24	"	61	Aff. Heinrich Schindler
25	25	"	65	Aff. Franz Anton Gierlichs
26	26	"	68	Aff. Heinrich Schindler
27	27	"	71	Aff. Heinrich Schindler

Dr. Siemers, counsel for the defendant v. Schnitzler, called Gustav Kuepper for direct examination. He was sworn and testified concerning the activities of the defendant within I.G. Farben.

Whereupon, the Tribunal adjourned at 1630 until Thursday, 29 January 1948.

John L. Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

29 January 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	MINUTES
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, et al., Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

APPEARANCES

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. DuBois and Staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0932.

The Deputy Marshal reported that all defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of the defendants Krauch, Haefliger and Schneider.

Dr. Siemers, counsel for the defendant v. Schnitzler, resumed the direct examination of the witness Gustav Kuepper and introduced the following document for identification only:

Ex.No.	Doc.No.	Description
6	v.Schnitzler	Agreement by Gustav Kuepper.(Ident. only) Not provided.

Dr. Gierlichs, counsel for the defendant Schmitz, Dr. Berndt, counsel for the defendant Ter Meer, and Dr. Silcher, counsel for the defendant v. Knierien, then examined the witness.

Mr. Sprecher of the Prosecution cross-examined the witness and introduced the following documents:

Pros.Ex. No.	Doc.No.	Description
1852	NI-13567	Interrogation of Gustav Schlotterer (Ident.only)
1853	NI-4886	Statements of George Thesmar
1854	NI-1114	Speech by v. Schnitzler
1855	NI-5810	Memo of negotiations of French Dyestuff industry (Ident. only)

Pros.Ex.No.	Doc.No.	Description
1856	NI-8450 (Identification only)	Circular letter from I.G. Legal Dept.

Mr. DuBois, Chief Prosecution Counsel, stipulated that they had not presented any documentary proof concerning Atrabine and Sulpha drugs, as mentioned in section I F of the Indictment, therefore there was no reason for the Defense to present counter-evidence concerning that phase of the case.

Dr. Siemers then questioned the witness in redirect examination.

The Prosecution objected to the statement and the question of counsel pertaining to the bombastic manner in which Goering made public speeches. The Tribunal sustained the objection.

Dr. Silcher then questioned the witness on matters brought up in redirect examination.

The witness was then excused.

Dr. Siemers then called Hermann Schwab, German national, for direct examination. He was sworn, and Dr. v. Keller, assistant defense counsel for the defendant v. Schnitzler, examined the witness in direct testimony.

Judge Morris interrupted the proceedings to state that the questions concerning Polish cartels did not, in his opinion, tie up with any evidence presented by the Prosecution. They sustained their own objection and advised Counsel to question the witness on another subject.

During the examination Defense counsel offered the following document for identification only:

Ex. No.	Doc.No.	Description
7	v.Schnitzler	3 photos of Wola Plant. (Ident. only) Not provided.

Whereupon, the Tribunal adjourned at 1633 until 0930 Friday, 30 January 1948.

John L. Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY

30 January 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	**MINUTES**
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis G. Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher, and Staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0932, pursuant to adjournment, and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshal ascertained that all the Defendants were in the Court Room, with the exceptions of Krauch, Haefliger, Schmitz, Schneider, and Ilgner, all excused on their own applications.

Dr. Boettcher stated that concerning the cross-examination of the outstanding affiants, the Defense Counsel waived their right to examination of the affiant Magrovski.

The Tribunal stated that that left eight witnesses outstanding and requested conference with Prosecution to reduce that number.

Dr. von Keller resumed the Direct examination of the witness Hermann SCHWAB, and introduced the following documents for Identification Only:

VON SCHNITZLER DOCUMENT

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description
8	8		4 Photos of IG Plant in Poland (not provided)

Dr. Wagner for Wurster examined the witness. Mr. Newman of the Prosecution cross-examined the witness, and introduced the following documents:

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description
1857	NI-7369		Aff: Hermann Schwab
1858	NI-1168		Letter from H. Schwab to IG Farben.
1859	NI-1197		Letter from IG Farben to H. Schwab & Schoener

Dr. von Keller for von Schnitzler held redirect-examination of the witness. The Tribunal questioned the witness and the witness was excused.

The Defendant Heinrich HOERLEIN was called, sworn, and testified to questions by Dr. Nelte, his counsel. Dr. Nelte began presenting the following documentary evidence:

HOERLEIN DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
3	36	I	105	Aff: Prof. Otto Hahn
4	37	I	115	Aff: Prof. Dr. Wieland
5	43	I	1	Aff: Prof. Hoerlein
6	35	V	46	Aff: Rudolf Hoeber
7	41	V	39	Aff: Gerhard Hecht
8	13	V	26	Aff: Prof. Paul Gyoergy
9	12	V	45	Aff: Dr. Erich Danziger
10	11	V	44	Statement: S. J. Thannhauser, M.D.
11	45	I	9	Statistics on development of I.G.
12	52	I	45	Excerpts: from "Voksgesundheit aus Blut und Boden"
13	53	I	57	Excerpt: from an article published in "Tierrecht und Tierschutz"
14	54	I	58	Editorial: "Zur Vivesektions-frage"
15	55	I	60	Periodical: "Der Deutsche Tierfreund"
16	16	I	64	Aff: Dr. Giese
17	56	I	69	Paper entitled "Mice or Men" by Norman T. Kirk
18	46 (for identification only)	I	13	Excerpt from minutes of 74th meeting of Main Pharmaceutical Committee 30 Jan 1939
19	6	I	71	Aff: Prof. Kuehn 28 May 1947
20	10	I	80	Aff: Prof. Butenandt 5 July 1947
21	47	I	33	Excerpt from minutes of 75th meeting of Main Pharmaceutical Committee held 19 July 1939
22	48	I	38	Copy of resolution recorded in minutes of 79th meeting of Pharmaceutical Committee
23	49	I	39	Photostatic copy of a report published in Pharmaceutical Journal
24	50	I	41	Letter from Prof. Fitch to Prof. Hoerlein 29 July 1939
25	51	I	42	Dr. Pyman & Dr. Andersen's visit to Elberfeld

HOERLEIN DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book	Page	Description	
26	19	I	88	Aff: by 12 former "anti-Fascists"	
27	57	I	96	Aff: by further 32 employees	
28	7	I	73	Aff: Prof. Dr. Otto Hahn	9 June 1947
29	5	I	76	Aff: Profl Windaus	25 May 1947
30	9	I	84	Aff: Prof. Koegl	19 June 1947
31	3	I	86	Aff: Amandus Hoffmann	27 May 1947

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1635, until Monday, 2 February 1948, at 0930.

s/ Letta Elaine Hedblom
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

2 February 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.		MINUTES Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis G. Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher, Mr. Newman, and Staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0933, pursuant to adjournment, and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshal ascertained that all the Defendants were in the Court Room, with the exception of Krauch, Ilgner, Haefliger, Laudenschlager, Schmitz, and Schnieder, all excused on their own applications.

The witness Professor Adolf BUTENANDT was called, sworn, and testified to questions by Dr. Nelte for Hoerlein.

Mr. Minskoff for Prosecution cross-examined the witness.

Dr. Nelte for Hoerlein held redirect-examination of the witness. The witness was then excused by the Tribunal.

Dr. Nelte continued his interrogation of his defendant, Hoerlein. Mr. Sprecker objected to the questions Dr. Nelte asked his client on the grounds that he was asking for opinions rather than facts. The ofjection was sustained by the Tribunal.

Dr. Nelte offered the following documentary evidence:

HOERLEIN DOCUMENT BOOKS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
32	42	II	1	Aff: Prof. Hoerlein
33 (for identifidation only)	64	II	36	Revision of Aff. of Prof. Gross
34	32	II	43	Aff: Prof. Dr. Wollgang Wirth

HOERLEIN DOECUMENT BOOKS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
35	25	II	51	Aff: Prof. Wolfgang Wirth
36	38	II	55	Aff: Dr. Leopold v. Sicherer
37	58	II	7	Espeionage Lae of 1914
38	59	II	12	Decree 28 Feb. 1933 re teason against Germans
39	60	II	17	Law of 26 May 1933
40	61	II	20	Law of 24 April 1934
41	62	II	32	Law of 2 July 1936
42	63	II	35	Extract from Doc. NI-12333, Exh. 1765, Doc. Book 69, page 46
43	22	II	42	Aff: Dr. Knauff
44	65	II	40	The Geneva Protocol of 17 June 1925
45	68	II	52	Article by Prof. Hoerlein
46	66	II	45	Lecture by Prof. Fourneau
47	67	II	46	Recognition in principle of I. G. standpoint
48	69	II	54	Aff: Dr. Fritz Mietzsch
49	8	II	55b	Aff: General Bo
50	39	III	27	Aff: Dr. Demitz 13 Dec. 1947
51	73	III	30	Aff: Director Zahn, 9 Jan 1948
52	98	IV	27	Aff: Dr. Clemens Lutter, 22 Jan. 1948

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1628, until Tuesday, 3 February 1948, at 0930.

s/ Tetta Hedblom
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY

3 February 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)	**MINUTES** Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis G. Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher, Mr. Minskoff, and Staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0935, pursuant to adjournment, and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshal ascertained that all the Defendants were in the Court Room, with the exceptions of Krauch, Ilgner, Haefliger, Laudenschlager, Schmitz, and Schneider, all excused on their own applications.

Dr. Schubert requested that his client, Buergin, be excused from session of 4 February 1948. The request was granted by the Tribunal.

Dr. Nelte continued the interrogation of his Defendant, Dr. Hoerlein, and presented the following documentary evidence:

HOERLEIN DOCUMENT BOOKS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Suppl.	Page	Description
52a	112	V	2	Aff: Dr. Berthold Wenk, 29 Jan 1948
53	99	IV	29	Aff: Profs. Drs. Domagk, Kikuth, and Weese 21 Jan 1948
54	40	III	32	Aff: Profs. Drs. Domagk, Kikuth, and Weese 22 Nov 1947
55	70	III	21	Testimony of Director Dr. Paulmann
56	34	III	10	Aff: Dr. Lutter 28 Nov. 1947
57	80	III	8	Diagram of Basic information of Works and Plants of I. G. Farben
58	77	III	106	Article by K. J. Bury 8 August 1942
59	78	III	107	Treatise by Dr. Karl Kuemmerling 10 Dec. 1942
60	82	III	97	Exposé dated 7 Oct 1942 by I. G. Works

HOERLEIN DOCUMENT BOOKS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
61	83	III	110	Order for 350 tons of Thèediphenylamine from Pharm. 25 Jan 1942
62	21	III	113	Aff: Prof. Kikuth 30 Dec. 1947
63	71	III	122	Letter from Dr. Kaufmann to I. G. Farben 14 Dec. 1942
64	72	III	125	Letter from Prof. Kikuth to Dr. Kaufmann 23 Dec. 1942
65	75	III	127	Letter from Prof. Bansi to Prof. Hoerlein 17 Dec. 1942
66	84	III	128	Letter from Prof. Hoerlein (Exh. 1678) to Prof. Bansi (Pros. Doc. NI-9577)
67	81	III-	91	Exposé dated 7 Feb. 1941 by I. G. Farben
68	87	III	147	2nd exposé on B-1034 dated 7 Feb. 1941
69	74	III	56	Aff: Dr. Koenig 10 Jan. 1948
70	94	IV	13	Aff: Dr. Karl Koenig 20 Jan. 1948
71	79	III	38	Aff: given to the Pros., but not presented by them 9 Jan 1948
72	108	IV	31	Questionnaire on form of an aff. filled out by Drs. Koenig and Luecker 22 Jan 1948
73	113	Suppl. V	4	Aff: Prof. Heilmeyer 20 Jan 1948
74	29	III	129	Aff: Dr. Paul Loth 27 Oct. 1947
75	18	III	132	Aff: Prof. Weese 21 August 1947
76	28	III	141	Aff: Prof. D. Dr. Thielicke 23 Oct 1947
77	27	III	144	Aff: Prof. Dr. Reiter 17 Oct 1947
78	95	IV	38	Excerpt from book "The SS-State" by Eugen Kogen
79	44	IV	39	Excerpt from official German version of the IMT-Trial
80	89	IV	40	Excerpt from book, "Dr's Clerk in Buchenwald" by Walter Poller
81	100	IV	41	Excerpt from record of session of Military Tribunal I of 2 April 1947
82	101	IV	42	Excerpt from record of session of Military Tribunal I of 1 April 1947
83	102	IV	43	Excerpt from rdcord of session of Military Tribunal I of 16 April 1947
84	90	IV	48	Aff: August Heine

HOERLEIN DOCUMENT BOOKS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book	Page		Description	
85	91	IV	50	Aff:	Dr. Rudolf Kuehn	
86	92	IV	52	Aff:	Konrad Moren, a former SS-Richter Dr.	
87	88	V	1	Aff:	Dr. med. Josef Eicheler	28 Oct 1947
88	103	V	3	Aff:	Dr. med. Werner Grab	22 Jan 1948
89	105	V	7	Aff:	August Armenat	22Jan 1948
90	104	V	9	Aff:	Heinrich Blaszyk	22 Jan 1948
91	106	V	12	Aff:	Frau Ella Schwarz	22 Jan 1948
92	107	V	14	Aff:	Frau Klara Elender	22 Jan 1948
93	97	IV	24	Aff:	Dr. Karl Koenig	11 Dec 1947
94	109	V	15	Aff:	Prof. Dr. Gerhard Domagk	20 Jan 1948
95	26	V	17	Aff:	Mrs. Irene Claasen Young	
96	20	V	24	Aff:	Prof. Dr. Eberhard Gross	1 Sept 1947
97	4	V	29	Aff:	Benno Reifenberg	23 May 1947
98	110	V	37	Aff:	Dr. Ludwig Taub	29 Oct 1947
99	33	V	41	Aff:	Dr. Karl Freudenberg	6 Nov 1947
100	15	V	49	Aff:	Catholic Minister Heinrich Rembold	24 July 1947
101	31	V	51	Aff:	Otto Schoeger--Carl Lupp	3 Nov 1947
102	30	V	54	Aff:	Adelheid Schulte	27 Oct 1947

Mr. Sprecher made an objection to the brief material being presented. The objection was sustained by the Tribunal.

Dr. Lummert asked that his client, Kuehne, be excused the rest of the day, as his son was here to discuss an urgent matter with him. The Tribunal granted the request.

Dr. Flaechsner requested that his client, Buetefisch, be excused from Thursday and Friday's sessions in Court. The Tribunal granted the request.

Dr. Nelte, representing the entire Defendants's Counsel, requested that the Defendants Buergin, Buetefisch, Duerrfeld, Kugler, Schneider, v. d. Heyde, and Ambros be excused from Thursday morning's session. The Tribunal said that the request would remain flexible until Wednesday.

Dr. Duerr for Gattineau examined the witness Hoerlein. Dr. Tuerk for Mann examined the witness, also.

Mr. Sprecher put off cross-examination until after next witness, Prof. Hermann WEESE.

The witness, Prof. Hermann WEESE, was called, sworn, and testified to interrogation by Dr. Nelte for Hoerlein.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1629, until Wednesday, 4 February 1948, at 0930.

s/ Sitta Hedblom
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY

4 February, 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	MINUTES
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis G. Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher, Mr. Minskoff, and Staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0931, pursuant to adjournment, and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshal ascertained that all the Defendants were in the Court Room, with the exceptions of Buetefisch, Ilgner, Krauch, Schmitz, Lautenschalger, Haefliger, and Buergin, all excused on their own applications.

Dr. Nelte continued to question the witness, Professor WEESE. Mr. Minskoff for Prosecution waived the right of cross-examination and the witness was excused.

Defendant Hoerlein took the stand for cross-examination by Mr. Sprecher, who introduced the following documents:

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description
1860	NI-8423		Minutes of Board of Directors at Leverhusen 14 Mar. 1934
1861	NI-7630		French Licence Agreement with French firm
1862	NI-14111 (for identification only)		Excerpt of meeting of Pharmaseutische Havptkrnferenz of 26 July 1929
1863	NI-14046 (for identification only)		Aff: Dr. Anton Mertens dated 30 January 1948
1864	NI-13580 (for identification only)		File note of meeting in the Reich Ministry of the Interior, dated 29 Dec 1941

Mr. Minskoff continued with cross-examination of Defendant Hoerlein, and the Tribunal questioned the witness.

The Tribunal stated they would convene in Room 70 at tomorrows session. There might be inconveniences by the smallness of the Court.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1631, until Thursday, 5 February 1948, at 0930.

s/ Setta Hedblom
Assistant Secretary General

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY

5 February 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	MINUTES
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis G. Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher, Mr. Minskoff, and Staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 70, Palace of Justice, at 0935, pursuant to adjournment, and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshal ascertained that all the Defendants were in the Court Room, with the exceptions of Buergin, Buetefisch, Ambros, Duerrfeld, Schneider, von de Heyde, Kugler, Krauch, Schmitz, Haefliger, Ilgner, and Lautenschlager, all excused on their own applications.

Mr. Minskoff for Prosecution continued with the cross-examination of the witness Hoerlein, and introduced the following documents:

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description
1865	NI-14059		Memo from Zahn to Mann and Dr. Brueggemann
1866	NI-13590		Report of Heinrich Newman
1867	NI-14037		Letter from Zahn to Mann

Dr. Nelte continued in redirect-examination of the witness. The witness was then excused.

The request, for Defendant Schneider to be absent from Monday and Tuesday, sessions, 9 and 10 February 1948, to prepare his case, was granted by the Tribunal.

The witness Otto LUECKER was called, sworn, and testified to examination by Dr. Nelte, Counsel for Hoerlein. Dr. Nelte introduced the following documents:

HOERLEIN DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	
103	66	III	9a	Diagram showing the corporate structure of the sales.	
104	111	V	56	Aff: Heinrich Loew	25 Jan 1948
105	85	III	75	Aff: Dr. Luecker	10 Nov 1947
106	76	III	88	Aff: Dr. Luecker	9 Jan 1948

Mr. Minskoff objected to questions asked by Dr. Nelte, as leading and prevented the witness from giving his own opinions. The objection was sustained.

Mr. Minskoff proceeded to cross-examine and Dr. Nelte held redirect-examination and the witness was excused.

Defendant August von KNIERIEM was called to the stand by his counsel, Mr. Pelckmann, and testified to interrogation. Mr. Pelckmann introduced the following documentary evidence:

VON KNIERIEM DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
1	1	I	1	Aff: Attorney Clemens Brendel
2	2	I	6	Aff: Attorney Dr. Gustav Kuepper
3	3	I	11	Aff: Reinhard Ditscher
4	4	I	25	Aff: Dr. Walter Iratje
5	5	I	27	Aff: Attorney Friedrich Silcher
6	6	I	60	Aff: Reinhard Ditscher
7	7	I	62	Part of annual statistics as compiled by I.G.
8	8	I	66	Aff: Elisabeth Reindel

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1631, until Friday, 6 February 1948, at 0930.

s/ Letta Hedblom
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNALS VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY

6 February 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, et al,
Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher, and staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0931, pursuant to adjournment, and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshal ascertained that all the Defendants were in the Court Room, with the exceptions of Krauch, Schmitz, Haefliger, Lautenschlaeger, and Buergin, all excused on their own applications.

Mr. Sprecher objected to Doc. 79, Exh. No. 71, an affidavit dated 9 Jan 1948 given to the Prosecution, but not presented by them, which Dr. Nelte had introduced on the 3rd of February 1948. Mr. Sprecher stated that to rule out the necessary paragraphs would take all meaning from the affidavit. The Tribunal suggested that Dr. Nelte revamp the affidavit in a way to eliminate the bad from the good.

Dr. Pelckmann continued his examination of his client, von Knieriem, and introduced the following documents:

VON KNIERIEM DOCUMENTS

Exh. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
9	9	II	69	Aff: Dr. Karl Holdermann
10	11	II	100	Extract from the Prussian Ministry of Justice entitled "National Socialist Penal Law" of 1933
11	12	II	106	I. G.'s letter to Reich Minister of Justice dated 22 Nov 1933
12	13	III	122	Report by Dr. v. Knieriem
13	14	III	134	Letter from Mr. Louis Lusky to Dr. v. Knieriem 31 July 1946
14	15	III	135	Letter from Mr. Louis Lusky to Dr. v. Knieriem 26 Aug 1947
15	16	III	137	Excerpt from records of conferences with Mr. Howard in Feb. 1936

VON KNIERIEM DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
16	17	III	138	Lecture held by Vice-President of Standard Oil Co., R. T. Haslam, at the end of 1943 in U.S.A.
17	19	III	154	Excerpt from the book "Buna Rubber" by Frank A. Howard
18	29	Suppl. III	273	Aff: Frank A. Howard
19	20	IV	219	Excerpt from records of session of the Legal Committee on 17 Mar 1939

Dr. Nelte stated that the Doc. No. 79, Ex. No. 71, to which Prosecution objected, gave the same information contained in Doc. 79 given to the Prosecution. The Tribunal stated that Dr. Nelte could do one of two things; either, wait for the Prosecution to make a motion to strike out the Document, or withdrawn the affidavit and submit a new one in its place.

Dr. v. Metzler, Counsel for Gajewski and Dr. Berndt, Counsel for Ter Meer, requested permission for their clients' absence from Monday's session, 9 Feb 1948. The request was granted by the Tribunal.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1631, until Monday, 9 February 1948, at 0930.

s/ Letta Hedblom
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNALS VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY

9 February 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	**MINUTES**
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher, and staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0930, pursuant to adjournment, and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshal ascertained that all the Defendants were in the Court Room, with the Exceptions of Krauch, Schmitz, Haefliger, Laudenschlaeger, Schneider, Gajewski, and Ter Meer, all excused on their own applications.

Dr. Silcher, Counsel for Knieriem, continued to examine his client, and introduced the following documentary evidence:

VON KNIERIEM DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
20	23	IV	238	Aff: Clemens Lammers
21	21	IV	224	Contract concluded between I.G. Farben and I.G.Chemie in 1928
22	22	IV	232	Excerpts from minutes of I.G.-Vorstand sessions
23	24	IV	240	Extracts from treatises published by Dr. v. Knieriem
24	25	IV	252	Aff: Richard Moser v. Filseck, atterney
25	26 (for identification only)	IV	259	Inter-office note written by Dr. v. Knieriem in May 1946

Mr. Sprecher stated that, as his American Insurance has a clause similar to the clause in Doc. 23, Ex. No. 20, the document could be accepted as evidence.

Dr. Pelckmann examined the witness, von Knieriem, Dr. Flaechsner, Counsel for Buetefisch, examined the witness, Dr. Hoggmann, Counsel for Ambros, and Dr. Aschenauer, Counsel for Gattineau, also, examined the witness.

Mr. Amchan for Prosecution, cross-examined the witness and introduced the following documenterfor identification only:

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Page & Book	Description
1868	NI-14002 (for identification only)		Filenote by v. Knieriem on conference with Col. Thomas
1869	NI-14022 (for identification only)		Notes of v. Knieriem on conference between Col. Thomas and the defendants Brauch and Knieriem dated 4 Oct 1935
1870	NI-13599 (for identification only)		Interrogation of v. Knieriem 22 April 1947
1871	NI-14028 (for identification only)		Excerpts from minutes of Legal Committee, 18 Sept 1941
1872	NI-14024 (for identification only)		Excerpts from meeting of Legal Committee in Frankfurt, 15 Nov 1938
1873	NI-14023		Excerpts from meeting of Legal Committee in Frankfurt, 20 Dec 1937

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1630, until Tuesday, 10 February 1948, at 0930.

s/ Letta Hedblom
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNALS VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY

10 February 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	**MINUTES**
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher, and staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0932, pursuant to adjournment, and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshal ascertained that all the Defendants were in the Court Room, with the exceptions of Krauch, Schmitz, Haefliger, Laudenschlaeger, Schneider, Gajewski, and Ter Meer, all excused on their own applications.

The Tribunal made an announcement, concerning the memorandum from the Commissioner's meeting, stating that no further action could be taken by them until the remaining witnesses were available.

Mr. Sprecher stated that Lotzmann, Mol, Balandier, Zlotolow, and Steischak were not available. Although Kohn and Treister were not available in Nurnberg, they could be interrogated in their residence by a member of the counsel.

Mr. Sprecher for Prosecution stated that all Prosecution Documents 1868-1873 were now in evidence, with the exception of 1870, which was still for identification only.

Mr. Amchan for Prosecution continued to cross-examine the defendant Knieriem, and introduced the following evidence:

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description	
1874	NI-14027 (for identification only)		Excerpts of minutes of meetings between Legal Committee	2 Oct 1940
1875	NI-8454 (for identification only)		Legal opinion on occupied territories especially on Dutch firms	2 Oct 1940

Dr. Pelckmann and Dr. Silcher held redirect-examination of their defendant and presented the following documentary evidence:

VON KNIERIEM DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
26	27 (for identification only)	IV	261	Old business statutes for the Vorstand of the I.G.
27	28 (for identification only)	IV	269	New business statutes for the Vorstand of the I.G.

Dr. Hoffmann, Counsel for Ambros questioned the witness. Then the Tribunal questioned the witness and the witness was excused.

Dr. Berndt for Ter Meer called his client to the stand. He, then, proceeded to introduce the following documents:

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	
1	3	I	11	Aff: Leonhard Baumann	3 Jan 1948
2	4	I	15	Aff: Dr. Ing. August Runte	
3	5	I	17	Aff: Dr. Otto Frank	29 Dec 1947
4	6	I	20	Aff: Heinrich Kempkins	3 Jan 1948
5	7	I	23	Aff: Sebastian Hintzen	3 Jan 1948
6	8	I	26	Aff: Paul Pugge	3 Jan 1948
7	9	I	29	Aff: Wilhelm Ingenfeld	3 Jan 1948
8	10	I	31	Aff: Fritz Paubel	9 Jan 1948
9	2	I	2	Aff: Dr. Friedrich Hermann ter Meer	May 1947
10	14	I	47	Aff: Peter Lameth	20 Jan 1948
11	15	I	49	Aff: Prof. Dr. Otto Hahn	23 Dec 1947
12	19	I	63	Aff: Dr. Berthold Schnell	22 Dec 1947
13	20	I	65	Official statement by Presbytery of Prostestant Community	14 Jan 1948
14	21	I	67	Aff: Pastor Edward Moser	20 Jan 1948
15	22	I	68	Aff: Ludwig Boedicker	3 Jan 1948
16	23	I	69	Aff: Louis Leisler Kien	
17	24	I	71	Aff: Dr. Ernst August Struss	12 Jan 1948
18	25	I	72	Aff: Wilhelm Rasmussen	5 Jan 1948
19	26	I	73	Aff: Philipp Eiffelt	10 Jan 1948

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1630, until Wednesday, 11 February 1948, at 0930.

s/ Letta Hedblom
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNALS VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY

11 February 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)	**MINUTES** Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher, and staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0930, pursuant to adjournment, and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshal ascertained that all the defendants were in the Court Room, with the exceptions of Krauch, Schmitz, Haefliger, and Lautenschlaeger, all excused on their own applications.

Mr. Sprecher stated, that since Dr. Berndt was putting off the interrogation of Defendant Ter Meer, the Prosecution should be allowed to cross-examine the defendant for all purposes.

The Tribunal stated that they prefer that the interrogation of a defendant be prepared ahead of time, so that there will be no delay. Also, that they could not allow the Prosecution to cross-examine the defendant ahead of time, because the Prosecution may find reason to hold cross-examination again.

Dr. Berndt continued to examine the Defendant Ter Meer and introduced the following documents:

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description		
20	27	I	74	Aff:	Dr. Gustav Kuepper	2 Jan 1948
21	28	I	78	Aff:	Anna Weber	1 Sept 1947
22	2 9	I	80	Aff:	Dr. Ernst Boehringer	2 Jan 1948
23	30	I	83	Aff:	Dr. jur. Paul Spangenberg	30 Dec 1947
24	32	I	88	Aff:	Arthur Ringleb	13 Jan 1948
25	40	I	119	Aff:	Dr. Kurt Moeller	22 Jan 1948
26	12	I	37	Aff:	Dr. Oskar Loehr	21 Jan 1948

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	
27	13	I	43	Aff: Dr. Ernst August Struss	5 Jan 1948
28	11	I	34	Aff: Anne-marie Finkelstein-Bruns	31 Dec 1947
29	42	I	123	Aff: Richard von Szilvonyi	19 Jan 1948
30	41	I	122	Aff: Dr. Fritz Mertens	17 Jan 1948
31	45 (for identification only)	Suppl. I			
32	17	I	55	Aff: Hermann Schlosser	28 Nov 1947
33	16	I	52	Aff: Dr. Martius	29 Dec 1947
34	76				
35	67	III	38	Report by Dr. ter Meer dated 12 July 1945	
36	65	III	24	Aff: Dr. Struss	21 Jan 1948
37	51	III	1	Aff: Dr. Struss	21 Jan 1948
38	52	III	2	Aff: Dr. Struss	5 Jan 1948
39	53	III	3	Aff: Hans Muench	
40	54	III	4	Aff: Hans Muench	
41	55	III	5	Aff: Hans Muench	
42	56	III	6	Aff: Dr. Struss	21 Jan 1948
43	57	III	7	Aff: Dr. Struss 26 Jan 1948	
44	58	III	9	Excerpt from TEA records 1938-39	
45	59	III	12	Aff: Dr. Struss	22 Dec 1947
46	60	III	13	Aff: Dr. Struss	10 Jan 1948
47	61	III	20	Graph of "I.G. total turnover" with aff: Dr. Struss	10 Jan 1948
48	62	III	21	Graphic illustration of I.G. turnover, Sparte 2 with Aff: Dr. Struss	10 Jan 1948
49	63	III	22	Graphic illustration of I.G. turnover, Sparte 1 & Sparte 3 with aff: Dr. Struss	10 Jan 1948
50	64	III	23	Aff: Dr. Struss	12 Jan 1948

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1630, until Thursday, 12 February 1948, at 0930.

a/ [signature]
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNALS VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY

12 February 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)	**MINUTES** Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher, and staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0931, pursuant to adjournment, and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshal ascertained that all the defendants were in the Court Room, with the exceptions of Krauch, Haefliger and Lautenschlaeger, all excused on their own applications.

The Tribunal stated that on the 29th of February, they formed a commission of Army Medical Officers to look into the health of the Defendant Hermann Schmitz, and that the Tribunal now had a report from the Commission which would be given to the Secretary General to be made available to the Defense Counsel.

The Tribunal, also, announced that tomorrow's session would be held in Court 2.

Dr. Borneman, Counsel for ter Meer, continued to examine their defendant, and introduced the following documents:

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
51	251	II	1	Aff: Hans Foerm re air protection
52	252	II	7	Air Protection Law of 26 June 1935
53	253	II	11	Second Enactment Order to the Air Protection Law of 4 May 1937
54	254	II	12	Extract from first directive of 2nd Enactment order to the Air Protection Law
55	255	II	14	Extract from 2nd directive of the 2nd Enactment Order to Air Protection Law
56	256	II	15	Extract from "Industrial Air Protection" first instruction 1 Dec 1931

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book	Page	Description
57	257	II	26	Extract from "Industrial Air Protection" 2nd information leaflet
58	258	II	29	Extract from "Industrial Air Protection", 3rd information leaflet
59	259	II	32	Extract from "Industrial Air Protection ", 4th information leaflet
60	260	II	42	Extract from "Industrial Air Protection", 5th information leaflet
61	261	II	44	Extract from "Industrial Air Protection", 6th information leaflet
62	262	II	46	Aff: Jean Merbeck
63	263	II	51	Aff: Fritz Faubel
64	264	II	54	Extract from Reich Penal Code as of 24 April 1934
65	265	II	57	Law to amend the Penal Code of 2 July 1936
66	266	II	61	Extract from Service Regulations dated 20 Aug '35
67	267	II	68	Extract from "Supplementary Explanations" 15 April 1936
68	268	II	71	Extract from Secrecy Regulations 31 Jan 1939
69	269	II	74	Circular letter of Counter-Intelligence Office IX, 13 June 1935
70	270	II	75	Circular letter of Counter-Intelligence Office IX, 29 July 1937
71	271	II	76	Circular letter of Counter- Intelligence Office IX, 2 Nov 1938
72	272	II	77	Circular Decree of the Regierungspraesident of Duesseldorf of 25 Oct 1938
73	272	II	78	Aff: Dr. Paul Rausch
74	66	III	25	Aff: Dr. ter Meer 28 April 1947
75	274	II	80	Aff: Dipl. Ing. Hans Krapf
76	275	II	84	Order to provide mandatory information 13 July 1923
77	276	II	87	Aff: Dr. Walter Lenz
78	277	II	91	Aff: Dr. Martin Warnecke
79	278	II	93	Aff: Dr. Karl Dobmaier
80	279	II	96	Aff: Dr. Oskar Loehr
81	280	II	99	Aff: Dr. Hans Mehner
82	281	II	106	Aff: Dr. Ernst August Struss 5 Jan 1948
83	282	II	110	Aff: Emil Kuster
84	402	X	1	Letter and questionnaire of the Reich Office for Statistics

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
85	403	X	19	Letter and extract from questionnaire from Reich Office for Statistics
86	404	X	31	Instructions re questionnaire on the production of chemicals
87	405	X	45	Instructions re questionnaire for the collection of data on the Synthetics Industry
88	406	XI	1	Letter from the Reich Statistical Office to IG 9 June 1934
89	407	XI	2	Circular letter of President of Reich Statistical Office, of 9 July 1934
90	408	XI	8	Letter from Office of the Technical Committee to plants of Sparte 2, of 6 Nov 1934
91	409	XI	10	Report of Office of the Technical Committee
92	410	XI	25	Letter: Reich Statistical Office 11 Dec 1934
93	411	XI	26	Circular letter from Reichsfachschaft of the Pharmaceutical Industry 14 Feb 1935
94	412	XI	27	Letter: Office of the Technical Committee to Leverkusen, Ludwigshafen, Hoechst, Wolfen, Betterfeld Works and to Director Kraus 25 March 1935
95	413	XI	38	Letter of 2 May 1935: President of Reich Statistical Office to IG
96	414	XI	39	Letter of 9 May 1935: IG to the President of Reich Statistical Office
97	415	XI	41	Circular letter of Jan 1936, by President of Reich Statistical Office
98	416	XI	43	Letter: I.G. to Reich Statistical Office 19 Feb 1937
99	417	XI	45	Letter from "Official in charge of Chemical Inquiry for 1936" in the Reich Statistical Office, Dr. Vogel, to corresponding offical of I.G., Dr. Eichwede, of 28 July 1937
100	418	XI	52	Reply to above letter from Dr. Eichwede to Dr. Vogel, dated 31 July 1937
101	419	XI -	54	Letter of 16 Aug 1938 from the Office of the Technical Committee to various IG Werke
102	420	XI	57	Letter: branch office of Regierungspraesident of Reich and Prussian Economic Minister at Duesseldorf, to I.G. at Leverkusen
103	421	XI	60	Reply of Vermittlungsstelle to Regierungs President at Duesseldorf, on 14 May 1937
104	422	XI	62	Letter of 11 June 1937 from Direction depart. of I.G. to Vermittlungsstelle W.

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
105	423	XI	67	Letter of 15 Feb 1938, from Office of Tech. Committee to I.G. Leverkusen, Ludwigshafen, Hoechst, Wolfen-Farben, and the Vermittlungsstelle
106	424	XI	69	Letter: Vermittlungsstelle W to I.G. Leverkusen 12 March 1938
107	425	XI	73	Letter: Office of Tech. Committee to I.G. Works
108	426	XI	74	Letter: Vermittlungsstelle W to IG Works 8 April 1938
109	427	XI	75	Letter of 31 Aug 1938: Reich and Prussian Econ. Minister to I.G. works
110	428	XI	78	Letter of 13 Sept 1938: from Vermittlungsstelle W to I.G. works Leverkusen
111				
111	171	IV	1	Excerpt from lecture delivered at INternational Chemistry Congress in Rome, May 1938
112	172	IV	9	Laws and ordinances for elimination of Unemployment 1933.
113	173	IV	16	Excerpt from law on creation of the enterprise
114	174	IV	17	Aff: Wilhelm Keppler
115	175	IV	20	Excerpt from memo of Army High Command, 1938
116	176	IV	25	Excerpt from "Koelnische Zeitung " 16 Feb 1936
117	177	IV	27	Excerpt from "Deutsche Allgemeine Zeitung" 2 Aug 1936
118	178	IV	29	Aff: Dr. Erich Konrad
119	179	IV	31	Aff: Wilhelm Vorwig and Dr. Werner Muth
120	180	IV	34	Aff: Richard Freudenberg
121	181	IV	38	Letter: Dr. Wulff to Dr. ter Meer 13 April 1938
122	182	IV	40	Letter: Dr. Struss to Dr. ter Meer 13 April 1938
123	183	IV	42	Aff: Dr. Hans Lopinski
124	184	IV	44	Aff: Dr. Struss
125	185	IV	46	Aff: Helmuth Bergwerth
126	186	IV	48	Aff: Dr. Struss
127	187	IV	50	Aff: Dr. Erich Konrad
128	188	IV	63	Aff: Dr. Erich Konrad
129	189	IV	66	Aff: Kurt Lange
130	190	IV	68	Aff: Hellmut Vits
131	191	IV	70	Aff: Dr. Struss
132	192	IV	74	Letter: Dr. ter Meer to Keppler 4 Feb 1936

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
133	193	IV	76	File note about discussion in Reich Ministry of Econ. 11 Feb 1936
134	194	IV	79	File note about discussion in Reich Ministry of Econ. 4 June 1936
135	195	IV	81	Letter: Raw Material & Foreign Currency Staff to I.G. 10 July 1936
136	196	IV	84	Letter from Reich and Prussian Minister of Econ. to I.G. 20 July 1936
137	197	V	1	Records of conference of 2 Oct 1936 with the Raw Material and Foreign Exchange Staff
138	198	V	6	Letter: Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials to I.G. dated 5 Nov 1936
139	199	V	8	Note: Dr. Struss for Dr. ter Meer 7 Dec 1936
140	200	V	9	Letter: I.G. to Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials dated 9 Dec 1936
141	201	V	10	Memo on conference with Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials 4 Dec 1936
142	202	V	13	Excerpt from explanations of Law re Tax Relief dated 15 July 1933
143	203	V	16	Letter addressed by ter Meer to the Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials dated 17 Dec 1936
144	204	V	18	Note of Office of Tech. Committee
145	205	V	19	Letter: Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials to I.G. 5 Jan 1937
146	206	V	21	Letter: Reich Minister of Finance to I.G. 21 Jan 1937
147	207	V	24	Letter: I.G. to Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials dated 23 Feb 1937
148	208	V	26	Letter: Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials to I.G. 25 Feb 1937
149	209	V	28	Letter: Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials to I.G. 13 April 1937
150	210	V	30	Letter: I.G. to Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials 20 April 1937
151	211	V	33	File note of I.G. on a conference with Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials 29 April 1937
152	212	V	35	Letter: Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials to I.G. 7 May 1937
153	213	V	32	Note of Central Bookkeeping Department of I.G. 21 Oct 1939
154	214	V	39	Letter: Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials to I.G. 13 April 1937

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
155	215	V	41	Letter: Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials to I.G. 13 April 1937
156	216	V	43	Letter: Reich Group Industry to I.G. dated 18 June 1937
157	217	V	45	Letter: I.G. to Reich Ministry of Econ. 16 March 1940
158	218	V	46	File Note by Dr. Struss dated 29 April 1940
159	219	V	47	Letter: Reich Ministry of Economics to I.G. 12 June 1940
160	220	V	49	Excerpt from newspaper "Der Voelkische Beobachter" dated 23 Feb 1936
161	221	V	51	Entry pertaining to the Buna-Werke in the official register of trading assoc.
162	222	V	52	Excerpt from "Frankfurter Zeitung" 14 May 1937
163	223	V	53	Excerpt from "Deutsche Bergwerkszeitung" 5 July 1938
164	22 4	V	54	Excerpt from periodical "Die Chemische Industrie" of Feb 1938
165	225	V	56	Excerpt from "Frankfurter Zeitung" of 8 May 1939
166	226	V	59	Excerpt from periodical "Berlin Weekly", No. 19 of May 1939
167	227	V	62	Letter: Dr. ter Meer to Dr. Kuehne 18 Jan 1937
168	228	V	64	Excerpt from secret report of High Command of Armed Forces
169	229	V	71	Aff: Gerd Mayer
170	230	V	73	Excerpt from American newspaper of 1935
171	231	V	76	Excerpt from newspaper "The Observer", London of 2 May 1937
172	232	V	78	Aff: Dr. Karl Wulff dated 17 Jan 1948

Dr. Hoffmann asked that his client, Ambros be excused from the afternoon session. The request was granted.

Dr. Henze requested that his client Kugler be absent from the afternoon session to prepare his case. The request was granted.

Dr. v. Metzler and Dr. Schubert asked that their clients, Haefliger and Buergin, be absent from tomorrow's session. The request was granted by the Tribunal.

Dr. Rosspatt, Counsel for Krauch, introduced the following documents:

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	
125	47	VI	77	Aff: Prof. Dr. H. E. Grimm	
126	80	VI	79	Aff: Dipl. Ing. Wilhelm Simmat	
127	56	VI	82	Aff: Dr. Franz Lappe	
128	69	VI	85	Aff: Dr. Hermann Leuchs	
129	53	VI	90	Aff: Prof. Dr. John Eggert	
130	49	VI	92	Aff: Dr. Robert Hasenclever	
131	105	VI	93	Aff: Arnold Suhr	24 Dec 1947
132	46	VI	94	Aff: Hedwig Lubberger	
133	59	VI	96	Aff: Dr. Albert Ernst	
134	54	VI	99	Confirmation by Dr. Hanna Gierlich of 24 Sept 1946	
135	57	VII	1	Aff: Dr. Albert Oeckl	
136	3	VII	3	Aff: Job W. v. Witzleben	
137	60	VII	5	Aff: Pastor Paul Clotz	
138	106	VII	8	Testimonial from Protestant Church	26 April 1946/ 30 Dec 1947
139	52	VII	10	Aff: Pastor August Schleer	29 Nov 1947
140	102	VII	12	Aff: Alexander Wiedow	17 Dec 1947
141	107	VII	14	Aff: Ilse Bethge	2 Jan 1948
142	5	VII	16	Aff: Dr. Friedrich Ebel	
143	7	VII	25	Aff: Prof. Karl Freudenberg	
144	64	VII	38	Aff: Prof. Dr. W. Hieber	
145	88	VII	41	Speech of President of the Standard-Oil, introducing Dr. Krauch.	
146	89	VII	44	Memo: conference between Messrs. Dupont, Tengle, and Dr. Krauch	
147	92	VII	49	Excerpts from Krauch records	
148	35	VII	50	Aff: Dr. Friedrich Schmidt-ott	
149	70	VII	53	Aff: Dr. Robert Fellinger	
150	6	VII	57	Aff: Walter Ostwald	
151	20	VII	66	Aff: Prof. Boris Rajewski	
152	33	VII	68	Aff: Prof. Dr. Karl Ziegler	

KRAUCH DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	
153	45	VII	71	Aff: Johannes Hoops	
154	85	VII	73	Aff: Prof. Josel Goubeau	
155	83	VII	77	Aff: Prof. Emil Kirschbaum	
156	31	VII	80	Aff: Fritz Eichholtz	
157	26	VII	85	Aff: Dr. Arno Gresse	
158	78	VII	88	Aff: Alwin Mittasch	
159	110	VII	1	Aff: Dr. Reinhard Goldberg	31 Dec 1947
160	111	VII	5	Aff: Dr. Albrecht Weiss	2 Dec 1947
161	112	VII	7	Aff: Dr. Leonid Andrussow	14 Dec 1947
162	113	VII	30	Aff: Dr. Robert Stadler	24 Sept 1947
163	114	VII	32	Aff: Georg Guenther	5 Jan 1948
164	115	VII	33	Aff: Dr. Johannes Eckell	8 Jan 1948
165	116	VII	35	Aff: Dr. Karl Weber	5 Jan 1948
166	117	VII	37	Aff: Dr. Wilhelm Wirth	10 Jan 1948
167	118	VII	40	Aff: Dr. Hermann Herzog	27 July 1947

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1630, until Friday, 13 February 1948, at 0930.

a/ Tetta Hedblom
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NURNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI
U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al
VOLUME 45

MINUTE BOOK

13 Feb – 30 July 1948

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNALS VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY

13 February 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, et al,
Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher, and staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0931, pursuant to adjournment, and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshal ascertained that all the defendants were in the Court Room, with the exceptions of Gajewski, Oster, Buetefisch, Lautenschlaeger, Haefliger, and Krauch, all excused on their own applications.

Dr. Nelte states that in behalf of the entire Defense Counsel, it was necessary for the Prosecution to follow and understand the procedures of the Defense. He also stated that it should be a permanent rule that a Counsel present their document books 24 hours ahead of time and that new the only book available in German for the Defendant Ter Meer was book IX. That without the correct number of document books in German, it could not prepare its redirect-examination.

The Tribunal stated that the mimeographing departments were overloaded with the closing of other cases and there only needed to be a little cooperation on the part of the Prosecution and Defense. If need be, the Defense may be permitted to postpone the interrogation of Ter Meer until the German copies of the document books were available.

Dr. Boreman proceeded with the examination of Ter Meer and introduced the following documents:

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
173	101	VI	1	Extract from Doc. NI-9784 of Pros.
174	102	VI	3	Aff: Dr. Oskar Loehr
175	103	VI	9	Aff: Dr. ter Meer
176	104	VI	20	Aff: Dr. Oskar Loehr
177	105	VI	31	Aff: Dr. Friedrich [illegible]
178	106	VI	34	Aff: Dr. Paul Stoecklin

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
179	107	VI	37	Aff: Dr. Albert Koch
180	108	VI	41	Aff: Dr. Albert Koch
181	109	VI	57	Aff: Dr. Carl Wulff
182	110	VI	59	Aff: Dr. Paul Baumann
183	111	VI	62	Aff: Dr. Adolf Cantzler
184	112	VI	82	Aff: Dr. Ernst Struss
185	113	VI	83	Aff: Dr. Nikolaus Roh
186	114	VI	85	Aff: Dr. Walter Daniel
187	115	VII	1	Letter: Hochschwender to ter Meer 11 Oct 1939
188	116	VII	2	Agreement: Jasco Inc. and General Tire and Rubber Co. (Ohio)
189	117	VII	16	Order: by Advance Solvents and Chemical Co., New York Jan 1934
190	118	VII	17	Letter: Chemnyco, Inc. (N.Y.) to Kautschuk--Laboratorium Leverkusen 9 May '34
191	119	VII	20	Resort of conference in Leverkusen 6 June 1934
192	120	VII	26	Letter: ter Meer to Konrad 13 July 1934
193	121	VII	31	Aff: Dr. Oskar Loehr with a report on a conference on 4 Oct 1935
194	122	VII	35	Aff: Dr. Oskar Loehr 11 Oct 1935
195	123	VII	38	Aff: Dr. Oskar Loehr with a file note
196	124	VII	44	Aff: Dr. Oskar Loehr with a report on a conference on 29 Oct 1935
197	125	VII	47	Aff: Dr. Oskar Loehr with a report on a conference on 4 Nov 1935
198	126	VII	55	Letter: ter Meer to Howard 8 Nov 1935
199	127	VII	57	Letter: Reich War Ministry to Reich Plenipotentiary for Rubber & to I.G. 14 Sept 1936
200	128	VII	60	Letter: TEA-office to Chemnyco Inc. 21 Sept 1936
201	129	VII	61	Letter: Howard to Chemnyco, Inc. 6 Nov 1936
202	130	VII	62	Letter: ter Meer to Konrad 24 Feb 1937
203	131	VII	65	Note on conference in Frankfurt on 8 Sept 1937
204	132	VII	68	Teletype: Kuehne to Konrad 25 Jan 1938
205	133	VII	69	Letter: Koch to Konrad from New York 2 April 1938
206	134	VII	71	Letter: Mueller-Cunradi to ter Meer 21 Feb 1938

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
207	136	VII	72	Excerpts from transcript of conferences with Mr. Howard in Feb. & Mar. 1938

Mr. Sprecher stated that the motion of 13 February 1948 to correct the copies of the English transcript dated 25 Nov 1947, was accepted by Mr. Mueller of the language department, except for item 211, and that he was presenting the Secretary General with the second motion, with a corrected item 211.

The Tribunal stated that the first motion was sustained, except for item 211. They also, asked Dr. Berndt, Counsel for ter Meer, how much time they would need to complete Count I. Dr. Berndt said he would be through Monday.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1630, until Monday, 16 February 1948, at 0930.

s/ Sotta Hedblom
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY

98

16 February 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, et al,
Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher, and staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0931, purusuant to adjournment, and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshal ascertained that all the defendants were in the Court Room, with the exceptions of Krauch, Gajewski, Haefliger, and Lautenschlaeger, all excused on their own applications.

After a short discussion of matters pertaining to interrogations of witnesses by Dr. Hoffmann, Counsel for the defendant Ambros, and the Prosecution, Dr. Bornemann, Counsel for ter Meer introduced the following documentary evidence subject to objections:

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Descriptions
208	136	VIII	1	Aff: Dr. Oskar Loehr
209	137	VIII	39	Report re experience with Buna in USA
210	138	VIII	41	Order by Advance Solvents & Chemical Co., N.Y. for Lamp Black & Buna
211	139	VIII	43	Two Letters from DTD, 18 Feb 39, from Dr. Loehr to Dupont
212	140	VIII	46	Letter to Advance Solvents & Chemical Co. (N.Y.) re delivery of Buna
213	141	VIII	48	Letter from ter Meer to Willard Dow 18 Feb 1939
214	142	VIII	49	Letter re Buna samples for Standard Oil
215	143	VIII	50	Letter, April 1939 re intended visit of ter Meer to USA
216	144	VIII	51	Telegram, 7 April 1939 from Dr. Koch to I.G. Leverkusen

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
217	145	VIII	53	Letter, 3 June 1939 from ter Meer to Mr. Howard
218	146	VIII	55	Aff: Reinhard Diedert
219	147	VIII	57	Letter to ter Meer re second trip to USA
220	148	VIII	59	Letter submitting report on a discussion with Goodrich Co.
221	149	VIII	78	Letter re transfer of Buna Patents to Jasco
222	150	VIII	84	Telegram from IG Farben to Standard Development Co.
223	151	VIII	85	Letter from IG to Howard re Patent questions
224	152	IX	1	Aff: Frank A. Howard
225	153	IX	5	Excerpts of book by Howard "Buna Rubber"
226	154	IX	68	Excerpts of "Buna Rubber", book by Frank Howard
227	155 (rejected)	IX	74	Johnson Article in New York Times 10 Aug 1947
228	156 (rejected)	IX	79	Excerpts from magazine "Railway Signaling"
229	157 (rejected)	IX	80	Excerpts from article "Chemical & Engineering News"

The Prosecution objected to the introduction of Exh. 227, as not being relevant to the case. They stated that the document was the personal opinions of a correspondent of the New York Times published in 1947, after the serving of the indictment and did not apply to the charges of the indictment.

The Tribunal ruled that editorial opinions were of no value; therefore, the objection was sustained. The Prosecution then objected to Exh. 228 and 229 on the same grounds. The Tribunal sustained the objections.

Dr. Bornemann then resumed the direct-examination of the defendant ter Meer.

Judge Shake interrupted the proceedings to state that the Tribunal had reviewed the situation as concerned the delay of the delivery of document books and asked the Defense Counsel of other defendants, who wished to examine the witness, to be prepared to do so at the conclusion of direct-examination by Dr. Bornemann. However, if further interrogation in the future was desired the defendant would be recalled.

Dr. Boernemann and Dr. Berndt continued the direct-examination of their client. Dr. Berndt introduced the following documents:

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
230	68	III	45	Aff: Heinrich Schuh
231	69	III	50	Extract of treatise "Behand Locked Doors in Europe" 12 Dec 1939

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	
232	33	I	91	Aff: Clara Emmi Claessen	29 June 1947
233	34	I	93	Aff: Charlotte Knapp	10 Jan 1948
234	36	I	104	Aff: Elid Bracco	3 Sept 1948
235	37	I	109	Aff: Carlo Ferrario	1 Sept 1947
236	39	I	117	Aff: Anna Weber	1 Sept 1947
237	75	III	78	Aff: Dr. ter Meer	30 Apr 1947

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1630, until Tuesday, 17 February 1948, at 0930.

John L. Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY

17 February 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)	**MINUTES** Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher, and staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0931, pursuant to adjournment, and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshal ascertained that all the defendants were in the Court Room, with the exceptions ofKrauch, Haefliger, and Lautenschlaeger, all excused on their own applications.

The Tribunal announced that Defense Counsel were entirely within their rights to supplement the long examination of the defendant on the stand, but requested they refrain from covering subjects already brought up.

Dr. Berndt continued the direct-examination of his client, Fritz ter MEER.

The defendant supplemented paragraph 10 of exhibit 237 beginning with "First hand information" by adding the name "Schmitz." In paragraph 20 he stated that he had made a mistake in saying that Russian POW's were employed at Gendorf plant and he corrected that phase of the paragraph.

Upon conclusion of the direct-examination, Judge Morris stated that at the beginning of the Defense case in Chief, a time schedule was worked out for the presentation of the case of each defendant. In most cases, this schedule was not adhered to. If necessary, there would be a change in policy if the schedule was not met. This, he stated, was his own opinion.

Dr. Schubert, Counsel for Buergin, Dr. Helmut Dix, Counsel for Schneider, and Dr. Silcher, Counsel for Hoerlein, and von Knieriem examined the witness.

The Prosecution objected to several questions concerning the responsibilities of individual members of the Vorstand. The objections were sustained.

Dr. Aschenauer, Counsel for Gattineau, and Dr. von Metzler, Counsel for Haefliger, examined the witness.

Judge Hebert, speaking for himself, stated that the witness had been taken over many details that were outside the scope of the indictment and if there was anyway in highlighting those things pertinent during cross-examination it would be appreciated.

Mr. Sprecher then began the cross-examination of the defendant, introducing the following documents:

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description
1876	NI-12610 (for identification only)		Aff: Dr. Ernst Struss (in evidence)
1877	NI-14169		Letter from ter Meer to Dr. Struss
1878	NI-6945		Letter by Schmitzler to ter Meer
1879	NI-6832		Letter on acquisition of French Shares of Winnica
1880	NI-6939		Letter from von Schnitzler to Kuepper
1881	NI-8146		Aff: Fritz ter Meer
1882	NI-6952		Lisence Agreement between Rhone Poulenc and IG Farben
1883	NI-14175		Letter from M. Longle to Dr. Kramer, Farben's Paris Representative
1884	NI-14176		Farben's draft of Francolor Agreement
1885	NI-6957		Report on IG Farben meeting on Francolor Agreement
1886	NI-14224		Memo on discussion in Paris between Farben and German Government Representatives
1887	NI-4845	LVIII 81	Excerpts from minutes of meeting of Commercial Committee
1888	NI-14236		France 1940-41 German-French Dyestuffs Cover Folder from ter Meer File
1889	NI-14231		Inter-Office Memo by Mueller to Petersen

Dr. Boettcher speaking for all Defense Counsel requested to know if there would be a court session on Monday, 23 February 1948.

The Tribunal stated that they would not be in session on that date, however, they were considering sitting on the following Saturday.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1633, until Wednesday, 18 February 1948, at 0930.

John L Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY

18 February 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,
-vs-
CARL KRAUCH, ETal, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis G. Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher, and staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0932, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshal ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exceptions of Krauch, Haefliger, and Lautenschlaeger, all excused on their own applications.

Mr. Sprecher resumed the cross-examination of the defendant ter Meer, introducing the following documents;

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description
1890	NI-		Photo of ter Meer and Hitler(Not Provided) (Identification only)
1891	NI-14230		Minutes of "TEA" meeting of 27 Feb 39
1892	NI-13521		Letter from Ambros to ter Meer, 14 Dec 36
1893	von Knieriem 26 (for identification only)		Aff: von Knieriem (Not provided)
1894	NI-016		Excerpts of Deutsches Fuehrer-Lexikon 1934-1935

Mr. Du Bois then took over the cross-examination of the defendant, introducing the following documents;

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description
1895	NI-13515		Filenote by Ambros on use of Buna in MOB plan

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description
1896	NI-7670		Manuscript of lecture on "German Rubber" by ter Meer.
1897	NI-6783		Minutes of meeting of Technical Committee 9 July 1940
1898	NI-10168 (for identification only)		Opinion of Circuit Court on Standard Oil Co., N. Y.

At this point Judge Shake announced that tomorrow's session would be held in Room 296 and this Court Room would be used by another Tribunal.

Dr. Berndt then questioned the witness in re-direct examination and offered the following documents:

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description
238	77		Aff: Dr. Oskar Loehr

Dr. Geirlichs, Counsel for the defendant Schmitz, and Dr. Wagner, Counsel for Wurster held re-direct examination. Dr. ter Meer was then excused.

Dr. Helmut Dix, Counsel for Schneider, called his client to the stand, where he was sworn and testified in direct-examination. During the examination the following documents were submitted: .

SCHNEIDER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
2	206	VIII	1	Aff: Dr. Hermann Zorn, 22/7/47
3	192	VIII	3	Aff: Dr. Franz Sabel
4	193	VIII	7	Aff: Dr. Hans Sauer
5	163	VIII	12	Aff: Dr. Ferdinand Bextraus, 20/1/48
6	181	VIII	16	Aff: Dr. P. Harold, 19/8/46
7	21	VIII	18	Aff: Dr. Eduard Schaumburg
8	168	VIII	21	Certificate: Willi Beesching re relection of Schneider
9	174	VIII	22	Certificate: Dr. Schneider remained Church member
10	202	VIII	23	Aff: of 6 Schneider domestics
11	134	VIII	25	Aff: Dr. Karl Holdermann, 27/1/48
12	140	VIII	29	Conference notes of Nitrogen Sparten in Ludwigshafen
13	158	VIII	33	Aff: Dr. Kurt Hartmann, 6/10/47
14	116	VIII	35	Excerpts of Protocol of Nitrogen conference in Leuna

SCHNEIDER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
15	117	VIII	38	Excerpts of session of Hauptgruppe I in Leuna (Not Provided)
16	159	VIII	41	Aff: Kurt Hartmann, 7/10/47
17	189	VIII	43	Aff: Dr. Alwin Mittasch, 23/9/47
18	186	VIII	45	Aff: Dr. Karl Holdermann, 23/9/47
19	155	VIII	52	Aff: Dr. Kurt Hartmann, 5/9/47
20	156	VIII	55	Aff: Dr. Kurt Hartmann, 10/9/47
21	115	VIII	59	Excerpts of Nitrogen conference in Berlin
22	142	VIII	62	Aff: Paul Grimmel, 27/1/48
23	152	VIII	66	Aff: Dr. Heinrich Diekmann, 21/1/48
24	137	VIII	74	Aff: Dr. Franke-Fahle, 19/1/48
25	256	VIII	76	Aff: Albrecht Focke
26	224	VIII	80	Excerpts of IMT of 14/11/45 & 1/10/46
27	113	VIII	81	Excerpt from official Gazette of Hesse Ministry for Political Liberation.
28	175	VIII	82	Aff: Dr. Reinhard Goldberg, 30/10/47
29	180	VIII	86	Aff: Dr. Friedrich Henning
30	199	VIII	89	Aff: Dr. Heinrich Strombeck
31	203	VIII	91	Aff: Dr. Carl Wulff
32	176	VIII	93	Aff: Dr. Otto Graf
33	154	VIII	96	Aff: Dr. Kurt Hartmann, 10/8/47
34	160	VIII	99	Aff: Dr. Kurt Hartmann, 10/10/47

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1630, until Thursday, 19 February 1948, at 0930.

John L. Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY

19 February 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis G. Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert,
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher and staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 295, Palace of Justice, at 0930, pursuant to adjournment, and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshal ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exceptions of Krauch, Haefliger, and Lautenschlaeger, all excused on their own applications.

Dr. Dix resumed the direct-examination of the defendant Christian SCHNEIDER,. The defendant corrected table #2 of the chart in Schneider Exh. 13, to read "in millions of tons" instead of "Thousands of tons".

During the examination Counsel introduced the following documents:

SCHNEIDER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
35	239	IX	1	Commentary re regulating national labor relations
36	200	IX	10	Aff: Dr. Albrecht Weiss, 21/1/48
37	267	IX	17	Aff: Dr. Albrecht Weiss, 4 Feb 48
38	191	IX	27	Aff: Georg Rodemacker, 17 Oct 47
39	226	IX	69	Aff: Dr. Ferdinand Bertrams, 20 Jan 48
40	182 (for identification only)	IX	72	Aff: Charlotte Heyner, 17 Nov 47
41	20	IX	75	Aff: Dr. Hans Polster, 25 Sept 47

SCHNEIDER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
42	188	IX	94	Aff: Dr. Erich Landsmann, 26 Aug 46
43	278	IX	98	Aff: Hermann Schlosser, 23 Nov 47
44	279	IX	99	Aff: Dr. Wilhelm Reuss, 2 Feb 48
45	280	IX	102	Aff: Wasily Gentscho, 31 Jan 48

Dr. Dix continued his direct-examination of the defendant Schneider.

The defendant in referring to Exh. 1328, his affadavit, was compiled from approximately 120 pages of several interrogations which had lasted for 7 1/2 hours, one night and 5 1/2 hours the next night; therefore, he could not maintain many things therein at this time.

He corrected many paragraphs of the affidavit and then went on to other subjects in refuting the charges against him.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1630, until Friday, 20 February 1948, at 0930.

John L Stone
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY

20 February 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis G. Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Dix, Dr. Aschenauer, Dr. Flaeschner

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0930, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshal ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exceptions of Krauch, Haefliger, Oster, owing to illness.

Dr. Hellmuth Dix concluded direct-examination of his client, Christian SCHNEIDER.

Dr. Aschenauer, Counsel for Gattineau, Dr. Rudolf Dix, Counsel for Schmitz, Dr. Flaechsner, Counsel for Buetefisch, and Dr. Seidl, Counsel for Duerrfeld, examined the witness.

Mr. Street and Mr. Sprecher conducted cross-examination for the Prosecution and offered in evidence the following documents:

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description
1899	NI-14138		Minutes of Management Conference, 14 May 40
1900	NI-14135		Minutes of Management Conference, 18 June 40
1901	NI-14223		File note from Schulze to Gajewski, 5 April 41
1902	NI-14276		Minutes of conference of Security Officers of State Police at Halle, 26 June 43
1903	NI-14275		Notice of meeting of SIPO on 24 June 43
1904	NI-14271		Minutes of meeting in Frankfurt, 20 May 41
1905	NI-11075		Letter from v. der Heyde to Dr. K. Weber 23 Dec 40

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description
1906	NI-14274		Minutes of discussion Chemische Fabrik 7 Nov 38

Dr. Dix re-examined the witness.

Dr. Bachem requested that Dr. Hoffmann, Counsel for v der Heyde be permitted to examine the witness at the next session.

Dr. Silcher, Assistant Counsel for Knieriem, examined the witness.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1625, until Tuesday, 24 February 1948, at 0930.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY

24 February 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	**MINUTES**
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis G. Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher, and staff.

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Mr. Hellmuth Dix and other Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0955, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshal ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of Krauch, and Haefliger, excused due to illness, and v. Knieriem, and Ambros, excused from the afternoon session to prepare their cases.

Judge Hebert asked Dr. Boettcher to call a meeting of the Defense Committee for procedure at 1630 hours to discuss questions of schedule.

The redirect-examination of the Defendant SCHNEIDER was held by Dr. Hoffmann, Counsel for v. der Heyde. The witness was then excused.

Dr. Hellmuth Dix continued the case in chief for the Defendant Schneider by calling the witness Johann GIESEN. The witness was sworn, and testified to examination by Dr. Flaeschner, Counsel for Buetefisch. The Prosecution waived their right of cross-examination.

Upon request of counsel, the Defendant Ambros and v. Knieriem were excused for the afternoon session and the following morning session to prepare their testimonies.

Dr. Hellmuth Dix presented Schneider Document Book X and Supplementary Document Book I comprising the following documents:

SCHNEIDER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book	Page	Description
46	268	X	1	Title pages and text of Regulations for Prevention of Accidents, 1944
47	205	X	3	Aff: Werner Wustrow

SCHNEIDER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book	Page	Description
48	197	X	8	Aff: Heinrich Strombeck, 7 July 47
49	114	X	11	Excerpt: Digest of Reich Labor Minister
50	269	X	17	Aff: Guenther Mauntz, 30 Jan 48
51	177	X	19	Aff: Hellmuth Hanisch, 9 Jan 48
52	201	X	28	Aff: Wilhelm Weydanz, 24 Nov 47
53	270	X	39	Aff: Fritz Rudloff, 8 Jan 48
54	184	X	42	Aff: Dr. Kurt Hill, 9 Jan 48
55	187	X	45	Aff: Dr. Frtiz Koegler, 9 Jan 48
56	195	X	51	Aff: Guido Schobinger, 8 Jan 48
57	196	X	54	Aff: Dr. Max Speithahn, 25 Aug 47
58	179	X	59	Aff: Dr. med. Hans Heinze, 5 Dec 47
59	172	X	62	Aff: Karl Fendel-Sartorius, 12 Aug 47
60	204	X	66	Aff: Dr. Werner Wustrow, 21 Aug 47
61	198	X	69	Aff: Dr. Heinrich Strombeck, 7 July 47
62	135	X	71	Excerpt from "Civil Cases, 101st volume, p. 322"
63	125	X	73	Excerpt from the "Neue Juristische Wochenschrift" 1947, p. 25
64	126	X	76	Excerpt from Mil. Gov. Law No. 2
65	143	X		Excerpt from "Fuehrer Conference" on 3 and 5 June 1944 (Not provided)
66	147	X	78	Excerpt from "Werzburg Elaborations on German and Foreign Regulations for Legal Proceedings" by Dr. Otto Weiler
67	194	X	81	Aff: Dr. Ing. Hans Sauer, 5 Jan 48
68	132	X	83	Secret Order of Adolf Hitler
69	131	X	84	Excerpt from cross-examination of the witness Camille Sachs
70	121 (for identification only)	X	91	Excerpt: Joh. Neuhaeuser's "Cross and Swastica"
71	130 (for identification only)	X	95	Excerpt from "The SS-State" by Eugen Kogon, 1946
72	87	X	98	Excerpt from letter by Dr. Walter Schieber to Reich Minister Speer on 7 May 44
73	128	X	101	Excerpt from "Nazis and German"
74	146 (for identification only)	X	103	Excerpt from Max Pribilla's "Germany after the Collapse" 1947
75	118	X	106	Excerpt from Bulletin of Bavarian Ministry for Special Task of 3 Sept 47

SCHNEIDER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
76	144	X	107	Excerpt from Bulletin of Bavarian Ministry for Special Tasks of 15 Oct 47
77	185	X	108	Aff: Heinrich Hoeflich, 28 Sept 47
78	281	Suppl. I	1	Aff: Dr. Hans Sauer
79	282	"	2	Excerpt from Judgment of Altstoetter, etal, Tribunal III, Case No. 3, German page 298
80	283	"	3	Excerpt from IMT Transcript, official German edition, volume 4, page 220
81	285	"	9	Aff: Otti Ruediger Bieringer

The witness Dr. Hans KANDING was called, sworn, and examined by Dr. Dix, and Dr. Seidel, Counsel for Duerrfeld. Mr. Sprecher cross-examined the witness. Dr. Dix and Dr. Seidel conducted redirect-examination. The witness was then excused.

The Tribunal informed the Defense that the Prosecution witness, THEISTER, would be available for cross-examination on Thursday.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1630, until Wednesday, 25 February 1948, at 0930.

Maurice De Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY

25 February 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	**MINUTES**
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, et al. Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis G. Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrell, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Hellmuth Dix

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 9030, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshal ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of Krauch, Haefliger, Ambros, Buetefisch, who were excused from this day's session.

Dr. Hellmuth Dix, Counsel for Schneider called the witness Ernst Peantek who was sworn, examined by Dr. Dix, cross-examined by Mr. Sprecher for the Prosecution, and excused.

Dr. Albrecht Weiss, was called, sworn and examined by Dr. Hellmuth Dix and Dr. Rudolf Dix, Counsel for Schmitz, and excused.

Mr. Sprecher announced the intention of the Prosecution to file a written motion that all documents removed for Farben files by the Defense be made available to the Prosecution within 24 hours.

Counsel for Schneider offered Document Books I, II, III, IV, V, and part of VI, comprising the following documents:

SCHNEIDER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book	Page	Description
82	2	I	1	Excerpt from Reichsgesetzblatt on National Auxiliary Service, of 5 December 1916.
83	222	I	3	Excerpt from the Slavery Convention of 25 September 1926.
84	4	I	5	Excerpt from the emergency service regulation of 15 October 1938.

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
85	5	I	7	Excerpt from the emergency service regulation of 15 October 1938.
86	7	I	8	Excerpt from "Journal for foreign public law and international law" Vol. X, 1940, p. 494 ff.
87	8	I	20	Assessor B. MEISSNER, at the research institute for international law and foreign public law of the University of Hamburg, on the Soviet attitude towards the labor question.
88	124	I	25	Excerpt from the Swedish law on compulsory service, of 30 December 1939. (Swedish Law Journal, 1939, No. 934).
89	231 a	I	29	Excerpt from Reichsgesetzblatt 1939, I., p. 2300. Not provided.
	b		30	Agreement between Hitler and Dr. Hacha of 15 March 1939, including proclamation by the latter. (Excerpt from the Voelkischer Beobachter of 16 March 1939). Not provided.
	c		34	Decree of the Fuehrer and Reichskanzler in respect of the Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia of 16 March 1939. Not provided.
	d		39	Order on legal regulations of the Reich for the Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia of 3 April 1939. (Reichsgesetzblatt 1939 I, p. 704). Not provided.
	e		40	Excerpt from Decision of the Reich Supreme Court of 30 May 1940. (supreme court judgment, p. 530). Not provided.
90	231 f	I	41	Germany and the organization of the United Nations, by Prof. Dr. Adolf Julius Merkl of Tuebingen University. Excerpt from the German Law Journal, Second Year, issue No. 3, p. 73, March 1947. Not provided. (For Identification).
91	109	I	43	Letter of the Reich Labor Minister of 20 April 1942.
92	13	I	52	Excerpt from the French Law No. 869 of 4 September 1942.
93	209	I	56	Excerpt from the Minutes of Military Tribunal No. IV, Case V, regarding the inception of the previously named law (pp. 5734-5738).
94	14	I	61	French order No. 431 of 16 February 1943.
95	229	I	63	Teletype of Sauckel of 18 October 1943 to Hitler.
96	15	I	64	Excerpt from the French law of 1 February 1944.
97	127	I	66	Excerpt from International Law.
98	94	I	67	Excerpt from "Gotha Yearbook for Diplomacy, Administration, and Economy." (Year 1942, pp 285-289).

SCHNEIDER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
99	108	II	1	Express Letter from the Plenipotentiary-General for Labor Supply, dated 19 December 1944.
100	112	II	8	Ordinance of the Military Commander in Belgium and Northern France for the occupied territories of Belgium and Northern France, dated Brussels, 6 September 1942.
101	110	II	11	First Ordinance for the Implementation of the Ordinance concerning the introduction of compulsory labor service in the Occupied Eastern Territories, dated 25 January 1943.
102	111	II	14	Second Ordinance for the amendment of the Ordinance concerning the guarantee of labor requirements for tasks of special importance, dated 30 April 1943.
103	215	II	17	Excerpt from the report of the Investigation Committee 1919-1928. An opinion by the expert, Geheimrat Dr. Kriege. Letter dated 9 January 1917 from the Ambassador of the United States of America to the State Secretary of the Foreign Office. Excerpt from the Belgian part of the extradition list together with the decision of the Reich Supreme Court.
104	71	II	46	Affidavit by Dr. Ulrich Faulhaber, dated 22 June 1947.
105	17	II	52	Excerpt from the Transcript of Military Tribunal II, Nuernberg.
106	18	II	57	Excerpt from the Naval Command War Journal for 1941, dated 17 July 1941, p. 68.
107	169	II	58	Affidavit by Waltraud Crost, dated 20 November 1947. (Identification only).
108	10	II	62	Order by the Oels Garrison Commander dated 12 December 1945. (Identification only).
109	9	II	64	Secret Protocol on the subject of reparations (Yalta). (For identification).
110	11	II	67	Proclamation No. 2, dated 20 September 1945. (For identification).
111	6	II	71	Control Council Order No. 3 dated 17 January 1946 concerning labor registration. (For identification).
112	227	II	75	Control Council Law No. 32 dated 14 July 1946 concerning the employment of women in building and reconstruction work. (For identification).
113	247	II	76	Order No. 54 by British Military Government, dated 22 October 1946, concerning compulsory labor service. (For identification).

SCHNEIDER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
114	264	II	79	Circular Letter dated 8 January 1946 on behalf of the German Mining Supplies Agency. (For identification).
115	96	III	1	Ordinance for the implementation of the Four Year Plan, dated 18 October 1936.
116	97	III	2	2nd Ordinance for the implementation of the Four Year Plan, dated 5 November 1936.
117	98	III	3	Decree concerning the further tasks of the Plenipotentiary for the Four Year Plan, dated 18 October 1940 (Reich Law Gazette I, p. 1395).
118	29	III	4	War economy ordinance, dated 4 September 1939 (Reich Law Gazette I, p. 1609).
119	28	III	6	Ordinance concerning the traffic in commodities, dated 18 August 1939 (Reich Law Gazette I, p. 1430).
120	101	III	8	Regulation of consumption-ordinance concerning penalties, dated 26 November 1941 (Reich Law Gazette I, p. 73).
121	242	III	10	Implementation ordinance to the ordinance guaranteeing labor requirements for tasks of special political importance dated 2 March 1939 (Reich Law Gazette I, page 403).
122	243	III	15	Printed form in pursuance of the implementation ordinance concerning conscription of labor.
123	245	III	18	Ordinance restricting the change of working places, dated 1 September 1939 (Reich Law Gazette I, page 1685).
124	250	III	21	Decree of the Reich Labor Minister dated 10 July 1940, concerning the employment of foreign industrial workers (Reich Labor Gazette I, p. 383).
125	162	III	26	Decree of the Reich Minister of Labor, dated 16 May 1940 (Reich Labor Gazette I, page 284).
126	23	III	36	"The employment of foreign workers in Germany" Ministerialrat Dr. Timm (Berlin 1942, special edition of the Reich Labor Gazette).
127	251	III	45	Decree of the Fuehrer concerning a plenipotentiary general for the mobilization of labor, dated 21 March 1942 (Reich Labor Gazette 1942 I, p. 257).
128	252	III	48	Order No. 1, dated 6 April 1942, concerning the imployment of Gauleiter as plenipotentiaries for the mobilization of labor in their Gau. (Reich Labor Gazette I, p. 272).
129	26	III	50	Order No. 4, dated 7 May 1942, of the plenipotentiary general for the mobilization of labor concerning the enlistment, welfare, housing, food and treatment of foreign male and female workers.

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
130	102	III	63	Ordinance dated 20 May 1942, for guaranteeing the number of workers in the war economy (Reich Law Gazette 1942 I, p. 340).
131	237	III	65	Affidavit of Dr. Eugen MINZENMAY, 27 January 1948.
132	210	III	69	Excerpt from the interrogation of the witness Dr. Walter Letsch before the Military Tribunal IV, case V, Nuernberg, Germany, on 30 September 1947.
133	230	III	89	Extract from the statement made by Karl Goetz on 21 March 1946 during the proceedings of the INternational Military Tribunal, Sauckel-Exhibit No. 1.
134	16	III	42	Decree of the plenipotentiary general for the mobilization of labor, dated 30 April 1942.
135	40	IV	1	Memorandum on the treatment of foreign workers employed in the Reich, issued July 1943.
136	41	IV	4	Decree of the Plenipotentiary for Labor Allocation, dated 4 February 1943.
137	240	IV	7	Ordinance on wage scales, dated 25 June 1938 (Reich Law Bulletin, part I, page 691).
138	241	IV	9	2nd implementation provision to section III (wartime wages) of the war economy ordinance dated 12 October 1939 (Reich Law Bulletin I, p. 2028).
139	244	IV	12	Ordinance for the implementation of the ordinance concerning wage scales, dated 23 April 1941 (Reich Law Bulletin, part I, p. 211).
140	254	IV	13	Decree by the Reich Labor Minister, dated 2 August 1940, concerning work conditions for the laborers from the occupied territories (Reich Labor Bulletin I, page 424).
141	253	IV	14	Decree by the Reich Labor Minister, dated 23 January 1941, concerning assignment of tradesmen, observance of wage scales and work conditions
142	44	IV	16	Memorandum for foreign workers, dated 5 April 1942 (Reich Labor Bulletin I, p. 258).
143	45	IV	22	Ordinance concerning wages for foreign workers in private enterprises, dated 11 June 1942.
144	105	IV	23	Ordinance on the unification of allowances for billeting and food supply dated 28 May 1943 (Reich Labor Bulletin I, p. 345).
145	249	IV	25	Order for alteration and supplementation of regulations concerning the Labor Laws, dated 1 September 1939 (Reich Law Bulletin I, p. 1683).

SCHNEIDER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book	Page	Description
146	46	IV	26	Ordinance on foreign and Eastern workers' labor protection dated 8 January 1944 (Reich Law Bulletin I, page 22).
147	257	IV	30	Reich tariff orders for the regulation of furlough of foreign workers in enterprises of the private economy, dated 20 March 1942 (Reich Law Bulletin IV, pp. 460/61).
148	47	IV	37	Tariff orders concerning furlough for foreigners in the German Reich traveling home during war time, dated 27 August 1941 (Reich Labor Bulletin IV, p. 1239).
149	255	IV	40	Decree by the Reich Labor Minister dated 21 June 1940, concerning foreign workers whose work contracts are regulated by State treaties (Reich Labor Bulletin I, p. 357).
150	212	IV	41	Note to the new Reich tariff order for the regulation of journeys home during war time dated 8 November 1943 (Reich Labor Bulletin V, p. 546).
151	211	IV	43	Decree by the Plenipotentiary General for Labor Assignment, dated 11 October 1943, concerning extension of furlough for foreign workers (Reich Labor Bulletin I, p. 534).
152	274	IV	44	Directive on the introduction of blocking of furloughs for the time being, dated 11 August 1944 (Reich Gazette No. 190/1944, dated 25 August 1944).
153	271	IV	45	Survey on transfer of wages by foreign workers according to the state of affairs of 1 September 1943 (Reich Labor Bulletin V, p. 436).
154	248	IV	53	Law concerning billets when on construction work, dated 13 December 1934 (Reich Law Bulletin I, page 1234) and Implementation ordinance for the law concerning billets when on construction work, dated 24 October 1938 (Reich Law Bulletin I, p. 1516).
155	48	IV	64	Joint decree by the Reich Minister for Armament and the Plenipotentiary General for regulating the building economy concerning the huts operation, dated 4 June 1942.
156	49	IV	67	Instructions by the Plenipotentiary General for Labor Assignment, No. 9, concerning the inspection of billets etc., dated 15 July 1942.
157	50	IV	70	Ordinance on camp billeting of workers for the duration of the war (Camp Ordinance), dated 14 July 1943 (Reich Law Bulletin I, p. 388).
158	260	IV	76	Circular Decree by the Reich Minister for Food and Agriculture, dated 22 March 1942, concerning the food supply in community camps.

SCHNEIDER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
159	52	IV	77	Food supply in community camps July/August 1942 (Circular letter of the District Food Office).
160	275	IV	78a	Chart of the amounts of rations April 1944 (Affidavit Goethe, dated 1 July 1947).
161	51	IV	79	Affidavit Wilhelm Ahrens, dated 29 May 1947.
162	53	IV	80	Information Food Office Cologne, dated 8 July 1945.
163	54	IV	83	Affidavit Hans Bisle, dated 9 June 1947.
164	163	IV	90	Formulars of the Munich Economy Depot Office.
165	59	IV	94	Sport day for foreign workers (Order by the German Labor Front of summer 1943).
166	60	IV	95	Forming of amateur groups to arrange off-duty activities (Order by the German Labor Front of summer 1943).
167	61	IV	96	Foreign newspapers published by Erhardt & Sons, Fuerth.
168	214	V	1	Decree of the Reich Labor Minister, dated 19 September 1941, concerning the supervision of the community camps by the Trade Inspectorate (Reich Labor Gazette III, p. 396).
169	138	V	11	Decree of the Plenipotentiary-General for Labor Mobilization, dated 5 February 1943, concerning hospital and sanatorium costs for foreign workers (Reich Labor Gazette I, page 140).
170	263	V	13	Decree of the Reich Labor Minister, dated 9 September 1940, concerning the care for the welfare of industrial workers allocated to work within the Reich by the Reich Labor Front (Reich Labor Gazette I, p. 513).
171	62	V	14	Agreement between the Plenipotentiary-General for Labor Mobilization and the German Labor Front concerning the care for the welfare of foreign workers, dated 20 September 1943 (Reich Labor Gazette I, p. 577).
172	72	V	18	Decree of the Reich Labor Minister, dated 27 February 1942 concerning the conditions of the employment for workers from the newly occupied Eastern territories and from the Government General (Reich Labor Gazette I, p. 93).
173	216	V	22	Regulation on the treatment under Reich Labor Law of workers from the newly occupied Eastern territories, dated 9 February 1942 (Reich Law Gazette I, p. 75).
174	217	V	24	Decree of the Reich Labor Minister concerning the medical care for Russian civilian workers, dated 4 March 1942 (Reich Labor Gazette I, p. 120).

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
175	74	V	26	Memorandum No. 1 for plant managers concerning the employment of Eastern workers (summer 1942).
176	73	V	35	Regulations governing the working conditions for Eastern workers (Reich Labor Gazette I, p. 419).
177	106	V	41	Addition of efficiency bonuses to the wages of Eastern workers. Excerpt from: Employment of Foreign Workers, by Philipp Hertel.
178	55	V	43	Directives by the Reich Labor Minister concerning the medical care for Eastern workers, dated 1 August 1942 (Reich Labor Gazette II, p. 459).
179	83	V	45	Decree of the Plenipotentiary General for Labor mobilization, dated 21 November 1942, concerning the reunion of families of Eastern workers (Reich Law Gazette I, page 550).
180	220	V	46	Decree of the Plenipotentiary-General for Labor Mobilization dated 4 January 1943 concerning the inspection of hygienic measures in the camps of Eastern workers.
181	218	V	47	Ordinance for the Implementation and Amendment of the Decree concerning the conditions of the employment for Eastern workers, dated 5 April 1943 (Reich Law Gazette I, page 181).
182	219	V	52	Decree concerning the granting of bonuses to Eastern workers, dated 23 July 1943 (Reich Law Gazette I, page 451).
183	75	V	53	Decree concerning the condition of employment of Eastern workers, dated 25 March 1944 (Reich Law Gazette I, page 68).
184	91	V	56	Decree pursuant to the implementation and amendment of the decree concerning the conditions of the employment of Eastern workers dated 26 March 1944 (Reich Law Gazette I, p. 70).
185	78	V	60	General regulations concerning the recruitment and employment of Eastern workers. (Decree of the Reich Fuehrer SS dated 20 February 1942).
186	80	V	66	Treatment of workers from the Old Soviet Russian territories. (Decree of Reich Fuehrer SS, dated 9 April 1942).
187	246	V	68	Ordinance of the Reichsfuehrer SS, dated 12 November 1942 concerning the marking of Eastern workers.
188	81	V	70	Priority letter of the Reich Minister for Food and Agriculture, dated 17 April 1942, concerning food rations for PW's and Soviet-Russian civilian workers.

SCHNEIDER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
189	79	V	73	Fuehrer Record of 21/22 March 1942 (Food rations and barbed wire fences for Eastern workers).
190	82	V	74	Food rations for Soviet and non-Soviet PW's and of the Eastern workers (Decree of the Reich Minister for Food and Agriculture, dated 6 October 1942).
191	273	V	77	Fuehrer Record, dated 30 May 1943 (The Russians are to have ample additional food).
192	69	VI	1	Factory Guard for the guarded Military Economy Plants (Decree of 10 October 1939).
193	261	VI	13	Regulation against breaking working contract and hiring workers away from their employers, as well as demanding disproportionately high working pay in private industry of 20 July 1942 (Reich Labor Gazette 1, p. 34).
194	65	VI	17	Regulation No. 13 of the Plenipotentiary General for Labor Allocation of 1 November 1943 (Reich Law Gazette 1, p. 543).
195	64	VI	21	Decree of the Plenipotentiary General for Labor Allocation and the Reichsfuehrer SS for combatting breaches of working contracts, especially by foreign workers of 9 February 1943.
196	66	VI	22	Combatting lack of working discipline in the factories (Decree by the Reich Minister for Armament and War Production of 2 March 1944).
197	68	VI	24	Gestapo bulletin of 24 June 1942 concerning the treatment of Soviet Russian workers with respect to security police measures; attempts to escape must be prevented by all means.
198	262	VI	30	Circular Decree of the Plenipotentiary General for Labor Allocation of 10 March 1944 concerning complaints and requests for reinstatement in connection with infringements of discipline (Reich Labor Gazette 1, p. 138).
199	228	VI	37	Speer's note on the meeting of the Central Planning Board on 30 October 1942.

Schneider Exhibit No. 1, previously offered for identification, was offered in evidence. AJV

Judge Hebert announced that henceforth the court would convene at 0900 and adjourn at 1645.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1630, until Thursday, 26 February 1948, at 0900.

Maurice de Vinna

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY

26 February 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis G. Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. H. Dix, Dr. H. Hoffmann

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of Duerrfeld, who was excused due to illness.

Mr. Sprecher offered a motion in writing requesting that documents taken from Farben files by the Defense be accounted for and made available to the Prosecution.

Exhibits 89 and 90, offered but not provided 25 February 1948 were provided. Counsel for Schneider presented Schneider Document Books VI and VII comprising the following documents:

SCHNEIDER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
200	164	VI	38	Police Ordinance of 8 March 1949 on the identification of civilian male and female workers of Polish nationality employed in the Reich (Reich Law Gazette 1, p. 1940).
201	213	VI	41	Decree of the Fuehrer and Reich Chancellor on the appointment of a Reich Minister for Armament and Munitions of 17 March 1940 (Reich Law Gazette 1, p. 513).
202	32	VI	42	Ordinance of the Fuehrer for the Protection of the Armament Industry of 21 March 1942 (Reich Law Gazette 1, p. 165), Fuehrer decree to Betriebsfuehrer of 21 March 1942.

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
203	34	VI	82	Prohibition of peacetime planning (Decree of the Reich Minister for Armament and War Production).
204	35	VI	44	Joint Decree of the Reich Minister for Armament and Munitions and the Plenipotentiary General for Labor Allocation concerning cooperation in labor allocation for armament of 1 December 1942.
205	36	VI	46	Decree of the Reich Minister for Armament and Munitions of 1 December 1942 concerning the control of labor allocation in wartime business industry, provisions concerning the duties of the agencies of the Reich Minister for Armament and Munitions in the Central Office and on the intermediate levels.
206	37	VI	49	"The Fuehrer Asks for an Increase in Production". Address by Reich Minister Speer on 29 January 1943.
207	266	VI	50	Decree of the Fuehrer of 2 September 1943 concerning the Concentration of the War Economy (Reich Law Gazette 1, p. 529).
208	265	VI	53	1. Ordinance for the Implementation of the Decree of the Fuehrer concerning the Concentration of the War Economy (Reich Law Gazette 1, p. 531).
209	30	VI	56	Decree of the Reich Minister for Armament and War Production of 29 October 1943 concerning the distribution of tasks in the War Economy.
210	38	VI	67	Employment of labor allocation engineers (Speer's Decree to Betriebsfuehrer of 24 June 1943).
211	39	VI	69	Joint work of the Plenipotentiary General for Labor Allocation and the Reich Minister for Armament and War Production (Decree of 22 June 1944 and Implementation Decree of 21 August 1944).
212	70	VI	73	Power of heads of Committees and Cartels to issue orders (year 1943, p. 211 Excerpt from news bulletins of the Reich Minister for Armament and Munitions).
213	31	VI	74	Affidavit of Erich Fikentscher
214	258	VI	87	Form for production assignment by the Reich Office for Chemistry to the individual plant.
215	272	VI	89a	Form concerning personnel (estimate of presumable distribution of production).
216	221	VI	80	Special wartime criminal law from the Penal Code (excerpt from Otto Schwarz, Penal Code, special laws, ordinances and wartime criminal law, 12th edition).

SCHNEIDER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
217	148	VI	83	Excerpt from "Bech'sche Kurz-Kommentary", vol. 10, Penal Code (special laws, ordinances, wartime criminal law).
218	100	VI	84	Penal amendment concerning wartime measures of 25 November 1939 (Reich Law Gazette 1, p. 2319).
219	277	VI	90	List of the Schneider documents from Document Books III - VI which also have an exhibit number in other Nuernberg trials.
220	149	VII	1	Excerpt from "International Law", systematically presented by Franz von LISST. According to the German conception State Law has precedence over International Law.
221	238	VII	2	Excerpt from "International Law" a treatise by L. Oppenheim.
222	225	VII	5	Excerpt from War Department Basic Field Manual and Rules of Land Warfare, Prepared under direction of the Judge Advocate General, United States Government Printing Office, Washington: 1940, p.7.
223	129	VII	7	Excerpt from Constitutional Law and Natural Law in the light of the doctrine of the right of the people to resist the exercise of the sovereign power of the state contrary to law, at the same time a contribution to the history of the development of the modern state conception by Kurt WOLZENDORFF 1916, first part.
224	123	VII	20	Excerpt from the book "The German Problem" by Wilhelm ROEPKE 1945, 2nd Edition with the Institut Universitaire Hautes Etudes Internationales Geneve. (For Identification).
225	124	VII	22	Affidavit by Dr. Rolf FRICKE of 23 October 1947 concerning the fate and person of the above-mentioned Dr. Wilhelm ROEPKE.
226	150	VII	24	Affidavit by Hugo ROSENDAHL, LLD on the death sentence and execution of the director of mines (Bergwerksdirektor) RICKEN in 1944.
227	208	VII	26	Excerpt from the transcript of the Military Tribunal IV, Case 5, of 24 July 1947.
228	207	VII	30	Excerpt from the transcript of the Military Tribunal No. IV, Case 5, of 21 October 1947.
229	165	VII	36	Excerpt from the transcript of the Military Tribunal No. IV, Case 5, of 21 October 1947.
230	136	VII	39	Excerpt from the IMT Trial. Transcript of 14 November 1945 to 1 October 1946, page 250.
231	161	VII	40	Moral theological opinion on the conduct of the German entrepreneurs in the Third Reich by Pater Max Pribilla, Munich, of 26 January 1948.

The Defendant Otto Ambros was called as witness, sworn, and examined by his counsel Dr. Hoffmann, who offered Document Book Ambros I-A and II-A, comprising the following documents:

AMBROS DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
17	OA-101	IA	1	Affidavit by Otto Ambros dated 12 January 1948.
18	OA-102	IA	11	Geographical Survey of the Province of Work of Otto Ambros from 1930-1945.
19	OA-105	IA	16	Letter dated 4 September 1934 from Prof. Dr. Richard WILLSTAETTER, Munich.
20	OA-107	IA	20	Letter dated 12 January 1938 written by Prof. Dr. Richard WILLSTAETTER to Otto Ambros.
21	OA-103	IA	12	Affidavit dated 18 March 1947 by Dr. phil. Dr.Ing.e.h. Dr.d.Landwirtschaft (Agriculture) Alwin MITTASCH on the entry of Otto Ambros into the I.G. Farbenindustrie on the recommendation of his teacher Prof.Dr. Willstaetter, Munich.
22	OA-104	IA	14	Affidavit dated 9 December 1947 by Prof. Dr. Ernst FICKENDEY on Dr. Otto Ambros' activity in the Rubber Cultuur Maatschappij "Amsterdam" in Sumatra in 1930.
23	OA-121	IA	54	Review of the scientific publications of Otto Ambros up to the year 1929.
24	OA-106	IA	17	Affidavit dated 2 January 1948 by Dr. Otto SEIDEL.
25	OA-115	IA	41	Affidavit dated 2 January 1948 by Dr. Hugo STORCH.
26	OA-113	IA	37	Affidavit dated 17 January 1948 by Dr. Hans KELLER.
27	OA-114	IA	40	Affidavit dated 17 January 1948 by Josef BAUER.
28	OA-120	IA	52	Affidavit dated 21 January 1948 by Dr. Albrecht WEISS.
29	OA-124	IA	62	Lecture on synthetic rubber given by Otto Ambros on 26 May 1939 before the Societe des Ingenieurs Civils de France et la Societe de Chimie Industrielle in Paris.
30	OA-122	IA	56	Lecture on the formation of Latex in the plant, by Otto Ambros at the Paris World Exhibition in 1937 given before the International Rubber Congress.
31	OA-123	IA	61	Otto Ambros is awarded the Gold Medal for his work in the field of Buna Synthesis on the occasion of his lecture before the International Rubber Congress.
32	OA-116	IA	43	Affidavit dated 9 January 1948 by Dr. Heinz von LEIBITZ-PIWNICKI.
33	OA-126	IA	109	Affidavit dated 12 January 1948 by Prof. Dr. Hermann STAUDINGER.

AMBROS DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book	Page	Description
34	OA-125	IA	77	Lecture given by Otto Ambros on 6 September 1943 in the University of Freiburg/Br. on "Chemistry and Science of Synthetic Macromolecular Substances."
35	OA-130	IA	108	Affidavit dated 6 September 1947 by Johann OBERAUER.
36	OA-131	IA	119	Affidavit dated 16 May 1947 by Dr. Wolfgang BEUBER.
37	OA-132	IA	121	Affidavit dated 10 September 1947 by Josef SONNTAG.
38	OA-133	IA	122	Affidavit dated 19 January 1948 by Dr. Johannes HESS.
39	OA-134	IA	124	Affidavit dated 17 September 1947 by Dr. Max WITTWER.
40	OA-135	IA	125	Affidavit dated 4 June 1947 by Dr. Johannes HESS.
41	OA-108	IA	21	Affidavit dated 21 January 1948 by Director Dr. Walter REPPE, Director Dr. Wolfgang BUELOW, Dr. Heinrich HOPFF and Dr. Berthold SCHMELL.
42	OA-109	IA	27	Affidavit dated 21 August 1947 by Dr. Richard LINDE.
43	OA-111	IA	32	Affidavit dated 2 September 1947 by Dott. Franco GROTTANELLI.
44	OA-112	IA	34	Affidavit dated 5 January 1948 by Dott. Franco GROTTANELLI.
45	OA-117	IA	46	Affidavit dated 26 September 1947 by Dr. Robert HASENCLEVER.
46	OA-118	IA	48	Affidavit dated 17 September 1947 by Dr. Max WITTWER.
47	OA-119	IA	50	Affidavit dated 30 July 1947 by Dr. Albert PALM.
48	OA-127	IA	112	Affidavit dated 15 January 1948 by Dr. Philipp BORCHARDT.
49	OA-128	IA	114	Affidavit dated 18 January 1948 by Hans SCHELLENBERG.
50	OA-129	IA	115	Affidavit dated 23 August 1947 by Karl LAEHMANN.
51	OA-201	IIA	1	Report appearing in the Berliner Boersenzeitung on 10 June 1937 on a lecture given by Otto Ambros in the "House of Technical Science" in Essen on "The Problems of Synthetic Rubber".
52	OA-202	IIA	3	17 Photographic Plates of the Schkopau Works.
53	OA-205	IIA	31	Letter dated 17 March 1941 addressed by GEHECHEM to I.G. Farbenindustrie A.G. Ludwigshafen.
54	OA-206	IIA	39	Contract between BUNA WERKE G.m.b.H. SCHKOPAU and the firm LEON HECQ, Brussels, concerning the execution of assembly work.

AMBROS DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
55	OA-207	IIA	46	Affidavit dated 10 February 1948 by Dr. Adam Boes.
56	OA-204	IIA	23	14 Photographic Plates showing the living and working conditions of the foreign workers at Schkopau.
57	OA-208	IIA	49	Communication No. 59/42 dated 7 May 1942 from Buna Werke G.m.b.H. Schkopau.
58	OA-209	IIA	55	Report from Buna-Werke G.m.b.H. Schkopau No. 51/43 of 12 May 1943.
59	OA-210	IIA	57	Report from the Buna-Werke G.m.b.H. Schkopau No. 128/43 of 9 November 1943 about a Vitamin-Drive in 1944.
60	OA-211	IIA	59	Report from the Buna-Werke-G.m.b.H. Schkopau No. 6/44 of 17 January 1944.
61	OA-213	IIA	65	Letter of the Chemischen Werke Buna (formerly Buna-Werke G.m.b.H.) dated 16 December 1947. (For identification).
62	OA-214	IIA	77	Affidavit of Dipl.Ingl. Hilde Doerr, certified on 9 February 1948.
63	OA-217	IIA	84	Affidavit of Karl Schaeffer of 1 July 1947.
64	OA-203	IIA	12	Affidavit dated 15 January 1948 by Dipl. Ing. Leonhard Reinhardt.
65	OA-212	IIA	63	Circular letter of the Buna-Werke G.m.b.H. Schkopau of 19 October 1944 to all shops.
66	OA-215	IIA	79	Affidavit of Dr. Bernhard Jacobi of 28 October 1947.
67	OA-216	IIA	81	Affidavit of Dr. Philipp Orth of 28 October 1947.

The Tribunal ordered that testimony of all witnesses whose affidavits on interrogatories have been or may hereafter be admitted in evidence in the case and on which there has been no previous cross-examination, shall be taken before the Commissioner and verbatim report be made to the Tribunal.

The Secretary General was ordered to furnish to the Commissioner a complete list of all affidavits and interrogatories covered by this order, this list to be kept current.

Counsel for Oster requested that his client be excused the following day. The request was granted.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1645, until Friday, 27 February 1948, at 0900.

Maurice De Vinna

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY

27 February 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	**MINUTES**
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis G. Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Hoffmann

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of Duerrfeld, who was excused during the hearing before the Commissioner; Haefliger, who was excused due to illness; Oster, excused for the day's session, and Gattineau, who was excused from the afternoon session.

Dr. Hoffmann, Counsel for Ambros, continued direct examination of Ambros and submitted Document Books III-A, IV-A, V-A, and part of VI-A comprising the follbwing documents:

AMBROS DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description
68	OA-301	IIIA 1	Memorandum on the inspection of the site in Upper Silesia on 12 October 1939.
69	OA-302	IIIA 7	Letter from Otto Ambros to various Government offices, dated 9 July 1940.
70	OA-303	IIIA 9	Memorandum on a visit paid to Bracht, Deputy Gauleiter of Silesia, on 11 July 1940.
71	OA-304	IIIA 11	Excerpt from the Reich Legal Gazette, Part 1, p. 887.
72	OA-305	IIIA 13	Excerpt from the Reich Legal Gazette for 1936, Part I, p. 936.
73	OA-306	IIIA 15	Excerpt from the Minutes of the 77th Meeting of the Chemicals Committee held in Frankfurt on Main on 11 November 1940.

AMBROS DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
74	OA-307	IIIA	16	Photostatic copy of an original map described as the former map of the Austrian General Staff, which "was one of the first documents to play a decisive role in the choice of the site and the planning of the Buna Works, Auschwitz."
75	OA-308	IIIA	17	Letter from the Majoy of Auschwitz to I.G., Ludwigshafen, dated 9 January 1941.
76	OA-309	IIIA	20	Letter from I.G. Ludwigshafen (Ambros, Santo) to the Hydraulics Office (Wasserbauamt) Teschen, dated 15 January 1941, together with a sketch.
77	OA-310	IIIA	23	Affidavit by Camill Santo dated 3 January 1948.
78	OA-311	IIIA	26	Map showing sources of raw materials for the I.G. works, Auschwitz.
79	OA-312	IIIA	27	Excerpt from the Minutes of the 5th Meeting of the K Plastics Committee (Kommission K, K = Kunststoffe = Plastics) held on 30 January 1941, written up on 17 February 1941.
80	OA-313	IIIA	32	Affidavit by Dr. Wolfgang Alt, dated 18 July 1947.
81	OA-314	IIIA	36	Affidavit by Dr. Walter Reppe, dated 8 October 1947.
82	OA-315	IIIA	38	Affidavit by Dr. Wolfgang Buelow, dated 30 July 1947.
83	OA-316	IIIA	40	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich HOPFF, dated 30 July 1947.
84	OA-317	IIIA	42	Affidavit by Dr. Georg Niemann, dated 30 July 1947.
85	OA-320	IIIA	48	Letter from the Gauleiter and Oberpraesident of Upper Silesia to Otto Ambros, 6 March 1941.
86	OA-321	IIIA	50	Letter from Baudirektor Santo to Dr. Hoske, building department, Leuna, dated 15 March 1941.
87	OA-322	IIIA	54	Letter from the Plenipotentiary General for Special Questions related to Chemical Production (Gebechem) to I.G. Farbenindustrie A.G., Ludwigshafen, dated 8 March 1941.
88	OA-323	IIIA	56	Letter of reply from I.G. Ludwigshafen, (Ambros, Buelow) to the Reich Office for Economic Development (Gebechem), dated 18 March 1941.
89	OA-325	IIIA	60	Data submitted in support of the application for a building permit for the Buna Works, Auschwitz, dated 15 May 1941, compiled by Dr. Erich Mach, Ludwigshafen.
90	OA-318	IIIA	44	Affidavit by Leo Skrzipczyk, 10 January 1948.

AMBROS DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book and Page		Description
91	OA-319	IIIA	46	Letter dated 17 February 1941 from the Technical Department of Ludwigshafen to the Amtskommissar and Mayor of Auschwitz town, on the subject of the "Industrial project".
92	OA-324	IIIA	58	Letter from the Technical Department of Ludwigshafen, dated 17 March 1941, to the Plenipotentiary General for Special Questions related to Chemical Production.
93	OA-326	IIIA	71	Report by Regierungsbaumeister Haisch, dated 29 April 1942 on a conference held on 27 April 1942.
94	OA-411	IVA	24	Communication of the I.G. Farben to the Plenipotentiary of the Four Year Plan, dated 11 August 1941.
95	OA-413	IVA	31	Report concerning a conference on 1 November 1941, made by Dipl. Ing. Bau of the I.G. Auschwitz Works.
96	OA-414	IVA	33	Teletype of the Gebechem, dated 19 November 1941 concerning the possibility of employing Spanish firms for the construction of roads.
97	OA-415	IVA	34	Letter of the IG Farben, Auschwitz Works, to Otto Ambros, dated 29 November 1941.
98	OA-419	IVA	44	Letter of Otto Ambros, dated 21 February 1942, addressed to Building Director Santo and to Dr. Buerrfeld concerning the employment of the O.T. for the erection of Auschwitz.
99	OA-420	IVA	45	Letter of Building Director Santo, dated 17 July 1942, concerning the imminent taking over of some Auschwitz building projects by O.T.
100	OA-421	IVA	47	Communication of the Auschwitz Works, dated 17 August 1942, stating that the O.T. took over some building projects.
101	OA-402	IVA	2	Communication of the Plenipotentiary for Chemicals dated 14 March 1941, concerning the urgency of the Auschwitz Buna Works Building projects.
102	OA-403	IVA	3	Report of 31 March 1941 concerning a conference on 28 March 1941 concerning the purchasing of building sites for the Auschwitz Works.
103	OA-404	IVA	5	Application for a credit, submitted to the TEA (Technical Committee) for the purchase of grounds in Auschwitz, dated 20 November 1942.

AMBROS DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
104	OA-405	IVA	7	Communication of the Gebechem dated 29 April 1941 addressed to Otto Ambros concerning the completion of the residential buildings for the Auschwitz Works to be erected.
105	OA-406	IVA	9	Application for a credit submitted to the TEA on 7 March 1941, for erection of a camp with temporary barracks.
106	OA-407	IVA	13	File notation by Building Director Santo, dated 16 May 1941, concerning a preliminary program of residential buildings in Auschwitz.
107	OA-409	IVA	17	Communication of the Reich Minister for Armament and Ammunition, dated 27 September 1941.
108	OA-412	IVA	25	Communication of Gustav Helwert, Auschwitz Works Building Directorate, to Building Director Santo, Ludwigshafen, dated 15 October 1941.
109	OA-425	IVA		Chart of State and Party Offices supervising Auschwitz.
110	OA-424	IVA	59	4 graphic presentations of labor allocation in Auschwitz in the years of 1941, 1942, 1943, and 1944.
111	OA-408	IVA	14	Affidavit of Dr. med. Karl Krafft, dated 21 January 1948.
112	OA-410	IVA	19	Report concerning a visit made by Hans Schmitt, Head of the Purchasing Department of the Auschwitz Works, to Berlin offices on 12 January 1942.
113	OA-416	IVA	36	File notation, dated 14 December 1941, concerning the "employment of French contractors, including implements, regular, skilled and auxiliary workers."
114	OA-417	IVA	38	Report on a conference dated 5 February 1942, concerning a conference on 30 January 1942 at the Kattowitz Regional Employment Office.
115	OA-418	IVA	40	Report on a conference, dated 5 February 1942, concerning a conference on 30 January with the Provincial Prefect Springorum.
116	OA-422	IVA	49	Affidavit of Otto Dressel, dated 18 February 1947.
117	OA-423	IVA	54	Affidavit of Herbert Ulitzka, dated 14 August 1947.
118	OA-501	VA	1	Letter dated 5 July 1938 from Army High Command to Bayerische Stickstoffwerke A. G.
119	OA-502	VA	4	Letter dated 26 March 1942 from Army High Command to Bayerische Stickstoffwerke A. G.
120	OA-503	VA	16	Letter dated 28 January 1948 from Montanindustriewerke G.m.b.H., Berlin-Charlottenburg.

AMBROS DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
121	OA-504	VA	19	List dated 28 January 1948, from Montanindustriewerke G.m.b.H., Berlin-Charlottenburg, of "Miningmplants in the chemical field with special reference to their relationship with I.G."
122	OA-505	VA	25	Affidavit of Dr. Heinz Schmid-Lossberg dated 27 January 1948.
123	OA-506	VA	28	Affidavit by Dr. Gustav Dilthey, Legal Department, Ludwigshafen/Rhine, dated 16 January 1948.
124	OA-507	VA	31	Affidavit by Dr. Gustav Dilthey, dated 16 January 1948.
125	OA-509	VA	40	Affidavit by Dr. Max Wittwer dated 10 January 1948.
126	OA-510	VA	42	Affidavit by Dr. Max Gruber dated 30 December 1947.
127	OA-511	VA	44	Letter dated 24 September 1947 from David E. Pitcher Jr., New York, to Attorney-at-Law Mr. Vinassa, Berne.
128	OA-512	VA	46	Report on payment of foreign workers at Gendorf von James R. Hoffmann.
129	OA-513	VA	48	"Testimony of Karl Novak (Jugoslav), taken at Muhldorf, Germany, at 10:00 hours, 27 June 1945."
130	OA-514	VA	51	Affidavit by Gottlieb Janss dated 9 August 1947.
131	OA-515	VA	55	Affidavit by Johann Heubisch dated 18 August 1947.
132	OA-516	VA	57	Affidavit by Max Schalla dated 19 August 1947.
133	OA-517	VA	60	Affidavit by Austrian national Anton Riesner dated 26 September 1947.
134	OA-518	VA	63	Affidavit by Dr. Max Wittwer dated 26 June 1947.
135	OA-508	VA	34	Contract between I.G. Farbenindustrie A. G. Ludwigshafen/Rhine "in the name of and to the account of the Bayerische Stickstoffwerke A.G. Berlin" and the French firm Dieu et Allain, Paris, dated 11 September 1941, on the exedution of construction work.
136	OA-601	VIA	3	Excerpt from the cross-examination of the American expert, N.M. Elias from O. Ambros, on 30 September 1947; Record, pp. 1418 ff, of the English test.
137	OA-602	VIA	8	Affidavit of Dr. Berthold Schnell, of 20 December 1947.

AMBROS DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
138	OA-603	VIA	10	Excerpt from the memorandum on the meeting of the Technical Committee on 22 July 1936.
139	OA-606	VIA	16	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Roser, of 17 October 1947.
140	OA-604	VIA	12	Memorandum of the patent department at Ludwigshafen on a discussion of Otto Ambros with Mr. Bertram and Mr. Mussett of the Shawinigan Chem. Ltd. on 1 August 1939.
141	OA-605	VIA	15	Letter of thanks from Mr. Mussett to Otto Ambros, of 9 August 1939.
142	OA-607	VIA	19	Affidavit of Dr. Christian Zahn of 17 July 1947.
143	OA-608	VIA	22	Excerpt from Industrial and Engineering Chemistry, Vol. 19, No. 4, p. 474 (April 1927).
144	OA-609	VIA	23	Excerpt from Industrial and Engineering Chemistry, Vol. 19, No. 8, p. 925 (August 1927).
145	OA-610	VIA	24	Affidavit of Dr. Emil A. Ehmann of 24 September 1947.
146	OA-611	VIA	28	Affidavit of Dr. Max Wittwer, of 28 June 1947.
147	OA-612	VIA	30	Patent certificate of the Imperial Patent Office, No. 288240, drawn up on 23 January 1915, issued on 21 October 1915.

Ambros Exhibit 1, Document 1; Exhibit 2, Document 2; Exhibit 9, Document 9; and Exhibit 7, Document 7 previously offered for identification were offered in evidence.

The Tribunal announced the following schedule:

All of the evidence to be presented including evidence on cross-examination must be completed not later than the conclusion of the trial day 19 May 1948.

The time alloted to each defendant stated in hours and its equivalent in days is as follows:

Name of Defendant	Time Alloted		Trial Days
AMBROS (after Feb. 27, '48)	24 hours	or	4 days
GAJEWSKI	10 hours	or	1 2/3 days
HUERGIN	10 hours	or	1 2/3 days
BUETEFISCH	20 hours	or	3 1/3 days
HAEFLIGER	10 hours	or	1 2/3 days
ILGNER	24 hours	or	4 days
JAEHNE	15 hours	or	2 1/2 days
KUEHNE	10 hours	or	1 2/3 days
LAUTENSCHLAEGER	15 hours	or	2 1/2 days
MANN	18 hours	or	3 days
OSTER	6 hours	or	1 day
WUSTER	15 hours	or	2 1/2 days
DUERRFELD	36 hours	or	6 days
GATTINEAU	18 hours	or	3 days
von der HEYDE	10 hours	or	1 2/3 days
KUGLER	16 hours	or	2 2/3 days

Counsel may at any time avail themselves of proceedings before the commissioner as a means of introducing any additional evidence which they may wish the Tribunal to consider.

Outstanding matters have been alloted time in addition to the above as follows:

(a) Outstanding evidence on behalf of the Defendant Krauch (Dr. Boettcher)	1 trial day
(b) Outstanding evidence for the Defendant Schmitz	1/2 trial day
(c) Outstanding evidence for the Defendant von Schnitzler	1 trial day
(d) Outstanding evidence of the Defendant ter Meer (Count II)	1/2 trial day
(e) For submission of outstanding documents by various counsel	1 trial day

Following the conclusion of the evidence, the Tribunal will recess for two weeks or until June 3rd, at which time the closing arguments and statements will begin. The prosecution is alloted two days for its closing argument. Each defendant is alloted one hour for argument and the total time so alloted, may be divided among the defendants as they may desire. Additional arguments may be submitted in briefs or in the form of closing letters. After the conclusion of argument, each defendant will be allowed ten minutes for his personal plea or statement to the Tribunal.

All documents which are to be introduced in evidence must be delivered to the Defense Center for processing not later than April first. If, on account of unusual circumstances, counsel find it necessary to submit an additional document or documents, special permission must be obtained from the Tribunal before same may be processed.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1650, until Saturday, 28 February, at 0930.

Maurice De Vinna

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

28 February 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	**MINUTES**
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	)	

PRESENT

Judge Curtis G. Shake, Presiding
Judge James M. Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Hoffmann

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0930, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of Haefliger, who was excused due to illness, and Buergin, who was excused for the day's session.

Dr. Hoffman continued examination of his client, the defendant Ambros, and offered the following documents:

AMBROS DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
148	OA-613	VIA	32	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Teller, on 20 December 1947.
149	OA-614	VIA	33	Affidavit of Dr. Wolfgang Alt, of 30 January 1948.
150	OA-615	VIA	38	Diagram on "A study for the evaluation of the German powder and high explosive expansion goal", of 27 February 1939.
151	OA-701	VIIA	2	Affidavit dated 15 December 1947 by Dr. Otto Roser.
152	OA-702	VIIA	4	Affidavit dated 26 November 1947 by Dr. Hans-Juergen v.d. Linde.
153	OA-705	VIIA	17	Affidavit dated 29 December 1947 by Dr. Emil A. Ehmann.
154	OA-706	VIIA	20	Extract from US-Patent 2,672,348 applied for on March 5, 1934 by Kyle Ward.
155	OA-707	VIIA	22	Extract from the Journal of the Chemical Society, London, 1935, pages 1217/18.

AMBROS DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
156	OA-708	VIIA	24	Patent Application by the I.G. Farbenindustrie Reference No. O.Z. 8776 dated 1 March 1935.
157	OA-709	VIIA	29	Letter dated 18 January 1936, from I.G. Farbenindustrie A.G. Vermittlungsstelle W Berlin to the Patent Department, I.G. Ludwigshafen regarding Patent Application O.Z.8776.
158	OA-710	VIIA	30	Teleprint dated 21 March 1941 from the Patent Department, I.G. Ludwigshafen addressed to Vermittlungsstelle, Berlin.
159	OA-703	VIIA	7	Affidavit dated 13 January 1948 by Dr. Hans Gebhardt.
160	OA-711	VIIA	31	Letter dated 27 September 1939 from the High Command of the Army to the Bayrische Stickstoffwerke.
161	OA-704	VIIA	11	Affidavit dated 8 January 1948 by Dr. Emil A. Ehmann.
162	OA-712	VIIA	33	Affidavit dated 9 January 1948 by Dr. Paul Baumann.
163	OA-713	VIIA	25	Affidavit dated 30 July 1947 by Dr. Albert Palm.
164	OA-714	VIIA	38	Extract from "Annalen der Chemie" 326 Vol., page 139 and following - Year 1902.
165	OA-715	VIIA	40	Extract from the reports of the "Deutsche Chemische Gesellschaft", 65th year, Vol. 2, pages 1598-1601, Year 1932.
166	OA-716	VIIA	41	German Reich Patent 664438 granted on 3 July 1935, issued 26 August 1938.
167	OA-717	VIIA	43	Extract from News Edition Vol. 19, No. 18, pages 1025-27 - 25 September 1941.
168	OA-718	VIIA	48	Extract from "Chemical and Engineering News", vol. 24, No. 8, 25 April 1946, pp. 1029-1031.
169	OA-719	VIIA-	53	Excerpt from the record of the 12th International Conference of the Red Cross held at Geneva on 7 October 1925.
170	OA-721	VIIA	55	Excerpt from "International Law" by Hyde, Vol. 3, Boston 1945.

AMBROS DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
171	OA-721	VIIA	70	Excerpts from NI-11105.
172	OA-801	VIIIA	1	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Roell, 11 January 1948.
173	OA-802	VIIIA	6	Letter dated 10 December 1941 from Qualified Chemist Koenig, Office of the Technical Committee, Frankfurt on Main, to Dr. Wenk, I.G. Leverkusen, member of the Francolor Technical Committee.
174	OA-803	VIIIA	8	Memorandum dated 9 April 1942 on a conference with the Francolor technical Committee held in Ludwigshafen in March 1942.
175	OA-804	VIIIA	12	Letter from I.G. to the Reich Office for Chemistry, 27 October 1942.
176	OA-805	VIIIA	15	Letter from I.G. Ludwigshafen to Rhone-Poulenc, dated 24 November 1943.
177	OA-806	VIIIA	17	Letter from Otto Ambrosto all I.G. Offices interested in the field of superpolyamides (nylon), 1 October 1943.
178	OA-807	VIIIA	19	Letter from I.G. Ludwigshafen to Director General BO, dated 21 January 1944.
179	OA-808	VIIIA	29	Letter of thanksfrom Director General Bo of Rhone-Poulenc to I.G. Ludwigshafen, 27 January 1944.
180	OA-809	VIIIA	31	Letter from Otto Ambros to Director General Bo dated 5 February 1944.
181	OA-810	VIIIA	33	Contract between the I.G. and Francolor, dated 27 July 1942.
182	OA-811	VIIIA	41	Letter from Francolor to the "Group of Francolor volunteers from the Villers-St-Paul factory, working at Ludwigshafen", 21 January 1943.
183	OA-812	VIIIA	44	Letter from Dr. Roell to the Legal Department, Brunck Office, Ludwigshafen, dated 2 February 1943.
184	OA-813	VIIIA	45	Letter from Director General Bo, to Dr. Roell, I.G. Ludwigshafen dated 20 March 1943.
185	OA-814	VIIIA	47	Affidavit by Government Director Eugen Minzenmay, who from 1937 to 1945 was Chief of the Ludwigshafen on Rhine Labor Office, 25 January 1948.

AMBROS DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description
186	OA-815	VIIIA 49	Letter from I.G. Ludwigshafen to President J. Frossard, dated 24 February 1944.
187	OA-816	VIIIA 54	Letter from Dr. Borrer, I.G. Ludwigshafen, to Harter, Adrema Office, Ludwigshafen on Rhine, dated 28 April 1944.
188	OA-817	VIIIA 56	Letter from Ludwigshafen on Rhine to President J. Frossard, Francolor, dated 9 May 1944.
189	OA-818	VIIIA 58	Affidavit by Fred Engel, French citizen, dated 16 January 1948.
190	OA-819	VIIIA 61	Affidavit by Pierre Jarnet, French citizen, dated 6 January 1948.
191	OA-820	VIIIA 63	Affidavit by Dr. Berthold Schnell, dated 2 January 1948.
192	OA-821	VIIIA 66	Affidavit by Jean Riethmann, French citizen, dated 10 January 1948.

Ambros Exhibit 3, Document OA-3; Exhibit 5, Document OA-5; Exhibit 6, Document OA-6; Exhibit 15, Document OA-16; and Exhibit 16, Document OA-16 formerly offered for identification were offered in evidence.

The Tribunal ordered that the Defendant Heinrich Gattineau be excused for a reasonable time or until the further order of the Tribunal, in order to visit his father-in-law, who is at the point of death in Wuppertal.

Upon the request of his counsel the Defendant Gajewski was excused from attendance at the afternoon session of 1 March.

Dr. Rudolf Dix speaking for Defense Counsel answering the Prosecution motion of 26 February announced that a reply in German had been filed with the Secretary General and that a translation would be provided the Tribunal as soon as ready.

Dr. Rudolf Dix, Counsel for Schmitz, Dr. Siemers, Counsel for von Schnitzler, Counsel for Hoerlein, and Dr. Flaechsner, Counsel for Buetefisch examined the Defendant Ambros.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1630, until Monday, 1 March 1948, at 0900.

Maurice de Vinna

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY

1 March 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, et al, Defendants.	MINUTES Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis G. Shake, Presiding
Judge Zames M. Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher and staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

Witnesses for the defense:

Ambros

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of Haefliger, who was excused due to illness, and Gattineau, who was excused from the day's session.

The Tribunal announced that it would adjourn at 1630 hours.

Counsel for Schneider, Counsel for Ter Meer and Counsel for Duerrfeld continued the examination of the Defendant Ambros.

Mr. Amchan conducted cross-examination for the Prosecution and presented the following documents:

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Description
1907	NI-14119	Letter from Military Commander France to Reich Ministry of Economy, 13 February 1942.
1908	NI-14089	Letter from Ambros to OKW, 16 April 1942.
1909	NI-14118	Letter from Retis to Col. Becht, 17 April 1942.
1910	NI-14245	Letter from Ambros and Roell to OKW, 8 May 1942.

U.S. MILITARY TRIBUNALS SEAL Nürnberg

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Description
1911	NI-14091	Memo of meeting in Ludwigshafen between OGF and Francolor, 18 December 1942.
1912	NI-14272	Enclosures to memo (Exhibit 1911), 11 December 1942.
1913	NI-14090	Letter from OKW to Ambros, 5 May 1942.
1914	NI-14240	Notes by Ambros on Francolor Production, no date.
1915	NI-14092	Letter from IGF Ludwigshafen to Francolor, 5 January 1943.
1916	EC-603	Weekly Reports on Use of French Labor, January-March 1944.
1917	NI-13563	Note from Ritter to Krauch, 7 January 1935.
1918	NI-13521	Letter from Ambros to Ter Meer, 14 December 1936.
1919	NI-14071	Excerpts from speeches on Main Committee Powder and Explosives, March-August 1943.
1920	NI-14253	Letter from Ambros to Wagner, 12 October 1936.
1921	NI-14247	Interrogation of Ambros, 19 April 1947 (For identification).
1922	NI-14255	Letter from Böckler to Army ordnance, 26 January 1939.
1923	NI-14303	Chart of munitions production plans, February 1939.
1924	NI-14248	Interrogation of Ambros, 19 April 1947, (For identification).
1925	NI-14309	Memo on use of concentration camp inmates, 28 May 1943.
1926	NI-14295	Compensation slip for inmates of Luranil Baisgesellschaft, 11 April 1944.
1927	NI-14291	Letter from Bauer to Haaf, 31 July 1943.
1928	NI-14310	File note concerning compensation of forced laborers, Luranil, 14 February 1944.
1929	NI-14300	Circular of Luranil, 30 October 1944.
1931	NI-14294	Letter from Beck to Luranil, 10 November 1944.
1932	NI-14487	Photographs, Auschawitz (for identification).
1933	NI-14488	Booklet on Plant Ordnance, 1 January 1948.

Upon request of Counsel the Defendants Buergin and Jaehne were excused from the session of 2 March.

Mr. Minskoff concluded cross-examination of the Defendant Ambros.

Dr. Hoffmann conducted redirect examination and the witness was excused.

The witness Dr. Wilhelm Biedenkopf was called, sworn and examined by Dr. Hoffman, Counsel for Ambros, Dr. Seidl, Counsel for Duerrfeld. The witness was then excused.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1650, until Tuesday, 2 March 1948, at 0900.

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY

2 March 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, et al,
Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT

Judge Curtis G. Shake, Presiding
Judge James M. Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PRESECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher and staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Hoffmann

Witnesses for the defense:

Berthold Schnell
Fritz Gajewski

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of Haefliger, who was excused due to illness, and Gattineau, Buetefisch, Jaehne, and Buergin, all of whom were excused from the day's session.

Dr. Berthold Schnell was called as a witness for the Defendant Ambros, sworn and examined by Dr. Hoffmann, and cross-examined by Mr. Sprecher. The witness was then excused.

Dr. Hoffmann submitted Ambros Document No. 110 as Exhibit 193, Affidavit by Buecher of 15 December 1947, Document Book I-A, Page 29, and announced that he had concluded his case in chief except for one witness who would be called at a later date.

Dr. von Metzler, Counsel for Gajewski, opened the case in chief for his client, by calling the latter as witness.

Upon request of his Counsel, Dr. Berndt, the Defendant Mann was excused from the afternoon session and that of the following morning.

Herr Weyer, Associate Counsel for Gajewski, continued the examination of Gajewski.

Mr. Sprecher announced that Prosecution Document NI-14480, Contract of Rene Balandier with I. G. Farben, Bitterfeld, had

been introduced before the Commissioner as Exhibit 1907 while another document had been offered before the Tribunal under the same exhibit number. He requested that the Document NI-14480 be given the Exhibit number 1934.

Upon application of Counsel for Defendants Ilgner, Jaehne and Duerrfeld were excused from the sessions of 3 and 4 March.

Dr. von Metzler resumed examination of the witness. During the examination of Gajewski the following documents were offered:

GAJEWSKI DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
1	1	I	1	Report addressed by Dr. C. Hingst, dated 26 September 1939 to the Secret State Police.
2	2	I	19	Affidavit by Wilhelm Lampe dated 5 May 1947.
3	3	I	23	Letter dated 30 July 1947 from Dr. H. Mark, New York.
4	4	I	25	Affidavit dated 24 April 1947 by Dr. Gerhard Ollendorff.
5	5	I	31	Affidavit dated 2 June 1947 by Dr. John Eggart.
6	6	I	35	Affidavit by Dr. Pablo Federico Luft, dated 21 June 1947.
7	7-	I	39	Certificated dated 17 January 1947 by Dr. Martin Biltz.
8	8	I	44	Affidavit dated 17 May 1947 by Ruth Bincer.
9	9	I	47	Attestation signed by a notary dated 23 June 1947 made by Dr. Hermann W. Hoerlin.
10	56	III	54	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Miller dated 22 February 1948.
11	55	III	52	Affidavit of Erich Herrmann dated 3 February 1948.
12	50	III	32	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Fink, dated 31 January 1948.
13	51	III	37	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Fink, dated 31 January 1948, concerning research on Hexogene.
14	10	I	48	Affidavit dated 11 January 1948 by Dr. Harry Meyer.
15	40	III	1	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Miller dated 22 February 1948.
16	41	III	10	Excerpt from the minuted of the meeting of the Technical Committee of Farben of 7 August 1939.

GAJEWSKI DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
17	42	III	12	Excerpt from the minutes of the session of the Technical Committee of Farben of 9 April 1942.
18	43	III	13	Affidavit of Heinrich van Beek, dated 2 February 1948.
19	44	III	17	Affidavit of Hermann Dunst, dated 3 January 1948.
20	45	III	21	Excerpt from a survey of the Reich Association Chemical Fibers on German production of cellulose and artificial silk in the years 1935-1944.
21	46	III	22	Excerpt from a survey of the Reich Association Chemical fibers on production of individual makers of cellulose during years 1940-1944.
22	47	III	24	Excerpt from a survey of the Reich Association Chemical Fibers on the German artificial silk production.
23	48	III	26	Affidavit of Hans Kehrl, dated 16 January 1948.
24	49	III	28	Affidavit of Dr. Eduard Hartmann dated 16 January 1948.
25	52	III	41	Affidavit of Dr. Harald Mediger dated 17 January 1948.
26	11	I	58	Affidavit by Adalbert Feindel, dated 17 November 1947.
27	53	III	46	Affidavit of Adalbert Feindel, dated 10 February 1948.
28	54	III	50	Statement certified by notary public of the firm Gevaert.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1645, until Wednesday, 3 March 1948, at 0900.

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY

3 March 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, et al., Defendants.	)	**MINUTES** Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis G. Shake, Presiding
Judge James M. Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher and staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. von Metzler

Witnesses for the defense:

Fritz Gajewski
Ernst Buergin

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0903, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of Haefliger, excused due to illness, and Mann, Jaehne, Ilgner, Duerrfeld, Gattineau, and von Schnitzler, who were excused for the day's session.

Dr. von Metzler resumed examination of the Defendant Gajewski and concluded his case in chief, offering the following documents:

GAJEWSKI DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
29	30	II	39	Affidavit of Dipl. Ing. Karl Koesslinger, dated 21 January 1948.
30	13	I	62	Affidavit dated 6 November 1947 by Dr. Hans Perschmann.
31	25	II	21	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Perschmann, dated 10 February 1948.
32	31	II	43	Affidavit of Dipl. Ing. Hans Richter, dated 7 November 1947.
33	14	I	67	Affidavit dated 16 August 1947 by Gustav Adolf von Beck.
34	21	II	1	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Huber, dated 10 February 1948.

GAJEWSKI DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
35	15	I	70	Affidavit dated 22 August 1947 by the former Catholic Priest Stephamus Hupperts.
36	16	I	75	Affidavit dated 3 January 1948 by Oskar Hessel.
37	17	I	80	Affidavit dated 25 September 1947 by Addriaan Adolf Schoevers.
38	20	I	98	Potocopy of the report on the lodging and feeding of foreign workers in the camps of the Wolfen Filmfabrik to the Commandant of the American Occupation Forces in Wolfen.
39	24	II	19	Affidavit of Dr. Harald Mediger, dated 17 January 1948.
40	22	II	4	Affidavit of the architect Leonhard Roeck, 15 December 1947.
41	23	II	13	Affidavit of Dipl. Ing. Kurt Riess, dated 23 February 1948.
42	27	II	30	Affidavit by Dr. Bruno Hilgenfeld, dated 21 January 1948.
43	26	II	23	Affidavit of Dipl. Ing. Kurt Riess, dated 5 November 1947.
44	28	II	35	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Schneider, dated 18 December 1947.
45	29	II	37	Affidavit of Dr. Walter Schmid, dated 21 January 1948.
46	34	II	53	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Lingg, dated 17 February 1948.
47	35	II	57	Affidavit of Georg Rottner, dated 16 January 1948.
48	36	II	58	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Lingg, 15 December 1947.
49	37	II	59	Affidavit of Gustav Ziegler, 12 November 1947.
50	38	II	61	Affidavit of Ernst Sachs, 16 January 1947.
51	39	II	63	Affidavit of Josef Bergmueller, 16 January 1948.
52	32	II	45	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Maus, dated 16 December 1947.
53	33	II	48	Affidavit of Max Gerisch, 16 December 1947.
54	57	III	56	Affidavit of Heinz Karl Fanslau, dated 1 November 1947.

Dr. Hellmuth Dix, Counsel for Schneider and Dr. Aschenauer, Counsel for Gattineau examined the defendant.

Upon request of his counsel the Defendant Kugler was excused from the afternoon session and that of following day.

Mr. Amchan cross-examined the Defendant Gajewski and presented the following Prosecution Documents:

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Description
1935	NI-13536	Correspondence between Gajewski and Wolff firm May-June 1935.
1936	NI-13532	Letter from Paul Mueller to Gajewski, 22 October 1935.
1937	NI-13533	Correspondence, Gajewski, Mueller, Riess, Schindler, Krauch, Osterburg and Schaade, 1930-40.
1938	NI-13513	File note by Kerstens on Dynamil-Nobel, 4 August 1938.
1939	NI-13528	2 letters Oscar Wolff to Gajewski and Schmitz, September 1936.
1940	NI-13571	Letter Wurster to Müller with cover to Gajewski, and reply, March 1938.
1941	NI-14273	Chart of turnover, 1926-1943, undated.
1942	NI-14499	Affidavit by Ernst Struss dated 25 February 1948.
1943	NI-11746	Case File of Reich Finance Court on Case Dynamit Nobel, 1940-43.
1944	NI-13573	Letter to members of Board of Directors of I.G., dated 14 January 1944.
1945	NI-13516	Letter by Helfert and Silcher to Dynamit Nobel, dated 2 May 1938.
1946	NI-14003	Letter from Gajewski to I.G. Farben, Bobingen Memo Wolfen, 27 February 1935, 23 December 1937.
1947	NI-13530	Letter from Loeb to Gajewski, dated 28 September 1938.
1948	NI-13554	Report of Conference, 12 July 1939.
1949	NI-13535	Memo with coverslip for Gajewski, August 1939.
1950	NI-13568	Correspondence Gajewski-Dynamit Mobel, August-September 1937.
1951	NI-13545	Letter Gajewski to Selck, 5 September 1934.
1952	NI-13570	Correspondence Gajewski with Porly Officials, September-October 1939.
1953	NI-13551	Two letters from I. G. Farben Landsberg to Armament District Command, January-February 1942.
1954	NI-13544	Letter from Jofmann to Hermann, 13 March 1942.
1955	NI-13531	Letter from Kaempf to I. G., 28 June 1939.

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Description
1956	NI-13553	Memo by Kleine of Wolfen, 7 October 1941.
1957	NI-13522	Letter and file note re Ohlendorf, 1936, 1938, 1939.

The Defendant Gattineau was present at the afternoon session. Upon request of Counsel the Defendant Mann was excused from the session of 4 March. Prosecution filed replication to the reply to the answer of the Defense to a motion of the Prosecution of 26 February to Farben documents.

Dr. von Metzler conducted re-direct examination of the Defendant Gajewski. Counsel asked the Tribunal to strike Prosecution Exhibit No. 1943. The Tribunal deferred ruling on the motion.

Dr. Schubert, Counsel for Buergin called the Defendant Buergin as witness. The witness was sworn and examined by Dr. Schubert, who offered the following documents.

BUERGIN DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
2	42	I	1	Certificate local court Frankfurt, 28 January 1948.
3	20	I	2	Excerpt from Staub's commentary on commercial code.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1645, until Thursday, 4 March 1948, at 0900.

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY

4 March 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, ET AL.,
Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis G. Shake, Presiding
Judge James M. Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher and staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Schubert

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of Haefliger, who was excused due to illness; and von Schnitzler, Duerrfeld, Ilgner, Buetefisch and Mann, who were excused from the day's session.

Counsel for Buergin, Dr. Schubert, continued examination of the Defendant Buergin and offered in evidence the following documents:

BUERGIN DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
4	8	I	14	Affidavit of Gerhard Ritter, 15 November 1947.
5	44		4	Letter from Commander Halle, Defense Zone to Buergin, 26 February 1941.
6	43		6	Letter from Armaments Inspectorate XIb to I.G. Bitterfeld, 2 September 1943.
7	9		7	Affidavit of Fritz Foehr, 4 December 1947.
8	58		11	Affidavit of Wilhelm Quack, 3 February 1948.
9	63	III	21	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, 3 February 1948.
10	5		38	Affidavit of Hans Friedrich, 12 November 1947.
11	56		41	Affidavit of Albert Kesselring, 5 February 1948.
12	2	I	28	Affidavit of Heinrich Reuleaux, 20 November 1947.

BUERGIN DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
13	46	III	22	Excerpt from Contract between Reich and I.G., 13/14 June 1934.
14	18	II	1	Excerpt from Book "1909-1939, 30 Years of Elektron".
15	38		53	Excerpt from "Magnesium and Its Alloys", 1939.
16	70	III	99	Affidavit Herman E. Bakken, 26 January 1948.
17	74		70	Memorandum by Dr. Busch, 3 January 1937.
18	41		93	Affidavit Clifford I. Andreae, 22 January 1948.
19	73		56	Main Chart, Contract with Fenal Companies, 24/26 November 1931.
20	71		64	Main Chart, contract with Hughes & Co, London, 30 December 1933, 12 April 1935.
21	72		67	Main Chart, contracts with Hughes & Co., London, 1934, 1935.
22	15		88	Affidavit of Hans Bothmann, 13 December 1947.
23	6	III	90	Affidavit of Hubert Dworack, 13 November 1947.
24	75		95	Letter of Bitterfeld to OKW, 12 January 1940.
25	17		1	Affidavit of Gustav Pistor, 16 November1947.
26	45		45	Affidavit of Hermann Alfred Buch, 15 December 1947.
27	76	IV	1	Excerpt from essay "The Magnesium Industry in Great Britian, published in "Light Metals" in April 1938.
28	77	IV	6	Excerpt from essay "The Progress of Magnesium and its Alloys in Britain 1924 and 1945" published in August 1945.
29	78		14	Excerpt from the essay "Outstanding Properties of the Magnesium-Circonium Alloys", January 1947.
30	65		18	Excerpt from the book "MEL The Magazine of Magnesium Elektron LTD", Easter 1939.
31	19		22	Treatise "British Magnesium Production" from the English magazine "Engineering" dated 18 February 1944.
32	66		30	Excerpt from the book "Elektron" Magnesium Alloys, 1947.
33	79		32	Excerpt from "Additional Report of the Special Committee investigating the National Defense Program, Washington, 1944".
34	80	I	31	Affidavit of Wilhelm von der Bey, 18 January 1948.
35	81		32	Affidavit of Wilhelm von der Bey, 18 January 1948.

BUERGIN DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
36	69	I	27	Chart showing chlorine distribution of I. G. Farbenindustrie Aktiengesellschaft with affidavit by Karl von Heider, dated 31 January 1948.
37	4		34	Affidavit of Heinz Meyer-Wegelin, 11 November 1947.
38	64		36	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, 30 January 1948.
39	33	VI	13	Table showing quantities of food allocated to the kitchens of the Marie Camp in Bitterfeld from 7 February to 5 March 1944.
40	3		41	Affidavit dated 7 November 1947 by Dr. Kurt Krueger.
41	1		44	Affidavit dated 12 November 1947 by Walter Bollmann.

The Tribunal announced that in order to allow more time for the portion of the case covering light metals presented by Dr. Schubert there would be a session on Saturday 6 March.

The Defendant Kugler was absent from the afternoon session.

Mr. Sprecher announced that it being impossible for the Prosecution to attend a hearing before the commissioner scheduled for the week-end in Berlin, for cross-examination of Salomon Kohn, the Prosecution would withdraw the affidavit of this affiant, Document NI-10824, offered as Exhibit 1474. With regard to Exhibit 1943, Document NI-11746, to which the Defense had objected on 3 March, Mr. Sprecher announced that the Prosecution would withdraw the exhibit. He offered excerpt of the document as Exhibit No. 1958.

Dr. von Metzler, Counsel for Haefliger, examined the witness on behalf of his client and of the Defendant Gattineau. Dr. Lummert, Counsel for Kuhne, and Dr. Lingenberg, Counsel for Ilgner, further examined the witness.

Mr. Sprecher began the cross-examination.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1645, until Friday, 5 March 1948, at 0900.

Maurice De Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

5 March 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher, Mr. Amchan

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Schubert

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of Haefliger, who was excused on account of illness; and von Schnitzer and Buetefisch, who were excused from the day's session.

Mr. Sprecher, Mr. Charmatz and Mr. Newmann continued cross-examination of the Defendant Buergin.

Dr. Schubert and Dr. von Metzler conducted re-direct examination. Mr. Sprecher conducted a brief re-cross-examination and the witness was excused.

Dr. von Metzler presented his objection to Prosecution Exhibit 1958 on the grounds of relevency. Mr. Sprecher stated the views of the Prosecution.

Hans Joerss was called as witness for the Defendant Gajewski and examined by Dr. von Metzler, Counsel for Gajewski, who thus concluded his examination in chief. Dr. Lummert examined the witness on behalf of the Defendant Kuehne, and by Dr. Schubert, Counsel for Buergin. Mr. Amchan conducted cross-examination. Dr. von Metzler and Dr. Schubert conducted re-direct examination. The witness was excused.

Upon request of counsel the Defendant Duerrfeld and the Defendant Oster were excused from the session of 6 March.

Erhard Milch was called as witness for Buergin, the witness was sworn and examined by Dr. Schubert, Counsel for Buergin, cross-examined by Mr. Sprecher. Dr. Schubert conducted re-direct examination and the witness was excused.

Karl Hartmann Weeber was called as witness, sworn and examined by Dr. Schubert.

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Description
1959	NI-14306	Circular letter from Bitterfeld signed Pistor and von der Bey, 24 March 1937.
1960	NI-14307	Report by Neukirch, dated August 1935.
1961		Letter from Wirtschaftsgruppe Chemicals Industrie to Buergin, 29 October 1936 (identification, not provided).
1962	NI-14509	Minutes of 40th meeting of Chemicals Committee, 30 November 1948.
1963		Identification only, not provided.
1964		Letter from Lang to Buergin, 14 July 1944 (Identification only, not provided).
1965		Memorandum on allocation of manpower, 22 July 1943 (Identification only, not provided).
1966	NI-1160	Memorandum to Haefliger, 23 October 1939.
1967	NI-1150	Letters from Buergin to Engeroff and Wursten, 22/24 November 1939.
1968	NI-13548	Minutes of meetings at Wolfen, 1938, 1940, 1941 (For identification).
1969	NI-4939	Telegram from Hermann Goering Werke to Dr. Rheinlaender, 24 October 1942 (for identification).
1970		File notice of visit of Junock to Bitterfeld, 19 July 1938 (For identification, not provided).

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1645, until Saturday, 6 March 1948, at 0930.

Maurice De Vinna

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

6 March 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	**MINUTES**
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, ET AL., Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Schubert

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of Haefliger, who was excused due to illness, and Duerrfeld, Oster, Buetefisch, and von Schnitzler, who were excused by the court.

Dr. Schubert, Counsel for Buergin continued the examination of the witness Karl Weeber. Mr. Sprecher conducted cross-examination and offered the following document:

PROSECUTION DOCUMENT

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Description
1971	NI-8074	Minutes of 29th meeting of Vorstand I. G., 9 January 1942

The Tribunal (Judge Morris) questioned the witness. Dr. Schubert conducted re-direct examination, Mr. Sprecher and the Tribunal (Judge Shake) asked further questions and the witness was excused.

Dr. Hermann Lang was then called, sworn, examined by Dr. Theobald, Counsel for Buergin and cross-examined by Mr. Sprecher and excused.

The Tribunal announced that on 5 March Dr. Hoffman had filed an additional affidavit of his assistant counsel, Dr. Alt, relating to the Prosecution's motion of 26 February concerning the production of certain documents. The Tribunal stated that this document would close the issue and a ruling would be made as speedily as possible.

Dr. Schubert completed his case in chief for Buergin offering the following documents:

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
42	67	III	76	Affidavit by Karl Herrman Weeber dated 7 February 1948.
43	54	V	1	Affidavit of 29 January 1948 by Karl Friedrich Tscherter.
44	55		24	Affidavit dated 5 February 1948 by Dr. Karl Hencky.
45	21		30	Letter of July 1941 by the Plenipotentiary General for Special Questions of Chemical Production to I. G. Bitterfeld.
46	51		40	Affidavit of 28 January 1948 by Friedrich Brebes.
47	47		44	Affidavit of 23 February 1948 by Dr. Gustav Siebel.
48	53		47	Affidavit of 6 February 1948 by Dr. Kurt Schneider.
49	68		52	12 photographs of parts of the Marie and Antonie camps with affidavits by Hans Joerss dated 12 February 1948.
50	22		55	Letter dated 10 August 1943 from the Administration of the Marie Communal Camp to I.G. Bitterfeld.
51	82		57	Affidavit of 9 February 1948 by Carl Nebelung.
52	60		63	Affidavit of 28 January 1948 by Wilhelm Faerber.
53	7		69	Affidavit of 7 November 1947 by Karl Zabel.
54	26		74	Announcement of 21 July 1943 by I.G. Bitterfeld concerning transfering wages to Slovakia.
55	35		75	Circular letter of 22 December 1943 by I. G. Bitterfeld on annual bonuses for Eastern workers.
56	27		77	Announcement of 5 August 1944 by I.G. Bitterfeld.
57	28		81	Announcement of 5 February 1944 by I. G. Bitterfeld on medical consultations.
58	29		83	Circular letter of 22 August 1942 by I. G. Bitterfeld on paid vacations for foreigners.
59	30		86	Announcement of 13 April 1943 of I. G. Bitterfeld on special workers' leave trains.
60	31		88	Circular letter of 23 March 1944 by I. G. Bitterfeld on home leave.
61	48	VI	1	Affidavit dated 26 January 1948 by Kurt Oehmke.
62	57		6	Affidavit of 5 February 1948 by Hermann Schulte.
63	12		10	Affidavit of 10 January 1948 by Walter Wohlgemuth.

BUERGIN DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
64	32	VI	12	Menus of the food served in Maria Camp from 22 to 28 June 1942.
65	34		14	Circular dated 14 August 1940 from I. G. Bitterfeld regarding public holidays for Italian workers and special cooking for Italians.
66	36		16	Programme for an entertainment for French workers on 30 April 1943 and 1 and 2 May 1943 in the Marie Camp.
67	37		20	Programme for a sports day for foreign workers in the Marie Camp on 5 and 6 August 1944.
68	23		22	Record Card of the French worker Rene Balandier.
69	24		24	Savings card of Rene Balandier.
1	25		25	Leave Record for 1943 concerning Rene Balandier.
70	49		26	Affidavit dated 23 January 1948 by Giovanni Stress.
71	50		29	Affidavit dated 22 January 1948 by Maria Callebaut.
72	52		31	Affidavit dated 26 January 1948 by Romana Ferraris.
73	39		39	Letter of thanks dated 6 July 1942 from the Italian Embassy in Berlin to Dr. Lang, I. G. Bitterfeld for care given to Italian workers.
74	40		40	Communication dated 4 October 1943 from Social Welfare Bureau .
75	59		48	Affidavit dated 4 February 1948 by Dr. Walter Hagge.
76	62		51	Affidavit dated 7 February 1948 by Dr. Karl Wagner.
77	10		58	Affidavit of 27 November 1947 by Dr. Walter Schmid.
78	16	I	19	Affidavit by Dr. Bernhard Schoener dated 22 December 1947.

Buergin Exhibit No. 1 previously offered for identification, was offered in evidence. AW

The Tribunal announced that cross-examination of affiants before the commissioner should be completed during March and April.

Upon request of the Prosecution the Tribunal amended its order transferring cross-examination of affiants to the commissioner to place on the Defense responsibility for providing the address of Defense affiants.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1214, until Monday, 8 March 1948, at 0900.

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

8 March 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	MINUTES
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, ET AL., Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Flaechsner

Witnesses for the defense:

Defendant Buetefisch

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of Haefliger, who was excused due to illness.

Dr. Flaechsner, Counsel for Buetefisch began his case in chief for his client and I. G. Farben with regard to the field mineral oils. The Defendant Buetefisch was called as witness, sworn and examined by Dr. Flaechsner.

The Tribunal interrupted the examination of the Defendant Buetefisch to announce its ruling on the Prosecution's motion of 26 February, relating to the production of certain documents by Defense Counsel. The Tribunal stated that it considered that Dr. Alt's conduct in handling material under his control as technical advisor of the present administration of the Ludwigshafen plant justified a reprimand. It further labelled the action of members of the Prosecution as hasty and ill-conceived. It reminded both Prosecution and Defense that as officers of the Court they shared with the Tribunal the responsibility for the orderly administration of justice. With the observation that there was nothing in the record reflecting on the honor or professional integrity of the Counsel for the Defense in genera, the Tribunal dismissed the application of the Prosecution. The Tribunal later authorized the Secretary General to turn over the documents in question to the Prosecution.

Dr. Pribilla, Counsel for Lautenschlaeger requested and was granted permission for his client to be absent from the next three sessions to prepare his case. At the request of his counsel, the Defendant Ilgner was excused from the sessions of 9 and 10 March.

Dr. Flaechsner offered the following documents:

HEINRICH BUETEFISCH

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
1	200	II	1	Affidavit by Buetefisch dated 12 February 1948.
3	229	I	3	Affidavit by Dr. Hartmann of 15 October 1947.
4	230	I	4	Affidavit by Dr. Hartmann of 12 February 1948.
5	104	I	5	Affidavit by Dr. v. Keler of 24 November 1947.
6	81	I	10	Affidavit by Dr. v. Keler of 10 December 1947.
7	107	I	12	Affidavit by Dr. v. Keler of 22 December 1947.
8	106	I	16	Affidavit by Dr. Kunze of 23 December 1947.
9	80	I	20	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Buetefisch, dated 15 January 1948.
10	228	I	28	Affidavit of Dr. Hartmann of 7 October 1947.
11	79	I	29	Affidavit by Buetefisch of 15 January 1948.
12	20	I	43	Affidavit by Dr. Simmler of 24 November 1947.
13	161	I	44	Affidavit by Dr. Hartmann of 10 October 1947.
14	160	I	45	Affidavit by Dr. Hartmann of 10 October 1947.
15	110	I	46	Affidavit by Dr. Maria Hoering of 10 December 1947.
16	165	I	51	Affidavit by Emil Wuerth of 25 January 1948.
17	162	I	53	Affidavit by Dr. Hartmann of 8 October 1947.
18	101	I	54	Affidavit by Dr. Simmler of 24 November 1947.
19	102	I	56	Affidavit by Dr. Hartmann of 30 September 1947.
20	159	I	58	Affidavit of Dr. Hartmann of 12 January 1948.
21	164	I	60	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Buetefisch of 10 February 1948.
22	103	I	73	Affidavit by Dr. Zorn of 5 November 1947.
23	78	II	13	Affidavit dated 15 January 1948 by Dr. Carl Rumscheidt.
24	284	II	16	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Haeding of 24 February 1948.
25	242	II	21	Affidavit by Friedrich Uhde dated 9 January 1948.
26	41	II	26	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich Henning of 16 January 1948.
27	176	II	29	Affidavit by Dr. Henning of 17 January 1948.
28	173	II	33	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Sauer of 13 October 1947.
29	202	II	36	Affidavit by Dr. Georg Knoth of 29 December 1947.
30	233	II	42	Affidavit dated 5 October 1947 by Fritz Ruther.

BUETEFISCH DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
31	138	II	46	Affidavit by Otto Gersten of 8 November 1947.
32	149	II	48	Affidavit by Otto Dietzel of 9 November 1947.
33	157	II	50	Affidavit by Otto Boehme of 10 February 1948.
34	146	II	52	Affidavit by Jakob Mueller of 9 October 1947.
35	83	II	54	Affidavit by Dr. Richard Linde of 3 October 1947.
36	85	II	58	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Goldberg dated 2 January 1948.
37	239	II	60	Lecture by Dr. Buetefisch on chemical composition of fuels and lubricants.
38	283	II	68	Affidavit by Hedwig Jochms of 25 February 1948.
39	282	II	69	Affidavit by Guenther Kunze of 18 February 1948.
40	287	II	71	Affidavit by Friedrich Schwoerer dated 24 February 1948.
41	2	II	74	Affidavit by Prof. Schulze of 2 January 1948.
42	49	II	77	Vorstand meeting of the I.G. on 16 December 1938.
43	111	II	79	Nitrogen Sparte meeting on 25 August 1939.
44	257	II	84	Affidavit by Friedrich Uhde of 27 October 1947.
45	17	II	86	Affidavit by Dr. Knepper of 24 January 1948.
46	87	II	89	Affidavit by Lelong by 9 September 1947.
47	243	II	91	Affidavit by Dr. Willfroth of 9 November 1947.
48	52	III	1	Oil-discussion on 1 September 1932.
49	114	III	7	Oil-discussion on 26 September 1933.
50	54	III	17	Oil-discussion on 7 December 1933.
51	120	III	27	Tea-Party on 15 February 1934.
52	53	III	28	Oil-discussion on 16 May 1934.
53	116	III	32	Oil-discussions on 17 December 1936.
54	115	III	35	Excerpt from "The Mining Journal" of 5 February 1944.
55	281	III	52a	Lecture of Kenneth Gordon on 22 November 1935 at Institute of Fuel.
56	118	III	53	Oil-Discussion on 22 December 1937.
57	71	III	61	Affidavit by Matthias Pier, of 3 January 1948.
58	130	III	65	Affidavit of Dr. Ringer, dated 22 December 1947.
59	11	III	69	Letter re Nitrate calculation of the I.G. to the Ammonia plant Merseburg, 28 July 1939.

BUETEFISCH DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
60	29	III	73	Affidavit of Conrad Boettcher, 29 December 1947.
61	277	III	74	Affidavit of Paul Schneider, 18 February 1948.
62	221	III	77	Affidavit of Gottfried Griebel, 12 February 1948.
63	224	III	79	Affidavit of Ministerial Councillor retired, Walter Rosenkrantz, 16 February 1948.
64	271	III	81	Affidavit of Matthias Pier, 17 February 1948.
65	63	III	83	Extract from Petroleum Times, 16 May 1942.
66	98	III	84	Affidavit of Peter Kronmeller, 20 January 1948.
67	208	IV	1	Affidavit of Freiherr v. la Roche-Starkenfels, 24 January 1948.
68	196	IV	8	Affidavit of Dr. Fischer, 3 January 1948.
69	218	IV	13	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann, 25 October 1947.
70	75	IV	17	Affidavit of Dr. Petri, 30 January 1948.
71	10	IV	20	Affidavit of Kurt Klinge, 2 February 1948.
72	109	IV	25	Affidavit of Emil Wuerth, 17 December 1947.
73	268	IV	27	Working Committee of I.G. of 9 October 1943.
74	90	IV	28	Reich Law Gazette of 29 June 1934.
75	100	IV	35	Affidavit of Dr. Hochschwendner, 6 February 1948.
76	89	IV	38	Affidavit of Herbert von Felbert, 9 January 1948.
77	88	IV	43	Affidavit of Hans Karl Wille, 31 December 1947.
78	293	IV	44a	Affidavit of Hans Erich Gmeden, 18 February 1948.
79	298	IV	44fh	Affidavit of Dr. Heinz Schaaf, 5 February 1948.
80	55	IV	45	Affidavit of Baelz, 26 January 1948.
81	19	IV	49	Affidavit of Friedrich Wilhelm Schulze-Buxlohe, 4 November 1947.
82	5	IV	52	Affidavit of Dr. Mueller v. Blumencron, dated 7 January 1948.
83	18	IV	53	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Wissel, 24 January 1948.
84	21	IV	55	Affidavit of Ernst Fischer, 22 September 1947.
85	14	IV	57	Affidavit of Ludwig Ester, 9 November 1947.
86	65	IV	59	Affidavit of Friedrich Ringer, 22 December 1947.
87	51	IV	65	Report on cönference Ludwigshafen, 6 March 1935.
88	74	IV	70	Affidavit of Bernd Muecklich, 3 October 1947.

BUETEFISCH DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
89	45	V	1	Affidavit of Dr. Kranepuhl, 22 January 1948.
90	46	V	3	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Zorn, 26 September 1947.
91	34	V	6	Affidavit of Dr. Sauer, 28 October 1947.
92	40	V	9	Affidavit of Dr. Pott, 20 January 1948.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1645, until Tuesday, 9 March 1948, at 0900.

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

9 March 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	MINUTES
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Flaechsner

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of Haefliger, excused due to illness, and Ilgner and Lautenschlager, who were excused for the day's session.

Dr. Nelte, speaking for the Defense as a whole, stated that the Defense considered the deadline of 1 April for submitting document books for translation difficult to meet and further asked the Tribunal to extend the limit of one hour set for final pleas, to a time comparable to that allowed in other cases. The Tribunal replied that only seven defendants were affected by the 1 April deadline, and that this placed them under no great handicap than those whose cases had already been presented. As to the time limit for final pleas, the Tribunal explained that the schedule allowed more than one week which could be apportioned as Defense Counsel saw fit, and that there was no limit to the amount of written evidence or argument which might be submitted. The Tribunal found no reason to alter the schedule announced 27 February but pointed out that, as in the past, it was always ready to give consideration to any exceptional circumstances.

Dr. Lummer requested that his client, the Defendant Kuehne, be excused from the afternoon session. The request was granted.

Dr. Flaechsner resumed examination of his client, the Defendant Buetefisch.

Upon request of his counsel, the Defendant Oster was excused from the afternoon session.

The Tribunal announced that the commissioner had advised that of the Prosecution affiants, whom the Defense wished to cross-examine, five remained. Of these one was in the United States, two in Poland, one in Paris and one in Frankfurt. Since the Prosecution did wish to withdraw the affidavits and the Defense did not wish to waive its right to cross-examination, the Tribunal in

view of the virtual impossibility of producing four of the five witnesses, suggested that the Defense submit interrogatories to be executed by the affiants. If the Defense did not avail itself of this opportunity, the Tribunal would be obliged to consider that the Defense's right of cross-examination had been waived. It would, however, in such a case, in weighing the testimony, take into account the fact that there had been no cross-examination.

Dr. Flaechsner continued examination of the Defendant Buetefisch, offering the following documents:

BUETEFISCH DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
93	278	V	15a	Survey of the organization of Industrial Economy.
94	241	V	16	Circular letter of Wirtschaftsgruppe Motor Fuel Industry of 19 September 1939.
95	247	V	18	Affidavit of F. W. Ziervogel, 7 February 1948.
96	44	V	20	Affidavit of F. W. Ziervogel, 15 February 1948.
97	43	V	23	Affidavit of F. W. Ziervogel, 23 January 1948.
98	33	V	27	Affidavit of Dr. Erich Boeder, 29 January 1948.
99	35	V	29	Affidavit of Kurt Haver, 15 January 1948.
100	234	V	32	Affidavit of Dr. Paul Klockmann, 6 November 1947.
101	223	V	34	Affidavit of Walter Rosencrantz, 12 February 1948.
102	225	V	36	Affidavit of Walter Rosencrantz, 12 February 1948.
103	66	V	39	Affidavit of Dr. Ringer, 22 December 1947.
104	67	V	43	Affidavit of Wolfgang Jaeckl, 11 January 1948.
105	68	V	46	Affidavit of Dr. William Hahn, 7 November 1947.
106	314			Affidavit of Guenther Schiller, 5 March 1948.
107	105	V	49	Affidavit of Guenther Kunze, 4 January 1948.
108	48	V	56	Affidavit of Friedrich Uhde, 19 September 1947.
109	36	V	58	Agreement between I.G. and Hercules Powder Company, 28 March and 28 June 1940.
110	37	V	68	Teletype from Office Sparte I, 18 December 1939.
111	38	V	69	Letter from Chemnyco to I.G., 14 February 1941.
112	39	V	72	Letter from I.G. to Reich Ministry of Economy, 22 May 1940.
113	117	VI	1	Oil Conference of 7 December 1932.
114	32	VI	7	Conference report 5 to 8 February 1936.
115	274	VI	8	Affidavit of Dr. Holdermann, 24 January 1948.
116	267	VI	13	Excerpts from Dr. Pier's lectures during the world oil congress in Paris in June 1937.

HUETEFISCH DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
117	289	VI	17	Excerpts from "Jahrbuch der Deutschen Mineraloelwirtschaft" by Thuemen.
118	227	VI	22	Meeting of the Vorstand of 21 October 1938.
119	25	VI	23	Activities of I.G. in the oil industry.
120	300	VI	69	Schematic representation of the relations between I.G. and the oil companies.
121	270	VI	70	Affidavit of Fritz Winkler, 27 January 1948. (For identification, not provided).
122	64	VI	73	Affidavit of Friedrich Ringer, 22 December 1947.
123	70	VI	84	Affidavit of Dr. Free, 9 December 1947.
124	69	VI	91	Affidavit of Ernst Brecht, 19 December 1947.
125	6	VI	94	Excerpts from "Petroleum Times" of 25 December 1943.
126	23	VI	107	Affidavit of Hedwig Jochmus, 20 January 1948.
128	263	VI	111	Excerpts from "Buna Rubber, the Birth of an Industry", by Frank A. Howard.
129	312	VI Supplement		Affidavit of Frank A. Howard (U. S.) dated 2 February 1948.
130	95	I	80	Affidavit of Dr. Braus, 10 January 1948.
131	97	I	82	Affidavit of Friedrich Schwoerer dated 15 January 1948.
132	171	I	86	Affidavit of Dr. Braus, 10 December 1947.
133	163	I	88	Affidavit of Dr. Hartmann, 6 February 1948.
134	313			For identification, not provided.

Dr. Flaechsner submitted as Exhibit 127, Document 77, an article from "Oil and Gas Journal" of 10 May 1947, to which the Prosecution objected on the grounds that it was not a sworn statement. The Tribunal sustained the objection without prejudice to Defense Counsel's privilege to re-offer the document if he could secure an affidavit verifying the facts.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1645 to convene at 0900, 10 March, Wednesday, in Courtroom 3.

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

10 March 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, ET AL., Defendants.	)	**MINUTES** Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Flaechsner

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0905, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of Haefliger, who was excused due to illness, and Lautenschlager, Illgner and Kuehne, who were excused from the day's session.

Dr. Lummert, Counsel for Kuehne, requested that his client be excused for the day. The request was granted.

Dr. Seidl speaking for the Defense requested a ruling from the Tribunal that the Ludwigshafen documents, now in the hands of the Prosecution be made available to the Defense. The Tribunal instructed Defense and Prosecution to come to an agreement on a procedure by which the documents might be used by both.

Dr. Flaechsner continued direct examination of his client, the Defendant Buetefisch, after which he offered Buetefisch Book 8 in evidence. (See attached sheets).

Counsel for Schmitz, Gattineau, and Oster cross-examined, followed by the prosecution's cross-examination. The following documents were offered in evidence:

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Description
1972	NI-6710F	Letter, 20 December 1938, Hitler to Gauleiter at Halle.
1973	NI-6710G	Personnel disposal concerning Buetefisch.
1975	NI-14519	Note on Ohlendorf lecture before the Circle of Friends.
1976	NI-6233	Affidavit by Buetefisch, 17 April 1947.
1977	NI-14304	Excerpts of Leuna Anniversary Book.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1647, until Thursday, 11 March 1948, at 0900.

Maurice de Vinna

BUETEFISCH DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
135	156	VIII	1	Affidavit of Polster, 8 November 1947.
136	82	VIII	2	Affidavit of Bertrams, 3 December 1947.
137	275	VIII	5	Affidavit of Wenzel, 9 December 1947.
138	174	VIII	10	Affidavit of Kranepuhl, 22 January 1948.
139	238	VIII	13	Affidavit of Kranepuhl, 10 February 1948.
140	172	VIII	15	Affidavit of Zorn, 7 December 1947.
141	183	VIII	18	Affidavit of Zorn, 27 January 1948.
142	169	VIII	22	Affidavit of Karl Wolff, 18 February 1948.
143	177	VIII	24	Affidavit of Giesen, 25 October 1947.
144	273	VIII	27	Affidavit of Schwoerer, 19 February 1948.
145	112	VIII	29	Applications for credits at Auschwitz Works.
146	166	VIII	42	Analysis of credit for Auschwitz Works.
147	259	VIII	44	Affidavit of Sauer, 28 January 1948.
148	280	VIII	49	Affidavit of Kaeding, 24 February 1948.
149	256	VIII	52	Affidavit of von Lom, 15 June 1947.
150	180	VIII	55	Affidavit of Hoepke, 7 November 1947.
151	187	VIII	57	Affidavit of Strombeck, 12 November 1947.
152	175	VIII	63	Affidavit of Frick, 11 February 1948.
153	185	VIII	66	Affidavit of Paetzold, 25 August 1947.
154	184	VIII	67	Affidavit of Karl, 26 August 1947.
155	181	VIII	71	Affidavit of Appel, 29 September 1947.
156	188	VIII	73	Affidavit of Seiler, 7 November 1947.
157	189	VIII	76	Affidavit of Savelsberg, 16 July 1947.
158	125	VIII	78	Meeting of the TEA, 13 December 1939.
159	124	VIII	80	Meeting of the TEA, 1 February 1940.
160	276	VIII	83	Affidavit of Bojunga, 9 February 1948.
161	94	VIII	87	Affidavit of Goldberg, 4 December 1947.
162	207	VIII	91	Affidavit of Winkler, 23 January 1948.
164	304	VIII	97	Affidavit of Duellberg, 24 February 1948.
165	306	VIII	103	Affidavit of Silcher, 30 June 1947.
166	253	VIII	109	Affidavit of Savelsberg, 12 February 1948.
167	192	VIII	111	Meeting of the Vorstand, 17 December 1942.

BUETEFISCH DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
168	199	VIII	112	Meeting of the Vorstand, 2 March 1944.
169	231	VIII	113	Meeting of the Vorstand, 20 April 1944.

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

11 March 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Flaechsner

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room, with the exception of Haefliger, who was excused due to illness, and Lautenschlager, Ilgner, and Kuehne, who were excused from the day's session.

Mr. Sprecher and Mr. Minskoff cross-examined the Defendant Buetefisch, offering the following documents:

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Description
1978	NI-14571	Report on Sluiskil Plant, 6 February 1943.
1979	NI-14572	Letter from Stickstoffwerke Ostmark to Bandrexler, dated 8 February 1943.
1980	NI-14497	Letter from Stickstoffwerke Ostmark to I.G., 31 July 1944.
1981	NI-14576	Cover letter from Kontinentale Oel to Buetefisch with report, July 1942. (Not Provided).
1982	NI-14577	Reports by Dr. Sennewald, July 1942 (Not provided).
1983	NI-14579	Secret Report Continental Oil for 1942, 3 February 1943. (Not Provided).
1984	NI-14182	Letter I.G. Farben to Labor Ministry, 22 April 1941.
1985	NI-14543	Excerpt from Auschwitz weekly report, 3-9 August 1941.
1986	NI-14512	Excerpt Auschwitz weekly report, 29 May - 12 July 1942.
1987	NI-14532	Excerpt from Auschwitz weekly report, 30 Nov. - 13 Dec. 1942.

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Description
1988	NI-14556	Excerpt from Auschwitz Weekly Report, 15-21 December 1941.
1989	NI-14555	Excerpt from Auschwitz Weekly Report, 24 Aug. - 6 Sept. 1942.
1990	NI-14549	Excerpt from Auschwitz Weekly Report, 18-31 October 1943.
1991	NI-14551	Excerpt from Auschwitz Weekly Reports, 13-26 July 1942.
1992	NI-14553	Excerpt from Auschwitz Weekly Report, 27 July - 9 Aug. 1942.
1993	NI-14514	Excerpt from Auschwitz Weekly Report, 21 Sept. - 4 Oct. 1942.

Dr. Flaeschner and Dr. Aschenauer, Counsel for Gattineau, conducted re-direct examination, Mr. Sprecher and Mr. Minskoff conducted re-cross-examination. The witness was then excused from the stand.

The witness Prof. Gerlach was called, sworn and examined by Dr. Flaechsner, cross-examined by Mr. Sprecher, and excused.

The Tribunal announced that the Defense's motion to strike from evidence Prosecution Exhibit 1958 was overruled. At the request of the Defense and with the concurrence of the Prosecution the Tribunal agreed to take judicial notice of those parts of Exhibit 1943 which had been withdrawn when parts of Exhibit 1943 were re-introduced as Exhibit 1958.

Dr. Hoffmann, Counsel for Ambros, asked, on the grounds that the Prosecution in cross-examination of the Defendant Buetefisch had introduced material involving the Defendant Ambros, to reserve the right to recall his client to the witness stand if examination of these documents showed this desirable. The Tribunal stated that it would rule on this request after Dr. Hoffmann had determined whether he considered re-examination of his client necessary.

Dr. Karl Braus was called as witness, sworn, and examined by Dr. Flaechsner.

The following documents were presented for the Defendant Buetefisch:

BUETEFISCH DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
170	3			Affidavit of Paul Koppe, 26 August 1947. (For identification)
171	4			Affidavit of Johann Giesen, 21 January 1948 (For identification).
172	56	VII	3	Affidavit of Heinrich Conzen, 27 January 1948.
173	58	VII	6	Affidavit ofErich Neumann, 30 January 1948.
174	133	VII	9	By laws of the Kontinentale Oel, A.G.
175	286	VII	16	Affidavit of Walter Dihlmann, 25February 1948.
176	232	VII	21	Meeting of Vorstand, 25 April 1941.
177	305	VII	22	Affidavit of Friedrich Silcher, 16 February 1948.
178	291	VII	27	Affidavit of Adolf Hoehle, 17 February 1948.
179	280	VII	28	Affidavit of Emil Wuerth of 17 February 1948.

BUETEFISCH DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
180	222	VII	30	Affidavit of Gottfried Griebel, 12 February 1948.
181	57	VII	33	Affidavit of Erich Neumann, 30 January 1948.
182	134	VII	38	Affidavit of Guenther Schlicht, 31 December 1948.
183	262	VII	41	Affidavit of Hans v. Salmuth, 13 February 1948.
184	282	VII	42	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Broche, 20 February 1948.
185	295	VII	44	Affidavit of Franz J. Cammerer, 27 January 1948.
186	308	VII	46	Affidavit of Dr. Wuerzner, 24 February 1948.
187	310	VII	49	Affidavit of Josef Russwurm, 13 November 1947.
188	303	VII	51	Affidavit of Hugo Stinnes, 24 February 1948.
189	301	VII	57	Affidavit of Friedrich Uhde, 24 February 1948.
190	240	VII	59	Affidavit of Emil Wuerth, 26 January 1948.
191	237	VII	61	Certified statement by the "Air Ministry", London.
192	311	VII	62	Affidavit of Dr. Schindler, 24 February 1946.
193	299	VII	65	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Holdermann, 27 January 1948.
194	285	VII	35	Affidavit of Walter Dihlmann, 23 February 1948.
195	209	IX	1	Letter from NSDAP Ortsgruppe Leuna, 29 Oct. 1937.
196	254	IX	2	Affidavit by Walter Steinle, 24 January 1948.
197	272	IX	5	Affidavit of Walter Steinle, 16 February 1948.
198	198	IX	8	Affidavit of Dr. Heinz Bechdolt, 12 February 1948.
199	252	IX	10	Affidavit of Wilhelm Studders, 11 February 1948.
200	245	IX	13	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Arnold, 8 November 1947.
201	152	IX	15	Affidavit of Fritz Fraunsdorf, 8 November 1947.
202	186	IX	17	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Strumbeck, 3 Nov. 1947.
203	150	IX	20	Affidavit of Pastor Helmut Ulerich, 8 Nov. 1947.
204	251	IX	21	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Ringer, 20 Jan. 1948.
205	249	IX	26	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Wissel, 24 January 1948.
206	210	IX	28	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm von der Heide, dated 7 February 1948.
207	246	IX	31	Affidavit of Dr. Mathias Pier, 3 January 1948.
208	158	IX	33	Affidavit of Annemarie Baumann, 8 November 1947.
209	147	IX	35	Affidavit of Dr. Max Spelthahn, 6 November 1947.
210	137	IX	37	Affidavit of Hermann Seiler, 7 November 1947.

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
211	143	IX	39	Affidavit of Hildegard Huntze, 13 October 1947.
212	236	IX	42	Affidavit of Georg Cranel, 26 January 1948.
213	155	IX	44	Affidavit of Martha Lindner, 8 November 1947.
214	219	IX	46	Affidavit of Captain Gottfried Griebel, 12 December 1947.
215	154	IX	48	Affidavit of Karl Waelder, 8 November 1947.
216	151	IX	50	Affidavit of Wilhelm Brummer, 22 November 1947.
217	145	IX	52	Affidavit of Dr. Paul Koppe, 26 August 1947.
218	142	IX	53	Affidavit of Hermann Kleinboehl, 18 Oct. 1947.
219	167	IX	56	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Schulz, 29 September 1947.
220	302	IX	65	Affidavit of Hugo Stinnes, 25 February 1948.
221	279	IX	70	Affidavit of Paul Schneider, 18 February 1948.
222	253	IX	72	Affidavit of Hermann Zohn, 18 December 1947.
223	153	IX	77	Affidavit of Robert Wagner, 8 November 1947.
224	250	IX	78	Affidavit of Heinrich Conzen, 20 January 1948.
225	76	IX	81	Affidavit of Prof. Clausen, 17 November 1947.
226	296	IX	84	Affidavit of Hans Kaeding, 25 February 1948.
227	297	IX	87	Affidavit of Hans Kaeding, 25 February 1948.
228	84	IX	89	Affidavit of Hans Kaeding, 25 February 1948.
229	307	X	1	Letter of Hesse State Ministry Minister for Political Liberation, 13 November 1947.
230	141	X	1b	Affidavit of Margarete Buetefisch, 9 Nov. 1947.
231	206	X	2	Affidavit of Gottlob Berger, 23 December 1947.
232	203	X	6	Communication of Bavarian State Ministry for Special Tasks, Exhibit Schneider No. 75.
233	201	X	8	Affidavit of E. R. Fischer, 25 September 1947.
234	92	X	13	Affidavit of Friedrich Wilhelm Ziervogel, 2 February 1948.
235	266	X	16	Affidavit of Hanns Gierlich, 17 February 1948.
236	144	X	21	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Wenzel, 9 October 1947.
237	294	X	24	Affidavit of Hans Erich Chueden, 18 Feb. 1948.
238	205	X	28	Affidavit of Karl Blessing, 12 January 1948.
239	204	X	34	Extract from official records of court proceedings of Military Tribunal IV, Case 5, 18 August 1947.

BUETEFISCH DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
240	194	X	52	Affidavit of Ernst Rudolf Fischer, 29 January 1948.
241	59	X	55	Affidavit of Gottlob Berger, 12 January 1948.
242	260	X	57	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Braitmaier, 7 February 1948.
243	292	X	60	Affidavit of Hans Erich Chuedon, 18 February 1948.
244	264	X	66	Extract from Official Record of Court Proceedings of Military Tribunal No. IV, Cave 5, 11 June 1947.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1645, until Friday, 12 March 1948, at 0900.

Maurice De Vinna

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

12 March 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Flaechsner

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0904, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room.

Upon request of Counsel, the Defendant Kuehne was excused from the afternoon session.

Dr. Flaechsner resumed examination of the witness Karl Braus. Mr. Sprecher cross-examined the witness, and offered Document NI-10929, Affidavit of Karl Braus as Prosecution Exhibit 1994. Dr. Flaechsner and Dr. Seidl, Counsel for Duerrfeld, Dr. Hoffmann, Counsel for Ambros, re-examined the witness.

Dr. Seidl asked that in view of the statement of the witness that his affidavit, offered as Prosecution Exhibit 1994, had been signed under duress, the document be stricken from evidence. The Tribunal overruled the motion but stated that the circumstances under which the affidavit was executed would be taken into consideration in weighing the evidence.

Mr. Sprecher conducted re-cross-examination and asked that the witness be further examined before the commission after the transcript had been made of his interrogation.

Dr. Seidl conducted further examination and the witness was excused.

Upon request of his counsel, the Defendant Mann was excused from the afternoon session.

Dr. Siemers, Counsel for von Schnitzler, called the witness Friedrich Flick. The witness was sworn and examined by Dr. Siemers and Dr. Hoffmann.

The Tribunal struck from the record Prosecution Exhibit 32.

Mr. Sprecher conducted cross-examination and offered:

PROSECUTION DOCUMENT

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Description
1995	D-201	Telegram from Goering to Krupp, dated 16 November 1933.

Dr. Siemers and Dr. Rudolf Dix conducted re-direct examination, and the witness was excused.

At the request of Dr. Seidl the Defendant Duerrfeld was excused from the session of 15 March.

Dr. von Metzler began the case-in-chief for the Defendant Haefliger and offered the following documents:

HAEFLIGER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
3	10	I	1	Affidavit of Defendant Paul Haefliger, dated 24 February 1948.
4	11	I	5	Excerpts from pamphlet "Speeches of Consul P. Haefliger during 1934-1937.
5	12	I	12	Affidavit of Ludwig Adlhoch, 30 January 1948.
6	13	I	18	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, 17 November 1947.
7	14	I	24	Official statement by Swiss Consulate at Frankfurt.
8	15	I	26	Affidavit of Helmuth Borgwardt, 1 November 1947.
9	16	I	29	Affidavit of Wilhelm E. Kemp, 7 November 1947.
10	17	I	32	Affidavit of Bodo Schaaf, 5 December 1947.
11	18	I	33	Affidavit of Wilhelm Michael Schneider, 5 November 1947.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1645 to convene at 0900, Monday, 15 March 1948.

Maurice De Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

15 March 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, ET AL., Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. von Metzler

Witnesses for the defense:

The Defendant Paul Haefliger

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exception of Duerrfelf who was excused.

At the request of Dr. Pribilla, the Tribunal excused the Defendant Jaehne from the sessions of Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday.

Dr. von Metzler continued the examination of his client, the Defendant Haefliger, offering the following exhibits:

HAEFLIGER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book	Page	Description
12	12	I	35	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, 26 January 1948.
13	20	I	42	Affidavit of Karl v. Heider, 21 February 1948.
14	21	I	49	Affidavit of Bodo Schaaf, 1 December 1947.
15	22	I	51	Affidavit of Otto Dessoff, 23 February 1948.
16	25	II	32	Affidavit of Defendant Haefliger, 27 Feb. 1948.
17	23	II	1	Affidavit of Clemens Brendel, 8 January 1948.
18	24	II	30	Affidavit of Clemens Brendel, 11 February 1948.
19	26	II	68	Affidavit of Walter Schubardt, 14 January 1948.

HAEFLIGER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
20	27	II	71	Affidavit of Dr. Leo Schlecht, 27 January 1948
21	28	II	80	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Petersen, 2 Feb. 1948.
22	29	III	1	Affidavit by James Fairlie, 8 August 1947
23	30	III	4	Affidavit by Aleck Bevan Hutton Hutton-Wilson.
24	31	III	5	Affidavit by Kenneth Henry Wilson, 3 Oct. 1947.
25	32	III	8	Affidavit by Wilhelm E. Kemp, 7 November 1947.
26	33	III	13	Affidavit by Bodo Schaaf, 1 December 1947.
27	34	III	19	Affidavit by Walter von Auw, 5 November 1947.
28	35	III	25	Affidavit by Wilhelm Michael Schneider, dated 5 November 1947.
29	36	III	30	Affidavit by Defendant Haefliger, 27 Feb. 1948.
30	37	III	47	Affidavit by Dr. Otto Buddenberg, 10 Oct. 1947.
31	38	III	50	Affidavit by Dr. Friedbert Ritter, 24 Feb. 1948.
32	39	III	54	Affidavit by Guenther Schiller, 31 Oct. 1947.
33	40	III	59	Affidavit by Hans Kehrl, 25 February 1948.
34	41	III	61	Affidavit by Wilhelm Keppler, 2 Feb. 1948.
35	42	III	63	Affidavit by Karl von Heider, 6 Feb. 1948.
36	44	III	67	Affidavit by Dr. Alfred Hoffmann, 17 Feb. 1948.
37	43	III	65	Circular dated 5 May 1941, signed by Haefliger.
38	45	III	69	Affidavit by Dr. Heinz Mayer-Wegelin, 23 Feb. 1948.
39	46	III	72	Affidavit by Dr. Hilger van Scherpenberg, 22 Oct. 1947.
40	47	III	75	Affidavit by Freiherr Gustaf Woldemar, 27 Sep. 1948

Dr. Rudolf Dix presented a written motion in behalf of all the defendants asking for a change of schedule, explaining that the prison schedule was not adapted to the newly adopted schedule of the Court and the result was a hardship for the defendants.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1645 to convene at 0900, Tuesday, 16 March 1948.

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY

16 March 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	MINUTES
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. von Metzler

Witnesses for the defense:

Paul Haefliger, Max Ilgner.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exception of Duerrfeld and Jaehne, both of whom were excused from the day's session.

Dr. von Metzler continued the examination of his client, the Defendant Haefliger and offered the following documents:

HAEFLIGER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
37	43	III	65	Circular dated 5 May 1941 signed Haefliger to members of the Chemikalien-Ausschuss.
38	45	III	69	Affidavit by Dr. Heinz Mayer-Wegelin, 23 February 1948.
39	46	III	72	Affidavit by Dr. Hilger van Scherpenberg, 22 October 1947.
40	47	III	75	Affidavit by Freiherr Gustaff Woldemar Wrede, 27 September 1947.

Dr. Rudolf Dix, Counsel for Schmitz and Dr. Hoffman, Counsel for von der Heyde, Dr. Krafft, Counsel for Oster, examined the witness.

The Prosecution provided Exhibits 1981, 1982 and 1983, offered in evidence 11 March. Mr. Newman and Mr. Sprecher cross-examined the defendant and offered the following documents:

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Description
1996	NI-14530	Letter from Haefliger to Ziegler, 29 July 1941.
1997	NI-14529	Letter from Haefliger office to Ziegler, 9 August 1941.
1998	NI-14531	Letter from Ziegler to Haefliger, 8 August 1941.
1999	NI-14521	Letter from Bollmann to Ziegler, 15 October 1941.
2000	NI-8972	Affidavit of Paul Haefliger, 23 April 1947.
2001	NI-6070	Minutes of Commercial Committee, I.G. on Austria, 19 April 1938.
2002	NI-14503	File note by Meyer-Wegelin, 1 September 1938.
2003	NI-2969	Memo from Puntzel and Mueller to Kugler, 10 September 1939.
2004	NI-14662	Letter by Bosch to Haefliger, 28 November 1933.
2005	NI-7387	Letter from Haefliger to Ferrario, 22 March 1933.
2006	NI-4444	Letter from Haefliger to Weber-Andreae, 1 December 1934.
2007	NI-14508	Minutes of Meeting in Bitterfeld, 17 June 1935.
2008	NI-14668	Minutes of discussion on Nickel supply, 16 August 1935.
2009	NI-14674	File note about Discussion of Rohstoff und Devisenstab, 11 August 1936.
2010	NI-14669	Filenote by Pistor, 12 August 1936.
2011	NI-14670	Minutes on 6th Conference of Aluminum Bitterfield, November 1935.
2012	NI-14667	File note by Haefliger on conference with Schnurre, 23 June 1941.
2013	NI-10628	Letter from Haefliger to Zieger and reply, 5 and 9 November 1938.
2014	NI-14507	Secret note by Haefliger, 16 March 1938.
2015	NI-14661	Letter from Krieger and v. d. Heyde to OKW, 11 August 1939.
2016	NI-14663	Letter from v. d. Heyde to Haefliger, 5 June 1939.
2017	NI-14664	Letter from v. d. Heyde to Buhl, 30 August 1939.

The Tribunal announced that there would be an interrogation before the commissioner at 1330 hours which might be of interest to the Defendant Krauch, and which the latter was at liberty to attend. The Defendant Krauch was consequently absent from the afternoon session, as were also the Defendants Ambros and ter Meer, previously excused for the interrogation.

At request of Counsel, the Defendant Gajewski was excused from the morning session of 17 March, and the Defendant Wurster from the sessions of 17 and 18 March.

Dr. von Metzler requested to be allowed to postpone re-direct examination until the following day, in view of the number of new documents introduced by the Prosecution. This was granted. Dr. Rudolf Dix, Counsel for Schmitz, examined the witness, who was then excused from the stand.

Dr. Nath began his case-in-chief for the Defendant Ilgner by calling his client as witness.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1645 to convene at 0900, Wednesday, 17 March 1948.

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

17 March 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Nath, Dr. von Metzler

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Max Ilgner, Paul Haefliger

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0903, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exception of Krauch, Ambros, and Haefliger, who were to appear before commissioner; and Wurster, Jaehne, Gajewski, who were excused to confer with their counsel.

Dr. Nath continued the examination of his client, the Defendant Ilgner. The witness was temporarily excused at the noon recess to allow Dr. von Metzler to complete his examination of the Defendant Haefliger.

The Defendant Ambros returned at 1100 hours to the Court Room and was again excused at 1415 hours to be taken to the city hospital to be given an electrocardiagraph. Haefliger and Gajewski returned at 1330 hours.

At the request of their counsel the Defendants von der Heyde and Kuehne were excused from the afternoon session.

Dr. Rudolf Dix wished to point out some errors in the transcript. The Tribunal directed that in the interest of time the corrections be presented after they had been agreed upon by Defense and Prosecution, at which time the Tribunal would order their incorporation into the record.

Dr. von Metzler concluded re-direct examination of the Defendant Haefliger. Dr. Rudolf Dix stated that several of Defense Counsel wished to examine witness on documents submitted the previous day by the Prosecution, but had not received copies. He requested that Prosecution be directed to provide Defense with all documents at the time offered; that Defense in such instances be allowed to re-examine witnesses at a later date and, further, that the Prosecution not be permitted to present during cross-examination documents about which the witness is not questioned.

Dr. Hoffmann on behalf of Dr. Seidl requested that the Defendant Duerrfeld be excused for the remainder of the week. The request was granted.

Dr. Hoffmann, Counsel for von der Heyde, examined the witness.

Dr. von Rospatt, Counsel for Krauch, Dr. Schubert, Counsel for Buergin, requested the privilege of recalling the witness if a study of the last documents offered by the Prosecution showed this to be necessary for their case. The Tribunal granted the request and asked to be advised on the following morning whether further examination would be desired.

Mr. Sprecher conducted re-cross examination after which the witness was excused from the stand subject to recall upon order of the Court.

The Defendant Ilgner resumed the stand and Dr. Nath resumed direct examination.

Upon request of his counsel, the Defendant Oster was excused from the session of 18 March.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1645 to convene at 0900, Thursday, 18 March 1948.

Maurice De Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

18 March 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	**MINUTES** Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis G. Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Nath

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Ilgner

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0905, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exception of Haefliger, who was in the hospital; and Jaehne, Wurster, Duerrfeld, and Oster, all of whom were excused from the day's session.

Mr. Amchan, for the Prosecution, announced that in order to avoid confusion in numbering documents, it had been agreed with the Assistant Secretary General to reserve a block of numbers--2300-2400--for documents offered before the Commissioner.

Dr. Lummert asked that his client, the Defendant Kuehne be excused at 0930 hours. The request was granted.

Dr. Nath resumed direct examination of the Defendant Ilgner.

Dr. Schubert advised the Tribunal that neither he nor Dr. von Rospatt wished further to examine the Defendant Haefliger, and the Tribunal announced that the examination of the defendant was closed.

The Defendant Lautenschlaenger was excused at 1130 hours for consultation with his counsel.

Upon request of Dr. Pribilla, the Defendant Jaehne was excused from the session of 19 March.

The Tribunal announced that it had issued an order naming Judge Johnson J. Crawford as Commissioner for the Tribunal. This order was in addition to the previous order appointing Mr. Mulroy.

The Tribunal announced further that it had issued an order approving the application of Dr. Pribilla, Counsel for Lautenschlaeger, to hear the testimony of Dr. Julius Weber in Basel, Switzerland, and that the matter was referred to Judge Crawford.

Dr. Bachem, Associate Counsel for Ilgner took over the interrogation of the defendant for questions relating to Norway.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1645 to convene at 0900, Friday, 19 March 1948.

MAURICE DE VIENNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

19 March 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	MINUTES Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Amchan, Mr. Newmann

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Bachem

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Illgner, Bernhard Dietrich

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Haefliger and Lautenschlaeger, who were excused due to illness; and Jaehne and Duerrfeld, who were excused from the day's sessions.

Dr. Storkebaum, Assistant Counsel for Schneider filed a memorandum proposing that the expression "foerdern des Mitglied des SS" be uniformly translated by "sponsoring member of the SS."

Dr. Bachem concluded direct examination of the Defendant Ilgner. The witness was examined by Dr. Kroen, Counsel for Kuehne, Dr. Aschenauer, Counsel for Gattineau, and Dr. Gierlichs, Counsel for Schmitz.

Dr. Rudolf Dix, speaking for the Defense as a whole, expressed the Defense's regret to hear of the accident which had befallen the Chief of the Prosecution, his wife, and members of his staff. Judge Shake stated that he would personally convey the Defense's expression of sympathy to General Taylor. Mr. Amchan, on behalf of the Prosecution, thanked the Defense for its consideration.

Dr. Gierlichs, Counsel for Schmitz, examined the Defendant Ilgner. Mr. Newmann, Mrs. Kaufman, and Mr. Amchan, conducted cross-examination, offering the following documents:

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Description
2018	NI-14665	Letter from Wibbratte to Raindre, dated 28 May 1941.
2019	NI-13205	Letter from I.G. lawyers to Norse Hydro, 25 May 1941.

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Description
2020	NI-12209	Telegram from I.G. to Baindre, 7 June 1941.
2021	NI-13206	Letter from Eriksen to Ilgner, 19 November 1942.
2022	NI-13027	Affidavit of Paul Haefliger, 23 April 1947.
2023	NI-13542	Letter from Ilgner to Krauch. 2 letters from Minister of Economics. Letter to Minister of Economics. Oct-Nov. 1938.
2024	NI-10723	Letter I.G.F. to Verein für Chem. v. Mettalurgische Production, 7 December 1938.
2025	NI-14677	Statement by Ilgner, 5 April 1947. (Identification only).
2026	NI-7982	I.G. circular by Ilgner, 20 April 1939.
2027	NI-14314	Letter from Dieckhoff to Ilgner, 29 February 1936.
2028	NI-14315	Two file memoranda, 1 July and 21 July 1936.
2029	NI-14318	Memo of luncheon of Draeger, Passarge, and Leitner, 30 June 1936.
2030	NI-14534	Letter from Ilgner to Draeger, 4 July 1936.
2031	NI-14688	Excerpt from Ambassador Dodd's Diary, 1941.
2032	NI-14517	Excerpt from report by Ilgner on trip to South America, August-December 1936.
2033	NI-5619	Minutes of Commercial Committee, 20 January 1938.
2034	NI-14676	Appendix to OMGUS, questionnaire by Ilgner, 26 January 1946 (Identification only).
2036	NG-1556	Note from Weizsaecker to Wiehl, 26 April 1938.
2037	NI-1038	Report on Mitteleuropaeischen Wirtschaftstag, Vienna, 2 September 1940.
2038	NI-14319	Memo note by Fischer-Jene, 24 June 1943.
2039	NI-10568	Minutes of 55th meeting of Commercial Committee, I.G.F., 29 June 1943.
2040	NI-6544a	(For Identification, not provided).
2041	NI-6699a	(For Identification, not provided).
2042	NI-6702a	(For Identification, not provided).
2043	NI-6348a	(For Identification, not provided).

Dr. Nath requested to defer his re-direct examination until he had time to study the documents submitted by the Prosecution. He requested further an exemption from the deadline set for submitting document books, in view of the necessity of assembling evidence in refutation of the documents mentioned. The Tribunal granted the first request and suggested that the second request be discussedin chambers. Mr. Amchan stated that the Prosecution had no objections in this instance but did not wish to set a precedent in thus waiving its rights.

Dr. Lingenberg continued the case-in-chief for Ilgner by calling Dr. Bernhard Dietrich as witness. The witness was sworn, examined by Dr. Lingenberg, Mr. Amchan conducted cross-examination of the witness, and Dr. Nath, re-direct examination, and the witness was excused.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1646, to convene at 0900, Monday, 22 March 1948.

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

22 March 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, ET AL., Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Amchan

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Nath, Dr. Bachem

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Ilgner, Duke Adolf Friedrich of Mecklenburg

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Haefliger and Lautenschlaeger, both of whom were excused due to illness.

Upon request of Dr. Berndt, the Defendant Kuehne was excused at 0930 hours and the Defendant Mann at the noon recess.

The Tribunal announced thatowing to the Easter holidays, the 1 April deadline for document books had been extended to 5 April.

Dr. Rudolf Dix submitted two motions in writing. The first, offered in behalf of his client, the Defendant Schmitz, requested that a portion of Prosecution's Exhibit 334, Document NI-5187, be striken from the record. The second, offered in behalf of the Defense as a whole, pointed out the difficulties in securing testimony from witnesses on affiants in the British and French Zones because of the MG regulations in these zones requiring counsel coming on travel orders from the American Zone to register at the security office stating with whom they wished to speak. Because most persons whom the Defense wish to see do not desire their names to be disclosed, the result has been that the collecting of information is almost impossible. The Tribunal was requested to do whatever is possible to remedy this situation.

Dr. Nath conducted re-direct examination of his client, the Defendant Ilgner.

Mr. Amchan conducted re-cross examination. The Tribunal (Judge Morris) questioned the witness, asking for the names of any members of the I. G. Farben Vorstand now living who were not indicted. As the witness could not give this information, Judge Morris stated that he would expect a later defendant to be able to supply it. The witness was then excused from the stand.

Mr. Amchan suggested that the information requested by the Tribunal should also include details relating to the status of the members, length of service and their whereabouts at the time of the Indictment. The Tribunal stated that the Prosecution would be permitted to supply any additional facts relating to questions asked by the Tribunal.

Dr. Nath then called as witness Duke Adolf Friedrich Mecklenburg, who was sworn, and examined by Dr. Nath.

Immediately following the noon recess Dr. Rudolf Dix made an announcement on the part of all Defense counsel that in order to expedite hearings before the commissioner, the Defense would be willing for the commissioner to make rulings on objections, a right now reserved to the Tribunal. Mr. Amchan stated that the Prosecution would prefer to continue the present procedure. The Tribunal stated that a ruling would be made at a later date.

Mr. Amchan cross-examined the witness, who was then excused.

Dr. Nath called the witness Guenther Frank-Fahle, who was sworn and examined by Dr. Bachem for the Defendant Ilgner, and Dr. von Keller for the Defendant von Schnitzler. Mrs. Kaufman conducted cross-examination, and the witness was excused.

Dr. Nath then offered the following documents:

ILGNER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book	Page	Description
4	4	I	1	Affidavit by Dr. Max Ilgner, 27 February 1948.
5	5	I	19	Collective affidavit of 27 former employees of I. G. Berlin, NW 7, dated 2 January 1948.
6	6	I	28	Affidavit by Erich Mueller, 2 January 1948.
7	7	I	32	Affidavit of Eduard Schuermann, 2 August 1947.
8	8	I	35	Affidavit of Lotte Daehne, 15 December 1947.
9	9	I	39	Affidavit of Guenther Schiller, 2 January 1948.
10	10	I	41	Affidavit of Thilo Freiherr(Baron) von Wilmowsky, dated 16 January 1948.
11	11	I	43	Affidavit by Heinrich F. Albert, 24 January 1948.
12	12	I	45	Affidavit of Rudolf Huenermann, 17 January 1948.
13	13	I	49	Affidavit of Dr. Hjalmar Schacht, 28 August 1947.
14	14	I	52	Affidavit of Franz von Papen, 22 November 1947.
15	15	I	55	Affidavit of Ernst Freiherr von Weizsaecker, dated 1 November 1947.
16	16	I	58	Affidavit of Prince Gottfried zu Hohenlohe-Langenburg and Princess Margarita zu Hohenlohe-Langenburg, dated 26 January 1948.
17	17	I	60	Affidavit of Thilo Freiherr von Wilmowsky, dated 16 January 1948.

ILGNER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
18	18	I	64	Affidavit of Karl Ritter, 29 August 1947.
19	19	I	71	Affidavit of Dr. Willibaldo Passarge, 13 December 1947.
20	20	I	80	Affidavit of Dr. Johannes Conrad Eichenauer, 23 January 1948.
21	21	I	83	Affidavit of Pastor Birger Forell (Sweden), dated 14 January 1948.
22	22	I	86	Affidavit of Thilo Freiherr von Wilmowsky, 16 January 1948.
23	23	I	89	Affidavit of Dr. Vollrath von Maltzan, dated 5 January 1948.
24	119	I	92	Affidavit of Theodor Hornbostel, 9 January 1948.
25	24	I	95	Affidavit of Erich Mueller, 1 February 1948.
26	25	I	103	Affidavit of Georg von Broich-Oppert, dated 15 December 1948.
27	26	I	108	Affidavit of Alfred Mueller, 3 January 1948.
28	27	I	113	Affidavit of Erna Stefanie Petrich, dated 3 February 1948.
29	28	I	116	Affidavit of Hans Juergen Fuhrmann, dated 2 January 1948.
30	29	I	118	Affidavit of Dr. Oskar Jaques, 21 January 1948.
31	30	I	120	Affidavit of Dr. Paul Lederer, 7 January 1948. (China).
32	31	I	121	Letter by Bjarne Eriksen, Norway, dated 12 November 1946 (Identification only).
33	32	II	1	Affidavit by Dr. Kurt Krueger, 5 February 1948.
34	33	II	8	Affidavit by Dr. Guenther Frank-Fahle, dated 19 January 1948.
35	43	II	17	Affidavit by Willi Helfert, 9 February 1948.
36	49	II	21	Excerpt from Minutes of 19th Meeting of Working Committee on 13 January 1927.
37	34	II	24	Affidavit by Dr. Anton Reithinger, 4 February 1948.
38	35	II	31	Affidavit by Dr. Anton Reithinger, 4 February 1948.

Upon request of their Counsel the Defendants Gattineau and OSter were excused from the sessions of 23 and 24 March.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1645 to convene at 0900, Tuesday, 23 March 1948.

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

23 March 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Amchan

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Nath

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Friedrich Jaehne

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0905, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Haefliger and Lautenschlaeger, both of whom were excused due to illness; and Oster and Gattineau, who were excused from the days session.

Dr. Nath offered the following exhibits:

ILGNER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
39	36	II	33	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Richter, 2 January 1948.
40	37	II	42	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Gross, 27 January 1948.
41	38	II	55	Affidavit by Dr. Anton Reithinger, 4 February 1948.
42	39	II	60	Affidavit by Dr. Rudolf Baier, 4 February 1948.
43	40	II	63	Decree on Compulsory Information, 13 July 1923.
44	41	II	67	Affidavit of Dr. Anton Reithinger, 4 February 1948.
45	42	II	70	Affidavit of Dr. Anton Reithinger, 4 February 1948.
46	50	II	73	Minutes of 71st meeting of Working Committee, 7 September 1932.

ILGNER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
47	46	II	75	Affidavit of Dr. Jost Terhaar, 15 January 1948.
48	47	II	79	Affidavit of Dr. Guenther Gorr, 15 December 1947.
49	48	II	81	Extract from Minutes of 27th sitting of Working Committee of 9 September 1927.
50	51	II	84	Affidavit of Mario Passarge, 11 December 1947.
51	115	II	88	Affidavit of Mario Passarge, 11 December 1947.
52	44	II	1	2 lists of works on political-economy published by Political Economy DepartmentIG and Archive of Central Finance Administration.
53	45	II	55	2 lists of works on political-economy published by Political Economy Department IG and Archive of Central Finance Administration.
54	52	IV	1	Affidavit of Arthur Schoene, 26 February 1948.
55	53	IV	4	Excerpt from transcript of meeting of Commercial Committee on 20 August 1937.
56	54	IV	5	Excerpt from transcript of meeting of Commerical Committee on 10 September 1937.
57	55	IV	6	Affidavit of Justus Saxer, 22 February 1948.
58	102	IV	19	Letter addressed by BdKA, 28 September 1937 to J. M. Fischer.
59	56	IV	22	Affidavit of J. M. Fischer, 8 December 1947. (Mexico).
60	57	IV	28	Affidavit of Max Hamers (Brazil), 12 January 1948.
61	58	IV	33	Affidavit of L. Kluthe (Italy), 25 January 1948.
62	59	IV	35	Affidavit of Aage Kvenild (Denmark), 23 Feb. 1948.
63	60	IV	39	Affidavit of Carl Gottfried Gadow, 5 January 1948.
64	61	IV	43	Affidavit of Hans Burandt, 23 January 1948.
65	62	IV	47	Report of I.G. Verbindungsmann on economic situation of Paraguay in October 1940.
66	63	IV	54	Affidavit of Dr. Karl von Lewinski, 15 Dec. 1947.
67	64	IV	56	Excerpt from "Buna Rubber - The Birth of an Industry" by Frank A. Howard, 1947. (New York).
68	65	IV	59	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Ruediger, 26 January 1948.
69	104	IV	63	Affidavit of Justus Saxer, 22 February 1948.
70	66	IV	67	Affidavit of Albrecht Focke, 20 October 1947.
71	67	IV	69	Affidavit of Dr. E. J. Ruperti, 13 February 1948.
72	68	IV	72	Affidavit of Thilo Freiherr von Wilmowsky, dated 16 January 1948.

ILGNER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
73	69	IV	74	Affidavit of Wera Schwarte, 23 August 1947.
74	70	IV	75	Affidavit of Lotte Daehne, 15 December 1947.
75	71	IV	91	Affidavit of Guenther Schiller, 2 January 1948.
76	72	IV	93	Affidavit of Erich Mueller, 1 February 1948.
77	151	IV	98	Letter by Foreign Organization of NSDAP to I. G. dated 27 January 1937.
78	152	IV	100	Letter addressed by Central Finance Department to the A.O. dated 19 February 1937.
79	73	IV	104	Affidavit of Dr. Gustav Schlotterer, 30 January 1948.
80	74	IV	106	Affidavit of Willi Helfert, 9 February 1948.
81	75	IV	109	Affidavit of Carl Gottfried Gadow, 10 Feb. 1948.
82	76	V	1	Affidavit of Walter Gladisch, 31 December 1947.
83	77	V	5	Affidavit of Karl Lindemann, 27 August 1947.
84	78	V	7	Affidavit of Dr. Leon Wenger, 18 September 1947.
85	153	V	9	Affidavit of Jacques Raindre, 15 February 1948.
86	79	V	12	Affidavit of Thilo Freiherr von Wilmowsky, 16 January 1948.
87	80	V	17	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Buecher, 3 February 1948.
88	81	V	19	Excerpt from address of Dr. A. Predoehl, dated June 1938 during the Kiel Week.
89	120	V	23	Excerpt from report of Deutsche Auslandclub (DAC) in connection with Kiel Week 1939.
90	82	V	28	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst-Justis Ruperti, dated 13 February 1948.
91	83	V	31	Affidavit of Mario Passarge, 11 December 1947.
92	84	V	34	Affidavit of Thilo Freiherrn von Wilmowsky, 16 January 1948.
93	85	V	36	Affidavit of Emil de Haas, 9 February 1948. (U.S.)
94	86	V	53	Affidavit of Emil de Haas, 9 February 1948. (U.S.)
95	87	V	56	Affidavit of Heinrich Rocholl, 24 November 1947.
96	88	V	62	Affidavit of Mario Passarge, 11 December 1947.
97	89	V	66	Affidavit of Fraeulein Lotte Daehne, 15 Dec. 1947.
98	121	V	68	Affidavit of Dr. Albert Degener, 14 February 1948.
99	90	VI	1	Affidavit of Dr. Gustav Schlotterer, 22 January 1948.

ILGNER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
100	91	VI	7	Affidavit of Karl Blessing, 26 November 1947.
101	92	VI	10	Extract from minutes of 92nd meeting of Working Committee held on 21 June 1935.
102	93	VI	13	Extract from minutes of 93rd meeting of Working Committee, held on 3 September 1935.
103	94	VI	14	Circular letter by Economic Group Chemical Industry of 18 June 1935.
104	95	VI	24	Affidavit by Walter Dihlmann, 24 January 1948.
105	96	VI	31	Internal letter of I.G. of 8 November 1946.
106	97	VI	35	File note of Directorate Department Dyes of I.G. of 4 August 1937.
107	98	VI	37	Letter from Export Promotion Department of I.G. of 7 August 1937.
108	99	VI	40	Excerpt from minutes of meeting of Commercial Committee held on 20 August 1937.
109	155	VI	41	Excerpt from minutes of meeting of Commercial Committee held on 11 March 1938.
110	100	VI	42	Affidavit of Walter Dihlmann, 8 February 1948.
111	101	VI	45	Treatise by Economics Department of 24 March 1939.
112	103	VI	55	Excerpt from lecture held by Ilgner on 28 January 1938.
113	106	VII	1	Affidavit by Dr. Wolfgang von Tirpitz, dated 9 February 1948.
114	107	VII	7	Excerpts from "Report on a journey to East Asia 1934/35 by Ilgner.
115	108	VII	36	Affidavit by H. H. Lammers, 4 February 1948.
116	109	VII	38	Affidavit by Guenther Schiller, 4 March 1948.
117	110	VII	42	Excerpt from lecture given by Ilgner on 4 November 1938.
118	111	VII	46	Affidavit by Hans Burandt, 22 January 1948.
119	112	VII	59	Affidavit by Artur Schoene, 23 February 1948.
120	113	VII	62	Affidavit by Dr. Gustav Schlotterer, dated 22 January 1948.
121	114	VII	63	Excerpt from minutes of 102nd meeting of Working Committee on 13 April 1937.
122	116	VII	67	Exchange of correspondence between Ilgner and various South American personalities re his South American trip in 1936.

ILGNER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
123	117	VII	89	List of shipment of books sent to Maria-Elena Works Library, Santiago, Chile on 14 December 1937.
124	118	VII	93	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Hackemann, 1 March 1948.
125	158	VII	96	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Hackemann, 1 March 1948.
126	122	VIII	1	Affidavit by Dr. Anton Reithinger, 4 February 1948.
127	123	VIII	5	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Gross, 16 January 1948.
128	124	VIII	15	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Reinhardt, dated 17 February 1948.
129	125	VIII	18	Affidavit by Dr. Gustav Schlotterer, dated 22 January 1948.
130	126	VIII	20	Affidavit by Lueben B. Zonew, 21 January 1948.
131	127	VIII	23	Affidavit by Freiherr von Wilmowsky, dated 16 February 1948.
132	128	VIII	29	Affidavit by Freiherr von Wilmowsky, dated 16 January 1948.
133	156	VIII	32	Excerpt from minutes of meeting of Commercial Committee on 28 June 1940.
134	129	VIII	33	Excerpt from Ilgner's lecture on "Germany and the intensification of economy in the South Eastern countries" on 2 September 1940.
135	154	VIII	41	Affidavit by Karl Blessing, 3 December 1947.
136	130	VIII	43	Excerpt from report "South Eastern Europe", London 1939.
137	131	VIII	49	Affidavit by Freiherr von Wilmowsky dated 16 January 1948.
138	132	VIII	51	Affidavit by Wilhelm von Fluegge, 26 November 1947.
139	133	VIII	55	Letter by Auslandsorganisation of NSDAP to I.G. dated 26 April 1937.
140	134	IX	1	Affidavit by Guenther Schiller, 31 October 1947.
141	135	IX	6	Affidavit of Walter Rafelsberger, 5 Nov. 1947.
142	Gattineau 1	IX	10	Affidavit of Walter Rafelsberger, 27 January 1948.
143	Gattineau 2	IX	15	Affidavit of Paul Dencker, 10 February 1948.
144	136	IX	20	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Hackhofer, 27 January 1948.
145	137	IX	24	Letter from Dr. Pistor, IG Bitterfeld, to IG Ludwigshafen, of 11 November 1927.
146	138	IX	26	Dr. Pistor's report of 26 November 1927.

ILGNER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
147	139	IX	29	Report of Dr. Kuehne, of 29 November 1927.
148	140	IX	31	Letters from I.G. of 12 December 1935 to Weber-Andreae and Haefliger.
149	141	IX	37	File memo. I.G. of 10 January 1936.
150	142	IX	40	Letters from Haefliger of 30 January 1936 to Drs. Kuehne and Pistor.
151	143	IX	44	Letter from Dr. Pistor of 10 February 1936 to Haefliger.
152	144	IX	46	Letter from Kuehne of 6 March 1936 to Pollak.
153	145	IX	47	Letter from Pollak of 9 March 1936 to Kuehne.
154	146	IX	48	Report of Kuehne of 13 March 1936 re inspection of Moosbierbaum and Liesing plants.
155	147	IX	57	Letter of 13 May 1936 from Moos von Seiller to Central finance-administration in Berlin.
156	148	IX	61	Letter from Moos von Seiller of 26 February 1937 to I.G., Frankfurt.
157	149	IX	74	Letter of 19 March 1938 from BdKA, IG to Kuehne.
158	150	IX	77	Excerpt from Herr Decker's report about a balance sheet audit of the SWW for the year 1936/37 carried out by him on 9 and 10 March 1938.
159	159	IX	80	Excerpt from trade-journal Westdeutsche Wirtschaftszeitung of 18 December 1947.
160	157	IX	83	Ordinance of 20 May 1938.
161	160	IX	85	Affidavit of Dr. Anton Reithinger, 30 Dec. 1947.
162	161	IX	87	Affidavit of Hanns Gierlichs, 2 March 1948.
163	162	IX	89	Affidavit of Emil de Haas, 30 December 1947.
164	163	IX	92	Affidavit of Dr. Willibalde Passarge, dated 12 December 1947.
165	164	IX	1	Affidavit by Eduard Schuermann, 15 December 1947.
166	165	IX	8	Affidavit by Walter Boehme, 10 December 1947.
167	166	IX	12	Affidavit by Otto Troppens, 10 July 1947
168	167	X	14	Affidavit by Stasys Kuzminskas, 27 December 1947.
169	168	X	21	Affidavit by Pierre Bachelot, 7 February 1948.
170	169	X	23	Affidavit by Dr. Fritz Ruediger, 26 January 1948.
171	170	X	25	Affidavit by Heinz Karl Fanslau, 5 November 1947.

Dr. Nath requested permission to present foreign documents at a later date. The Tribunal granted the request and offered its assistance in securing such documents.

At the request of his counsel the Defendant Mann was excused from the afternoon session of 24 March.

Dr. Pribilla began his case-in-chief for the Defendant Jaehne by calling the Defendant Jaehne to the stand as witness in his own behalf. In his examination of his client, Dr. Pribilla presented the following documents.

JAEHNE DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
1	1	I	1	Affidavit by Eugen Helfrich, 4 February 1948.
2	42	III	1	Affidavit by Wilhelm Schwarzhaupt, 11 March 1948.
3	45	III	8	Affidavit of Karl Gebhardt, 23 February 1948.
4	43	III	2	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf de le Roi, dated 5 March 1948.
5	3	I	7	Affidavit by Otto Lockhardt, 7 January 1948.
6	2	I	4	Affidavit by Rudolf Wucherer, 20 September 1947.
7	4	I	10	Affidavit by Alois Brisbois, 7 January 1948.
8	5	I	12	Affidavit by Hermann Veith, 13 February 1948.
9	6	I	14	Affidavit by Dr. Siegfried Kiesskalt, dated 29 January 1948.
10	7	I	18	Affidavit by Karl Speidel, 7 January 1948.
11	8	I	20	Affidavit by Heinrich Humann, 26 January 1948.
12	44	III	6	Affidavit of Otto Einsler, 28 February 1948.
13	10	I	24	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Greune, 7 January 1948.
14	11	I	28	Affidavit by Conte Grottanelli, 5 January 1948.
15	9	I	22	Affidavit by Dr. Fritz Bachran, 7 January 1948.
16	12	I	34	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Engelbertz, dated 13 February 1948.
17	55	III	44	Affidavit of Alexander Wiegand, 2 March 1948.
18	56	III	47	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Holler, 5 March 1948.
19	48	III	19	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Hagenboecker dated 10 March 1948.
20	46	III	13	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Holler, 5 March 1948.
21	47	III	15	Affidavit of R. Wucherer, 5 March 1948.
22	14	III	40	Affidavit by Otto Eckhardt, 7 January 1948.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1645 hours until 0900, Wednesday, 24 March 1948.

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY
24 March 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	**MINUTES**
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Amchan, Mr. Street

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Pribilla

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Jaehne, Otto Hirschel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Haefliger and Lautenschlaeger, who were excused due to illness; and Oster, Mann, and Gattineau, who were excused from the day's session.

Dr. Pribilla continued direct examination of his client, the Defendant Jaehne, and offered the following documents, completing Documents Books I, II, and III.

JAEHNE DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
23	52	III	32	Affidavit of Kurt Riess, 4 March 1948.
24	53	III	36	Affidavit of Otto Carl Hermann Einsler dated 28 February 1948.
25	54	III	41	Affidavit of Karl Gebhardt, 4 March 1948.
26	13	III	36	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Engelbertz, dated 13 February 1948.
27	49	III	22	Affidavit of Dr. Ferdinand Pensel, 10 March 1948.
28	25	II	1	Letter from Regional Armaments Office, written in 1942, on the employment of foreign labor.

JAEHNE DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
29	26	II	3	File note by Dr. Simon dated 17 February 1944 re demand for workers.
30	27	II	6	Excerpt from paper by Dr. Letsch on the employment of foreign industrial workers in Germany, 1941.
31	28	II	7	Letter from Reich Labor Trustee Hessen, dated 22 October 1941 re employment of assemply firms.
32	15	I	42	Affidavit by Dr. Johann Simon, 6 January 1948.
33	16	I	46	Affidavit by Dr. Franz Spiess, 16 January 1948.
34	17	I	48	Affidavit by Albert de Vries, 6 January 1948.
35	50	III	24	Affidavit of Albert de Vries, 10 March 1948.
36	51	III	27	Affidavit of Albert de Vries, 10 March 1948.
37	18	I	54	Affidavit by Georg Noll, 22 January 1948.
38	19	I	56	Affidavit by Alex Snessarew (Russia), dated 9 January 1948.
39	20	I	60	Affidavit by Dr. Kraemer, 9 January 1948.
40	37	II	38	Memorandum from Social Welfare Department, dated 14 August 1942, and letter of same date to French civilian worker Langlois.
41	38	II	41	Circular letter from Personnel Department, 26 June 1943.
42	29	II	16	Circular letter from Personnel Department, Hoechst, 23 February 1944.
43	30	II	20	Circular letter from factory management of Hoechst re Russian workers, 21 August 1942.
44	24	I	77	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Engelbertz, 13 Feb. 1948.
45	41	II	47	Program for 1943 Christmas Celebration of the foreign workers.
46	31	II	22	Complaint from plant 3011 and file note from Personnel Department, dated 28 December 1942.
47	32	II	26	Circular letter from District Office of German Labor Front, dated 23 September 1944.
48	33	II	29	Inter-departmental letter from Personnel Department, dated 2 December 1942.
49	34	II	30	Letter from Lautenschlaeger to Bender, dated 30 June 1941.
50	35	II	31	Memorandum from Personnel Department, dated 12 September 1941.

JAEHNE DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
51	36	II	37	Punishment of the German Alfred Schmidt with immediate dismissal on 5 March 1943.
52	21	I	62	Affidavit by Dr. Franz Spiess, 16 January 1948.
53	22	I	66	Affidavit by Peter Kullmann, 7 January 1948.
54	23	I	68	Affidavit by Josef Ems, 9 January 1948.
55	57	III	49	Affidavit by Josef Ems, 8 January 1948.
56	58	III	52	Affidavit of Josef Mueller, 6 January 1948.
57	59	III	54	Affidavit of Dr. Adolf Baldus, 9 March 1948.
58	60	III	65	Affidavit of Dr. Adolf Baldus, 9 March 1948.
59	39	II	44	Circular letter from Personnel Department, dated 14 October 1943.
60	40	II	45	Letter from Mammolshoehe District Children's Hospital, dated 18 June 1945.

Upon request of their counsel, the Defendants Kugler and Mann were excused from the session of 25 March.

Dr. Pribilla concluded his examination in behalf of the witness and further examined him in behalf of the Defendant Lautenschlaeger.

The Tribunal announced that it has issued an order to the effect that all testimony covered in its order of 26 February would be heard before Judge Johnson T. Crawford, appointed commissioner of the Tribunal by an order of 17 March.

Mr. Sprecher offered the following documents in reply to the Defense motion of 12 March to strike Prosecution Exhibit 1994, Document NI-10929, Affidavit of Karl Braus on the grounds that it had been signed under duress.

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description
2044	NI-14721		Interrogation No. 1 of Karl Braus, 19 August 1947.
2045	NI-14722		Interrogation No. 2 of Karl Braus, 20 August 1947.
2046	NI-14723		Interrogation No. 3 of Karl Braus, 21 August 1947.
2047	NI-14724		Interrogation No. 4 of Karl Braus, 21 August 1947.
2048	NI-14725		Interrogation No. 5 of Karl Braus, 22 August 1947.
2049	NI-14726		Affidavit of Benvenuto von Halle, 18 March 1948.
2050	NI-14727		Affidavit of Ingeborg Moroff, 18 March 1948.
2051			Table comparing Braus interrogation and affidavit. (Not provided).
2052	NI-14689		Charges, judgment and sentences, Belgian Military Court, 22 February 1947.

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description
2053	NI-11634		Letter from German Labor Office in Amsterdam, dated 20 April 1944.
2054	NI-11638		Police assignment issued by German Labor Office in Amsterdam, dated 5 August 1944.
2055	NI-14824		Four file cards concerning French workers. Letter from French Ministry of Veterans and War Victims dated 16 February 1948.
2056	NI-14728		Minutes of Meeting of Technical Commission, dated 27 August 1943.
2057	NI-14730		Minutes of Meeting of Technical Commission, dated February 1944.
2058	NI-14729		Minutes of meeting of Technical Commission, 12-14 April 1944.
2059	NI-12002		Affidavit by Norbert Jaehne, 22 October 1947.
2060	NI-14277		List of supplies of powder, 16 August 1939.
2061	NI-14278		Secret draft Feldwirtschaftsamt, 27 February 1939.
2062	NI-14738		Memo on discussion IGF, Linde's Eismaschinen, and Vereinigte Sauerstaff, 23 August 1940 (Not provided).
2063	NI-14739		Letter from Vereinigte Sauerstaffwerke to IGF, 16 November 1940 (Not provided).

Dr. Pelckmann, Counsel for von Knieriem, and Dr. Seidl, Counsel for Duerrfeld, examined the Defendant Jaehne.

Mr. Street conducted cross-examination on slave labor.

Dr. Seidl, Counsel for Duerrfeld, offered as Exhibit Duerrfeld 1, an affidavit of Norbert Jaehne, sone of the Defendant Jaehne.

Mr. Sprecher requested the Defense to furnish the interrogations preparatory to the affidavit of Norbert Jaehne. The Tribunal ruled that as in a previous situation, such interrogation must be considered as confidential and advised the Prosecution to take up the matter with Dr. Seidl during the recess.

Mr. Amchan continued cross-examination of the witness.

Dr. Pribilla conducted re-direct examination and the witness was excused from the stand.

Dr. Otto Hirschel was called as witness for the Defendant Jaehne, was sworn and examined by Dr. Pribilla.

The Tribunal announced that there would be no session on 26 and 29 March nor on 6 April, but there would be a session 3 April.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1645 hours until 0900, Thursday, 25 March 1948.

Maurice De Vinna

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

25 March 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	**MINUTES**
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, ET AL., Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher, Mr. Street

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Pribilla

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Hirschel, Hans Poehn

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Haefliger and Lautenschlaeger, who were ill; and Mann and Kugler, who were excused from the day's session.

Dr. Pribilla, Counsel for Jaehne, concluded examination of the witness Hirschel.

Mr. Street conducted cross-examination, and Dr. Pribilla, re-direct examination.

The Tribunal (Judge Morris) questioned the witness, who was then excused.

Hans Poehn was called as witness for the Defendant Jaehne and was sworn and examined by Dr. Pribilla. Dr. Helmuth Dix, Counsel for Schneider, further examined the witness; Mr. Sprecher conducted cross-examination, and the witness was excused.

At the request of Dr. Trabant the Defendant Duerrfeld was excused from the afternoon session and from the sessions of 30 and 31 March.

Dr. Lummert began his case for the Defendant Kuehne, and offered the following documents.

KUEHNE DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
2	2	I	7	Two letters by Walter J. Lee (U.S.) to General Taylor dated 22 May and 11 September 1947. (For Identification).
3	3	I	12	Letter by William H. Hale (U.S.) dated 7 July 1947 (Identification only).
4	4	I	13	Letter by W. T. Rutherford (Scotland) to General Taylor dated 2 March 1948 (Identification only).
5	5	I	15	Affidavit by Dr. Erna Kroen, dated 17 March 1948.
6	6	I	16	Affidavit by Defendant Kuehne, 11 March 1948.
7	7	I	21	Excerpts from Minutes of Directors' Conferences at Leverkusen.
8	8	I	23	Circular letter by I.G. Leverkusen to all other I.G. plants, dated 4 August 1943.
9	9	I	24	Affidavit by Hildegard Rudloff, 5 March 1948.
10	10	I	26	Affidavit by Johann Fuchs, dated 4 March 1948.
11	11	I	28	Some statistics on labor and employee strengths of I. G. Leverkusen from 1933 to 1943.
12	12	I	29	Affidavit by Walter Koziol dated 15 March 1948.
13	13	I	31	Affidavit by Wilhelm Schwarz, 21 February 1948.
14	14	I	32	Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Toedtmann, dated 27 February 1948.
15	15	I	34	Affidavit by Hans Joerss, dated 3 March 1948.
16	16	I	38	Affidavit by Dr. Carl Dobmaier, 8 January 1948.
17	17	I	40	Affidavit by Dr. Erna Kroen, dated 16 March 1948.
18	18	I	43	Affidavit by Hubert Havenith, 21 February 1948.
19	19	I	45	Affidavit by Erich Kraack, 23 February 1948.
20	20	I	47	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich Scharf, 3 March 1948.
21	21	I	50	Affidavit by Alfred Vorster, 23 February 1948.
22	22	I	52	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Kuss, 20 February 1948.
23	23	I	54	Affidavit by Gustav Heinze, 9 January 1948.
24	24	I	55	Affidavit by Johann Daverkausen, 9 January 1948.
25	25	I	56	Affidavit by August Neven Du Mont and Dr. Kurt Neven Du Mont dated 23 February 1948.
26	26	I	58	Affidavit by Dr. Julius Schuetz, 4 January 1948.
27	27	I	60	Testimony by Johann Georg Tammes (Holland) dated 4 December 1947.

KUEHNE DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
28	28	I	62	Affidavit by Dr. Alfred Petersen, 14 November 1947/ 11 March 1948.
29	29	I	66	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Simon, 10 January 1948.
30	30	I	68	Affidavit by Dr. Franz Bencker, 24 November 1947.
31	31	I	70	Testimony by Klaus Florey (U.S.) dated 19 April 1946 supplemented by affidavit by Dr. Erna Kroen, dated 17 March 1948.
32	32	I	72	Affidavit by Dr. Ingeborg Gusdorf dated 9 April 1948.
33	33	I	74	Affidavit by Carl Serwas, 23 February 1948.
34	34	I	76	Affidavit by Dr. Robert Berliner, 20 February 1948.
35	35	I	78	Certified testimony by Dr. Marcelle Segre (Italy) dated 9 September 1947.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1630 hours until 0900, Tuesday, 30 March 1948.

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

30 March 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, ET AL,
Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Lummert

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0903, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Haefliger and Lautenschaeger, who were excused due to illness; and von Schnitzler and Duerrfeld, who were excused from the day's session.

Dr. Lummert continued examination of his client, the Defendant Kuehne, and offered the following documents;

KUEHNE DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
36	36	I	79	Affidavit by Walter Roettger, dated 27 February 1948.
37	37	I	81	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich Stauf, dated 9 January 1948.
38	38	I	83	Affidavit by Walter von Tluck und Toschonowitz, dated 8 January 1948.
39	39	I	85	Affidavit by Wolfgang Kuehne, 20 February 1948.
40	40	I	87	Affidavit by Dr. Ludwig Klebert, 9 January 1948.
41	41	I	89	Affidavit by Josef Schmitz, 23 February 1948.
42	42	I	92	Excerpt from "Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering, No. 9, 1936.
43	43	I	94	Affidavit by Dr. Ludwig Klebert, 9 January 1948.

KUEHNE DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
44	44	I	96	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Cauer, 7 January 1948.
45	45	I	98	Affidavit by Hugo Erstling, 9 January 1948.
46	46	II	101	Affidavit of Dr. Walter Niemann, 9 January 1948.
47	47	II	103	Affidavit of Fritz Faubel, 16 February 1948.
48	48	II	105	Excerpt from "Farmward March, Chemurgy Takes Command" by William J. Hale (New York), 1939, pp 200-201 and 212).
49	49	II	107	Affidavit of Dr. Carl Dobmaier, 6 February 1948.
50	50	II	108	Excerpts from T.D.C. records (minutes concerning conferences of works managers of I.G. plant at Leverkusen).
51	51	II	112	Affidavit of Jean Merbeck, 18 November 1947.
52	52	II	114	Affidavit of Jean Merbeck, 12 March 1948.
53	53	II	116	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf Flinzer, dated 9 January 1948.
54	54	II	117	Affidavit of Dr. Georg Meder, 13 January 1948.
55	55	II	120	Affidavit of Fritz Faubel, 16 February 1948.
56	56	II	123	Affidavit of Dr. Erich Noak, 11 February 1948.
57	57	II	124	Affidavit of Dietrich Mansfeld, dated 15 December 1948.
58	58	II	125	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Schueth, dated 5 February 1948.
59	59	II	126	Affidavit of Dr. Ludwig Klebert, dated 23 February 1948.
60	60	II	128	Affidavit of Fritz Zimmermann, 20 February 1948.
61	61	II	130	Affidavit of Karl Platzer, 9 September 1947.
62	62	II	136	Affidavit of Otto Englaender, 8 November 1947.
63	63	II	138	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Hackhofer, dated 8 March 1948.
64	64	II	140	Excerpts from the records of Chema (Chemikalien Ausschuss) of the IG, dated 7 November 1939.
65	65	II	142	Excerpt from minutes of meeting of Vorstand of the Donauchemie A.G. of 12 March 1942.
66	66	II	144	Affidavit by Robert Heermann, 23 February 1948.
67	67	II	146	Affidavit by Dr. Fritz Raspe, 20 February 1948.
68	68	II	148	Affidavit by Dr. Heinz Thienemann, dated 14 March 1948.

KUEHNE DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
69	69	II	150	Affidavit by Karl Lehmann, 15 March 1948.
70	70	II	153	Affidavit by Dr. Martin Warnecke, dated 24 February 1948.
71	71	II	155	Affidavit by Dr. Carl Dobmaier, dated 5 February 1948.
72	72	II	157	Affidavit by Hans Stoeckl, 7 February 1948.
73	73	II	159	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Koch, 3 March 1948.
74	74	II	161	Affidavit of Fritz Weschkalnies, dated 24 November 1947.
75	75	II	163	Affidavit of Herbert Finke, 23 February 1948.
76	76	II	165	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Graf, 4 February 1948.
77	77	II	169	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Einsler, 21 November 1947.
78	78	II	170	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Popp, 11 February 1948.
79	79	II	172	Affidavit of Dr. Peter Wolff, 7 February 1948.
80	80	II	173	Affidavit of Edgar Meurer, 23 February 1948.
81	81	II	175	Affidavit of Edgar Meurer, 17 November 1947.
82	82	II	176	Affidavit of Johann Kahr, 24 November 1947.
83	83	II	178	Affidavit of Ludwig Walter, 24 November 1947.
84	84	II	180	Affidavit of Wolfgang Gollkofer, dated 5 February 1948.
85	85	II	181	Affidavit by Georg Belz, dated 15 March 1948.
86	86	II	196	Affidavit by Alfred Peters, 15 March 1948.
87	87	II	197	Affidavit by Alfred Peters, 14 March 1948.
88	88	II	199	Affidavit by Erich Sieberth, 13 March 1948.
89	89	III	201	Testimony of Franz Krueger (Priest) dated 17 November 1947.
90	90	III	204	Testimony of Wilhelm Klinkenberg (Priest), dated 1 December 1947.
91	91	III	206	Affidavit of Frau Katharina Laeufer, dated 19 November 1947.
92	92	III	208	Affidavit of Richard Job, 6 February 1948.
93	93	III	211	Affidavit of Hilde Gottberg, 7 February 1948.
94	94	III	220	Affidavit of Doris Weng, 7 February 1948.
95	95	III	223	Affidavit of Peter Wolff, 6 February 1948.

KUEHNE DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
96	96	III	234	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Heinz Loewen, dated 6 February 1948.
97	97	III	238	Affidavit by Hermann Morsch, 7 February 1948.
98	98	III	240	Affidavit by Dr. Berthold Wenk, 15 March 1948.
99	99	III	242	Affidavit by Heinrich Goldberg, 6 February 1948.
100	100	III	246	Affidavit by Walter Roettger, 18 March 1948.
101	101	III	271	Affidavit by Alfons Selen, 11 November 1947.
102	102	III	273	Testimonies of three foreign workers: Josef Mazur, dated 9 June 1946. Sifferlin, dated 8 June 1946. Camilla Mazurkiewicz, 13 March 1946. Supplemented by affidavit of Dr. Hans Seel, dated 15 March 1948.
103	103	III	278	Affidavit by Paul Zarges rendered on 6 February 1948.
104	104	III	280	Affidavit of Hermann Morsch, 7 February 1948.
117	117	IV	302	Affidavit of Ernst Haager, dated 10 March 1948.
118	118	IV	309	Affidavit of Ferdinand Strubberg, dated 11 March 1948.

Exhibit 1, Document 1, previously marked for identification was offered in evidence.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1645 hours until Wednesday, 31 March, at 0900 hours.

Maurice De Vinna

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

31 March 1948

THE UNITES STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher, Mr. Street

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Lummert

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Kuehne and Mann

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0902, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Haefliger and Lautenschlaeger, who were excused due to illness; and von Schnitzler and Duerrfeld, both of whom were excused from the day's session.

Dr. Nelte, Counsel for Hoerlein, presented a written motion requesting that Prosecution Exhibit 1866, Document NI-13590, be striken.

Upon motion of Mr. Street Kuehne Exhibit 102, Document 102, offered on 30 March was striken and the document marked for identification under the same number.

Dr. Lummert concluded direct examination of his client, the Defendant Kuehne and offered the following documents:

KUEHNE DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
105	105	III	282	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Seel, rendered on 6 February 1948.
106	106	III	284	Affidavit of Paul Zarges of 4 March 1948.
107	107	III	285	Affidavit of Hermann Morsch, 5 March 1948.
108	108	III	286	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Raspe, dated 21 February 1948.

KUEHNE DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
109	109	III	287	Affidavit of Dr. Arthur Koepchen, rendered on 28 January 1948.
110	110	III	288	Affidavit of Rudolf Kuebler, rendered on 4 March 1948.
111	111	III	291	Affidavit by Dr. Martin Warnecke, dated 24 February 1948.
112	112	III	294	Affidavit of Dr. Ludwig Klebert, dated 6 February 1948.
113	113	III	296	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Ludwig, dated 23 February 1948.
114	114	III	298	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Boehme, 6 February 1948.
115	115	III	299	Affidavit of Dr. Ludwig Klebert, dated 6 February 1948.
116	116	III	300	Affidavit of Paul Zarges, 6 February 1948.

The witness was then examined by Dr. Rudolf Dix, Counsel for Schmitz; Dr. Pribilla, Counsel for Lautenschlaeger; Dr. Kroen, for Dr. Nath, Counsel for Ilgner; Dr. Aschenauer, Counsel for Gattineau.

Mr. Sprecher and Mr. Street cross-examined the witness offering the following documents:

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Description
2064	NI-15027	Letter from Kuehne to Schmitz dated 18 October 1941.
2065	NI-7245	Minutes of discussion of Betriebfuehrers of IGF, dated 12 July 1935.
2066	NI-15026	Letter from Kuehne to Schmitz, dated 15 May 1942.
2067	NI-15025	Letter from Meyer-Kuester to Weber-Andreae, Pistor, Kuehne, and Buhl dated 29 October 1935.
2068	NI-15005	Letter to Kuehne dated 20 December 1935.
2069	NI-15004	Letter to Kuehne dated 17 April 1937.
2070	NI-15015	Letter from Kuehne to Krauch dated 26 April 1937.
2071	NI-15014	Letter from I.G. Leverkusen to Plenipotentiary for Special Problems of Chemical Production dated 19 June 1941.
2072	NI-15013	Speech of Kuehne on Chemical Industry and Four-Year Plan, 1938.
2073	NI-14750	Letter from I.G. Leverkusen to Gorr dated 3 March 1948.
2074	NI-14747	Letter from I.G. Leverkusen to Hackhofer, 21 May 1939.
2075	NI-15006	Letter from Steinborn to von der Heyde, 4 January 1939.
2076	NI-15001	Letter by Meyer-Wegelin to Donau-Chemie and reply dated 25, 27 August 1941.

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Description
2077	NI-14744	Minutes of Chemical Committee meeting of 2 March 1938.
2078	NI-14743	Minutes of 51st Chemical Committee meeting on 6 April 1938.
2079	NI-13556	Affidavit by A. Basch dated 3 November 1947.
2080	NI-10722	Letter from Farben legal department to Sales Combine Chemicals, dated 12 December 1938.
2081	NI-11713	Letter from Leverkusen to Labor Office dated 15 October 1943.
2082	NI-14029	Letter from German Advisor with Labor Office, Hertogenbosch to Police dated 4 July 1944.
2083	NI-14030	Letter from German Advisor to Labor Office, Hertogenbosch to Police dated 21 July 1944.

The Defendant Kuehne was excused from the stand.

Dr. Berndt began the case-in-chief for the Defendant Mann by calling the latter to the stand.

A film "Plenty of Sunshine" was shown as Exhibit No. 1.

Upon request of counsel the Defendants Wurster and von der Heyde were excused from the session of 1 April and the Defendants Oster and Duerrfeld from those of 1 and 2 April.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1758 hours until 0900 hours, Thursday, 1 April 1948.

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBURG, GERMANY

1 April 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	**MINUTES**
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, ET AL., Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Berndt

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0905, pursuant to adjournment and the following proceedings were had.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Haefliger and Lautenschlaeger, who were ill; von Schnitzler, who was granted leave; and Duerrfeld, Wurster, Oster and von der Heyde, who were excused from the day's session.

Dr. Hoffmann, Counsel for von der Heyde, made an application in writing that the Court rule that knowledge of the criminal activities of the SS must be proved in the case of each member.

Dr. Berndt continued the case-in-chief for the Defendant Mann by calling the witness Karl Weigandt.

Mr. Sprecher conducted cross-examination and the witness was excused.

The Defendant Mann took the witness stand again, and Dr. Berndt and Dr. Tuerk continued his examination and offered the following documents:

MANN DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
1	Film	—	—	Film entitled "Plenty of Sunshine".
2	3	I	1	Letters of Myron M. Maupin dated 30 September 1946 and 11 March 1948. (U.S.)
3	7	I	4	Affidavit of Finn Tage Skousen (Denmark) dated 4 December 1947.
4	652	I	6	Affidavit of Wilhelm Vershofen, 12 March 1948.
5	2	I	3	Letter of Louis Lusky (U.S.), 31 July 1946.

MANN DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
6	653	I	8	Affidavit of Wilhelm Vershofen, 12 March 1948.
7	12	I	10	Affidavit of Rudolf Langguth, 4 March 1948.
8	8	I	11	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Krebs, 3 March 1948.
9	11	I	15	Affidavit of Rudolf Langguth, 4 March 1948.
10	15	I	16	Affidavit of Wilhelm Zangen of 6 March 1948.
11	165	I	17	Excerpt from Prosecution Document 1105, re publication of Wolff's telegraph agency, dated 30 October 1933.
12	10	I	21	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Kunke, 7 November 1947.
13	19	I	24	Affidavit of Werner Schmitz, 24 February 1948.
14	222	I	27	Excerpt from minutes of 164th "Bayer" board of directors meeting of 16 February 1937.
15	223	I	28	Minutes of 165th meeting of "Bayer" board of directors of 2 March 1937.
16	20	I	29	Affidavit of Victor Scheide of 3 March 1948.
17	162	I	31	Excerpt from transcript of Military Tribunal No. VI of 13 October 1947.
18	164	I	33	Excerpt from minutes of 42nd Proko meeting of 21 July 1943.
19	224	I	35	Letter from advertising board of German economy to "Bayer" dated 14 March 1944.
20	220	I	36	Report from Bintz of "Bayer" re a visit of 23 June 1944 to Dr. von Zander.
21	221	I	40	Priority letter from President of advertising board of German economy to "Bayer", 29 June 1943.
22	218	I	46	Affidavit of Udo Bintz, dated 8 March 1948.
23	107	I	48	Affidavit of Karl Weigandt, of 6 February 1948.
24	101	I	50	Affidavit of Reinhold Krause, 31 January 1948. .
25	31	I	52	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, dated 3 March 1948.
26	166	I	53	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Krueger, 11 March 1948.
27	614	I	55	Affidavit of Dr. Ulrich Haberland, 11 March 1948.
28	161	I	56	Excerpt from prosecution's document NI-6986.
29	163	I	57	Excerpt from transcript of Military Tribunal No. VI of 13 October 1947.
30	160	I	58	Excerpt from minutes of directors' meeting of sales corporation Pharmaceutica in Leverkusen dated 23 January 1934.

MANN DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
31	149	II	1	Excerpt from "Souvenir booklet on the occasion of the Olympia-Bayer-days in September 1936".
32	288	II	3	Prosecution Doc. NI-9784, Exh. 57, containing depositions re statements by Dr. Bosch to American economists on 10 July 1933.
33	289	II	7	Prosecution Doc. NI-1301, Exh. 401, containing minutes of conference in Goering's office on 14 October 1938.
34	287	II	8	Prosecution Doc. NI-6627, Exh. 531, containing an excerpt from periodical "The Four Year Plan" of March 1937.
35	290	II	9	Prosecution Doc. PS-2828, in excerpt, interrogation of Goering on 25 June 1946.
36	42	II	10	Affidavit of Wilhelm Schwarz, of 5 March 1948.
37	122	II	11	Affidavit of Wilhelm Kuhlen of 5 February 1948.
38	153	II	12	Affidavit of Otto Glaeser of 11 February 1948.
39	80	II	16	Affidavit of Emil Krielke, of 5 March 1948.
40	646	II	18	Affidavit of Erika Berg, 10 March 1948.
41	44	II	19	Affidavit of Paul Bahnemann of 25 February 1948.
42	119	II	20	Affidavit of Fritz Prediger of 5 February 1948.
43	9	II	21	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Krebs, 3 March 1948.
44	133	II	22	Affidavit of Hermann Maczulat of 6 February 1948.
45	131	II	23	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn of 3 March 1948.
46	137	II	24	Affidavit of Hans Seuser, of 10 February 1948.
47	297	II	25	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Grobel of 2 March 1948.
48	298	II	26	Affidavit of Alfred Hauser of 4 March 1948.
49	130	II	28	New Year's greeting card from Mann in 1934.
50	112	II	29	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Grobel of 6 February 1948.
51	110	II	31	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Grobel, no date.
52	172	II	32	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Krebs, 11 February 1948.
53	117	II	33	Affidavit of Peter Patt of 6 February 1948.
54	70	II	34	Affidavit of Karl Weigandt of 8 March 1948.
55	52	II	36	Affidavit of J. W. Hans Abeck, 17 December 1947.
56	53	II	38	Affidavit of Erika Berg of 17 December 1947.
57	55	II	40	Affidavit of Georg Flachs of 5 February 1948.

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
58	285	II	42	Affidavit of Otti Schaumann of 24 February 1948.
59	60	II	43	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Kleinsorg, 23 February 1948.
60	61	II	45	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Ferdinand Kotthoff of 8 March 1948.
61	62	II	47	Affidavit of Emil Krielke of 5 February 1948.
62	169	II	49	Affidavit of Rudolf Langguth of 25 February 1948.
63	103	II	51	Affidavit of Kaethe Langhammer, 12 February 1948.
64	105	II	52	Affidavit of August Litzinger, 9 February 1948.
65	114	II	53	Affidavit of F. W. Maier-Bode of 10 February 1948.
66	65	II	55	Affidavit of Dr. Pietro Misto (Italy) dated 28 November 1947.
67	118	II	58	Affidavit of Heinrich Moellmann, 9 February 1948.
68	66	II	59	Affidavit of Heinrich Nottar, 5 February 1948.
69	94	II	61	Affidavit of Fritz Schad of 5 February 1948.
70	5	II	62	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Baumgarten, 27 February 1948.
71	168	II	64	Affidavit of Dr. Hugo Schramm, 21 February 1948.
72	72	II	66	Affidavit of Hermann Wieschen, 5 February 1948.
73	167	II	67	Affidavit of Rudolf Langguth, 25 February 1948.
74	46	II	68	Affidavit of Joachim H. Buhlmann, 2 February 1948.
75	47	II	70	Affidavit of Hans Rosskath, 3 February 1948.
76	48	II	71	Affidavit of Leo Rueber, 3 February 1948.
77	49	II	73	Affidavit of Erich Seeger, 6 February 1948.
78	286	II	75	Excerpt from "The Black Corps", series 36 of 1937.
79	292	II	81	Prosecution Doc. NI-6675, letter of Commerical Committee to Bayer Leverkusen, 9 June 1938.
80	109	II	83	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Grobel, 6 February 1948.
81	305	II	85	Letter of the NSDAPAuslandsorganization (organization of Germans living abroad) to IG Leverkusen, dated 30 April 1937.
82	145	II	87	Confidential report of Maier-Bode about a matter of German Danish exchange re a Jewish employee.
83	146	II	89	Letter of Labor Office Berlin-Mitte to Agfa, Berlin, of 16 January 1937.
84	147	II	91	Letter of Sales Office for Oxalic and Formic Acid to IG Pharma Leverkusen of 21 December 1938.

MANN DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
85	148	II	92	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Paulmann, 10 February 1948.
86	302	II	93	Contract between Scherer and Firm "Romigefa" dated 4 March 1938.
87	303	II	94	Contract between Firm Freres and Barchasch, dated 15/21 September 1936.
88	83	II	96	Affidavit of Leo Bloch, (Palestine), dated 7 October 1947.
89	175	II	99	Affidavit of Karl Schomberg, 18 February 1948.
90	86	II	102	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Heiserich, 5 February 1948.
91	89	II	103	Affidavit of Victor Mann (Italy), 19 November 1947.
92	177	II	105	Affidavit of Dr. Bernhard Ostersetzer, dated 13 February 1948.
93	96	II	106	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Schnell, 25 February 1948.
94	99	II	108	Affidavit of Hedwig Zwergel (Holland) dated 2 December 1947.
95	181	II	109	Affidavit of Alfred Hauser, 11 February 1948.
96	178	II	111	Affidavit of Ferdinand Braun, 9 February 1948.
97	183	II	114	Excerpt from Lueneburger Landeszeitung dated 18 July 1947.
98	185	II	121	Mann's speech delivered to British employees of Bayer Products Ltd. on occasion of their visit to Bayer on 22 July 1939.
99	184	II	125	Excerpt from "The Pharmaceutical Journal" of 5 August 1939.
100	127	II	128	Letter of appreciation, dated 14 July 1939, of the Australian Minister of Health to Mann.
101	186	II	130	Affidavit of Walter Scharnhorst, 13 February 1948.
102	187	II	131	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, 20 February 1948.
103	150	II	133	Affidavit of Georg Belz, 16 December 1947 containing graphic column chart re sales to the Wehrmacht.
104	151	II	135	Graphic curve chart concerning sales to Wehrmacht, by Georg Belz attached to Document 150 above.
105	672	II	136	Affidavit of Rudolf Langguth, 15 March 1945.
106	674	II	137	Affidavit of Adolf Gehring, 15 March 1945.
107	670	II	138	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Luecker, 16 March 1948.
108	613	II	139	Affidavit of Heinrich Loew dated 12 March 1948.
109	645	II	141	Affidavit of Paul Bahnemann, 11 February 1948.

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
110	695	II	143	Letter of Dr. Hermann Engel to Dr. Berndt dated 8 March 1948.
111	688	II	144	Affidavit of Walter Trier (England), dated 15 March 1948.
112	552	II	145	Affidavit of Dr. Paul Schaller, 15 March 1948.
113	667	II	146	Records of 198th conference of Bayer Board of Directors on 30 September 1938.
114	690	II	147	Records of 20th meeting of Commercial Committee on 10 March 1939.
115	658	III	1	Affidavit by Hermann Kammacher, 15 March 1948.
116	301	III	2	Circular No. 52 of Bayer board of directors dated 28 May 1936.
117	689	III	3	Extract of court transcript Case VI of 21 January 1948.
118	190	III	4	Affidavit by Paul Bahnemann, 9 February 1948.
119	188	III	5	Affidavit by Walter Scharnhorst, 13 February 1948.
120	293	III	7	Extract from court transcript Case II of 29 October 1947.
121	700	III	9	List of Bayer sales products in years 1930, 1938 and 1943.
122	682	III	10	List with affidavit by Georg Belz, dated 9 March 1948.
123	529	III	13	List with affidavit by Georg Belz, dated 9 March 1948.
124	134	III	15	List with affidavit by Georg Belz, dated 3 March 1948.
125	282	III	16	Affidavit by Georg Zahn, 11 February 1948.
126	528	III	20	List with affidavit by Georg Belz, dated 12 February 1948.
127	544	III	21	List with affidavit by Georg Belz, dated 9 March 1948.
128	208	III	22	Affidavit by Johann Wilhelm Belz, dated 9 February 1948.
129	545	III	23	Excerpt from Minutes of 175th Bayer Board of Directors Conference on 18 August 1937.
130	124	III	24	Affidavit of Alexander Braeuninger, 3 March 1948.
131	206	III	25	Affidavit of Guenther Hausen, 30 January 1948.
132	616	III	26	Affidavit of Alfred Hauser, 9 March 1948.
133	113	III	28	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Grobel, 6 February 1948.

MANN DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
134	546	III	31	Affidavit of Georg Belz, 9 March 1948.
135	547	III	33	List with affidavit of Georg Belz, dated 5 January 1948.
136	56	III	34	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Krebs, 11 February 1948.
137	642	III	35	Affidavit of Werner Bernards, 11 March 1948.
138	502	III	37	Affidavit of Dr. Hugo Schramm, 23 February 1948.
139	549	III	38	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Grobel, 6 February 1948.
140	226	III	39	Affidavit of Alfred Hauser, 11 February 1948.
141	525	III	41	Circular No. 23 of 29 March 1933 by the Board of Directors of Bayer.
142	225	III	43	Affidavit of Alfred Hauser, 16 February 1948.
143	261	III	45	Affidavit by Alfred Hauser, 11 February 1948.
144	308	III	46	Copy of letter of Chimica Rio de Janeiro to Qamica Santiago of 5 February 1936.
145	296	III	48	Letter of Department for economic policies of IG Farben to Mann of 14 August 1940.
146	126	III	50	Affidavit by Guido Franz, 3 February 1948.
147	260	III	51	Affidavit by Alfred Hauser, 11 February 1948.
148	309	III	52	Letter by Hermann Kaelbel of Rio de Janeiro to IG Farben, Leverkusen of 17 August 1937.
149	306	III	54	Affidavit by Alfred Hauser, 3 March 1948.
150	675	III	55	Affidavit by Alfred Gehring, 15 March 1948.
151	249	III	56	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Paulmann, dated 12 February 1948.
152	617	III	57	Affidavit of Fritz Neubeck, 8 March 1948.
153	229	III	59	Affidavit of Rudolf Langguth, 23 February 1948.
154	235	III	60	Affidavit of Werner Schmitz, 10 February 1948.
155	228	III	61	Affidavit of Karl Schomberg, 18 February 1948.
156	619	III	62	Affidavit of Fritz Mentzel, 5 March 1948.
157	608	III	63	Affidavit of Kurt Bruening, 8 March 1948, (Peru).
158	201	III	64	Affidavit of Paul Osenberg (Portugal), dated 29 December 1947.
159	116	III	67	Affidavit of Johannes Harmeyer, 7 February 1948.
160	115	III	68	Affidavit of Johannes Harmeyer, 25 February 1948.

MANN DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
161	315	III	70	Letter of Heinrich Homann, (Argentina), dated 4 June 1947.
162	617	III	71	Affidavit of Ludwig Schreiber (Mexico) dated 9 March 1948.
163	299	III	72	Excerpt from minutes of Bayer directorate meeting held on 21 October 1943.
164	233	III	75	Affidavit of Paul Bahnemann, 9 February 1948.
165	618	III	76	Affidavit of Fritz Mentzel, 5 March 1948.
166	521	III	77	Affidavit of Georg Tessmar, 6 February 1948.
167	676	III	80	Affidavit of Josef Grobel, 6 February 1948.
168	520	III	81	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, 10 February 1948.
169	138	III	85	Affidavit of Emil de Haas, 9 February 1948.
170	310	III	88	Minutes of 35th Vorstand Meeting of 17 December 1942 (Prosecution Document NI-8265, Exhibit 1533).
171	129	III	89	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Grobel, 2 March 1948.
172	142	III	91	Excerpt from minutes of 34th Vorstand meeting, held on 11 September 1942.
173	295	III	92	Excerpt from minutes (Case VI) of 17 December 1947.
174	615	III	98	Affidavit of Erwin Delbrueck, 12 March 1948.
175	312	III	99	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, 23 February 1948.
176	321	IV	1	Affidavit by Georg Belz, 15 January 1948.
177	526	IV	2	Minutes of conference of Bayer officials held on 13 June 1939.
178	326	IV	3	Affidavit by Werner Schmitz, 10 March 1948.
179	325	IV	5	Affidavit of 19 February 1948 by Rudolf Langguth.
180	327	IV	6	Affidavit by Rudolf Langguth, 19 February 1948.
181	329	IV	7	Affidavit by Alexander Braeuninger, 19 February 1948.
182	333	IV	10	Letter dated 5 February 1934 from Rhone-Poulenc to I.G. Leverkusen.
183	331	IV	12	Affidavit dated 17 February 1948 by Dr. Ernst Cauer.
184	559	IV	18	Letter dated 31 March 1941 from I.G. Patent Department, Leverkusen to Mann.
185	335	IV	21	Affidavit dated 13 March 1948 by Werner Schmitz.
186	627	IV	23	Appended explanation note by Rhone-Poulenc (Marcel Bo) for I.G. dated 1 December 1940.

MANN DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
187	581	IV	23	File Memorandum dated 1 March 1941 from the conference with Rhone-Poulenc (Grillet, Bo, and Barral) on 25 and 26 February 1941 in Leverkusen.
188	522	IV	25	Communication from Bayer (W. Schmitz) to Director Dr. Brueegermann of 12 May 1941.
189	566	IV	26	Letter dated 19 December 1941 from I.G. Patents Department, Leverkusen, to Brueggemann, Hoerlein, and Mann.
190	567	IV	27	Letter dated 28 November 1941 from French Patent Agents, to I. G. Leverkusen.
191	576	IV	32	No. 26 Journal Official de l'Etat Francais of 30 January 1944 setting out Law of 27 January 1944.
192	598	IV	36	Letter dated 12 February 1948 from Messrs. G. Beau de Lomenie-Andre Armengaud-G. Houssard to Farbenfabrik Bayer, Leverkusen, re French Law of 27 January 1944.
193	339	IV	38	Circular letter dated 27 January 1939 from Economic Group for Chemistry Berlin.
194	341	IV	40	Excerpt from "Documents of German Policy" Vol. 8 I, 1940.
195	342	IV	41	Copy of Document EC 137 OCCWC-Secret Decree from Goering, Berlin, dated 2 August 1940.
196	343	IV	45	Copy of Document NI-944 An OCC-letter from the Foreign Office, Berlin, to Reich Ministry of Economics and German Embassy in Paris dated 12 October 1942.
197	649	IV	48	Excerpt from records of meeting, Case VI, dated 27 January 1948.
198	322	IV	49	Affidavit by WernerSchmitz, 22 January 1948.
199	345	IV	51	Minutes of 37th meeting of Commerical Committee on 12 November 1940.
200	348	IV	52	Affidavit by Werner Schmitz, 10 March 1948.
201	337	IV	53	Affidavit by Werner Schmitz, 11 March 1948.
202	353	IV	54	Excerpt from file memorandum of Wipo, Berlin, dated 1 October 1940.
203	355	IV	58	Note from Mann to Herr Faure-Beaulieu, dated 5 October 1941.
204	359	IV	62	Letter from Sopi (Krantz) to Mann, dated 8 October 1940.
205	362	IV	63	Letter from Sopi (Krantz) to Mann, dated 19 October 1941.
206	363	IV	64	Letter from Krantz to Mann, 15 November 1940.

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
207	364	IV	68	Letter from Brock and Krantz to Mann, dated 20 November 1940.
208	378	IV	72	Affidavit by Fritz Brock, 10 February 1948.
209	372	IV	75	List of Rhone-Poulenc/Special products drawn up by Bayer dated 13 December 1940.
210	628	IV	78	Rhone-Poulenc's list of pharmaceutical products distributed by it.
211	373	IV	80	Affidavit by Werner Schmitz, 11 March 1948.
212	627	IV	81	Note of explanation by Rhone-Poulenc (Bo) dated 1 December 1940.
213	368	IV	88	Copy of letter written by Bayer to Rhone-Poulenc dated 18 December 1940.
214	385	IV	92	Affidavit by Werner Schmitz, 10 March 1948.
215	553	IV	93	Letter written by Brock/Krantz to Dr. Grobel dated 8 February 1941.
216	554	IV	94	Letter written by Bayer to Sopi, Paris, dated 11 February 1941.
217	555	IV	95	Letter written by Sopi (Krantz) to Bayer dated 18 February 1941.
218	379	IV	96	Affidavit by Louis Krantz (France), dated 9 March 1948.
219	347	IV	99	Affidavit by Dr. Josef Grobel, 1 February 1948.
220	574	V	1	Copy of letter of Bayer to Faure-Beaulieu of 2 January 1941.
221	391	V	5	Letter of Rhone-Poulenc to I.G. Leverkusen of 13 January 1941.
222	550	V	7	Copy of letter of Bayer to Rhone-Poulenc of 21 January 1941.
223	392	V	8	Transcript on 39th meeting of Commerical Committee of 4 February 1941.
224	393	V	9	Transcript on 24th Vorstand meeting of 5 February 1941.
225	585	V	10	Letter of Mann to Faure-Beaulieu of 7 February 1941.
226	668	V	13	Letter of Rhone-Poulenc (Bo) to I.G. Leverkusen of 17 February 1941.
227	398	V	19	Transcript on discussion in Leverkusen between Rhone-Poulenc and Bayer on 25 February 1941.
228	397	V	22	Transcript on 40th meeting of Commerical Committee held on 18 March 1941.

MANN DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
229	403	V	24	Letter of Rhone-Poulenc to I.G. Leverkusen of 17 April 1941.
230	404	V	26	Graphs representing Bayer's sales of new products since 1926 with affidavit of Georg Belz.
231	515	V	27	Chart showing sales of new pharmaceutical specialities which Bayer had put on the market since 1926.
232	515a	V	28	Affidavit of Georg Belz of 9 March 1948 to Document Mann No. 515.
233	405	V	29	Affidavit of Dr. Anton Mertens, 15 February 1948.
234	677	V	36	Affidavit of Dr. Anton Mertens, 16 March 1948.
235	338	V	37	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Cauer, 17 February 1948.
236	502	V	39	Affidavit of Dr. Hugo Schramm, 23 February 1948.
237	401	V	40	Affidavit of Louis Krantz, 9 March 1948.
238	409	V	42	Affidavit of Werner Schmitz, 10 March 1948.
239	400	V	44	Affidavit of Fritz Brock, 10 February 1948.
240	410	V	46	Copy of letter of Bayer to Rhone-Poulenc of 4 March 1941.
241	563	V	49	Transcript of discussions between Bayer and Rhone-Poulenc held in Paris on 29 April 1941.
242	414	V	51	Transcript concerning 26th Vorstand meeting held on 10 July 1941.
243	415	V	52	Transcript on 43rd meeting of Commerical Committee held on 23 September 1941.
244	592	V	53	Letter of Faure Beaulieu to Mann of 19 September 1941.
245	593	V	55	Copy of letter of Mann to Faure-Beaulieu of 10 October 1941.
246	422	V	56	Letter of Sopi to Bayer, 25 October 1941.
247	416	V	58	Letter from Rhone-Poulenc to Mann dated 20 October 1941.
248	424	V	65	Copy of document NI-7634 - Record about the discussions Rhone-Poulenc and Bayer on 11 Nov. 1941.
249	568	V	71	Letter Sopi to Bayer dated 20 January 1942.
250	425	V	73	Agreement between I. G. Leverkusen, Rhone-Poulenc and Faure-Beaulieu re formation of an advisory council, letters of 17/26 June 1942.
251	427	V	74	Affidavit of Werner Schmitz, 18 February 1948.
252	436	V	77	Affidavit of Josef Schmitz, 9 February 1948.

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book	Page	Description
253	439	V	79	Letter from Products "Bayer", Paris to Bayer Department "F" Leverkusen, dated 27 January 1943.
254	438	V	80	Notes on phone call of Bayer and Theraplix 19 February 1939 ANL
255 ANL	437 ANL	V	82	Affidavit of Josef Schmitz, 11 February 1948.
256	531	V	84	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Grobel, 1 February 1948.
257	530	V	86	Affidavit Dr. Josef Grobel, 1 February 1948.
258	132	V	89	Affidavit of Guenther Hausen, 29 January 1948.
259	610	V	91	Note of Bayer to Banking Department, dated 12 June 1942.
260	432	V	93	Copy of the message of German Armistice Delegation for Economy in Wiesbaden/Paris to Bayer, dated 15 June 1942.
261	514	V	94	Affidavit of Guenther Hausen, 29 January 1948.
262	443	V	95	Affidavit of Josef Schmitz, 23 February 1948.
263	647	V	98	Protocol about the conference Bayer/Rhone-Poulenc in Paris on 23 and 24 May 1941.
264	650	V	99	Translation of Document NI-9164 - Law dated 18 September 1940.
265	651	V	100	Translation of Document NI-10542 - Law dated 16 November 1940.
266	601	V	102	Copy of letter by Faure-Beaulieu to Mann of 15 July 1941.
267	602	V	104	Copy of letter from Mann to Faure-Beaulieu of 23 July 1941.
268	683	V	108	Copy of letter from Bayer to Sopi, Paris, dated 18 August 1941.
269	539	V	110	Excerpts from note Bayer special department F for Mann of 30 December 1941.
270	661	V	111	File note of Zefi Berlin for Bayer Leverkusen of 6 December 1941.
271	441	V	112	Letter Faure-Beaulieu to IG Leverkusen of 27 April 1942.
272	442	V	114	Letter Faure-Beaulieu to IG Leverkusen of 5 May 1942.
273	445	V	115	Letter Bayer to Faure-Beaulieu of 7 May 1942.
274	446	V	116	Copy of letter Faure-Beaulieu to I.G. Leverkusen of 28 July 1942.
275	551	V	117	Note of Krantz of 3 February 1942.
276	383	V	118	Document NI-8450-Letter from IG legal department Berlin of 25 February 1942.

MANN DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
277	557	V	121	Excerpts from transcripts of Case VI on 29 January 1948.
278	386	V	124	Affidavit of Alexander Braeuninger dated 29 January 1948.
279	390	V	125	Affidavit of Werner Schmitz of 11 March 1948.
280	588	V	126	Copy of letter IG to Grillet (Rhone-Poulenc) of 28 March 1941.
281	560	V	127	Copy of letter Professor Hoerlein of 4 April 1941 to Grillet.
282	503	V	128	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Krebs, 13 February 1948.
283	669	V	130	Letter IG Frankfort to Rhone-Poulenc of 1 April 1941.
284	681	V	131	Copy of letter Mann to Rhone-Poulenc of 17 April 1941.
285	679	V	132	Letter Rhone-Poulenc to Mann of 31 May 1941.
286	569	V	134	Letter Bayer to Rhone-Poulenc of 26 January 1942.
287	570	V	135	Copy of letter Bayer to Rhone-Poulenc of 26 January 1942.
288	603	V	136	Copy of letter Hoerlein to Bo of 25 June 1942.
289	680	V	137	Copy of letter Hoerlein to Bo of 1 May 1942.
290	572	V	138	Letter Mann to Rhone-Poulenc of 4 June 1942.
291	685	V	139	2 letters Hoerlein to Bo of 25 June 1942.
292	678	V	142	Information sent by Rhone-Poulenc to IG of 30 June 1942.
293	584	V	143	Letter Grillet to Mann of 29 January 1941.
294	556	V	144	Letter Sopi to Bayer, of 4 March 1941.
295	587	V	145	Letter Mann to Faure-Beaulieu of 25 March 1941.
296	591	V	147	Letter Mann to Faure-Beaulieu of 14 July 1941.
297	594	V	148	Letter Bo of Rhone-Poulenc to Mann, 5 January 1943.
298	596	V	150	Letter of Grillet of Rhone-Poulenc to Mann of 9 January 1943.
299	377	V	152	Letter Grillet to Mann of 28 September 1943.
300	406	V	153	Affidavit of Peter Lameth, 3 February 1948.
301	509	V	154	Affidavit of Helmuth Borgwardt, 29 January 1948.
302	516	V	157	Affidavit of Helmut Borgwardt, 16 December 1947.
303	419	V	158	Affidavit of Fritz Brock, 10 February 1948.

MANN DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
304	523	V	161	Letter Faure-Beaulieu to Mann of 28 February 1941.
305	524	V	162	Letter President Buisson of Rhone-Poulenc to Mann of 28 February 1941.
306	657	VI	30	Excerpt from minutes of 20th meeting of commercial committee of 10 March 1939 in Berlin.
307	387	VI	31	Minutes of discussion between Rhone-Poulenc and Bayer on 28 and 29 April 1941 in Paris.
308	17	VI	35	Report on scientific-technical conference with representatives of Rhone-Poulenc on 12/13 November 1941 in Paris.
309	16	VI	36	Letter from Dr. Fernand Jacq, Paris, to Miss Schmidt, Paris, dated 12 March 1948.

The Tribunal announced that there remained five Prosecution affiants, whose affidavits had not been withdrawn and the right to cross-examine whom had not been waived, who had not yet been cross-examined before the commissioner. The Tribunal directed that Defense Counsel wishing to cross-examine these witnesses file interrogatories with the Secretary General by 12 April. Failure to file such interrogatories would be construed as waiving right of cross-examination. If, after the interrogatories had been sent, a reply was not received within a reasonable time, the Tribunal would order stricken from the evidence the affidavits concerned.

Mr. Sprecher stated that the Prosecution would make available to Defense Counsel any pre-trial interrogations of defendants conducted by OCCWC personnel.

Upon request of Dr. Hoffmann, the Defendant von der Heyde was excused from the session of 2 April.

The Prosecution provided Exhibits 2062 and 2061, offered, but not provided on 24 March.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1643 hours until 0900 hours, Friday, 2 April, 1948.

Maurice J. Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

2 April 1945

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, - vs - CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	**MINUTES** Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Tuerk

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Mann

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0903, pursuant to adjournment.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Lautenschlaeger and Haefliger, who were ill; and Wurster and Oster, who were excused from the day's session.

Dr. Tuerk and Dr. Berndt continued examination of the Defendant Mann.

The Defendant von der Heyde was excused at the morning recess.

Dr. Walter Heerdt was called as a witness and examined by Dr. Berndt.

The following documents were offered:

MANN DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
310	123	VI	18	Affidavit of Josef Schmitz, 22 January 1948.
311	254	VI	20	Affidavit of Rudolf Langguth, 22 January 1948.
312	673	VI	22	Affidavit of Rudolf Langguth, 15 March 1948.
313	643	VI	23	Affidavit of Josef Schmitz, 12 March 1948.

DEGESCH DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
1	1	I	1	Certified copy of extract from Commerical Register of Local Court, Frankfurt/Main.
2	2	I	2	Patent No. 438 818 of 27 December 1926 of the Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Schaedlingsbekaempfung G.m.b.H.
3	3	I	4	Letter dated 10 February 1930 from Deutsche Gold- und Silberscheideanstalt (Degussa) as sole proprietor of Degesch to I.G.
4	55	I	11	Memorandum of I.G. concerning a discussion at Degussa on 1 May 1930.
5	7a	I	14	Notarized report of 27 October 1930 in which IG and Degussa offer Th. Goldschmidt A.G. the transfer of shares to the amount of RM 7,500.— each.
6	7b	I	18	Notarized report of 4 November 1930 in which the transfer offer of 27 October 1930 is accepted.
7	5	I	20	Copy of letter to IG Leverkusen to IG Central Finance Administration of 16 October 1931.
8	17	I	21	Affidavit by Guenther Hausen, 19 February 1948.
9	17a	I	23	Excerpt from transcript of the Court Commission of Military Tribunal No. VI, 12 December 1947.
10	8	I	27	Letter dated 24 August 1942 from chierman of Vorstand of Degussa to W. R. Mann.
11	46	I	30	Note dated 14 April 1943 by Strege (Degesch) to the business report of Degesch for 1933.
12	44	I	33	Copy of letter dated 23 April 1934 from Degussa to IG Leverkusen.
13	47	I	35	Copy of confidential supplement to minutes of meeting of Aufsichtsrat of Degesch on 10 March 1936.
14	6	I	39	Contract between Degussa and IG dated 15 September 1936/17 March 1937.
15	43	I	44	Articles of association of Degesch with foundation dated 13 March 1919.
16	54	I	47	Affidavit dated 17 March 1948 by Karl von Heyder.
17	13	I	51	Letter dated 22 April 1940 from Mann to Schlosser, Degussa.
18	14	I	53	Letter from Degesch dated 22 June 1940.
19	45	I	66	Letter dated 27 June 1941, the Degussa; letter dated 24 June 1941 by Goldschmidt A.G.; letter dated 16 June 1941 by IG.
20	16	I	69	Communication dated 18 July 1941 from Degesch to members of Verwaltungsrat.

DEGESCH DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book	Page	Description
21	15	I	71	Minutes of regular shareholders' meeting on 4 September 1942 of the Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Schaedlingsbekaempfung m.b.H.
22	26	I	74	Monthly turnover statistics addressed to IG Bayer, Leverkusen, dated 18 September 1941, 19 December 1941, 24 June 1942, 21 January 1943, 20 April 1943, 27 July 1943, 1 June 1944, and 27 June 1944.
23	50	I	96	Auditors' report of 10 August 1944 on Allgemeine Revisions und Verwaltungs AG in Frankfurt/M, for Degesch yearly report as from 31 December 1943.
24	19	II	1	Affidavit by Joseph Schmitz, 16 December 1947.
25	24	II	9	Prosecution exhibit 1778, Doc. NI-12665. Letter from Degesch, of 15 November 1944, to IG Bayer.
26	25	II	11	Prosecution exhibit 1777, Doc. NI-12664. Letter from Department "F" by Mann and Steining to management of Degesch, dated 17 February 1945.
27	23	II	13	Affidavit by Anton Kleinhenz, 15 February 1948.
28	20	II	18	Affidavit by Dr. Richard Paulmann, 17 Dec. 1947.
29	20a	II	20	Affidavit by Dr. Richard Paulmann, 22 Jan. 1948.
30	33	II	22	Affidavit by Ernst Bernau, 29 November 1947.
31	34	II	25	Affidavit by Hermann Schlosser, 1 December 1947.
32	56	II	27	Affidavit by Dr. Theo Goldschmidt, 31 Dec. 1947.
33	27	II	33	Affidavit by Joseph Schmitz, 19 February 1948.
34	36	II	36	Affidavit by Dr. Walter Heerdt, 15 March 1948.
35	37	II	39	Affidavit by Heinrich Stiege, 2 December 1947.
36	39	II	40	Affidavit by Heinrich E. Sossenheimer, dated 9 December 1947.
37	38	II	42	Affidavit by Karl Amend, 3 December 1947.
38	40	II	44	Excerpt from "Pest Control by highly poisonous materials" by Lenz and Gassner.
39	30	II	46	Excerpts from Journal of hygienic zoology and pest control, 36th year, 1944.
40	52	II	47	Copy of letter by Dessauer Werke fuer Zucker- und Chemische Industrie to the Degesch, 23 May 1944.
41	29	II	48	Copy of telegram by Degesch to Dessauer Werke, Dessau, 23 May 1944.
42	28	II	49	Letter by Dr. Peters to Dessauer Werke fuer Zucker- und Chemische Industrie, of 23 May 1944.

DEGESCH DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
43	51	II	50	Copy of letter by Degesch to Dessauer Werke fuer Zucker- und Chemische Industrie AG of 31 May 1944.
44	32	II	51	Affidavit by Willi Baeppler, 12 February 1948.
45	31	II	54	Affidavit by Dr. Oswald Meissner, 12 February 1948.
46	21	II	56	Affidavit by Dr. Adalbert Moenikes, 19 Feb. 1948.
47	42	II	61	Letter from Degussa to IG Leverkusen, dated 15 September 1945.
				1 can Zyklon (for identification).

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned until 0930, Saturday, 3 April 1948.

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

3 April 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	**MINUTES** Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher, Mr. Minskoff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Berndt

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Heerdt, Schlosser

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice at 0930.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Lautenschlaeger and Haefliger, both of whom were excused due to illness.

Dr. Berndt concluded examination of the witness Walter Heerdt; Mr. Minskoff conducted cross-examination; Dr. Berndt, re-direct examination; and the witness was excused.

The witness Hermann Schlosser was called, examined by Dr. Berndt and Dr. Heintzeler, Counsel for Wurster, and Dr. Nelte, Counsel for Hoerlein, re-examined the witness; and Mr. Minskoff conducted re-cross-examination and the witness was excused.

At the request of Counsel, the Defendant Duerrfeld was excused from the session of 5 April.

Dr. Gerhardt Peters was called as a witness for Degesch. The witness was sworn and examined by Dr. Berndt. Mr. Minskoff conducted cross-examination. Dr. Berndt's re-examination of the witness was postponed until the session of 5 April.

The Tribunal announced that requests for filing additional documents should be made informally to Judge Merrill instead of in writing.

Dr. Herbert Rauscher was called as witness, sworn and examined by Dr. Berndt, cross-examined by Mr. Minskoff and Mr. Sprecher, and excused.

The Defendant Mann resumed the stand and Dr. Berndt continued examination. Dr. Nelter, Counsel for Hoerlein, examined the witness, and Mrs. Kaufmann cross-examined for the Prosecution.

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Description
2084	NI-14163	Letter from Heli to Boos, 26 November 1941.
2085	NI-14164	Letter from Heli to Degesch, 2 December 1941.
2086	NI-15007	Letter from Wilhelm Avieny to Schlosser, 11 January 1945.
2087	NI-12111	Affidavit of Gerhard Peters, 27 October 1947.
2088	NI-15067	Interrogation of Gerhard Peters, 23 November 1947.
2089	NI-15061	Letter from Degesch to IG Farben, Wolfen, 30 May 1944.
2090	NI-7277	Letter from Degesch to Reichsarzt SS, 27 June 1944.
2091	NI-15069	Circular letter of IGF Bayer, 11 April 1933.
2092	NI-8418	Extract from minutes of meeting of Bayer Directors, held on 25 October 1933.

MANN DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
314	159	VI	1	Affidavit of Wilhelm Zangen, 5 March 1948.
315	108	VI	3	Affidavit of Christian Rauch, 1 March 1948.
316	259	VI	5	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Luecker, 10 November 1947.
317	139	VI	6	Affidavit of Heinrich Loew, 17 December 1947.
318	313	VI	9	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, 19 February 1948.
319	659	VI	12	Excerpts from minutes of Bayer management-conference on 6 January 1942.
320	660	VI	13	Excerpts from minutes of conference of Bayer management on 6 February 1942.
321	600	VI	14	Affidavit of Walter Scharnhorst, 13 February 1948.
322	6	VI	24	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Kronfeld (Austria) dated 19 February 1948.
323	95	VI	26	Affidavit of Alexander Schad, 16 February 1948.
324	13	VI	27	Affidavit of Karl Schmitz, 10 March 1948.
325	14	VI	28	Affidavit of Karl Schomberg, 12 March 1948.

DEGESCH DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
49	70	—	—	Chart Turnover of Zyklon.
50	71	—	—	Chart Turnover of Degesch Products.
51	60	Sup.2	3	Affidavit by Elisabeth Goebel, 27 March 1948.
52	61	Sup.2	4	Not used. (See below).

DEGESCH DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
53	62	Sup.2	5	Statement by Dr. H. Rauscher, 18 March 1948.
54	63	Sup.2	6	Declaration by Dr. Ernst Eichwald (England) of 20 March 1948.
55	64	Sup.2	8	Contract re sale of Testa shares owned by Degesch to Dr. Tesch, dated 2 July 1942.

An affidavit of Herbert Rauscher of 20 March 1948, offered by Dr. Berndt as Degésch Exhibit No. 52 was objected to by the Prosecution on the ground that it contained nothing not already covered by the affiant as witness. The objection was sustained.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1640 hours until 0900, Monday, 5 April 1948.

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY
5 April 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	
-vs-	)	**MINUTES**
CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. von Metzler, Dr. Henze, Dr. Berndt

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Peters, Mann, Oster

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice at 0900.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Haefliger, Lautenschlaeger and Ilgner, who were ill; and Duerrfeld, who was excused from the day's session.

Upon request od Counsel the Defendant Gattineau was excused from the afternoon session and that of 6 April; Defendant Krauch from the session of 7 April; Defendant ter Meer from 7 April; and Defendant Kugler from 7 April.

Mr. Newman and Mr. Minskoff cross-examined the witness Mann.

The witness Peters was re-called for re-direct examination by Dr. Berndt. Dr. Theobald, Counsel for Buergin, further re-examined the witness. Mr. Minskoff conducted re-cross-examination, and the witness was excused.

The Defendant Mann was re-called to the stand and Dr. Berndt and Dr. Tuerk conducted re-direct examination; Dr. Newman conducted re-cross-examination; and the witness was excused.

Dr. Henze, Counsel for Oster, began the case-in-chief for the Defendant Oster.

Dr. von Metzler made a motion that the Tribunal, following the example of Tribunal III (the Krupp Case), acquit the defendants of the charges of conspiracy and aggresive war.

The Defendant Hoerlein was excused at 1500 hours to be taken to the hospital.

The following documents were offered:

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Description
2093	NI-7991	Deposition of Rudolf Mann, 31 March 1947.
2094	NI-0265	Memo on a meeting between Mann (IGF) and Mulert, Hoffmann, and Eichner (RWM), on 1 October 1940.
2095	NI-14495	Interrogation of Mann, 28 March 1947.
2096	NI-14496	Interrogation of Mann, 28 March 1947.
2097	NI-14500	Corrections to Interrogation of Mann, 1 April 1947.
2098	NI-14501	Affidavit of Mann, 3 April 1947.
2099	NI-15056	Minutes of Degesch Conference, 14 March 1935.
2100	NI-15052	Minutes of Balance Sheet preliminary discussion of Degesch, 10 June 1941.
2101	NI-15033	Letter from Heider to Mann, 19 January 1937.
2102	NI-13780	Minutes of meeting of Bayer Directors, 24 July 1942.
2103	NI-15053	Letter from Schlosser to Mann, 25 July 1942.
2104	NI-15054	Letter from Mann to Schlosser, 27 July 1942.
2105	NI-15034	Letter from Degesch to IGF, Goldschmidt AG and Degussa, 15 August 1942.
2106	NI-15057	Letter from Mann to Schlosser, 15 September 1937.
2107	NI-15051	Letter from Degesch to Bayer, 23 November 1943.
2108	NI-15055	Letter from Bayer to Degesch, 15 May 1935.
2109	NI-15060	Excerpt from synopsis Degesch accounts, 1938-42.
2110	NI-150618	Excerpt from Interrogation of Peters, 9 March 1948.

DEGESCH DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
60	72	--	--	Summary of interrogation of Peters, Kaufmann, Amend, Sossenheimer, Rauscher about Zyklon B, 29 November 1947.

OSTER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
1	1	I	1	Chart of organization of Stickstoff Syndikat GmbH, Berlin.
2	2	I	3	Excerpt from examination report of the finance office, Friedrichstadt, Berlin SW 11, dated 30 September 1942.
3	4	I	11	Affidavit of Georg Schikora, 26 February 1948.
4	5	I	14	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Benn, 4 March 1948.

OSTER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
5	5A	I	17a	Affidavit of Otto Wahl, 12 March 1948.
6	6	I	18	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Roetger, 26 February 1948.
7	7	I	20	Affidavit of Dr. Walter Schmidt, 21 Jan. 1948.
8	8	I	23	Affidavit of Konrad Franke, 20 January 1948.
9	9	I	26	Affidavit of Hans Schmitz, 20 February 1948.
10	10	I	28	Affidavit of Fritz Werther, 17 November 1947.
11	11	I	30	Affidavit of Dr. Peter Assmann, 18 February 1948.
12	12	I	33	Affidavit of Eduard Hinze, 8 March 1948.
13	13	I	35	Affidavit of Dr. Adolf Schuele, 16 February 1948.
14	3	I	8	Affidavit of several managers of the German nitrogen industry, 20 March 1948.
15	14	I	37	Affidavit of Friedrich Carl Mueller, dated 4 December 1947.
16	15	I	40	Affidavit of Dr. Heinz Sander, 5 February 1948.
17	20	I	52	Affidavit of Otto Wahl, 12 March 1948.
18	19	I	50	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Benn, 20 March 1948.
19	16	I	42	Affidavit of Dr. Gustav Pistor, 9 February 1948.
20	18	I	48	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Krueger, 14 December 1947.
21	17	I	47	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Krueger, 11 March 1948.
22	22	I	55	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Ehrmann, 12 February 1948.
23	29	I	62	Affidavit of Egon Becker, 2 February 1948.
24	24	I	60	Affidavit of Rudolf Hanser, 15 March 1948.
25	25	I	64	Affidavit of Rudolf Hanser, 15 March 1948.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1600 hours until 0900, Wednesday, 7 April 1948.

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY

7 April 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	MINUTES
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, ET AL., Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Henze, Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Oster

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0902.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Lautenschlaeger, Haefliger and Hoerlein, who were excused due to illness; and Gattineau, Krauch, ter Meer and Kugler, who were excused from the day's session.

At the request of Counsel the Defendant Kuehne was excused at 0930 hours. The defendant returned at 1130 hours.

Dr. Henze concluded his examination of his client, the Defendant Oster. The witness was then examined by Dr. Rudolf Dix, Counsel for Schmitz; Dr. Hoffmann, Counsel for von der Heyde; and Dr. Hartmann, Counsel for Buetefisch.

Cross-examination was conducted by Mr. Sprecher, and Dr. Heinze conducted re-direct examination. The Defendant was then excused from the witness stand.

At the request of his counsel the Defendant Ambros was excused from the afternoon session.

At request of their counsel the following defendants were excused: ter Meer for Thursday, and Duerrfeld for Thursday and Friday.

The Court announced that the sessions of 8 and 9 April would be held in Courtroom 2.

The following documents were offered:

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Description
2111	NI-6084	Minutes of 22nd meeting of Commercial Committee, IGF, on 12 May 1939.
2112	NI-13564	Letter and file note from Stickstaff Director to Vermittlungstelle W, 14 January 1936.
2113	NI-4966	Letter IGF Legal Department to Buergin, von Heider, Bencker, Winnecker, 15 September 1941.
2114	NI-6536	Affidavit of Oster, 11 April 1947.
2115	NI-676	Letter from Oster to von Schnitzler, 6 July 1942.

OSTER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book	Page	Description
26	21	I	53	Affidavit of Fritz Werther, 5 February 1948.
27	26	I	66	Affidavit of Otto Kurrer, 15 December 1947.
28	27	I	69	Affidavit of Ruth Vogtenberger, 16 January 1948.
29	28	I	71	Affidavit of Dr. Franz Ahlgrimm, 20 January 1948.
30	54	II	68	Affidavit by Dr. Guenther Frank-Fahle, dated 1 March 1948.
31	55	II	71	Affidavit by Egon Becker, dated 9 January 1948.
32	56	II	85	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Benn, 20 November 1947.
33	57	--	--	Chart of Nitrogen consumption from 1924 to 1939.
34	30	II	1	Short survey of international agreements in the field of nitrogen fertilizers.
35	37	II	25	Affidavit by Hans Rieger, 15 December 1947.
36	36	II	22	Letter of 29 January 1947 from Otokar Dobias.
37	35	II	20	Affidavit of Vladimir Schaetzel, 3 February 1948.
38	31	II	10	Report of conference with Dutch nitrogen producers at the Hague on 2 April 1941.
39	38	II	29	Statement by Dr. M. W. Holtrop (Holland) (Identification only).
40	39	II	30	Affidavit by A. Hombrink (Holland), dated 16 March 1948.
41	41	II	33	Affidavit by Arnold Suhr (Holland), dated 2 March 1948.
42	32	II	14	Letter and affidavit by L. Lheure, no date.
43	33	II	17	Affidavit by Georges Lelong (France) dated 12 November 1947 (Identification only).
44	34	II	18	Affidavit by Hans Rieger of 12 March 1948.

OSTER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
45	40	II	32	Affidavit by Alexander Holst (Denmark) dated 25 June 1947.
46	42	II	35	Affidavit by Dr. Alfred Hoffmann, 26 February 1948.
47	43	II	38	Letter dated 24 July 1941 from the Stickstoff-Syndikat G.m.b.H. to Reich Ministry of Economy.
48	44	II	42	Publication in the Deutsche Reichsanzeiger of the Local Court Berlin, dated 18 November 1941.
49	45	II	44	Affidavit of Dr. Heinz Sander, 5 July 1947.
50	46	II	48	Affidavit of Dr. Peter Assmann, 19 August 1947.
51	47	II	50	Affidavit by Frau Ilse Oster, 16 March 1948.
52	48	II	52	Letter dated 14 January 1944 from Bjarne Eriksen (Norway) to Dr. Oster.
53	49	II	54	Letter dated 28 January 1947 from Bjarne Eriksen (Norway) to Dr. Oster.
54	50	II	56	Letter from Reich Ministry of Economy to Dr. Koppenberg, dated 22 November 1941.
55	51	II	59	Letter from Reich Ministry of Economy dated 11 August 1943.
56	52	II	61	Letter from general manager of Norsk Hydro, dated 4 August 1943.
57	53	II	65	Affidavit by Dr. Alfred Hoffmann dated 1 March 1948.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1645 hours until 0900, Thursday, 8 April 1948.

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

8 April 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	**MINUTES**
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, ET AL., Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher, Mr. Minskoff, and staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Pribilla and regularly appointed Defense Counsel

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Friedrich Albert Demnitz
Defendant Karl Wurster

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened at 0900 hours in Court Room 2, Palace of Justice.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Haefliger, Lautenschlaeger, Buetefisch, and Schmitz, who were excused due to illness; and Krauch, ter Meer, and Duerrfeld, who were excused from the day's session.

Dr. Pribilla opened the case-in-chief for the Defendant Lautenschlaeger by calling the witness Friedrich Albert Demnitz, of the Behring Werke, Marburg, to the stand. No other Defense Counsel wished to examine the witness, so Mr. Minskoff conducted cross-examination. Dr. Pribilla did not re-examine.

The Defendants Gajewski and Kugler were excused from the afternoon session.

Dr. Wagner began the case-in-chief for Wurster by calling the defendant as witness.

At the request of his counsel the Defendant Kugler was excused from the afternoon session of 9 April.

Dr. Pribilla and Dr. Wagner offered the following documents:

LAUTENSCHLAEGER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description
1	36	III —	Excerpt from Ministerialblatt der Preussichen Verwaltung fur Landwirtschaft, Domanan und Forsten, 31 August 1929 (For Identification).

LAUTENSCHLAEGER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
2	32	II	26	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, 16 March 1948.
3	25	II	8	Circular letter No. 3 of Behring-Werke IGF Leverkusen dated 5 January 1942.
4	26	II	10	Letter of Behring-Werke Marburg dated 9 January 1942 to Behring-Werke Leverkusen.
5	54	IV	—	Affidavit of Joachim Mrugowsky, 3 September 1947. (Identification only).
6	27	II	13	Letter of Behring-Werke Marburg dated 20 May 1942 to National Institute for Hygiene in Warsaw.
7	—	—	—	Excerpt from Transcript of Tribunal I, Case 1, page 103 (Identification only, not provided).
8	—	—	—	Circular letter of Dr. Mrugowsky, 5 May 1942 Identification only, not provided).
9	24	II	1	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Franz Ludwig Bieling, dated 14 March 1948.
10	28	II	15	Affidavit of Andreas Hilberger, 13 March 1948.
11	67	—	—	Package of 25 cm Behringwerk typhus fever vaccine.
12	33	II	29	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Haas, 11 March 1948.
13	29	II	21	Affidavit of Dr. Paul Wintzer, 13 March 1948.
14	30	II	22	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Scholz and Emil Oldenburg, 13 March 1948.
15	31	II	24	Affidavit of Dr. Albert Bennitz, 13 March 1948.
16	34	II	31	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Franz Ludwig Bieling, dated 14 March 1946.
17	1	I	1	Affidavit of Dr. Max Bockmuehl, 15 March 1948.
18	2	I	6	Affidavit of Dr. M. Slivensky (Bulgaria), dated 24 December 1947.
19	3	I	9	Affidavit of Dr. Guenther Gorr, 27 October 1947.
20	4	I	11	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Moldaenke, 6 January 1947.
21	5	I	13	Affidavit of Hedwig Schumacher, 15 March 1948.
22	6	I	15	Affidavit of Walter T. Harrison (U.S.) dated 27 August 1947.
23	7	I	17	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Fleischhacker (England) dated 24 February 1948.
24	8	I	20	Affidavit of Dr. L. Fraenkel (Uruguay) dated 3 November 1947.
25	9	I	22	Affidavit of Dr. Peter Peiser-Frey (Switzerland) of 23 September 1947.
26	10	I	25	Affidavit of Henni Michalson, 6 February 1948.

LAUTENSCHLAEGER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
27	11	I	27	Affidavit of Pastor Hans Giebner, 4 March 1948.
28	13	I	33	Affidavit of Dr. Paul Giessler, 4 February 1948.
29	14	I	35	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Hagenboecker, 9 March 1948.
30	15	I	39	Affidavit of Dr. Gustav Ehrhart, 1 March 1948.
31	16	I	41	Affidavit of Dr. Adolf Baldus, 9 March 1948.
32	17	I	45	Affidavit of Dr. Elisabeth Kuhn, 15 March 1948.
33	18	I	47	Affidavit of Emil Stamminger, 9 January 1948.
34	19	I	48	Affidavit of Josef Flach, 15 March 1948.
35	20	I	49	Affidavit of Josef Flach, 15 March 1948.
36	21	I	51	Letter of Bayer IGF Leverkusen of 14 July 1939 to IGF Hoechst.
37	22	I	53	Affidavit of Alfred Fehrle, 27 January 1948.
38	23	I	55	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Kotthoff, 15 March 1948.

WURSTER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
1	1	I	22	Plan of Ludwigshafen-Oppau plant as on 1 January 1944 (Previously offered for identification).
2	3	I	25	Organizational chart of Ludwigshafen plant and affidavit by Dr. v. Nagel dated 29 January 1948.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1645 hours until 0900 hours, Friday, 9 April 1948.

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY

9 April 1948

THE UNITES STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	MINUTES Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Street and staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed defense counsel

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Wurster

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 2, Palace of Justice at 0900.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of: Lautenschlaeger, Haefliger, Ilgner, Buetefisch and Schmitz, who were excused due to illness; and Duerrfeld, who was excused from the day's session.

The Tribunal announced that at the request of Judge Crawford, the Defendants Schmitz, Ilgner, and Gattineau would be excused from the afternoon session in order to attend a hearing before the commissioner. The Defendant Kuehne was excused at the request of counsel.

The Defendant Wurster resumed the stand and was examined by his counsel, Dr. Wagner, and Dr. Heintzeler, who offered the following documents:

WURSTER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
3	16	II	1	Map of Western Germany.
4	295	II	17	Affidavit of Wurster of 31 December 1947.
5	300	II	27	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Nagel, 15 March 1948.
6	2	I	26	Chart showing number and composition of staff of Ludwigshafen-Oppau plant 1938-1945 and affidavit by Otto Weidenbach of 16 March 1948.
7	7	III	34	Illustrated survey on life in communal camps of IGF Ludwigshafen, end of 1941.

MURSTER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
8	288	III	35	Affidavit of Valentin Walter and Dr. Bernhard Cyriax of 11 March 1948.
9	6	III	37	Affidavit of Kurt Hoffmann, Karl Schmid and Albert Heulter of 2 March 1948.
10	15	IV	124	Newspaper of Camp for Eastern workers at the IG Ludwigshafen for Spring of 1944.
11	536	IV	44	Letter of 7 March 1944 by Department for "Cultural Activity in the Camps" of IG Plant at Ludwigshafen with attached annual report for 1943.
12	8	IV	51	Excerpt from French newspaper, "Le Pont", dated 9 July 1944.
13	10	IV	40	Language primer for foreigners.
14	293	IV	37	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich Lorenz, 11 March 1948.
15	571	IV	53	Personnel Card from Ludwigshafen Personnel Department for Roger Blanc, a French worker.
16	572	IV	54	Personnel card of Personnel Department for Andre Sies.
17	573	IV	55	Letter dated 12 July 1944 from Personnel at Ludwigshafen Replacement Office of the Waffen-SS stating that Sies cannot be released for service in the Waffen-SS.
18	312	IV	56	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Moeller, 22 March 1948.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1645 until 0900, Monday, 12 April, 1948.

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

12 April 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	**MINUTES**
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher, Mr. Street

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Pedraq Vlajic
Wurster

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Lautenschlaeger, Haefliger, and Ilgner, who were excused on account of illness.

Dr. Dix, speaking for the Defense as a whole, offered objections to the practice of the Prosecution in offering during cross-examination documents about which the witness was not questioned and which were either supplementary to case-in-chief or rebuttal documents.

Mr. Sprecher speaking for the Prosecution stated that the documents about which no questions had been asked had been documents which contradicted the testimony of the witness and were self-explanatory. As to the practice of offering rebuttal documents during cross-examination, Mr. Sprecher explained that this had been done out of consideration for the Defense.

The Tribunal ruled that the present procedure would be continued since the practice of accepting rebuttal documents at this time was fairer to the Defendant and reduced the time necessary for rebuttal. Defense Counsel would be afforded sufficient time to familiarize themselves with the documents and might object to any document which was not strictly in rebuttal.

The Tribunal made the following announcements.

A request of Dr. Flaechsner to substitute a corrected copy of Buetefisch Document No. 314, Exhibit 106, for that originally provided was granted, subject to objection from the Prosecution.

With reference to a motion of 11 February by Dr. Nelte, asking that the Prosecution be required to produce original sick reports referred to in Prosecution Exhibit 1715, the Tribunal ruled that, if these sick reports could not be provided, the Exhibit 1715 would be stricken from the record.

In reply to a request of Dr. Nelte for a clarification as to whether Document NI-14046, Prosecution Exhibit 1863, was in evidence, Tribunal instructed the Prosecution to re-offer the document at a time when Dr. Nelte would be present.

Dr. Wagner, with the permission of the Tribunal, interrupted the examination of the Defendant Wurster to call Pedraq Vlajic as witness for Wurster. The witness was examined by Dr. Heintzeler, cross-examined by Mr. Street, re-examined by Dr. Heintzeler, and excused.

The Defendant Wurster then resumed the stand and his examination was continued by Dr. Heintzeler and Dr. Wagner, Dr. Hoffmann, Counsel for Ambros and von der Heyde, and Dr. Hartmann, Counsel for Oster.

The witness was cross-examined by Mr. Street and Mr. Sprecher. Dr. Wagner conducted the re-direct examination.

At the request of the Commissioner, the Defendant Krauch, and, at the request of counsel, the Defendant Schmitz, were excused from the afternoon session to be present at a hearing before the commissioner.

The Defendant Kugler was excused from the session of 13 April.

Mr. Sprecher announced that he and Dr. Boettcher had agreed upon a stipulation, namely that the terms MGX and GS applied to priority numbers issued by the Krauch office for building materials.

The Tribunal announced that at the request of the commissioner the Defendant ter Meer would be excused from the session of 13 April to attend a hearing before the commissioner, if he so chose.

The following documents were offered:

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Description
2116	NI-11635	Police assignment by German Labor Office, Amsterdam, dated 17 July 1944.
2117	NI-6311	Minutes of 10th meeting of Ludwigshafen Directorate on 1 September 194 .
2118	NI-14031	Request for Workers, undated (For Identification).
2119	NI-15105	File note on conference at Metz, on 8 October 1940.
2120	NI-15107	Extracts from Minutes of 14th Vorstand Meeting, 8 November 1939.
2121	NI-15080	Extracts from minutes of 4th Vorstand Meeting, 16 September 1938.

WURSTER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
19	12	V	55	Menus issued on 29 August 1944 by Storage & Supply of IGF Ludwigshafen for prisoners-of-war covering week from 3 to 9 September 1944.

WURSTER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
20	542	V	31	General survey map of district of Ludwigshafen on Rhine certified by the Oberbuergermeister on 16 December 1947.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1645 hours until 0900 hours, Tuesday, 13 April 1948.

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY
13 April 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher, Mr. Street

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Wurster

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice at 0900.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Haefliger and Lautenschlaeger, who were excused due to illness.

The Tribunal offered the suggestions that the final briefs of both Prosecution and Defense be short and succinct covering the general findings but not restating all the evidence. The Tribunal expressly stated that this suggestion was not meant to limit Counsels' privilege of presenting their case as they saw fit.

Dr. Wagner and Dr. Heintzeler, Counsel for Wurster concluded examination of the defendant, who was then examined by Dr.Hoffmann, Counsel for Ambros and excused from the witness stand.

Counsel for Wurster completed the presentation of their document books.

Dr. Lummert, Counsel for Kuehne, called the Defendant Kuehne as witness. Mr. Sprecher conducted cross-examination, and Dr. Hoffmann, Counsel for Ambros, re-examined the witness who was then excused from the stand and from the courtroom.

Dr. Seidl began his case-in-chief for the Defendant Duerrfeld.

The Tribunal asked that all objection to Prosecution documents, on the basis of their not being proper rebuttal material, be made in writing.

The Defendants ter Meer, Gattineau, and Kuehne were excused from the afternoon session.

The following documents were offered:

WURSTER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
21	305	I	1	Affidavit by Wurster dated 8 January 1948.
22	175	I	5	Affidavit by Dr. Max Scharff dated 21 October 1947.
23	180	I	7	Affidavit by Dr. Otto Seidel dated 2 January 1948.
24	562	I	11	Speech made by Wurster on occasion of the funeral ceremony for Carl Bosch, 1940.
25	188	I	13	Affidavit by Eugen Tournier and Eugen Hartlaub dated 20 October 1947.
26	287	I	16	Affidavit by Wilhelm Scherer dated 9 March 1948.
27	275	I	18	Affidavit by Robert Storch and Hans Morgenthaler dated 1 March 1948.
28	265	I	20	Prosecution exhibit 392, Doc. NI-10158, Affidavit by Dr. Ernst August Struss dated 26 August 1947. (For Identification).
29	286	I	23	Affidavit by Karl Haisch and Dr. Fritz Mueller, dated 3 March 1948.
30	304	I	27	Affidavit by Dr. Wurster dated 17 December 1947.
31	306	I	40	Affidavit by Wurster dated 8 January 1948.
32	225	I	43	Affidavit by Hans Morgenthaler, 26 January 1948.
33	168	I	49	Affidavit by Dr. Erich Pietsch, 8 November 1947.
34	594	I	52	Excerpt from Schmitz Doc. No. 41, Vol. III, Affidavit by Dr. Adolf Windaus and Dr. Otto Hahn, dated 20 March 1948. (For Identification).
35	255	I	54	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Kuss, dated 6 February 1948.
36	246	I	57	Affidavit by Dr. Botho Mulert, 16 January 1948.
37	133	I	61	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Kamm, 2 January 1948.
38	223	I	65	Affidavit by the Vorstand of "Palatinate District Association of the Chemical Industry", dated 29 January 1948.
39	186	I	67	Affidavit by Dr. Hugo Storch of 2 January 1948.
40	102	I	70	Affidavit by Josef Bast dated 27 October 1947.
41	549	I	72	Hitler's demolition order dated 19 March 1945. (Speer Exh. 25 in IMT).
42	550	I	73	Hitler's implementary decree dated 30 March 1945. (Speer Exh. 28 in IMT).
43	11	I	75	Proclamation by plant management of Ludwigshafen plant (Wurster) and by works council (Lorenz) to staff of Ludwigshafen and Oppau plants dated 30 May 1945.

WURSTER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
44	174	I	78	Affidavit by Lt. Col. Wayland Rhoads (USA) of 16 February 1948.
45	138	I	79	Affidavit by Captain John T. Marshall (USA) dated 12 October 1947.
46	197	I	84	Affidavit by Dr. Bernhard Timm of 9 January 1948.
47	506	I	90	Petition submitted by works council of Ludwigshafen plant of Badische Anilin und Soda Fabrik to French Administration of the plant dated 29 May 1947.
48	507	I	92	Proclamation by French Administration of the Ludwigshafen plant to employees of the plant dated 21 August 1947.
49	140	II	2	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Mehner, 20 December 1947.
50	158	II	10	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred v. Nagel, 22 December 1947.
51	107	II	12	Affidavit of Erich Day of 11 November 1947.
52	313	Sup.VI	—	Affidavit of Max Mayer (U.S.), of 20 March 1948.
53	603	II	28	Excerpt from minutes of Sulphur sub-commission conference on 13 January 1937.
54	576	II	29	Excerpt from minutes of conference of inorganic chemists on 23 June 1939 in Leverkusen.
55	599	II	30	Letter of Supervisory Board Chemie to I. G. dated 8 March 1937.
56	581	II	32	Document notes of IG re a discussion in the Reich Ministry for Economics of 9 March 1937.
57	582	II	35	Circular of inorganic-department of plant Ludwigshafen of 11 March 1947.
58	583	II	38	Letter of Dr. Paul Mueller of Dynamit AG to Wurster dated 12 March 1937.
59	584	II	41	Letter of Wurster to Mueller of 13 March 1937. (Identification only).
60	585	II	43	Letter from Mueller to Wurster, 15 March 1937.
61	586	II	44	Excerpt from minutes of 57th conference of the Sulphur-subcommission on 16 March 1937.
62	578	II	46	Excerpt from minutes of conference of the Chemicals Committee on 5 July 1933.
63	579	II	47	Excerpt from minutes of conference of the Chemicals Committee of 4 December 1937.
64	580	II	48	Excerpt from 43rd conference of Chemicals Committee of 19 April 1938.
65	601	II	49	Excerpt from minutes of Sulphur subcommission conference of 26 September 1934.

WURSTER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
66	602	II	51	Excerpt from minutes of combined conference of Chlorine- and Sulphur- subcommission on 22 April 1936
67	606	II	53	Excerpt from minutes of Sulphur subcommission conference on 1 April 1938.
68	607	II	54	Excerpt from minutes of Sulphur sub-commission conference on 10 April 1939.
69	508	II	55	Letter of plant Ludwigshafen to Reich Ministry for War, dated 29 November 1937.
70	600	II	57	From Prosecution Exh. 749, Doc. NI-8843, Book 40, Letter from Reich Ministry for War to Ludwigshafen of 21 December 1937 (For Identification).
71	538	II	59	Document note of central finance administration of the IG dated 26 July 1937.
72	560	II	62	Document file of Dr. Wurster of 12 July 1937, re additional storing of pyrite.
73	575	II	64	Excerpt from minutes of conference of inorganic chemistry experts on 30 June 1939 in Leverkusen.
74	574	II	66	Excerpt from TEA gathering on 25 January 1939.
75	577	II	67	Excerpt from minutes of Inorganic Chemists meeting on 5 April 1939.
76	501	II	68	Official appointment on 28 January 1944 of Wurster.
77	243	II	69	Affidavit of Hermann Schuster, of 27 January 1948.
78	194	II	72	Affidavit of Dr. Emil Pohland, 2 January 1948.
79	502	II	74	Excerpt from circular of Industrial Group Chemical Industry of November 1944.
80	177	II	76	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Schlosser, dated 23 September 1947.
81	147	II	77	Affidavit of Hans Morgenthaler of 15 December 1947.
82	170	II	79	Affidavit of Dr. Erich Pohland, 28 October 1947.
83	609	II	83	Affidavit of Dr. Botho Mulert, 20 March 1948.
84	127	II	85	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hoinkis, 21 November 1947.
85	311	II	89	Affidavit of Dr. Walther Decker, 19 March 1948.
86	513	III	1	Letter of Employment Office Ludwigshafen to I. G. Farben plant Ludwigshafen, 5 February 1941.
87	512	III	2	Letter of Employment Office Ludwigshafen to I. G. Farben plant Ludwigshafen, 15 December 1941.
88	568	III	3	Contract between firm Dieu et Allain in Paris and I. G. Farben Ludwigshafen of 20 April 1941.

WURSTER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
89	593	III	6	Excerpt from minutes of Directorate Post conference in Ludwigshafen on 9 May 1941.
90	515	III	7	Letter of Ludwigshafen plant to German Reichsbahn of 28 August 1941.
91	566	III	9	Proclamation of Ludwigshafen plant management of 22 Feb. 1943.
92	510	III	11	Letter of Ludwigshafen plant to German recruiting office for foreign labor of 24 September 1941.
93	220	III	12	Affidavit of Otto Eckert of 9 January 1948.
94	241	III	15	Affidavit of Otto Eckert of 29 January 1948.
95	145	III	17	Affidavit of Eugen Minzenmay of 21 November 1947.
96	254.	III	19	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred von Nagel of 29 January 1948.
97	516	III	21	Circular letter of Personnel Department Ludwigshafen dated 10 June 1942 to department chiefs of Ludwigshafen-Oppau plant.
98	570	III	27	Letter of Plenipotentiary in Armament Inspection District XII b to IG Farben Ludwigshafen, dated 25 July 1944.
99	296	III	28	Affidavit of Camill Santo of 16 March 1948.
100	247	III	30	Affidavit of Kurt Hoffmann of 19 January 1948.
101	289	III	41	Affidavit of Dr. Helmut Sturn of 31 January 1948.
102	169	III	48	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Pinnow of 6 December 1947.
103	160	III	53	Affidavit of Willi Odenthal of 27 July 1947.
104	248	III	57	Affidavit of Anna Neidlinger of 19 January 1948.
105	173	III	60	Affidavit of Dr. Marie Gertrud Rech-Quincke dated 7 December 1947.
106	162	III	64	Affidavit of Jakob Ottinger of 4 November 1947.
107	239	III	67	Affidavit of Karl Schmid of 28 January 1948.
108	282	III	74	Affidavit of Franz Mentel of 27 January 1948.
109	283	III	78	Affidavit of Fritz Marks of 27 January 1948.
110	14	III	82	Short account in tabular form of number of beds and number of persons living in communal camps, of IG Farben plant Ludwigshafen from 1 January 1942 to 31 December 1944.
111	17	III	83	Affidavit of Fritz Ziegler of 16 March 1948.
112	557	III	84	Proclamation in French of Storage and Supply Department Ludwigshafen" to all French comrades of Camp II" dated 2 January 1942.

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
113	238	III	86	Affidavit of Karl Schmid of 25 October 1947.
114	4	III	101	Table of food rations of different employment categories during the war and in 1947.
115	310	III	102	Affidavit of Karl Schmid of 22 March 1948.
116	237	III	103	Affidavit of Albert A. Huelter, 18 October 1947.
117	596	III	111	Excerpt from Prosecution Exh. 1335, Book 69, Meeting of Directorate in Ludwigshafen of 31 January 1941.
118	555	III	112	Note of Wiens of 4 February 1941.
119	588	III	115	Excerpt from Prosecution Exh. 1336, Vol. 69, meeting of Directorate in Ludwigshafen on 21 August 1941.
120	518	III	116	Circular letter by Wiens to camp leaders and camp kitchens, dated 20 October 1942.
121	525	III	118	Bulletin printed in four languages of the Storage and Supply Department Ludwigshafen of 25 November 1942 "to our fellow workers in Camp I".
122	519	III	120	Circular letter of Storage and Supply Department Ludwigshafen to all kitchens dated 8 February 1944.
123	520	III	121	Circular letter of Storage and Supply Department Ludwigshafen of 21 September 1944.
124	206	III	122	Affidavit of Susanne Habale of 13 October 1947.
125	204	III	124	Affidavit of Margarete Joezko of 13 October 1947.
126	521	III	126	Letter of IG Farben plant Ludwigshafen to Economy Office Kaiserslautern dated 14 October 1940.
127	523	III	128	Internal circular letter of the plant by Wurster of 21 October 1940.
128	522	III	130	Report by Wiens to Wurster dated 7 December 1940.
129	565	III	136	Report by Wiens of 3 January 1941.
130	589	III	137	Excerpt from Prosecution Exh. 1335, Vol. 69, meeting of the Directorate in Ludwigshafen on 31 January 1941.
131	524	III	138	Circular letter No. 46 of 23 October 1942, signed by Wurster.
132	124	III	141	Affidavit of Oskar Herrmann of 23 September 1947.
133	527	III	143	Circular letter of Time Study Office of Ludwigshafen/Oppau of 31 May 1941.
134	222	III	145	Affidavit of Georg Hoffmann of 6 January 1948.
135	221	III	147	Affidavit of Jakob Juelly of 6 January 1948.

WURSTER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
136	291	III	149	Affidavit of Paul Weiss of 3 March 1948.
137	526	III	152	Letter of the Oberbuergermeister of the city of Mannheim to I. G. Farben Ludwigshafen dated 27 November 1940.
138	236	IV	1	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Krafft, 28 January 1948.
139	218	IV	15	Affidavit by Willi Simgen, 7 January 1948.
140	5	IV	19	Table of the sick rate of personnel of "Plants at Ludwigshafen and Oppau during period from 1941 and/or 1942 to 12 March 1945.
141	290	IV	20	Affidavit by Willi Simgen, dated 12 March 1948.
142	530	IV	22	Report dated 7 November 1942 by Dr. Stoll, the camp physician.
143	531	IV	29	Letter by I. G. Ludwigshafen to Reich Governor in Saarbruecken dated 31 March 1943.
144	528	IV	32	File note of von Baal, dated 29 August 1941.
145	552	IV	33	Letter by State Board of Health in Ludwigshafen, dated 21 January 1948.
146	114	IV	34	Affidavit by Emil Fleerchinger, 18 November 1947.
147	533	IV	41	Letter by Wiens dated 18 June 1941.
148	534	IV	43	Letter dated 30 September 1942 by Wiens.
149	537	IV	50	Letter dated 4 May 1944 from Department for "Cultural Work in the Camps", to all club leaders.
150	569	IV	57	File note of IG Plant in Ludwigshafen re a conference at Ludwigshafen Labor Office on 30 April 1944.
151	224	IV	59	Affidavit dated 30 January 1948 by Karl Weber.
152	263	IV	63	Affidavit by Dr. Paul Bauer, 2 February 1948.
153	538	IV	65	Letter dated 19 December 1947 from Industrial Inspection Board for the Palatinate to Ludwigshafen plant.
154	235	IV	68	Affidavit by Franz Steinhart dated 30 January 1948.
155	13	IV	71	Excerpt from "Instructions for all Workers for the Prevention of Injury to Health and of Accidents", dated September 1940.
156	9	IV	74	Fire hazard warning sign in 8 foreign languages.
157	234	IV	75	Affidavit by Margarete Moll, 26 January 1948.
158	227	IV	77	Affidavit by Otto Eckert dated 29 January 1948.

WURSTER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
159	553	IV	82	Circular letter dated 13 April 1943, by the Personnel Department at Ludwigshafen concerning the employment of Eastern workers.
160	556	IV	84	Circular letter from Personnel Department at Ludwigshafen dated 3 June 1943.
161	564	IV	86	Letter dated 2 April 1942 from I. G. Ludwigshafen to the Mannheim Armament Headquarters.
162	591	IV	87	Excerpt from minutes of meeting of the Board of Directors at Ludwigshafen on 21 October 1942.
163	592	IV	88	Excerpt from minutes of Board of Directors' conference at Ludwigshafen on 13 August 1943.
164	226	IV	89	Affidavit by Kurt Schaefer dated 1 February 1948.
165	122	IV	103	Affidavit by Oskar Hermann dated 23 September 1947.
166	144	IV	107	Affidavit by Eugen Minzenmay of 21 November 1947.
167	590	IV	109	Excerpt from Prosecution Exhibit 1339, Meeting of Board of Directors in Ludwigshafen on 19 April 1943 (For Identification).
168	511	IV	110	Letter dated 26 August 1942 from Secret State Police at Saarbruecken to Plant Leader of IG Plant at Ludwigshafen.
169	240	IV	111	Affidavit by Heinrich Faller, 30 January 1948.
170	529	IV	113	Inquiry directed by Ludwigshafen Labor Office to IG Plant at Ludwigshafen on 4 December 1942.
171	213	IV	116	Affidavit by Ludwig Zbell, of 23 October 1947.
172	535	IV	119	Letter by Head of Camp for Eastern workers to Economic Department at Ludwigshafen on 5 September 1942.
173	532	IV	121	Program at camp for Eastern workers for Christmas and New Year holidays in 1943.
174	514	IV	122	Letter dated 7 November 1942, from IG Plant at Ludwigshafen to Reich Commissioner for Labor Allocation.
175	105	IVA	1	Affidavit of Charles Berther (Dr., France), of 7 December 1947.
176	251	IVA	3	Affidavit of Fred Engel (France), dated 16 January 1948.
177	125	IVA	7	Affidavit of Fernand Heymann (France), dated 3 December 1947.
178	106	IVA	10	Affidavit of Ivan Bodovic (Yugoslavia) dated 16 May 1947.

WURSTER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
179	207	IVA	13	Affidavit of Anna Schmuck (Yugoslavia) dated 14 October 1947.
180	208	IVA	15	Affidavit of Josephe Poje (Yugoslavia) dated 15 October 1947.
181	292	IVA	19	Affidavit of Josef Kruzel (Poland) dated 10 March 1948.
182	268	IVA	21	Affidavit of Gerhard Kenzel (Roumania) dated 4 March 1948.
183	270	IVA	23	Affidavit of Josef Chudzik (Poland) dated 8 March 1948.
184	182	IVA	25	Affidavit of Dr. Walter Spormann dated 21 November 1947.
185	191	IVA	37	Affidavit of Adolf Wegmann of 21 November 1947.
187	111	IVA	31	Affidavit of Hans Eichert of 21 November 1947.
188	266	IVA	35	Affidavit of Hermann Will of 3 March 1948.
189	193	IVA	41	Affidavit of Dr. Walter Wesly of 21 November 1947.
190	267	IVA	46	Affidavit of Heinrich Muenz of 4 March 1948.
191	269	IVA	51	Affidavit of Dr. Lothar Lorenz and Dr. Walter Daniel of 4 March 1948.
192	277	IVA	55	Affidavit of Dr. Bernhard Timm of 3 March 1948.
193	278	IVA	58	Affidavit of Dr. Wolf Sistig of 3 March 1948.
194	279	IVA	60	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Hengstenberg dated 3 March 1948.
195	280	IVA	65	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Hengstenberg dated 3 March 1948.
196	281	IVA	67	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Hengstenberg dated 3 March 1948.
197	285	IVA	70	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Mueller, 3 March 1948.
198	203	V	6	Affidavit of Hubert Berdel, 29 January 1948.
199	217	V	13	Affidavit of Johann Schoenung, 28 January 1948.
200	219	V	21	Affidavit of Eugen Schorhaeuser of 29 October 1947.
201	159	V	24	Affidavit of Theobald Neunzling, 28 October 1947.
202	216	V	28	Affidavit of Richard Klohr of 29 November 1947.
203	544	V	30	Letter sent by "Defense Center" to Dr. Heintzeler of 26 November 1947.
204	551	V	33	Correspondence between Badische Anilin & Sodafabrik in Ludwigshafen and municipal hospital Ludwigshafen dated 5 to 24 December 1947.

WURSTER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
205	256	V	37	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Mueller, 6 February 1948.
206	230	V	39	Affidavit of Wilhelm Daniel, 30 January 1948.
207	257	V	49	Affidavit by Josef Mair, 6 February 1948.
208	249	V	51	Affidavit by Johann Latzko (Czechoslovakia) dated 8 January 1948.
209	541	V	57	Letter dated 28 June 1940 from personnel department of IG Farben plant Ludwigshafen-Oppau to Lt. Specht chief of guards of prisoners of war in IG plant Ludwigshafen-Oppau.
210	545	V	58	Circular letter dated 1 November 1941 from personnel department Ludwigshafen concerning payment of prisoners of war.
211	123	V	60	Affidavit by Oskar Hermann on 23 September 1947.
212	233	V	62	Affidavit by Otto Eckert on 29 January 1948.
213	229	V	64	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Ketterer, dated 30 January 1948.
214	228	V	65	Affidavit by Julius Eith on 26 January 1948.
215	189	V	67	Affidavit by Karl Thauthwein (Minister) on 20 November 1947.
216	242	V	68	Affidavit by Dr. Fritz Mueller, 16 January 1948.
217	212	V	70	Letter dated 24 October 1947 from M. Kolasa (former Polish prisoner of war) to Ludwigshafen plant asking for a certificate about his employment in the electrical plant from March 1942 to March 1945.
218	210	V	72	Affidavit by Anton Jesberger, 6 January 1948.
219	201	VI	1	Affidavit of Dr. Theo Goldschmidt, dated 2 January 1948.
220	548	VI	4	File note of Wurster dated 28 June 1940.
221	244	VI	6	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Pfannmueller dated 28 January 1948.
222	232	VI	9	Affidavit of Konrad Gabel, 5 January 1948.
223	298	VI	11	Affidavit of Dr. Wolfgang Buelow, 15 March 1948.
224	294	VI	13	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Pfannmueller dated 11 March 1948.
225	231	VI	16	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Mueller, 29 January 1948.
226	253	VI	18	Affidavit of Dr. Bernhard Cyriax, dated 28 January 1948.
227	297	VI	22	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, 17 March 1948.
228	272	VI	24	Affidavit of Dr. Weber (Pastor), 5 March 1948.

WURSTER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
229	171	VI	26	Petition of the Protestant dean's office in Ludwigshafen dated 26 June 1947 to French Administration of Ludwigshafen plant.
230	172	VI	28	Petition of Protestant District Church Council of thePalatinate to French Administration of the French Administration of Ludwigshafen plant.
231	198	VI	30	Testimony of Martin Walzer (Priest) dated 25 June 1947.
232	167	VI	33	Affidavit of the 5 Catholic priests of Ludwigshafen dated 24 November 1947.
233	273	VI	36	Affidavit of Johannes Finck (Priest) dated 10 February 1948.
234	301	VI	38	Affidavit of Rev. Otto Knecht, 15 March 1948.
235	149	VI	40	Affidavit of Hans Morgenthaler, 20 November 1947.
236	112	VI	42	Affidavit of Max Falkenberg, 27 November 1947.
237	274	VI	45	Affidavit of Horst Jakoby, of 27 February 1948.
238	176	VI	48	Affidavit of Hans Schellenberg, 15 October 1947.
239	116	VI	50	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Fried, 21 October 1947.
240	104	VI	53	Affidavit of Dr. Bergmann, 21 November 1947.
241	184	VI	55	Affidavit of Franz Steinhard, 22 October 1947.
242	136	VI	58	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Leuchs, 21 October 1947.
243	121	VI	60	Affidavit of Dr. Max Herbst, 21 October 1947.
244	252	VI	62	Affidavit of Ernst Keller, 13 December 1947.
245	129	VI	76	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Holzberger, dated 21 October 1947.
246	276	VI	78	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Holzberger, dated 3 March 1948.
247	137	VI	80	Affidavit of Ernst Lorenz, 6 November 1947.
248	113	VI	83	Affidavit of Paul Fischer, 22 October 1947.
249	115	VI	86	Affidavit of Rudolf Frenzel, 21 October 1947.
250	109	VI	90	Affidavit of Otto Eckert, 20 October 1947.
251	108	VI	92	Affidavit of Erich Day, of 20 October 1947.
252	187	VI	95	Affidavit of Johannes Thoma of 20 October 1947.
253	132	VI	98	Affidavit of Karl Joerger of 29 October 1947.
254	126	VI	102	Affidavit of Dr. Joseph Hilfs, 23 November 1947.

WURSTER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
255	179	VI	106	Affidavit of Dr. Berthold Schnell, dated 20 November 1947.
256	141	VI	110	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Mehner, 13 October 1947.

DUERRFELD DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
2	651	I	1	Affidavit by Helmut Schneider, 12 October 1947.
3	1046	I	21	Affidavit by Dr. Duerrfeld, 21 January 1948.
4	1047	I	25	Letter dated 21 May 1943 from the Oberpraesident of the Province of Upper Silesia to Personnel Department of I.G. Farben, Auschwitz, Upper Silesia.
5	1049	I	27	Contract concluded on 18 May 1942 between IGF Auschwitz, Upper Silesia and the Termostaw Bau-Aktiengesellschaft, Pressburg.
6	1050	I	34	Skeleton contract concluded on 20 November 1942 between IGF and Fusi & Macchi, Rome.
7	1051	I	35	Employment of Firms Contract concluded on 17 February 1943 between IG Farben and the Protectorate firm Bau- und Montageschlosserei Alois Novacek, Prague.
8	1052	I	45	Letter dated 26 February 1943 from I.G. Farben Auschwitz, Upper Silesia to Etablissements Paros, Paris.
9	1053	I	48	Skeleton Contract concluded on 22 February 1944 between Farben Auschwitz, Upper Silesia and the Lithuanian firm Valdimir Jankauskas, Kauen, Estonia.
10	1070	I	62a	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Eckhardt, dated 27 January 1948.
11	1055	I	63	Excerpt from Exh. RF 91, submitted to the IMT.
12	290	I	67	Affidavit by Theodor Pillich, 29 January 1948.
13	227	I	72	Affidavit by Martin Eichler, 5 September 1947.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1645 hours, until 0900, Wednesday, 14 April 1948.

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

14 April 1948

THE UNITES STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	MINUTES Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Seidl

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Lautenschlaeger, Haefliger, von der Heyde, Kuehne, all of whom were excused due to illness; and Gattineau, who was excused from the day's session.

Mr. Sprecher offered four documents in refutation of the testimony of the Defense witness Peters that at the time of his interrogation in 1947 a statement which he had made was torn up by Mr. Minskoff and thrown on the floor.

Dr. Seidl, Counsel for Duerrfeld resumed presentation of Duerrfeld. Document books.

Helmut Schneider was called as a witness for Duerrfeld and examined by Dr. Seidl. Mr. Minskoff cross-examined the witness.

The Tribunal pointed out that cross-examination of the last few witnesses had consumed too much time and stated that the Prosecution would be held to the rule allowing for cross-examination of witnesses of one-fourth of the time consumed in direct examination. The Prosecution would be at liberty to transfer to the commission any cross-examination for which the time allowed would not be adequate.

Dr. Rudolf Dix stated that the Defense wished to cooperate in maintaining the schedule set by the Tribunal but did not wish to go on record as approving it.

Dr. Seidl and Dr. Helmut Dix, Counsel for Schneider, re-examined the witness. Mr. Minskoff conducted re-cross examination and offered in evidence an interrogation of the witness by Mr. von Halle (Document NI-14516, Exhibit 2132). The Tribunal instructed the Prosecution to include in the exhibit a letter from the witness, who was then excused.

The Defendant Gattineau was excused from the afternoon session to prepare his case, and the Defendants Ambros and Krauch to attend a commissioner hearing.

The following documents were presented:

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Description
2122	NI-15124	Affidavit of E. E. Minskoff, 12 April 1948.
2123	NI-15071	Statement by Peters, 22 November 1947.
2124	NI-15125	Affidavit by A. H. Elbau, 9 April 1948.
2125	NI-15126	Affidavit by Benvenuto von Halle, 12 April 1948.
2126	NI-14524	Excerpt from weekly report No. 57, IGF Auschwitz, for 22-28 June 1942.
2127	NI-14540	Excerpt from weekly report No. 15, IGF Auschwitz, for 1-7 September 1941.
2128	NI-14541	Excerpt from weekly report No. 102/103, for 3-16 May 1943.
2129	NI-14523	Excerpt from weekly report No. 55, IGF Auschwitz, for 8-14 June 1942.
2130	NI-14189	Excerpt from weekly report No. 70/71, IGF Auschwitz, for 21 September - 4 October 1942.
2131	NI-15135	Interrogation of Helmut Schneider (For identification, not provided).
2132	NI-14516	Interrogation of Helmut Schneider and letter with corrections, 4 March 1948.

DUERRFELD DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
14	102	I	74	Affidavit by Rudolf Doemming, 17 January 1948.
15	959	I	81	Affidavit by Max Faust, 11 December 1947.
16	108	I	87	Affidavit of Friedrich Killet, 14 July 1947.
17	435	I	90	Affidavit by Rudolf Doemming, 20 January 1948.
18	853	I	92	Affidavit by Gustav Murr, 3 November 1947.
19	961	I	95	Affidavit by Max Faust, 11 December 1947.
20	882	I	101	Affidavit by Camill Santo, 21 November 1947.
21	478	I	105	Affidavit by Max Faust, 16 January 1948.
22	43	II	1	Affidavit of Dr. Heinz Saveleberg, 6 June 1947.
23	69	II	5	Affidavit of Paul Reinhold, 27 June 1947.
24	70	II	13	Affidavit of Paul Reinhold, 27 June 1947.
25	58	II	25	Affidavit of Georg Bohn, 30 June 1947.

DUERRFELD DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
26	844	II	33	Affidavit of Rudolf Kawa, 18 November 1947.
27	1061	II	35	Original menu for heavy workers (Polish kitchen), Eastern workers and heavy workers (German kitchen) from Auschwitz plant, from 1943.
28	847	II	39	Affidavit of Rudolf Kawa, dated 18 November 1947.
29	72	II	41	Affidavit of Dr. Walter Schieber, 25 June 1947.
30	143	II	43	Affidavit of Hermann Riess, 16 August 1947.
31	150	II	65	Affidavit of Dr. Ulrich Peschel, 18 August 1947.
32	840	II	73	Affidavit of Sister Margarete Reimann, dated 11 November 1947.
33	802	II	78	Affidavit of Hermann Riess, 6 November 1947.
34	88	II	83	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Frick, 12 July 1947.
35	735	II	86	Affidavit of Hermann Riess, 25 October 1947.
36	307	II	89	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Zepf, 4 October 1947.
37	1062	II	92	Three opinions of Reich Institute for Water and Air Purity, Berlin-Dahlem, dated 9 February 1943, 11 May 1943, and 5 November 1943.
38	1057	II	110	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Zepf, 7 August 1940.
39	1064a	II	113	Excerpts from minutes of meeting of IGF concerning protection of labour at Heydebreck on 22 June 1944 (Document 1064).
40	202	III	1	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Wietfeldt, dated 25 August 1947.
41	76	III	6	Affidavit of Erno Thurm, dated 18 June 1947.
42	958	III	8	Leaflet dated 15 May 1941 re employment of concentration camp inmates in Auschwitz IG and affidavit by Max Faust of 11 December 1947.
43	481	III	13	Affidavit of Max Faust and Hans Sitzenstuhl, dated 28 September 1947.
44	480	III	18	Affidavit of Max Faust and Hans Sitzenstuhl, dated 26 September 1947.
45	126	III	26	Affidavit of Anton Krist, dated 1 August 1947.
46	872	III	35	Affidavit of Reinhardt Heidebroeck, dated 5 November 1947.
47	769	III	37	Affidavit of Wolfgang Hayn, 20 October 1947.
48	90	III	39	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Frick, 12 July 1947.
49	42	III	42	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Schloettig, 15 August 1947.

DUERRFELD DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
50	1067	III	46	Excerpt from Reich Labor Bulletin dated 25 September 1944, Sec. II/III, safety measures for protection of workers, pp. 140-141.
51	1064	III	53	Excerpt from report on conference on safety measures for protection of workers, held by IGF in Heydebreck on 22 June 1944.
52	424	III	75	Affidavit by Anton Krist, 15 September 1947.
53	1257	III	78	Affidavit by Anita Osthaus dated 11 March 1948.
54	850	III	81	Affidavit of Dr. Ulrich Poschet, dated 29 February 1948.
55	457	III	87	Affidavit by Karl Haessler, 22 September 1947.
56	460	III	92	Affidavit of Karl Haessler, 22 September 1947.
57	48	III	96	Affidavit by Albert von Lom, 15 June 1947.
58	784	III	98	Affidavit of Fritz Dion, 4 November 1947.
59	490	III	102	Affidavit of Fritz Schuster, 12 September 1947.
60	163	III	108	Affidavit of Waldemar Blaschke, 20 July 1947.
61	1027	III	112	Affidavit of Ludwig Daub, 22 December 1947.
62	487	III	115	Affidavit of Oswald Pohl, 6 October 1947.
63	77	III	123	Affidavit of Gerhard Maurer, 11 July 1947.
64	427	III	125	Affidavit of Karl Sommer, 23 September 1947.
65	120	III	131	Affidavit of Karl Wolff, 25 July 1947.
66	93	III	135	Affidavit of Oswald Pohl dated 17 July 1947.
67	874	III	137	Record of appointment of Jakob Jochum dated 10 December 1943.
68	933	III	140	Affidavit of Will Burger, 16 December 1947.
69	687	IV	1	Affidavit by Dr. Kurt Eisfeld, 5 November 1947.
70	429	IV	5	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Braus, 26 September 1947.
71	47	IV	9	Affidavit of Albert von Lom, 15 June 1947.
72	869	IV	16	Affidavit of Reinhard Heidebroek, dated 5 November 1947.
73	149	IV	30	Affidavit of Hans Sitzenstuhl, 13 August 1947.
74	165	IV	38	Affidavit of Helmut Horstmann, 2 August 1947.
75	238	IV	41	Affidavit of Gustav Baur, 24 August 1947.
76	259	IV	46	Affidavit of Paul Gleitsmann, 25 August 1947.

DUERRFELD DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
77	884	IV	54	Affidavit of Franz Fuerstenberg, dated 10 February 1948.
78	311	IV	65	Affidavit of Wilhelm Stenger, 4 September 1947.
79	463	IV	78	Affidavit of Hans Kaeding, 29 September 1947.
80	621	IV	80	Affidavit of Severin Czekalla, 9 October 1947.
81	630	IV	83	Affidavit of Ludwig Mueller, 9 October 1947.
82	640	IV	93	Affidavit of G. Masche, 2 October 1947.
83	677	V	6	Affidavit by Leo Bayer, 11 October 1947.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1645 hours until 0900, Thursday, 15 April 1948.

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIVUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

15 April 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher and staff.

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Seidl and regularly appointed Defense Counsel

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Werner Vaje

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0903.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Lautenschlaeger, Haefliger, and von der Heyde, who were excused due to illness.

The Defendant Ambros was excused at 1000 hours to attend a hearing before the Commissioner.

Dr. Seidl continued the introduction of documents.

Dr. Rudolf Dix, speaking for the whole Defense presented a motion in writing asking that Counts II, III, and V of the Indictment be dismissed.

Dr. Werner Vaje was called as a witness for Duerrfeld and examined by Dr. Seidl. Mr. Minskoff cross-examined the witness, who was then excused.

The Defendant Duerrfeld then took the witness stand and was examined by Dr. Seidl.

The Defendants ter Meer and Kugler were excused from the afternoon session and the Defendant ter Meer for the following day.

The following documents were offered by Dr. Seidl:

DUERRFELD DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
84	694	V	10	Affidavit by Schwerin von Krosigk, dated 24 October 1947.

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
85	711	V	13	Affidavit by Fritz Fischer, 24 October 1947.
86	710	V	19	Affidavit by Fritz Fischer, 24 October 1947.
87	722	V	23	Affidavit by Albert William Hoesch, dated 21 October 1947.
88	744	V	33	Affidavit by Ernst Bransewetter, dated 29 October 1947.
89	763	V	36	Affidavit by Dr. Adolf Eggert, dated 11 October 1947.
90	786	V	46	Affidavit by Jakob Eliasewitz, dated 3 November 1947.
91	779	V	49	Affidavit by Margit Bartke, 20 October 1947.
92	783	V	56	Affidavit by Fritz Dion, 4 November 1947.
93	420	V	61	Affidavit by Dr. Gerhard Appel, 9 September 1947.
94	87	V	67	Affidavit by Dr. Reinhold Frick, 12 July 1947.
95	414	V	71	Affidavit by Heinrich Floto, 10 September 1947.
96	645	V	76	Affidavit by Adolf Pabst, 3 October 1947.
97	743	V	81	Affidavit by Albert Eckert, 31 October 1947.
98	464	V	84	Affidavit by Wolfgang Wallis-Furth, dated 30 September 1947.
99	466	V	94	Affidavit by Wolfgang Wallis-Furth, dated 30 September 1947.
100	57	V	95	Affidavit by Georg Bohn, 30 June 1947.
101	61	V	97	Affidavit by Elisabeth Klippel, 12 June 1947.
102	405	V	108	Affidavit by Gerhard Dietrich, 24 February 1948.
103	402	VI	1	Affidavit by Fritz Schermuly, 16 September 1947.
104	117	VI	7	Affidavit of George Wittig, 26 July 1947.
105	134	VI	14	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Schoettig, dated 5 August 1947.
106	137	VI	20	Affidavit of Max Erich, 6 August 1947.
107	169	VI	32	Affidavit of Bernhard Kaufhold, 5 August 1947.
108	181	VI	35	Affidavit of Ingeborg Faber, 24 August 1947.
109	205	VI	42	Affidavit of Alfred Farny, 15 August 1947.
110	242	VI	47	Affidavit of Friedrich Hecht, 25 August 1947.
111	886	VI	53	Affidavit of Willy Fraenkel, 22 September 1947.
112	247	VI	60	Affidavit of Fritz Christ, 25 August 1947.

DUERRFELD DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
113	266	VI	65	Affidavit of Karl Gleitz, 26 August 1947.
114	281	VI	71	Affidavit of Wilhelm Hohenberger, dated 19 August 1947.
115	316	VI	81	Affidavit of Richard Kaufmann, dated 4 September 1947.
116	322	VI	85	Affidavit of Gerhardt Woelfer, dated 5 September 1947.
117	416	VI	96	Affidavit of Gisela Blaese, 4 September 1947.
118	433	VI	99	Affidavit of Carl Heinz Haefele, dated 8 September 1947.
119	923	VII	1	Affidavit of Alfred Jachmann, 8 December 1947.
120	442	VII	4	Affidavit of Curt Buhlan, 24 September 1947.
121	450	VII	19	Affidavit of Ingeborg Faber, 23 September 1947.
122	461	VII	21	Affidavit of Karl Haeseler, 22 September 1947.
123	1079	XIV	34	Affidavit of Herbert von Felbert, dated 14 January 1948.
124	1043	XIV	38	Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Ritter, dated 20 January 1948.
125	1450	Loose Document		Letter from Ambros to von Staden (Identification only, not provided).
126	1516	Loose Document		Organization chart of Werk Auschwitz, dated 1 July 1944 (Identification only, not provided).
127	469	VII	29	Affidavit of Otto Dressel, 18 August 1947.
128	633	VII	34	Affidavit of Heinrich Klotz, 7 October 1947.
129	653	VII	39	Affidavit of Leo Szczepanski, 6 October 1947.
130	669	VII	42	Affidavit of Karl Kleinpeter, 13 October 1947.
131	684	VII	47	Affidavit of Kurt Burghaus, 24 September 1947.
132	695	VII	51	Affidavit of Fritz Schuster, 24 October 1947.

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1645 hours until 0900, Friday, 16 April 1947.

[signature]
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

16 April 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	**MINUTES** Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Minskoff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Seidl and regularly appointed Defense Counsel

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Duerrfeld

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Haefliger, Lautenschlaeger, Gajewski, all of whom were excused due to illness; and ter Meer, who was excused from the day's session.

The Tribunal recalled its ruling that, it not being feasible to bring certain Prosecution affiants to Nurnberg for cross-examination before the Commissioner, the Defense should file by 12 April interrogatories to be sent to the affiants, and announced that since only one interrogatory had been received--from Dr. Seidl for the affiant Moses Zlotolow--the Tribunal considered the right of cross-examination of the other two affiants as having been waived by failure to file interrogatories. The Tribunal observed however that in weighing the testimony of these affiants it would be kept in mind that they had not been cross-examined. The interrogatory received would be forwarded with instructions that it be properly executed. In the event no answer was received the Prosecution affidavit (Exhibit 1488, Document NI-11081) would be stricken from the record.

Dr. Muenzel stated that Dr. Hoffmann had filed interrogatories for the two remaining affiants, but this proved to be an error.

Dr. Seidl resumed examination of the Defendant Duerrfeld, during which 50 photographs of the I. G. Auschwitz plant were projected on the screen and offered in evidende.

Dr. Rudolf Dix speaking for the whole Defense re-offered a motion that the Commissioner be authorized to rule on objections in commissioner hearings and further protested that the Prosecution was offering before the Commissioner documents which were rebuttal documents rather than documents

bearing strictly on the affidavit which was the subject of the cross-examination, and which often bore on the case of defendants not present at the hearing. The Tribunal promised a ruling on the first motion for 19 April. With respect to Dr. Dix's remarks about rebuttal documents, the Tribunal observed that the Commissioner's authority did not go beyond strict cross-examination regarding the affidavit in question and that rebuttal documents to have any weight would have to be offered before the Tribunal.

The Defendants Schmitz, von Schnitzler, Buergen, and Kuegler were excused from the afternoon session.

Dr. Seidl offered the following documents:

DUERRFELD DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
133	1301-1350	--	--	50 photographs of Auschwitz Plant.
134	1511	Loose		2 panarama views of Auschwitz Plant.
135	1512	Loose		Panarama view of Auschwitz Plant, 1944.
136	1505	Loose		5 charts of Personnel in Auschwitz Plant, 1941-1944.
137	164	XV	1	Affidavit by Dr. Carl Rumscheidt, dated 21 August 1947.
138	1099	XV	5	Affidavit by Michael Fronheiser, dated 28 January 1948.
139	1208	XIV	41	Affidavit by Georg Wittig, 4 March 1948.
140	1189	XIV	46	Affidavit by Reinhardt Heidebroek, dated 21 February 1948.
141	1164	XIV	51	Affidavit by Helmuth Schneider, 18 February 1948.
142	1227	XIV	55	Affidavit by Fritz Holthey, 31 August 1947.
143	1190	XIV	58	Affidavit by Dr. Martin Rossbach, 18 January 1948.
144	905	XIV	71	Affidavit by Helmuth Schneider, 31 August 1947.
145	474	XIV	75	Affidavit by Max Faust, 24 September 1947.
146	1101	XIV	78	Affidavit by Johann Brandl, 6 March 1948.
147	191	XIV	88	Affidavit by Dr. Rolf Bruestle, 3 September 1947.
148	389	XIV	93	Affidavit by Ernst Lueder, 26 August 1947.
149	421	XIV	98	Affidavit by Carl Heinz Haefele, dated 8 September 1947.
150	91	XIV	102	Affidavit by Dr. Reinhold Frick, 12 July 1947.
151	106	XIV	105	Affidavit by Helmut Schneider, 18 February 1948.
152	1209	XIV	110	Affidavit by Theodor Pillich, 26 February 1948.
153	1218	XIV	113	Affidavit by Karl Bayer, 24 December 1947.
154	1253	XIV	121	Affidavit by Anton Ottowitz, 6 March 1948.

The Tribunal adjourned at 1645 hours until 0900, Monday, 19 April 1948.

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

19 April 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	**MINUTES** Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher and staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Seidl

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Duerrfeld

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Lautenschlaeger, Haefliger, Buergin, von Knierien, and Gajewski, who were ill.

Dr. Seidl continued direct examination of the Defendant Duerrfeld. Dr. Flaeschner, Counsel for Buetefisch, examined the witness. The Prosecution waived cross-examination, and the witness was excused from the witness stand. Dr. Seidl continued the presentation of documents.

The Tribunal excused the Defendant Mann for Tuesday morning session, and the Defendant Ilgner for Tuesday and Wednesday morning.

The following documents were presented:

DUERRFELD DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
155	1087	XV	24	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Spaenig, 20 January 1948.
156	1225	XV	27	Affidavit by Johann Giesen, 23 February 1948.
157	1214	XV	31	Affidavit by Gustav Krastel, 25 February 1948.
158	1035	XV	33	Affidavit by Dr. Heinz Savelsberg, 4 January 1948.
159	1204	XV	35	Affidavit by Friedrich Gutbrecht, 26 February 1948.
160	1173	XV	16	Affidavit by Dr. Ulrich Peschel, 25 February 1948.

DUERRFELD DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
161	1253	XV	19	Affidavit by Hans Wojis, 3 November 1947.
162	918	XV	38	Affidavit by Ingeborg Faber, 9 December 1947.
163	1165	XV	43	Affidavit by Dr. Gotthard Franz, dated 11 February 1948.
164	1153	XV	52	Affidavit by Guenther Falkenhahn, dated 10 February 1948.
165	1183	XV	56	Affidavit of Dr. F. Hermann, 20 February 1948.
166	1228	XV	60	Affidavit of Dr. Heinz Savelsberg, dated 24 February 1948.
167	1220	XV	63	Affidavit by Dr. Martin Rossbach, dated 24 February 1948.
168	704	VII	57	Affidavit of Hermann Schopenhauer, dated 20 October 1947.
169	495	VII	60	Affidavit of Dr. Irmgard Eger, 19 September 1947.
170	138	VII	68	Affidavit of Paul Koerner, dated 18 August 1947.
171	187	VII	71	Affidavit of Fritz May, 29 July 1947.
172	245	VII	76	Affidavit of Wenzel Jonasch, 26 August 1947.
173	273	VII	82	Affidavit of Walther Mueller, 26 August 1947.
174	301	VII	89	Affidavit of Franz Knappe, 11 September 1947.
175	335	VII	96	Affidavit of Otto Richter, 4 September 1947.
176	344	VII	99	Affidavit of Gerhardt Woelfer, 5 September 1947.
177	439	VII	104	Affidavit of August Burg, 25 October 1947.
178	494	VII	111	Affidavit of William Hoesch, 3 October 1947.
179	498	VII	117	Affidavit of Richard Frey, 6 October 1947.
180	902	VII	127	Affidavit of Josef Gruenfeld, 22 October 1947.

The Tribunal adjourned at 1645 hours, until 0900 hours, Tuesday, 20 April 1948.

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

20 April 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, ET AL., Defendants.	)	**MINUTES** Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher, Mr. Minskoff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Seidl and regularly appointed Defense Counsel

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Gerog Feige
Hermann Stradal
Wilhelm Joseph Boymanns
Martin Nestler

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened at 0900 in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Lautenschlaeger, Haefliger, Gajewski, Oster, von Knierien, who were ill; and Ilgner, who was excused from the day's session.

The Tribunal announced that it overruled Dr. Dix's oral motion of 16 April 1948, that the Commissioner be authorized to rule on objections.

Mr. Sprecher made a statement clarifying the status of Prosecution documents and offered in evidence the following Exhibits previously offered for identification only: 72 (NI-10545), 1839 (NI-1186), 1840 (NI-13508), 1841 (NI-13507), 1842 (NI-13500), 1843 (NI-13505), 1844 (NI-13541), 1845 (NI-13512), 1846 (NI-13517), 1847 (NI-1406), 1852 (NI-13567), 1855 (NI-5810), 1862 (NI-14111), 1864 (NI-13580), 1868 (NI-14002), 1869 (NI-14022), 1871 (NI-14028), 1872 (NI-14024), 1873 (NI-14023), 1924 (NI-14248), 1961 (NI-14558), 1963 (NI-14559), 1964 (NI-14560), 1965 (NI-14557), 1968 (NI-13548), and 1970 (NI-14569). These were accepted by the Tribunal.

Dr. Nelte offered an objection to Exhibit No. 1863. The Tribunal stated that the record would in no way prejudice Dr. Nelte's position with regard to this document, as already presented to the Tribunal.

Dr. Seidl resumed the case-in-chief for the Defendant Duerrfeld by calling the witness Georg Feige. Mr. Minskoff conducted cross-examination for the Prosecution, and the witness was dismissed.

Dr. Seidl then called the witness Hermann Stradal. After examination by Dr. Seidl, the witness was cross-examined by Mr. Minskoff. Dr. Seidl conducted re-direct examination and the witness was excused.

U.S. MILITARY TRIBUNALS SEAL Nürnberg

Wilhelm Joseph Boymanns was called as witness for Duerrfeld, and examined by Dr. Seidl. Mr. Minskoff conducted cross-examination; Dr. Seidl re-direct examination, and the witness was excused.

Dr. Seidl presented Duerrfeld Document Book VIII.

The witness Martin Nestler was called, examined by Dr. Seidl, cross-examined by Mr. Minskoff, and excused.

The Defendant Hoerlein was excused to attend the morning hearing before the Commissioner and the Defendants Kugler and Buergin were excused for the afternoon hearing.

The following documents were offered:

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description
2133	Duerrfeld 1148	Duerrfeld BK.XII 1	Affidavit by Hermann Stradal, dated 2 February 1948 (Identification only).
2134	Duerrfeld 208	Duerrfeld Bk.XI 27	Affidavit by Hermann Stradal, dated 13 August 1947 (Identification only).

DUERRFELD DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description
181	1507	Loose	Excerpt from magazine "Bauwirtschaft", No. 3, dated 1 February 1948 (Identification only, not provided).
182	1110	VIII 1	Affidavit of Udo Schwarz, 10 October 1947.
183	729	VIII 6	Affidavit of Fritz Siegle, 8 October 1947.
184	747	VIII 13	Affidavit of Carl Heinz Haefele, 30 October 1947.
185	791	VIII 16	Affidavit of Heinrich Harlos, 4 November 1947.
186	817	VIII 24	Affidavit of August Hofmann, 10 November 1947.
187	827	VIII 27	Affidavit of Hermann Krebs, 12 November 1947.
188	838	VIII 29	Affidavit of Kurt Ballaske, 10 November 1947.
189	1073	VIII 34	Affidavit of Henryk Loewenbraun, 16 January 1948.
190	865	VIII 37	Affidavit of Berthold Zahn, 14 November 1947.
191	660	VIII 39	Affidavit of Werner Malzacher, 29 September, 1947.
192	702	VIII 42	Affidavit of Johann Lenz, 19 October 1947.
193	832	VIII 45	Affidavit of Richard Witecka, 10 November 1947.
194	833	VIII 53	Affidavit of Friedrich Stroehle, 17 November 1947.
195	849	VIII 59	Affidavit of Fritz Czasch, 12 November 1947.
196	948	VIII 62	Affidavit of Paul Berowski, 10 December 1947.
197	896	VIII 64	Affidavit of Heinz Bechdodt, 20 August 1947.
198	914	VIII 66	Affidavit of Karl Saar, 6 December 1947.

DUERRFELD DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
199	921	VIII	69	Affidavit of Konrad Pusch, 9 December 1947.
200	922	VIII	73	Affidavit of Ludwig Roth, 10 December 1947.
201	941	VIII	75	Affidavit of Wilhelm Albert, 6 January 1947.
202	946	VIII	80	Affidavit of Otto Bardubitzki, 23 December 1947.
203	967	VIII	85	Affidavit of Friedrich Hahn, 5 January 1948.
204	975	VIII	89	Affidavit of Hermann Hoefer, 20 December 1947.
205	974	VIII	91	Affidavit of Hermann Hoefer, 5 January 1947.
206	1029	VIII	95	Affidavits of Max Gugger, Dr. Erich Giester, Dr. Erich Buettgenbach, Clemens Thuesing, and Dr. V. Grunert, dated 9 January 1948.
207	1036	VIII	98	Affidavit of Franz Schmitz, 2 January 1948.
208	854	VIII	108	Affidavit of Dr. Eugen Roch, 4 November 1947.
209	---	---	---	Two photographs of Martin Nestler (Not provided).

The Tribunal adjourned at 1645 hours, until 0900 hours, Wednesday, 21 April 1948.

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

21 April 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	
-vs-	)	MINUTES
CARL KRAUCH, ET AL., Defendants.	)	Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher, Mr. Minskoff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Seidl and regularly appointed Defense Counsel

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Fritz Hirsch
Friedrich Oeffner
Heinrich Gattineau (Defendant)

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Lautenschlaeger, Haefliger, Oster, Gajewski, and von Knieriem, who were ill.

The witness Fritz Hirsch was called as witness for Duerrfeld and examined by Dr. Seidl. Mr. Minskoff stated that cross-examination of the witness would require about 2 hours, and that in accordance with the recent ruling of the Tribunal the cross-examination should perhaps be heard by the Commissioner. The Tribunal ordered that the cross-examination be transferred to the Commissioner, and the witness was temporarily excused.

The witness Friedrich Oeffner was called and examined by Dr. Seidl. Mr. Minskoff cross-examined the witness who was then excused.

Dr. Schubert withdrew a previous application for documents relating to Bitterfeld in the possession of the Prosecution with the explanation that the Prosecution having already returned to Bitterfeld all documents not of interest to the Prosecution, the application was now superfluous. Mr. Sprecher stated that so far as he knew photostatic copies had been made of all documents brought from Bitterfeld, and that these copies were still available. The Tribunal asked Dr. Schubert and the Prosecution to confer on the matter.

The Tribunal suggested that the Prosecution whenever possible make available to the Defense in advance rebuttal documents offered during cross-examination of witnesses. Mr. Sprecher stated that an index of such documents was being prepared and would be distributed next week.

Dr. Seidl completed the presentation of his documents books. The Prosecution objected to Document Book XVIII, and the documents contained therein were offered for identification only, pending a ruling by the Tribunal.

Dr. Aschenauer began the case-in-chief for Gattineau and called his client to the stand.

The Defendants Ilgner and Mann were excused to attend the hearing before the Commissioner at 1000 hours. The Defendants ter Meer and Kugler were excused for the afternoon to confer with counsel. The Defendant von der Heyde was excused for the afternoon and for Thursday and Friday, and the Defendant Schneider for Monday and Tuesday.

The following documents were offered:

GATTINEAU DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
1	6	I	1	Affidavit by Dr. Adolf Weber, 13 February 1948.
2	7	I	3	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Konen, 1 March 1948.
3	8	I	8	Excerpts from book "Dissertations, Lectures and Speeches from the years 1922-1933" by Carl Duisberg.
4	9	I	15	Excerpt from book "Carl Duisberg, a German Industrial", published by Dr. Herle and Gattineau.
5	10	I	17	Affidavit by Erwin Kritzer, 22 October 1947.
~~6~~	~~Schmitz 107~~	~~I~~	~~20~~	~~Excerpt from "The Times" dated 27 March 1935~~ [illegible] ~~"Dr. Carl Duisberg" by Prof. Henry E. Armstrong.~~

DUERRFELD DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
210	1075	IX	1	Affidavit by Gerszon Waksmann, 16 January 1948.
211	1044	IX	7	Affidavit by Willi Boehnert, 16 January 1948.
212	1040	IX	20	Affidavit by Philipp Somik, 5 January 1948.
213	993	IX	24	Affidavit by Ernst Lueder, 10 December 1947.
214	649	IX	25	Affidavit by Friedrich Benz, 2 October 1947.
215	489	IX	30	Affidavit by Dr. Paul Walter, 3 October 1947.
216	634	IX	35	Affidavit by Georg Boehm, 7 October 1947.
217	876	IX	42	Affidavit by Josef Schuldmann, 30 June 1947.
218	681	IX	47	Affidavit by Elisabeth Klippel, 13 October 1947.
219	812	IX	49	Affidavit by Oscar Hackenschmidt, 12 November 1947.
220	862	IX	51	Affidavit by Ewald Reim, 7 November 1947.
221	917	IX	54	Affidavit by Hans Schmidt, 3 December 1947.
222	878	IX	59	Affidavit by Hermann Mayer, 20 November 1947.
223	944	IX	64	Affidavit by Johann Arnold, 22 December 1947.

DUERRFELD DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
224	1023	IX	67	Affidavit by Max Winkler, 10 December 1947.
225	1076	IX	69	Affidavit by Gernhard Moll, 16 January 1948.
226	1127	IX	73	Affidavit by Otto Wolter, 23 January 1948.
227	1140	IX	79	Affidavit by Alfred Wernicke, 26 January 1948.
228	1088	IX	86	Affidavit of Leo Unterstenhoefer, 5 January 1948.
229	1097	IX	91	Affidavit by Walter Kulik, 28 January 1948.
230	1056	IX	94	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Zepf, 7 January 1948.
231	1083	IX	96	Affidavit of Dr. Franz Koehler, 17 January 1948.
232	1004	IX	99	Affidavit of Adam Neumeyer, 15 December 1947.
233	996	IX	105	Affidavit by Adam Mueller, 10 December 1947.
234	1019	IX	107	Affidavit by Heinrich Wagner, 15 December 1947.
235	984	IX	111	Affidavit of Karl Jutzi, 5 January 1948.
236	985	IX	117	Affidavit by Richard Kaufmann, 9 December 1947.
237	987	IX	119	Affidavit by Friedrich Killet, 22 December 1947.
238	895	IX	123	Affidavit of Waldemar Blaschke, 22 November 1947.
239	1115	IX	127	Affidavit by Max Faust, 27 January 1948.
240	1114	X	1	Affidavit by Max Faust, 21 January 1948.
241	1167	X	17	Affidavit by Franz Martkorn, 19 January 1948.
242	125	X	25	Affidavit by Willy Schweizer, 28 July 1947.
243	1017	X	30	Affidavit by Adolf Fretter, 15 December 1947.
244	774	X	33	Affidavit by Heinrich Braun, 4 November 1947.
245	837	X	36	Affidavit by Hans Lueckel, 5 November 1947.
246	820	X	41	Affidavit by Peter Holly, 12 November 1947.
247	991	X	43	Affidavit by Karl Krapp, 19 December 1947.
248	1108	X	46	Affidavit by Dr. Rudolf Quack, 21 January 1948.
249	1133	X	51	Affidavit by Ludwig Roth, 21 January 1948.
250	231	X	55	Affidavit by Josef Kiebel, 24 August 1947.
251	330	X	61	Affidavit by Paul Gleitsmann, 5 September 1947.
252	361	X	66	Affidavit by Theophil Jastrzembski, dated 9 September 1947.
253	880	X	71	Affidavit by Ottilie Meyer, 20 November 1947.

DUERRFELD DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
254	927	X	74	Affidavit by August Mayer, 14 December 1947.
255	928	X	79	Affidavit by August Mayer, 14 December 1947.
256	954	X	81	Affidavit by Gustav Daur, 11 December 1947.
257	963	X	83	Affidavit by Karl Gleitz, 10 December 1947.
258	979	X	85	Affidavit by Willi Jaeger, 6 January 1948.
259	1024	X	89	Affidavit by Gerhardt Woelfer, 9 December 1947.
260	1031	X	93	Affidavit by Franz Heide, 4 January 1948.
261	1123	X	97	Affidavit by Christoph Traub, 2 February 1948.
262	1145	X	101	Affidavit by Elisabeth Geittner, 31 January 1948.
263	804	X	119	Affidavit by Joachim Schultz-Bundte, dated 4 November 1947.
264	167	XI	1	Affidavit of Guenter Wagner, 4 August 1947.
265	103	XI	12	Affidavit of Hanni Dietze, 21 July 1947.
266	109	XI	18	Affidavit of Wilhelm Giebel, 17 July 1947.
267	110	XI	24	Affidavit of Wilhelm Giebel, 5 March 1948.
268	218	XI	31	Affidavit of Oskar Hackenschmidt, 14 August 1947.
269	341	XI	36	Affidavit of Adam Mueller, 10 September 1947.
270	356	XI	40	Affidavit of Fritz Czasch, 27 August 1947.
271	374	XI	45	Affidavit of Florian Russek, 25 August 1947.
272	393	XI	55	Affidavit of Paul Borowski, 26 August 1947.
273	408	XI	58	Affidavit of Ludwig Wens, 9 September 1947.
274	401	XI	62	Affidavit of Hans Schroeter, 25 August 1947.
275	431	XI	67	Affidavit of Ernst Brausewetter, 22 September 1947.
276	625	XI	71	Affidavit of Georg Bohn, 9 October 1947.
277	667	XI	74	Affidavit of Fritz Diesel, 23 September 1947.
278	719	XI	79	Affidavit of Erno Thurm, 24 October 1947.
279	819	XI	82	Affidavit of Bernhard Hoffmann, 23 October 1947.
280	824	XI	88	Affidavit of Franz Knappe, 5 November 1947.
281	830	XI	93	Affidavit of Albert von Lom, 12 November 1947.
282	1229	XI	95	Affidavit of Gustav Helwert, 8 March 1948.
283	119	XII	8	Affidavit of Friedrich Killet, 29 July 1947.
284	173	XII	13	Affidavit of Karl-Heinz Lowski, 20 August 1947.

DUERRFELD DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
285	349	XII	15	Affidavit of Karl Gebhardt, 9 September 1947.
286	377	XII	19	Affidavit of Franz Brauner, 26 August 1947.
287	398	XII	23	Affidavit of Louis Blume, 9 September 1947.
288	631	XII	27	Affidavit of Walter Gruhn, 3 October 1947.
289	675	XII	32	Affidavit of Friedrich Nierste, 25 October 1947.
290	894	XII	36	Affidavit of Hellmuth Kinder, 13 November 1947.
291	899	XII	39	Affidavit of Ludwig Braeu, 27 November 1947.
292	908	XII	42	Affidavit of Dr. Carl Birkenholz, 15 November 1947.
293	924	XII	45	Affidavit of Heinrich Struth, 7 December 1947.
294	935	XII	49	Affidavit of Guenther Adolphi, 10 December 1947.
295	.940	XII	52	Affidavit of Josef Althof, 5 January 1948.
296	950	XII	54	Affidavit of Ferdinand Brentzel, 20 December 1947.
297	951	XII	59	Affidavit of August Burg, 10 December 1947.
298	953	XII	63	Affidavit of Fritz Christ, 10 December 1947.
299	1005	XII	66	Affidavit of Jacob Protz, 6 January 1948.
300	970	XII	73	Affidavit of Friedrich Hecht, 9 December 1947.
301	1012	XII	75	Affidavit of Georg Schandt, 22 December 1947.
302	973	XII	79	Affidavit of Willi Hohenberger, 9 December 1947.
303	1021	XII	81	Affidavit of Jakob Weber, 5 January 1948.
304	981	XII	85	Affidavit of Wenzel Jonasch, 11 December 1947.
305	1084	XII	87	Affidavit of Heinrich Lindemann, 13 January 1948.
306	943	XII	92	Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Appel, 9 December 1947.
307	992	XII	94	Affidavit of Arthur Kratzsch, 10 December 1947.
308	1072	XII	96	Affidavit of Hoeltermann, August, 21 January 1948.
309	1119	XII	99	Affidavit of Dr. Carl Birkenholz, 3 Feb. 1948.
310	907	XII	103	Affidavit of Berthold Zahn, 14 November 1947.
311	697	XII	107	Affidavit of Werner Malzacher, 22 October 1947.
312	1161	XIII	1	Affidavit of Werner Barnewitz, 7 February 1948.
313	1109	XIII	5	Affidavit of Josef Kiebel, 10 December 1947.
314	1128	XIII	8	Affidavit by Wilhelm Baecker, 15 December 1947.
315	1007	XIII	13	Affidavit of Dr. Heinz Savelsberg, 16 December 1947.

DUERRFELD DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
316	1151	XIII	15	Affidavit of Paul Viol, 6 February 1948.
317	1014	XIII	18	Affidavit of Hans Schmidt, 22 December 1947.
318	1152	XIII	20	Affidavit of Siegfried Spazier, 6 February 1948.
319	1168	XIII	22	Affidavit by August Meister, 20 January 1948.
320	1160	XIII	27	Affidavit of Kurt Hess, 11 February 1948.
321	1170	XIII	30	Affidavit of Emil Schmidt, 11 February 1948.
322	1174	XIII	34	Affidavit of Hermann Renner, 14 February 1948.
323	1175	XIII	38	Affidavit of Dr. Georg Paech, 21 February 1948.
324	1179	XIII	41	Affidavit of Willy Derzbach, 14 February 1948.
325	1180	XIII	44	Affidavit by Kurt Roediger, 29 December 1947.
326	1188	XIII	46	Affidavit by Willi Dorn, 20 February 1948.
327	1191	XIII	49	Affidavit by Alfred Kortebein, 21 February 1948.
328	1195	XIII	52	Affidavit by Gabriel Karl, 28 February 1948.
329	1196	XIII	56	Affidavit by Heinz Juchem, 28 February 1948.
330	1198	XIII	60	Affidavit by Karl Nickel, 18 February 1948.
331	1102	XIII	64	Affidavit by Ernst Wegener, 12 December 1947.
332	1094	XIII	67	Affidavit by Gustav Bluemel, 29 December 1947.
333	1201	XIII	71	Affidavit by Friedrich Gutbrecht, 26 Feb. 1948.
334	1213	XIII	76	Affidavit by Josef Sterr, 26 February 1948.
335	1247	XIII	78	Affidavit by Ursula Neumann, 7 October 1947.
336	1248	XIII	81	Affidavit of Ernst Stawinoga, 25 September 1947.
337	1249	XIII	85	Affidavit by Hans Wittmer, 25 August 1947.
338	1250	XIII	87	Affidavit by Hans Wittmer, 17 October 1947.
339	1041	XIII	90	Affidavit by Frieda Stork-Wurm, 8 July 1947.
340	1264	XIII	94	Affidavit by Otto Koehler, 5 March 1948.
341	1224	XIV	1	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Sauer, 8 March 1948.
342	1217	XIV	4	Affidavit of Wilhelm Ulrich, 3 March 1948.
343	471	XIV	9	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Henning, 17 Sep. 1947.
344	691	XIV	12	Affidavit of Dr. Werner Wustrow, 14 October 1947.
345	176	XIV	14	Affidavit of Elfriede Moritz, 16 August 1947.
346	626	XIV	17	Affidavit of Dr. F. Meinck, 29 September 1947.

DUERRFELD DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
347	960	XIV	21	Affidavit of Max Faust, 11 December 1947.
348	1121	XIV	26	Affidavit of Fritz Schuster, 21 January 1948.
349	1207	XIV	29	Affidavit of Annemarie Wedel, 1 March 1948.
350	380	XIV	32	Affidavit of Dr. Rolf Bruestle, 17 September 1947.
351	426	XIV	60	Affidavit of Dr. Heinz Savelsberg, dated 9 September 1947.
352	116	XIV	65	Affidavit of Hans Schmitt, 29 July 1947.
353	964	XIV	67	Affidavit by Peter Graf, 20 December 1947.
354	1104	XIV	69	Affidavit by Alfred von Neufville, 24 Jan. 1948.
355	111	XV	10	Affidavit by Friedrich Killet, 14 July 1947.
356	129	XV	12	Affidavit by Walter Seeliger, 30 June 1947.
357	722	XV	14	Affidavit by W. Lehmert, 1 October 1947.
358	1155	XV	40	Affidavit of Louis Blume, 10 February 1948.
359	1146	XV	48	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Savelsberg, 3 February 1948.
360	410	XV	65	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Beck, 24 February 1948.
361	860	XV	72	Affidavit by Klaus Matthiesen, 14 November 1947.
362	1259	XV	75	Letter dated 1 July 1947 from Regional Committee Wuertemberg-Baden of Political Persecutees under the Nazi regime to Prof. Wahl.
363	1261	XV	76	Letter dated 18 September 1947 from Hoedemaekers, (Belgian) to Dr. Alfred Seidl.
364	1262	XV	78	Letter from Erich Haschke, 24 August 1947.
365	1263	XV	79	Letter to Seidl, dated 15 November 1947.
366	1223	XV	80	Affidavit by Jakob Gugger, 9 March 1947.
367	719	XVI	1	Letter dated 29 May 1942 from Reichsfuehrer SS Himmler to Oswald Pohl.
368	1290	XVI	2	Letter dated 22 January 1943 from Chief of Economic and Administrative Main Office to Commandants of Concentration Camps.
369	1002	XVI	4	Letter dated 3 November 1942 from Reichsfuehrer SS and Chief of German Police in Reich Ministry of Interior to various Government offices.
370	016 cl	XVI	7	Letter dated 22 June 1944 from Chief of SS Economic and Administrative Main Office to Commissioner General for Medical and Health Service.
371	317	XVI	9	Letter dated 5 April 1944 from Chief of SS Economic and Administrative Main Office to Reichsfuehrer SS.

DUERRFELD DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
372	597	XVI	14	Letter dated 9 June 1944 to SS Economic and Administrative Main Office to Commandants of Concentration Camps and Labor Allocation Supervisors.
373	1065	XVI	17	Affidavit by Karl Sommer.
374	2318	XVI	19	Letter dated 26 June 1942 from Chief of SS Economic and Administrative Main Office to various Government offices.
375	1544	XVI	20	Order dated 8 December 1943 from Chief of SS Economic and Administrative Main Office to Commandants of all concentration camps and annex camps.
376	1244	XVI	21	Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Kimmich, 2 March 1948.
377	1231	XVI	23	General order of Reich Minister of Justice, dated 7 June 1938 on employment of prisoners on a larger scale.
378	1232	XVI	29	Circular dated 10 May 1939 from Reich Minister of Justice re instructions on employment of prisoners.
379	1234	XVI	31	Penal Administration Regulation (General order from Reich Minister of Justice) of 22 July 1940.
380	1235	XVI	34	Employment during the serving of sentence. Excerpt from article by State Secretary at Reich Ministry of Justice, appeared in "German Justice" dated 13 September 1940.
381	1401	XVII	1	Weekly report No. 72/73 for period 5-18 October 1942.
382	1402	XVII	33	Excerpt from weekly report No. 74/75 for period 19 October - 1 November 1942.
383	1403	XVII	35	Excerpt from weekly report No. 74/75 for period 19 October - 1 November 1942.
384	1404	XVII	37	Excerpt from weekly report No. 74/75 for period 19 October - 1 November 1942.
385	1405	XVII	39	Excerpt from weekly report No. 76/77 for period 2 November - 15 November 1942.
386	1406	XVII	41	Excerpt from weekly report No. 86/87 for period 11 - 24 January 1943.
387	1407	XVII	46	Excerpt from weekly report No. 94/95 for period 8 - 21 March 1943.
388	1408	XVII	47	Excerpt from weekly report No. 108/109 for period 14 - 27 June 1943.
389	1409	XVII	50	Excerpt from weekly report No. 124/125 for period 4 - 17 October 1943.

DUERRFELD DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
390	1410	XVII	51	Excerpt from weekly report No. 35 for period 14 - 20 October 1943.
391	1411	XVII	52	Excerpt from weekly report No. 36 for period 21 - 27 October 1943.
392	1412	XVII	53	Excerpt from weekly report No. 37 for period 28 October - 3 November 1943.
393	1413	XVII	54	Weekly report No. 9 for period 24 February - 1 March 1944.
394	1422	XIX	1	Affidavit of Ernst Kraschewski, 31 March 1948.
395	1432	XIX	16	Affidavit of Dr. Egbert Kircheisen, 24 March 1948.
396	1424	XIX	20	Affidavit of Ernst E. Goerth, 27 March 1948.
397	1425	XIX	25	Affidavit of Wilhelm Eichhorn, 26 February 1948.
398	1426	XIX	30	Affidavit of Hans Siepenkothen, no date.
399	1427	XIX	36	Affidavit of Johannes Ehrcke, 20 March 1948.
400	1428	XIX	40	Affidavit of Johannes Ehrcke, 15 March 1948.
401	1430	XIX	45	Affidavit of Theo Ulmer, 18 March 1948.
402	1431	XIX	48	Affidavit of Gerhard Dahl, 18 March 1948.
403	1433	XIX	51	Affidavit of Christian Pauli, 20 March 1948.
404	1434	XIX	57	Affidavit of Johannes Heinemann, 22 March 1948.
405	1435	XIX	60	Affidavit of Fritz Diesel, 25 March 1948.
406	1436	XIX	67	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Hoepke, 13 March 1948.
407	1417	XIX	70	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Paetzold, 27 February 1948.
408	1418	XIX	74	Affidavit of Gottfried Strebel, 20 February 1948.
409	1458	XIX	77	Affidavit of Max Erich, 30 March 1948.
410	1447	XIX	89	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Frick, 22 March 1948.
411	1419	XIX	96	Affidavit of Fritz Christ, 2 March 1948.
412	1444	XIX	99	Affidavit of Franz Dentinger, 15 March 1948.
413	1416	XIX	105	Affidavit of Karl Seibert, 9 March 1948.
414	1414	XIX	110	Affidavit of Hermann Dreher, 19 February 1948.
415	1415	XIX	115	Affidavit of Michael Mittermeier, 9 March 1948.
416	1421	XIX	119	Affidavit of Curt Koehler, 22 January 1948.
417	1437	XIX	125	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Klein, 20 January 1948.
418	1440	XIX	128	Letter by Frau Pereira-Junker to Defense Counsel of Defendant Duerrfeld, dated March 1948.

DUERRFELD DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
419	1442	XIX	130	Opinion by Hungarian Delegation in Brunswick, dated 16 July 1946.
420	1439	XIX	132	Affidavit of Hermann Schopenhauer, 2 April 1948.
421	1441	XIX	134	Affidavit of Karl Haeseler, 7 April 1948.
422	892	IV	20	Affidavit of Adolf Taub, 11 August 1947.
423	419	IV	68	Affidavit of Kurt Roediger, 26 August 1947.
424	105	V	103	Affidavit by Theophil Jastrzembski, 12 June 1947.
425	504	XVIII	1	Excerpt from book "The Economic Consequences of the Peace Treaty" by John Maynard Keynes, 1920. (Identification only)
426	506	XVIII	3	Excerpt from book "The Peace Negotiations at Versailles, Personal Reminiscences" by Robert Lansing, 1921. (Identification only)
427	509	XVIII	6	Excerpt from memorandum "The World's Monetary Problem" by Gustav Cassel, (Sweden), 1921, 17 August submitted to Finance Committee of League of Nations. (Identification only)
428	511	XVIII	7	Excerpt from book "The Peace Treaty of Versailles" by John Maynard Keynes, 1921. (Identification only)
429	514	XVIII	10	Excerpt from book "Europe without Peace" by Francesco Nitti (Italy) (Identification only).
430	517	XVIII	20	Statement by Delcasse re reparations problem. (Pairs daily "Le Matin", 25 February 1923). (Identification only).
431	519	XVIII	21	Statement by British Chancellor of the Exchequer, Philip Snowden re reparations problem, on 2 February 1929 (Identification only).
432	520	XVIII	23	Excerpt from English paper "Manchester Guardian", 1931 (Identification only).
433	522	XVIII	24	Excerpt from speech by Senator William E. Borah, 1931 (Identification only).
434	523	XVIII	25	Excerpt from article by Gustav Cassel, (Sweden) in "Svenska Dagbladet", 1931 (Identification only).
435	525	XVIII	26	Excerpt from report by expert committee for examination of German financial situation (Layton Report) (Identification only).
436	527	XVIII	27	Excerpt from radio address by Borah, 1931, (Identification only).
437	530	XVIII	28	Excerpt from publication "The Nation" from 1931 (Identification only).

DUERRFELD DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
438	532	XVIII	29	Excerpt from article by Dr. C. G. van Riel, (Holland), 1931 (Identification only).
439	533	XVIII	30	Excerpt from article by John Foster Dulles, 1931 (Identification only).
440	534	XVIII	31	Excerpt from Victor Margueritte's book "La Patrie Humaine", 1931 (Identification only).
441	537	XVIII	34	Excerpt from "The Truth about Reparations and War Debts" by David Lloyd George, 1932 (Identification only).
442	540	XVIII	40	Statement on colonial question by High Commissioner for Union of South Africa, Te Water, 1937 (Identification only).
443	541	XVIII	41	Excerpt from "Manchester Guardian" of 10 January 1947 (Identification only).
444	543	XVIII	42	Excerpt from speech by Mr. Ormsby-Gore (England) of 21 July 1937 (Identification only).
445	544	XVIII	43	Excerpt from "The Times" of 16 October 1937 (Identification only).
446	546	XVIII	44	Excerpt from book "The Origin of the World War" by Sydney Bradshaw Fay (U.S.) 1934 (Identification only).
447	549 (A, B, C)	XVIII	45	Excerpt from "The Lesson of the Thirties" from No. 18 of "Wirtschaftszeitung" of 2 May 1947 (Identification only).
448	552	XVIII	55	The Morgenthau Plan (Identification only).
449	553	XVIII	61	Excerpt from address of 13 July 1946 by Edouard Daladier (Identification only).
450	554	XVIII	63	Excerpt from book "Failure of a Mission" by Sir Nevile Henderson (Identification only).
451	555	XVIII	65	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich Gaus, 15 March 1946. (Identification only).
452	556	XVIII	73	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich Gaus, 11 April 1946. (Identification only).
453	557	XVIII	76	Non-aggression Pact between Germany and the U. S. S. R. of 23 June 1939 (Identification only).
454	558	XVIII	79	Secret clause to German-Soviet non-aggression pact of 23 June 1939 (Identification only).
455	559	XVIII	81	German-Soviet border and friendship treaty of 28 September 1939 (Identification only).
456	560	XVIII	84	Secret clause to German-Soviet border and friendship treaty of 28 September 1939. (Identification only).
457	561	XVIII	85	Statement of 28 September 1939 by German Reich Government and Government of U.S.S.R. (Identification only).

DUERRFELD DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
458	562	XVIII	86	Affidavit of Richard Schulze, 1 June 1946. (Identification only).
459	1871-PS	XVIII	92	Excerpt from record of conference of 12 August 1939 between Hitler and Italian Foreign Minister, Count Ciano, (Identification only).
460	798-PS	XVIII	104	Excerpt from Hitler's address of 22 August 1939 to the High Commands (Identification only).
461	567	XVIII	105	Excerpt from transcript re Examination of Defendant von Ribbentrop before IMT (Identification only).
462	568	XVIII	110	Excerpt from transcript re examination of Defendant von Ribbentrop before IMT (Identification only).
463	569	XVIII	118	Excerpt from transcript re examination of Defendant Alfred Jodl before the IMT Identification only).
464	570	XVIII	121	Excerpt from concluding statement by defendant von Ribbentrop before IMT (Identification only).
465	572	XVIII	122	Excerpt from Yalta Declaration of 12 February 1945 (Identification only).
466	573	XVIII	123	Excerpt from English paper "The Economist" with a commentary on the IMT verdict of 5 October 1946 (Identification only).

The Tribunal adjourned at 1645 until Thursday, 22 April 1948.

Maurice De Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

22 April 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	MINUTES
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher and staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Aschenauer and regularly appointed Defense Counsel.

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Gattineau

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Haefliger, Gajewski, von Knieriem, von der Heyde, all of whom were excused.

Dr. Aschenauer continued examination of the Defendant Gattineau.

In answer to Dr. Dix's motion of 7 April in behalf of the entire Defense relative to making available to the Defense documents in the possession of the Prosecution, the court directed the Prosecution to provide the Defense with copies of its "Staff Evidence Analyses" of all documents in the Document Center originating in the offices or plants of I. G. Farben. These analyses will include "title and general nature", "date", and "source" but not data of a confidential nature. "With these Staff Evidence Analyses Counsel for the Defense will be enabled to examine and make copies of any documents in the Document Center which they deem necessary in the trial of their case".

In answer to a motion of Dr. Dix of 15 April 1948, in behalf of all the Defense, to re-open the subject of the legal sufficiency of the Indictment, the Tribunal ruled that the alleged plunder of Skoda-Wetzler and Aussig-Falkenau, if established by evidence would not constitute a crime against humanity since it was limited offenses against property, nor would it constitute a war crime since it occured in territory not under belligerent occupation by Germany. With regard to the allegations in Court 5, relating to conspiracy to commit war crimes and crimes against humanity the Tribunal ruled that "a common plan or conspiracy" does not exist as a matter of law with respect to war crimes and crimes against humanity. However...it is alleged that the acts and conduct of the defendants set forth in Courts 1, 2, and 3 are by reference incorporated in Count 5. Therefore, evidence of such acts or conduct may...be

considered with respect to the alleged conspiracy or common plan to commit crimes against peace.

At the request of Dr. Dix the Tribunal defered its ruling on his motion relating to Prosecution Exhibit 334 until Dr. Dix should have an opportunity to present newly received documents in support of his motion.

The Defendant ter Meer was excused from the afternoon session.

Dr. Aschenauer offered the following documents:

GATTINEAU DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
7	11	I	24	Affidavit by Dr. Kurt Freiherr von Lersner, dated 27 November 1947.
8	12	I	28	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Telschow, 14 October 1947.
9	13	I	31	Affidavit by Dr. Curt Duisberg, 25 September 1947.
10	SCHMITZ No. 5	I	34	Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Ferdinand Kalle, dated 4 October 1947.
11	14	I	47	Excerpt from transcript of Flick Trial of 21 July 1947.
12	15	I	48	Affidavit by Dr. Bernhard Dietrich, dated 19 February 1948.
13	16	I	56	Affidavit by Annelotte Becker-Berke, dated 5 March 1948.
14	17	I	59	Excerpt from record Case VI of 14 October 1947, (Pages 2054-55 German Record) (Identification only).
15	18	I	61	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Duisberg, 25 September 1947.
16	19	I	62	Excerpt from minutes of 72nd meeting of the working committee on 18 October 1932.
17	20	I	64	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Gattineau, dated 23 March 1948.
18	ILGNER No. 82	I	65	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Ruperti, dated 13 February 1948.
19	21	I	67	Affidavit of Dr. Werner Knothe, dated 29 November 1947.
20	5	I	69	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Hunke, dated 7 November 1947.
21	22	I	73	Affidavit by Hans Rechenberg, dated 29 November 1947.
22	23	I	75	Excerpt from the "Voelkische Beobachter" of 8 November 1939.
23	24	I	80	Excerpt from the "Voelkische Beobachter" of 24 November 1933.

GATTINEAU DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
24	25	I	86	Excerpt from Reich Law Gazette, Part I, 1933, No. 99, page 625.
25	26	II	1	Affidavit by Erwin Kritzer, 18 March 1948.
26	SCHMITZ 14	II	6	Letter from Privy Councillor Duisberg to Dr. Elsa Brandstroem-Ulrich, 8 August 1933.
27	ILGNER 50	II	8	Excerpt from record of 71st session of work committee on 7 September 1932.
28	27	II	10	Excerpt from record of 78th meeting of work committee on 13 June 1933.
29	28	II	13	Affidavit by Hans Croon, 30 November 1947.
30	BUERGIN 20	II	15	Excerpt from Staub's commentary to the German Commerce Law, 14th Edition, 1932.
31	29	II	16	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich Weber, dated 11 March 1948.
32	30	II	19	Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Steinberg, dated 16 March 1948.
33	31	II	20	Affidavit by Erwin Kritzer, 1 October 1947.
34	32	II	22	Affidavit by Hans Heinrich Schutz, dated 26 October 1947.
35	SCHMITZ 24	II	25	Affidavit by Ernst Pfeiffer, 8 September 1947.
36	SCHMITZ 26	II	28	Affidavit by Dr. Guenther Gerecke, dated 21 October 1947.
37	SCHMITZ 25	II	30	Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Ferdinand Kalle, dated 8 September 1947.
38	33	II	32	Affidavit by Dr. Curt Duisberg, dated 25 September 1947.
39	34	II	35	Affidavit by Karl Schreyer, 12 January 1948.
40	35	II	38	Affidavit by Hans Rechenberg, dated 25 January 1948.
41	36	II	41	Affidavit by Max Juettner, 11 March 1948.
42	37	II	43	Affidavit by Max Juettner, 11 March 1948.
43	106	Sup.I	6	Supplement to Book II: Affidavit of Georg Stalling, dated 10 April 1948.
44	38	II	45	Affidavit by Arthur A. Brant (Canada), dated 21 October 1947.
45	39	II	47	Affidavit by Karl Heinz Scheffler, dated 12 February 1948.
46	40	II	49	Affidavit by Dr. Walter Stegmaier, dated 25 November 1947.

GATTINEAU DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
47	41	II	52	Affidavit by Peter Schaeven, dated 2 October 1947.
48	42	II	54	Affidavit by Mathilde Schiessl, dated 8 September 1947.
49	43	II	57	Affidavit by Gattineau, 24 March 1948.
50	44	III	1	Cross-examination of Dr. Botho Mulert by Dr. Reintges on 7 October 1947.
51	BUETEFISCH 75	III	6	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Petri, dated 30 January 1948.
52	BUETEFISCH 196	III	8	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Rudolf Fischer, dated 3 January 1948.
53	45	III	13	Affidavit by Ingeborg Kuhnke, 3 October 1947.
54	101	Sup.I	1	Supplement to Book I: Excerpt from memo about 68th meeting of Working Committee on 15 April 1932.
55	SCHMITZ 6	III	15	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Buecher, dated 16 December 1947.
56	SCHMITZ 4	III	17	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Ferdinand Kalle, dated 8 September 1947.
57	46	III	19	Interrogation of Dr. Heinrich Buetefisch, NI-8637. (For identification)
58	BUETEFISCH 31	III	24	Affidavit of Dr. Botho Mulert, dated 14 July 1947.
59	47	III	26	Affidavit of Hans Rechenberg, dated 19 March 1948.
60	48	III	28	Excerpt from Voelkische Beobachter of 10 February 1932.
61	49	III	29	Affidavit of Hans Rechenberg, dated 29 November 1947.
62	50	III	31	Affidavit of Karl Heinrich Hedrich, dated 15 January 1948.
63	51	III	36	Excerpt from Voelkischer Beobachter of 28 June 1932.
64	52	III	38	Excerpt from Voelkischer Beobachter dated 11 March 1932.
65	53	III	40	Affidavit of Ernst Wilhelm Bohle, dated 27 March 1948.
66	102	Sup.I	2	Supplement to Doc. Book III: Excerpt from memo about 6th meeting of Commercial Committee on 20 January 1938.
67	103	Sup.I	3	Excerpt from memo about 8th meeting of Commercial Committee on 11 March 1938.

GATTINEAU DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
68	54	III	41	Affidavit of Gattineau, 30 March 1948.
69	ILGNER 46	III	43	Affidavit of Dr. Jost Terhaar, dated 15 January 1948.
70	55	III	46	Cross examination of Prosecution witness Krueger by Aschenauer on 29 October 1947. (Identification only).
71	56	III	50	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Eichner, dated 22 November 1947.
72	57	III	53	Affidavit of Hans Schaeven, 25 November 1947.
73	58	III	57	Affidavit of Liselotte von Zakowski, dated 23 November 1947.
74	59	III	60	Affidavit of Dr. Curt Duisberg, dated 25 September 1947.
75	60	III	63	Cross examination of Guenther Frank-Fahle by Dr. Bachem, 13 October 1947. (For identification)
76	61	III	65	Affidavit of Dr. Felix Ehrmann, dated 15 March 1948.
77	62	III	67	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Hoffmann, dated 18 March 1948.
78	63	III	69	Cross-examination of Dr. Gorr by Dr. Hoffmann on 24 October 1947 (Identification only).
79	ILGNER 47	III	70	Affidavit of Dr. Guenther Gorr, dated 15 December 1947.
80	64	III	72	Cross-examination of Dr. Guenther Frank-Fahle by Dr. Hoffmann on 13 October 1947 (Identification only).
81	65	III	73	Cross-examination of Gustav Kuepper by Hoffann, 13 October 1947 (Identification only).
82	66	III	74	Cross-examination of Gustav Kuepper by Dr. Keller on 13 October 1947 (Identification only).
83	67	III	75	Cross-examination of Gustav Kuepper by Dr. Henze on 13 October 1947 (Identification only).
84	104	Sup.I	4	Supplement to Book III; Excerpt from memo re 30th meeting of Commercial Committee on 13 March 1940.
85	ILGNER 158	III	78	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Hackemann, dated 1 March 1948.
86	ILGNER 69	III	86	Affidavit of Wera Schwarte, 23 August 1947.
87	ILGNER 67	III	87	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Justus Ruperti, dated 13 February 1948.

GATTINEAU DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
88	4	IV	1	Affidavit of Karl Platzer, dated 9 September 1947.
89	3	IV	8	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Hackhofer, dated 8 March 1948.
90	2	IV	13	Affidavit of Paul Heinrich Dencker, dated 10 February 1948.
91	ILGNER 147	IV	18	Letter from Moos von Seiller to IG central finance administration dated 13 May 1936.
92	68	IV	20	Cross-examination of Krueger by Aschenauer on 29 October 1947. (Identification only)
93	SCHMITZ 51	IV	24	Affidavit of Kurt Krueger, 31 December 1947.
94	BUETEFISCH 176	IV	26	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Henning, dated 17 January 1948.
95	HAEFLIGER 39	IV	28	Affidavit of Guenther Schiller, dated 31 October 1947.
96	ILGNER 135	IV	31	Affidavit of Walter Rafelsberger, dated 5 November 1947.

The Tribunal adjourned at 1645 hours, until 0900, Friday, 23 April 1948.

Maurice De Vinna

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

23 April 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, ET AL., Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher and Staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Aschenauer and regularly appointed Defense Counsel.

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Gattineau

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Haefliger and Gajewski, who were ill; and Schneider and vonder Heyde, who were excused from the day's session.

Dr. Aschenauer concluded examination of the Defendant Gattineau and Mr. Sprecher conducted cross-examination. Dr. Aschenauer conducted re-direct examination and the witness was excused from the stand.

Dr. Aschenauer continued the presentation of documents.

The Defendants Kugler and Oster were excused to attend the morning hearing before the Commissioner and the Defendants Krauch, Buetefisch and Jaehne for the afternoon hearing.

Dr. Schubert provided Buergin Exhibit No. 1, Document No. 25, Bitterfeld Personnel File Card for Rene Balandier, offered for identification before the Commissioner and not provided.

Dr. Aschenauer introduced the following Gattineau documents:

GATTINEAU DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
97	1	IV	34	Affidavit of Walter Rafelsberger, dated 27 January 1948.
98	69	IV	38	Cross-examination of Dr. Josef Joham by Dr. v. Metzler (Commission session) on 6 February 1948 (Identification only).

GATTINEAU DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
99	70	IV	40	Affidavit of Wilhelm Keppler, dated 2 February 1948.
100	HAEFLIGER 40	IV	42	Affidavit of Hans Kehrl, 25 February 1948.
101	70	IV	44	Excerpt from transcript of the Vorstand of the Danube Chemistry dated 24 October 1941.
102	72	IV	45	Affidavit by Ludmilla Geisslinger (Austria) dated 11 October 1947.
103	73	IV	47	Affidavit by Heinrich Thier (Austria) dated 11 October 1947.
104	74	IV	49	Affidavit by Dr. Rudolf Schmidt, dated 30 January 1948.
105	75	IV	52	Affidavit by Dr. Karl Meyer, 3 February 1948.
106	76	IV	54	Affidavit by Dr. Guenther Bergemann, dated 16 February 1948.
107	77	IV	57	Affidavit by Dr. Rudolf Schmidt, dated 29 January 1948.
108	78	IV	63	Cross-examination of Heinz Mayer-Wegelin by Aschenauer, transcript of 30 October 1947 (Identification only).
109	ILGNER 136	IV	65	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Hackhofer, dated 27 January 1948.
110	82	V	3	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Gattineau dated 30 March 1948.
111	79	V	1	Excerpt from "Neue Zeitung", 4 March 1946. (Rejected)
112	80	V	2	Excerpt from "Rheinische Zeitung" dated 31 May 1947. (Rejected)
113	81	V	5	Affidavit by Dr. Carl Meyer, 30 January 1948.
114	100	V	23	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf Schmidt, dated 30 January 1948.
115	83	V	26	Affidavit of Maria Josefa von Wippern, dated 5 February 1948.
116	33	V	33	Affidavit by Dr. Eugen Fischer, dated 2 August 1947.
117	85	V	36	Affidavit by Heinrich Knesch, dated 6 September 1947.
118	86	V	39	Affidavit of Guenther Koepke, dated 6 September 1947.
119	87	V	45	Affidavit of Gottfried Pentzel, dated 9 September 1947.

GATTINEAU DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
120	88	V	48	Affidavit of Dr. Albrecht Weiss, dated 16 February 1948.
121	89	V	50	Affidavit of Oskar K. Kayn (Austria), dated 1 October 1947.
122	90	V	52	Affidavit of Robert Seydl, 4 February 1948.
123	91	V	57	Affidavit of former employees of Pressburg factory on behalf of Gattineau, dated 6 December 1945.
124	92	V	58	Affidavit of former employees of Pressburg factory on behalf of Gattineau, dated 3 September 1946.
125	93	V	59	Affidavit of Johann Sprinzl, 6 June 1947.
126	94	V	61	Affidavit of Franz Stephan, 17 May 1947.
127	96	V	68	Affidavit of Liselotte von Zukowski, dated 20 March 1948.
128	98	V	72	Affidavit of Dr. Carl Meyer, 3 February 1948.
129	95	V	63	Cross-examination of Prosecution witness Paul Schmidt by Dr. Helmut Dix on 2 October 1947 (Identification only).
130	SCHMITZ 35	V	66	Excerpt from IMT records of 2 May 1946, pp. 8748-50, examination of Hjalmar Schacht.
131	97	V	70	Excerpt from "The Verdict from Nuernberg", Munich, 1946.
132	99	V	74	Affidavit of Dr. Eugen Fischer, dated 28 February 1948.
133	300	VIa	1	Affidavit by Ritter von Hoerauf, dated 24 June 1946. (Identification only)
134	301	VIa	4	Affidavit by Prince Waldburg-Zeil, dated 12 May 1946. (Identification only)
135	302	VIa	7	Excerpt from "Germany and Europe" by Augur, (Identification only).
136	303	VIa	28	Affidavit by Arnold Rochberg, no date. (Identification only).
137	304	VIa	36	Affidavit by Friedrich Stampfer (U.S.), 11 January 1948 (Identification only).
138	305	VIa	44	From Manuilsky's speech on 5 June 1932. (Identification only).
139	306	VIa	45	Excerpt from "The Straight Path" of 24 April 1932 (Identification only).
140	307	VIa	46	Excerpt from "The Straight Path" of 24 July 1932 (Identification only).

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
141	308	VIa	47	Affidavit by Dr. Ludwig Weitmann, dated 15 May 1946 (Identification only).
142	309	VIa	48	Affidavit by Gerhard Stephani, dated 15 June 1946 (Identification only).
143	310	VIa	51	Secret report of the Gestapo District Office in Berlin (Identification only).
144	311	VIa	53	From "The Comintern since the Outbreak of the War" (Identification only).
145	312	VIa	54	Excerpt from Affidavit by Friedrich Haselmayr of 22 June 1946 (Identification only).
146	313	VIa	57	Excerpt from "Treason to Europe", Red Book, 1938 (Identification only).
147	314	VIa	61	Excerpt from Kravchenko's "I Chose Freedom", (Identification only).
148	315	VIb	1	Memorandum by State Secretary in German Foreign Office, April 17, 1939. (Identification only)
149	316	VIb	3	Foreign Office Memorandum, 5 May 1939. (Identification only)
150	317	VIb	4	Foreign Office Memorandum, 17 May 1939.
151	318	VIb	6	Memorandum by German Ambassador in Soviet Union, Schulenburg, 20 May 1939.
152	319	VIb	8	Letter from State Secretary to Ambassador Schulenburg, 21 May 1939.
153	320	VIb	9	Letter from Ambassador Schulenburg to State Secretary, 22 May 1939.
154	321	VIb	10	Letter State Secretary to Schulenburg, 27 May 1939.
155	322	VIb	11	Foreign Office memorandum, 29 May 1939.
156	323	VIb	12	Memorandum by the State Secretary, dated 30 May 1939.
157	324	VIb	16	Letter Schulenburg to State Secretary, 5 June 1939.
158	325	VIb	17	Foreign Office memorandum, 15 June 1939.
159	326	VIb	19	The German Charge in Moscow to the Foreign Office, 18 June 1939.
160	327	VIb	20	Letter Schulenburg to Foreign Office, 29 June 1939.
161	328	VIb	22	Foreign Office Memorandum, 27 July 1939.
162	329	VIb	24	Letter Foreign Office to Schulenburg, dated 29 July 1939.

GATTINEAU DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
163	330	VIb	25	Letter Ribbentrop to Schulenburg, dated 3 August 1939.
164	331	VIb	27	Ambassador Schulenburg to Foreign Office, dated 4 August 1939.
165	332	VIb	29	Letter Schulenburg to Counselor of Legation Schliep, 7 August 1939.
166	333	VIb	30	Memo of Foreign Office, 10 August 1939.
167	334	VIb	33	Schulenburg to State Secretary, dated 14 August 1939.
168	335	VIb	34	Letter Foreign Office to Schulenburg, August 14, 1939.
169	336	VIb	35	Ribbentrop to Schulenburg, 14 August 1939.
170	337	VIb	37	Letter Schulenburg to Foreign Office, dated 16 August 1939.
171	338	VIb	39	Memorandum by Schulenburg, 16 August 1939.
172	339	VIb	41	Letter Schulenburg to State Secretary, 16 August 1939.
173	340	VIb	42	Letter Ribbentrop to Schulenburg, dated 16 August 1939.
174	341	VIb	44	Letter Schulenburg to Foreign Office, 18 August 1939.
175	342	VIb	45	Letter Ribbentrop to Schulenburg, dated 18 August 1939.
176	343	VIb	48	Letter Schulenburg to Foreign Office, 19 August 1939.
177	344	VIb	49	Letter Schulenburg to Foreign Office, dated 19 August 1939.
178	345	VIb	50	Letter Ribbentrop to Schulenburg, dated 20 August 1939.
179	346	VIb	52	Letter Schulenburg to Foreign Office, dated 21 August 1939.
180	347	VIb	53	Letter Ribbentrop to Foreign Office, dated 23 August 1939.
181	348	VIb	54	Secret Additional Protocol, 23 August 1939.
182	349	VIb	56	Extract from "The Great Globe Itself", by William C. Bullitt (1946).
183	350	VIb	69	Extracts from "Problems of Leninism" by Stalin.
184	351	VIb	75	Excerpt from "Speaking Frankly", by James F. Byrnes, pp. 291, 292 (1947).

The Prosecution offered the following documents:

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
2135	—	—	—	Four lists of names, 6 February 1947. (Identification only, not provided).
2136	NI-11260	Loose		Letter from Ilgner and Gattineau to Pfeiffer, 30 June 1938.
2137	NI-14504	Loose		Letter by Buhl to Kuehne, 20 March 1939.
2138	NI-14505	Loose		Letter by Kuehne to Buhl, 21 March 1939.
2139	NI-8578	Loose		Affidavit by Gattineau, 2 May 1947.

Dr. Nelte offered in evidence the following Hoerlein documents previously offered for identification only:

Exhibit	Document
6	35
7	141
8	13
9	12
10	11
57	80
63	71
66	84
73	113

The following Hoerlein documents were offered:

HOERLEIN DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
108	114	VI	19	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, 19 March 1948.
109	149	VI	3	Letter of Dr. Vetter dated 20 August 1941 to Bunge.
110	150	VI	11	Report of Dr. Vetter from Auschwitz, dated 8 December 1943.
111	142	VI	13	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, 16 March 1948.
112	147	VI	27	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, 16 March 1948.
113	145	VI	30	Affidavit of Dr. Walter Kikuth, dated 19 March 1948.
114	115	VI	34	Memorandum re a typhus vaccine conference held on 4 May 1942 at Marburg.
115	120	VI	37	Affidavit of Dr. Ludwig Taub (Palestine) dated 19 February 1948.
116	116	VI	40	Excerpt from statement of U.S. Secretary of War Robert P. Patterson re American preparations for gas warfare ("Chemical and Engineering News", Vol 24, No. 8 of 25 April 1946). (Identification only)

HOERLEIN DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
117	148	VI	41	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Boehringer, dated 25 March 1948.
118	118	VI	43	Affidavit of Werner Niessen, 1 March 1948.
119	121	VI	45	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Kern, 5 March 1948.
120	122	VI	50	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Jancke, 3 March 1948.
121	123	VI	47	Affidavit of Albert Bockmann, 5 March 1948.
122	124	VI	52	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Gillig, dated 4 March 1948.
123	126	VI	56	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Luecker, 9 March 1948.
124	127	VI	58	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Schmiecke, dated 9 March 1948.
125	128	VI	60	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Weyland, dated 12 March 1948.
126	129	VI	62	Affidavit of Dr. Eduard Doerr, 12 March 1948.
127	130	VI	64	Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Domagk, dated 12 March 1948.
128	131	VI	66	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Eicheler, dated 12 March 1948.
129	132	VI	68	Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Hecht, 12 March 1948.
130	133	VI	70	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Lange, 12 March 1948.
131	134	VI	72	Affidavit of Dr. Clemens Lutter, 12 March 1948.
132	138	VI	74	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Mietzsch, 12 March 1948.

Hoerlein Document 114, Exhibit 107, previously offered for identification and not provided, was provided. Hoerlein Exhibits 1 and 2, previously offered for identification, were offered in evidence. MJdV

Dr. Nelte withdrew Hoerlein Exhibit 98, Document 110.

The Tribunal adjourned at 1645 hours, until Monday, 26 April 1948.

Maurice De Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY
26 April 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	**MINUTES**
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, ET AL., Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Defendant Erich von der Heyde

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Haefliger, who was ill; and Schneider, who was excused from the day's session.

The Tribunal announced the following ruling on Gattineau Document Book VIa and VIb:

Document Book VIa: Prosecution's objection sustained to Exhibits 133 through 135, 137 through 145, and 147. Exhibits 136 and 146 received in evidence.

Document Book VIb, (Exhibits 148-184): rejected in its entirety.

Three motions introduced in behalf of the Defendant Gattineau on 17 December 1947, 7 January 1948, and 6 April 1948, were denied.

Mr. Sprecher offered for the approval of the Tribunal the Prosecution's plan of compliance with the Tribunal's order to make available to the Defense the Staff Evidence Analyses of documents originating with I. G. Farben. Five thousand of these analyses, with the confidential information deleted, have been placed in Room 413, where they would be available to Defense Counsel. Additional analyses would be delivered to Room 413 as rapidly as possible.

Dr. Siemers wished to begin the presentation of his first five documents books, but as only Book I and V were in the hands of the Tribunal, the latter declared that it would prefer to receive further documents books only after the completion of the remaining cases-in-chief, and called on Dr. Hoffmann to begin the case-in-chief for the Defendant von der Heyde.

Dr. Berndt asked to be allowed to present his case for the Defendant ter Meer following the case for Engler and after von Schnitzler Document Books III, IV, and V had been offered. The presiding judge referred Dr. Berndt to Judge Hebert to discuss this question of schedule.

Dr. Nelte completed offering the documents in Hoerlein Document Book VI.

Dr. Hoffmann called the Defendant von der Heyde as witness.

The Tribunal (Judge Hebert) announced changes in the previously announced schedule: The time allotted for final argument for the Defense had been extended by 2 days to allow additional argument applicable to all the defendants. In order to allow more time for closing arguments, the time set for completing evidence had been moved up from 19 May to 12 May. Oral arguments would begin 2 June and closing briefs must be filed by that date. Closing arguments and final pleas were to be filed 10 days previous to 2 June. Counsel was cautioned against processing more material than could be used in the time allotted.

The Defendant Hoerlein was excused for the hearing before the Commissioner at 1000 hours, and the Defendants, Kuehne, Krauch, Jaehne, Schneider, Buetefisch and Duerrfeld for the hearing at 1300 hours. The Defendant Ilgner was excused from the session of 27 April. The Defendant Hoerlein was excused for an indefinite period beginning the 27 April.

The following documents were offered:

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description
2140	NI-810	Loose	Two letters from IGF to OKW, dated 4 July 1940.
2141	NI-14312	Loose	File note by Riess dated 4 May 1941.

VON DER HEYDE DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book	Page	Description
1	1	--	--	Periodical: Landbau und Tecknik, dated October 1933 (Identification only).
2	2	--	--	Calendar, Scholle und Kreft dated 1937. (Identification only).

HOERLEIN DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book	Page	Description
133	139	VI	76	Affidavit of Dr. Hellmut Weese, 12 March 1948.
134	140	VI	78	Affidavit of Dr. Erich Rietz, 12 March 1948.
135	141	VI	80	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Baumbarten, 4 March 1948.
136	143	VI	82	Affidavit of Fritz Mentzel, 19 March 1948.
137	146	VI	84	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, 23 March 1948.

The Tribunal adjourned at 1645 hours, until 0900, Tuesday, 27 April 1948.

Maurice De Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

27 April 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	
-vs-	)	MINUTES
CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel.

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Defendant von der Heyde
Hans Kaemmerer
Hermann Enderle
Friedrich Silcher

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900 hours.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Haefliger and Hoerlein, who were ill; and Ilgner, Gajewski, who were excused for the day.

The Tribunal announced the following rulings:

Dr. Bribilla's motion requesting separation of proceedings against the Defendant Lautenschlaeger was denied on the ground that it had not been established that the Defendant Lautenschlaeger was incapable of the proper conduct of his defense.

The motion of Dr. Nelte to strike Prosecution Exhibit 1866, NI-13590, was sustained in so far as it applied to Page 6 of the original. This part as well as all of the cross-examination of the Defendant Hoerlein pertaining to it was stricken.

All documents in Duerrfeld Documents Book XVIII (Exhibits 425-466) were rejected except Exhibits 427, 429, 432, 438, 440, 441, 446, 457, which were admitted in evidence.

Mr. Sprecher concluded cross-examination of the Defendant von der Heyde.

Hans Kaemmerer was called as witness for von der Heyde, examined by Dr. Hoffmann, cross-examined by Mr. Sprecher, and excused.

Hermann Enderle was called as witness. Dr. Hoffmann examined and Mr. Sprecher cross-examined the witness, who was then excused.

Dr. Friedrich Silcher (Assistant Counsel for von Knieriem) took the witness stand and was examined by Dr. Hoffmann. Mr. Sprecher conducted cross-examination and the witness was excused.

Dr. Hoffmann stated that his case-in-chief for the Defendant von der Heyde was completed except for the few documents which remained to be presented.

The Tribunal announced that it was now ready to consider the objections in the record of hearings before Commissioner Mulroy and requested Counsel to indicate any objections which they were willing to waive. Mr. Sprecher stated that the Prosecution would waive all objections.

The Tribunal asked the Prosecution and Defense to prepare a joint stipulation stating when, where, and for what period of time each of the Defendants had been in prison.

Dr. Henze began his case-in-chief by calling his client, Dr. Hans Kugler, as witness.

The Defendants Duerrfeld and Buetefisch were excused to attend the afternoon hearing before the Commissioner.

The following documents were offered:

KUGLER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
1	1	I	1	Affidavit of Kugler of 16 March 1948.
2	2	I	12	Affidavit of Siegrun Bojunga, 27 March 1948.
3	62	Sup.to Bk. I	1	Letter from Kugler to Louis Lusky, dated 20 June 1946.
4	3	I	13	Affidavit of Richard von Silvinyi, dated 22 September 1947.
5	4	I	15	Letter of Louis Lusky of 31 July 1946 to Kugler.
6	5	I	17	Letter of Jose Paul von Gans of 7 June 1938 to Kugler.
7	6	I	18	Letter of Jose Paul von Gans of 24 June 1947 to Kugler.
8	7	I	20	Memo of 5 November 1936 of Mario Passarge.
9	8	I	29	Clipping from newspaper "Balkan" dealing with employment of Jews in Jugoslavia.
10	9	I	31	Letter of 15 December 1936 of Foreign Organization of NSDAP to IGF at Frankfurt.
11	10	I	32	Letter of A. O. of NSDAP of 27 January 1937, to IGF (Identical with Ilgner Doc. 151, Ex. 77).
12	11	I	34	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Schultze-Schlutius of 28 February 1948.

ENGLER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
13	12	I	37	Circular letter of Office for Foreign Exchange in which it informed on 30 September 1938 all German exporters that by reason of permits in their possession they no longer were authorized to make payments to Jewish employees in foreign countries.
14	13	I	38	Letter of Reich Ministry of Economy of 20 June 1940 to IG in Berlin.
15	14	I	39	Letter of Reich Ministry of Economy of 1 July 1940 to IG.
16	15	I	40	Letter of Reich Ministry of Economy of 7 August 1940 to IG.
17	16	I	41	Letter of Reich Ministry of Economy of 7 September 1940 to IG.
18	17	I	42	Letter of IG to Legal Department Dyestuffs in Frankfurt, 14 June 1940.
19	18	I	47	Letter of IG dated 24 December 1942 to Jewish representative of IG, Karl Kramer.
20	19	I	48	Affidavit of Dr. Henrich von Rospatt, 1 April 1948.
21	20	I	51	Arrangements of the Budanil, Hungarian office of IG with Alexander Meisel, 29 March 1940, re latter resignation from firm.
22	21	I	53	Arrangements of the Budanil with Otto Palotai, of 29 March 1940.
23	22	I	55	Affidavit of Richard von Silvanyi, 22 September 1947.
24	23	I	57	Affidavit of Dr. Henrich von Rospatt, dated 1 April 1948.
25	27	II	8	Letter of Frau Hilde Becker to Engler, dated 29 September 1938.
26	24	II	1	Affidavit of Karl Seebohm, dated 4 April 1948.
27	25	II	4	Letter dated 10 January 1937 of Gustav Kotschwar (Czechoslovakia) to Jakob Sprenger, Gauleiter of NSDAP in Frankfurt.
28	26	II	7	Letter of R. Jung to Jakob Sprenger, 15 January 1937.

The Tribunal adjourned at 1645 hours until 0900, Wednesday, 28 April 1948.

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

28 April 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, ET AL., Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Henze and regularly appointed defense Counsel.

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Defendant Kugler

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Haefliger and Hoerlein, who were ill; and Gajewski, Krauch, Jaehne, Oster, Buetefisch, who were excused from the day's session.

Dr. Nelte announced that he had submitted a motion in writing asking that the fact that certain documents or parts of documents had been stricken be noted on the documents in the Document Room.

Dr. Henze and Dr. Kraft von Dellmensingen concluded direct examination of the Defendant Kugler. Dr. Kroen, Counsel for Kuehne examined the witness. Mr. Newman conducted cross-examination.

The Defendant Ilgner was excused from the Thursday session.

Hoerlein Document 114 was accepted in evidence as Hoerlein Exhibit 107.

The following documents were offered by Dr. Henze:

KUGLER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
29	28	II	9	Excerpts from "European Politics from 1933 to 1938 as Mirrored by the Prague Documents".
30	29	II	17	Letter of Lord Runciman (England) to British Prime Minister of 21 September 1938.
31	30	II	25	Agreement concluded at Munich on September 29, 1938.

KUGLER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
32	31	II	28	Affidavit of Walter Neumann, 28 January 1948.
33	32	II	31	Affidavit of Ernst Dannenberg, 23 March 1948.
34	33	II	34	Affidavit of Wenzel Sedlatschek, 22 March 1948.
35	34	II	36	Letter of the "Verein" dated 19 October 1938, to Wenzel Sedlatschek re his dismissal..
36	35	II	38	Affidavit of Rudolf Huschek, 30 March 1948.
37	36	II	41	Two police permits entitling Kugler to cross the border to go to Prague issued on 24 October and 5 November 1938.
38	37	II	44	Letter of the "Verein's" commissioner-manager to Reich Ministry of Economics dated 5 November 1938 re the Prague conference.
39	38	II	46	Kugler's file notice re his discussions in Prague on 25 October 1938.
40	39	II	50	Minutes of discussions in Prague on 4 November 1938.
41	40	II	57	Letter of Reich Ministry of Economics of 15 November 1938 to "Verein's" commissioner-manager.
42	41	II	59	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Hoffmann, 4 April 1948.
43	42	II	62	Letter to Reich Ministry of Economics by Kugler dated 26 May 1939.
44	43	II	63	Final report of Kugler as commissioner covering period 3 October 1938 to 28 February 1939.
45	44	II	77	Letter by Ministry of Economics to Kugler, dated 9 June 1939.
46	45	II	78	Decree of Fuehrer and Reich Chancellor re administration of Sudeten-German area dated 1 October 1938.
47	46	II	81	Decree for protection of Sudeten-German economy of 15 October 1938.
48	47	II	84	Letter of Dresdner Bank to Reich Ministry of Economics dated 8 November 1938.
49	48	II	85	Letter of Reich Ministry of Economics of 24 February 1939.
50	49	II	90	Public notice of the "Chemische Fabrik von Heyden A.G." and of Farben.
51	50	II	93	Affidavit of Ferdinand Struberg, 11 March 1948 (Identical with Kuehne Doc. 118, Ex. 118.)
52	51	II	96	Communication by Dr. Ulrich Kersten signed by Defendant Ilgner re conversations with Messrs. Clemm and Masson of Brussels.

KUGLER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
53	52	II	98	Letter of Hugo Zinsser of 8 November 1938 to Farben.
54	53	II	99	Letter of Czech National Bank of 15 December 1938 to "Verein", Prague.
55	54	II	100	Letter of the "Verein" to Farben, dated 7 December 1938.
56	55	II	101	Farben's letter to the "Verein" of 7 December 1938.
57	56	II	102	Excerpt from a report of Farben's Berlin Economics Department of 1 July 1938 entitled "The Chemical Industry of Czechoslovakia".
58	57	II	104	Affidavit by Kugler of 17 February 1947.
59	58	II	108	Correspondence between "Chemische Fabrik von Heyden A.G." and Farben during period from 10 October to 14 October 1939.
60	59	II	114	Excerpt from minutes of the Aufsichtsrat meeting of the "Chemische Werke Aussig und Falkenau G.m.b.H", on 9 November 1939.
61	60	II	116	Excerpt from Minutes of meeting of the Board of Directors of 4 Party Cartel held in Paris on 21 June 1939.

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description
2142	NI-15228	Loose	IGF letter signed von Schnitzler to Kramer, dated 8 November 1940.
2143	NI-15224	Loose	Letter from von Schnitzler to Kugler, dated 13 May 1941.
2144	NI-795	Loose	Letter from von Schnitzler to O. Hess, dated 4 October 1940.
2145	NI-15242	Loose	File note by Kramer, 28 February 1941 (Identification only).
2146	NI-15232	Loose	Excerpt from memo of Kramer, 13 December 1940.

The Tribunal adjourned at 1645 hours until 0900 hours Thursday, 29 April 1948.

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

29 April 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher, Mr. Newman, and staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0903.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Haefliger and Hoerlein, who were ill.

Mr. Newman resumed cross-examination of the Defendant Kugler. Re-direct examination was postponed to allow Counsel to study documents offered by the Prosecution in cross-examination. Dr. Kugler was excused to confer with Counsel about these documents.

Dr. Pribilla presented Lautenschlaeger Document Books III, IV, and V.

Dr. von Rospatt offered a motion that, since the Defendant Lautenschlaeger had not been called to the stand, his affidavits not be allowed to prejudice other defendants. The Tribunal stated that the motion was in order but requested Defense Counsel to hold all such motions until the conclusion of the evidence and that all be presented together.

The Defendant Kugler was recalled to the stand for re-direct examination by Dr. Kraft, Dr. Henzel, and Dr. Siemers, Counsel for von Schnitzler. Mr. Newman introduced one further document. The witness was questioned by Dr. Kraft about the document and excused from the stand.

Dr. Nelte speaking for the entire Defense asked that a meeting be arranged to discuss the documents, staff analyses of which had been supplied by the Prosecution, and that the defendants be excused to attend. The Tribunal stated that it did not wish to delay the trial, but that such a meeting could be arranged for a Saturday or Sunday.

Dr. Aschenauer interrupted the proceedings to ask the Tribunal to rule on the admissibility of a document presented by the Prosecution before the Commissioner. The Tribunal stated that it could not rule on the objection until the transcript was available and suggested that Dr. Aschenauer cross-examine the affiant without waiving his right to object to admission of the document.

Judge Hebert announced that half an hour would be set aside at 1330 hours, 30 April, for the Prosecution to offer its Rebuttal Book 92.

Dr. Siemers offered von Schnitzler Document Book I and part of Book II.

The Defendants Mann, Gattineau, and Ilgner were excused to attend the morning hearing before the Commissioner. The Defendants Gattineau, Ilgner and Gajewski were excused for the afternoon session. The Defendant Gattineau was excused from attendance on 30 April.

The following documents were offered:

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description
2147	NI-15238	Loose	Letter from Kugler to Kramer, 18 February 1941.
2148	NI-15222	Loose	File note on telephone conversation with Kramer, 6 March 1941.
2149	NI-15219	Loose	Memorandum from Küpper, 13 June 1941.
2150	NI-15218	Loose	Memorandum from Küpper to Schnitzler, 1 July 1941.
2151	NI-15239	Loose	Report of Paech, 20 January 1943.
2152	NI-15077	Loose	Letter from Verein for Chemische und Metallurgische Prod. Aussig, 26 October 1938.
2153	NI-15220	Loose	Letter from Kugler to Schnitzler, 12 May 1941.

VON SCHNITZLER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
9	9	I	1	Examination of Schacht on 9 September 1946.
10	10	I	5	Excerpt from transcript of Flick trial on 21 July 1947.
11	11	I	14	Excerpt from the "Frankfurter Volksblatt" of 14 March 1933.
12	12	I	16	Raeder Exhibit 18 (IMT Trial) excerpt from "Great Contemporaries" by Churchill, 1935.
13	13	I	19	Publication of the speeches of Goering and Hitler in the Prussian House from "Voelkischer Beobachter" newspaper of the NSDAP.
14	14	I	23	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Kuehlmann, dated 29 December 1947.
15	15	I	25	Raeder Exhibit 23 (IMT Trial), Common proclamation of Hitler and Chamberlain in Munich, 30 September 1938.
16	16	I	27	Exhibit US 25 (IMT Trial), Hitler's address to Commanders in Chief of the Wehrmacht on 5 November 1937.
17	17	I	40	Exhibit US 27 (IMT Trial), Hitler's address to military leaders on 23 May 1939.

VON SCHNITZLER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
18	18	I	55	Exhibit US 29 (IMT Trial), Address of Hitler to Commanders in Chief, on 22 August 1939.
19	19	I	65	Accepted in IMT Trial Raeder Exhibit 27, Hitler's address at Obersalzberg, 22 August 1939.
20	20	I	82	Exhibit US 23 (IMT Trial), Address by Hitler to Commanders in Chief on 23 November 1939.
21	21	I	97	Excerpt from Judgement of International Military Court of 30 September/1 October 1946. (Identification only).
22	22	I	146	Affidavit of Else Albrecht, 8 March 1948.
23	23	I	148	Affidavit of Bertha Boyer, 8 March 1948.
24	24	I	150	Affidavit of Lilly von Schnitzler, 8 March 1948.
25	25	II	1	Raeder Exhibit 19 (IMT Trial), Report of Chief of Staff of U. S. Army Marshall to Secretary of War, Washington, dated 1 September 1945.
26	200	II	11a	Excerpt from transcript in Flick trial dated 6 November 1947. (Rejected).
27	201	II	11f	Proclamation of the Control Council No. 2, Section 45, re obligation incumbent on all Germans to make depositions before Allied representatives (Identification only).
28	26	II	12	Record of the interrogation of von Schnitzler by Mr. Sprecher in Nurngerg, dated 16 February 1947 (excerpt therefrom).
29	202	II	27a	Excerpt from judgment of American Military Tribunal No. I, Case No. 8 of 10 March 1948. (Identification only).
30	27	II	28	Affidavit of Lilly von Schnitzler, 8 March 1948. (Identification only)
31	28	II	33	Affidavit of Willy Pleines, 21 January 1948.
32	29	II	35	Affidavit of Dr. Gustav Kuepper, 29 December 1947.
33	30	II	38	Law concerning Advertising in German Economy, dated 12 September 1933.
34	31	II	42	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Hunke, 7 November 1947.

LAUTENSCHLAEGER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
39	68	V	11	Statement of Rector of the Rhillips University, Marburg/Lahn of 25 March 1948.
40	37	III	7	Affidavit of Dr. Julius Weber, 20 March 1948.

LAUTENSCHLAEGER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
41	38	III	10	Circular letter of Reich and Prussian Minister of Interior dated 26 March 1935.
42	39	III	12	Confidential leaflet of IGF re preparation of Nitrokridin 3582.
43	40	III	21	Report of Dr. Lehmann-Facius re preparation of Rutenol dated 25 March 1943.
44	41	III	23	Report of Dr. Brueckel re preparation of Rutenol dated 3 July 1946.
45	42	III	24	Report of Dr. Hans Bruno Sauter re preparation of Rutenol dated 12 February 1944.
46	43	III	25	Reports of Dr. Holler (Vienna) re preparation of Rutenol, 9 and 23 February 1944.
47	44	III	38	Report of Dr. Holler (Vienna) re preparation 3582, dated 19 May 1943, 29 October 1943.
48	45	III	42	Report of Dr. Lehmann-Facius re Preparation 3582, 28 August 1942, 22 February, 8 March, and 28 April 1943.
49	46	III	45	Report of Dr. Michl re Preparation 3582, dated 18 August 1943.
50	47	III	47	Report of Dr. Nonnenbruch re Preparation 3582, dated 8 December 1942.
51	48	III	48	Report of Prof. Sylla re Preparation 3582, dated 7 June 1943.
52	49	III	50	Excerpt from periodical "Medizinische Klinik" 1944, No. 17/18.
53	50	III	53	Affidavit of Dr. Gottfried Holler (Austria), dated 22 March 1948.
54	51	III	57	Affidavit of Dr. Aloys Auer, 15 March 1948.
55	52	III	62	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Schaumann, 8 March 1948.
56	69	V	13	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Lehmann-Facius, dated 20 March 1948.
57	53	IV	1	Affidavit of Dr. Alexander von Engelhardt, dated 13 March 1948.
58	55	IV	24	Telegram of Dr. Ding of Hygiene-Institute of Waffen SS, of 23 March 1934, to Hoechst attention of Dr. Weber.
59	56	IV	25	Correspondence and Supply Card (Index card) of IG Hoechst for SS-Hauptsturmfuehrer Dr. Hoven, garrison physician of Waffen SS, Wiemar.
60	60	IV	27	Correspondence and Supply care of IG Hoechst for Dr. Ding.

LAUTENSCHLAEGER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
61	58	IV	29	Affidavit of Dr. Julius Weber, 20 March 1948.
62	59	IV	50	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf Fussgaenger, dated 27 February 1948.
63	60	IV	66	Affidavit by Dr. Max Bockmuehl, dated 15 March 1948.
64	61	IV	71	Affidavit by Erich Jeck, 15 March 1948.
65	62	IV	75	Excerpt from "The SS-State" by Eugen Kogon, 1946.
66	63	IV	78	Affidavit by Dr. Richard Franz Ludwig Bieling, dated 14 March 1948.
67	64	IV	80	Letter dated 4 June 1946 from Wilhelm Reckeweg to Administration of the Bayer Works.
68	65	IV	81	Letter dated 23 June 1946 from Wilhelm Reckeweg to Administration of the Bayer Works.
69	66	IV	82	Letter dated 6 January 1948 from executive of the town and regional hospital, Quedlinburg-Tuberculosis Department to Bayer, Leverkusen.

Lautenschlaeger Exhibits 1 (Document 36) and 5 (Document 54), previously offered for identification only, were offered in evidence.

Lautenschlaeger Exhibits 7 (Document 70) and 8 (Document 71), previously offered for identification only and not provided, were offered in evidence and provided.

The Tribunal adjourned at 1645 hours until 0900, Friday, 30 April 1948.

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

30 April 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	MINUTES
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, ET AL., Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher, Mr. Street, and staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Haefliger and Hoerlein, who were ill; and Schmitz, Gajewski, Ilgner, and Gattineau, who were excused to attend a hearing before the Commissioner.

Dr. Nelte asked that the defendants be allowed to attend a meeting on Saturday morning at 0930 hours in Room 316 to examine the documents made available by the Prosecution.

Dr. Siemers continued presentation of documents.

Dr. Berndt called the Defendant ter Meer as witness.

Ter Meer Exhibit 31, Document 45 and Exhibit 77, Document 238, previously offered for identification were accepted in evidence.

The Tribunal announced that , except in the case of those defendants who case-in-chief had not been completed, all documents would be introduced without oral explanation.

The Prosecution presented its first Rebuttal Book, Document Book XCII.

Dr. Berndt continued examination of the Defendant ter Meer. Dr. Siemers then examined the witness. Dr. Berndt again resumed examination of his client.

The Defendant Gattineau was excused to attend the afternoon hearing before the Commissioner.

The following documents were offered:

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
2154	NI-15159	XCII	69	Letter from administration of Labor Camp Marie to Farben's Bitterfeld plant, 6 June 1941.
2155	NI-14097	XCII	1	Letter from Farben's Wolfen Plant, initialed by Gajewski, to Farben's DAG, 5 February 1934.
2156	NI-14099	XCII	2	Letter from Gajewski to Paul Mueller, dated 28 March 1934.
2157	NI-15164	XCII	3	Extracts from minutes of Farben's Chema, dated 19 April 1937.
2158	NI-13574	XCII	4	Letter from Huetter to Gajewski, 15 June 1937.
2159	NI-15163	XCII	6	Letter from Paul Mueller, to Schmitz, dated 24 September 1938.
2160	NI-15162	XCII	7	Excerpts from representative letters, 1939 to 1940, from DAG to Schmitz.
2161	NI-13519	XCII	11	Letter from Gajewski dated 17 December 1939 to Central German National Newspaper.
2162	NI-14104	XCII	14	File note by Gajewski dated 31 January 1935.
2163	NI-14102	XCII	15	Memorandum of meeting of Advisory Council of Economic Group Textile Industry for December, 1935.
2164	NI-14074	XCII	18	Series of documents, 1937 and 1938, relating to production of rayon for military purposes.
2165	NI-13529	XCII	27	Letter dated 19 December 1938 from Gajewski to Economic Group Chemical Industry.
2166	NI-14075	XCII	29	Letter from Farben's Wolfen plants, signed by Gajewski to High Command of the Army dated 16 June 1937.
2167	NI-7662	XCII	41	Farben memo on discussions held in Pairs on 2 December 1940 between Bayer and Rhone-Poulenc.
2168	NI-7648	XCII	44	Brock's letter to Bayer, "received 25 January 1941", which was an accompanying letter, a.o., to Rhone Poulenc's letter (Pros. Exh. 1274).
2169	NI-10543	XCII	46	Affidavit by Albert F. Buisson (France) dated 1 August 1947.
2170	NI-8146A	XCII	53	Confidential memo of Farben's Legal Department, signed Mayer-Wegelin, to Buergin and Haefliger, dated 29 August 1941.
2171	NI-13373	XCII	57	Affidavit by Jacques Allier (France) dated 3 November 1947.
2172	NI-15136	XCII	70	Letter of Joerss to Bitterfeld's Engineering Department re allocation of PW's, 7 September 1941.
2173	NI-15143	XCII	72	Extract from Circular No. 95/1942 to Bitterfeld Department managers re PW's, signed by Buergin.
2174	NI-15155	XCII	77	Excerpt from letter of "Landrat" of Bitterfeld to Farben's Bitterfeld plant, 25 September 1942.

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
2175	NI-15157	XCII	78	Letter from Krauch's office in Halle/Saale to Farben's Bitterfeld and Wolfen plants, attention of Buergin, dated 17 March 1943.
2176	NI-15160	XCII	81	Official report of inspection by representative of German Labor Front made at Bitterfeld foreign work camps from 25 thru 27 August 1943.
2177	NI-15137	XCII	83	Dujardin, representative of Belgian "recruiting" firm UNIC, Brussels, to Buergin, 1 July 1942.
2178	NI-15156	XCII	86	Letter of "Trade Inspection Board" in Wittenberg to Farben's Bitterfeld plant, 9 February 1944.
2179	NI-14032	XCII	92	Letter, 22 December 1943, from IGF Rottweil to Labor Office in Rottweil.
2180	NI-14719	XCII	94	Extract from sentence imposed against Armand Remy by Belgian Military Court in Brussels on 10 August 1945 (Identification only).
2181	NI-14716	XCII	98	Extracts from charges and sentence of a Belgian Military Court in Antwerp against Desire Geers in absentia and Ernest Geers, 18 November 1946. (Identification only).
2182	NI-14717	XCII	100	Extract from charges and sentence of a Belgian Military Court in Antwerp against Pierre Roelants, 7 November 1947 (Identification only).
2183	NI-14650	XCII	102	Official report by Commissioner Leluc of French Ministry of Interior, 13 February 1948.
2184	NI-9986	XCII	105	Letter from Himmler to Meyer, 27 October 1936.
2185	NI-9980	XCII	106	Another Himmler letter to Meyer, 30 December 1937.
2186	NI-8131	XCII	107	Letter from Kranefuss to Brandt, 21 January 1944.
2187	NI-8120	XCII	109	Letter of Kranefuss to Brandt, 23 June 1943.
2188	NI-8119	XCII	112	Letter of Brandt to Kranefuss, 8 July 1943.
2189	NI-8118	XCII	113	Letter of Kranefuss to Brandt, 10 July 1943.
2190	NID-9101	XCII	114	Letter from Sievers to Ahnenerbe, 19 May 1942.
2191	NI-15203	XCII	115	Decision on appeal of the highest Spruchkammer Court of Hamm re appeals from a decision by a lower Spruchkammer by Baron von Schroeder in the Schroeder SS membership case before the Bielefeld Spruchkammer, British Zone (Identification only).

VON SCHNITZLER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
35	203	II	45a	Affidavit of Dr. Max Winkler, 23 January 1948.
36	32	II	46	Affidavit of Ferdinand Haerecke, 24 January 1948.
37	33	II	61	Affidavit of Bruno Becht, 15 January 1948.

VON SCHNITZLER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
38	34	II	63	Affidavit of Franz Eilers, 20 January 1948.
39	35	II	65	Affidavit of Dr. Rolf Wagener, 20 January 1948.
40	36	II	66	Affidavit of Ernst Osborg, 19 January 1948.
41	37	II	68	Affidavit of Albrecht Focke, 5 November 1947.
42	38	II	70	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, 11 March 1948.
43	39	II	73	Affidavit of Dr. Carl Luer, 9 March 1948.
44	40	II	76	Not used.
45	41	II	78	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, 26 January 1948.
46	42	II	83	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, 12 March 1948.
47	43	II	86	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst August Struss, 12 March 1948.
48	44	II	88	"The discussions of German and English Industrialists" in March 1939.
49	45	III	1	Excerpt from "Histoire d'une Negociation" by Rene P. Duchemin.
50	46	III	5	Letter dated 10 December 1940 from Duchemin to Major Kolb.
51	47	III	16	Statement dated 22 February 1941 made by Frossard on reliability of French cooperation.
52	48	III	19	Memorandum by Dr. Kramer on discussion with Frossard on 28 February 1941. (Pros. Exh. 2145).
53	49	III	23	Letter dated 14 March 1941 from Bichelonne to Chief of Economics Department of Military Administration in France.
54	50	III	26	Letter dated 27 March 1941 from Barnaud to Michel.
55	51	III	29	Letter dated June 1941 by IG to Etablissements Kuhlmann.
56	52	III	39	Letter dated 9 July 1941 from Reich Office Chemistry to I.G.
57	53	III	42	Letter dated 15 August 1941 from Central Order Office of Military Commander in France to IG.
58	54	III	44	Note of the files by von Schnitzler on the German-Granch discussion on 16/19 June 1941.
59	55	III	49	Original statement by French Firm Kuhlmann P.O. re pre-war turnovers.
60	56	III	50	Original statement by French Firm St. Clair re pre-war turnovers.
61	57	III	52	Original statement by French Firm Societe Anonyme de Matieres Colorantes Produits Chimiques re pre-war turnovers.
62	58	III	53	Affidavit by Frankfurter Bank dated 17 February 1948 signed by Carl Klose & August Weber.

VON SCHNITZLER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
63	59	III	55	Affidavit by the Frankfurter Bank dated 17 February 1948 signed by Carl Klose and August Weber.
64	60	III	57	Affidavit by Hans Muench, dated 6 March 1948.
65	61	III	63	Letter from IG to Reich Ministry of Economics and Reich Ministry of Finance dated 26 June 1941.
66	62	III	71	Letter from Reich Ministry of Economics to IG dated 29 July 1941.
67	63	III	73	Letter from Foreign Exchange Office, Berlin, to IG dated 26 August 1941.
68	64	III	76	Joint letter from IG and the French dyestuffs factories Kuhlmann, St. Denis, St. Clair to French Minister and State Secretary for Industrial Production and Labor, 24 July 1941.
69	65	III	79	Joint letter from IG and the three French dyestuffs factories to French Secretary General for Industrial Production dated 2 October 1941.
70	66	III	82	Letter from French dyestuffs factories via Duchemin, Thesmar and Frossard to French Director of the Foreign Trade Ministry of Finance, dated 3 October 1941.
71	67	IV	1	Letter of French Minister of Finance Bouthillier to French dye manufacturers dated 30 October 1941.
72	68	IV	21	Letter signed by Duchemin, Thesmar and Frossard on behalf of the French manufacturers and addressed to the French Minister and State Secretary of National Economy and Finance, 31 October 1941.
73	69	IV	26	Letter of IG signed by Schnitzler and ter Meer to French Minister and State Secretary of National Economy dated 3 November 1941.
74	70	IV	30	Final reply of the French dye manufacturers signed by Duchemin, Thesmar, and Frossard to French Minister and State Secretary for National Economy and Finance dated 6 November 1941.
75	71	IV	35	Letter of Boutjillier to the three French dye manufacturers dated 11 December 1941.
76	72	IV	38	French Law dated 10 December 1941.
77	73	IV	63	Memo by Kramer dated 12 December 1941 on general meeting of Kuhlmann.
78	74	IV	68	Comment of "Frankfurter Zeitung" on formation of Francolor, published 22 November 1941.
79	75	IV	71	Editorial of "Frankfurter Zeitung" dated 19 December 1941.
80	76	IV	75	Comment of Swiss paper "Basler Nachrichten" dated 22 December 1941.

VON SCHNITZLER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
81	77	IV	80	Comment of Swiss paper "Der Bund", Berne, dated 30 December 1941.
82	78	IV	84	Letter of Frossard to Schnitzler, 30 December 1941.
83	79	V	1	French Law No. 582 of 2 June 1942 sanctioning of the foundation agreements of Francolor.
84	80	V	6	Letter from IG dated 27 July 1942 containing the notification about the legal sanctioning of the Francolor-agreement.
85	81	V	8	Affidavit of Hans Muench, 6 March 1948.
86	82	V	12	Affidavit of Dr. Oskar Loehr, 17 March 1948.
87	83	V	13	Affidavit of Dr. Berthold Wenk, 17 March 1948.
88	85	V	21	Excerpt from commerical register concerning the increasing of the shares capital of IG of 11 July 1942.
89	86	V	23	"Notice for the mother firms of the Francolor" dated 11 July 1942 signed by Schnitzler.
90	87	V	30	Note of Dr. Kramer about discussion with Frossard on 3 August 1942 re increase of the capital of IG.
91	88	V	32	Letter from IG to Reich Economic Ministry dated 7 August 1942.
92	89	V	37	Letter from Etablissement Kuhlmann to IG through Duchemin dated 12 September 1942.
93	90	V	42	Letter from IG to Reich Ministry of Finance, dated 19 February 1943.
94	91	V	45	Note of the Sopi, Paris, dated 6 July 1942.
95	92	V	49	Letter from Etablissement Kuhlmann to Dr. Kramer through Duchemin, dated 23 September 1942.
96	93	V	51	"Diplomatic Corps in Vichy and Consulates", excerpt from "Gotha Annual Chronicle for Diplomacy, Administration and Economics" of the year 1942 (Burkart Exh. 210, Flick Case).
97	94	V	63	Excerpt from transcript of Flick Case concerning interrogation of withness Rudolph Schleier.
98	95	V	73	Affidavit of Carl William H. H. H. D. von Bose, dated 20 February 1948.
99	96	V	84	Excerpt from book by Jean Montigny "From the Armistice to the National Assembly, 15 June - 15 July 1940".
100	97	V	104	Excerpt from "Samedi-Soir" of 14 February 1948. (Rejected).
101	98	V	113	"Kuhlmann and the IG Interests", excerpt from "Die Badische Zeitung" of 4 November 1947. (Rejected).

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
239	18	I	58	Affidavit by Joachim Fintelmann, dated 12 January 1948.
240	31	I	86	Affidavit by Edmund Holz, dated 23 December 1947.
241	35	I	95	Affidavit by Dr. Franco Grotanelli, dated 2 September 1947.
242	38	I	113	Affidavit by Dr. Heinz Pflueger, 5 January 1948.
243	43	Sup. to Bk. I	1	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf de le Roi, 28 January 1948.
244	44	Sup. to Bk. I	2	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf de le Roi, 28 January 1948.
245	70	III	52	Affidavit by Dr. Georg Matzdorf, 5 January 1948.
246	71	III	57	Affidavit by ter Meer dated 29 April 1947.
247	72	III	64	Affidavit by Dr. Berthold Wenk, 6 January 1948.
248	73	III	67	Affidavit by Dr. Berthold Wenk, 21 January 1948.
249	74	III	71	Affidavit by Dr. Berthold Schnell, 1 January 1948.
250	78	XII	1	Minutes of TEA meeting of 20 October 1936.
251	79	XII	18	Minutes of TEA meeting of 12 January 1937.
252	80	XII	30	Minutes of TEA meeting of 13 April 1937.
253	81	XII	53	Minutes of TEA meeting of 23 June 1937.
254	82	XII	71	Minutes of TEA meeting of 16 September 1937.
255	83	XII	90	Minutes of TEA meeting of 8 December 1937.
256	84	XII	107	Minutes of TEA meeting of 7 February 1938.
257	85	XIII	1	Minutes of TEA meeting on 7 April 1938.
258	86	XIII	11	Minutes of TEA meeting on 15 September 1938.
259	87	XIII	37	Minutes of TEA meeting on 20 October 1938.
260	88	XIII	45	Minutes of TEA meeting on 17 November 1938.
261	89	XIII	62	Minutes of TEA meeting on 25 January 1939.
262	90	XIII	78	Minutes of TEA meeting on 27 February 1939.
263	91	XIII	88	Minutes of TEA meeting on 14 April 1939.
264	92	XIII	103	Minutes of TEA meeting on 31 May 1939.
265	93	XIII	116	Minutes of TEA meeting on 23 June 1939.
266	94	XIII	124	Minutes of TEA Meeting on 7 August 1939.
267	46	XIV	1	Affidavit of Dr. Robert Wisinger-Aust, dated 29 January 1948.

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
268	95	XIV	4	Affidavit of Walter Flotho, dated 19 March 1948.
269	99	XIV Sup.	25	Affidavit by Julius Zimmermann, dated 27 March 1948.
270	100	XIV Sup.	26	Affidavit by Karl Hisserich, dated 30 March 1948.
271	47	XIV Sup.	28	Affidavit by Karl Hisserich, dated 30 March 1948.
272	233	XIV	6	Letter from Ambros to Dr. Konrad, 13 June 1939.
273	234	XIV	7	Letter from Reich and Prussian Minister of Economics to IGF, dated 13 April 1938.
274	158	XIV	8	Excerpts from "Hearings before a Special Committee Investigating the National Defense Program", United States Sentate, 77th Congress, First Session, Part 11, published by United States Printing Office, Washington, 1942.
275	96	XIV	12	Affidavit of Dr. Oskar Loehr, 31 January 1948.
276	97	XIV	22	Affidavit of Peter Lameth, 25 February 1948.
277	98	XIV	24	Affidavit of Erich Josef Becker, dated 25 February 1948.
278	159	Loose		Letter from W. R. Carlisle (U.S.) to Berndt, dated 12 April 1948, with affidavit of Frank A. Howard (U.S.) of 9 April 1948.
279	160	Loose		Affidavit of Dr. Oskar Loehr, 19 April 1948.
280	163	Loose		Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf Huetz (U.S.), dated 2 February 1948.

The Tribunal adjourned at 1645 hours until 0900 hours, Monday, 3 May 1948.

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

3 May 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Defendant ter Meer
Wilhelm Doerring

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0915.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Haefliger and Hoerlein, both of whom were ill.

Dr. Hoffmann, Counsel for Ambros, supported by Dr. Dix for the entire Defense, requested a two-week extension of the deadline for submitting documents and the deadline for the presentation of evidence, because of the problem offered by the some 12,000 documents recently made available to the Defense. The Tribunal stated that it was willing to discuss the question in chambers but was indisposed to delay the trial. The Defense explained that the extension requested would not delay the judgment but would merely permit the introduction of pertinent material after the date set.

Dr. Berndt concluded examination of the Defendant ter Meer, who was then questioned by the Tribunal (Judge Morris).

Mr. Sprecher conducted cross-examination.

Dr. Berndt asked to postpone his re-examination of the witness until after the noon recess to allow time for the defendant to read the documents offered in cross-examination.

Dr. Siemers objected to Prosecution Exhibit 2193. The objection to the document was overruled but all questions and answers based on the assumption that it was written by the Defendant von Schnitzler were stricken from the record.

Dr. Siemers objection to Exhibit 2196 was also overruled after the Tribunal had corrected its English versions to conform to the original document.

Mr. Sprecher conducted re-cross examination.

Dr. Siemers further examined the witness who was then temporarily excused from the stand, and Dr. Siemers turned to the presentation of documents.

Following the noon recess Dr. Siemers completed the introduction of his document books.

The Defendant ter Meer resumed the stand. Re-direct examination was conducted by Dr. Berndt and Dr. Siemers.

Dr. Siemers then called Dr. Wilhelm Doering as witness for von Schnitzler.

Upon motion of Dr. Siemers, Prosecution Exhibit 939 was stricken from the record.

The Defendants Ambros and Buetefisch were excused to attend the morning session before the Commissioner; and Ilgner and Buetefisch for the afternoon session.

The following documents were offered:

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description
2192	NI-4860	Loose	Minutes of TEA meeting on 13 November 1940.
2193	NI-790	Loose	Letter from Schnitzler to Schmitz, 21 November 1940.
2194	NI-15240	Loose	Excerpt from Duchemin's "History of a Negotiation", November 1940.
2195	NI-15225	Loose	Letter from Schnitzler and Waibel to Vorstand, dated 28 November 1940.
2196	NI-15227	Loose	Letter from Schnitzler to Hemmen, 17 March 1941.
2197	NI-15233	Loose	Memorandum from Borgwardt to Kugler, dated 21 September 1942.
2198	NI-15259	Loose	Minutes of Francolor's Technical Committee on 5 October 1942.

VON SCHNITZLER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
102	99	VI	1	Weiss Exh. 100 (Flick Trial): Convention re Laws and Customs of Land Warfare, 18 October 1907 (Hague Rules of Land Warfare).
103	100	VI	26	The Atlantic Charter of 14 August 1941.
104	101	VI	32	Control Council Law No. 10, Article 2, No. 1a and b (Weiss No. 1167, Flick Trial).
105	102	VI	34	Weiss Exh. 1, Flick Trial: Dr. Herbert Krauss on criminal responsibility of private persons in cases of violations of International Law. (Identification only).
106	103	VI	90	Decree of Hitler and Reich Chancellor re occupied Polish territories dated 12 October 1939.

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
107	104	VI	100	Decree re Special Assets of Economy in Occupied Eastern Territories dated 28 May 1942 (Pros. Exh. 575, Flick Case).
108	105	VI	103	First implementation of directive re special assets in Occupied Eastern Territories dated 3 October 1941 (Weiss Exh. 171, Flick Case).
109	106	VI	109	Third implementation of directive re special assets in occupied Eastern Territories dated 18 May 1943 (Weiss Exh. 172, Flick Case).
110	107	VI	112	Fourth implementation of directive re special assets in occupied Eastern Territories dated 14 January 1944 (Weiss Exh. 173, Flick Case).
111	108	VII	1	Extract from "Germany is our Problem" by Henry Morgenthau, Jr., (Burkart No. 877, Flick Trial) (Rejected).
112	109	VII	8	Directive by the United Chiefs of Staff (JCS 1067) to the Supreme Commander of the American occupation forces, Eisenhower, dated April 1945 (Rejected).
113	110	VII	44	Proclamation No. 2 of Control Council in Germany, dated 29 October 1945 (Weiss No. 1166, Flick Case) (Rejected).
114	111	VII	49	Control Council Law No. 9, dated 30 November 1945.
115	112	VII	54	"Answers by Byrnes to urgent questions" (Rejected).
116	113	VII	56	Directives by the American Government for General Lucius D. Clay, dated 17 July 1947 (Rejected).
117	114	VII	62	Statement by General Clay re questions of validity of the Hague Rules for Land Warfare in Germany. (Rejected).
118	115	VII	65	Letter by W. Asburg (England) to Lord Mayor of the City of Essen, dated 23 October 1947 (Rejected).
119	116	VII	72	"The decisive legal question" by Dr. Gustav Heinemann. (Rejected).
120	117	VII	77	Note of the Soviet Government to the foreign government representatives, accredited in Moscow, dated 17 September 1939.
121	118	VII	80	"Present International Law" by Dr. Rudolf Laun (Rejected).
122	119	VII	85	Military Government Regulation, Title 17, Property Control, dated 14 March 1947 (Rejected).
123	120	VII	88	"The tasks of the I.G. Trustees", excerpt from Die Neue Zeitung dated 11 July 1947 (Rejected).
124	121	VII	91	"Unjustified Confiscation", U.S.-British protest in Control Council on behalf of Austria (Rejected).
125	122	VII	94	"Hague Convention and Requisitions", excerpt from Wirtschafts Zeitung (Rejected).

VON SCHNITZLER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
126	123	VII	96	Excerpt from "The Bankers" Almanac and Year Book for 1938/39.
127	124	VII	99	Affidavit by Dr. Max Winkler, dated 22 March 1948.
128	125	VII	113	Affidavit by Eduard Beckhaeuser (Weiss Exh. 177, Flick Trial) (Rejected).
129	126	VII	117	Affidavit by Oskar Waldrich (Weiss Exh. 179, Flick Trial) (Rejected).
130	127	VII	120	Affidavit by Hugo Pauls, dated 17 March 1948 (Rejected).
131	128	VII	127	Correspondence concerning dismantling of "Noris" Zuendlicht A.G. (Weiss Exh. 181, Flick Trial) (Rejected).
132	129	VII	135	Letter by Otto Weber to Auto Union (Weiss Exh.182, Flick Trial) (Rejected).
133	130	VII	139	Letter by firm of Ernst Reime re dismantling of "Spezialfabrik fuer Praezisions-Gewindeschneid-werkzeuge" (Weiss Exh. 183, Flick Trial) (Rejected).
134	131	VIII	1	Affidavit by Carl Hugo Warrentrup (Weiss Exh. 176, Flick Trial) (Rejected).
135	132	VIII	39	Affidavit by Johannes Schroeder (Weiss Exh. 178, Flick Trial) (Rejected).
136	133	VIII	46	Control Council Law No. 43, dated 20 December 1946 (Rejected).
137	134	VIII	59	Affidavit by Dr. Paul Hansen, 18 February 1948 (Rejected).
138	135	VIII	65	Excerpt from "Nuernberger Nachrichten" dated 11 February 1948 (Rejected).
139	136	VIII	68	Excerpt from "Die Neue Zeitung" dated 29 January 1948 (Rejected).
140	137	VIII	70	Excerpt from "Die Neue Zeitung" dated 18 July 1947 (Weiss Doc. 1190, Flick Trial) (Rejected).
141	138	VIII	73	Excerpt from "Sueddeutsche Zeitung", dated 19 June 1947 (Weiss Doc. 1191, Flick Trial) (Rejected).
142	139	VIII	76	Excerpt from "Wirtschafts Zeitung", dated 11 July 1947 (Weiss Doc. 1194, Flick Trial) (Rejected).
143	140	VIII	79	Excerpt from "Rhein Echo", dated 31 May 1947, (Weiss Document 1186, Flick Trial) (Rejected).
144	141	VIII	81	Excerpt from "Nuernberger Nachrichten" dated 13 August 1947 (Weiss Doc. 1189, Flick Trial) (Rejected).
145	142	VIII	83	Excerpt from "Nuernberger Nachrichten" dated 13 August 1947 (Weiss Doc. 1188, Flick Trial) (Rejected).

VON SCHNITZLER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
146	143	VIII	85	Excerpt from "Gefaengnis Zeitung" of 7 August 1947 (Prison Newspaper) (Weiss Doc. 1188, Flick Trial) (Rejected).
147	144	VIII	87	Excerpt from "Die Welt", dated 13 June 1947 (Weiss Doc. 1192, Flick Trial) (Rejected).
148	145	VIII	90	Excerpt from "Die Neue Zeitung" dated 8 August 1947 (Weiss Doc. 1199, Flick Trial) (Rejected).
149	146	VIII	92	Excerpt from "Die Neue Zeitung, dated 20 October 1947 (Rejected).
150	147	VIII	93	Excerpt from "Die Neue Zeitung", dated 5 February 1948 (Rejected).
151	148	VIII	95	Excerpt from "Handelsblatt der Westdeutschen Wirtschaftszeitung" dated 17 July 1947 (Weiss Doc. 1197, Flick Trial) (Rejected).
152	149	VIII	100	Excerpt from "Die Neue Zeitung" dated 4 March 1948 (Rejected).
153	150	VIII	102	Excerpt from "Wirtschaftsrevue" dated 6 September 1947 (Weiss Doc. 1258, Flick Trial) (Rejected).
154	151	VIII	105	Excerpt from "Die Neue Zeitung" dated 18 July 1947 (Weiss Doc. 1195, Flick Trial) (Rejected).
156	153	VIII	110	Excerpt from "Rhein-Neckar Zeitung", dated 1 January 1948. (Rejected)
157	154	VIII	112	Excerpt from "Neue Zuericher Zeitung" dated 28 January 1948 (Rejected).
158	155	VIII	114	Flick Trial, Weiss Doc. 1204 ("French claims on Kehl") (Rejected).
159	156	IX	1	Opinion of Th. Khefisch, re Control Council Law No. 10, Article II, 2e (Weiss Exh. 10, Flick Case)(Identification only).
160	157	IX	31	Affidavit of Leonhard Spinnler, 7 March 1948.
161	158	IX	33	Affidavit of Johann Georg Hartmann, dated 20 February 1948.
162	159	IX	35	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Krebs, 16 March 1948.
163	160	IX	39	Affidavit of Hela Dubois, 23 February 1948.
164	161	IX	42	Affidavit of Dr. Fried Luebbecke, dated 27 February 1948.
165	162	IX	46	Affidavit of Georg Nilges (Priest), dated 22 February 1948.
166	163	IX	49	Affidavit of Heinrich Sand, 19 February 1948.
167	164	IX	52	Affidavit of Wilhelm Fresenius (Minister), dated 20 February 1948.
168	165	IX	55	Affidavit of Erich Dombrowski, 23 February 1948.

VON SCHNITZLER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
169	166	IX	57	Affidavit of Rolando Balducci, 13 December 1947.
170	167	IX	59	Affidavit of Dr. Freiherr Kurt von Lersner, dated 6 October 1947.
171	168	IX	61	Affidavit of Dr. Max von Brueck, 24 June 1947.
172	169	IX	63	Affidavit of Benno Reifenberg, 8 March 1948.
173	170	IX	65	Affidavit of Severin Boyer, 21 February 1948.
174	171	IX	68	Affidavit of Camilla Schenk Freifrau von Stauffenberg, dated 22 February 1948.
175	172	IX	71	Affidavit of Dr. Erwin Rouselle, dated 28 November 1945.
176	173	IX	73	Affidavit of Theodor Hornbostel (Austria), dated 5 May 1947.
177	174	IX	75	Affidavit of Georg Heck, dated 1 April 1947.
178	175	IX	77	Affidavit of Auguste Brunnabend, dated 1 December 1946.
179	176	IX	79	Affidavit of Liselotte Mueller-Cunradi, dated 19 March 1948.
180	177	IX	81	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Kugler, 26 March 1948.
181	219	Loose		Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Doering, 12 March 1948.

The following von Schnitzler documents, previously offered for identification were accepted in evidence: Exhibit 1, Document 1; Exhibit 2, Document 2; Exhibit 7, Document 7; Exhibit 8, Document 8.

The Tribunal adjourned at 1645 hours until 0900 hours, Tuesday, 4 May 1948.

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

4 May 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	**MINUTES**
-vs-	)	
CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Dr. Siemers, Dr. Dix

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Hans Doering
Hans Fritzsche
Rudolf Huenermann

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened at 0900 in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Haefliger and Hoerlein, who were ill.

The Tribunal announced rulings on four motions: Dr. Rudolf Dix's motion of 22 March 1948, to strike Prosecution Exhibit 334, Document NI-5187, was overruled. Dr. Hoffman's motion of 1 April 1948, requesting the Tribunal to rule that knowledge of criminal activities of organizations judged criminal by the IMT cannot be assumed in the case of individual members but must be proved in each instance, was overruled. The Tribunal will express no opinion in this question until the final judgment. Two motions of Dr. Lummert to strike Prosecution Exhibits 2072, 2074, 2079, and Exhibits 2064, 2070, 2073, 2075-2078, and 2080-2083 were overruled with the observation thatDr. Lummert was entitled to submit in their entirety any document of which the Prosecution had offered in part.

Dr. Siemers completed re-direct examination of the witness, Wilhelm Doering. Mr. Sprecher re-cross-examined the witness, who was then excused.

Dr. Rudolf Dix presented Schmitz Document Books V, V Supplement, and VI.

Because of the number of affiants to be heard before the Commissioner, the Tribunal authorized James J. Mulroy to hear cross-examination of the Defense affiants Taub, Dion, and Eisfeld.

Dr. Boettcher offered Krauch Document Book IX and two supplements, the document book on Prisoners of War and two document books on German Foreign Policy.

The Prosecution offered its second rebuttal book, Document Book XCIII.

Hans Fritzsche was called as witness and examined by Dr. Boettcher, Dr. Hoffmann, Counsel for von der Heyde, and Dr. Rudolf Dix, Counsel for Schmitz. Mr. Sprecher conducted cross-examination, and Dr. Boettcher re-direct examination, and the witness was then excused.

Dr. Boettcher then presented the third document book of German Foreign Policy.

Rudolf Huernermann was called as witness, and his examination was begun by Dr. Boettcher.

The Defense presented in writing its objections to the documents in the Prosecution's rebuttal book.

The Defendants Mann and Buetefisch were excused for the morning hearing before the Commissioner, and the Defendants Duerrfeld, Ambros, Mann, and Buetefisch were excused for the afternoon hearing.

The following documents were presented:

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
2199	NI-11938	XCIII	1	Secret letter dated 25 February 1941, written by Krauch to Ambros.
2200	NI-15148	XCIII	3	Report by Duerrfeld of the discussion of the Camp Commandant of the concentration camp Auschwitz on 27 March 1941.
2201	NI-11787	XCIII	8	Circular letter dated 3 April 1941.
2202	NI-10815	XCIII	9	Letter dated 23 December 1942 from SS Main Office to Chief Physicians of concentration camps Dachau, Sachsenhausen, Buchenwald, Neuengamme, Auschwitz, Ravensbrueck, Flossenbuerg, and others.
2203	NI-15251	XCIII	11	Announcement by SS Command that in order to increase the efficiency and ambition of inmates, the firms may pay premiums to them and regulation on how the premium system is being carried out.
2204	NI-10818	XCIII	14	Order directed to concentration camp Auschwitz III, Monowitz, dated 2 February 1944.
2205	NI-15152	XCIII	18	Note to Ambros and Buetefisch dated 25 November 1941.
2206	NI-15253	XCIII	20	Excerpts from Weekly Reports Nos. 29, 30, 31/32, 50, 64/65, 74/75, 82/83, 116/117.
2207	NI-15256	XCIII	24	Excerpts from Weekly Reports Nos. 8, 33, 42, 54, 76/77, 78/79, 90/91, 94/95.
2208	NI-15254	XCIII	31	Excerpts from Weekly Reports Nos. 13, 26, 56, 64/65, 72/73.
2209	NI-14287	XCIII	36	Affidavit of Martin Rossbach, 21 January 1948.
2210	NI-9809	XCIII	48	Affidavit of Reinhard Heidebroek, 5 August 1947.
2211	NI-11643	XCIII	56	Affidavit of Gustav Murr, 25 September 1947.

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
2212	NI-15127	XCIII	67	Affidavit of Theophiel Jastrzembski, 24 February 1948.
2213	NI-15248	XCIII	70	Letter of 16 September 1941 from Ludwigshafen to Auschwitz, distribution to Ambros and Santo.
2214	NI-15249	XCIII	71	Enclosure letter of 10 September 1941 of the Office of the Four Year Plan, signed by Obenaus, directed to I.G. Ludwigshaven.
2215	NI-14490	XCIII	72	File note of 20 September 1941 re meeting in Reichs Ministry for Armament and Munitions with Duerrfeld present.
2216	NI-14491	XCIII	74	Letter of 22 September 1941 to Reich Ministry of Armament and Munitions from Ludwigshafen, signed by Ambros and Santo.
2217	NI-15245	XCIII	77	Letter of 27 September 1941 to Reich Ministry for Armament and Munitions, signed by Todt.
2218	NI-15246	XCIII	78	Teletype message of 6 October 1941.
2219	NI-15247	XCIII	79	Letter of 3 October 1941 signed by Helwert re purchase of liquor glasses.
2220	NI-15250	XCIII	81	Santo survey of incidents re liquor glasses, 13 October 1941.

SCHMITZ DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
72	72	V	1	Affidavit of Hermann J. Abs, 14 March 1948.
73	73	V	13	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Singer, 21 March 1948.
74	74	V	20	Affidavit of Wilhelm v. Fluegge, 16 March 1948.
75	75	V	24	Affidavit of Hermann Hummel (U.S.), dated 26 March 1948.
76	76	V	26	Affidavit of Friedrich Silcher, dated 2 April 1948.
77	77	V	28	Excerpts from minutes of Vorstand meeting of IG, on 21 October, 18 November, 16 December 1938, 26 January, 28 February 1939, 1 June, and 8 August 1939.
78	78	V	35	Copy of letter by Dr. Walter Hoyer dated 23 October 1936.
79	79	V	37	Affidavit of Hermann Baessler, 17 March 1948.
80	80	V	39	Affidavit of Dr. Walter Hoyer, 24 March 1948.
81	81	V	42	Affidavit of Paula Ester dated 30 March 1948.
82	82	V	44	Affidavit of Dr. Henning van Wyck-Dietz, dated 4 April 1948.

SCHMITZ DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
83	83	V	47	Excerpt from file note of Dr. v. Hofacker dated 8 August 1938.
84	84	V	49	Affidavit of Dr. Gustav Pister dated 24 March 1948.
85	85	V	53	Affidavit of Hermann Baessler, 17 March 1948.
86	86	V	57	Affidavit of Dr. Ferdinand Bertrams, 30 March 1948.
87	87	V	60	Affidavit of Paula Ester, 30 March 1948.
88	88	V	62	Affidavit of Otto Hofmann, 9 March 1948.
89	89	V	64	Affidavit of Richard Hildebrandt, 9 March 1948.
90	90	V	66	Affidavit of Fritz Schwalm, 24 March 1948.
91	91	V	68	Affidavit of Dr. Albrecht Weiss, 22 January 1948.
92	92	V	73	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Globke, 26 February 1948.
93	93	V	76	Affidavit of Peter Kronmueller, 17 March 1948.
94	94	V	78	Photostatic copies of pages 130 and 134 of the book "Der Grossdeutsche Reichstag", 4th election period, by E.v. Deckers.
95	95	V	81	Affidavit of Peter Kronmueller, 17 March 1948.
96	96	V	85	Affidavit of Wilhelm Zangen, 5 March 1948.
97	97	V	87	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Singer, 21 March 1948.
98	98	V	90	Affidavit of Paula Ester, dated 15 March 1948.
99	99	V	92	Affidavit of Dr. Eugen Frentzel, 17 March 1948.
100	100	V	100	Affidavit of Dr. Oestreicher (Minister), dated 30 March 1948.
101	108	V Sup.	1	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Krueger, dated 8 April 1948.
102	109	V Sup.	4	Affidavit of Paul Dencker, dated 15 April 1948.
103	110	V Sup.	6	Affidavit of Eberhard Roehricht (Minister), dated 30 March 1948.
104	101	VI	1	Letter of Dr. Heinrich Bruening of 20 July 1944.
105	102	VI	34	Excerpt from speech of Dr. Heinrich Bruening.
106	103	VI	38	Affidavit of Hermann Hummer, 5 January 1948.
107	104	VI	41	Affidavit of Walter Steinle, 5 February 1948.
108	105	VI	44	Affidavit of Dr. Max Naumann, 5 March 1948.
109	106	VI	48	Affidavit of Harald Violet, 21 January 1948.
110	107	VI	50	Affidavit of Heinrich Hoffmann, 11 March 1948.

KRAUCH DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
168	128	IX	1	Excerpts from book "Economic Mobilization in the U.S.A.".
169	129	IX	8	Affidavit of Walther von Brauchitsch of 23 December 1947.
170	130	IX	10	Decree re the setting up of an economic compulsory syndicate within the sof coal economy of 28 September 1934.
171	125	IX	17	Circular letter of Economic Group Chemical Industry Berlin of 23 May 1944.
172	141	IX	21	Affidavit of Mr. Frank A. Howard (U.S.) dated 2 February 1948.
173	131	IX	40	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Ringer of 22 December 1947.
174	132	IX	50	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Ringer of 22 December 1947.
175	146	IX	56	Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Ritter of 19 March 1948.
176	140	IX	58	Affidavit of Dr. Ludwig Ebert of 30 January 1948.
177	120	IX	60	Affidavit of Karl Blessing of 11 January 1948.
178	154	IX	62	Affidavit of Dr. Adolf Mueller of 29 March 1948.
179	151	IX	64	Affidavit of Wilhelm Quack of 30 March 1948.
180	138	IX	67	Affidavit of Ernst Becht of 20 February 1948.
181	123	IX	69	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Eisenhut, 8 January 1948.
182	133	IX	71	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Eckhardt, dated 27 January 1948.
183	145	IX	73	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Goernnert, 16 March 1948.
184	149	IX	75	Affidavit of Karl Kattengell, of 25 March 1948.
185	153	IX	77	Excerpts from an article of Sturm published in registry for legal labor problems.
186	127	IX	79	Affidavit of Dr. Ferdinand von Soiren, dated 10 January 1948.
187	124	IX	80	Affidavit of Albert Lindemann, 9 January 1948.
188	119	IX	82	Affidavit of Georg Guenther of 8 January 1948.
189	126	IX	84	Circular letter of Reich Labor Minister of 15 December 1941.
190	122	IX	91	File note of the Gebechem-Berlin of 10 March 1942.
191	137	IX	100	Affidavit of Hans Hoachim Freiherr von Kruedener of 14 February 1948.

KRAUCH DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
192	147	IX	102	Affidavit of Alfons Franke of 15 March 1948.
193	150	IX	103	Affidavit of Alexander Boeltz of 22 March 1948.
194	143	IX	105	Affidavit of Paul Mochner of 27 January 1948.
195	135	IX	109	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Wengler of 23 January 1948.
196	.152	IX	111	Affidavit of Dr. Julius Altpeter of 30 March 1948.
197	148	IX	113	Affidavit of Rudolf Huenermann of 19 March 1948.
198	144	IX	114	Affidavit of Otto Kirschner of 13 March 1948.
199	121	IX	119	Affidavit of Kurt Hoffmann of 20 December 1947.
200	139	IX	122	Affidavit of Wilhelm Scherer of 30 January 1948.
201	142	IX	134	Affidavit of Ilse Bethge of 10 March 1948.
202	39	IX Sup. 1	1	Letter dated 31 March 1948 from W. R. Carlisle (U.S.) to Boettcher with attached affidavit of Robert T. Haslam (U.S.) dated 31 March 1948.
203	75	IX Sup. 2	1	Affidavit by Jacob Kohaut, of 8 April 1948.
204	101	IX Sup. 2	3	Affidavit by Ilse Bethge, of 22 April 1948.
205	108	Loose		Affidavit by Willi Handloser, 27 April 1948.
206	155	Loose		Affidavit by Ilse Bethge, 3 May 1948.

DEFENSE DOCUMENTS

(On Behalf of all Defendants)

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
28	PW 3	PW	10	Excerpt from records from diplomatic conferences re the improvement of situation of wounded and invalid personnel (Identification only).
29	PW 4	PW	19	Excerpt from Oppenheim's International Law, Vol. II, Edition 1944, p. 298 (Identification only).
30	PW 5	PW	22	Excerpt from Commentary on agreement of 27 July 1929 re treatment of prisoners of war by Gustav Rasmussen (Identification only).
31	PW 6	PW	26	Certified copy of excerpt from Spaight, J.W.: Rights on Land (1911) (Identification only).
32	PW 7	PW	28	Brussels Declaration of 27 August 1874, Articles 23-34.
33	PW 9	PW	38	Circular letter of Reich Minister of Labor re allocation of prisoners of war from Reich Labor Gazette 1940 (Identification only).

DEFENSE DOCUMENTS

(On Behalf of all Defendants)

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
34	PW 10	PW	54	Affidavit of Wolf Deneke v. Weltzien, dated 27 May 1947.
35	PW 11	PW	59	Affidavit of Dr. Guenther Mauntz, 30 January 1948.
36	PW 12	PW	62	"Notes on outlines layed down by the Reichsmarshall in meeting of 7 November 1941 (Document 1206-PS, US 215, IMT Trial).
37	PW 13	PW	69	Letter of Plenipotentiary for Four Year Plan of 14 November 1941 (Document 1193-PS, IMT Trial).
38	PW 14	PW	75	Excerpt from cross-examination of Hermann Goering by chief prosecutor of USA on 20 March 1946 re allocation of prisoners of war in war industry.
39	PW 15	PW	78	Ordinance of the Chief of High Command of the Wehrmacht re increased allocation ofSoviet prisoners of war (Document EC 347).
40	PW 16	PW	80	"Ordinance for the extension of penal provisions for protection of the fighting morale of the German people" dated 25 November 1939, from Reich Law Gazette 1939.
41	PW 17	PW	84	"Ordinance concerning fraternization with prisoners of war" dated 11 May 1940, from Reich Law Gazette 1940.
42	PW 18	PW	87	Memorandum of 26 August 1942 re "Conduct towards prisoners of war", from Special Proclamation of the Reich Labor Gazette.
43	PW 19	PW	91	Judgment of District Court Fuerth against Gunda Scheiderer for illegal fraternization with prisoners of war.
44	PW 20	PW	96	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Behling, 20 August 1947.
45	PW 21	PW	98	Affidavit of Andreas Stoffen of 5 August 1947.
46	PW 22	PW	99	Affidavit of Franz Hachmann of 7 August 1947.
47	PW 23	PW	102	Affidavit of Freiherr von Richthofen of 3 August 1947.
48	PW 24	PW	104	Affidavit of Otto Schneider of 26 August 1947.
49	PW 25	PW	107	Affidavit of Georg Maringer of 21 August 1947.
50	PW 26	PW	114	Affidavit of Karl Knollmann of 24 July 1947.
51	PW 27	PW	120	Affidavit of Gustav Blecha of 7 July 1947.
52	PW 28	PW	122	Affidavit of Hermann Hein of 12 August 1947.
53	C.K. 1	GFP-I	1	Excerpt from radio address given by Reich Chancellor Bruening to American people.

DEFENSE DOCUMENTS

(On Behalf of All Defendants)

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
54	C.K. 2	GFP-1	3	"The Five Power Agreement of 11 December 1932 re the Realization of equal rights for Germany".
55	C.K. 3	GFP-1	5	The Reich Government's appeal to German people of 1 February 1933.
56	C.K. 4	GFP-1	6	Hitler's address in Potsdam on 21 March 1933.
57	C.K. 5	GFP-1	7	Hitler's speech on policy of government on 23 March 1933.
58	C.K. 6a	GFP-1	10	Hitler's speech dealing with National-Socialist peace policy on 17 May 1933.
59	C.K. 6b	GFP-1	13	Concordate between Holy See and German Reich of 20 July 1933.
60	C.K. 7	GFP-1	15	Hitler's radio address of 14 October 1933 re Germany's withdrawal from League of Nations.
61	C.K. 8	GFP-1	18	Hitler's address at beginning of election campaign on 24 October 1933.
62	C.K. 9	GFP-1	19	Hitler's address "for equal rights and peace" of 10 November 1933.
63	C.K. 10	GFP-1	20	German-Polish statement of non-aggression of 26 January 1934.
64	C.K. 11	GFP-1	22	Hitler's speech before the German Reichstag on 30 October 1934.
65	C.K. 12	GFP-1	23	Reich Government memorandum to the question of disarmament on 13 May 1934.
66	C.K. 13	GFP-1	30	"Germany's Proposition for the Armament Convention", Aide Memorie of German Reich Government of 16 April 1934.
67	C.K. 14	GFP-1	32	"Germany's and France's No", von Neurath's speech of 27 April 1934.
68	C.K. 15	GFP-1	40	Hitler's speech at Gau Party Rally of NSDAP at Gera on 17 June 1934.
69	C.K. 16	GFP-1	41	Hess's speech at Bochum on 8 December 1934 re German peace policy and German-French mutual understanding.
70	C.K. 17	GFP-1	42	German Reich Government's appeal of 16 March 1935 for re-introduction of conscription for military service in Germany.
71	C.K. 18	GFP-1	51	Communique of 26 March 1935 re discussion of British Foreign Secretary Sir John Simon and Lord Privy Seal Eden with German Reich.
72	C.K. 19	GFP-1	52	Hitler's speech re German peace policy on 21 May 1935.

DEFENSE DOCUMENTS

(On Behalf of all Defendants)

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
73	O.K. 20	GFP-1	64	"The German-English Naval Agreement" from: Weltgeschichte der Gegenwart, Essen 1937. vol. 3, pp 282-285.
74	O.K. 21	GFP-1	69	"Renunciation of an unrestricted U-boat war" from Weltgeschichte der Gegenwart, Essen 1937. vol. 3, pp 285-286.
75	O.K. 22	GFP-1	71	Speech of Schacht re Germany and world economy on 7 December 1935.
76	O.K. 23	GFP-1	77	Discussion re German-French relations held on 21 February 1936.
77	O.K. 24	GFP-1	79	End of the Locarno Pact and the demilitarized zone from: Weltgeschichte der Gegenwart, vol 3. pp. 332-336.
78	O.K. 25	GFP-1	85	Hitler's speech re restitution of the sovereignty of the German Reich over Rhineland on 7 March 1936.
79	O.K. 26	GFP-1	91	Reich Government plan for peace of 31 March 1936.
80	O.K. 27	GFP-1	103	Goebbels' appeal of 25 April 1936.
81	O.K. 28	GFP-1	104	Hitler's problamation of 9 September 1936 rendering account of peace efforts of NS regime and stressing purely defensive character of German armament.
82	O.K. 29	GFP-1	108	Treaty of 25 November 1936 between Reich and Imperial Japanese Government.
83	O.K. 30	GFP-1	111	von Ribbentrop's address of 15 December 1936 re Germany's equal rights re colonies.
84	O.K. 31	GFP-1	112	Hess' speech on 16 January 1937 re "Nature and Activities of the NSDAP".
85	O.K. 32	GFP-1	113	Hitler's and Reich Chancellor's speech of 30 January 1937 re Four Years Plan and other large scale economic programs of a purely peaceable nature.
86	O.K. 33	GFP-1	115	Hitler's and Reich Chancellor's statement of 23 February 1937 on Germany's relations to Switzerland.
87	O.K. 34	GFP-1	116	Public announcement of Reich Foreign Minister von Neurath's visit to Belgrade, Sofia and Budapest on 8, 10 and 14 June 1937 for the purpose of strengthening of German peace policy.
88	O.K. 35	GFP-1	119	"The German-French economic Agreement" from Voelkischer Beobachter of 12 July 1937.
89	O.K. 36	GFP-1	124	Hitler's and Reich Chancellor's speech on 3 October 1937 which emphasized that every effort must be made so as to avert a Bolshevist attack.
90	O.K. 37	GFP-1	125	German note on Belgian's inviolability of 13 October 1937.

DEFENSE DOCUMENTS

(On Behalf of all Defendants)

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
91	O.K. 38	GFP-1	127	von Neurath's article about meaning of German-Italian friendship of 25 October 1937.
92	O.K. 39	GFP-1	128	German-Polish agreement of 5 November 1937 on treatment of minorities.
93	O.K. 40	GFP-1	130	Hitler's and Reich Chancellor's declaration to three Polish representatives of minorities when they were received in audience in Berlin on occasion of German-Polish agreement on minorities on 5 November 1937.
94	O.K. 41	GFP-2	132	Official German and Austrian communication of 18 February 1939.
95	O.K. 42	GFP-2	133	Hitler's speech of 20 February 1938 which deals in particular with Austrian question.
96	O.K. 43	GFP-2	136	Declaration of Austrian National Socialists of 10 March 1938.
97	O.K. 44	GFP-2	137	Dr. Glaise-Horstenau's article (Minister) in <u>Voelkischer Beobachter</u> of 17/18 April 1938.
98	O.K. 45	GFP-2	140	Official communication of 11 March 1938 on Seyss-Inquart's appointment as Bundeskanzler of Austria.
99	O.K. 46	GFP-2	141	Seyss-Inquart's telegram to Hitler of 11 March 1938.
100	O.K. 47	GFP-2	142	Seyss-Inquart's radio address of 11 March 1938.
101	O.K. 48	GFP-2	143	Hitler's proclamation to German people, of 12 March 1938.
102	O.K. 49a	GFP-2	148	Seyss-Inquart's address of 12 March 1938 in Linz.
103	O.K. 49b	GFP-2	149a	Photographic evidence of enthusiastic welcome the Austrian population gave the German troops.
104	O.K. 50	GFP-2	150	Official communication of 13 March 1939 on Austrian Bundespraesident Miklas' resignation.
105	O.K. 51	GFP-2	151	Austrian Federal Constitution of 13 March 1938 on Austria's reunion with the German Reich.
106	O.K. 52	GFP-2	153	Hitler's conversation on 13 March 1938 with Ward Price, "Daily Mail" correspondent.
107	O.K. 53	GFP-2	156	Hitler's speech before German Reichstag on 18 March 1938.
108	O.K. 54	GFP-2	161	The Austrian bishops' solemn declaration of 18 March 1938 on occasion of the plebiscite.
109	O.K. 55	GFP-2	163	Cardinal Innitzer's note to Buerckel of 31 March 1938 on occasion of the plebiscite.
110	O.K. 56	GFP-2	165	Solemn recognition of the Sudeten-German Party of 15 September 1938.
111	O.K. 57	GFP-2	166	Appeal to Sudeten Germans of 15 September 1938 by Henlein.

DEFENSE DOCUMENTS

(On Behalf of all Defendants)

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
112	O.K. 58	GFP-2	167	Appeal of 17 September 1938 by leaders of Sudeten-German Party on occasion of forming of "Sudetendeutsche Freikorps".
113	O.K. 59	GFP-2	169	Hitler's reply telegram on 27 September 1938 to Roosevelt.
114	O.K. 60	GFP-2	174	Excerpt from agreement between Germany, England, France and Italy on 29 (30) September 1938.
115	O.K. 61	GFP-2	177	Anglo-German peace declaration of 30 September 1938.
116	O.K. 62	GFP-2	178	German-French declaration of 6 December 1938.
117	O.K. 63	GFP-2	181	Statement of 20 January 1939 by the "Deutsche diplomatisch-politische Information" on German-Hungarian relations.
118	O.K. 64	GFP-2	184	Official German communication of 27 January 1939 on Reich Foreign Minister von Ribbentrop's state visit in Warsaw.
119	O.K. 65	GFP-2	185	Hitler's speech of 30 January 1939.
120	O.K. 66	GFP-2	187	Protocol of 24 February 1939 on Hungary's joining the Anti-Comintern Pact.
121	O.K. 67	GFP-2	189	Protocol of 24 February 1939 on Manchukuo's joining the Anti-Comintern Pact.
122	O.K. 68	GFP-2	191	Excerpt from <u>Voelkischer Beobachter</u>, 14 March 1939 re Czechs launching outrageous new wave of terrorism against Germans.
123	O.K. 69	GFP-2	193	Handwritten note of Czech Foreign Minister Chvalkovsy requesting interview with Hitler on President Hacha's behalf of 14 March 1939.
124	O.K. 70	GFP-2	194	Agreement of 15 March 1939 between Hitler and Hacha.
125	O.K. 71	GFP-2	195	Hitler decree of 16 March 1939 re Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia.
126	O.K. 72	GFP-2	200	Agreement of 23 March 1939 on development of economic relations between German Reich and Roumania.
127	O.K. 73	GFP-2	204	Protocol of 27 March 1939 on Spain's joining the Anti-Comintern Pact.
128	O.K. 74	GFP-2	205	German Reich memorandum of 27 April 1939 to Poland.
129	O.K. 75	GFP-2	212	Official German communication of 2 May 1939 re visit of Count Teleki (Hungary) and Graf Czaky (Hungary).
130	O.K. 76	GFP-2	213	German-Italian friendship and alliance pact of 22 May 1939.

DEFENSE DOCUMENTS

(On Behalf of All Defendants)

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
131	C.K. 77	GFP-2	214	German-Danish non-aggression pact of 31 May 1939.
132	C.K. 78	GFP-2	216	Official communication of 5 June 1939 on state visit to Berlin of Prince Regent Paul of Yugoslavia.
133	C.K. 79	GFP-2	217	Non-aggression pact of 7 June 1939 between German Reich and Republic of Estonia.
134	C.K. 80	GFP-2	219	Non-aggression pact of 7 June 1939 between German Reich and Republic of Latvia.
135	C.K. 81	GFP-2	221	Official communication of 7 July 1939 on state visit of Kjosseiwanoff (Bulgaria).
136	C.K. 82	GFP-2	222	Non-aggression pact of 23 August 1939 between Germany and Russia.
137	C.K. 83	GFP-2	224	Excerpts from "Voelkischer Beobachter", various headlines during 1939.
138	C.K. 84	GFP-2	226	Excerpt from "Voelkischer Beobachter" of 27 July 1939.
139	C.K. 85a	GFP-2	233	"The Journal of a Foreign Correspondent 1934-1941", Excerpt from Berlin Diary by Wm. L. Shirer, (1943).
140	C.K. 85b	GFP-2	236a	Three Polish maps serving propaganda purposes submitted to German leaders by German press on 6 August 1939.
141	C.K. 86	GFP-2	237	Hitler's communication of 27 August 1939 replying to Prime Minister Daladier.
142	C.K. 87	GFP-2	242	Official German communication of 31 August 1939, containing propositions for settlement of Danzig Corridor problem.
143	C.K. 88	GFP-2	250	Hitler's speech before German Reichstag on 1 September 1939.
144	C.K. 89	GFP-2	260	Article of "Voelkischer Beobachter on 26 July 1936 on visit to Berlin of Lindbergh.
145	C.K. 90	GFP-2	263	Visit of General Vuillemin (France).
146	C.K. 91	GFP-2	265	Excerpt from Schulthess' 1937 Historical Calendar about visit of officers of British Royal Air Force to Staaken air field.
147	C.K. 92	GFP-2	266	Excerpt from Schulthess' 1938 Historical Calendar about U.S.'s de facto recognition of Austria's reunion with German Reich.
148	C.K. 94	GFP-3	1	Affidavit of Wilhelm Adam, 8 March 1948.
149	C.K. 95	GFP-3	9	Affidavit of Heinz Siegler, 29 February 1948.
150	C.K. 96	GFP-3	12	Affidavit of Herbert von Boeckmann, 18 February 1948.

DEFENSE DOCUMENTS

(On Behalf of All Defendants)

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
151	C.K. 97	GFP-3	14	Affidavit of Siegfried Westphal, 8 March 1948.
152	C.K. 98	GFP-3	17	Interrogation of Field Marshal von Manstein, on 9 August 1946.
153	C.K. 99	GFP-3	22	Affidavit of Siegfried Westpahl, 8 March 1948.
154	C.K. 100	GFP-3	24	Affidavit of Wilhelm Adam, 5 March 1948.
155	C.K. 101	GFP-3	26	Affidavit of Wilhelm Adam, 5 March 1948.
156	C.K. 102	GFP-3	30	Interrogation of Field Marshal von Brauchitsch, on 9 August 1946.
157	C.K. 103	GFP-3	33	Affidavit of Franz Halder, 17 February 1948.
158	C.K. 105	GFP-3	40	Affidavit of Heinz Guderian, 4 March 1948.
159	C.K. 104	GFP-3	38	Excerpt from "Selected Speeches and Statements" by George C. Marshall, 1945.

Dr. Seidl withdrew Duerrfeld Exhibits 143 and 167.

The Tribunal adjourned at 1645 hours until 0900 hours, Wednesday, 5 May 1948.

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

5 May 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	**MINUTES**
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, ET AL., Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Rudolf Huenermann

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened at 0900 in Room 600, Palace of Justice.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Haefliger and Hoerlein, who were ill.

Dr. Boettcher, Counsel for Krauch, concluded examination of the witness Rudolf Huenermann. The witness was cross-examined by Mr. Sprecher, Dr. Boettcher, Dr. Heintzeler, Counsel for Wurster, and Dr. Hoffmann, Counsel for Ambros, conducted re-direct examination, and the witness was excused.

Dr. Seidl withdrew the following: Duerrfeld Exhibits 189 (Document 1073); Exhibit 217 (Document 876); and Exhibit 210 (Document 1075).

Dr. Gierlichs presented the documents in Document Book DAG Book III, as Defense Exhibits 160-167.

Dr. Silcher presented von Knieriem Document Book V and the Supplement to Book V as von Knieriem Exhibits 28-32, and six documents in von Knieriem Document Books IV and V as Defense Exhibits 168-173. He withdrew von Knieriem Exhibits 26 (Document 27) and 27 (Document 28 and offered the same documents [von Knieriem Exhibits 26 (Document 27) and 27 (Document 28)] as Defense Exhibits 168 and 169.

Dr. Schubert offered Buergin Document Book VII as Buergin Exhibits 79-93.

The Prosecution offered its third rebuttal book, Document Book 94.

Dr. Rudolf Dix offered three motions: the first requesting that affidavits of defendants who did not take the witness stand be stricken in so far as they incriminate other defendants; the second requesting that affidavits of witnesses incriminating themselves be rejected on the grounds that they were

attained under duress; and the third dealing with the position of the Tribunal with regard to international and American law.

Dr. von Metzler offered Gajewski Document Books V and VI and the Supplement to Book V and Haefliger Book IV.

Dr. Aschenauer offered the Supplementary book to Gattineau Document Books I-V.

Dr. Helmuth Dix offered Schneider Document Book Supplement II.

Dr. Flaechsner offered his remaining documents in Book VIII, Supplement to Volume I, and Supplementary Documents Books I and II.

Dr. Flaechsner offered in evidence the following documents previously offered for identification: Buetefisch Exhibit 171 (Document 4); Exhibit 134 (Document 134); Exhibit 121 (Document 270).

The Tribunal asked Defense Counsel to submit informally during the day any objections to documents in Prosecution Document Book 93. Similarly, objections to documents in Document Book 94 should be submitted on 6 May.

On Monday, 10 May, all outstanding documents would be presented; even in cases where processing had not been completed, exhibit numbers would be assigned.

The Defendants ter Meer, Ambros, and Mann were excused for the morning hearing before the Commissioner; and the Defendants Duerrfeld, Ambros, ter Meer, and Schneider for the afternoon session.

The Court recessed one hour early and the Tribunal gave instructions that the Defendants be allowed to remain in the building to discuss the documents placed in Room 316.

The following documents were offered:

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS:

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
2221	NI-7452	94	49	Excerpts from weekly reports of Feldwirtschaftsamt of OKH from July 1938 to May 1940.
2222	NI-13509	Loose		Letter dated 12 March 1940 signed by Huenermann to High Command of the Army concerning electrical current supply for expansion of aluminium production.
2223	NI-14244	94	1	Excerpt from German-English technical dictionary compiled by IGF, p. 446.
2224	NI-15252	94	2	Affidavit of Ludwig Fleck, of 13 February 1948.
2225	NI-15241	94	5	Joint affidavit of Graham Selby Wilson and Arnold Ashley Miles (both of England), dated 15 April 1948.
2226	NI-15043	94	7	Affidavit of Ludwig Fleck of 12 February 1948.
2227	NI-14038	94	11	File memorandum concerning typhus vaccine conference in Marburg on 4 May 1942.

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
2228	NI-11406	94	14	Letter of Lautenschlaeger to Mrugowsky, dated 19 March 1943.
2229	NI-0724	94	15	Letter of Lautenschlaeger to Hoven, dated 19 Marcy 1943.
2230	NI-11408	94	16	Letter from Lautenschlaeger to Dr. Ding, dated 31 March 1943.
2231	NI-10276	94	18	Letter from Demnitz to Dr. Ding, 5 January 1944.
2232	NI-10275	94	19	Letter from Schmidt to Dr. Ding, 18 January 1944.
2233	NI-9426	94	20	Letter from IG Leverkusen to Dr. Vetter, dated 17 April 1944.
2234	NI-6712-C	94	21	Application form filled in by von der Heyde on 6 May 1939, re marriage application for SS members.
2235	NI-6712-D	94	24	Correspondence re approval to marriage application of von der Heyde, 16 October 1939.
2236	NI-15266	94	27	Affidavit of Hans J. Wolffsohn (OCCWC), dated 1 May 1948.
2237	NI-15263	94	38	Affidavit of Otto Verber (OCCWC), 3 May 1948.
2238	NI-14033	94	40	Letter to Gajewski from Deissmann, dated 27 September 1944.
2239	EC-160	94	41	Secret letter from Minister of Armament and Munitions, pencil note "Krauch", to Chairman of Inspection Commission, 10 February 1941.
2240	NI-15165	94	45	Telegram from Gebechem Office to Farben's Bitterfeld plant, 21 December 1943.
2241	NI-13576	94	46	Letter from Keppler to Bosch, 8 April 1935.
2242	NI-14279	94	61	Minutes of meeting on 15 June 1936 in Krauch's office for Raw Materials.
2243	NI-14083	94	64	Letter from Goering's office to Gajewski, dated 15 January 1938.
2244	NI-14561	94	65	Letter from High Command of Navy to Farben's Bitterfeld plant re "torpedo boat 37, light metal superstructures", 11 February 1939.
2245	NI-14254	94	67	Draft of note dated 14 February 1938 by Boeckler (Ambros' assistant).
2246	NI-14250	94	69	Contract dated October 1938 effective retroactively to 1 October 1937, between Farben (signed by Ambros) and Montan.
2247	NI-14073	94	74	Letter dated 15 February 1937 from Farben's Legal Department to Gajewski.
2248	NI-15076	94	76	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Heilbrunn, dated 7 April 1945.

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
2249	NI-15171	94	78	Decree of 14 June 1938 of German Reich holding that a firm is deemed to be Jewish if one or more of its members on the Aufsichtsrat are Jews.
2250	NI-15243	94	80	Affidavit of Arthur T. Cooper, dated 27 April 1948.
2251	NI-15262	94	83	Affidavit of Hans J. Wolffsohn (OCCWC), dated 29 April 1948.
2252	NI-15283	9 Loose		Affidavit of Esther Glasman, dated 4 May 1948.
2253	NI-15284	Loose		Affidavit of Yvonne Schwarz, dated 4 May 1948.
2254	NI-15285	Loose		Affidavit of Elvira Raphael, dated 4 May 1948.

DEFENSE DOCUMENTS

(On Behalf of all Defendants)

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
160	DAG 28	DAG-3	1	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf Schmidt of 19 March 1948.
161	DAG 29	DAG-3	7	Affidavit of Heinrich Schindler of 24 February 1948.
162	DAG 30	DAG-3	10	Affidavit Franz Anton Gierlichs of 19 March 1948.
163	DAG 31	DAG-3	12	Affidavit of Heinrich Schindler of 24 February 1948.
164	DAG 32	DAG-3	15	Affidavit of Heinrich Schindler of 25 March 1948.
165	DAG 33	DAG-3	17	Affidavit of Heinrich Schindler of 16 March 1948.
166	DAG 34	DAG-3	22	Affidavit of Friedrich Duehring of 25 March 1948.
167	DAG 35	DAG-3	24	Affidavit of Waldemar von Muench of 13 March 1948.
168	Von Kneiriem 27	IV	261	Old business statutes for Vorstand of IG published in about 1928.
169	Von Knieriem 28	IV	269	New business statutes for the Vorstand of IG published in December 1938.
170	Von Knieriem 34	V	292	Affidavit of von Knieriem, dated 31 March 1948.
171	Von Knieriem 35	V	307	Affidavit of Dr. Constantin Jacoby, dated 24 January 1948.
172	Von Knieriem 36	V	311	Affidavit of Herrmann Baessler, dated 25 February 1948.
173	Von Knieriem 37	V	313	Chart showing development of turnover and labor strength on one hand and number of Vorstand members on other hand from 1926 to 1944.

VON KNIERIEM DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
28	30	V	281	Affidavit of Reinhard Ditscher, 10 December 1947.
29	31	V	285	Excerpts from transcripts of meeting of Legal Committee, dated 18 September 1941.

VON KNIERIEM DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
30	32	V	286	Affidavit of Friedrich Silcher, 31 March 1948.
31	33	V	289	Testimony of Mr. Farish (U.S.) before a Senate Committee in 1942.
32	38	Sup.V	314	Affidavit of Clemens Brendel, 12 April 1948.

BUERGIN DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
79	87	VII	1	Affidavit of Dr. Gustav Pistor of 1 March 1948.
80	96	VII	5	Affidavit of Dr. Theodor Marx of 17 March 1948.
81	98	VII	6	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst August Struss dated 19 March 1948.
82	93	VII	9	Affidavit of Karl Kunge, of 19 March 1948.
83	97	VII	11	Affidavit of Julius Franz, of 20 March 1948.
84	84	VII	14	Affidavit of Major C.J.P. Ball (England) dated 13 February 1948.
85	92	VII	17	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Lang, 19 March 1948.
86	91	VII	21	Affidavit of Julius Franz of 15 March 1948.
87	89	VII	24	Affidavit of Kurt Ansorge and Helmut Elsner of 23 February 1948.
88	88	VII	28	Affidavit of Arnold Rosenbach of 4 February 1948.
89	95	VII	31	Affidavit of Gertrud Heidelmann of 19 March 1948.
90	83	VII	34	Affidavit of Dr. Paul Michaelis of 17 February 1948.
91	94	VII	38	Affidavit of Karl Zabel of 22 March 1948.
92	99	VII	42	Work protection regulations of Farben works Scharzfeld on 18 May 1937.
93	85	VII	52	Affidavit of Friedbert Ritter of 24 February 1948.

GAJEWSKI DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
55	58	VI	1	Report of Wolfen Film Plant "Agfa" dated 9 February 1948.
56	59	VI	13	Affidavit by Dr. Paul Schulze, 7 January 1948.
57	60	VI	29	Affidavit by Kurt Riess dated 29 February 1948.
58	61	VI	31	Letter dated 2 February 1947 to Mally Film Testing Department from Dutchman Koos Geleedts.
59	62	VI	33	Letter dated 17 February 1947 from Frau Rachel Syx (Belgium) to Wolfen Film Plant.

GAJEWSKI DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
60	63	VI	35	Affidavit of Ferdinand Wagner, 24 November 1947.
61	64	VI	35a	Photograph showing convicts at work in the camera plant Munich.
62	65	VI	36	Affidavit of Ferdinand Wagner, 24 November 1947.
63	66	VI	36a	Photograph showing convicts at work in the Munich camera plant.
64	67	VI	37	Affidavit of Ferdinand Wagner dated 24 November 1947.
65	68	VI	37a	Photograph showing convicts at work in the Munich camara plant.
66	69	VI	38	Affidavit of Ferdinand Wagner, 24 November 1947.
67	70	VI	38a	Photograph showing convicts at work in the Munich Camera Plant.
68	71	VI	39	Affidavit of Ferdinand Wagner, 24 November 1947.
69	72	VI	39a	Photograph showing quarters allocated to convicts in Munich Camera Plant.
70	73	VI	40	Affidavit of Ferdinand Wagner, 24 November 1947.
71	74	VI	40a	Photograph showing block of huts where concentration camp inmates working in the Camera Plant since fall 1944 were housed.
72	75	VI	41	Affidavit of Carl Weyer dated 3 April 1948.
73	76	V	1	Affidavit of Erich Herrmann, 6 April 1948.
74	77	V	5	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf Hofmann, 12 April 1948.
75	78	V	14	Affidavit of Hans Richter, 17 April 1948.
76	79	V	18	Affidavit of Albin Seethaler, 12 April 1948.
77	80	V	23	Affidavit of Adolf Westhoff, 15 April 1948.
78	81	V	25	Affidavit of Hans Richter, 17 April 1948.
79	82	V	28	Affidavit of Jean Merbeck, 13 April 1948.
80	83	V	31	Affidavit of Gajewski, 28 April 1948.
81	84	Sup.V	36	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Miller, 26 April 1948.

HAEFLIGER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
41	48	IV	1	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Krueger, 5 February 1948.
42	49	IV	4	Carbon copy of statement by Paul Haefliger which he made before the Prosecution on 9 October 1945.
43	50	IV	6	Affidavit of James Pels (Palestine), dated 10 February 1948.

HAEFLIGER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
44	51	IV	10	Photostatice copy of a reply by Hessian State Ministry of 2 June 1947 to Haefliger.
45	52	IV	11	Affidavit of Ernst S.V. Lustig (Sweden) dated 25 February 1948.
46	53	IV	13	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, 17 February 1948.
47	54	IV	23	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, 9 March 1948.
48	55	IV	25	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, 1 March 1948.
49	56	IV	28	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, 17 February 1948.
50	57	IV	30	Affidavit of Dr. Leo Schlecht, 23 February 1948.
51	58	IV	34	Affidavit of Dr. Leo Schlecht, 3 March 1948.
52	59	IV	39	Affidavit of Walther Ludwig, 3 March 1948.
53	60	IV Sup.	41	Affidavit by Gaston F. DuBois (U.S.), 23 March 1948.

GATTINEAU DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
185	107	Addendum II to Bks. I - IV	1	Affidavit of Richard Baacke, 20 April 1948.
186	108	"	3	Excerpt from "The Fuehrer" dated 21 January 1932.
187	109	"	5	Affidavit of Wilhelm Neuhaus, 12 April 1948.

SCHNEIDER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
232	286	II Sup.	1	Excerpt from Swiss text of the Slavery Agreement dated 25 September 1926.
233	287	II Sup.	2	Affidavit of Phil. Borchardt, dated 18 February 1948.
234	288	II Sup.	5	Affidavit of Franz Janoschka, dated 17 January 1948.
235	289	II Sup.	7	Affidavit of Hermann Heuer, dated 17 January 1948.
236	290	II Sup.	8	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Diekmann, dated 30 March 1948.
237	291	II Sup.	10	Affidavit of Dr. Edward Schaumburg, dated 15 March 1948.
238	292	II Sup.	11	Affidavit of Kurt Hoffmann, dated 6 December 1947.
239	293	II Sup.	15	Affidavit of Karl Schmid, dated 20 January 1948.

SCHNEIDER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
240	294	II Sup.	17	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Krafft, dated 17 February 1948.
241	295	II Sup.	18	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz von Hoermann, dated 29 January 1948.
242	284	II Sup.	22	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Strombeck, dated 13 February 1948.
243	296	II Sup.	28	Confirmation by the Diocesan Office of the Archbishop of Munich and Freising dated 23 March 1948.
244	297	II Sup.	33	Affidavit of Pater Max Pribilla, dated 25 March 1948.
245	298	II Sup.	36	Excerpt from the cross-examination of Defendant Frank before IMT of 18 April 1946.
246	299	II Sup.	39	Affidavit of Karl Krauch; dated 5 April 1948.

BUETEFISCH DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
245	179	VIII	20	Affidavit of Dr. Johann Giesen, dated 21 January 1948.
246	315	VII Sup.	1	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Wenzel, 6 March 1948.
247	320	Sup. I	1	Affidavit of Dr. Henning v. Wyck, dated 1 April 1947.
248	318	Sup.I	4	Affidavit of Dr. Werner Wustrow, dated 10 March 1948.
249	316	Sup.I	7	Affidavit of Dr. Matthia Pier, dated 2 March 1948.
250	331	Sup.I	10	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Buetefisch, dated 3 April 1948.
251	328	Sup.I	12	Affidavit of Wilhelm Bachmayer, dated 23 March 1948.
252	323	Sup.I	14	Affidavit of Hans Kehrt, 15 January 1948.
253	168	Sup.I	16	Affidavit of Hildegard Kuntze, 13 October 1947.
254	178	Sup.I	19	Affidavit of Dr. Johann Giesen, 21 January 1948.
255	332	Sup.I	20	Affidavit of Paul Pleiger, 3 April 1948.
256	211	Sup.I	21	Law concerning Joint Stock Companies and Joint Stock Companies with Limited Liabilities.
257	212	Sup.I	25	Commentaries on Corporation Law, by Gadow and others.
258	213	Sup.I	30	Commentaries on Corporation Law, by Godin and Wilhelmi.

BUETEFISCH DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
259	214	Sup.I	33	Formulation of the Article of Incorporation according to the new Corporation Law by Moehring and Schwartz.
260	215	Sup.I	36	Commentaries on Corporation Law by Schlegelberger, Quasowski and others.
261	216	Sup.I	40	Changing the Article of Incorporation of the Joint Stock Companies to conform to the new Corporation Law.
262	217	Sup.I	44	Commentaries on the "Law concerning Limited Liability Companies," by Dr. Bind and Schmidt.
263	309	Sup.I	50	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Silcher, dated 30 June 1947.
264	317	Sup.I	57	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm von Huhn, dated 12 March 1948.
265	330	Sup.I	60	Affidavit of Dr. Eduard Schaumburg, dated 30 March 1948.
266	319	Sup.I	63	Affidavit of Dr. Heinz Reintges, dated 25 January 1948.
267	327	Sup.I	67	Affidavit of Baron Freiherr von Schroeder, dated 31 March 1948.
268	333	Sup.I	68	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Hermann, dated 30 March 1948.
269	329	Sup.II	1	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich Hoepke, dated 23 March 1948.
270	322	Sup.II	3	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Strombeck, dated 27 March 1948.
271	334	Sup.II	5	Affidavit by Ulrich Happe, dated 18 March 1948.
272	321	Sup.II	7	Affidavit by Walter Steinle, 18 March 1948.
273	335	Sup.II	10	Affidavit by Hildegard Cornelius, 3 April 1948.

The Tribunal adjourned at 1545 hours, until 0900, Thursday, 6 May 1948.

Maurice De Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NÜRNBERG, GERMANY

6 May 1948.

THE UNITES STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the courtroom with the exceptions of Haefliger and Hoerlein, who were ill; and Schmitz and Gattineau, who were excused from the day's session.

The Tribunal announced the following ruling concerning documents in Prosecution Document Book 92: The objection to Exhibits 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2169, 2171, 2179, and 2183 was sustained. With regard to other documents to which an objection had been made, by Dr. Schubert, Counsel for Buergin, a ruling would be made later.

Dr. Nelte offered the documents in the Supplement to Document Book Hoerlein VI.

Dr. Hoffmann offered Ambros Document Books IB, IIB, IIIB, IVB, and VB.

Dr. Silcher offered the Document Book II of Basic Information on I.G. Farben Aktiengesellschaft as Defense Exhibits 174-191.

Dr. Banemann (Bornemann) explained in answer to a query by the Tribunal about ter Meer Supplement XIV, that the three documents (159, 160, 163) contained in it had been offered on 30 April as ter Meer Exhibits 79, 80, and 81.

Dr. Berndt offered the documents in the three document books and one supplement on Exconomic Regulations under the Third Reich as Defense Exhibits 192-275.

The Tribunal announced that on the following day Dr. Silcher would show some slides; Dr. Nath would examine the Defendant Kuehne; and all documents processed and not offered would be received; on Monday Dr. Hoffman would examine a witness and all outstanding documents would be offered whether processed or not. The Tribunal stated its intention to recess.

Dr. Siemers, Counsel for von Schnitzler, stated that he might wish to call a witness on Monday.

Dr. Trabant announced that a witness approved for the Defendant Duerrfeld had not yet arrived but might be available on Friday or Monday.

The Tribunal directed both counsel to discussed the matter informally with Judge Hebert.

Dr. Mueller asked that certain Defendants be allowed to spend the remainder of the day examining the documents recently placed at the disposal of the Defense. The Tribunal instructed the Marshall to make the necessary arrangements to comply with Dr. Mueller's request and also directed that any defendant wishing to attend the hearing before the Commissioner be permitted to do so.

The following documents were offered:

HOERLEIN DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
138	151	VI Sup.	1	Affidavit of Richard Paulmann, 23 March 1948.
139	152	VI Sup.	3	Affidavit of Josef Schmitz of 7 April 1948.
140	153	VI Sup.	5	Affidavit of Dr. Curt Duisberg of 31 March 1948.
141	154	VI Sup.	7	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Grobel, of 14 April 1948.
142	155	VI Sup.	9	Affidavit of Georg Tessmar of 18 April 1948.

AMBROS DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
195	OA-138	IB	18	Examination of Ambros on 26 April 1947.
196	OA-218	IIB	1	Affidavit by Leonhard Reinhardt, 27 February 1948.
197	OA-219	IIB	2	Affidavit by Leonhard Reinhardt of 27 February 1948.
198	OA-220	IIB	3	Affidavit by Judge Alfred Fasshauer, 8 March 1948.
199	OA-327	IIIB	1	Affidavit by Gerhard Ziegler, 22 January 1948.
200	OA-328	IIIB	6	Affidavit by Dr. Johann Schaefer, 10 July 1947.
201	OA-425	IVB	1	Affidavit of Wilhelm Montpellier, 30 January 1948.
202	OA-426	IVB	7	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Spaenig, 25 February 1948.
203	OA-519	VB	1	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Schnell, 30 January 1948.
204	OA-520	VB	4	Affidavit by Dr. Max Gruber, 30 December 1947.

DEFENSE DOCUMENTS

(On Behalf of All Defendants)

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
174	BI-2	BI-II	1	Affidavit of Hermann Walter, 22 February 1948.
175	BI-3	BI-II	5	Development of the share capital of the I.G., 1925-1945.

DEFENSE DOCUMENTS

(On Behalf of All Defendants)

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
176	BI-4	BI-II	6	Affidavit of Hermann Walter, 25 March 1948.
177	BI-5	BI-II	9	Chart to Document BI-4 (Defense Exhibit 176).
178	BI-6	BI-II	10	Affidavit of Hermann Walter, 22 February 1948.
179	BI-7	BI-II	18	Chart to Document BI-6 (Defense Exhibit 179).
180	BI-8	BI-II	19	Affidavit of Hermann Walter, 25 March 1948.
181	BI-9	BI-II	21	Affidavit of Hermann Walter, 22 February 1948.
182	BI-10	BI-II	31	Chart to Document BI-9 (Defense Exhibit 181).
183	BI-12	BI-II	32	Statement: Share of the IG in entire German Industry and German chemical industry for years 1926, 1929, 1932, 1938 with affidavit of Dr. Erich Piwowarczyk, dated 17 March 1948.
184	BI-13	BI-II	34	Statement: Share of the IG in German Industry and entire German chemical industry for years 1926, 1929, 1932 and 1938 with affidavit of Dr. Erich Piwowarczyk of 17 March 1948.
185	BI-14	BI-II	36	Statement: "Export turnover" with affidavit by Dr. Erich Piwowarczyk of 17 March 1948.
186	BI-15	BI-II	38	Statement: Share of the IG in the total German Industry and the German chemical industry for years 1926, 1929, 1932 and 1938 with affidavit of Dr. Erich Piwowarczyk, of 17 March 1948.
187	BI-16	BI-II	40	Charts to Documents BI-12-15 (Exhibits 183-186.)
188	BI-17	BI-II	41	Affidavit of Dr. Erich Piwowarczyk of 17 March 1948.
189	BI-18	BI-II	45	Charts to Document No. BI-17 (Exhibit 188).
190	BI-19	BI-II	46	Statement: Development of National Income in USA and Germany 1929 to 1941 with affidavit of Dr. Erich Piwowarczyk of 17 March 1948.
191	BI-20	BI-II	48	Chart to Document BI-19 (Exhibit 190).
192	WIR-1	RE-I	2	Act for relieving the distress of nation and Reich of 24 March 1933.
193	WIR-2	RE-I	3	Law for the Protection of the Retail Trade of 12 May 1933.
194	WIR-3	RE-I	4	Law re establishment of compulsory cartelization of 13 July 1933.
195	WIR-4	RE-I	6	Law relating to regulation of national labor of 20 January 1934.
196	WIR-5	RE-I	9	Law for preparation of organic structure of the German Economy of 27 February 1934.

DEFENSE DOCUMENTS

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
197	WIR-6	RE-I	11	Law re Economic Measures of 3 July 1934.
198	WIR-7	RE-I	12	Decree concerning the Chambers of Industry and Commerce of 20 August 1934.
199	WIR-8	RE-I	13	Regulation on control of stock exchanges, mortgage Banks and shipmortgage Banks of 28 September 1934.
200	WIR-9	RE-I	14	First executory decree for the law on the preparing of organic structure of German economy of 27 November 1934.
201	WIR-10	RE-I	17	Decree for the execution of the Four-Year Plan of 18 October 1936.
202	WIR-11	RE-I	18	Second decree for the execution of the Four-Year Plan of 5 November 1936.
203	WIR-12	RE-I	19	Law relating to Services in Interest of National Defense of 13 July 1938.
204	WIR-13	RE-I	23	Decree governing Economic administration of 27 August 1939.
205	WIR-14	RE-I	25	Law concerning services in kind for tasks of the Reich of 1 September 1939.
206	WIR-15	RE-I	29	Decree relating to war economy of 4 September 1939.
207	WIR-16	RE-I	31	Decree re further tasks of the plenipotentiary for the Four-Year Plan of 18 October 1940.
208	WIR-17	RE-I	32	Regulation of peace planning in the economy of 13 April 1942.
209	WIR-18	RE-I	33	Decree re simplification and standardization of organization of trade and industry of 20 April 1942.
210	WIR-19	RE-I	34	Decree on organization of the District Chamber of Industry and standardization of the organizations of the industrial Economy of 30 May 1942.
211	WIR-20	RE-I	37	Decree re Reich Defense Commissioner and Standardization of the Administration of Economy of 16 November 1942.
212	WIR-21	RE-I	40	Law relating to the regulation of labor allocation of 15 May 1934.
213	WIR-22	RE-I	42	Decree relating to distribution of labor of 10 August 1934.
214	WIR-23	RE-I	43	Law to satisfy agriculture's requirements of labor of 26 February 1935.
215	WIR-24	RE-I	44	First to sixth decree for the execution of the Four-Year Plan in field of labor allocation of 3 November 1936.

DEFENSE DOCUMENTS

(On Behalf of all Defendants)

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
216	WIR-25	RE-I	47	Decree for amending fourth decree for executing Four-Year Plan etc. of 26 July 1937.
217	WIR-26	RE-I	48	Seventh ordinance for executing of Four-Year Plan in field of labor allocation of 22 December 1936.
218	WIR-27	RE-I	49	Decree re assuring of labor supply for tasks of social national importance of 22 June 1938.
219	WIR-28	RE-I	51	Third Decree re safeguarding of labor requirements for tasks of special national importance of 15 October 1938.
220	WIR-29	RE-I	53	Decree relating to assuring of labor supply for tasks of special national importance of 13 February 1939.
221	WIR-30	RE-I	56	First order implementing decree re assuring of an adequate labor supply for tasks of special national importance of 2 March 1939.
222	WIR-31	RE-I	58	Second order implementing decree re assuring of an adequate labor supply for tasks of special national importance of 10 March 1939.
223	WIR-32	RE-I	62	Decree for amendment of regulations re allocation of labor and unemployment relief of 1 September 1939.
224	WIR-33	RE-I	63	Decree re restriction on change of places of employment of 1 September 1939.
225	WIR-34	RE-I	66	Decree re shutting down of enterprises for purpose of releasing workers of 21 March 1940.
226	WIR-35	RE-I	68	Decree relating to safeguarding of labor strength in war economy of 29 May 1942.
227	WIR-36	RE-II	2	Law on price abatements of 29 November 1933.
228	WIR-37	RE-II	4	Law re appointment of a Reich Commissioner for price control of 5 November 1934.
229	WIR-38	RE-II	5	Decree on price agreements and against increase of living costs of 12 November 1934.
230	WIR-39	RE-II	7	Law on extension of powers of Reich Commissioner for Price Control of 4 November 1934.
231	WIR-40	RE-II	8	Law controlling distribution of profits by companies of 4 December 1934.
232	WIR-41	RE-II	11	Ordinance on price control of 11 December 1934.
233	WIR-42	RE-II	12	Decree on competition of 21 December 1934.
234	WIR-43	RE-II	14	Ordinance concerning administrative fines for infractions of regulations on price tags and established prices of 8 January 1935.

DEFENSE EXHIBITS

(On Behalf of All Defendants)

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
235	WIR-44	RE-II	15	Law relating to interest reduction by banking institutions of 24 January 1935.
236	WIR-45	RE-II	16	Law for execution of Four-Year Plan of 29 October 1936.
237	WIR-46	RE-II	18	Decree re prohibition of price increases of 26 November 1936.
238	WIR-47	RE-II	20	Decree re price control based upon net cost of services for public consignors of 15 November 1938.
239	WIR-48	RE-II	23	Decree re price control based on net cost of construction services for public consignors of 25 May 1940.
240	WIR-49	RE-II	27	Decree on limitation of distribution of dividends of 12 June 1941.
241	WIR-50	RE-II	31	Excerpt from Reichsgesetzblatt 1935, Part I, No. 10, page 105 and following.
242	WIR-51	RE-II	40	Law relating to treason against German economy of 12 June 1933.
243	WIR-51A	Loose		Consists of excerpts from Reichsgesetzblatt 1935, Page I, No. 10. (Not provided)
244	WIR-52	RE-II	47	Excerpt from Reichsgesetzblatt 1938, Part I, No. 211, page 1733 and following.
245	WIR-53	RE-II	50	Law against sabotage of the economy of 1 December 1936.
246	WIR-53A	Loose		Excerpt from Reichsgesetzblatt 1938, Part I, No. 211. (Not provided).
247	WIR-54	RE-II	51	Excerpt from The New Foreign Exchange Law by Flad, Berghold and Fabricius.
248	WIR-55	RE-II	57	Decree on foreign exchang control of 22 December 1938.
249	WIR-56	RE-II	60	Executory decree of the Foreign Exchange Control Law of 23 December 1938.
250	WIR-57	RE-II	62	Second regulation for the administration of the Foreign Exchange Control Law of 16 March 1939.
251	WIR-58	RE-II	63	Third executory decree to the Foreign Exchange Control Law of 29 April 1939.
252	WIR-81	II Sup.	1	Circular No. 156 of Economic Group Private Bankers dated 29 October 1936.
253	WIR-59	RE-III	2	Law protecting German exports of 22 September 1933.
254	WIR-60	RE-III	3	Law regarding traffic in industrial raw materials and semi-finished products of 22 March 1934.

DEFENSE DOCUMENTS

(On Behalf of All Defendants)

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
255	WIR-61	RE-III	5	Commodity Exchange Decree of 4 September 1934.
256	WIR-62	RE-III	8	Law for amendment of provisions of criminal code and criminal procedure of 24 April 1934.
257	WIR-63	RE-III	10	Decree on the setting-up of control offices of 4 September 1934.
258	WIR-64	RE-III	13	Law re export and import of war materials of 6 November 1935.
259	WIR-65	RE-III	14	Decree for the amendment of the commodity exchange decree of 28 June 1937.
260	WIR-66	RE-III	16	Export-Import embargo law of 25 Marcy 1939.
261	WIR-67	RE-III	19	Law concerning statistical data on exchange of commodities with foreign countries of 31 March 1939.
262	WIR-68	RE-III	21	Second supplementary decree of the commodity exchange decree of 18 August 1939.
263	WIR-69	RE-III	23	Decree supplementi g penal provisions for the protection of armed forces of the German People of 25 November 1939.
264	WIR-70	RE-III	25	Third decree supplementing the commodity exchange decree of 30 October 1941.
265	WIR-71	RE-III	26	Decree concerning the supply of vital commodities of 16 October 1942.
266	WIR-72	RE-III	28	Fourth decree for the amendment of the commodity exchange decree of 11 December 1942.
267	WIR-73	RE-III	32	Excerpt from <u>The Construction Ordinances of the German Reich and Prussia</u> by Kayser (1943).
268	WIR-74	RE-III	36	Excerpt from <u>Journal of the Building Authority</u> 59th year, No. 40/41 of 4 October 1939.
269	WIR-74A	Loose		Excerpt from <u>The Construction Ordinances of the German Reich and Prussia</u> by Kayser (1943) (Not provided).
270	WIR-75	RE-III	42	Excerpt from <u>Armed Economy</u> by Winschuh (1940).
271	WIR-76	RE-III	46	The Corporation Tax Laws.
272	WIR-77	RE-III	48	Law relating to revision of the corporation tax of 27 August 1936.
273	WIR-78	RE-III	49	Law relating to increase of corporation tax law for years 1938 to 1940 of 25 July 1938.
274	WIR-79	RE-III	50	Decree relating to extension of validity of the law for the increase of the corporation tax from 1938 to 1940 of 31 December 1940.
275	WIR-80	RE-III	51	Decree relating to revision of tax laws of 20 August 1941.

The Tribunal adjourned at 1005 hours until 0900 hours, Friday, 7 May 1948.

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

7 May 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher and staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice at 0900.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Haefliger and Hoerlein, who were ill.

The Tribunal announced its ruling to the objections to documents in Prosecution Document Book 92. Exhibits 2154, 2172, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, and 2190 were stricken. Exhibit 2173 was admitted.

The Ruling of the Tribunal with regard to objections offered before the Commissioner was: Objections on pages 4653, 5496-8, 5504-06, 6849, 6851, 6852, 7925, 7928, 9298, 9310-40, 9352-3, 9356, 9363, 9365 of the Transcript were overruled; objections on pages 5013, 6974, 6976-7, 9294, 9301-02 were sustained.

The Tribunal stated that it would rule on those objections made during hearings before the Commissioner which had been called to its attention but would postpone ruling on any other objections until it considered the case as a whole.

Referring to three motions, one of 17 December on behalf of all or practically all of the defendants, one of 6 January on behalf of the Defendant Gattineau, and one of 11 December on behalf of the Defendant Kuehne asking for a finding of not guilty, the Tribunal declared that it would not make a ruling but would consider the motions together with the briefs and arguments in the final decision of the case.

Dr. Dix offered a list of the period of time each of the defendants had been in custody requested by the Tribunal. The Tribunal directed that the list be given the Prosecution for concurrence.

Dr. Dix then presented in writing a motion previously made orally with respect to Prosecution Document 334. Mr. Sprecher offered the Prosecution's answer.

Dr. Silcher showed slides of the charts offered in Basic Information Document Book II and offered Basic Information Document No. 27 as Defense Exhibit 276, an affidavit by Georg Belz certifying to the correctness of the charts.

The Defendant Mann was excused for the morning hearing before the Commissioner.

Mr. Sprecher and Dr. Nath made two stipulations: 1) only those parts of Prosecution Exhibit 2332 (NI-3753) not stricken in a copy handed to the Secretary General would be considered in evidence; and 2) in Prosecution Exhibit 2351 only the first two sentences of Paragraph 1 and Paragraph 7 would be in evidence.

Mr. Sprecher also corrected an error in his summary of the status of Prosecution exhibits made on 20 April.. Prosecution Exhibit 1600 remains for identification only, contrary to his statement at that time.

Mr. Sprecher said that the Prosecution would consider the affidavits lately offered by the Defense and would make a statement on 10 May. He was reminded by the Tribunal that 12 May was the deadline for hearings before the Commissioner.

The Tribunal stated that any defendants wishing to attend the cross-examination of the affiants Doemming, Faust, and Murr before Commissioner Mr. Mulroy would be excused.

Dr. Nath called the Defendant Kuehne as a witness for re-direct examination.

Mr. Sprecher conducted re-cross-examination.

Dr. Nath then introduced Kuehne Documents 119 and 120 as Exhibits 119 and 120.

The Tribunal directed the Defendants Schmitz and von Schnitzler be permitted to have the use of the Document Center during the afternoon and that the Defendants Ambros and Duerrfeld be permitted to attend the afternoon Commissioner's hearing.

DEFENSE DOCUMENTS

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description
276	BI-27	Loose	Affidavit of Georg Belz, dated 5 May 1948.
277	BI-24	Loose	Affidavit of Ambros, Buergin, Buetefisch, Gajewski, Hoerlein, Lautenschlaeger, ter Meer, and Wurster, dated 30 April 1948.
278	BI-25 (a thru d)	Loose	Model house and four photographs (Identification only).
279	BI-26	BI-II App.	List of IG Products in housing and Building (Identification only).

KUEHNE DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description
119	119	Loose	Affidavit by Alfred Duewel, dated 10 February 1948.
120	120	Loose	Affidavit of Dr. Carl Dobmaier, dated 30 April 1948.

The Tribunal adjourned at 1400 hours until 0900 hours, Monday, 10 May 1948.

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

10 May 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	**MINUTES** Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher and Staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

WITNESSES FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Hans J. Wolffsohn

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0910.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the Court Room with the exceptions of Haefliger and Hoerlein, who were ill.

The Defendants von Schnitzler, Duerrfeld and ter Meer were excused for the morning session before the Commissioner.

Dr. Dix offered a motion to strike passages in the affidavit of Wolffsohn (Prosecution Exhibit 2236) which quote the Defendant von Schnitzler in so far as the quotations incriminate co-defendants.

Mr. Sprecher stated Defense and Prosecution had stiuplated that only the last three questions and answers of Prosecution Exhibit 2342 would be considered in evidence and that the affiant, von Puttkamer, would not be called for examination.

Document NO-1315, which had been erroneously stated by Mr. Minskoff on 24 November as being already in evidence, was offered at Prosecution Exhibit 2255.

Document NI-15289 was introduced as Prosecution Exhibit 2256, as certification of Prosecution Exhibit 2118.

Document NI-15150 was offered as Prosecution Exhibit 2257.

Mr. Sprecher made a statement regarding the status of Prosecution Exhibits offered after 13 April 1948, dividing them into three categories:

Category I: Rejected Exhibits 2154 through 2158, 2161 through 2166, 2169, 2171, 2172, 2174 through 2179, and 2183 through 2190.

Category II: Documents remaining for identification only: 2133, 2134, 2145, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2191, 2308, 2310, 2313, and 2347.

Category III: Exhibits offered for identification now offered in evidence: 2131, 2132, 2135, 2322, 2325, 2326, 2335, and 2341.

He stated that since the statement of 20 April the Tribunal had struck Prosecution Exhibit 939.

The Prosecution states that the sick reports mentioned in Prosecution Exhibit 1715 (NI-12452) were available, but pointed out that they were bulky. The Tribunal suggested that Prosecution and Defense come to some agreement in order to reduce the burden of translating and mimeographing of so long a document.

At the request of Dr. Rudolf Dix, the Prosecution stipulated that the copy of the interrogation of the Defendant Schmitz which showed that the latter's attention had been called to American Military Government Ordinance No. 1, was correct.

The Tribunal then ruled on the objections to documents in Prosecution Document Books 93 and 94: Exhibits 2209, 2210, 2212, 2214, 2218, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2238, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2247, and 2248 were stricken.

Exhibits 2199 and 2201 were admitted subject to the right of the Defendant Krauch to answer them.

Exhibit 2211 was stricken from rebuttal documents but not excluded from use in cross-examination.

Exhibit 2221 was stricken from the rebuttal book because it was already in evidence.

Exhibit 2236 was admitted as far as it is applicable to the special issue as to the weight to be accorded to the affidavits of the Defendant von Schnitzler and to the interrogations in evidence.

Exhibits 2240 and 2244 were admitted.

Defense Exhibits 45 through 52 (PW Documents 21-28) were stricken.

Of Dr. Dix's objections before the commissioner, those on pages 9596, 10895, 11154, 11159, 11160, 11172, 11464, 11466, 11477, 11478, 11480, 11862, 12113, 12477, and 12482 were overruled. Those on Pages 10890, 10893, 11485, 11711, 12349, and 12350 were sustained.

Dr. Siemers requested permission to cross-examine the Prosecution affidant Wolffsohn.

Dr. Heintzeler, Counsel for Wurster, asked that Prosecution Documents 2118 and 2256 be stricken. The objection was overruled.

Dr. Hoffmann offered Ambros Document Book C and two additional documents were not provided. Exhibit 194, previously offered before the Commissioner for identification only was offered in evidence and provided.

Mr. Sprecher pointed out the impossibility of cross-examining all Defense affiants by the deadline set by the Tribunal.

Dr. Seidl offered Duerrfeld Document No. 1523 as Exhibit 467, Duerrfeld Document No. 1524 as Exhibit 468, and Document NI-11019 as Exhibit 469.

Dr. Schubert offered Buergin Document Book VIII and IX as Exhibits 94-100.

Dr. Bachem, Counsel for Ilgner, offered Documents Books XI, XIIA, and XIIB and the supplement to XIIA and B. Ilgner Exhibit 32, offered for identification 31 December was offered in evidence.

Dr. Hoffmann offered the evidence in the single von der Heyde Document Book.

Mr. Sprecher offered Prosecution exhibits 2258 through 2263. Because of an error in translation paragraph 6 of Exhibit 2263, NI-15264, was not offered.

Dr. Nath Counsel for Kuehne, Dr. Schubert, Counsel for Buergin, and Dr. von Metzler, Counsel for Gajewski, objected to Prosecution Exhibit 2263, and the Tribunal suggested that they prepare a motion jointly.

Dr. Siemers, Counsel for von Schnitzler, requested that the Defendant Haefliger be brought from the hospital the next day for examination.

Dr. Flaechsner offered the documents in Buetefisch supplement Book 3.

Dr. H. Dix introduced two Schnieder exhibits, 300 and 301.

Dr. Boettcher offered three Krauch exhibits.

Hans Wolffsohn was called as a witness, cross-examined by Dr. Siemers who offered for identification von Schnitzler Exhibit 182, and Dr. von Keller and Mr. Sprecher conducted re-direct examination. The witness was then excused.

Dr. Aschneauer offered the documents in Supplement 3 of Gattineau Document Books I to V.

Mr. Sprecher offered document NI-1529 as Prosecution Exhibit 2264.

Dr. Aschenauer called the Defendant Gattineau to the stand to testify in connection with Prosecution Exhibit 2264.

Dr. Henze, Counsel for Kugler and Oster, offered one Kugler document and one Oster document and provided certification for Oster Exhibit 14, Document 3.

Dr. Berndt, Counsel for ter Meer, called the Defendant ter Meer as witness. Dr. Berndt and Dr. Siemers examined the witness, who was then questioned by the Tribunal and excused from the stand.

Mr. Sprecher was given permission to re-call Hans Wolffsohn to the stand for brief examination. The witness was cross-examined by Dr. Aschenauer, Counsel for Gattineau.

Dr. Siemers offered von Schnitzler Book XI.

The following documents were offered:

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description
2255	NO-1315	Loose	Memorandum of conference in Ministry of Interior, dated 29 December 1941.
2256	NI-15289	Loose	Certificate pertaining to Document NI-14031, dated 7 October 1947.
2257	NI-15150	Loose	Letter from Schneider to von Halle, 7 March 1948.
2258	NI-15294	Loose	Extract from Zeitschrift fur Hygiene und Infektionskrankheiten, 1943.
2259	NI-13589	Loose	Teletype from Bayer Berlin to Demnitz, dated 30 June 1942.

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
2260	NI-8924	Loose		Affidavit of Hans Wagner, dated 11 June 1947.
2261	NI-15258	Loose		Letter from Luranil to Santo, 25 January 1947.
2262	NI-15299	Loose		Affidavit by Herbert Ungran, dated 10 May 1948.
2263	NI-15264	Loose		Affidavit of Kurt A. Hauptman dated 4 May 1948 (Paragraph 6 not offered).
2264	NI-15298	Loose		Affidavit by Otto Verber, dated 10 May 1948.

DUERRFELD DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
467	1523	Sup.		Affidavit of Dr. Hellmuth Vetter, dated 27 April 1948 (Not provided).
468	1524	Sup.		Statement by Dr. J. Kuehnau, dated 5 April 1948. (Not provided).
469	NI-11019	Loose		Order for corporal punishment of prisoner Fiszel Isreal at Auschwitz, dated 5 May 1944 (Not provided).

VON SCHNITZLER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
182	223	Loose		Excerpts from interrogation of von Schnitzler (Identification only).
183	193	XI	1	Attempt to balance economy by commission under G.W. Harmssen by order of Minister Presidents of Bizone dated November 1947.
184	194	XI	16	Affidavit of Hermann Buch, 22 September 1947.
185	195	XI	22	"German property in Sweden", from Trade Journal of 11 March 1948.
186	196	XI	26	Affidavit of Hans von Raumer, 27 April 1948.
187	197	XI	29	Affidavit of Wilhelm Zangen, 15 April 1948.
188	198	XI	34	Affidavit of Dr. Felix Ehrmann, 24 March 1948.
189	199	XI	37	Affidavit of Fritz Fischer-Jene, 28 March 1948.
190	204	XI	45	Affidavit of Erich Mueller, 7 January 1948.
191	205	XI	47	Affidavit of Dr. Guenther Frank-Fahle, dated 21 April 1948.
192	206	XI	51	Affidavit of Erwin Kritzer, 29 April 1948.
193	207	XI	53	Affidavit of Kurt Nadolski, 29 April 1948.
194	208	XI	54	Affidavit of Herbert Boldt, 2 April 1948.
195	209	XI	56	Affidavit by Ella Rosengart-Schnitzler, dated 30 March 1948.

VON SCHNITZLER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
196	210	XI	58	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhard Goldberg, 22 March 1948.
197	211	XI	61	Affidavit of Wilhelm Bormann, 22 March 1948.
198	214	XI	64	Affidavit of Richard von Szilvinyi, dated 22 September 1947.
199	215	XI	67	Affidavit of Richard von Szilvinyi, dated 17 February 1948.
200	216	XI	69	Affidavit of Richard von Szilvinyi, dated 22 September 1947.
201	217	XI	73	Affidavit of Hermann Mohr, 31 March 1948.
202	218	XI	76	Joint affidavit by von Schnitzler's former subordinates, dated 1 March 1948.

ILGNER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
172	171	XI	1	Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Haas, 2 March 1948.
173	172	XI	5	Affidavit by Willi Helfert, 4 March 1948.
174	173	XI	11	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich-Wilhelm Fernau, dated 27 February 1948.
175	174	XI	16	Affidavit by Alfredo Moll (Argintina) dated 24 February 1948.
176	175	XI	25	Affidavit by Heinrich Homann, 25 June 1947.
177	176	XI	33	Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Haas, 2 March 1948.
178	177	XI	42	Affidavit by Dr. Werner Otto von Hentig, dated 3 March 1948.
179	255	XI	45	Affidavit by Dr. Guenther Frank-Fahle, dated 22 April 1948.
180	178	XI	48	Affidavit by Ernst Freiherr von Weizsaecker, dated 30 March 1948.
181	179	XI	50	Affidavit by Guenther Schiller, dated 4 March 1948.
182	180	XI	55	Affidavit by Dr. Kurt Krueger, 18 February 1948.
183	181	XI	57	Affidavit by Hans Croon, dated 1 March 1948.
184	182	XI	64	Affidavit by Guenther Schiller, 4 March 1948.
185	183	XI	66	Affidavit by Dr. Kurt Krueger, 18 February 1948.
186	256	XI	68	Affidavit by Hermann Baessler, 23 April 1948.
187	184	XI	70	Affidavit by Ilgner, 27 April 1948.
188	185	XI	72	Affidavit by Ilgner, 14 April 1948.

ILGNER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
189	186	XI	75	Affidavit by Ilgner, 14 April 1948.
190	187	XI	80	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 14 April 1948.
191	188	XI	85	Affidavit by Ilgner, 14 April 1948.
192	189	XI	87	Affidavit by Ilgner, 14 April 1948.
193	190	XI	92	Affidavit by Ilgner, 14 April 1948.
194	191	XI	99	Affidavit by Ilgner, 16 April 1948.
195	192	XI	105	Affidavit by Ilgner, 16 April 1948.
196	193	XIIA	1	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Moschel, 19 March 1948.
197	194	XIIA	9	Affidavit of Juilis Franz, 12 March 1948.
198	195	XIIA	23	Excerpt from record of meeting of Vorstand of IG dated 5 February 1941.
199	196	XIIA	25	Affidavit of Gerhard Berghold, 22 March 1948.
200	197	XIIA	33	Excerpt from record of meeting of Aufsichterat of Nordisk Lettmetall (Norway), on 6 June 1943.
201	198	XIIA	35	Excerpt from record of meeting of commercial committee, on 2 November 1943.
202	199	XIIA	36	Excerpt from record of meeting of IG Vorstand hold on 4 November1943.
203	200	XIIA	38	Letter of Norsk Hydro to Nordis Lettmetall, dated 30 December 1943.
204	254	XIIA	39	Letter of central department finance to Dr. Moschel, Bitterfeld, dated 17 March 1944.
205	201	XIIA	42	Excerpt from record of meeting of commercial committee held on 28 June 1944.
206	202	XIIA	44	Excerpt from record of meeting of vorstand held on 30 June 1944.
207	203	XIIA	45	Excerpt from record of meeting of vorstand held on 25 October 1944.
208	204	XIIA	46	Letter of Reich Air Ministry to Nordisk Lettmetall dated 14 February 1945.
209	205	XIIA	49	Excerpt from Norwegian paper "Drammon's Tidende" of 25 May 1946.
210	252	XIIA	51	Affidavit of Ilgner, dated 20 April 1948.
211	253	XIIA	65	Affidavit of Jacques Baindre (France), dated 17 April 1948.
212	206	XIIA	67	Motion of Styre (board) of Norsk Hydro for meeting of stockholders' on 30 June 1941.

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description
213	207	XIIA 70	Telegram from Norsk Hydro to IGBerlin dated 30 June 1941.
214	208	XIIA 71	Letter from Norsk Hydro to Zefi, Berlin, dated 15 July 1941.
215	209	XIIA 72	Answer of Zefi to Norsk Hydro, 22 July 1941.
216	210	XIIA 73	Letter from Zefi to Wibratte (France) dated 22 July 1941.
217	211	XIIA 75	Letter from Zefi to Wibratte (France) dated 14/21 August 1941.
218	212	XIIA 78	Letter from Norsk Hydro to Zefi, 18 August 1941.
219	213	XIIA 79	Letter from Zefi to Norsk Hydro, 21 August 1941.
220	214	XIIA 80	Letter from Norsk Hydro to Zefi, 26 August 1941.
221	215	XIIA 82	Further letter from Norsk Hydro to Zefi, dated 27 August 1941.
222	216	XIIA 84	Letter from Zefi to Norsk Hydro, dated 1 September 1941.
223	217	XIIA 86	Letter from Norsk Hydro to Zefi, dated 10 September 1941.
224	218	XIIA 88	Letter from Norsk Hydro to Zefi, dated 17 September 1941.
225	219	XIIA 91	Letter from Zefi to Banque de Paris, dated 21 February 1941.
226	220	XIIA 93	Letter from Zefi to Norsk Hydro, 3 July 1941.
227	221	XIIA 100	Reply of Norsk Hydro to Zefi, 15 July 1941.
228	222	XIIA 105	Further reply of Norsk Hydro to Zefi, dated 28 July 1941.
229	223	XIIA 108	Telegram from IG Berlin to Banque de Paris, dated 29 July 1941.
230	224	XIIA 110	Telegram from IG Berlin to Norsk Hydro, dated 1 August 1948.
231	225	XIIA 113	Letter from Pilder, Dresdner Bank, Berlin, to I.G. Berlin dated 4 August 1941.
232	226	XIIA 114	Telegram from IG Berlin to Parisopi for the Banque de Paris, dated 9 August 1941.
233	227	XIIA 115	Telegram from IG Berlin to Norsk Hydro , dated 13 August 1941.
234	228	XIIA 116	Telegram from I.G. Berlin to Parisopi for Banque de Paris dated 14 August 1941.
235	229	XIIA 119	Telegram from I.G. Berlin to Norsk Hydro dated 20 August 1941.

ILGNER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
236	230	XIIA	121	Telegram from IG Berlin to Parisopi for the Banque de Paris dated 23 August 1941.
237	231	XIIA	123	Letter from IG Berlin to Deutsche Laenderbank dated 25 August 1941.*
238	237	XIIA	124	Telegram from IG Berlin to Parisopi for the Banque de Paris dated 29 August 1941.
239	232	XIIA	125	Telegram from IG Berlin to Norsk Hydro dated 30 August 1941.
240	233	XIIA	126	Telegram from IG Berlin to Parisopi for the Banque de Paris dated 1 September 1941.
241	235	XIIA	128	Telegram from IG Berlin to Norsk Hydro dated 12 September 1941.
242	236	XIIA	130	Telegram from IG Berlin to Parisopi for the Banque de Paris dated 12 September 1941.
243	238	XIIA	131	Prospectus of Norsk Hydro re the subscription of new stock dated 3 September 1941.
244	239	XIIA	138	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Pilder, 10 April 1948.
245	240	XIIA	140	Excerpt from record of meeting of chemistry board held on 24 April 1941.
246	242	XIIB	4	Telegram from Enskilda Bank, Stockholm, dated 15 August 1941 to IG Berlin.
247	243	XIIB	6	Letter from IG Berlin to Enskilda Bank, dated 16 August 1941.
248	244	XIIB	9	Letter from IG Berlin to Banque de Paris dated 29 August 1941.
249	234	XIIB	10	Telegram from IG Berlin to Norsk Hydro, dated 4 September 1941.
250	245	XIIB	11	Letter from Bank der Deutschen Luftfahrt to Banque de Paris, dated 10 September 1941.
251	246	XIIB	15	Telegram for Parisopi to IG Berlin dated 18 September 1941.
252	247	XIIB	16	Telegram from Parisopi to IG Berlin dated 29 October 1941.
253	248	XIIB	17	Letter from IG Berlin to Enskilda Bank dated 20 May 1941.
254	249	XIIB	19	Letter from IG Berlin to Banque de Paris dated 8 March 1943.
255	250	XIIB	20	Reply from Banque de Paris to IG Berlin, dated 15 April 1943.
256	251	XIIB	27	Letter from IG Berlin to Bank der Deutschen Luftfahrt dated 8 March 1944.
257	Oster 1948	XIIB	31	Letter from Eriksen to Oster of 14 January 1944.

ILGNER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
258	257	XIIB	35	Letter from Eriksen to Dr. Vinassa dated 23 February 1948.
259	258	XIIB	36	Letter from Sir Thomas Fearnley to attorney Dr. Vinassa of 27 February 1948.
260	259	Sup. to XIIA and XIIB		Affidavit of Jacob Wallenberg, Sweden, dated 27 April 1948.
261	262	Loose		Excerpt from telegram Azote to Bachem, dated 29 April 1948.
262	264	Loose		Letter from Verrechnungs to Kasse.
263	260	Loose		Letter IG to Norsk Hydro, 26 April 1941.
264	261	Loose		Letter Eriksen to Kersten, 3 April 1941.
265	263	Loose		Letter Aubert to Schmitz, 12 May 1941.

BUETEFISCH DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
274	344	Sup. to Bk. III	1	Affidavit of Emil Wuerth, 26 January 1948.
275	350	"	5	Excerpt from Year Book of German Mineral Oil Industry of 1939/40, p. 71.
276	348	"	6	Excerpt from Year Book of German Mineral Oil Industry of 1939/40, pp. 258 ff.
277	346	"	9	Certified copy from Reich edition of the "Frankfurter Zeitung" No. 164-164-165 of 30 March 1941, p. 17.
278	349	"	12	Affidavit of Walter Dihlmann, of 13 April 1948.
279	338	"	14	Affidavit of Karl Blessing of 6 April 1948.
280	325	"	16	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Winkler of 31 March 1948.
281	337	"	17	Affidavit of Karl Blessing of 6 April 1948.
282	354	"	19	Affidavit of Alfred Herriger, 21 April 1948.
283	347	"	20	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann of 13 April 1948.
284	342	"	22	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Goldberg, 7 April 1948.
285	340	"	24	Affidavit of Ulrich Happe, 18 March 1948.
286	353	"	25	Affidavit of Heinrich Consen, 20 March 1948.
287	352	"	27	Affidavit of Dr. Kranepuhl of 30 March 1948.
288	341	"	28	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Pott, 5 April 1948.
289	326	"	30	Affidavit of Kurt Frieherr von Schroeder of 31 March 1948.

BUETEFISCH DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
290	339	Sup.to Bk.III	32	Affidavit of Otto Ohlendorf, 6 April 1948.
291	336	"	33	Affidavit of Karl Blessing of 6 April 1948.
292	345	"	34	Continuation of interrogation of Dr. Heinrich Buetefisch on 16 April 1947.
293	355	"	64	Affidavit of Buetefisch of 15 April 1948.

GATTINEAU DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
188	110	Sup.III toBks I-V	1	Affidavit of Dr. Wolfram Isport, 23 March 1948.
189	111	"	3	Photostat of card index of party members of NSDAP.
190	112	"	5	Affidavit of Otto Ohlendorf of 7 April 1948.
191	113	"	6	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Meyer, 8 March 1948.
192	114	Loose		Affidavit of Gattineau.

BUERGIN DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
94	100	VIII	1	Affidavit by Dr. Bernhard Schoener, 8 April 1948.
95	101	VIII	2	Affidavit of Julius Franz, of 12 April 1948.
96	102	VIII	5	Affidavit of Fernand Lafargue, 30 March 1948.
97	103	VIII	8	Affidavit of Wilda Greuter-Cheffoli, dated 16 March 1948.
98	86	VIII	11	Affidavit of Friedrich Ehrlich, 8 February 1948.
99	105	IX	1	Affidavit by Erhard Milch of 6 May 1948.
100	106	IX	5	Affidavit of Wilhelm von her Bey of 26 April 1948.

SCHNEIDER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
248	300	Sup.II	1	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Strombeck, dated 27 April 1948.
249	301	Sup.II	3	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Strombeck, dated 30 April 1948.

OSTER DOCUMENT

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
58	58	Loose		Affidavit of Georges Lelong (France), dated 27 April 1948.

KRAUCH DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
207	156	Loose		Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Ritter, 6 May 1948.
208	159	Loose		Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Ritter, 5 May 1948.
209	160	Loose		Affidavit of Otto Kirschner, 5 May 1948.

VON DER HEYDE DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
3	3	I	1	Affidavit by Dr. Rudolf Fahr, 28 April 1948.
4	4	I	3	Affidavit by Hans Juettner, 1 May 1948.
5	5	I	4	Affidavit by Richard Hildebrand, 6 May 1948.
6	6	I	5	Excerpt from Judgment of United States vs. Oswald Pohl, et al, of 3 November 1947.

EUGLER DOCUMENT

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
62	61	Loose		Affidavit by Dr. Georg Paech, 4 May 1948.

AMBROS DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
194	OA-329	C	7	Confirmation dated 14 July 1947 by Buergermeister of Ettal.
207	OA-139	C	1	Letter from Reich Minister of Economics dated 30 June 1941, to IG, Solvay, Degussa, and others.
208	OA-221	C	3	Memorandum dated 2 December 1938 on discussion held at Schkopau with officials from Reich Office for industrial development.
209	OA-330	C	8	Affidavit by Dr. Emil A. Ehmann, 6 May 1948.
210	OA-427	C	10	Letter from Phillippe Pfeffer as appendix to affidavit by Dr. Hermann Spaenig.
211	OA-616	C	12	Memorandum on conference held on 29 March 1936 in premises of Economics Department.
212	OA-617	C	15	Report on result of work in Ludwigshafen given at conference between Wasag and IG, 23 May 1939.
213	OA-723	C	18	Affidavit by Dr. Albert Palm, 14 April 1948.
214	OA-724	C	20	Affidavit by Dr. Albert Palm, 14 April 1948.
215	OA-725	C	22	Affidavit by Dr. Karl Reinknecht, 22 April 1948.
216	OA-726	C	24	Affidavit by Anton Schmal, 14 April 1948.
217	OA-727	C	26	Affidavit by Willy Bilfinger, 17 March 1948.
218	OA-822	C	27	Comparison of turnover statistics for Francolor works in years 1938 and 1942.

AMBROS DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description
219	OA-823	C 28	Excerpt from agenda of staff conference of Francolor Technical Committee on 18 March 1942.
220	NI-11943	Loose	Letter from OKW to Ambros, dated February 1941 (Not provided).
221	NI-11940	Loose	Letter from OKH to Ambros, 13 February 1941 (Not provided).

The Tribunal adjourned at 1645 hours until 0900 hours, Tuesday, 11 May 1948.

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

11 May 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	MINUTES Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher and staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

WITNESSES FOR THE DEFENSE:

Hellmuth Vitz, Hans Muench

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice at 0900.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the courtroom with the exception of Hoerlein, who was ill.

Dr. von Metzler, Counsel for Gajewski, presented Gajewski Document No. 85 as Gajewski Exhibit 82.

The Tribunal announced the following rulings:

With respect to Dr. Dix's motion of 5 May 1948 on behalf of all defendants, it was ruled that affidavits made by defendants who did not take the stand would not be considered as evidence against defendants other than the affiants themselves.

Prosecution Exhibit 334 (NI-5187), an affidavit by ter Meer, would be considered as admissible for all defendants and the statement of the Defendant Schmitz quoted therein would not be stricken. Judge Hebert and Judge Merrill expressed dissenting opinions.

The motion presented by Dr. Boettcher on behalf of the Defendant Krauch on 10 May to strike Prosecution Exhibits 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1979, and 1980 was overruled.

Dr. Dix's motion of 7 May on behalf of the Defendant Schmitz with reference to Prosecution Exhibit 334 was denied in view of the statement made by the Prosecution on 10 May.

Dr. Aschenauer's motion of 5 May 1948 relating to Document 3763 was denied because the exhibit number had not been given and the Tribunal did not have time to search the record to identify the document.

The motion of Dr. Flaechsner and Dr. Hoffmann, of 5 May 1948, to strike Prosecution Exhibits 2206, 2207, and 2208 was overruled on the grounds that the objections went to the weight of the evidence rather than its admissibility.

The motion of 10 May 1948 on behalf of the Defendants Gajewski, Buergin, Lautenschlaeger, and Kuehne with regard to Prosecution Document 2263 was sustained and the document stricken.

Eight motions offered by Defense Counsel as a whole on 7 May 1948 relating to the competency of the Tribunal would not be ruled on until after hearing all arguments of Counsel.

Dr. Berndt called Dr. Hellmuth Vitz as a witness on economic regulations under the Third Reich. The witness was examined by Dr. Berndt, cross-examined by Mr. Sprecher, re-examined by Dr. Berndt, and excused.

Dr. Wagner, Counsel for Wuster, offered Wurster Document 330 as Exhibit 257.

Dr. Silcher offered in evidence von Knieriem Exhibit 25 previously offered for identification only, and offered von Knieriem Documents 39-41 as Defense Exhibits 280-282.

Dr. Dix stated that he was presenting a motion signed by Dr. Wahl and Dr. Dix concerning the jurisdiction of the court.

Dr. Silcher stated he had made a stipulation with the Prosecution that the Defendant von Knieriem, if called to the stand, would make the same statement as in the note in Document No. 26, Exhibit 25, and that the note could, therefore, be evaluated as a statement under oath.

Dr. Gierlichs offered Schmitz Document No. 111 as Schmitz Exhibit 111, and DAG Documents 36 to 40 as Defense Exhibits 283 to 287, and requested that on the basis of evidence offered in Document DAG 39 the Tribunal strike the cross-examination of the Defendant Schmitz referring to Prosecution Exhibit 2341. The Tribunal asked Dr. Gierlichs to offer the motion informally in writing.

Dr. Siemers and Dr. Rudolf Dix requested permission to examine the Defendant Ilgner. The Tribunal directed that the examination of Ilgner be held before the Commissioner.

The Defendant Haefliger was called to the stand and examined by Dr. Siemers, Counsel for von Schnitzler. The Prosecution did not cross-examine.

Dr. Siemers offered the documents in von Schnitzler Document Book X.

Dr. Schubert, Counsel for Buergin, questioned his client with regard to certain rebuttal documents. Mr. Sprecher conducted cross-examination.

The Defendants Krauch, Schneider, Buetefisch, and Duerrfeld were excused for the afternoon hearing before the Commissioner.

Dr. Hoffmann, Counsel for Ambros, called Hans Muench as witness, who was examined by Dr. Hoffmann and Dr. Helmut Dix, Counsel for Schneider. Mr. Minskoff conducted cross-examination, Dr. Seidl re-direct examination and Mr. Minskoff re-cross-examination. Dr. Helmut Dix again questioned the witness, who was then excused.

Dr. Gierlichs announced a stipulation agreed to by the Prosecution whereby an error in Prosecution Exhibit 234 would be corrected and the testimony of the Defendant Schmitz based on this exhibit (30 April) stricken from evidence. The document would, however, remain in evidence. The Tribunal accepted the stipulation.

Dr. von Rospatt, Counsel for Krauch, offered Krauch Document 157, as Exhibit 210.

Dr. Berndt offered the documents in Supplement to Mann Document Books IV and V as Mann Exhibits 326-333 and Documents 458 and 461 as Exhibits 334 and 335. He also offered Degesch Documents 65-85 as Degesch Exhibits 56-74.

Dr. Dix asked for reconsideration of the Tribunals ruling on his motion of 5 May in the light of new evidence. The Tribunal suggested he file a new motion.

Dr. Weyer made a motion that the testimony of the Defendant Schmitz, based on Prosecution Exhibits 2158, 2156, and 2157, now stricken, be also stricken from evidence. The motion was denied.

Dr. Siemers withdrew von Schnitzler Exhibit 218, Document 213 in Book X, which he had offered earlier in the session and offered Exhibit 219-223.

Exhibit 182, von Schnitzler Document 223, previously offered for identification only, was offered in evidence.

Mr. Sprecher offered the interrogation of von Schnitzler, Document NI-15300, as Prosecution Exhibit 2265. The document was not provided, pending processing.

The Tribunal announced with regard to interrogatories which had been sent out in lieu of cross-examination of affiants, that if the interrogatories were received by 1 June they would become part of the record; if they had not been received, the corresponding affidavits would be stricken.

May 12 would be the last day for receiving evidence, with two exceptions: the testimony to be taken in Switzerland would be received if submitted by 1 June and testimony to be taken in Marburg on 15 May would be accepted.

Since Judge Crawford would not be available on 12 May, the witnesses to have been examined before him were transferred to Mr. Mulroy.

The information regarding the length of confinement of each defendant was stipulated to by the Prosecution and passed to the Secretary General by Dr. Rudolf Dix.

Pending some agreement with the Prosecution for processing the necessary excerpts, the entire lot of sick reports from Auschwitz (NI-12452) was offered in evidence, without being provided, by Dr. Nelte as Hoerlein Document No. 215, Exhibit 143.

Dr. Nelte withdrew Hoerlein Exhibit 71 (Document 79) and substituted for it Hoerlein Document 216, Exhibit 144. The third paragraph of Question 10 on Page 8 of this document was withdrawn.

Dr. Seidl corrected an error in the numbering of Duerrfeld documents. Exhibit 154 in Duerrfeld Document Book XIV should be Document 1254 instead of 1253.

The following documents were offered:

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description
2265	NI-15300	Loose	Interrogation of von Schnitzler, dated 18 February 1947 (Not provided).

HOERLEIN DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
143	215	Loose		Sick Reports from Auschwitz. (Not provided).
144	216	Loose		Affidavit of Karl Koenig. 5 May 1948.

VON SCHNITZLER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
203	178	X	1	"The Burdens of the Chemical Industry. The Broken Contract with France." Report by Duisberg,
204	179	X	4	"The Development of the French Dyestuffs Industry" from: "Frankfurter Zeitung" of 26 October 1924, by Dr. James Rubinfeld.
205	180	X	11	Franco-German Cartel Agreement of 27 April 1929, with Appendices 1 and 2.
206	181	X	38	Contract dated 26 February 1932 between Kontinentales Farbstoffkartell and the Imperial Chemical Industries Limites, London.
207	182	X	49	Contract dated 19 December 1934 between two Polish firms and I.G., one French firm, three Swiss firms.
208	183	X	62	Affidavit by Alfred Hoffmann, dated 24 March 1948.
209	184	X	64	Affidavit by Dr. Elmar Michel, 21 April 1948.
210	185	X	75	Letter dated 30 December 1941 from Frossard, to Wenk.
211	186	X	81	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Kuntze, 3 April 1948.
212	187	X	85	Affidavit by Dr. Erich Berndt, 14 April 1948.
213	188	X	87	Affidavit by Hermann Walter, 25 March 1948.
214	189	X	90	Questionnaire with reply of Carl Koechlin.
215	190	X	95	Letter dated 4 November 1943 from Reich Chamber of Industry to Reich Minister of Economics.
216	191	X	100	Affidavit by Fritz Ludwig, dated 19 March 1948.
217	192	X	103	Affidavit by Friedrich Silcher, 31 March 1948.
218	213	X	105	Affidavit by Walter Ludwigson (Withdrawn).
219	220	Loose		Letter from Koechlin to von Schnitzler, dated 24 October 1940.
220	221	Loose		Letter from Schwab to von Schnitzler, dated 6 October 1940.
221	222	Loose		Letter from Gross, dated 7 May 1942.
222	224	Loose		Excerpt from "A Diplomatic History of American People" by Thomas H. Bailey (1947).
223	225	Loose		Statement by Dr. Gustav Kuepper, 30 August 1947.

MANN DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
326	371	Add.to Bks.IV&V	1	Copy of report by Mann to Reich Ministry of Economy, dated 18 December 1940.
327	452	"	5	Copy of letter by Faure-Beaulieu to Mann, dated 24 December 1940.
328	440	"	8	Copy of joint letter dated 26 February 1941, of Phone-Poulenc to Faure-Beaulieu.
329	456	"	9	Copy of letter from Bayer to Sopi, 25 Marcy 1942.
330	453	"	13	Copy of letter by Rhone-Poulenc to I.G. Leverkusen, dated 10 March 1941.
331	375	"	15	Copy of letter dated 26 January 1942 by Bayer to Rhone-Poulenc.
332	459	"	16	Copy of letter dated 7 February 1941 by Bayer to Rhone-Poulenc.
333	460	"	17	Copy of letter dated 16 January 1941, by Faure-Beaulieu to Mann.
334	458	Loose		Affidavit of Heinrich Hommann, 15 April 1948.
335	461	Loose		Excerpt from Voelkischer Beobachter of 7 October 1939.

KRAUCH DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
210	157	Loose		Affidavit by Emil A. Ehmann, 11 May 1948.

GAJEWSKI DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
82	85	Sup.to Bk. V	—	Excerpt from British Journal of Photography, dated 1 November 1946.

WURSTER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
257	330	III	40b	Affidavit of Joseph Vock, 26 April 1948.

SCHMITZ DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
111	111	Loose		Minutes of a conference of the Vorstand of I.G. held in Frankfurt on 28 May 1938.

DEFENSE DOCUMENTS

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
280	vonKnieriem	Loose		Letter of 3 May 1948 by Walter Schmidt re his legal opinion on definition of function of Vorstand in German law.

DEFENSE DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
281	v.Knieriem 40	Loose		Legal opinion in case against Carl Krauch, et.al (IGF) before the Military Tribunal in Nurnberg, Case 6.
282	v.Knieriem 41	Loose		Minutes of a conference of Bavarian Academy of Sciences on 9 December 1944.
283	DAG 36	Sup.III	35	Affidavit of Franz Anton Gierlichs, dated 9 May 1948.
284	DAG 37	Sup.III	38	Affidavit of Franz Anton Gierlichs, dated 9 May 1948.
285	DAG 38	Sup.III	42	Affidavit of Franz Anton Gierlichs, dated 9 May 1948.
286	DAG 39	Sup.III	44	Affidavit of Franz Anton Gierlichs, dated 9 May 1948.
287	DAG 40	Sup.III	45	Affidavit of Willi Helfert, dated 4 May 1948.

DEGESCH DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
56	65	III	1	Business report of Degesch for 1939.
57	66	III	18	Business report of Degesch for 1940.
58	67	III	34	Business report of Degesch for 1941.
59	68	III	50	Business report of Degesch for 1943.
61	69	III	57	Telegraphic inquiry of Dessau sugar refinery to Degesch dated 20 May 1944.
62	73	III	58	Decision by district court Frankfurt/Main Strafkammer by which the warrant of arrest against member of administrative committee Schlosser is being recinded.
63	80	III	58a	Transcript of secret session of District Court Frankfurt/Main of 20 March 1948.
64	74	III	59	Affidavit by Dr. Herbert Rauscher, 19 April 1948.
65	75	III	63	Affidavit by Anton Kleinhenz, dated 19 April 1948.
66	76	III	65	Affidavit by Alfred Horndasch, dated 19 April 1948.
67	77	III	67	Affidavit by Dr. Gerhard Peters, 14 April 1948.
68	78	III	69	Affidavit by Dr. Gerhard Peters, 22 April 1948.
69	79	III	71	Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Peters, 12 April 1948.
70	81	III	75	Affidavit by Dr. Herbert Rauscher, 30 April 1948.
71	82	III	76	Affidavit by Josef Schmitz, 28 April 1948.

IMGESCH DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description
72	83	III	78	Affidavit by Horst von Hartlieb, 30 April 1948.
73	84	III	79	Affidavit by Robert Hirtes, 22 April 1948.
74	85	III	81	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Paulmann, 29 April 1948.

The Tribunal recessed at 1645 hours until 0930 hours, Tuesday, 1 June 1948.

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY

1 June 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, ET AL., Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher and staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0930.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the courtroom.

The Tribunal accepted the fifth and final report of Mr. James G. Mulroy and the report of Judge Johnson T. Crawford and ordered the proceedings conducted before these two commissioners incorporated as part of the record of the case and Mr. Mulroy and Judge Crawford relieved of further responsibility to the Tribunal.

The Tribunal inquired whether an affidavit by Pistor had been received through the mail was needed by the Defense. Dr. Schubert answered that it was not in his document book.

In reply to an inquiry by the Tribunal, Dr. Eisenblaetter stated that no further evidence was to be offered as a result of the interrogation of Weber in Switzerland.

Dr. Eisenblaetter explained that Dr. Pribilla, Counsel for Lautenschlaeger, was ill in a hospital in Fuerth and that the schedule set for the final pleas might consequently have to be altered.

The Tribunal inquired whether there were any interrogatories sent in lieu of cross-examination of affiants which had not been returned. Dr. Seidl said that no reply had been received from the Prosecution affiant Guenther Lotzmann, and moved that Prosecution Exhibit 1450, Document NI-10166 be stricken in accordance with an earlier statement by the Tribunal. The motion was sustained.

In answer to an inquiry by Dr. Rudolf Dix, Mr. DuBois stated that all Prosecution briefs would be in the hands of the Secretary General by 2 June.

Dr. Rudolf Dix asked the Tribunal to make arrangements for the assistants and secretaries of Defense Counsel to have places in the courtroom. The Tribunal invited Defense Counsel to discuss the question with it and the Marshall in chambers.

The Tribunal accepted two joint stipulations announced by Mr. Sprecher concerning corrections in the record, one dated 10 May and one 27 May.

Dr. Nelte raised the question of the translation of the German word, "Versuch", and asked that it be translated "test" rather than "experiment". The Tribunal declared that in view of the controversy over the translation of this word it would resolve the question as it would any other question of fact in its consideration of the evidence.

Dr. Nelte submitted a written stipulation in place of Hoerlein Exhibit 143, previously offered but not processed.

Dr. Lummert, Counsel for Kuehne, provided the certificate for Kuehne Document 2, previously offered for identification as Kuehne Exhibit 2 and offered the document in evidence.

Dr. Eisen~~blaetter~~mann, Counsel for Lautenschlaeger, called attention to a motion requesting that in case Prosecution Exhibit 2260, Document NI-9824, was accepted, an affidavit by Dr. Franz Ludwig Bieling be also accepted, as a Defense exhibit. The Tribunal stated that it would rule on this motion during the afternoon session.

Dr. Helmut Dix asked that the affidavits of the Defendant Schneider be stricken on the grounds that they were obtained on the basis of a Military Government decree.

Dr. Siemers re-offered von Schnitzler Document No. 213, Exhibit 218.

Dr. Dix, calling the attention of the Tribunal to the difficulty in obtaining testimony from foreign countries, asked to be allowed to submit two affidavit just received from Paris. The Tribunal stated that it was obliged to deny his request.

Mr. Sprecher stated that because translations were not available of all Defense exhibits the Prosecution had made no specific objections, but that it believed its general position was clear as to the relevancy and weight of the evidence submitted during the last days of the trial.

The Tribunal recessed from 1045 to 1330 hours.

Dr. Nelte charged that the affidavit of Mr. Ungar covering the content of Document NI-14997 was inaccurate. The question was primarily the translation of the word "Versuch". The Tribunal ordered that the entire document NI-14997 be included with Mr. Ungar's affidavit, Prosecution Exhibit 2262, NI-15299, without being translated or processed.

Dr. Rudolf Dix observed that there were serious inaccuracies in the translation of his final plea and asked that the interpreters not follow the English version too closely. The Tribunal observed that Counsel was entitled to have the translation say what he wanted it to say, and advised Counsel to submit any corrections in the translation informally in writing.

The Tribunal announced its ruling on outstanding motions:

Three motions would not be ruled on but would be considered in the final judgment; namely, the motion of Dr. von Metzler on behalf of most of the defendants dated 17 December; the motion of Dr. Lummert on behalf of the Defendant Kuehne, dated 11 December; and the motion of Dr. Dix on behalf of a large number of the defendants, dated 7 May.

The motion offered during the morning session by Dr. Eisenblaetter to introduce an affidavit by Dr. Bieling was approved, and the affidavit was admitted as Lautenschlaeger Document No. 72, Exhibit No. 70.

Dr. Dix's motion to strike Prosecution Exhibits 917, 1328, 1329, 1333, and 1418, was overruled.

Von Schnitzler Exhibits 224 (Document 226), and 30 (Document 27) were admitted; Documents 227, 228, 229, and 230 were excluded.

The Prosecution's motion incorporated in its answer to Dr. Siemer's motion was overruled.

Prosecution Exhibit 2236, Document NI-15266, would be considered as withdrawn and the testimony of Wolfsohn referring to 1945 and 1946 would be stricken.

The Tribunal requested that during the final arguments any matter to be brought before the Tribunal be discussed first in chambers.

The Tribunal adjourned at 1430 hours until 0900, Wednesday, 2 June 1948.

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

2 June 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

Carl Krauch, et al., Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher and staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice at 0904.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the courtroom.

The Tribunal announced, officially and for the record, that the evidence in the case was closed and that it was ready to hear the arguments of Counsel for the Defense.

Dr. Eduard Wahl, Special Counsel for all defendants, delivered his final plea on "Fundamental Questions of Law".

Dr. Boettcher presented his final plea for the Defendant Krauch.

Dr. Rudolf Dix read the final plea for his client, Hermann Schmitz.

Dr. von Metzler offered a closing statement on the general subjects: "The Relevancy of the Prosecution's Evidence under Counts I and V of the Indictment" and "The General Theory of the Responsibility of the Defendants for the Alleged Crimes".

Whereupon the Tribunal adjourned at 1643 hours until 0900 hours, Thursday, 3 June 1948.

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

3 June 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	
	)	**MINUTES**
-vs-	)	
	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher and staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the courtroom.

Dr. von Metzler concluded the reading of his closing statement on behalf of all the defendants.

Dr. Siemers delivered the final plea for the Defendant von Schnitzler.

Dr. Weyer offered the final plea for the Defendant Gajewski, and Dr. Nelte the final plea for the Defendant Hoerlein.

The Tribunal adjourned at 1637 hours, until 0900 hours, Friday, 4 June 1948.

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY
4 June 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	MINUTES
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher and staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the courtroom.

Dr. Pelckmann delivered the final plea for the Defendant von Knieriem.

Dr. Berndt and Dr. Bornemann delivered the final plea for the Defendant ter Meer.

Dr. Hellmuth Dix offered the final plea for the Defendant Schneider, and Dr. Hoffmann the final plea for the Defendant Ambros.

The Tribunal adjourned at 1630 hours until 0900, Monday, 7 June 1948.

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

7 June 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	**MINUTES**
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher and staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the courtroom.

The final argument of Dr. Schubert on behalf of the Defendant Buergin was heard.

Dr. Flaechsner delivered the final plea for the Defendant Buetefisch.

Dr. von Metzler made the closing statement for the Defendant Haefliger.

Dr. Nath delivered the final plea for the Defendant Ilgner.

Owing to the illness of Dr. Pribilla, the final plea on behalf of the Defendant Jaehne was read by Dr. Eisenblaetter.

Dr. Nath began the reading of the final plea for the Defendant Kuehne.

The Tribunal adjourned at 1645 hours, until 0900 hours, Tuesday, 8 June 1948.

Maurice De Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

8 June 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, ET AL., Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge James Morris
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher and staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the courtroom.

Dr. Nath completed the final plea in behalf of the Defendant Kuehne.

The final pleas for the Defendants Lautenschlaeger, Mann, Oster, and Wurster were delivered, and Dr. Seidl began the presentation of the final argument for the Defendant Duerrfeld.

The Tribunal adjourned at 1645 hours, until 0900 hours, Wednesday, 9 June 1948.

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

9 June 1948

THE UNITES STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff,	)	MINUTES
-vs-	)	Case No. 6
CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher and staff

FOR THE DEFENSE

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the courtroom.

Dr. Aschenauer, Dr. Hoffmann, and Dr. Henze delivered the final pleas for the Defendants Gattineau, von der Heyde, and Kugler.

Dr. Silcher concluded the final arguments for the Defense by offering an "Overall Picture of I.G. Farbenindustrie Aktiengesellschaft".

The Tribunal adjourned at 1645 hours until 0900 hours, Thursday, 10 June 1948.

Maurice De Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

10 June 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	MINUTES Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher and Staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0905.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the courtroom.

The closing argument for the Prosecution was delivered by General Taylor, Mr. Dubois, Mr. Newman, Mr. Street, Mr. Minskoff, Mr. Sprecher, Mr. Charmatz, Mrs. Kaufmann and Mr. Amchan.

The Tribunal announce that a request of the Defense Counsel to confer with their clients in the courtroom immediately following adjournment was granted and instructed the Marshall to clear the court.

The Tribunal adjourned at 1443 hours until 0900 hours, Friday, 11 June 1948.

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

11 June 1948

THE UNITES STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	MINUTES Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher and Staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel.

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0907.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the courtroom.

Counsel for Defense offered their rebuttal arguments in the following order: Dr. Boettcher for the Defendant Krauch; Dr. Rudolf Dix for the Defendant Schmitz; Dr. Berndt for the Defendant ter Meer; Dr. Schubert for the Defendant Buergin; Dr. Hoffmann for the Defendant Ambros; Dr. Nath for the Defendant Kuehne; Dr. Seidl for the Defendant Duerrfeld; Dr. Wahl for all the defendants; and Dr. von Metzler for the Defense as a whole; Dr. Seimers for the Defendant von Schnitzler; Dr. Helmut Dix for all the defendants; and Dr. von Metzler again speaking in behalf of all the defendants.

The Tribunal then heard the final statements made in their own behalf by the Defendants Krauch, Schmitz, von Schnitzler, Hoerlein, Ambros, Buergin, Haefliger, Ilgner, Jaehne, Kuehne, Wurster, Duerrfeld, Gattineau, and von der Heyde.

The Tribunal dedlared the Trial closed and adjourned at 1550 without date.

Maurice De Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

29 July 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, -vs- CARL KRAUCH, ET AL, Defendants.	)	**MINUTES** Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher and Staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal convened in Court Room 600, Palace of Justice, at 0900.

The Marshall ascertained that all the defendants were present in the courtroom.

Judge Shake expressed the regret of the Tribunal for the disaster which had occurred at the Farben Ludwigshafen plant on 28 July, and extended the heartfelt sympathy of the Tribunal for the defendants in the death and injuries to their friends and co-workers.

Judge Shake, Judge Morris, and Judge Hebert read the first part of the Judgment.

The Tribunal adjourned at 1630 hours until 0900 hours, Friday, 30 July 1948.

Maurice De Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TRIBUNAL VI
PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY

30 July 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Plaintiff,

-vs-

CARL KRAUCH, ET AL,
Defendants.

MINUTES

Case No. 6

PRESENT:

Judge Curtis Shake, Presiding
Judge Paul M. Hebert
Judge James Morris
Judge Clarence F. Merrill, Alternate

FOR THE PROSECUTION:

Mr. Sprecher and Staff

FOR THE DEFENDANTS:

Regularly appointed Defense Counsel

PROCEEDINGS:

The Tribunal completed the reading of the Judgment.

Judge Hebert read a statement in which he announced that he would file a separate concurrence to the majority opinion on Counts I and V, and a dissenting opinion with regard to Count III.

Judge Shake then pronounced the sentences and ordered those defendants who had been found not guilty, and who had already been in custody for a time in excess of their sentences released , and those defendants found guilty committed to institutions as decided by proper authority.

Dr. Dix, representing all the convicted defendants, read a motion to set aside the judgment with respect to these defendants on the grounds that it was contrary to fact, contrary to law, and contrary to the weight of the evidence. The motion was overruled.

The President then delared the Tribunal adjourned.

U.S. MILITARY TRIBUNALS
SEAL
Nürnberg

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

Roll 1

Target 5

Finding Aids

Prosecution and Defense Exhibit Index

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Prosecution Exhibit Index

PROSECUTION

EXHIBIT INDEX

CASE NO. 6, TRIBUNAL VI
U. S. vs CARL KRAUCH, et al
(officials of I. G. Farbenindustrie Aktiengesellschaft)

CARL KRAUCH, et al.

TRIBUNAL VI, CASE 6 — P R O S E C U T I O N EXHIBITS

Exhib.No.	Doc.No.	Doc.Bk.&Page No.		Description	Date Offd.
1	Maj. Coogan Aff.	I	1	Affidavit Maj. Coogan	28 Aug 47
2	Mr.Niebergall Aff.	I	6	Affidavit Mr.Niebergall	"
3	Gen. Taylor Cert.	I	9	Certif. Gen.Taylor on competence of staff	"
4	PS 1708	I	22	Program of Nazi Party	"
5	PS 2760 A	I	25	Exc. fr: Mein Kampf	"
6	NI 6531	I	32	Exc. fr: I.G. Farben newspaper	"
7	PS 2433	I	35	Exc. of Rosenberg's Commentary	"
8	NI 8666	I	41	Hitler's speech on the Master Race	"
9	PS 3308	I	43	Aff. Schmidt, Hitler's interpreter	"
10	NI 7765	I	48	Aff. Paul Schmidt, 28 Aug. 47 (Ident.only) in evidence 10/2/47	"
11	NI 5196 withdrawn	I	54	Aff. V. Schnitzler (Withdrawn)	"
11	NI 1184	I	80	Article by Nonnenbruck	"
12	NI 6763	I	85	Speech by V. Schnitzler 10 Feb 43	"
13	Ni 6524	I	89	Aff. Krauch, 29 Apr 47	"
14	Ni 4043	I	98	Corresp. between Himmler & Speer regarding test on bombs	"
15	NI 4971	I	101	Letter from I.G. Farben on Buna, found in Russia	"
16	NI 6234 (also in Bk. [illegible] pg 13)	II	52	Affidavit Buetefisch, 21 April 47	29 Aug 47
17	NI 5827 (also in Bk [illegible] pg 71)	II	55	Contract between I.G. Farben & D.A.G.	"
18	NI 5197	II	67	Aff. V. Schnitzler 27 Mar 47, (For ident.) in evidence 2 Sept 47	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
19	NI 6529	II	119	Speech by V.Schnitzler, July 38	29 Aug 47
20	NI 6528	II	123	Extr. of Article re: Lack of raw materials	"
21	NI 7276	II	125	Quotation of Hitler's speech re: Lack of raw materials	"
22	NI 6628	II	126	Article by Krauch re: Lack of raw materials	"
23	NI 6815	II	131	Exc. of Goering's speech re: 4 Year Plan	"
24	NI 9618	II	133	Rpt of US strateg.bomb. survey	"
25	PS 2514	III	1	Exc. re: Results of Reichstag Elections	"
26	NI 4833	III	4	Aff. Gattineau, 13 Mar 47 (Identif.only) In Evidence 9/2/47	"
27	NI 5170	III	8	Statement of Gattineau 31 May 47 (Ident.only) In Evidence 9/2/47	"
28	NI 8788 (also Bk. XI pg 5)	III	9	Aff. Gattineau, 12 June 47	"
29	NI 8637 (also Bk. [illegible] pg 1)	III	18	Interr. Buetefisch re: Visit with Hitler	"
30	NI 6767	III	35	Interr. Krauch re: Visit with Hitler	"
31	NI 6765	III	47	Statement Jaehne re: Gas Production	"
32	PS 3901 (Stricken: 12 March 1948)	III	48	Memo to Hindenburg re: Hitler's Appointm.	"
33	NI 6522	III	52	Exc. of Diary of Goebbels	"
34	NI 7990	III	55	Aff. V. Schroeder, 21 July 47	"
35	PS 3337	III	61	Affid. V. Schroeder 5 Dec 47 (Ident.only) In Evidence 9/2/47	"
36	EC 439	III	62	Affid. V. Schnitzler 10 Nov 45	"
37	D-203	III	64	Exc. of speeches of Hitler and Goering	"
38	D-204	III	74	Memo: Krupp v. Bohlen, 20 Feb 1933	"
39	NI 5191	II	107	Aff. V. Schnitzler 4 Mar 47	2 Sept 47

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
40	NI 5196 (also in Bk. VIII pg 134)	I	54	Aff. V. Schnitzler 18 Mar 47	2 Sept 47
41	NI 9286	II	2	List of I.G. Farben Domestic Particip.	"
42	NI 9503	II	20	Aff. Otto Mauck & Adolf Hoehle, 7 Aug 47	"
43	NI 9540	II	22	List IG Farben Foreign Participations	"
44	NI 10033	II	49 A	Map of Germany showing IG Farben Plants 1933	"
45	NI 10034	II	49 B	Map of Germany showing IG Farben Plants 1944	"
46	NI 9445	II	49 C	Aff. Ernst Strauss	"
47	NI 10029 (also in Bk. XII pg 8)	II	50	Charts of IG Farben Plants in Germany 44	"
48	NI 10030 (also in Bk. XII pg 10)	II	51	Charts of Plants owned by Dynamit-Nobel A.G.	"
49	NI 9763	II	1	World Map of IG Farben participations	"
50	NI 7239	II	53	Aff. Paul Dencker, 7 June 47	"
51	NI 9052	II	61	Aff. Werner Hagert, 26 July 47	"
52	None	None		Certificate of Custod.of IMT Records(Identif.only)	"
53	NI 406	III	75	Interr.Schacht,26 Feb 33	"
54	NI 9764	III	110	Aff. Schacht, 18 Aug 47	"
55	NI 9550	III	111	Aff. Schacht, 12 Aug 47	"
56	NI 391	III	112	File of Delbrueck, Schickler & Co. on Election Funds	"
57	NI 9784	III	115	Rpt of special US Senate Committee on Confer. of July 33	"
58	PS 2828	III	124	Exc. of Interr. of Goe-ring 25 June 45	"
59	NI 6766	III	127	Aff. Wilh. Keppler, 9 May 47	"
60	NI 628	III	128	Doc. of Gen.Counsel of Germ.Economy,15 June 33	"
61	NI 9285	III	129	Exc. of Frankfurter Zeitung, 16 July 33	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
62	NI 1105	III	131	Meeting of Counsel for Economic Propaganda, 30 Oct 33	2 Sept 47
63	PS 1390	III	136	Decree of Hindenburg & Hitler	"
64	NI 6903	III	138	Exc. of Voelk.Beobachter 21 Mar 33	"
65	PS 2001	III	141	Enabling Act of 1933	"
66	PS 1947	III	143	Ltr. fr. v.Fritsch to Baroness v. Schutzbar	"
67	D-157	IV	60	Ltr. f. Krupp to Hitler of 25 Apr 33	"
68	NI 5982	IV	65	News Bulletin of 4 May 33 Declaration on German Industry	"
69	D-317	IV	68	Speech of Krupp on Fuehrer Principal in Industry	"
70	NI 9086	IV	72	Aff. of Felix Ehrmann, 25 July 47	"
71	NI 100	IV	77	Law of Organic Structure of German Economy.	"
72	NI 10545	IV ~~None~~	90	Exc. of German Law on Industry (Ident.only) In Evidence 20 April 1948	"
73	D-151	IV	1	Initiation of Adolf Hitler Fund by German Industry	"
74	NI 3799	IV	3	Notes on Payment to Adolf Hitler Fund	"
75	NI 585	IV	7	Ltr. fr. Krupp v.Bohlen on Hitler Fund	"
76	NI 2912	IV	9	Ltr. on Hitler Fund given to Bormann	"
77	NI 4056	IV	11	List of Payment to Hitler Fund by Farben	"
78	NI 4863	IV	20	Minutes of Working Committee of Payment to Hitler Fund	"
79	NI 4865	IV	22	Minutes of Working Committee of Payment to Hitler Fund	"
80	NI 9200	IV	26	Aff. Baessler on contrib. to Nazi Party	"
81	NI 4442	IV	58	Certif. of DAG Troisdorf on Hitler Fund	"

NI-7123, Pros. Ex 90 -
Listed in Doc. Book
V correctly:
"Discussion in the Reich
Air Ministry on 15 Sep. 1933.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
82	NI 6960	IV	79	Announcement of Farben requesting all Personnel to participate in May Day Rally	2 Sept 47
83	NI 1091	IV	80	Ltr. f. IG Farben to Dr.Wahl, 19 May 33	"
84	NI 4884	IV	81	Minutes of Meeting at Ludwigshafen, 21 June 33	"
85	NI 5868 (also in BK. II pg 3)	IV	82	Minutes of Meeting at Hoechst, 18 Sept 33	"
86	NI 5869	IV	83	Minutes of Meeting of Vorstand at Hoechst, 30 Oct 33	"
87	NI 5872	IV	84	Minutes of Meeting at Hoechst, 27 Nov 33	"
88	NI 5873	IV	85	Minutes of Meeting of Vorstand at Hoechst, 5 Mar 34	"
89	NI 4840	IV	86	Minutes of Meeting, 14 Nov 34	"
90	NI 7123	V	1	Minutes of Meeting on Difficulties of Rearmament	"
91	NI 7828	V	5	Ltr. re: Hydrogen. Processes, dtd 7 Nov 33	"
92	NI 881	V	9	Agreem.concern.Production of Gasoline	"
93	NI 319	V	15	Ltr. re: Agreem.betw. Reich & IG Farben 14 Dec 33	"
94	NI 320	V	16	Memo to Hitler re: Gasoline agreem.	"
95	NI 8326 NI 306	V	17	Discussion on Buna Plans of IG Farben	"
96	NI 8327	V	27	Speech by Struss on 4 Year Plan	"
97	NI 6194	V	56	Govt.Rpt.on Synthetic Rubber Program	"
98	NI 8317	V	74	Aff. Dr. Struss 2 June 47	"
99	NI 2747 (also in BK. II pg 25)	V	77	History of V/W compiled by Eichwede	"
100	NI 9261 (also in BK. II pg 24)	Loose		Aff. Eichwede	
101	NI 4702 (also in BK. II pg 21)	V	80	Ltr.fr.Krauch on Creation of V/W	"
102	NI 8321 (also in BK. II pg 41)	V	82	Aff.Dr.Struss, 30 Mar 47	"
103	NI 4619 (also in BK. II pg 9)	V	86	Rpt by Kuehne on Military Tactical Exercises	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
104	NI 5929	V	103	Corresp.betw.Air Ministry & IG Farben	2 Sept 47
105	NI 4953	V	105	Aff.Dr.Ehrmann,18 Mar 47	"
106	NI 10411	Loose		Aff.Dr.Struss,1 Sept 47	3 Sept 47
107	NI 1165	V	108	Ltr.re: Plant for Electron Metal	"
108	NI 5762	V	110	Ltr.re: Establishment of Diglykol Plant	"
109	NI 5761	V	113	Memo on Diglykol, dtd 19 Sept 35	"
110	NI 6144	V	116	Contr.betw.IG Farben & Reich for Manufacture of Hexogene	"
111	NI 6498 (also in Bk.XII pg 84)	V	120	Ltr.re: Inform.Product. of Explosives	"
112	NI 7135	V	122	Ltr.re: Construction of Plant for Nitric Acid	"
113	NI 5910	V	124	Minutes of Meeting re: Product. of Siliciutstrachloride	"
114	NI 4490	V	125	Notes of Pistor on Chlodine dtd. 13 Sept 36	"
115	NI 4488	V	127	Memo re: Shortage of Glycerine	"
116	NI 4487	V	128	Ltr.re: Visit of Dr.Zahn to IG Farben Bitterfeld	"
117	NI 4489	V	129	Memo re: Operation of Plant in Ammendorf	"
118	NI 4492	V	130	Memo re:Lease Agreements	"
119	NI 4494	V	132	Ltr.re:Product. of Diglycol	"
120	NI 4486	V	135	Corresp.re:Secret Plans of IG Farben	"
121	NI 5763	V	138	Ltr.re:Production of Explosives	"
122	NI 4634	V	142	Memo file on Decontamination of Weapons	"
123	NI 4637	V	144	Ltr.re:Purchase of Toluol for Explos.	"
124	NI 5890	V	146	Minutes of Meeting re: Experiments with Acetophenon	"
125	NI 6497	V	147	Ltr.re:Army High Command & IG Farben	"

Doc-N.I 4718 { listed in doc. book
pros. Ex 138 { 19 correctly

in Book VI - document is described
incorrectly, but
agrees with listing
in book 19 -

description of doc.
NI 4718 in book
54 is incorrect.

Book VI contains the document; book 19
says "See book VI" - 19 does not contain doc.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
126	NI 4989	V	148	Contr.between Reich & IG Farben for Poison Gas	3 Sept 47
127	NI 5668 (also in Bk. XIV pg.14)	V	162	Rpt.on Nitrogen at Leuna, 22 Dec 37	"
128	NI 1319	V	167	Exc.fr."Von Werk zu Werk", article by Krauch	"
129	NI 6489	V	170	Ltr.re:Support of NSDAP Abroad	"
130	NI 8590	V	171	Ltr.re:Achievements of 4 Year Plan	"
131	NI 8594	V	178	Rpt.re:Effect of Overall War Effort	"
132	NI 10002	V	181	Charts on Sales & Profits of IG Farben 11 June 47	"
133	NI 10014	V	182	Aff. Helmut ~~Deich. Fischer~~ Deichfischer	"
134	NI 10003	V	184	Chart Net Profits of IG Farben	"
135	NI 10015	V	185	Aff. Helmut ~~Deich. Fischer~~ Deichfischer	"
136	NI 5861	VI	1	Rpt on Meeting re: Smoke Screen Material, 30 Jan 33	"
137	NI 5862	VI	2	Minutes of Meeting on Smoke Product.Agents, 6 Feb 33	"
138	NI 4718	VI	16	Ltr.re: Appointm.of Liaison Officer fr. IG Farben	"
139	NI 4627	VI	23	Ter Meer Ltr on Creation of Centr.Office IG Farben, 28 Sept 35	"
140	NI 2638	VI	28- 29	Aff.Dr.Struss - Ltr re: Development of Works of V/W, 31 Dec 35	"
141	NI 7611	VI	32	Aff. Dr. ~~Grentzer~~-Gorr Günther	"
142	NI 8923	VI	33	Aff. Dr. Hans Wagner	"
143	PS 2276	VI	~~43~~ 45	Statem.of Dr.Ley fr.Book "The German Labor Front"	"
144	EC 223	VI	46	Ltr.re:Directives on Security & Counter Intelligence, 5 July 37	"
145	NI 4979	VI	51a	Announcem.by Krauch on Counter Intell.Agents Assignment to Farben	"
146	NI 4678	VI	52	Statem.re:Cooperation in Secrecy Regulations	"
147	NI 8466	VI	53	Accouncem. on Limitations on Publicat.of Statistical Data	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
148	NI 4679	VI	54	Ltr.re: Request f.Inform.on what Farben Plants received Security Regul.	3 Sept 47
149	NI 703	VI	62	Ltr. to Schmitz re: Pledge of Secrecy 9 Mar 37	"
150	NI 1164	VI	64	Ltr.re:Secrecy as regards Foreigners	"
151	NI 4985	VI	68	Restrictions on War Essential Farben Plants	"
152	NI 8467	VI	75	Announcem.re: Pledge to Secrecy to Industry	"
153	NI 6192	VI	77	Pledge of Secrecy by Krauch	"
154	NI 1153	VI	79	Ltr.re: Secret Communicat. 2 Nov 36	"
155	NI 4983	VI	84	Ltr:Explanat.of Security Regulat.	"
156	NI 1137	VI	90	Ltr.fr.Farben re: Confident. Correspond.	"
157	NI 4977	VI	94	Directive re:Destruct.of Secr. Doc. 22 Feb 38	"
158	NI 6382	VI	104	Minutes of Meeting re:Omission of Foreigners fr. Employment	"
159	NI 5686	VI	105	Memo on Secrecy of Correspond.of Chem. Warfare Agents	"
160	NI 4981	VI	108	Ltr.re: Counter Intelligence, 6 May 39	"
161	NI 6147	VI	113	Ltr.re: Limitat. on Publicat. 5 June 39	"
162	NI 4978	VI	115	Ltr.re:Modific.of Identif.Papers of Farben Officials, 26 June 39	"
163	NI 2883	VI	116	Directives of Plant Security Officers 39	"
164	NI 6658 (also Bk.IX pg.122)	VI	121	Aff. v.d.Heyde, 1 May 47	"
165	NI 5694	VI	125	Notes on Meeting of Farben Patent Comm. 4 May 39	"
166	NI 4669	VII	1	Secret Ltr. to V. Knieriem, 8 June 39 on Research Work of Farben	"
167	NI 6193	VII	6	Contr.betw.Reich & Farben, 7 May 1935	"
168	NI 1082	VII	8	Contr.betw.Reich & Farben, 3 Oct 1936	"
169	NI 8922	VII	10	Aff.Dr.Hans Wagner, 11 June 47	"
170	NI 8461	VII	14	Minutes of Meeting of Plant Leaders, 21 Apr 33	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
171	NI 8465	VII	19	Minutes of Meeting of Toko on Air Raid Protect., 30 May 33	3 Sept 47
172	NI 6973	VII	21	Minutes of Confer.of Farben Plant Leaders re:Air Raid Protection, 6 July 33	"
173	NI 5887	VII	22	Minutes of Meeting on Effect. Air Raid Precautions, 18 July 33	"
174	NI 4838	VII	23	Minutes on Financ.Air Raid Measures, 14 Sept 33	"
175	NI 8462	VII	26	Minutes of Meeting on Blackout Drill, Nov 33	"
176	NI 5871	VII	28	Minutes of Meeting of Future Conferenc. 13 Nov 33	"
177	NI 5884	VII	29	Minutes of Meeting on Procurem. of Air Raid Warnings, 20 Nov 33	"
178	NI 4841	VII	30	Minutes of Meeting on Air Raid Precaut. 20 Sept 34	"
179	NI 4451	VII	32	Notes of Jaehne on Meet.of Sparte II Sept 34	"
180	NI 6298	VII	33	Minutes of Meeting on Air Raid Protect. Measures, 12 Apr 38	"
181	NI 6297	VII	35	Minutes of Meeting on Complet. of Air Raid Shelters, 27 Sept 38	"
182	NI 7768	VII	37	Aff.Dr.Hans Wagner,15 July 47	"
183	NI 5881	VII	38	Minutes of Meeting on Farben Map Exercises, 9 Mar 36	"
184	NI 5888	VII	39	Minutes of Meeting on Map Exercises at Ludwigshafen	"
185	NI 4624	VII	40	Ltr.fr. V/W to Kuehne re: War Crimes, 2 Nov 36	"
186	NI 4628	VII	58	Ltr of V/W to Kuehne re:Request for List of Depts at Leverkusen 27 Jan 37	"
187	EC 174	VII	59	Exc. of Speech of Gen Thomas on War Games May-June 37	"
188	NI 6377	VII	61	Minutes of Meeting on Mil.Econ. Exerc. 19 Sept 38	"
189	NI 6378	VII	62	Minutes of Meeting on Supply Lines, 3 Oct 38	"
190	NI 8926	VII	64	Aff.of Dr.Hans Wagner,10 June 47	"
191	NI 5880	VIII	10	Minutes of Meeting 24 Feb 36 & List of Products to be produced by Farben	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
192	NI 7475	VIII	11	Ltr re: Sufficiency of Glysantin in Case of War	3 Sept 47
193	NI 8609	VIII	12	Minutes of Farben Specialists on Mobilization, 12 Mar 37	"
194	NI 4631	VIII	15	Ltr re: Meet. of Mobiliz.Officials 16 Mar 1937	"
195	NI 8608	VIII	17	Ltr 23 Mar 37 Industr.Mobiliz. of IG Plants	"
196	NI 8607	VIII	19	Ltr on Mobiliz.Plans of Farben 27 Apr 37	"
197	NI 4632	VIII	21	Ltr fr. V/W Mobiliz.Plan Tasks 8 Sept 37	"
198	NI 8777	VIII	25	File Note 30 Nov 37. Transferral of Production f.Mobilization	"
199	NI 8776	VIII	27	Ltr re: Plan of Depts for Mobilization, 7 Dec 37	4 Sept 47
200	NI 9051	VIII	30	Aff.by Dr.Noack, 22 July 47	"
201	NI 8883	VIII	31	Minutes of Meeting on Farben's Mobilization Tasks	"
202	NI 8503	VIII	33	Notice of Farben's Knapsack Plant Mobilization Tasks	"
203	NI 8881	VIII	36	Minutes of Meeting 25 Jan 38 on Mobiliz.Tasks of Knapsack Plant	"
204	NI 8504	VIII	38	Minutes of Meeting on Mobiliz. Plan of Plants in "Red Zone"	"
205	NI 8885	VIII	40	Data on Production of Piesteritz Plant, 23 Dec 37	"
206	NI 8886	VIII	43	Minutes of Conference on Mobiliz. Plan of Piesteritz Plant,11 Jan 38	"
207	NI 8890	VIII	45	Minutes of Conference on Mobiliz. Task of Griesheim Plant,17 Jan 38	"
208	NI 8780	VIII	47	Letter re:Operational Schedules for War, 28 Jan 38	"
209	NI 7426	VIII	48	Ltr re: Production Schedules of Farben on Gas	"
210	NI 8879	VIII	49	Memo on Contracts for War Products 8 Mar 38	"
211	NI 8878	VIII	51	Ltr on War Contract for Farben Plant	"
212	NI 8774	VIII	52	Ltr re: Production Schedules for Mobiliz., 12 Mar 38	"
213	NI 8773	VIII	55	Ltr re: Planning of Raw Mater. for War, 8 Apr 36	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
214	NI 6398	VIII	60	Ltr re: Mobilization of Leuna Plant 10 May 38	4 Sept 47
215	NI 8775	VIII	64	Ltr to Farben on Revision of Production Schedules, 11.6.38	"
216	NI 7427	VIII	66	Ltr to Ambros, 25 June 38, on Necessity of more Farben Plants	"
217	NI 7428	VIII	67	Ltr of Krauch on Order to build a Dyglykol Plant, 26 Aug 38	"
218	NI 8601	VIII	68	Circular ltr of V/W on further Mobilization Planning, 6.9.38	"
219	NI 8889	VIII	70	Ltr 9 Sept 38. Details of Mobil. Orders & War Contracts	"
220	NI 7287	VIII	83	Ltr 10 Sept 38. Mobiliz. Tasks of Hoechst Plant	"
221	NI 4630	VIII	87	Ltr 17 Sept 38 on War Contracts for Photogr. Paper	"
222	NI 8600	VIII	93	File Memo 14 Sept 38. Consider. of Dyes for Mobiliz. Project	"
223	NI 7213	VIII	95	Ltr 20 Sept 38 re: Shipment of Mobiliz. Articles	"
224	NI 7214	VIII	98	Ltr 24 Sept 38. Estimate of Transport needed in case of war	"
225	NI 8877	VIII	103	Ltr 28 Sept 38 on Completion of War Production Schedules	"
226	NI 4986	VIII	107	Secret Note 20 Sept 38 re: Handling of Sub-Contractors	"
227	NI 8599	VIII	109	File Note 4 Nov 38. Questions of Transportation Problems	"
228	NI 8891	VIII	114	Minutes of Conference 14 Nov 38 Question of Production of Knapsack Plant	"
229	EC 97	VIII	117	Minutes of Conference 6 Dec 38 Mobiliz. of Ludwigshafen Plant in case of War in East	"
230	NI 7121	VIII	122	Ltr 5 July 39 re: No further Extension of Ludwigshafen Plant	"
231	NI 7125	VIII	126	Ltr 5 July 39. Survey of important Products fr. Ludwigshafen Plant	"
232	NI 7124	VIII	132	Ltr 7 July 39. Survey of Products produced at Ludwigshafen	"
233	NI 7208	X	28	Ltr 12 July 39 re: Supply of Fuel for Armament Ind.	"
234	NI 7378	X	30	Ltr 11 July 39 re: Production of Aluminium Chloride	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
235	NI 8320	VIII	164	Aff. Dr. Struss, 29 May 47	4 Sept 47
236	NI 5764	VIII	166	File Note 30 June 43 Transf. of Important Plants to Central Germany	"
237	NI 7284	VIII	167	Ltr 13 Feb 39 re: Change in Mobiliz.Plan f.Griesheim Plant	"
238	NI 4620	VIII	170	Ltr 25 Feb 39 re:Status of Mobiliz. Work within Farben	"
239	NI 7215	IX	1	Agenda of Conference 15 Mar 39 on Discussion of Common Mobiliz. Problem	"
240	NI 7283	IX	25	Ltr 30 Mar 39 re: Requirement of Raw Mater. for Mobiliz.Plan	"
241	NI 8880	IX	30	Ltr 6 June 39 Sub-Contract. Schedule Change	"
242	NI 8779	IX	35	Ltr 12 June 39. Regulations for War Plants	"
243	NI 8781	IX	38	Ltr 27 June 39. Two direct. Mobilization Plans	"
244	NI 7212	IX	41	Ltr 25 Aug 39. Procurem. of large Machinery in case of Mobilization	"
245	NI 4689	IX	45	Aff. Dr. Engelbert	"
246	NI 5168 (also in Bk. XI pg 100)	IX	49	Aff. Defend. Jaehne, 29.5.47 (Reintroduced 9 Sept 47)	"
247	NI 8925	IX	57	Aff. Dr. Hans Wagner, 11.6.47	"
248	NI 7832	IX	62	Aff. Dr. Kuepper, 15 June 47	"
249	NI 8789	IX	65	Aff. Dr. Kuepper, 12 June 47	"
250	NI 7621	IX	68	Aff. Dr. Frank-Fahle, 3.7.47	"
251	NI 5198 (also in Bk. XII pg. 105)	IX	81	Aff. Von Schnitzler, 2 May 47	"
252	NI 9364	X	1	Aff. Dr. Hans Wagner, 6 Aug 47	"
253	NI 9365	X	3	Aff. Dr. Alfred Ling, 1.8.47	"
254	NI 7845	X	5	Corresp. on Mobiliz. Tasks of War 1938	"
255	NI 7379	X	15	Ltr 15 Aug 38 on Production of Polyglocol	"
256	NI 6931	X	17	Ltr re: Expansion of Farben Facilities 1939	"
257	NI 7210	X	24	Ltr 23 June 39. Supply of Food to Farben Plants	"
258	NI 7988	X	36	Aff. Hermann Ruther, 17.7.47	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
259	NI 7862	X	39	Aff. Dr. Kurt Krueger, 15 July 1947	4 Sept 47
260	NI 4635	IX	101	Ltr 26 Aug 39 re: Personnel in War Plants to remain on Jobs	"
261	NI 6235	IX	104	Aff. Def. Buetefisch, 16 Apr 47	"
262	NI 8778	IX	105	Telegr.re: V/W could be reached 24 hrs per day 28 Aug 39	"
263	NI 7382	IX	106	Shipping Papers for Hoechst Plant for 1st 14 days of War, 30 Aug 39	"
264	NI 2765	IX	112	Telegr.3 Sept 39 re:Mobil.Plan in Effect	"
265	NI 4452	IX	113	Minutes of Meeting 14 Sept 39 Farben Mobiliz.Progr.in Effect	"
266	NI 8882	IX	116	Ltr 6 Sept 39 re: War Contr. in Effect	"
267	NI 7136	X	42	Decisions that IG Farben Ludwigshafen will produce on Wurster Program	"
268	NI 7122	X	32	Ltr fr.Krauch 25 Sept 39 on Measures for Removal of Ludwigshafen Plant	"
269	EC-19	IX	119	Agenda of Meeting 7 Apr 37 Experience gained by Mobil.Measures	"
270	NI 7126	IX	121	Minutes of Meeting 12 Sept 39 Authorities to deal with Farben Officials	"
271	NI 4980	IX	126	Ltr 11 Apr 40 on Security Measures	"
272	NI 6633	IX	128	File Note 1 May 42 on Investigation made by V/W	"
273	NI 2543	IX	139	Extract of Ltr 9 Feb 43 re: Types of Man Power	"
274	NI 6506	IX	140	Ltr 8 June 43 stating Division of Farben Plants	"
275	NI 6283	IX	143	Ltr 11 Sept 44 V/W to act as Liaison on general questions of Labor	"
276	NI 7748	IX	144	Ltr 5 Mar 44 Farben's Liaison Office in Norway	"
277	NI 6632	IX	149	Aff. Mr. Heilbrunn, 24 Apr 47	"
278	NI 8005	XI	1	Aff. Ambros, 19 Apr.47	9 Sept 47

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
279	NI 5000	XI	6	Aff. Ernst Struss, 5 Jan 47	9 Sept 47
280	NI 6526 (also in Bk XI pg 15)	XI	8	Aff. Brueggemann, 2 May 47	"
281	NI 5043	XI	14	Aff. E. Struss, 17 Jan 47	"
282	NI 9926	XI	15	Cert. of Posit.held by Buergin 23.8.47	"
283	NI 5001	XI	18	Aff. E. Struss, 9 Jan 47	"
284	NI 5117	XI	20	Aff. E. Struss, 15 Feb 47	"
285	NI 9366	XI	21	Cert. Buetefisch on Posit. held, 6 Aug 47	"
286	NI 6236	XI	24	Aff. Buetefisch, 18 Apr 47	"
287	NI 9271	XI	28	Cert. Duerrfeld on Posit.held, 7.8.47	"
288	NI 8006	XI	29	Aff. Duerrfeld, 21 Apr 47	"
289	NI 9760	XI	33	Cert. Gajewski, 15 Aug 47, on Posit. held	"
290	NI 6429	XI	37	Aff. Gajewski, 2 May 47	"
291	NI 9757	XI	48	Cert. on Position of Gattineau, 13 Aug 47	"
292	NI 9755	XI	60	Cert. on Position held by Haefliger, 12 Aug 47	"
293	NI 5165	XI	63	Aff. Haefliger, 2 May 47	"
294	NI 9268	XI	71	Certif. of v.d.Heyde on Position held, 2 Aug 47	"
295	NI 9758	XI	72	Certif. of Hoerlein, 12 Aug 47, on Positions held	"
296	NI 6787	XI	75	Aff. Hoerlein, 2 May 47. Not provided. (Identif. only) Provided 9.10.47. In Evidence 25.9.47	"
297	NI 6699	XI	82	Aff. Ilgner, 25 Apr 47	"
298	NI 9761	XI	97	Certificate of Jaehne, 13 Aug 47 on Positions held	"
299	NI 7020	XI	108	Aff. v.Knieriem, 2 May 47	"
300	NI 9826	XI	110	Certif. Krauch, 20 Aug 47, on Positions held	"
301	NI 6525	XI	113	Aff. Krauch, 20 Apr 47	"
302	NI 5022	XI	116	Aff. Ernst Struss, 11 Jan 47	"
303	NI 5129	XI	118	Aff. Ernst Struss, 15 Feb 47	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
304	NI 9754	XI	121	Certif. Kugler, 13 Aug 47 on Positions held	9 Sept 47
305	NI 5008	XI	123	Aff. Carl v.Heider, 9 Jan 47	"
306	NI 9759	XI	126	Certif.Lautenschlaeger, 13 Aug 47 on Positions held	"
307	NI 8004	XI	128	Aff.Lautenschlaeger, 23 Apr 47	"
308	NI 9893	XI	135	Certif.Mann, 21 Aug 47, on Positions held	"
309	NI 5167	XI	138	Aff. Mann, 2 May 47	"
310	NI 9762	XI	147	Certif. Ter Meer, 13 Aug 47 on Positions held	"
311	NI 5188	XI	151	Aff. Ter Meer, 14 Apr 47	"
312	NI 9756	XI	167	Certif. Oster, 15 Aug 47 on positions held	"
313	NI 5166	XI	170	Aff. Oster, 2 May 47	"
314	NI 6539	XI	177	Statement Schmitz, 2 May 47, on positions held	"
315	NI 5029	XI	180	Aff. Ernst Struss, 11 Jan 47	"
316	NI 5136	XI	182	Aff. Paul Ester, 15 Feb 47	"
317	NI 9753	XI	186	Certif. Schneider, 18 Aug 47 on positions held	"
318	NI 6846	XI	189	Aff. Schneider, 26 Apr 47	"
319	NI 5199	XI	193	Aff. v.Schnitzler, 31 Mar 47	"
320	NI 5069	XI	196	Aff. Kugler, 17 Jan 47	"
321	NI 5013	XI	2 00	Aff. Ernst Struss, 19 Jan 47	"
322	NI 5140	XI	202	Aff. Ernst Struss, 18 Feb 47	"
323	NI 7221	XII	1	Handbook re: Analysis of IG Farben A.G.	10 Sept 47
324	NI 5179	XII	45	1916 Community of Interest Agreement, 18 Aug 1916	"
325	NI 8313	XII	77	Affi.: Ernst Struss 3 June 47	"
326	NI 6977	XII	80	Statement: Von Knieriem on IG & D.A.G. 16 Dec 46	"
327	NI 6345	XII	86	Ltr of 30 Apr 40 re: Position of D.A.G. in Farben Industries	"
328	NI 807	XII	88	Ltr of v.Schnitzler 2 Apr 41 re:Negotiations with French Chemical Industry	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
329	NI 4625	XII	89	Circular Ltr 23 Mar 37 re: Economic Mobiliz.Work & IG Works	10 Sept 47
330	NI 5184	XII	91	Affidavit: Ter Meer 29 Apr 47	"
331	NI 10041	XII	166	Organisational Chart of IG 1932/1937	"
332	NI 10042	XII	167	Organisational Chart of IG 1938/1945	"
333	NI 5186	XII	114	Affidavit: Ter Meer 23 Apr 47	"
334	NI 5187	XII	126	Affi.: Ter Meer 22 Apr 47 (Ident.only) In Evid.25.11.47 *	"
335	NI 5178	XII	168	By-laws of Verwaltungsamt 9 Jan 26	"
336	NI 8933	XII	174	By-laws of Aufsichtsrat of IG Dec 1938	"
337	NI 8934	XII	177	By-laws of Vorstand of IG Dec 1938	"
338	NI 6120	XII	181	Affidavit: Krauch 26 Mar 47	"
339	NI 6649	XII	185	Affidavit: Ilgner 30 Apr 47 (Ident.only) In Evid.10/3/47	"
340	NI 8935	XII	187	Articles of Incorporation of IG 1938(Ident.only)In Evid.25.11.47	"
341	NI 7366	XII	207	Affidavit: Hermann Baessler 28 June 47	"
342	NI 7603	XII	213	By-laws of T.E.A.1927	"
343	NI 10043	XII	237	Affidavit: Heinz Eichwede 21 July 47	"
344	NI 6505	XIII	1	Ltr 17 Nov 39 re: Uniformity in dealing with Russian delegations	"
345	NI 4859	XIII	8	Minutes 19 Mar 41. Activities of IG in Eastern Territory and Ausbhwitz	"
346	NI 7598	XIII	15	By-laws & Functions of Works Combined Middle Rhine 1929	"
347	NI 6108	XIII	17	Establishment on Chemische Werke Huels 13 May 38	"
348	NI 6142	XIII	24	Minutes of Meeting 8 Nov 38 of Aufsichtsrat	"
349	NI 6145	XIII	28	Contract for financing Buna Plant II	"
350	NI 6788	XIII	33	Affidavit: Ambros 1 May 47 (Ident.only) In Evid. 9/23/47	"
351	NI 5681	XIII	45	Contract 3 July 35 for building a Plant in Halle	"

* Statement of Schmitz of 17.Sep.45 stricken except as necessary for a proper understanding of the statements of Ter Meer.

76

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
352	NI 5682	XIII	51	Ltr 13 Jan 39 re: Trustee firme of Reich Plants	10 Sept 47
353	NI 5685	XIII	53	Memo 31 Jan 39 re:Montan" & "IG" Building & Operation of factories	"
354	NI 4491	XIII	56	Forms of Agreemts. for kinds of IG Contracts	"
355	NI 4988	XIII	59	Memo 27 Jan 40 on Lurinil	"
356	NI 6127	XIII	62	Extracts of Balance Sheet of Gendorf Works 31 Mar 42	"
357	NI 6131	XIII	68	Audit of Balance Sheet of Dyhernfurth Works 31 Mar 42	"
358	NI 4956	XIII	75	Circular Ltr of V/W 8 June 43 re:Classific. of Plants	"
359	NI 7015	XIII	77	Affidavit: Dr.Werner Mansfeld 7 May 47	"
360	NI 5169	XIII	82	Affidavit Gunther Frank-Fahle 10 June 47	"
361	NI 653	XIII	102	Ltr 12 Aug 37 re: Meetings of Commercial Directors	"
362	NI 4927	XIV	1	Minutes of Commercial Committee 20 Aug 37	"
363	NI 4959	XIV	9	Minutes of 1st Meeting of Commercial Committee ~~20 Aug~~ 10 Sept. 37	"
364	NI 12043	Loose		Book: As size of Arms (For ident. only)	11 Sept 47
365	NI 4862	XIV	16	Extract of Minutes 7 Oct 37 re: Dismissal of Jews abroad	"
366	NI 6418	XIV	19	Minutes of 5 Nov 37 re: Mobilization Questions	"
367	NI 6074	XIV	21	Minutes of Meeting 16 June 38 re: Acquisition of Austrian Plants	"
368	NI 6160	XIV	23	Minutes of 20 Aug 40 Discussion with French Armistice Commission	"
369	NI 6161	XIV	26	Minutes of 25 Sept 40 Negotiations in Occupied Countries	"
370	NI 6086	XIV	30	Minutes of 8 July 41 in Inspection of French Chemical Plant	"
371	NI 5744	XIV	37	Minutes of Conference 19 Nov 37 Appointment & Code by Lawyers	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
372	NI 7318	XIV	63	Affidavit Karl von Heider, 4 June 47	11 Sept 47
373	NI 9267	XIV	75	Affidavit Hermann Baessler, 1 Aug 47	"
374	NI 5177	XIV	77	Affidavit Von Heider, 15 July 47	"
375	NI 9262	XIV	84	Affidavit Baessler 30 July 47	"
376	NI 6351	XIV	87	Extract of Minutes 8 Mar 38 re: Mobilization Questions	"
377	NI 6544	XIV	89	Affidavit: Ilgner 30 Apr 47	"
378	NI 4928	XIV	109	Affidavit: Dr. Krueger (Withdrawn in Part 28 Oct 1947)	"
379	NI 2788	XIV	117	Letter 31 Jan 42 re: Competence of "WIPO"	"
380	NI 7601	XIV	119	By-laws of I.G. Legal Department	"
381	NI 7597	XIV	122	By-laws of I.G. Patent Commision 1926	"
382	NI 7957	XV	1	Affidavit: Baessler 17 July 47	16 Sept 47
383	NI 10045	XV	7	Affidavit: Baessler 26 July 47	"
384	NI 7956	XV	9	Affidavit: Baessler 8 July 47	"
385	NI 10044	XV	16	Affidavit: Baessler 4 Aug 47	"
386	NI 6173	XV	18	Affidavit: Von Knieriem 15 Apr 47	"
387	NI 10037	XV	28	Extract of Stock Corps. Law of 30 Jan 37	"
388	NI 10159	XV	~~49~~ 141	Joint Stock Law 30 Jan 37	"
389	NI 10038	XV	50	Introductory Decree to Stock Corps. Law	"
390	NI 4880	XV	59	Minutes of Meeting 23 Sept 41 re: Farben's Policy on Soda & Chlorine	"
391	NI 9487	XV	65	Affidavit: E.A.Struss 30 Aug 47	"
392	NI 10158	XV	125	Affidavit: E.A.Struss 26 Aug 47	"
393	PS 1861	XV	127	National Labor Law 20 Jan 34	"
394	NI 6095	XV	129	Affidavit: Lautschlaeger 2 Apr 47	"
395	NI 9201	XV	131	Affidavit: Karl von Heider 15 July 1947	"
396	NI 7831	XV	132	Affidavit: Gustav Kuepper 15 Jul 47	"
397	NI 7367	XV	135	Affidavit: Albert Eckert 18 June 47 (Withdrawn in Part 31 Oct 1947)	"
398	NI 9264	XV	138	Affidavit: Richard Paulmann 30 July 47	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
399	NI 9263	XV	140	Affidavit: H. Baessler 1 Aug 1947	16 Sept 47
400	NI 5380	XIX	1	Record of Meeting 26 May 36 re: Raw Materials	"
401	PS 1301	~~XIX~~ 7	2	Document re: Germany's Economic Preparation for War	"
402	NI 10386	XIX	77	Affidavit of State Secretary Koerner 29 Aug 47	"
403	NI 9767	XIX	80	Affidavit: Dr. Erich Gritzbach 14 Aug 47	"
404	NI 5930	XIX	86	Ltr of 10 Aug 33 on information for Reich Air Ministry	"
405	NI 5933	XIX	96	Ltr 16 Aug 35 on French Synthetic Gas Process	"
406	NI 5932	XIX	98	Ltr 20 Dec 35 re: Report to Control Committee of I.G.	"
407	NI 5911	XIX	100	Minutes of Meeting 13 July 36 re: New member of foreign exchange	"
408	NI 4638	XIX	95	Memo 2 Nov 36 Appointment of Expert Staff Member	"
409	NI 8591	XIX	96	Report 16 Dec 36 of Office of German Raw Materials & Synthetics	"
410	NI 5891	XIX	104	Minutes of Meeting 15 Nov 37. Demands on IG Farben f. Technical Experts	"
411	NI 4955	XIX	106	Hitler's Memo on Tasks of 4 Year Plan 1936	"
412	EC 416	XIX	127	Secret Minutes of Council of Ministers 4 Sept 36	"
413	NI 8459	XIX	130	Newspaper Account of Hitler's Speech on 4 Year Plan	"
414	NI ~~4471~~ 4411	XIX	133	Minutes of Conference on Oil Program 7 Oct 36	"
415	PS 2071	XIX	151	Decree of 18 Oct 36: Execution of 4 Year Plan & Appointment of Goering	"
416	EC 373	XIX	142	Lecture by Gen. Thomas 24 Nov 36 on 4 Year Plan	"
417	PS 3324	XIX	152	Report of Speech by Minister Funk on Importance of 4 Year Plan	"
418	EC 244	XX	1	Letter 22 Feb 37 on Delimitations of Jurisdictions of 4 Year Plan	"
419	NI 5667	XX	3	Article on Military Economics & Armament Offices.	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
420	NI 5746	XX	7	Minutes of Mail Discussion No.88	16 Sept 47
421	NI 051	XX	10	Speech by Goering on Execution of 4 Year Plan, 17 Dec 36	"
422	NI 5955	XX	16	Affidavit: State Secretary Koerner 24 Jan 47	"
423	NI 4192	XX	17	Minutes of Meeting of Enlarged Farben Committee 22 Dec 36	"
424	EC 167	XX	19	Secret Ltr Jan 1937 on Agricultural Mobilization	"
425	NI 4706	XX	21	Chart of 4 Year Plan and its Main Departments 18 Dec 36	"
426	NI 4703	XX	22	Table of Organization of 4 Year Plan 1 Aug 37	"
427	EC 281	XXIII	1	Official Schedule of 4 Year Plan	"
428	NI 10035	XX	23	Affidavit: Dr.Hagert 25 July 47	"
429	NI 10036	XX	28	Affidavit: Dr.Hagert 25 July 47	"
430	NI 5899	XX	30	Minutes of Meeting 11 Jan 37 re: Amortization of 4 Year Plan	"
431	NI 6709	XX	34	Article by Col.Loeb "The Four Year Plan"	"
432	NI 084	XX	45	Memo of Conference 16 June 37 on Iron Quota System	"
433	NI 1280	XX	62	Goering's Announcement of Reorganization of the 4 Year Plan	"
434	NI 135	XX	63	Excerpt of Newspaper Article 6 Feb 38 on Appointment of Officials of 4 Year Plan	"
435	NI 523	XX	67	Table of Organization of Ministry of Economics 1938	"
436	NI 8799	XX	70	Report of Office for Economic Development on Production 10 June 38	"
437	NI 6768	XX	81	Interrogation of Dr. Krauch 29 Apr 47 on 4 Year Plan	"
438	NI 5687	XX	[illegible]	Ltr of 27 June 38 re: New Agencies for Rearmament	"
439	NI 8839	XX	104	Memo 30 June 38 on Accelerated Plan for Explosives	17 Sept 47
440	NI 8841	XX	113	Secret Memo on Accelerated Production Plan f.Explosives	"
441	R 140	XX	118	Minutes of Goering's Speech 8 July 38 re: Tension between Germany & other Countries	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
442	NI 8800	XX	~~113~~ 131	Secret Document of 12 July 38 re: Military Economy New Production Plan	17 Sept 47
443	PS 2353	XX	~~117~~ 135	Manuscript of "Basic Facts for German War & Armament Economy	"
444	NI 7424	XXI	1	Document Excerpt re: Measures for execution of New Military Economic Plan, 18 July 38	"
445	PS 1436	XXI	3	Conference betw. Goering & OKW re: Four Year Plan	"
446	EC 278	XXI	8	Goering's letter 18 July 38 re: Speed in execution of the Four Year Plan	"
447	EC 279	XXI	10	Keitel's ltr 21 July 38 re: Appointment of Gen.Becke as Plenipotentiory General	"
448	NI 8840	XXI	12	Krauch's ltr 22 July 38 re: Willingness of industry for responsibility of rearmament	"
449	NI 8797	XXI	19	Memo re: Complaints of Industry regarding lack of acceleration in explosive pr ogram	"
450	NI 8973	XXI	28	Minutes of Meeting 15 June 38 re: Relationship of IG&Krauch as Head of Reich Office of Economic Development	"
451	NI 5752	XXI	~~28~~ 30	Protocol of IG Farben 14 July 38 re: Krauch informs IG on Government Matters	"
452	NI 8791	XXI	~~34~~ 35	Excerpt of Reich Office of Economic Development 19 Aug 38 on Progress of Work of Production Plan	"
453	NI 8917	XXI	~~43~~ 48	Excerpt of file 22 Aug 38 re: Entrustment of Dr. Krauch Military Economic Plan	"
454	NI 7835	XXI	~~53~~ 58	Secret Memo 15 July 40 re: Product.Plans for Power,Explosives & Chemical Warfare Agents	"
455	EC 282	XXI	~~56~~ [illegible]	Secret Activity Report 29 Apr 39 re: Rearmament	"
456	NI 6783	XXI	~~108~~ 115	Conference Minutes 8 May 39: Appointment of Dr.Schneider as Deputy to Krauch	"
457	NI 1237	XXI	~~109~~ [illegible]	Ltr 31 Aug 39 re: Special Priority for workers of "Krauch Plan".	"
458	NI 1526	XXI	~~118~~ 117	Krauch's secret list of plants of the "Rush Plan"	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
459	NI 8796	XXI	139	Report of 15 Oct 39 on execution of New Military Economic Plan	17 Sept 47
460	PS 1457	XXI	145	File list of Gen.Thomas for 1935 to 1942	"
461	NI 7570	XXI	165	Minutes of Conference 17 Nov 39 re: Increase in Iron & Steel Quotas	"
462	NI 7132	XXI	176	Goering's Decree 5 Dec 39 re: Reorganization of Office for Economic Development	"
463	NI 820	XXI	178	Ltr 30 Mar 42 re: Delimitation of Functions of Reich Office for Economic Development	"
464	NI 4952	XXI	184	Affidavit: Dr.Ehrmann 13 Mar 47	"
465	NI 2879	XXI	186	Ltr 17 Aug 42 re: Alleged unlimited hegemony of IG Farben	"
466	NI 7474	XXI	188	Minutes of Meeting of General Council of 4 Year Plan 20 Dec 39 & 24 June 41	"
467	NI 4714	XXI	227	IG Farben file notes re: Coda words "Krauch" & "Speer" 13 Apr 40	"
468	NI 4193	XXI	62	Affidavit: State Secretary Koerner 4 Mar 47	"
469	NI 1527	XXII	1	Priority of Construction of Power and Explosive Plants 18 May 40	"
470	NI 7294	XXII	5	Authorization of IG Elberfeld to use code-word "Krauch" - 14 June 47	"
471	NI 7291	XXII	7	File note re: Planned War against Russia 27 Feb 41	"
472	EC 200	XXII	10	File note on Employment of Slave Labor in Krauch Plan 4 Oct 41	"
473	EC 489	XXII	12	Ltr 20 Oct 41 re: Employment of Russian PW's in Armament Industry	"
474	NI 8915	XXII	13	Document on Status of Chemical Production Plan DTD Feb 43	"
475	NI 5934	XXII	19	Ltr of V/W 13 July 43 re: List of Technical Commissioners	"
476	NI 1336	XXII	29	Ltr 9 Aug 43 re: Measures to return French Escapees	"
477	NI 7569	XXII	33	Ltr 13 Jan 44 on Rubber Allocation & Efforts to obtain Foreign Workers	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
478	NI 7574	XXII	35	File Note 13 Feb 44 re: Discussions of Labor Allocation	17 Sept 47
479	NI 7572	XXII	41	Ltr 12 May 44 re: Withdrawals from Krauch's Construction Workers	"
480	NI 7571	XXII	44	Report of Conference 16 May 44 re: Allocation of Labor & Slave Labor	"
481	NI 2972	XXII	47	Affidavit: Krauch 22 Jan 47	"
482	NI 5821	XXII	50	Interrogation of Minister Speer 12 Mar 47 on Functions of Krauchs Office.	"
483	NI 656	XXII	59	Ltr 25 Oct 41 re: Disposal of Personnel of Krauch's Office	"
484	NI 682	XXII	60	Ltr re: Purchase of 10.000 copies of a book by Gritzbach	"
485	NI 536	XXII	63	Documents re: Birthday Present to Goering from Krauch & Schmitz Jan 1939	"
486	NI 540	XXII	67	Documents re: Birthday Present to Goering from Krauch & Schmitz Jan 40	"
487	NI 532	XXII	69	Ltr Jan 42 re: Birthday Present to Goering from Krauch & Schmitz	"
488	NI 543	XXII	71	Documents Jan 43 re: Birthday Present to Goering	"
489	NI 1315	XXII	74	Documents Jan 44 re: Birthday Present to Goering from Kfauch & Schmitz	"
490	NI 3512	XXII	76	Affidavit Gen.Warlimont 31 Jan 47	"
491	NI 4623	XXII	90	Ltr 16 Mar 37 re: Creation of Military Economic Leaders Corps	"
492	NI 533	XXII	92	Ltr from Schmitz to State Secretary 4 Feb 38 w/ thanks for Appointment as Mil. Economic Leader	"
493	NI 8197	XXII	93	Excerpt of book on Reich Group Industry 1941	"
494	NI 3798	XXII	105	Excerpt of book on Structure of Reich Group Industry Apr 1941	"
495	NI 077	XXII	111	Minutes of Meeting of Advisory Board of Reich Group Industry 11 Feb 38	"
496	NI 6087	XXIV	12	Minutes of Meeting 23 Sept 41 re: Committee of Reich Group Industry	18 Sept 47

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
497	NI 8507	XXIV	7	KUEHNE ~~Krauch's~~ ltr 1 Sept 37 re: Economic Group Chemistry Leader Appointment	18 Sept 47
498	NI 339	XXIV	9	Secret Circulation 18 Mar 38 re: Appointment of Mobilization Commissioners	"
499	NI 5953	XXIV	13	Affidavit Dr.Ehrmann 14 Mar 47	"
500	NI 4954	XXIV	16	Affidavit Dr.Ehrmann 13 Mar 47	"
501	NI 1352	XXIV	18	Minutes of Meeting 1 Mar 44 re: Production Committee of Economic Group Chemical Industry	"
502	NI 5695	XXIV	24	Memo Dec 1943 re: Structure & Organization of Economic Group Chemical Industry	"
503	NI 4899	XXIV	56	List of Sub-Groups of Economic Group Chemical Industry 10 Mar 44	"
504	NI 4929	XXIV	~~99~~ 100	Affidavit Dr.Ehrmann 20 Mar 47	"
505	NI 6784	XXIV	~~94~~ 95	Circular 3 Nov 44 re: Changes in Sub-Groups in Economic Group Chemical Industry	"
506	NI 6157	XXIV	~~101~~ 102	Minutes of Meeting 21 Aug 44 Assignment of Wurster in Ter Meer's Position	"
507	NI 5181	XXIV	~~103~~ 104	Affidavit Ter Meer 1 May 47	"
508	NI 3765	XXIV	~~106~~ 107	Excerpt: Secret book of Offices & Committees of Speer, Armament Ministry, 1 May 47	"
509	NI 6785	XXIV	~~109~~ 110	Table of Organization of Economic Group Chemical Industry & Sub-Groups	"
510	NI 9457	XXV	10	Affidavit Dr.Frank-Fahle 7 Aug 47	"
511	NI 1294	XXV	63	Statement 7 July 45 Dr.Frank-Fahle on IG Personnel holding Government Positions	"
512	NI 6713	XXV	18	Affidavit Max Ilgner 2 Apr 47	"
513	NI 9477	XXVI	30	Affidavit Dr. Bothe-Mulert	"
514	NI 6530	XXVI	32	Speech by Buetefisch Mar 1938 on Gasoline ordered by Reich	"
515	NI 4885	XXVI	35	Minutes of Meeting 4 July 34 re: Substitution for foreign raw material	"
516	NI ~~7294~~ 7295	XXVI	37	Report on need of self-sufficiency of German Oil Industry 16 Oct 34	"

NI-5931, Pros. Ex 523
should read:
Conference re: develop-
ment of special fuels
and lubricants by I.G.
with ARMY Ord. + AIR ministry
June 1935.

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
517	NI 3975	XXVI 45	Analysis of records of B.R.A.B.A.G.	18 Sept 47
518	NI 7669	XXVI 59	Report on 1st Oil Discussion at Ludwigshafen 10 Jan 35	"
519	NI 7319	XXVI 65	Interrogation Von Knieriem re: B.R.A.B.A.G.	"
520	NI 5620	XXVI 79	Meeting of Commercial Committee 10 Feb 38 re: Founding of Plant for Synthetic Mineral Oil	"
521	NI 7767	XXVI 80	License Agreement betw. Farben & BRABAG 14 - 22 Aug 35	"
522	NI 9922	XXVI 89	I.G. Memo re: Development costs of Hydrogenation Process 19 Nov 1936	"
523	NI 5931 (also in Book 42)	XXVI 94	Documents on IG Synthetic Gas Production	"
524	NI 9088	XXVI 100	Ltr 4 Sept 34 on Decision of Synthetic Gas Production for Aircraft	"
525	NI 355	XXVI 109	Ltr 9 Oct 35 requesting Promulgation of a Decree excempting various oils from tax	"
526	NI 358	XXVI 111	Ltr 20 May 36 re: Goal of Nazi Economy & Military Police	"
527	NI 357	XXVI 112	Ltr 12 Mar 37 request for reduction of tax on chemical industry	"
528	NI 7836	XXVI 190	Contract 10 June 36 with Ammoniak Work for Production of Aviation Gas (Not provided) Provided 19 Sept 47	"
529	NI 5909	XXVII 51	Minutes of Meeting 12 Oct 36 re: Procurement Gas & Rubber	"
530	NI 8200	XXVII 52	Minutes of Meeting 17 Oct 36 re: IG Task for Raw Materials	"
531	NI 6627	XXVII 54	Excerpts of Hitler Speech 1937 re: Rubber and Fuel	"
532	NI 8328	XXVII 56	Affidavit Ernst Struss 30 May 47	"
533	NI 9513	XXVII 88	Affidavit Dr. Werner Hagert, 12 Aug 47	"
534	NI 6708	XXVII 91	Publication by Gen. Loeb, 1938, Goal of German Motor Fuel Supply	"
535	NI 7822	XXVII 114	Contract betw. IG And WIPO 7 June 38 re: Plant for Tetraethyl Lead	"
536	NI 7127	XXVII 119	Ltr 20 Oct 39 re: Tetraethyl Lead Production	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
537	NI 7138	XXVII 121	Files re: Krauch Mineral Oil Plan 10 Jan 39	18 Sept 47
538	NI 7471	XXVII 126	Files 12 July 39 - Compilation of the Krauch Plan	"
539	NI 6237	XXVII 129	Excerpt from book "Science breaks Monopoly" re: Growth of I.G. Farben	"
540	NI 6630	XXVII 137	Publication 1937 re: Production of Mineral Oil from Coal by I.G. Process	"
541	NI 8314	XXVII 154	Affidavit Dr.E.Struss 2 June 47	"
542	NI 8318	XXVII 157	Affidavit Ernst Struss 29 May 47	"
543	EC 186	XXVII 159	Memo 12 June 42 re: Prohibiting foreign workers from synthethic plants	"
544	NI 10507	XXVII 162	Report of Mar 45 re: Petroleum Facilities of Germany	"
545	NI 6930	XXVIII 1	Ltr Nov 33 on Synthetic Buna Production	19 Sept 47
546	NI 4713	XXVIII 5	Ltr 13 Nov 35: Hitler's interest in Buna Plant Construction + Report per meeting Sept. 1935 - KEPPLER-STRAUSS	"
547	NI 7241	XXVIII 21	Affidavit Dr.E.Struss 12 June 47	"
548	NI 9479	XXVIII 42	Affidavit Paul Dencker 9 Aug 47	"
549	NI 7625	XXVIII 47	Goering's ltr 16 June 36 re: Synthetic Rubber	"
550	NI 882	XXVIII 49	Report of Work Committee to TEA	"
551	NI 5908	XXVIII 91	Minutes of Meeting 16 Nov 36 re: Synthetic Rubber Sales	"
552	NI 4626	XXVIII 92	Ltr 13 Jan 37 re: Buna Production	"
553	NI 6629	XXVIII 94	Article by Krauch "Research & Development in Four Year Plan"	"
554	NI 8833	XXVIII 100	File Memo on Expansion of Buna Production	"
555	NI 7622	XXVIII 108	Extract of Report re: Rubber Production in Four Year Plan	"
556	NI 7624	XXVIII 118	Memo re: Foundation of Schkopau Plant	"
557	NI 4711	XXVIII 124	Letter to Goering 15 June 37 pledging IG Support for Buna Plants	"
558	NI 6343	XXVIII 126	Ltr to Goering 15 June 37 re: Expenses for Buna Experiments	"
559	NI 7769	XXVIII 135	I.G. Report on Buna Werk Huels 22 Mar 38	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
560	NI 5892	XXIX	1	Minutes of Meeting on Three Buna Plants 30 May 38	19 Sept 47
561	NI 6341	XXIX	2	Contract for production of Alcohbi 15 June 38	"
562	NI 7472	XXIX	4	Report on development of Synthetic Rubber	"
563	NI 4717	XXIX	11	Ter Meer's ltr 11 Oct 38 re: Buna Production	"
564	NI 7668	XXIX	13	Interrogation of ter Meer on Buna Production	"
565	NI 6109	XXIX	33	Contract re: Construction of Buna Plant Huels	"
566	NI 6143	XXIX	40	Ltr 4 Apr 39 re: Credit of 15 Million Marks	"
567	NI 6139	XXIX	43	Ltr re: Sales Guarantee	"
568	NI 6344	XXIX	52	Contract of Buna Plant at Schkopau	"
569	NI 7288	XXIX	57	Excerpts of Meeting on Auschwitz Plant	"
570	NI 7972	XXIX	65	Ltr re: Price Fixing of Buna	"
571	NI 8474	XXIX	70	Minutes of Meeting on Use of 575 Million Marks	"
572	NI 6123	XXIX	74	Memo 23 Apr 41 re: Drafting of IG Employees	"
573	NI 4497	XXX	8	Agreement betw. I.G. and Armament Ministry June 1934	"
574	NI 4496	XXX	15	Agreement Stanfurth 23 June 36	"
575	NI 5936	XXX	25	Ltr 14 Dec 34 - Association for common utilization of patents	"
576	NI 4926	XXX	26	Ltr re: Patents Partnership for Light Metal Industry	"
577	NI 5935	XXX	29	Patents Partnership Agreement 22 Dec 34	"
578	NI 7285	XXX	33	Ltr 7 Feb 35 on Conference of IG & Air Ministry	"
579	NI 6631	XXX	39	Publication on Magnesium	"
580	NI 2725	XXX	47	Statement of v.Schnitzler on IG Electron Metals	"
581	NI 6483	X X	48	Ltr 7 Sept 38 - New Plant for production of 50/50 Magnesium	"
582	NI 6484	XXX	53	Ltr 4 Oct 38 re: Reconstruction of BI IV/2	"
583	NI 9204	XXX	56	Affidavit Karl von Heyde	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
584	NI 7240	XXX	61	Affidavit Ernst Struss	19 Sept 47
585	NI 8033	XXX	63	Memo re: Participation in Norwegian Aluminium Product.	"
586	NI 8034	XXX	67	Memo on IG Participation in Norwegian Aluminium & Light Metals	"
587	NI 8144	XXX	71	Memo 6 Feb 41 re: Creation of Aluminium Plant in Norway	"
588	NI 8827	XXX	74	Ltr 12 Apr 43 - Plans for the Herden Plant	"
589	NI 6140	XXX	76	Contract for Magnesium Plant Moosbierbaum	"
590	NI 7562	XXX	78	Excerpts from "The Development of Light Metal Industry"	"
591	NI 6239	XXXV	49	Chart of Raw Materials	23 Sept 47
592	NI 7743	XXXIII	1	Affidavit re: Dr.Jacobi 5 Jul 47	"
593	NI 9049	XXXIII	6	Affidavit of Dr.Hans Wagner, 23 July 47	"
594	NI 4493	XXXIII	57	Contract for Standby Plants for Diglycol & Stabilizers	"
595	NI 5896	XXXIII	70	Minutes of Meeting 3 May 37 re: Raise in Nitrogen Department sales	"
596	NI 4636	XXXIII	71	Memo 5 Feb 37 re: Manufacture of Decontamination Oil	"
597	NI 7380	XXXIII	81	Letter 18 May 38 re: Construction Project Huels for Diglycol and Oxides	"
598	NI 7430	XXXIII	87	Letter re: Standby Plants for Glycol, Acetic Acide etc.	"
599	NI 7771	XXXIV	1	Cover Agreement OKH & DAG in connection with Plants	"
600	NI 7772	XXXIV	11	Cover Agreement re: Erection of Plant to make Nitroglycerine	"
601	NI 4498	XXXIV	18	Agreement in Emergency Plant Wolfen 1937-38	"
602	EC 144	XXXIV	19	Memo re: Importance of Production of Suphuric Nitric Acid	"
603	NI 7567	XXXIV	22	Correspondence re: Operation of Melbeck Plant for Nitric Acid	"
604	NI 7568	XXXIV	25	Memo stating Melbeck Plant is in Operation 7 Nov 38	"
605	NI 7775	XXXIV	28	Ltr 15 Apr 37 re: Concentrated Sulphuric Acid	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
606	NI 5894	XXXIV 29	Meeting 22 Feb 37 re: Plan for Production of Explosives	23 Sept 47
607	NI 5945	XXXIV 30	Meeting 11 Aug 39 re: Mercury & Use of Explosives	"
608	NI 7402	XXXIV 32	Agreement of IG & OKH 4 Nov 39 Production of N4 Salts	"
609	NI 8790	XXXIV 39	Report 9 Feb 39 re: Status of Explosive Plants and Production	"
610	NI 8846	XXXIV 72	Report of 7 Aug 37 - Status of Explosive Production	"
611	NI 7745	XXXIV 108	Affidavit Dr.Jacobi 7 July 47	"
612	NI 10008	XXXIV 115	Table showing IG's Production of 18 Strategic Materials	"
613	NI 10019	XXXIV 116	Affidavit Dr.E.Struss 12 June 47	"
614	NI 10026	XXXIV 122	Graph by Dr.Struss re: Proceeding Chart	"
615	NI 10010	XXXIV 125	Chart showing Dependence of Wehrmacht on I.G. Farben	"
616	NI 10580	XXXIV 126	Excerpt from U.S. Strategic Bombing Survey Jan 1947	"
617	NI 9203	XXXV 1	Affidavit of Dr. Zeidelback 1 Aug 47	"
618	NI 8980	XXXV 3	Affidavit of Dr. Wagner 13 June 47	"
619	NI 10557	XXXV 10	Affidavit von Klenck 3 Sept 47	"
620	NI 9620	XXXV 15	Affidavit Dr. Murek, 15.8.47	"
621	NI 5669	XXXV 30	File memo 29 Apr 38 - Participation of I.G. in Orga cid GmbH.	"
622	NI 4495	XXXV 56	Ltr 30 June 36: IG Participation in Mustard Gas at Ammendorf	"
623	NI 6764	XXXV 59	Ltr 7 Dec 36: Plans for Construction of Plant for Ethylene Oxide	"
624	NI 7274	XXXV 62	Ltr 4 Mar 37 re: IG's Construction of the Ammendorf Plant	"
625	NI 7275	XXXV 64	Series of letters March 1937 re: Orgacid	"
626	NI 4484	XXXV 68	Ltr 6 Apr 37 re: Orgacid Agreement at Wolfen & Ammendorf Plants	"
627	NI 5692	XXXV 71	Memo 31 May 37 re: Conference on Orgacid and Poison Gas Plants in Italy & Japan	"
628	NI 5693	XXXV 73	Note of V/W 14 May 37 re: Subject matter of Proceeding Document	"
629	NI 4707	XXXV 75	Secret file note 28 Apr 37 re: Trostberg Plant	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
630	NI 6499	XXXV	79	Letter 17 Feb 37 re Experiments with Screening Cases (Tutogen)	23 Sept 47
631	NI 6500	XXXV	81	Memo 15 Sept 36 re: Increased Production of Tutogen	"
632	NI 4049	XXXV	83	Letter re: Attempt to acquire Formula for Tetrachloritan from France	"
633	NI 7376	XXXV	96	Memo 28 Mar 38: Production of Poison Gas at Trostberg	"
634	NI 7431	XXXV	111	Letter 10 Feb 39 re: Ethylene	"
635	NI 7422	XXXV	113	Letter 1 Aug 39 on Requirements and Production of Perstoff	25 Sept 47
636	NI 6146	XXXV	120	Agreement June 1940 re: Early Orders for Poison Gas Intermediates	"
637	NI 4990	XXXV	132	Cover Agreement July 1940 re: Gendorf Plant	"
638	NI 4996	XXXVI	1	I.G. Agreement with OKH re: Further Experiments for Poison Gas	"
639	NI 9198	XXXVI	7	Affidavit Dr.Hoffmann 31 July 47	"
640	NI 7425	XXXVI	10	Ltr 28 Sept 39 re: D-lost Plant at Leverkusen	"
641	NI 5689	XXXVI	15	Memo 10 Jan 41: Measures to conceal delivery of Poison Gas	"
642	NI 6523	XXXVI	17	I.G. File Note Oct 1941 re: Raw Material Supply of the VT Installation	"
643	NI 6676	XXXVI	21	Memo 28 July 42 re: Production Schedule for Poison Gas at Gendorf	"
644	NI 4640	XXXVI	25	Ltr 10 May 43 Advising Liaison re: Experiments of Poison Gas	"
645	NI 7377	XXXVI	37	Memo 23 Aug 43 re: Operation of Seewerk (Falkenhagen) Plant	"
646	NI 4994	XXXVI	42	Two letters re: Lease of Auschwitz Plant and Construction of Seewerk Plant for Production of Sarin	"
647	NI 8782	XXXVI	51	Ltr 5 June 44 re: Construction of Seewerk Plant for Production of Sarin	"
648	NI 7618	XXXVI	54	Affidavit of Dr.Wagner 8 Aug 47	"
649	NI 9582	XXXVI	56	Affidavit of Dr.Wagner 8 Aug 47	"
650	NI 7381	XXXVI	~~58~~ 60	Ltr 22 June ~~54~~ re; Falkenhagen Production of N-Stoff	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
651	NI 4991	XXXVI	63	Nov 44 Agreement re: Operation of Auschwitz plant	25 Sept 47
652	NI 4633	XXXVI	67	Ltr 24 July 44 re: Phosgene Production	"
653	NI 9770	XXXVI	76	Affidavit Dr.Schrader 13 Aug 47	"
654	NI 7671	XXXVI	79	Interrogation of Dr.Schrader re: Sarin & Tabun	"
655	NI 9772	XXXVI	86	Affidavit Dr.Palm 24 July 47	"
656	NI 6927	XXXVI	91	Affidavit Dr.Gross 16 May 47	"
657	NI 7850	XXXVI	95	Vowl Report on Technology for Explosives and Poison Gas	"
658	NI 10009	XXXVI	108	Chart "I.G. and Subsidiaries Share in German Production"	"
659	NI 10595	XXXVI	112	Affidavit Dr.Ehmann 6 Sept 47	"
660	NI 9771	XXXVI	131	Affidavit Dr.Mair 29 July 47	"
661	NI 9126	XXXVI	133	Affidavit Karl v.Heider 26 July 47	"
662	NI 8324	XXXVI	147	Affidavit Ernst Struss 29 May 47	"
663	NI 8976	XXXVI	150	Affidavit Ernst Engelbertz 12 June 1947	"
664	NI 8329	XXXVI	152	Affidavit Friedrich Engel 29 May 47	"
665	NI 9923	XXXI	2	Affidavit Dr.Struss 22 Aug 47	"
666	NI 9446	XXXI	5	Affidavit Dr.Struss 7 Aug 47	"
667	NI 8319	XXXI	12	Affidavit Dr.Struss 3 June 47	"
668	NI 9619	XXXI	16	Affidavit Dr.Murek 14 Aug 47	"
669	NI 10540	XXXI	19	Affidavit Dr.Diekmann 4 Sept 47	"
670	NI 7238	XXXI	24	Affidavit by Paul Denker 7 June 47	"
671	NI 9478	XXXI	25	Affidavit Dr.Mulert 11 Aug 47	"
672	NI 7711	XXXI	27	Interrogation of Schmied-Lossberg re: Montan Plant Financing	"
673	NI 9192	XXXI	33	Affidavit Dr. Zeidelhack 31 July 47	"
674	NI 7766	XXXI	50	Guarantee re: Operation of Montan Plants by its subsidiary	"
675	NI 6780	XXXI	62	Ltr Agreement re: Manner of Operation and Secrecy	"
676	NI 6482	XXXI	70	Ltr re: Details for Construction of Plant for BI IV/	"
677	NI 6504	XXXI	72	Ltr suggesting Stassfurt as location of Plant for BI IV/	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
678	NI 4856	XXXI	84	Minutes of Meeting re: Several IG Plants not required for peace time use	25 Sept 47
679	NI 7833	XXXII	1	Memo of Discussion for 12 types of Draft Agreements	"
680	NI 2861	XXXII	13	TEA Report "Credits for Four Year Plan" Oct 36 - Feb 37	"
681	NI 8202	XXXII	36	Schmitz Survey of IG Business Development in 1938	"
682	NI 9656	XXXII	45	Affidavit Paul Koerner 15 Aug 47	"
683	NI 9548	XXXII	84 a	Memo re: Construction of a Nickel Plant	26 Sept 47
684	NI 10001	XXXII	47	Chart "Investment in plants of I.G. & I.G. controlled Plants" and Affidavid by Deichfischer	"
685	NI 10013	XXXII	48	Affidavit by Deichfischer 11 June 47	"
686	NI 5813	XXXII	51	Minutes of Meeting re: Coasts of I.G. new Constructings 1932-1941	"
687	NI 10007	XXXII	54	Chart "Investments in Strategic Materials in I.G. and Affidavit Dr. Struss	"
688	NI 10020	XXXII	58	Affidavit Dr.Struss 12 June 47	"
689	NI 10025	XXXII	64	Graph: Progress of I.G. Farben's Investment in Strategic Materials	"
690	NI 10926	XXXII	65	Affidavit of Dr. Hagert 15 Sept 47	"
691	NI 10004	XXXII	68	Chart of Financial Agreement of IG & Wehrmacht	"
692	NI 10016	XXXII	69	Affidavit Deichfischer 21 June 47	"
693	NI 10011	XXXII	77	Affidavit Dr.B.Struss 12 June 47	"
694	NI 10012	XXXII	79	Affidavit Hartmann	"
695	NI 10022	XXXII	81	Affidavit Dr. Struss	"
696	NI 7237	XXXII	83	Affidavit Dr.Dencker 7 June 47	"
697	NI 7242	XXXII	85	Auditors Report of Loans to I.G.	"
698	NI 9193	XXXII	104	Affidavit Dr.Zeidelhack 31 July 47	"
699	NI 7429	XXXII	107	Letter re: I.G. Department for Contract Clearance	"
700	NI 9945	XXXVII	1	Affidavit Dr. Kuegler 25 Aug 47	"
701	NI 9944	XXXVII	3	Affidavit Dr. Kuegler 30 Aug 47	"
702	NI 10500	XXXVII	5	Affidavit Dr. Lenz 30 Aug 47	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
703	NI 9272	XXXVII	9	Affidavit Dr. Hans Wagner 5 Aug 47	26 Sept 47
704	NI 7296	XXXVII	13	File Note on Monthly Report of German War Economy	"
705	NI 9476	XXXVII	17	Affidavit Dr.Mulert 11 Aug 47	"
706	NI 10021	XXXVII	21	Affidavit Dr.E.Struss 21 June 47	"
707	NI 7236	XXXVII	26	Affidavit Dr.Struss 12 June 47 Withdrawn 20 Nov 47	"
708	NI 8595	XXXVII	104	List of Important Plants as of 1942	"
709	NI 8831	XXXVII	113	List showing Percentage of Production of each I.G. Plant	"
710	NI 10027	XXXVII	126	Graph of Turnover of Gross Profits of I.G. Farben	"
711	NI 10005	XXXVII	127	Chart of Sales and Gross Profits of Dynamit A.G.	"
712	NI 10017	XXXVII	128	Affidavit Dr.Deichfischer	"
713	NI 10006	XXXVII	130	Chart of Net Profit of Dynamit A.G.	"
714	NI 10018	XXXVII	131	Affidavit Dr. Deichfischer 11 June 47	"
715	NI 3767	XXXVII	132	Excerpts of US Bombing Survey Articles for Waging War	"
716	EC 128	XXXVIII	94	Report on Progress of Economic Mobilization Situation 30 Sept 34	"
717	NI 7823	XXXIX	1	Letter re Production Program for Gun Powder	"
718	NI 7848	XXXIX	3	Stock Piling for Mobilization	"
719	EC 258	XXXIX	10	Preparation for Economic Mobilization for War	"
720	NI 9549	XXXIX	115	Report on Nickel Plant at Oppau 16 Aug 35	"
721	NI 7563	XXXIX	33	Draft of Report on Discontinuance of Reports to Mond Nickel Co.	"
722	NI 4921	XXXIX	35	Ltr 2 Sept 36 - Problem of Germany's Nickel Supply	"
723	NI 10389	XXXIX	42	Agreement betw. IG & Mond Nickel Co. Ltd.	"
724	NI 7564	XXXIX	45	Minutes of Meeting 5 Apr 39 on IG Foreign Exchange Agreements	"
725	NI 9636	XXXIX	47	Memo re I.G.'s Inducement for Canadian Co. stockpiling Nickel in Germany	"
726	NI 9638	XXXIX	51	Ltr on IG supplying WIFO with Nickel	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
727	NI 9639	XXXIX	54	Ltr 22 Jan 43 on War Stocks of Nickel	26 Sept 47
728	NI 9637	XXXX	1	Report 28 Mar 40 re Providing Germany with Nickel	"
729	NI 10388	XXXIX	57	Memo on Stockpiling of Molybdenum in Germany	"
730	NI 9640	XXXIX	59	Ltr.: I.G.'s Stockpiling & Price Fixing of Molybdenum	"
731	NI 4690	XXXIX	79	Von Knieriem Interrogation Gasoline Stockpiling	"
732	NI 4922	XXXIX	93	Ltr & Memos Transaction betw. I.G. & Ethyllead Corp.	"
733	NI 4831	XXXIX	113	Affidavit Helmut Henze 17 Mar 47	"
734	NI 8979	XXXX	8	Affidavit Dr.Hans Wagner 16 June 1947	"
735	NI 10538	XXXX	13	Affidavit Dr. Heinrich Diekmann 4 Sept 47	"
736	NI 8363	XXXX	27	Ltr re: Stockpiling Measures	"
737	NI 8367	XXXX	30	Ltr: Stockpiling Measures	"
738	NI 8365	XXXX	34	Ltr: Stockpiling Measures	"
739	NI 8366	XXXX	37	Memo & Chart on Products not available for Stockpiling	"
740	NI 7211	XXXX	97	Ltr: Measures to stock 3 months supply of coal	"
741	NI 7209	XXXX	103	Ltr on Food Supply for I.G.Plants	"
742	NI 8364	XXXX	21	Ltr on Maintenance of Raw Material Supply	"
743	NI 8368	XXXX	36	Memo on Stockpiling of Nitric Acid & Ammonia	"
744	NI 4832	XXXX	42	Affidavit Dr.Struss 14 Mar 47	"
745	NI 1148	XXXX	46	Reports on Development of new Incendiary Shells	"
746	NI 8152	XXXX	49	Affidavit Karl von Heider 14 Mar 1947	"
747	NI 7566	XXXX	53	Ltr 31 Oct 35 - Installation of bombproof gas storage tank	"
748	NI 7129	XXXX	82	Ltr re: Transfer of Military Stockpiles from West to Central Germany	"
749	NI 8843	XXXX	85	Correspondence re: Stockpiling of Pyrites by I.G.	"

No 10267 dtd 14
Should read Dec. 33
"Circular letter to
representatives of
Farbens Pharmaceutical
Sales Combine (signed Mann."

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
750	NI 6728	XXXX	94	Minutes of Meeting re Stock-piling of "M" Dyestuffs	26 Sept 47
751	NI 8596	XXXX	108	Affidavit Dr.Wagner 7 Jun 47	"
752	EC 25	XXXXI	1	Partnership Agreement of WIFO 24 Aug 34	"
753	EC 24	XXXXI	5	Ltr re Rules of Procedure of WIFO	"
754	NI 6347	XXXXI	8	Contract for Transfer of I.G. Stock in WIFO	"
755	NI 7131	XXXXI	10	File Note on Storage Facilities for Ethylchloride	"
756	NI 7120	XXXXI	13	Correspondence on Stockpiling of Urea	"
757	NI 9775	XXXIX	65	Publication Excerpt of Foreign Exchange	"
758	NI 8084	XXXIX	67	Affidavit Dr.Lothar Mischke 13 June 47	"
759	NI 10679	XXXIX	69	Affidavit Dr.Frank-Fahle 9 Sept 1947	"
760	NI 5882	XXXIX	72	Minutes of Meeting on I.G.'s Foreign Exchange Position	"
761	NI 708	XXXXI	25	Ltr 4 Jan 39 Von Schnitzler special knowledge on Foreign Exchange	"
762	NI 1570	XXXXI	26	Memo on Promotion of Exports within the Four Year Plan	"
763	NI 5728	XXXXI	57	Minutes of Meeting 17 Aug 37 re Increase Exports to alleviate German Raw Material Situation	"
764	NI 5726	XXXXI ~~XII~~	69	Minutes of Meeting on Question of additional exports against grain	"
765	NI 5742	XXXXI ~~XII~~	75	Minutes of Meeting re Exports to Argentina	"
766	NI 4930	XXXXI ~~XII~~	79	Affidavit Dr.Felix Ehrmann 13 Mar 47	"
767	NI 10546	XXXXI ~~XII~~	81	Affidavit Dr.Frank-Fahle 23 July 47	"
768	NI 4453	XXXXI ~~XII~~	84	IG's furtherance of exports to increase Foreign Exchange	"
769	NI 12042	XI	203	Chart of defendant's position	"
770	NI 11267	XXXII	113	Affidavit Dr.Struss 20 Sept 47	"
771	NI 6700	XVII	1	Affidavit Max Ilgner 14 Apr 47	3 Oct 47

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
772	NI 6702	XVII	23	Affidavit Max Ilgner 25 Apr 1947	3 Oct 47
773	NI 6701	XVII	33	Affidavit Max Ilgner 14 Apr 1947	"
774	NI 10933	XLIV	1	Excerpts of Hitler's Purpose of Propaganda	"
775	NI 10554	XLIV	6	Excerpts of Report on Purpose of Foreign Organizations	"
776	NI 7605	XLIV	18	Affidavit Walter Jacobi 7 Jul 47	"
777	NI 10921	XLIV	21	Excerpts of Testimony on Farben's Propaganda Program in USA	"
778	NI 880	XLIV	56	Correspondence re Appointment of von Schnitzler to Publicity Board	"
779	NI 826	XLIV	59	Report 28 July on International Meeting of Industrialists	"
780	NI 9898	XLIV	83	Letters of 13 & 20 Apr 33 on Chilean Boycott of German Products	"
781	NI 9897	XLIV	87	Letters of Aug 39 on Distribution of Propaganda by German Embassy in Uruguay	"
782	NI 10267	XLIV	89	Circular Ltr 14 Dec 33 sent abroad on Nazi Rise to Power	"
783	NI 8420	XLIV	93	Excerpts of Meeting 23 Jan 34 re Mailing of Propaganda to Brazilian Doctors	"
784	NI 8424	XLIV	94	Excerpt of Meeting 16 May 34 re French pamphlet of Hitler's Speech	"
785	NI 8421	XLIV	95	Excerpts of Meeting 13 Feb 34 re Bayer Agencies abroad	"
786	NI 8422	XLIV	96	Excerpt of Minutes re Foreign Agent's Political Activity	"
787	NI 4610	XLIV	97	Ltr 26 Sept 34 - Bayer Representatives' Contribution to combat Anti-German Sentiment	"
788	NI 4613	XLIV	102	Ltr 5 June 35 - Establishment of Propaganda Agency in Argentina	"
789	NI 6696	XLIV	109	Ltr 3 Dec 35 influence on Press Accounts of Germany	"
790	NI 070	XLIV	111	Ltr 27 Jan 37 - Ilgner's Program on pro-German Sentiment in Latin America.	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
791	NI 2787	XLIV	116	Farben Literature to Nazi Organization in Latin America	3 Oct 47
792	NI 2843	XLIV	139	Ltr 23 Dec 37 - Gift to NSDAP in San Paulo	"
793	NI 2802	XLIV	140	Ltr acknowledging a gift from Farben	"
794	NI 2790	XLIV	141	Ltr 7 Oct 36 on gifts to NSDAP in Buenos Aires	"
795	NI 2801	XLIV	143	Ltr 15 Sept 36 - Acknowledgment of Gifts	"
796	NI 7338	XLIV	144	Correspondence on Annual Contributions to Peru	"
797	NI 4864	XLIV	147	Excerpts of Minutes on Lists of Annual Contributions abroad	"
798	NI 8512	XLIV	150	Correspondence on Contributions for School in Mexico	"
799	NI 6126	XLV	1	Memo 13 June 40 - Contributions to School in Chile	"
800	NI 6488	XLV	2	Correspondence on Transmission of Propaganda to Brazil	"
801	NI 2782	XLV	12	Certificates of Pledges of Persons going abroad	"
802	NI 631	XLV	14	Correspondence on foreign organization of NSDAP	"
803	NI 8428	XLV	18	Excerpts of Minutes on Attitude of Bayer Organization towards National Socialism	"
804	NI 10712	XLV	21	Memo 19 Jan 41 on Establishment of Air Line to South America	"
805	NI 10555	XLV	24	Memo on Consultation on the Argentina situation	"
806	NI 10575	XLIV	98	Exceprt of Reports on Activities of Germans in Argentina	"
807	NI 2786	XLV	47	Memo 14 Apr 38 on IG Agents Propaganda in Latin America	"
808	NI 7984	XLV	53	Excerpt of Report on Anti-German Sentiment in Latin America	"
809	NI 2844	XLV	54	Ltr 24 Aug 39 - List of Anti-US Publications in Latin America	"
810	NI 2900	XLV	82	Ltr 22 Sept 39 - Acknowledging List of Anti-US Publications	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
811	NI 7333	XLV	84	Ltr 21 Aug 40 - List of Newspaper Articles in Chilean Newspapers	3 Oct 47
812	NI 7335	XLV	106	Correspondence on Articles in Bolivian Press	"
813	NI 7336	XLV	130	Ltr 31 May 40 on Farben's Contribution to Argentina	"
814	NI 8937	XLV	131	Cable 4 Sept 39 requesting Money to influence Mexican Press	"
815	NI 1332	XLV	132	Excerpts of Minutes Farben's contributions to German newspapers abroad	"
816	NI 1078	XLV	136	Excerpts of Minutes I.G. sponsorship of young Nazi Editors abroad	"
817	NI 715	XLV	138	Ltr 26 Nov 37 on Supervision of young Nazi Editors in Czechoslovakia	"
818	NI 6293	XLV	140	Minutes of Meeting on Contributions to German Culture Institutions	"
819	NI 5751	XLV	141	Minutes of Meeting on Payment by I.G. of Business Manager of German-Yugoslav Chamber of Commerce	"
820	NI 1327	XLV	143	Excerpts of Minutes-Approval of Appointment of Von Strempel	"
821	NI 9777	XLV	148	Affidavit Guenter Hausen 15 Aug 47	"
822	NI 9776	XLV	175	Affidavit Guenter Hausen 15 Aug 47	"
823	NI 11196	XLV	179	Ltr 7 Nov 42 re Financing Nazi Propaganda in China	"
824	None	None		Film "Nazi Plan"	7 Oct 47
825	NI 950	XLVI	1	Cable 19 Sept 39 - Receipt of 100thousand Yen from I.G. to Tokyo	8 Oct 47
826	NI 1104	XLVI	3	Telegram 30 Apr 41 - Credit for Propaganda by Bayer in Argentina	"
827	NI 7666	XLVI	5	Excerpts of Minutes 21 Oct 43 on Fine for Illegal Transfer of Funds	"
828	NI 068	XLVI	11	Telegram re Illegal Transactions by I.G. in Madrid	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
829	NI 10644	XLVI	13	Report by American Consulate re Nazi Propaganda in Columbia	8 Oct 47
830	NI 5753	XLVI	18	Minutes of Meeting-Increase of Contributions by I.G.	"
831	NI 1331	XLVI	21	Excerpt of Minutes by 21 May 40 on Contribution for "Den Fascio" in Holland	"
832	NI 8139	XLVI	24	Ltr 14 Aug 40 - Distribution of Propaganda in Spain	"
833	NI 6221	XLVI	29	Conference on Czechoslovakia 27 May 38	"
834	NI 1318	XLVI	36	Correspondence: Contribution by I.G. to Sudeten Free Corps	"
835	NI 1085	XLVI	39	Correspondence: Subversive Action in Roumania	"
836	NI 10648	XLVI	52	Excerpts of U.S. Bulletin on Propaganda Directives of I.G.	"
837	NI 6657	XLVI	60	Minutes of Meeting: Reorganization of Propaganda abroad	"
838	NI 7344	XLVI	77	Establishment of special Propaganda Office	"
839	NI 10702	XLVI	85	Organization Chart of Berlin I.G. Office	"
840	NI 9512	XLVI	89	Affidavit Helmut Noak 22 July 47 (Withdrawn in part 28 Oct 47)	"
841	NI 10558	XLVI	94	Affidavit Helmut Noak 21 Aug 47	"
842	NI 5727	XLVI	96	Minutes of Meeting re WIPO's responsibilities of liaison to I.G.	"
843	NI 4875	XLVI	99	Affidavit Anton Reithinger 3 Feb 47 (Withdrawn in part, 31 Oct 47)	"
844	NI 10923	XLVI	119	Affidavit Hans Muensch, 10 Sept 47	"
845	NI 1128	XLVI	122	Memo 29 Dec 38 re Farben's Possession of Material on conditions abroad	"
846	NI 7987	XLVI	126	Ltr 28 Mar 39 re Activities of VOWI in Vienna	"
847	NI 11610	LOOSE ~~None~~	None	Affidavit Dr.E.Struss 3 Oct 47	"
848	NI 11611	LOOSE ~~None~~	None	Affidavit Dr.E. Struss 3 Oct 47	"
849	NI 11780	LOOSE ~~None~~	None	Ltr from Dr. Tisson to Goering (Ident.only)	14 Oct 47

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
850	NI 8149	XLVII	1	Affidavit Hans Bannert 19 May 47 (Withdrawn in part, 29 Oct 47)	14 Oct 47
851	NI 8414	XLVII	6	Memo 6 Sept 38 Distribution List of VOWI Report on East Asia	"
852	NI 5760	XLVII	9	Excerpt of Minutes 24 Jan 39 of Information for Persons going abroad	"
853	NI 9827	XLVII	11	Affidavit Rudolf Huenermann 14 Aug 47 (Withdrawn in part, 31 Oct 47)	"
854	NI 6359	XLVII	13	Report on VOWI Activities in Czechoslovakia in Sept 38	"
855	NI 7086	XLVII	19	Report 16 Aug 39 - List of VOWI Reports	"
856	NI 7343	XLVII	28	List of VOWI Reports for 1938 - 1940	"
857	NI 6652	XLVII	37	Affidavit by Franz Rupp 18 Mar 47 (Withdrawn in part, 28 Oct 47)	"
858	NI 7787	XLVII	39	Ltr 20 Feb 39 - Conference of Gattineau re Vienna VOWI	"
859	NI 7786	XLVII	40	Correspondence on Transmittal of Reports on Eastern Countries	"
860	NI 7493	XLVII	51	Excerpts of files re Use of VOWI by OKW	"
861	NI 8649	XLVII	65	Memo 31 Aug 39 - Agreement that VOWI's supply of information reach OKW	"
862	NI 7791	XLVII	66	Ltrs acknowledging Reports on Chemical Firms in Poland	"
863	NI 7790	XLVII	68	Ltr 20 Sept 39 - Acknowledgement of Reports on Travel Impressions in Russia	"
864	NI 7797	XLVII	69	Report 4 Oct 39 - Production Statistics of Plants in other Countries	"
865	NI 7981	XLVII	70	Ltr 21 Dec 39 - Request for Information of Communications and Transport Facilities in South Europe	"
866	NI 6162	XLVII	71	Minutes of Meeting re Nov ~~43~~ 40 List of Reports of VOWI for various Government and Military Offices Econ. Committee	"
867	NI 9959	XLVII	78	Ltr 14 May 40 re Information on British Calcium Production Plans	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
868	NI 7976	XLVII	79	Minutes of VOWI: Meeting on study of Russian Chemical Warfare Industries	14 Oct 47
869	NI 7794	XLVII	80	Correspondence on Allied Poison Gas Industry and Synthetic Rubber Plants	"
870	NI 7857	XLVII	86	Ltr 16 Oct 44 on Production of Explosives in Russia and US Nitrogen Production	"
871	NI 7978	XLVII	88	List of VOWI: Reports for OKW	"
872	NI 7581	XLVII	92	Agreement betw. two US Plants on Performance of Services for I.G.	"
873	NI 11198	XLVII	101	Memo 20 Apr 41: Change of name of U.S. Plant to "Chemnyco"	"
874	NI 11108	XLVII	102	Department of Justice Certificate on American Intelligence activities of I.G.	"
875	NI 10577	XLVII	103	Department of Justice Report of Espionage Activities on Chemnyco	"
876	NI 10418	XLVII	128	Excerpts of List of Publications subscribed to by Chemnyco	"
877	NI 7672	XLVIII	1	Correspondence re Transmission of Technical Date from US VOWI	15 Oct 47
878	NI 7577	XLVIII	7	Ltrs to US Government re: Questing Information on Mineral Reserves	"
879	NI 10645	XLVIII	9	Cable of 6 Apr 36: Purpose of Purchase of Chemicals on Netherland Standard Co.	"
880	NI 10622	XLVIII	10	Excerpt of ltr on negotiations for experiments for I.G. by Dow Goodyear	"
881	NI 10579	XLVIII	11	Excerpts of 1935: Report on Synthetic Rubber Experiments	"
882	NI 10556	XLVIII	16	Excerpts of Chemnyo's file on Visitors from IG to US	"
883	NI 7575	XLVIII	28	Ltr 27 June 38 re Visit of IG Officials to US Airplane Factories	"
884	NI 1147	XLVIII	29	Ltr 20 Nov 39 on Location Data of British Light Metal Factories	"
885	NI 10646	XLVIII	33	Ltr 25 May 37 recommending Japanese Technicians to Chemnyco	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
886	NI 11346	XLVIII	34	Affidavit Belle Maier 27 Sept 1947	15 Oct 47
887	NI 10423	XLVIII	35	Map from files of Chemnyco on Approaches to Panama Canal	"
888	NI 11197	XLVIII	36	Ltr of Transmittal concerning Services rendered by Chemnyco to I.G.	"
889	NI 7963	XLVIII	41	Excerpts of US District Court entries on US. vs. Rudolf Ilgner	"
890	NI 10925	XLVIII	43	Excerpts of Federal Economic Administration re International Cartel and Expionage Activities	"
891	NI 2640	XLVIII	79	Ltr 22 Sept 37 re Organization of Commercial Committee for watch on Worlds Raw Material Market	"
892	NI 6122	XLVIII	97	Ltr re Appointment of Verbindungsmaenner in Spain	"
893	NI 5621	XLVIII	100	Minutes of Meeting 11 Mar 38 Travellers abroad receive information by Verbindungsmanner	"
894	NI 6077	XLVIII	102	Minutes of Meeting 7 Oct 38 Report on Latin America	"
895	NI 4842	XLVIII	110	Memo of 19 Sept 39 re Confidential Correspondence and Cable Communications	"
896	NI 8644	XLVIII	112	Memo 2 Nov 39 re Cover Addresses for Shipments abroad	"
897	NI 1130	XLVIII	118	Ltr 18 Aug 41: Nonappearance of any matter in correspondence to tie with 5th Column in Latin America	"
898	NI 7081	XLVIII	133	Ltr 21 Oct 39 on Policital Situation in China	"
899	NI 1317	XLIX	1	File Memo 10 Jan 40 on VOWI Report on Roumania	"
900	NI 5732	XLIX	8	Minutes of Meeting on Neubacher's special mission for Czechoslovakia	"
901	NI 9558	XLIX	15	Transmittal ltr 4 Mar 41 re Chile and European War, USA Propaganda, etc.	"
902	NI 9556	XLIX	19	Excerpt of Report Argentina situation and relations to USA	"
903	NI 9561	XLIX	21	Excerpt of Report on Military Affairs, Aviation & Shipping 12 Dec 41	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
904	NI 9560	XLIX	24	Excerpt of Report on Military Aviation Plans in Chile	15 Oct 47
905	NI 9557	XLIX	26	Excerpt of Report Chilean excerpts to USA for USA Army	"
906	NI 9552	XLIX	29	Excerpts of Report re Disposition of Latin Rubber Crop	"
907	NI 9553	XLIX	31	Excerpts of Report re US Argentine Relations	"
908	NI 9554	XLIX	33	Excerpts of Report re 5 Inter-American Conferences	"
909	NI 9555	XLIX	36	Excerpts of Report re Types of Argentine Exports to US	"
910	NI 9559	XLIX	37	Excerpts of Report: Relations betw. US And Mexico	"
911	NI 9562	XLIX	40	Excerpts of Report re Military Affairs	"
912	NI 9563	XLIX	43	Excerpts of Report re Civil Aviation	"
913	NI 679	XLIX	45	Ltr 12 June 42 concerning Situation in Mexico	"
914	NI 10922	XLIX	50	Report of 21 Feb 44 by US Embassy in Buenos Aires on Espionage	"
915	NI 4671	XLIX	58	Affidavit Rudolph Diels 30 Jan 47	"
916	NI 8150	XLIX	60	Affidavit Wilhelm Mann 22 Apr 47	"
917	NI 6648	XLIX	72	Affidavit Christian Schneider 19 Apr 47	"
918	NI 6647	XLIX	74	Affidavit Christian Schneider 18 Apr 47	"
919	NI 1333	XLIX	77	Excerpts of Minutes 4 Oct 40 Appointment of 3 Defendants as Abwehr Agents	"
920	NI 10924	XLIX	81	Affidavit Heinrich Dieckmann 3 Sept 47	"
921	NI 8515	XLIX	84	Ltr 23 Sept 38 on non-transmittal of observations by mail	"
922	NI 7796	XLIX	86	Ltr 4 May 39 - Production Potentials of two new British Ammonia Plants	"
923	NI 7965	XLIX	90	Memo 2 May 39: Diekmann's knowledge of Brisish Chemical Plants	"
924	NI 1163	XLIX	92	Ltr 1 - 4 Sept 42 procuring aerial photos of British Factories	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
925	NI 6491	XLIX	98 ~~74~~	Ltr 12 Feb 44 re Cooperation & Submission of Intelligence from abroad	15 Oct 47
926	NI 1446	XLIX	100	Memo 5 Mar 40 re Orders to be carried out in research and financing thereof	"
927	NI 7626	XLIX	102	Exceppt of letter re Discussion of cooperation with OKW	"
928	NI 3804	XLIX	104	Ltr 3 Apr 40: Use of sales promotion branch in Camouflage actions	"
929	NI 5950	XLIX	105	Excerpts of Minutes Collaboration of German Industry in Assignment of Employees abroad	"
930	NI 1447	XLIX	107	Ltr 20 Apr 40 Request for discussion of future cooperation	"
931	NI 5951	XLIX	108	Memo on Cooperation of IG Abroad	"
932	NI 1448	XLIX	116	Ltr 10 Apr 40 re Payment for orders for sales promotion	"
933	NI 1449	XLIX	117	Ltr 15 Apr 40: Financing of Company for Sales Promotion	"
934	NI 1450	XLIX	118	Note on Conference re Settlement of particular cases	"
935	NI 1301	XLIX	119	Ltr requesting introduction to IG firms in Spain for Rheinbaben	"
936	NI 1322	XLIX	128	Ltr 9 Nov 43 requesting Abwehr in Spain to cloak its activities	"
937	NI 11333	XLIX	132	Sworn Statement in activities of von Puttkammer in Shanghai	"
938	NI 1300	XLIX	130	Ltr re Activities of Puttkammer in Shanghai	"
939	NI 11334 (Stricken: 3 May 1948)	XLIX	138	Excerpts of case against Germans whereby Puttkammer is sentenced	"
940	NI 650	XLIX	141	Ltr 13 Apr 43 - Block tnaks Schnitzler for cooperation	"
941	NI 7627	XLIX	143	Correspondence OKW thanks Schnitzler for collaboration	"
942	NI 10550	XLII	1	4 Party Agreement of IG and 3 American Plants	17 Oct 47
943	NI 10430	XLII	23	"Division of Fields" Agreement of IG and Standard Oil	"
944	NI 10432	XLII	51	Ltr from Stand.Oil & IG on negotations of mutual help	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
945	NI 10433	XLII	56	Agreement of IG and Standard Oil 1930 on joint exploitation of new chemical processes	17 Oct 47
946	NI 10431	XLII	73	Ltr from Standard 1936 explaining "Division of Fields" Agreement	"
947	NI 10434	XLII	81	Ltr 6 Feb 40 on recognition of Buna development by both parties	"
948	NI 10450	XLII	94	Ltr 9 May 40 explaining Buna process officially brought into Jasco	"
949	NI 11249	XLII	98	Ltr 13 Nov 41 re General History of Buna Process in U.S.A.	"
950	NI 10576	XLII	99	Memo 18 Nov 40: Jasco Agreement for Synthetic Rubber from oil and gasoline	"
951	NI 10565	XLII	104	Memo 17 Jan 40: "New Arrangement Jasco" and their rights to Buna patents	"
952	NI 10547	XLII	110	Ltr from IG to Chemnyco 1943 1934 free negotiation impressions in foreign countries	"
953	NI 10469	XLII	111	Ltr 9 Oct 35 re Arrangements not to bring outside companies into Sythetic Rubber Project	"
954	NI 10437	XLII	121	Memo 13 July 37 re Necessity of keeping secret processes for fuels & airplane gas	"
955	NI 10436	XLII	124	Memo 23 July 37: Effect of turning rubber over to foreign governments in Hitler government	"
956	NI 10470	XLII	128	Ltr 9 Aug 37: Monthly needs of Butyl Alcohol for experiments	"
957	NI 10438	XLII	130	Ltr 1 Oct 37 re Advisability of more than one company marketing Buna in USA	"
958	NI 10447	XLII	132	Ltr 23 Jan 40 re Farben's exchange of experience contracts	"
959	NI 10453	XLII	135	Ltr 15 Mar re Difficulties of IG friends giving technical data	"
960	NI 10455	XLII	136	Memo on Conference 18 Mar 38 re Action taken in US concerning Buna	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
961	NI 10454	XLII	137	Extract of Memo 4 Apr 38 re Failure to receive rubber process due to military inexpediency	17 Oct 47
962	NI 10477	XLII	143	Ltr to Standard 5 Apr 38 on Attitude of other Rubber Companies	"
963	NI 10456	XLII	145	Ltr 9 Apr 38 re Negotiations with Germany on divulging Buna Process	"
964	NI 10457	XLII	147	Ltr 14 Apr 38 re Inability of Partners to obtain permission of Government	"
965	NI 10458	XLII	151	Ltr 20 Apr 38 re: Wishes of Success in Government Negotiations	"
966	NI 10505	XLII	153	Ltr 20 Apr 38 re Difficult negotiations with Government	"
967	NI 10459	XLII	156	Ltr 8 Oct 38 re Utilization of Buna Patents	"
968	NI 10460	XLII	158	Extract of Memo 31 Oct 38: German Government's Permission for Buna marketing discussion	"
969	NI 10461	XLII	161	Extract of Memo on History of Buna Production in Germany	"
970	NI 10462	XLII	165	Memo 24 Feb 39: Negotiations on Buna in USA	"
971	NI 10463	XLII	167	Ltr on necessity of prior examination of information sent abroad	"
972	NI 10464	XLII	169	Ltr 12 July 39: Trip of IG Chemist to USA	"
973	NI 10465	XLII	171	Ltr 16 Sept 39: Permission to transfer patent to Standard IG	"
974	NI 10466	XLII	184	Ltr 28 Sept 39 re: No exchange of experiences on Buna	"
975	NI 10467	XLII	193	Ltr 2 Oct 39: Permission to transfer Standard foreign patents	"
976	NI 10468	XLIII	1	Ltr 5 Oct 39: Non-permission to give technical experience to American Firms	"
977	NI 10439	XLIII	8	Ltr 6 Oct 39: Intentions to transfer Standard Buna Patents to Britain, France and USA	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
978	NI 10440	XLIII	17	Ltr approving transfer of patents	17 Oct 47
979	NI 10441	XLIII	23	Ltr 12 Oct 39: Approving transfer of Buna patents	"
980	NI 10442	XLIII	27	Memo re transfer of Jasco's patent assignments	"
981	NI 10443	XLIII	31	Ltr "Report on European Trip"	"
982	NI 10444	XLIII	43	Ltr 16 Oct 39: Receipt of Jasco Assignments	"
983	NI 10445	XLIII	48	Memo 19 Oct 39: On Buna experiments in USA	"
984	NI 10472	XLIII	51	Ltr 25 Oct 39 re: Superiority of Buna	"
985	NI 10473	XLIII	54	Ltrs 6 Nov 39: Withdrawal of IG from Buna production in US	"
986	NI 10446,	XLIII	56	Cable on Buna Discussions in USA with DuPont	"
987	NI 10474	XLIII	57	Cable on cooperation with US rubber companies	"
988	NI 10448	XLIII	63	Memo on attempt to obtain information on emulsifying agent used in Buna	"
989	NI 10449	XLIII	65	Ltr stating IG assigned 1/2 of all Buna patents	"
990	NI 10475	XLIII	66	Cable requesting completion of Buna patents list	"
991	NI 10476	XLIII	67	Cable of thanks for Buna assignment	"
992	NI 10451	XLIII	68	Ltr on transfer of patents to Standard	"
993	NI 10452	XLIII	77	Hague Memorandum	"
994	NI 10551	XLIII	87	Study of vital processes obtained from US And Germany	"
995	NI 10553	XLIII	97	Memo re Transfer of Buna patents to Jasco	"
996	NI 10620	XLIII	110	Charts of estimated Rubber Situation in US for 1942, 1943 and 1944	"
997	NI 10621	XLIII	113	Memo to President re Necessity for construction of Synthetic Rubber Plants	"
998	NI 10549	XLIII	117	Ltr 27 Feb 41 - Reviewing Rubber Situation in USA	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
999	NI 10968	XLIII	126	Agreement of Farben for Formation of Magnesium Development Corporation	17 Oct 47
1000	NI 10967	XLIII	127	Agreement re Farben's right to subscribe 50% of American Magnesium Corporation stock	"
1001	NI 10966	XLIII	139	Agreement re Cross License of Dow Chemical Co. & Magnesium Development Corp.	"
1002	NI 11203	XLIII	152	Extract of complaint and pertinent Provisions of Contracts betw. Farben & American Co.	"
1003	NI 10965	XLIII	159	Agreement to confinement of sales in Europe to I.G.	"
1004	NI 10954	XLIII	166	Ltr from Dow re Inability to export Magnesium	21 Oct 47
1005	NI 10953	XLIII	167	Ltr 19 Mar 36 from Dow to Egyptian firm on inability to furnish Magnesium Products	"
1006	NI 10952	XLIII	168	Ltr 6 Mar 36 from Dow to English firm on inability to furnish Magnesium Alloys	"
1007	NI 10960	XLIII	169	Ltr 4 June 37 to Dow Comp., London, on inability to supply Magnesium Metal	"
1008	NI 10955	XLIII	172	Ltr from Dow to Roumanian firm on inability to supply Magnesium Metal	"
1009	NI 10959	XLIII	173	Ltr from Dow to Canadian firm on inability to furnish Magnesium	"
1010	NI 622	XLIII	185	Memo on Execution of Magnesium Plant in England by I.G.	"
1011	NI 10969	XLIII	188	Contract on manufacture of Tetragene - 14 Nov 29	"
1012	NI 10970	XLIII	211	Revision of Contract of 14 Nov 29 on manufacture of Tetragene	"
1013	NI 10963	XLIII	222	Memo re Sales of Tetragene Primer Ammunition to British Purchasing Commission	"
1014	NI 10964	XLIII	224	Memo of 10 Feb 41 re Sales of Tetracene Primer Ammunition	"
1015	NI 11204	XLIII	237	Interrogation of Defendant Kuegler (Ident.only)(In eved. 2.12.47)	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1016	NI 7543	XLIII	239	Excerpt of Interrogation of Von Knieriem on Clearance of Foreign Agreements	21 Oct 47
1017	NI 10786	XLIII	252	Extracts of Report on Cartels with reference to Farben	"
1018	NI 10784	XLIII	262	Extracts of US war mobilization committee re Cartels & Farben's role therein	"
1019	NI 10785	XLIII	282	Extract of testimony of Att. Gen. Biddle re Farben's efforts to restrict American production	"
1020	NI 2796	L	1	Excerpts of Minutes re "Protection of IG Assets abroad".	"
1021	NI 2796-A	L	15	Interrogation of Dr.Kuepper re previous documents.	"
1022	NI 4923	L	17	Memo 22 July 39 - Measures to be taken in case of war.	"
1023	NI 5769	L	25	Ltr 26 July 39 re Safeguarding foreign sales companies	"
1024	NI 8496	L	29	Ltr 24 July 39 re Farben's method of camouflage against wartime seizure	"
1025	NI 7078	L	37	Ltr 12 Aug 39: Measures to protect foreign sales companies	"
1026	NI 6121	L	39	Memo 9 Sept 39 re Camouflage of private German assets abroad	"
1027	NI 8498	L	46	Extract of discussion on rearrangement of relations betw. I.G. & I.G. Chemie Switzerland	"
1028	NI 5773	L	49	Ltr 13 Sept 39 re Safeguarding Farben's assets in the US	"
1029	NI 5770	L	51	Ltr 17 Nov 39 re Necessity for sale of specified I.G. American assets.	"
1030	NI 5768	L	54	Ltr 13 May 40 re Measures to safeguard General Aniline Film Corp.	"
1031	NI 5771	L	58	Ltr 11 June 40 re Transfer of shares of IG Chemie.	"
1032	NI 5772	L	60	Ltr 11 June 40 re Need for General Aniline Film Corp. a separate American Firm.	"
1033	NI 6166	L	63	Ltr 11 June 40 re Rearrangement of relations with IG Chemie	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1034	NI 5767	L	66	Ltr 7 Aug 40 re Necessity of giving Gen. Aniline Film Cop. character of non-German firm.	21 Oct 47
1035	NI 2746	L	70	Report 26 Sept 40 "Safe-guarding of Latin-American Sales Companies."	"
1036	NI 2746-A	L	82	Ltr 7 Aug 40 re Further camouflaging of German companies in foreign countries	"
1037	NI 2746-B	L	85	Affidavit Dr. Kuepper re NI 2746	"
1038	NI 8646	L	87	Memo 2 Oct 40: Camouflage of German agencies abroad.	"
1039	NI 8646-A	L	96	Affidavit Dr. Kuepper re preceeding document.	"
1040	NI 4024	LI	1	I.G. Plan for "New order for chemical industry of Austria"	"
1041	388 PS Stricken 26 January 1948	LI	5	Hitler's Directive 30 May 38 re Decision to attach Czechoslovakia	"
1042	NI 10408	LI	98	VOWI Report re Chemical Industry of Czechoslovakia	"
1043	NI 10725	LI	115	Ltr 21 Sept 38 re Location of Chem. Industry in Czecho-slovakia	"
1044	NI 3721	LI	116	Ltr 23 Sept 38 re Acceptance of Farben nominees as Commissars of Czech Chemical Plants	"
1045	NI 3722	LI	117	Ltr 29 Sept 38 re Discussions concerning Prager Verein	"
1046	NI 2795	LI	122	Ltr 30 Sept 38: Placing 1/2 million Marks at disposal for use in Sudeten-German Territory	"
1047	NI 4710	LI	126	Ltr contributing 50thousand Marks for National-socialist Air Corps	"
1048	NI 6842	LI	128	Memo 19 June 40 re Preparations for reshaping Economics in post-war Europe	"
1049	NI 4897	LI	130	Ltr 24 June 40: Special Meeting to discuss Program for Future of Europe	"
1050	NI 4695	LI	140	Memo 20 July 40 "Suggestions for Pease Treaty" as regards Reich Patents	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1051	NI 11252	LI	155	Ltr 3 Aug 40 enclosing new order, General and New Order: Detail for France	21 Oct 47
1052	NI 6840	LI	199	Memo 7 Aug 40 re Transmittal to German authorities of documents of peace planning for France	"
1053	NI 6955	LI	208	Ltr 22 Oct 40 re Proposed new order for England	"
1054	NI 10164	LI	226	Excerpts of New Order for Holland, Denmark and Belgium	"
1055	NI 6925	LI	~~None~~ 2268	Agreement Jan 45 betw. I.G. and Japan Imperial Army Minister	"
1056	NI 5195	LI old LVI	209 68	Affidavit Dr.v.Schnitzler 17 Mar 47	"
1057	NI 11378	LII	~~None~~ 01	Interallied declaration against acts of dispossession	22 Oct 47
1058	NI 8041	LII	1	Law of 19 Mar 38 restricting business enterprises in Austria	"
1059	NI 6188	LII	3	Ltr 25 Mar 38 re Study of economic effects re reunion of Austria with Germany	"
1060	NI 7388	LII	30	Ltr 5 Jan 38; Kreditanstalt's refusal to relinquish Skoda-Wetzler A.G.	"
1061	NI 7394	LII	32	Ltr 20 Jan 38; willingness to enter agreement on Skoda-Wetzlar	"
1062	NI 7392	LII	34	Excerpt of correspondence re false information on IG Negotiations to acquire Skoda Stock	"
1063	NI 7389	LII	37	Ltr 1 Feb 38 re Farben's cooperation with Skoda-Wetzlar	"
1064	NI 10421	LII	41	Affidavit Helmut Noack 21 Aug 47	"
1065	NI 1135	LII	43	Excerpt from article in IG newspaper on Neubacher's aptmt as Mayor of Vienna	"
1066	NI 11090	LII	44	Affidavit Walter Rafelsberger 23 Sept (Withdrawn 31 Oct 1947)	"
1067	NI 10998	LII	47	Affidavit Josef Joham 13 Sept 47	"
1068	NI 10997	LII	51	Affidavit Prof. Franz Rottenberg 13 Sept 47	"
1069	NI 9289	LII	54	Affidavit Dr. Frank-Fahle 5 Aug 47	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1070	NI 2798	LII	77	Confidential "Austria Report" 19 Oct 38 giving history of IG negotiations re Austrian chemical plants	22 Oct 47
1071	NI 3982	LII	90	Ltr from Haeflinger, 29 Mar 38 showing Kreditanstalt complied with IG request to acquire shares of Skoda-Wetzler A.G	"
1072	NI 3981	LII	96	Haeflinger's notes 6 Apr 38 on his stay in Vienna	"
1073	NI 7390	LII	100	Ltr 8 Apr 38; Information on aptmt of Shiller to Vorstand of Skoda-Wetzler A.G.	"
1074	NI 7133	LII	28	Excerpt Memo 12 Apr 38 re IG plans for hydration and nitrogen plants in Austria	"
1075	NI 4456	LII	101	2 ltrs from Frank-Fahle on aptmt of commissars and action in Austria	"
1076	NI 9631	LII	107	Draft of I.G. ltr to Austrian State Commissar on amalgamation of Austria's largest chemical firms	"
1077	NI 9624	LII	111	Ltr 2 June 38 approving purchase of Skoda-Wetzler shares	"
1078	NI 9623	LII	112	Copy of ltr 22 June 38 re hiring of Donau-Chemie attorney Richter	"
1079	NI 11259	LII	113	IG ltr 10 June 38 Draft of contract re sale of Skoda stock to IG	"
1080	NI 7393	LII	116	Excerpt of correspondence confirming I.G. acquisition of Skoda-Wetzlar shares	"
1081	NI 8577	LIII	1	Secret memo on IG acquisition of Skoda-Wetzler shares	"
1082	NI 7395	LIII	2	Ltr from Ilgner re contract of I.G. & Kreditanstalt on sales of shares	"
1083	NI 5194	LIII	4	Affidavit von Schnitzler 10 Mar 47	"
1084	NI 8456	LIII	31	Affidavit Haeflinger 2 May 47	"
1085	NI 9163	LIII	53	Affidavit Guenther Schiller 25 July 47 (Withdrawn 31 Oct 47)	"
1086	NI 7384	LIII	55	Ltr 31 May 47 listing stock participations transferred to German firms - SUSPENDED -	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1087	NI 11351	LIII	58	Affidavit Kurt Krueger, & Chart. 25 Sept 47	22 Oct 47
1088	NI 9593	LIII	60	Excerpt of VOWI report on Konzerngruppe A.G. Dynamit-Nobel, Bratislave.22 Sept 37	"
1089	NI 8588	LIII	70	Report by I.G. lawyer on "The Chemical Orgn in Austria" 22 June 38	"
1090	NI 8349	LIII	73	Contract betw. Dynamit/Nobel Bratislava and Dynamit A.G. Triesdorf & Farben 9 July 38	"
1091	NI 9630	LIII	76	Ltr 18 July 38 by Frank-Fahle re I.G. application for license to acquire Austrian Dynamit Nobel	"
1092	NI 8633	LIII	81	Minutes of agreement on sales of shares of Deutsch-Matrei and Austrian Dynamit-Nobel	"
1093	NI 8632	LIII	85	Minutes of agreement re: Non-competition clause, 14 Oct 38	"
1094	NI 8631	LIII	88	Ltr 1 Dec 38 re Licensing Farben's purchase of shares of Austrian Dynamit Nobel and Deuth-Matrei	"
1095	NI 2547	LIII	91	Excerpt of file note re appointment of new Vorstand and Directors of Pressburg	"
1096	NI 8586	LIII	95	File note on IG's acquisition of shares of Austrian Dynamit Nobel and Deutsch-Matrei	"
1097	NI 9629	LIII	98	Ltr 21 Apr 39 re Czech's rejection of Farben's application for a license	"
1098	NI 8634	LIII	101	Ltr 21 June 39 re Farben's license grant to acquire shares in Deutsch-Matrei and Austrian Dynamit-Nobel	"
1099	NI 9625	LIII	102	Minutes of agreement betw. I.G. Skoda, Deutsch-Matrei and other IG subsidiares	"
1100	NI 9628	LIII	105	Ltr 17 May 38 and draft of contract of Deutsch-Matrei and severance of ctrct with jewish employee	"
1101	NI 9627	LIII	107	Ltr re settlement of claims of dismissed non-aryans	"
1102	NI 8576	LIII	108	File note 20 June 39 on chemical interests in Austria	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1103	NI 9626	LIII	109	Report on value of Deutsch-Matrei	22 Oct 47
1104	NI 8583	LIII	113	Affidavit Mayer-Wegelin 4 June 47	"
1105	NI 11370	LIII	115	Affidavit Kurt Krueger 22 Aug 47	"
1106	NI 9161	LIV	13	File note re v.Heyden's apprehension that IG might acquire plants at Aussig and Falkenau	"
1107	NI 4016	LIV	39	Excerpts of ltr re: Vital importance of Aussig plants to v.Heyden	"
1108	NI 10402	LIV	44	Copy of file note on discussion re plants at Aussig and Falkenau	"
1109	NI 10401	LIV	48	Haeflinger's memo 15 Oct 38 re discussion on internal Farben discussions on purchase of Aussig & Falkenau	"
1110	NI 10407	LIV	54	Ltr 17 Oct 38 re Farben's suggestion to acquire plants at Aussig and Falkenau	"
1111	NI 10404	LIV	57	Circular letter re no branch office is authorized to act for head office in Prague	"
1112	NI 9159	LIV	59	Ltr 23 Oct 38 re reasons for apting Brunner & Kugler as commissars	"
1113	NI 10581	LIV	61	Agreement re sales of plants at Aussig and Falkenau. 7 Nov 38	"
1114	NI 10405	LIV	65	Ltr 11 Nov 38 re: Prager Verein	"
1115	NI 8580	LIV	70	Excerpts of interrogation of Mayer-Wegelin on legal basis for aptmt of commissar Taussig	"
1116	NI 1139	LIV	73	Excerpt of contract 7 Dec 38 on sale of Aussig & Falkenau to Chemische Werke GmbH.	"
1117	NI 9158	LIV	81	Copy of ltr 12 Dec 38 re Reasons for organizing Chemische Werke von Heyden and Farben	"
1118	NI 11263	LIV	84	Ltr Prager Verein re termination of employees contract	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1119	NI 11264	LIV	85	Memo 17 Jan 39 re Dismissal of politically unreliable employees	22 Oct 47
1120	NI 11376	LIV	87	Ltr 16 Sept 38 re dismissal of Czechs and Jews as employees	"
1121	NI 11624	LIV	91	Affidavit Franz Klecks 17 Sept 47 (Withdrawn 27 Jan 1948)	"
1122	NI 11622	LIV	94	Affidavit Joseph Herywic, 16 Sept 47 (Withdrawn 27 Jan 1948)	"
1123	NI 9632	LIV	124	Affidavit Jan Dvoracele 12 July 47	"
1124	NI 11445	LIV	130	Affidávit Karl Friedrich Mueller - 2 Oct 47	"
1125	NI 4602	LV	1	Decree re sequestration of property of the Polish state	23 Oct 47
1126	NI 4603	LV	3	Decree re Safeguarding of former Polish property	"
1127	NI 4600	LV	7	Decree re Treatment of private Polish property	"
1128	NI 4601	LV	13	Decree re Treatment of former Polish National's property	"
1129	NI 1307	LV	22	Goering's accouncement on establishment of main trustee office east (HTO)	"
1130	NI 1308	LV	24	Goering's announcement re purpose of main trustee office east	"
1131	NI 3742	LV	27	Newspaper article on tasks of Main Trustee Office East	
1132	NI 10727	LV	30	Affidavit Max Winkler, 9 Sept 47 (Withdrawn 31 Oct 47)	"
1133	NI 5947	LV	32	Excerpt of [illegible] Meeting 20 Oct 39 re survey of Polish dyestuff factories	"
1134	NI 1149	LV	34	Ltr from Wurster to Buergin re his trip to Poland and survey of Polish chemical plants	"
1135	NI 9151	LV	50	Excerpt of VOWI report re orgn and main products of Polish Dyestuff Plants, Boruta	"
1136	NI 9154	LV	52	Excerpt of VOWI report re orgn and main products of Polish Dyestuff Plant, Winnica	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1137	NI 9155	LV	53	Excerpt of VOWI report re orgn and main products of Polish Dyestuff Plant, Wola	23 Oct 47
1138	NI 8457	LV	54	Telegram from v.Schnitzler re Farben's intentions towards Polish Dyestuff Plants	"
1139	NI 2749	LV	56	Von Schnitzler ltr re Farben's trusteeship of Polish dyestuff industry	"
1140	NI 1093	LV	60	Von Schnitzler ltr appointing trusteo for polish dyestuff plants	"
1141	NI 8380	LV	62	Von Schnitzler ltr re future actions concerning Polish dyestuff plants	"
1142	NI 8373	LV	63	Von Schnitzler ltr appointment of Farben as leasees of Boruta	"
1143	NI 8375	LV	66	Draft of lease betw. Boruta and IG 3 Oct 39	"
1144	NI 2998	LV	71	Von Schnitzler ltt 10 July 40 to transfer of title of Boruta to Farben	"
1145	NI 1198	LV	73	Memo re Farben's purchase of Boruta	"
1146	NI 8382	LV	78	Ltr from v.Schnitzler 1941, re SS Fuehrer's agreement for Farben's purchase of Boruta	"
1147	NI 8385	LV	79	Memo 10 may 41 re intentions of Gutbrod Bros. to acquire Boruta	"
1148	NI 806	LVI	1	Ltr from Schnitzler re signing of Boruta contract	"
1149	NI 6829	LVI	3	Ltr 20 Nov 41 permitting Mehnke to act for former owners of Boruta	"
1150	NI 6831✓	LVI	4	Sales contract of Boruta	"
1151	NI 6830	LVI	13	Ltr approving sales contract of Boruta	"
1152	NI 6935	LVI	14	Ltr approving orgn of Teer Farben Werke	"
1153	NI 8397	LVI	15	Ltr re permission to transfer parts of Wola and Winnica to Farben	"
1154	NI 8378	LVI	17	Von Schnitzler ltr confirming dismantling of Wola plant	"
1155	NI 707	LVI	19	Ltr from Szpilfogel requesting job in his former plant	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1156	NI 8388	LVI	21	Official decree announcing sequestration of Wola Plant	23 Oct 47
1157	NI 7371	LVI	22	Copy of ltr listing products and intermediates seized at Wola	"
1158	NI 6738	LVI	25	Interrogation of Edward Lusocki re activities of IG trustees at Wola (Withdrawn 24 Nov 47)	"
1159	NI 10416	LVI	91 ~~26~~	Affidavit Dr. Szpilfogel 25 Aug 47	"
1160	NI 8396	LVI	27	Von Schnitzler ltr re dismantling of Winnica plant	"
1161	NI 8400	LVI	29	Ltr re transfer of Polish machinery to Germany	"
1162	NI 6739	LVI	30	Affidavit Franciszek Kacprzak 30 Apr 47 (Withdrawn 27 Jan 1948)	"
1163	NI 8394	LVI	32	Ter Meer memo transfer of French shares in Winnica to Farben	"
1164	NI 6941	LVI	35	Von Schnitzler ltr of Farben's desire for French shares in Winnica	"
1165	NI 8389	LVI	37	Ltr terminating trusteeship of Winnica	"
1166	NI 9266	LVI	38	Copy of French decree declaring null and void the transfer of Winnica (Withdrawn 24 Nov 47)	"
1167	NI 8783	LVI	87	Affidavit Gustav Kuepper 10 June 47	"
1168	NI 6064	LVI	89	Ltr 12 Dec 40 re bills for removal of equipment from Blizyn Poland	"
1169	NI 6365	LXIII	1	Excerpt of publication on steps to exploit occupied Eastern territories	"
1170	NI 6375	LXIII	7	Excerpt of directives stating Hague Convention rules do not apply to USSR	"
1171	NI 440	LXIII	9	Circular letter on economic policy of occupied Eastern Territory	"
1172	NI 11379	LXIII	31	Affidavit Gustav Schlotterer	"
1173	NI 6732	LXIII	34	Decree on increased exploitation of Eastern territory	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1174	NI 6373	LXIII	36	Excerpts of data on exploitation of Eastern territories	23 Oct 47
1175	NI 2996	LXIII	37	Ltr from WIPO: Situation report on Russia by DeHaas	"
1176	NI 1334	LXIII	45	Excerpts of Meeting 7 July 41 re Reorganization of Russian Industry under German leadership	"
1177	NI 8077	LXIII	47	Excerpt of Vorstand Meeting re IG participation in Russian Industry	"
1178	NI 4446	LXIII	49	Ambros ltr suggesting a trip to Russia to look over plants there	"
1179	NI 4969	LXIII	53	Ambros ltr re functions of Buna commission in Russia - 1941	"
1180	NI 6737	LXIII	55	Ltr 14 July 41 re Farben's plans for Russia	"
1181	NI 6697	LXIII	57	Ambros ltr re Farben engineer taking over Russian Buna plants	"
1182	NI 4975	LXIII	58	Ltr agreement betw. IG & Reich on Russian Buna plants	"
1183	NI 4972	LXIII	62	Trust agreement betw. IG & German Reich	"
1184	NI 6735	LXIII	67	Von Knieriem ltr on IG draft contract Aug 1941	"
1185	NI 4974	LXIII	71	Note on IG's right for acquisition of Russian Buna plant	"
1186	NI 6736	LXIV	4	Ambros' ltr re Farben's right to exploit Russian Buna processes	24 Oct 47
1187	NI 7468	LXIV	6	Note listing Russian Buna factories	"
1188	NI 4968	LXIV	10	Ambros, ltr re Buna plant locations in Central Russia	"
1189	NI 4960	LXIV	12	Ltr 11 Aug 42 re Unsuccessful trip to Russian Buna plants	"
1190	NI 4962	LXIV	13	Ltr re Chemie-Ost GmbH.	"
1191	NI 7784	LXV	1	Ltr 8 May 41: Farben's new order for Norway	"
1192	NI 6089	LXV	34	Minutes of Meeting 16 Apr 40 re Norway economy	"
1193	NI 8079	LXV	43	Excerpts of Minutes re negotiations for erection of magnesium plant in Herden	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1194	NI 8147	LXV	48	File notes on necessity to redraft agreement with Norsk Hydro	24 Oct 47
1195	NI 8145	LXV	49	Secret ltr on Farben's production plans for Heroen	"
1196	NI 8087	LXV	52	Ltr re license fees to be paid to Farben	"
1197	NI 8146	LXV	54	File memo on Norwegian aluminum production	"
1198	NI 8038	LXV	57	Contract betw. Nordisk Lettmetall and Farben	"
1199	NI 8143	LXV	61	Farben ltr re funds for Heroen plant	"
1200	NI 8261	LXV	63	Excerpts of Minutes on discontinuance of production at Nordisk Lettmetall	"
1201	NI 8089	LXV	65	Memo to Schmitz re increase Norsk Hydro's capital stock	"
1202	NI 10163	LXV	68	Excerpts of articles of incorporation of Norsk Hydro	"
1203	NI 8086	LXV	71	Note re increase of Norsk Hydro's capital stock	"
1204	NI 8088	LXV	73	File note re collaboration of German industrial groups in light metal fields	"
1205	NI 1278	LXV	76	Excerpts of Minutes by von Schnitzler on light metal projects in Norway	"
1206	NI 8036	LXV	78	Ltr re pre-emptive rights of Norsk Hydro shareholders	"
1207	NI 8449	LXV	81	Excerpt of report on audit of Hansa-Leichtmetall AG	"
1208	NI 2712	LXV	84	Statement re Norsk Hydro Oslo & Nordisk Lettmetall Oslo	"
1209	NI 6348 (also in BK. XIX pg. 35)	LXV	95	Affidavit of Defendant Ilgner 10 Apr 47	"
1210	NI 6762	LXV	99	Affidavit Oster, 11 Apr 47	"
1211	NI 8582	LXV	102	Affidavit Mayer-Wegeln 4 June 47	"
1212	NI 10640	LXV	104	Decree of French court declaring transfer of pre-emptive rights of Norsk-Hydro shares as null and void	"
1213	NI 2567	LXVI	5a ~~1~~	Decree re management and administration of enterprises in occupied countries	"

7

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1214	NI 8484	LXVI	~~5~~ 32	Decree taking over French Property in Alsace, 1 Dec 44	24 Oct 47
1215	NI 8209	LXVI	~~6~~ 13a	Decree on realization of enemy property in Lorraine 28 July 1943	"
1216	NI 4847	LXI	9	Report on lease agreement of Muelhausen Plant	27 Oct 47
1217	NI 8483	LXI	15	Lease agreement of Muelhausen plant	"
1218	NI 8482	LXI	23	Excerpt of sales contract of civil Adm. Alsace & IG	"
1219	NI 8360	LXI	29	Ltr transferring Diedenhofen Plant to Farben	"
1220	NI 8159	LXI	34	Ltr expressing doubt of lease or purchase of Diedenhofen Plant	"
1221	NI 8165	LXI	36	Ltr re anticipated lease of Diedenhofen Plant	"
1222	NI 8164	LXI	38	Permission to lease Diedenhofen Plant	"
1223	NI 8158	LXI	39	Memo on lease of Oxygen Plant in Alsace	"
1224	NI 8157	LXI	41	Draft of lease agreement of Diedenhofen Plant	"
1225	NI 8163	LXI	43	Change in lease agreement of Diedenhofen Plant	"
1226	NI 8162	LXII	1	Ltr from Chief of Civil Adm. for Lorraine	"
1227	NI 8161	LXII	3	Memo: Farben's Main Acctg. Dept. to Ludwigs	"
1228	NI 8372	LXII	6	Lease agreement betw. the Commissar of the Oxygen Plant Diedenhofen and Farben	"
1229	NI 8156	LXII	14	Ltr advising delay in action re Diedenhofen Plant	"
1230	NI 8208	LXII	15	Ltr re Oxygen Plant Diedenhofen	"
1231	NI 10612	LXII	17	Ltr to Farben recommending auditing firm being responsible for delay in report on Diedenhofen Plant	"
1232	NI 10613	LXII	19	Ltr from IG on advisability of holding Audit. Co. responsible	"
1233	NI 8211	LXII	20	Ltr on intention of taking drastic steps against Audit. Co.	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1234	NI 8160	LXII	22	Ltr fixing responsibility for failure to acquire Diedenhofen Plant	27 Oct 47
1235	NI 8358	LXII	24	Excpt from sales contract betw. Farben and Chief of the Civil Adm.	"
1236	NI 8357	LXII	30	Memo of IG's purchase of Strassbourg-Schiltigheim Plant	"
1237	NI. 8585	LXII	31	Ltr on situation re acquisition of Rodingen Plant	"
1238	NI 8581	LXII	~~35~~ 38	Affidavit signed by Mayer-Wegelin	"
1239	1155 PS	LVII	1	Notice re conference in Goerings headquarters criticising German industry, 1940	"
1240	NI 4894	LVII	30	Order of Chief of German Military Adm. in France on sequestering French Chemical Plants	"
1241	NI 6839	LVII	31	Report on negotiations at Wiesbaden on French industry	"
1242	NI 792	LVII	49	Ltr fr. Kugler on French Dyestuff Industry not resuming production	"
1243	NI 6946	LVII	55	Report on conversation with French industrialist & IG official	"
1244	NI 879	LVII	58	Ltr fr. Schnitzler recommending negotiations with French at Wiesbaden	"
1245	NI 5901	LVII	64	Farben's memo giving reasons for Farben's claim to leadership	"
1246	NI 6727	LVII	77	File note of a meeting betw. representatives of Farben & French chemical industry	"
1247	NI 6838	LVII	100	Memo signed by von Schnitzler on a meeting at Wiesbaden	"
1248	NI 3707	LVII	110	Report by Kramer, Farben's Paris representative	"
1249	NI 6947	LVII	112	Report by Kramer on meetings with T. Frossard	"
1250	NI 6949	LVIII	1	Minutes on German-France Meeting in Paris betw. IG and French Chemical Officials	"
1251	NI 3708	LVIII	7	File note by Dr. Kramer on German-French dyestuff negotiations	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date offered
1252	NI 6726	LVIII	8	File note by Dr.Kremer on a meeting with N.Bichelonne and Gen. Blanchard	27 Oct 47
1253	NI 6950	LVIII	11	Minutes on conference in Paris for foundation of a German-French dyestuff firm	"
1254	NI 6924	LVIII	23	Copies of two ltrs from Mayer-Wegelin to Dr.Reichstein re Changes necessary in French law to restrict powers of chairman of the Board	"
1255	NI 6845	LVIII	35	.Minutes of Meetinf of Francolor Convention of 18 Nov 1941	"
1256	NI 6886	LVIII	59	Certificate of incorporation of Francolor	"
1257	NI 6537	58 LVIII	123	Affidavit by Ter Meer re: Circumstances leading to Francolor agreement	"
1258	NI 4670	LVIII	125	Affidavit by Kugler re: Circumstances leading to Francolor agreement	"
1259	NI 5193	LVIII	131	Affidavit von Schnitzler 7 Mar 47	"
1260	NI 4846	LVIII	183	Excerpt from minutes of meeting of commercial committee, s/ von Schnitzler, 10 Mar 43	"
1261	NI 10541	LVIII	184	Judgement rendered by Tribunal de la Seine - 3 Nov 45 re: Farben in Francolor	"
1262	NI 7992	LIX	1	Excerpts of ltr re description of Rhone-Poulenc	"
1263	NI 10399	LIX	20	Mann's Paris discussion on steps to be taken with Rhone-Poulenc	"
1264	NI 8613	LIX	21	Ltr for agreement betw. Bayer and Rhone-Poulenc	"
1265	NI 8612	LIX	26	Note fr. Managing Engineer of Rhone-Poulenc & Farben Official	"
1266	NI 6800	LIX	28	Copy of minutes of IG's intention to set up joint sales company with Rhone-Poulenc	"
1267	NI 7654	LIX	31	Farben ltr on patent situation in France	"
1268	NI 10471	LIX	48	Copy of minutes stressing importance of new patent laws in France	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1269	NI 7629	LIX	55	Minutes of meeting on discontinuance of negotiations with Rhone-Poulenc	27 Oct 47
1270	NI 8080	LIX	59	Excerpts of minutes on report re negotiations with Rhone-Poulenc	"
1271	NI 6944	LIX	68	License agreement betw. Bayer & Rhone-Poulenc, 30 Dec 40	"
1272	NI 7646	LIX	74	Ltr re Licence agreement Rhone-Poulenc & ideas of joint sales company	"
1273	NI 10397	LX	1	Farben ltr re changes in wording of agreement with Rhone-Poulenc	"
1274	NI 7647	LX	3	Rhone-Poulenc reply to above ltr	"
1275	NI 8611	LX	5	Ltr fr. Bayer evidencing contract as to future cooperation	"
1276	NI 7635	LX	9	Minutes on discussion in Paris with Rhone-Poulenc re joint sales company	"
1277	NI 7640	LX	17	Copy of minutes, details of how joint sales company should operate	"
1278	NI 7178	LX	28	IG ltr on deceit of Rhone-Poulenc as to percentage taken over from other companies	"
1279	NI 7179	LX	30	Ltr granting license to acquire 49 % of Theraplix	"
1280	NI 1119	LX	32	Note from German armistice delegation for economy advising IG take over 49 % of Theraplix	"
1281	NI 1933	LX	33	Ltr advising foreign office that IG participation in Theraplix is 51	"
1282	NI 8370	LX	37	French ministry of finance ltr authorizing IG to acquire 49 % of Theraplix	"
1283	NI 6538	LX	44	Affidavit of defendant Mann, 21 April 47	"
1284	NI 6978	LX	56	Judgment of French tribunal declaring null and void all contracts made during German occupation	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1285	NI 9592	LX	68	Statement of Deputy Prosecutor of the Tribunal authenticating above judgment	27 Oct 47
1286	NO 1179	LXVII	1	Excpt of IMT finding re conscription of slave labor	31 " 47
1287	EC 194	LXVII	10	Keitel memo re: Use of Russian POWs in war industry	"
1288	1183 PS	LXVII	12	Ltr 29 Jan 42 re Forcible moulization of foreign workers	"
1289	NI 1435	LXVII	16	Ltr 21 Feb 42 re Utilization of POWs in armament industry	"
1290	1666 PS	LXVII	19	Hitler decree appointing Sauckel general for utilization of labor	"
1291	NI 1098	LXVII	28	Affidavit Fritz Sauckel 23 Sept 46 (Ident. only)	"
1292	NI 382	LXVII	29	Affidavit Oswald Pohl 5 Aug 46 (Withdrawn in part 21 Nov 47)	"
1293	NI 4434	LXVII	37	Affidavit Rudolph Hoess 12 Mar 47 (Ident. only)	"
1294	NI 4434 A	LXVII	~~None~~ 39 A	Affidavit John Fried & Hertha Knuth 29 Oct 47 (Ident. only)	"
1295	R 129	LXVII	40	Ltr on concentration camps 30 Apr 42	"
1296	654 PS	LXVII	44	Note 18 Sept 42 re: Working DP to death	"
1297	NI 638	LXVII	47	Ltr on procedure for requesting concentration camp inmates	"
1298	NI 4310	LXVII	49	Decree introducing compulsory labor in Poland	"
1299	2233 PS	LXVII	50	Excpt of Frank diary re compulsory labor of Poles	"
1300	3040 PS	LXVII	51	Circular decree on commitment of manpower in the East	"
1301	3044 PS	LXVII	58	Regulation No.4 for mobilization of labor	"
1302	084 PS	LXVII	67	Report on present status of Eastern labor	"
1303	054 PS	LXVII	79	Interoffice report re Treatment of Ukrainian slave labor	"
1304	018 PS	LXVII	86	Ltr re Labor in the East	"
1305	1526 PS	LXVII	90	Report on mass shootings of innocent people without trial	"
1306	3012 PS	LXVII	104	Memo and Order recruiting of one million laborers for armament industry	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1307	NI 449	LXVII	106	Directive 31 Aug 43, labor assignment staff, mobilization of 1½ million workers	31 Oct 47
1308	R 124	LXVII	113	Extract of Minutes 1 Mar 44 re Agents to Shanghai French workers	"
1309	1861 PS (A)	LXVII	137	Excpts from "Law concerning regulation of national labor"	"
1310	NI 5670	LXVII	150	Affidavit Dr. Walter Stothfang 21 Mar 47	"
1311	NI 839	LXVII	157	Memo 12 May 44, Decree to safeguard plants	"
1312	NI 6099	LXVIII	1	Farben Minutes re Effort to obtain manpower	"
1313	NI 6100	LXVIII	7	Farben minutes 30 May 42 re Shortage of skilled workers and employment of foreigners	"
1314	NI 3761	LXVIII	11	Personnel trend chart 1 Oct 44 (Withdrawn 20 Nov 47)	"
1315	NI 11411	LXVIII	12	Affidavit Kurt Hauptmann 24 Sept 47 (Withdrawn 20 Nov 47)	"
1316	NI 3762	LXVIII	15	Workers Chart 1 Oct 44 (Withdrawn 20 Nov 47)	"
1317	NI 11412	LXVIII	18	Affidavit Kurt Hauptmann 24 Sept 47 (Withdrawn 20 Nov 47)	"
1318	NI 4999	LXVIII	22	Affidavit Ernst Struss 27 Mar 47	"
1319	NI 4693	LXVIII	31	Protocol of Meeting 14 Dec 43 on impossibility to transfer trained labor to Germany since they would flee	"
1320	NI 2539	LXVIII	44	Credit claim for a new camp to house 500 Russian workers	"
1321	NI 2550	LXVIII	45	Credit request for money for creation of a camp to house 60 prostitutes for foreign laborers	"
1322	NI 8266	LXVIII	46	Minutes of Meeting re Labor situation and treatment of foreign workers	"
1323	NI 677	LXVIII	54	File note 9 June 42 re Conference to requisition 350,000 French workers	"
1324	NI 5190	XLVIII	56	Affidavit von Schnitzler 28 Mar 47	"
1325	NI 674	XLVIII	63	Ltr 27 Feb 41, Survey of French Dyestuff Industry	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1326	NI 681	XLVIII	70	Ltrs re Search of chemical industry in French & Belgium for sckilled workers	31 Oct 47
1327	NI 1048	XLVIII	75	Memo 30 June 42 re Francolor's quota of 100 workers to Germany	"
1328	NI 6848	LXVIII	80	Affidavit Christian Schneider 22 Apr 47	4 Nov 47
1329	NI 6849	LXVIII	90	Affidavit Christian Schneider 22 Apr 47	"
1330	NI 6062	LXVIII	97	Affidavit Carl Krauch 14 Feb 47	"
1331	NI 6376	LXVIII	101	Affidavit Carl Krauch 24 Apr 47	"
1332	NI 6060	LXVIII	102	Affidavit Carl Krauch 26 Feb 47	"
1333	NI 6847	LXIX	4	Affidavit Christian Schneider 22 Apr 47	"
1334	NI 6220	LXIX	9	Affidavit Heinrich Buetefisch 11 Apr 47	"
1335	NI 6285	LXIX	21	Protocol of meeting re larger scale use of PWs	"
1336	NI 6287	LXIX	25	Protocol of meeting re: Employment of more workers & sickness report on inmates	"
1337	NI 9369	LXIX	30	Two ltrs re: Contract with Francolor for French workers for Ludwigshafen	"
1338	NI 6308	LXIX	33	Protocol of meeting re: Arrival of 1st transport of Russian civilians	"
1339	NI 6315	LXIX	36	Protocol of meeting re: 85% of Eastern workers employed in heavy work	"
1340	NI 6349	LXIX	38	Ltr on disciplinary measures against Eastern workers	"
1341	NI 5916	LXIX	41	List of workers from Rhone-Poulenc to Ludwighafen	"
1342	NI 5915	LXIX	52	Note on capture of 2 French workers who escaped	"
1343	NI 5912	LXIX	54	Ltr re Special treatment for two Russian PWs	"
1344	NI 9091	LXIX	57	Chart May 1943 showing percent of foreign workers & PWs at Ludwigshafen	"
1345	NI 9092	LXIX	62	Chart of personnel standing at Ludwigshafen - 1931 to July 43	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1346	NI 2831	LXIX	66	Ltr re Ludwigshafen's refusal to supply labor for entrenchment work for Regional Labor Office	4 Nov 47
1347	NI 7502	LXIX	67	Affidavit Marcel Grenot 30 Mar 47	"
1348	NI 9372	LXIX	71	Affidavit Rudolf Mareck 6 Aug 47 (Withdrawn, 9 Jan 1948)	"
1349	NI 11410	LXIX	76	Affidavit William Allen 22 July 47 (Withdrawn, 27 Jan 48)	"
1350	NI 7107	LXIX	78	Minutes re: Drafted IG employees replaced by women and foreigners	"
1351	NI 7507	LXIX	84	Affidavit Joki Frossard 25 May 47	"
1352	NI 7508	LXIX	87	Affidavit Joki Frossard 31 May 47	"
1353	NI 2882	LXIX	91	Chart of Anogana Personnel Aug 44	"
1354	NI 4160	LXIX	98	Memo on medical care of concentration camp inmates	"
1355	NI 10695	LXIX	99	Care of Eastern mothers and new-born children	"
1356	NI 2744	LXIX	101	Memos on non-Payment of inmates for Sundays & sick days even though they work	"
1357	NI 4051	LXIX	107	Ambros ltr requesting more guards for camp at Gendorf	"
1358	NI 6415	LXIX	113	Affidavit Carl Lautenschlaeger 26 Mar 47	"
1359	NI 6641	LXIX	122	Affidavit Carl Lautenschlaeger 17 Apr 47	"
1360	NI 2974	LXIX	130	Affidavit Dr. Johann Simon 17 Jan 47	"
1361	NI 2829	LXIX	134	Minutes re: Difficulties in regard to labor at Hoechst	"
1362	NI 4680	LXIX	141	Teletype message requesting 1000 more foreigners for war plant work	"
1363	NI 6151	LXIX	142	Protocol of meeting re: Firm's agent can recruit labor from Belgium	"
1364	NI 6154	LXIX	148	Protocol of meeting re: Use of foreign workers as anti-aircraft gunners	"
1365	NI 6155	LXIX	151	Protocol of meeting re Gestapo measures against Eastern workers	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1366	NI 4685	LXIX	158	Ltr giving definition of work "Ostarbeiter"	4 Nov 47
1367	NI 11613	LXIX	164	Affidavit Johannes de Bruyn 26 Sept 47	"
1368	NI 2995	LXIX	165	Affidavit Heinrich Vesper 9 Dec 46	"
1369	NI 2975	LXIX	167	Affidavit Heinrich Vesper 13 Jan 47	"
1370	NI 6125	LXX	1	Minutes of confernces re Employment of foreign workers at Leverkusen	"
1371	NI 5765	LXX	21	Conference notes on shortage of workers and employment of foreigners	"
1372	NI 7066	LXX	31	Circular 29 Dec 41: No social contact with Poles and they must wear badge of nationality	"
1373	NI 7064	LXX	41	Circular on general overall treatment of Eastern workers	"
1374	NI 8995	LXX	46	IG ltr re Treatment of Eastern workers in Germany - Lecture tour on same subject	"
1375	NI 7113	LXX	61	Ltr 9 Feb 43 re punishment of PWs	"
1376	NI 7110	LXX	63	Report re Beating of French PWs for infraction of discipline	"
1377	NI 7112	LXX	66	Ltrs 24 May & 1 June 43 from Guard Bn complaining that guards received same rations as PWs	"
1378	NI 8965	LXX	71	Report 27 July 43 re: Labor allocation for construction work at Leverkusen	"
1379	NI 8999	LXX	73	Ltr re Complaints from Belgium & French companies on treatment of workers they procured	"
1380	NI 6970	LXX	80	Circular stating Italian military internees will work for Leverkusen	"
1381	NI 7115	LXX	81	Ltr on inadequacy of Hospital space to take care of foreign workers at Leverkusen	"
1382	NI 8996	LXX	85	Ltr re voluntary mutilation of foreign workers and answer as to treatment	"
1383	NI 6971	LXX	87	Circular re: Less work from Italian military internees	"
1384	NI 8997	LXX	88	Correspondence re: Conditions at Leverkusen foreign Labor Camps	"
1385	NI 9373	LXX	96	Ltr re Replacements for French PWs working in chemical sector	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1386	NI 1071	LXX	98	Minutes re non-leave for Polish workers and bad nutritional condition of Italian internees	4 Nov 47
1387	NI 8966	LXX	102	Ltr re: Providing accommodation for Italian civilian workers expected soon	"
1388	NI 7073	LXX	104	Circular re: Intervention of guards when Italian internees were negligent or lazy	"
1389	NI 7109	LXX	106	File note re allocation of foreign workers	"
1390	NI 8992	LXX	111	Ltr covering medical facilities, epidemics, abortions and accommodations for foreign labor	"
1391	NI 7100	LXX	118	Ltr re: Drainage system in women's camp endangered health, therefore cut production	"
1392	NI 8961	LXX	120	Statistical report on foreign workers and PWs working in poison gas section	"
1393	NI 8964	LXX	129	Ltr requesting continued efforts to allocate Eastern workers to Leverkusen	"
1394	NI 8962	LXX	130	Memo on withdrawal of food from foreign laborers who do not work	"
1395	NI 1076	LXX	131	Ltr on number of foreign civilians and PWs employed at Leverkusen	"
1396	NI 5822	LXX	135	Bitterfeld minutes re percent of foreign employees and percent of sickness	"
1397	NI 4326	LXX	145	Teletype message re assignment of women to Bitterfeld plant	"
1398	NI 7501	LXX	146	Affidavit Rene Balandier 20 May 47	"
1399	NI 11063	LXXI	1	Circular ltr: Cut rations for Eastern workers	5 Nov 47
1400	NI 2797	LXXI	3	Credit request for housing of foreign workers	"
1401	NI 4190	LXXI	13	Report from Buchenwald concentration camp	"
1402	NI 11614	LXXI	20	Affidavit Jean van Hol 27 Sept 47	"
1403	NI 3813	LXXI	26	Ltr: 1 Sept 44 re: Extension of work week to 72 hrs for foreign workers	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1404	NI 3825	LXXI	28	Ltr re: Extention of Polish women prison terms	5 Nov 47
1405	NI 4038	LXXI	29	Ltr re: Number of women employed by IG from Dachau	"
1406	NI 6851	LXXI	30	Memo re: Arrival of women workers from Dachau & Ravensbruck	"
1407	NI 11060	LXXI	74	Memo on breakdown of workers at Rottweil	"
1408	NI 11781	LXXII	1	Ltr re Creation of new Buna plant in the East	"
1409	NI 11110	LXXII	3	Report on Ambros trip to upper Silesia	"
1410	NI 11783	LXXII	10	Ltr: Auschwitz appears a reservoir for Jews	"
1411	NI 11784	LXXII	13	Minutes of discussion: People of Auschwitz are German Jews and Poles	"
1412	NI 11785	LXXII	18	File note re: City of Auschwitz houses 7,000 Jews and 4,000 Poles	"
1413	NI 11112	LXXII	23	File note re Buna project	"
1414	NI 11113	LXXII	27	File note re: Settlement of German workers at Auschwitz	"
1415	NI 11782	LXXII	30	Memo re: Buna project at Auschwitz	"
1416	NI 4182	LXXII	36	Affidavit: Heinrich Buetefisch 14 Feb 47	6 Nov 47
1417	NI 1240	LXXII	38 9	Order to build Buna plant at Auschwitz	"
1418	NI 7604	LXXII	41	Affidavit Christian Schneider 22 Apr 47	"
1419	NI 9542	LXXII	47	Affidavit Otto Ambros 29 Apr 47	"
1420	NI 4033	LXXII	65	Affidavit Carl Krauch 13 Feb 47	"
1421	NI 11114	LXXII	68	Ter Meer ltr re: Financial arrangements for new Buna plant	"
1422	NI 11086	LXXII	71	Ltr re: Goering decree to evacuate Jews from their homes	"
1423	NI 4184	LXXII	73	Affidavit Walter Duerrfeld	"
1424	NI 034	LXXII	78	Affidavit Rudolf Hoess (Ident. only)	"
1425	NI 11827	LXXII	88	TEA meeting re report on IG factory at Auschwitz	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1426	NI 11115	LXXII	98	Minutes of first construction conference of IG Auschwitz	6 Nov 47
1427	NI 10854	LXXII	110	Ltr re: Transfer of inmates from Buchenwald to Auschwitz for work in Buna plant	"
1428	NI 11116	LXXII	111	Minutes of 2nd construction conference in Ludwigshafen	"
1429	NI 7968	LXXIII	1	Chart IG Farben Auschwitz	"
1430	NI 11117	LXXIII	2	Minutes of meeting re Auschwitz to provide support during building period	"
1431	NI 11118	LXXIII	11	Ambros ltr re "New friedndship with the SS"	"
1432	NI 11826	LXXIII	13	Minutes of TEA meeting money expenditures for construction at IG Auschwitz	"
1433	NI 8078	LXXIII	20	Minutes of meeting re: Plans for new plant at Auschwitz	"
1434	NI 10934	LXXIII	22	Minutes of TEA meeting re: additional expenditures at IG Auschwitz	"
1435	NI 11127	LXXIII	30	Minutes of 12th construction conference	"
1436	NI 10936	LXXIII	35	Minutes of meeting re development of Auschwitz	"
1437	NI 11129	LXXIII	52	Minutes of conference re unemployment in Poland	"
1438	NI 10937	LXXIII	57	Minutes of meeting: Authorization of expenditures for IG Auschwitz	"
1439	NI 10938	LXXIII	68	Minutes of TEA meeting: Approval of expenditures for IG Auschwitz	"
1440	NI 11132	LXXIII	8 90	Minutes of 16th construction confernce	"
1441	NI 10939	LXXIII	92	Minutes of TEA meeting: Approval expenditures for IG Auschwitz	"
1442	NI 10940	LXXIII	95	Minutes of TEA meeting re Approval of expenditures for Leuna IG Auschwitz	"
1443	NI 11135	LXXIII	99 ~~24~~	Ltr re progress at IG Auschwitz	"
1444	NI 11124	LXXIV	1	Minutes of 9th construction conference	"
1445	NI 11130	LXXIV	6	Minutes of 14th construction donference	"
1446	NI 11131	LXXIV	16	Minutes of 15th construction conference	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1447	NI 11137	LXXIV	24	Minutes of 19th construction conference	6 Nov 47
1448	NI 11138	LXXIV	38	Minutes of 20th construction conference	"
1449	NI 10167	LXXIV	57	Request for construction of a prison at Auschwitz	"
1450	NI 10166	LXXIV	63	Testimony of Guenter Lotzmann re Treatment of inmates at Auschwitz (Stricken by the Tribunal 1 June 48)	"
1451	NI 11007	LXXIV	64	Punishment report from IG Farben Auschwitz	"
1452	NI 7967	LXXIV	72	Affidavit Ervin Schulhof (Czechoslovakian)	"
1453	NI 11705	LXXIV	75	Affidavit Arthur Greenham (British)	"
1454	NI 9818	LXXIV	78	Affidavit Josef Jakubik (Polish) (Withdrawn, 27 Jan 1948)	"
1455	NI 4829	LXXIV	82	Affidavit Arnest Tauber (Czech)	"
1456	NI 10941	LXXIV	86	Minutes of TEA meeting re Wartime methods of construction lowered cost of IG Auschwitz	"
1457	NI 12071	LXXIV	89	Three photos of Heinrich Himmler (Ident.only)(In evid. 1.12.47)	"
1458	NI 11139	LXXV	19	Minutes of meeting on notification to SS to take over the feeding at Camp IV	"
1459	NI 6190	LXXV	29	Affidavit Friedrich Entress 14 Apr 47 (Ident. only)	"
1460	NI 4822	LXXV	40	Affidavit Kai Feinberg (Norwegian)	"
1461	NI 4830	LXXV	43	Affidavit Rudolf Vitek (Czech)	"
1462	NI 11696	LXXV	47	Affidavit Charles Joseph Coward (British)	"
1463	NI 11693	LXXV	56	Affidavit Robert William Ferris (British)	"
1464	NI 11694	LXXV	63	Affidavit Frederik Davison (British)	"
1465	NI 7184	LXXV	73	Affidavit Gregoire M. Afrine French inmate of Auschwitz (Withdrawn in part 2 Dec 1947)	"
1466	NI 11708	LXXV	84	Affidavit Albert Seal	13 Nov
1467	NI 10724	LIX	~~124~~ 77	Ltr re: Conclusion of contract betw. IG and Prager Verein	7 Nov
1468	NI 12069	LXXIX	42	Affidavit: Gustav Herzog	12 Nov
1469	NI 4191	LXXV	116	Affidavit: Ludwig Hess	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1470	NI 4828	LXXV	125	Affidavit Jan Stern	12 Nov 47
1471	NI 11695	LXXV	103	Affidavit Leonhard Dales	13 Nov 47
1472	NI 11702	LXXV	87	Affidavit Kenneth Lavell	"
1473	NI 11701	LXXV	91	Affidavit John Pasoos	"
1474	NI 10824	LXXV	94	Affidavit Solomon Ken (Withdrawn 4 March 1948)	"
1475	NI 11699	LXXV	99	Affidavit John Henry Adkins	"
1476	NI 9807	LXXV	108	Affidavit: Herbert Wollheim	"
1477	NI 11038	LXXV	119	Punishment report -- inmate hid to avoid work -- 15 strokes	"
1478	NI 12068	LXXV	129	Report -- inmate smoked -- Punishment 20 strokes	"
1479	NI 11014	LXXV	130	Report -- inmate smoked -- 15 strokes & work in mines	"
1480	NI 11692	LXXV	137	Affidavit: Douglas Tilbroor Frost	"
1481	NI 11029	LXXV	141	Report -- inmate talked with female -- Punishment, flogging	"
1482	NI 11002	LXXV	147	Report -- inmate stole a coat punishment, four nights standing in cell	"
1483	NI 11003	LXXV	148	Report -- inmate wasted an hour punishment, three sessions of special exercise	"
1484	NI 4827	LXXV	160	Affidavit Noack Treister	"
1485	NI 5847	LXXV	168	Affidavit Berthold Epstein	"
1486	NI 11707	LXXV	171	Affidavit Jan Osvorne Bradford Spencer	"
1487	NI 11700	LXXV	173	Affidavit Capt Robert Robertson	"
1488	NI 11081	LXXV	175	Affidavit Moses Zlotolow	"
1489	NI 10928	LXXV	181	Affidavit Leon Stalschak	"
1490	NI 10932	LXXV	190	Affidavit Olga Lengyel (Ident. only) Portions offered in evid. 1 Dec 47	"
1491	NI 10942	LXXV	203	Minutes of TEA meeting re: Expenditures for Leuna Plant Auschwitz & Buna	"
1492	NI 12365	LXXV	207	Affidavit Felix Rausch	"
1493	NI 10186	LXXVI	1	Hospital Book of Monowitz	"
1494	NI 12373	LXXV	239	Affidavit Elio Waitz	14 Nov 47

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1495	NI 11704	LXXVIII	116	Affidavit Charles Hill	14 Nov 47
1496	2760-B-PS	I	29	Excerpts from "Mein Kampf"	17 Nov 47
1497	NI 838	LXXVII	1	Ltr re Population's unfriendly manner towards IG personnel	"
1498	NI 10943	LXXVII	3	Minutes of TEA meeting re: request for 1,725,000 RM for workshop at Auschwitz	"
1499	NI 10944	LXXVII	5	Minutes of TEA meeting approving expenditures for Leuna part of IG Auschwitz	"
1500	NI 11085	LXXVII	13	Ltr apting Duerrfeld commissioner for entire Auschwitz complex	"
1501	NI 11140	LXXVII	15	Minutes of 22nd Construction Conference	"
1502	NI 10945	LXXVII	21	Minutes of TEA Meeting dealing with problems of Auschwitz	"
1503	NI 11141	LXXVII	25	Minutes of 23rd Construction Conference	"
1504	NI 10946	LXXVII	39	Minutes of TEA meeting approving expenditure of 95 million RM for Leuna at Auschwitz	"
1505	NI 11142	LXXVII	43	Minutes of Conference re Use of concentration camp inmates	"
1506	NI 10947	LXXVII	50	Minutes of TEA meeting showing good progress of construction at Auschwitz	"
1507	NI 5666	LXXVII	54	Meeting where Ambros reports extension of Auschwitz	"
1508	NI 10948	LXXVII	58	Minutes of TEA meeting approving expenditure of 3,850,000 RM at Auschwitz	"
1509	NI 11143	LXXVII	62	Minutes of 25th Construction Conference	"
1510	NI 10949	LXXVII	72	Minutes of TEA meeting approving expenditures for Leuna & Buna at Auschwitz	"
1511	NI 11144	LXXVII	76	Minutes of 26th Construction Conference	"
1512	NI 10821	LXXVII	84	Ltr discontinuing construction conferences	"
1513	NO 1905	LXXVII	86	Ltr stating Pohl cannot furnish any new commandos	"
1514	NI 317	LXXVII	88	Ltr describing concentration camps at Auschwitz	"
1515	NI 11145	LXXVII	96	Minutes of meeting re Work performance of inmates	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1516	NI 12383	LXXV	214 ~~207~~	Affidavit Isaac Spetter	17 Nov 47
1517	NI 12384	LXXV	218 ~~231~~	Affidavit Phillipe Pfeffer	"
1518	NI 12388	LXXV	227 ~~235~~	Affidavit Eric James Doyle	"
1519	NI 12390	LXXV	234 ~~242~~	Affidavit Reginald Hartland	18 Nov 47
1520	NI 9811 (also in Bk. LXXVII pg. 15)	LXXVII	100 ~~74~~	Affidavit Carl Lautenschlaeger	"
1521	NI 11706	LXXVII	104 ~~89~~	Affidavit Frederich Wooley	"
1522	NI 11703	LXXVII	106 ~~185~~	Affidavit George Lengden	"
1523	NI 10927	LXXVII	108 ~~145~~	Affidavit Edmund Talley (Ident.only) In evid 20 Nov 47	"
1524	NI 11697	LXXIX	21	Affidavit Horace Charters	"
1525	NI 11698	LXXIX	27	Affidavit David Alexander	"
1526	NI 10040	LXXIX	53	Ltr re Aid for expansion of synthetic factory	"
1527	NI 11956	LXXIX	57	Report on evacuation of Auschwitz	"
1528	NI 12012	LXXX	1	Ltr re investigation for hard coal in Cattowice In Evidence 20 Nov 47	"
1529	NI 12011	LXXX	3	Contract betw. IG & Fuerstlich Plessischen (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Nov.47)	"
1530	NI 10860	LXXX	18	Ltr announcing formation of Fuerstengrube Co. (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Nov 47)	"
1531	NI 10863	LXXX	31	Ltr apting Duellberg & Hermann authority to sign for the firm (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Nov 47)	"
1532	NI 12014	LXXX	32	Note on desirability of ownership of the mine (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Nov 47)	"
1533	NI 8265	LXXX	42	Minutes of meeting re Acquisition of Janina mines (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Nov 47)	"
1534	NI 10170	LXXXI	1	Aptmt of commissary administrator for Janina mines (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Nov 47)	"
1535	NI 10843	LXXXI	2	Recruitment of Polish workers for shipment to Germany (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Nov 47)	"
1536	NI 12016	LXXXI	3	List of Polish workers who are AWOL (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Nov 47)	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1537	NI 10886	LXXXI	4	Memo that labor camp Waldek is turned over to IG Auschwitz.(For ident.) In Evidence: 20 Nov 47	18 Nov 47
1538	NI 10512	LXXXI	6	Ltr stating POWs refuse to work (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Nov 47)	"
1539	NI 10519	LXXXI	7	Memo on status & behavior of British POWs. (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Nov 47)	"
1540	NI 10529	LXXXI	9	Complaint on British POWs holding back output (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Nov 47)	"
1541	NI 10516	LXXXI	11	Complaint that British POWs arrive on night & shipped out next morning (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Nov 47)	"
1542	NI 10524	LXXXI	12	Ltr re Capt. Bayer's refusal to have beds put in rooms (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Nov 47)	"
1543	NI 10525	LXXXI	14	Non-agreement for a greater number of POWs in camp (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Nov 47)	"
1544	NI 12019	LXXXI	16	File note re Removal of POWs & replacement by camp inmates (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Nov 47)	"
1545	NI 10522	LXXXI	18	Memo re removal of British POWs from Janina camp (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Nov 47)	"
1546	NI 10531	LXXXI	21	File note on immediate removal of POWs from Janina (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Nov 47)	"
1547	NI 12015	LXXXI	22	Employment figures for 1943 (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Nov 47)	"
1548	NI 11654	LXXXI	23	Affidavit Herbert Rosenberg (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Nov 47)	"
1549	NI 11652	LXXXI	28	Affidavit Dr. Walter Loebner (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Nov 47)	"
1550	NI 11879	LXXXI	31	Affidavit Rudolf Ehrlich (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Nov 47)	"
1551	NI 8258	LXXXI	43	Negotiations for purchases of Janina mines (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Nov 47)	"
1552	NI 10535	LXXXI	46	Ltr re High rate of pneumonia at Fuerstengrube (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Nov 47)	"
1553	NI 12018	LXXXI	49	Interrogation of Josef Wednick (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Nov 47)	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1554	NI 11043	LXXXI	51	Report: Inmate lazy - Punishment flogging 20 strokes (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Nov 47)	18 Nov 47
1555	NI 12017	LXXXI	52	Ltr Complaint that master miner beat inmates (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Nov 47)	"
1556	NI 12010	LXXXI	53	Affidavit: Guenther Falkenhahn	20 " 47
1557	NI 3761A	LXVIII	11	IG Chart of Labor 1921-44	"
1558	NI 11411A	LXVIII	12	Types and kinds of workers at Auschwitz	"
1559	NI 3762A	LXVIII	15	IG labor situation	"
1560	NI 11412A	LXVIII	18	Number and types of workers at all IG plants	"
1561	NI 4961	LXIV	15	Von Schnitzler ltr Election to supervisory board of Chemie-Ost	"
1562	NI 4970	LXIV	17	Ltr recognizing above ltr	"
1563	NI 4964	LXIV	18	Ltr re aptmt of Passarge as one mgr of Chemie-Ost	"
1564	NI 6088	LXIV	20	Excerpt of meeting re establishment of liaison office East	"
1565	NI 2023	LXIV	22	Minutes re organization of Kontinentale Oel A.G.	"
1566	NI 8453	LXIV	29	Memo re: Functions of Kontinentale Oel A.G.	"
1567	NI 10162	LXIV	~~3~~ 31	Excerpts of minutes of supervisory board of Kontinentale Oel	"
1568	NI 6730	LXIV	36	Ltr re IG participation in Soda & Aetzalkaloin Ost	"
1569	NI 6729	LXIV	37	Memo re Distribution of shares in Soda & Aetzalkaloin Ost	"
1570	NI 10728	LXIV	42	Affidavit Kurt Krueger, 9 Sept 1947	"
1571	NI 11106	~~None~~ Loose	None	Record of meeting of Wirtschaftsausbau (Ident.only)(In evid.1 Dec 47)	21 Nov 47
1572	NI 11105	" Loose	"	Excerpt of US Strategic Bombing Service (Id.only).2 Dec. withdrawn and made Def. Exh. Ambros 15	"
1573	NI 12618	"	"	Audit report 1935-38 of Dynamit A.G. (Ident.only)(In evid.24 Nov 47	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1574	NI 12516	X	38A	Affidavit Dr. Bayer	21 Nov 47
1575	NI 6710A	XCI	1	SS notification of Buetefisch acceptance in SS	"
1576	NI 6710B	XCI	2	SS certificate of transfer of Buetefisch to SS main office	"
1577	NI 6710C	XCI	3	Ltr where Himmler promotes Buetefisch to SS major	"
1578	NI 6710D	XCI	4	Buetefisch promotion to SS Lt Col	"
1579	NI 6710E	XCI	5	SS personnel card file on Buetefisch	"
1580	NI 10624	XCI	7	Character loyalty of Buetefisch	"
1581	NI 9971	XCI	9	List of members of Himmler circle of friends	"
1582	NI 6025F	XCI	14	Affidavit SS Gen. Karl Wolff	"
1583	NI 399	XCI	19	Affidavit Oswald Pohl (Withdrawn in part, 21 Nov 47)	"
1584	NI 8125	XCI	22	Circle of friends contribution to Himmler	"
1585	NI 12400	XCI	23	Memo Farben's contribution to Himmler circle of friends	"
1586	NI 6045F	XCI	24	Ltr re Thanks for contribution	"
1587	NI 8108	XCI	26	Text of address of death of SS Gen. Heydrich	"
1588	NI 10149	XCI	31	Announcement of destruction of Lidice	"
1589	NI 12398	XCI	32	Affidavit Johannes Marx	"
1590	NI 12399	XCI	33	Affidavit: Elisabeht Michalke	"
1591	EC 454	XCI	34	Himmler Circle of Friends contributions	"
1592	EC 453	XCI	35	Ltr listing contributions by "Friends"	"
1593	NI 12401	XCI	37	Excerpts of testimony of Karl Lindemann (Ident.only)(In evidence)	"
1594	NI 2856	XCI	40	Himmler's appreciation of IG contribution	"
1595	NI 3807	XCI	41	Ltr of thanks for IG contribution	"
1596	NI 12148	XCI	43	Distribution list of Circle of friends for X-mas 1944	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1597	NI 6712A	XCI	47	SS personnel card file on von der Heydé	21 Nov 47
1598	NI 6712B	XCI	48	Questionnaire of SS Race & Settlement office	"
1599	NI 12456	XCI	49	Affidavit SS Gen.Otto Ohlendorf	"
1600	NI 388	Loose		Interrogation of Oswald Pohl (Ident.only)	"
1601	NI 12178	84	20	Invoice for vaccine delivery	24 Nov 47
1602	NI 12177	84	22	Two ltrs re IG aware that Buchenwald is a concentration camp	"
1603	NI 12176	84	25	4 ltrs: IG asks cooperation of Buchenwald in trying new vaccines	"
1604	NI 12179	84	29	Ltr from Buchenwald to IG that Weimar-Buchenwald & Buchenwald are the same	"
1605	NI 12180	84	30	Ltr re IG knowledge that Buchenwald was a concentration camp	"
1606	NI 12181	84	33	IG note re Progress of the Behringwerke	"
1607	NI 12183	84	36	IG note re need for a typhus vaccine	"
1608	NO 265	84	42	Diary of Dr.Ding, 20 Dec 1941 Offered in part. Remainder offered 2 Dec 1947	"
1609	NI 10255	84	41	Ltr transmitting typhus vaccine for 50 persons	"
1610	NO 429	84	58	Affidavit Waldemar Hoven	"
1611	NI 12182	84	~~64~~ 86	Affidavit Waldemar Hoven 31 Oct 47	"
1612	NI 6073	XXXXVI	~~53~~ 35a	Minutes of meeting of commercial committee re Discussion on Czechoslovakia	"
1613	EC 14	XXXXVII	10A	Introduction to military economy with consideration of present economic situation	"
1614	NI 11492	LXVI	1	Certificate of positions held by Ambros	"
1615	NI 10417	LXVI	6	Affidavit Paul Haefliger	"
1616	NI 10161	LXVI	14	Additional statement on positions held by Hoerlein	"
1617	NI 11508	LXVI	16	Certificate of positions held by von Knieriem.	"
1618	NO 10390	LXVI	20	Certificate re positions held by Kuehne	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1619	NI 6711	LXVI	23	Excerpt of NSDAP membership cards of Kuehne	24 Nov 47
1620	NI 11089	LXVI	24	Affidavit Christian Schneider	"
1621	NI 11343	LXVI	26	Certificate re positions held by von Schnitzler	"
1622	NI 9288	LVII	117	Affidavit Gunther Frank-Fahle	"
1623	NI 9360	LXV	109	Affidavit Gunther Frank-Fahle, 6 Aug 47	"
1624	NI 12396	LIV	~~89~~ 134	Affidavit Jiri Marek	"
1625	NI 9266A	56	39b	Preface to decree of French civil court	"
1626	NI 8398	LVI	29A	Ltr from IG to trustee in Poland	"
1627	NI 12395	LVI	26F	IG ltr re urgency of transferring Wola equipment to Germany	"
1628	NI 12394	LVI	26H	Notice of MG property control office re Wola equipment not to be touched	"
1629	NI 12389	LVI	~~88~~ 96	Interrogation of defendant Kuegler	"
1630	NI 12184	LXXXIV	67	Affidavit Arthur Deitsch	25 Nov 47
1631	NO 281	LXXXIV	72	Affidavit Eugen Kogen	"
1632	NO 1429	LXXXIV	73	Ltr IG typhus vaccine proved less effective than vaccines from Robert Koch Institute	"
1633	NI 10176	LXXXIV	75	Ltr re test of vaccine on human beings	"
1634	NI 10175	LXXXIV	77	Ltr re Dr.Demmitz readiness to experiment with typhus on humans	"
1635	NO 923	LXXXIV	78	Report re Typhus experiments on humans	"
1636	NI 12245	LXXXV	1	File note on Nitroacridin	"
1637	NI 11427	LXXXV	2	Ltr re Progress with typhus chemotherapy	"
1638	NI 9701	LXXXV	5	Discussion re testing of preparation "3582"	"
1639	NI 11433	LXXXV	7	Ltr request for blood smears for dye experiments	"
1640	NI 11432	LXXXV	10	IG ltr transmittal of drugs to Dr. Mrugowsky	"
1641	NI 9581	LXXXV	12	Ltr informing IG to send preparations for experiments on Eastern front	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book	& Page No.	Description	Date Offered
1642	NI 11502	LXXXV	13	Ltr of thanks for blood smears	25 Nov 47
1643	NI 9580	LXXXV	14	Note inquiring of progress in testing preparation "3582"	"
1644	NI 11415	LXXXV	46	Ltr apting Dr. Mrugowsky as main tester of preparation "3582"	"
1645	NI 12242	LXXXV	47	File note re coordination of action on preparation "3582"	"
1646	NI 12244	LXXXV	48	File note re tests with preparation "3582"	"
1647	NI 11418	LXXXV	53	Ltr re progress with preparation "3582"	"
1648	NI 9712	LXXXV ~~LXXV~~	54	Hoechst ltr re experiment with "3582"	"
1649	NI 9714	LXXXV ~~LXXV~~	55	Hoechst ltr requesting use of 5 % granulate in experiments	"
1650	NI 11405	LXXXV ~~LXXV~~	57	Memo re Waffen SS has received only 150 portions of 10% granulate	"
1651	NI 11417	LXXXV ~~LXXV~~	50	IG expresses concern over digestibility of "3582"	"
1652	NI 9713	LXXXV ~~LXXV~~	59	Ltr agreement to forward test quantities of "3582" to Buchenwald	"
1653	NI 9715	LXXXV ~~LXXV~~	61	Ltr re preparation 3582, 10% granulate forwarded to Dr.Ding	"
1654	NI 9727	LXXXV ~~LXXV~~	62	File note re experiments with therapeuticum not successful	"
1655	NI 9728	LXXXV ~~LXXV~~	63	Ltr re Dr.Ding's unsatisfactory experiments	"
1656	NI 9729	LXXXV ~~LXXV~~	65	Ltr stating IG will mail "3582" preparation to Dr.Ding	"
1657	NI 9730	LXXXV ~~LXXV~~	67	Ltr re IG's regret that experiments cannot be carried on as intended	"
1658	NI 9732	LXXXV ~~LXXV~~	68	Ltr on typhus research	"
1659	NI 12243	LXXXV ~~LXXV~~	69	Quarterly report on number of persons dead in typhus wards	"
1660	NI 9733	LXXXV ~~LXXV~~	73	Telegram stating Dr.Ding will be in Hoechst 19 Apr 43	"
1661	NI 9735	LXXXV ~~LXXV~~	74	Hoechst letter on hotel reservation for Dr.Ding in Frankfurt	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1662	NI 11424	LXXXV ~~LXXV~~	80	Ltr of thanks for making Dr.Ding's visit to Hoechst possible	25 Nov 47
1663	NI 9737	LXXXV ~~LXXV~~	89	Ltr requesting 2000 fever charts for Dr. Ding	"
1664	NI 11425	LXXXV ~~LXXV~~	90	Ltr stating IG will discontinue acridin "3582" in tablet form	"
1665	NI 9741	LXXXV ~~LXXV~~	92	Ltr re transmittal of fever charts	"
1666	NI 9743	LXXXV ~~LXXV~~	94	Ltr re clinical experiments with "3582"	"
1667	NI 11497	LXXXVI	1	Ltr stating Dr.Weber will forward thesis of Doettl to Dr. Ding	"
1668	NI 11498	LXXXVI	2	Ltr request for conference	"
1669	NI 11499	LXXXVI	3	Ltr stating Dr.Weber will confer with Dr.Ding in Berlin 30 June 43	"
1670	NI 9745	LXXXVI	4	Ltr on Dr.Mrugowsky forwarding results of 3582 experiments to Hoechst	"
1671	NI 9746	LXXXVI	5	Ltr informing IG that final opinion of Dr.Mrugowsky not expected on 3582	"
1672	NI 11420	LXXXVI	6	Request that Dr.Mrugowsky perform additional tests	"
1673	NI 12246	LXXXVI	8	File note re "3582" sent to chemists in Berlin, Frankfurt and Tuebingen	"
1674	NI 12247	LXXXVI	9	3 ltrs re use of 3582 at clinic for insane	"
1675	NI 12249	LXXXVI	12	List of members at opening of Behring Institute, Lemberg (Rejected)	"
1676	NI 9579	LXXXVI	22	Ltr checking value of Atribine-Calcium on Russian PWs	"
1677	NI 9578	LXXXVI	25	Memo forwarding expose on Methylene Blue	"
1678	NI 9577	LXXXVI	27	Ltr directing Dr.Mertens of Leverkusen to send quantities of Methylene Blue	"
1679	NI 9575	LXXXVI	29	Memo ordering Dept W11 to forward Methylene Blue	"
1680	NI 9711	LXXXVI	31	Correspondence re preparation of 3582	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
1681	NI 12250	LXXXVI 37	Memo Prof. Heller has confidence in 3582	25 Nov 47
1682	NI 12271	LXXXVI 38	Ltr stating experiments may be carried out on typhus victims	"
1683	NI 9433	LXXXVI 41	Ltr enclosing expose of preparation "2255"	"
1684	NI 9747	LXXXVI 46	Ltr re experiments on typhus sick had negative results	"
1685	NI 11422	LXXXVI 49	Ltr stating Dr.Ding intends publication	"
1686	NI 9748	LXXXVI 51	Ltr to Dr.Ding re publishing of his thesis	"
1687	NI 9749	LXXXVI 54	Dr.Ding forwards his thesis to Dr.Mrugowsky	"
1688	NI 9750	LXXXVI 55	Ltr stating 3582 does not have to be kept secret	"
1689	NO 582	LXXXVI 56	Ltr forwarding thesis on Acridin	"
1690	NI 12251	LXXXVI 76	Ltr re typhus vaccines have been tested on 5 to 10 persons	"
1691	NI 12454	LXXXVII 1	Personal file of Dr. Vetter, IG employee (Ident.only)(Withdrawn 1.12.47)	"
1692	NI 9402	LXXXVII 7	Dr.Vetter states his new location in concentration camp	"
1693	NI 9823	LXXXVII 8	Ltr from IG stating they note Dr.Vetter has ample opportunity to experiment	"
1694	NI 9403	LXXXVII 10	Ltr stating IG is sending large quantities of drug preparations to Dr.Vetter	"
1695	NI 9404	LXXXVII 13	Dr.Vetter report on experiment series	"
1696	NI 12443	LXXXVII 16	Ltr. receipt of three case histories in Russian	"
1697	NI 9406	LXXXVII 19	File note re Dr.Vetter's thesis turned over to Reich physician of the SS	"
1698	NI 9407	LXXXVII 20	File note telephone conversation with Dr.Vetter on B1034 drug	"
1699	NI 9408	LXXXVII 22	Note on Chemo-Therapy of typhus	"
1700	NI 9405	LXXXVII 25	Memo that Dr.Vetter has a large typhus station at Auschwitz	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
1701	NI 11413	LXXXVII 27	File note IG is happy that Dr.Vetter will test 3582	25 Nov 47
1702	NI 9419	LXXXVIII 1	Summarization of reports re experiments with IG preparations	"
1703	NI 9411	LXXXVII 33	Memo IG acknowledges Dr.Vetters report on experiments with 3582	"
1704	NI 9410	LXXXVII 35	File note re Dr.Vetter has concluded experiments with 50 typhus cases	"
1705	NI 12444	LXXXVII 38	File note re discussion with Dr.Vetter on 3582	"
1706	NI 12445	LXXXVII 39	File note re Dr.Vetter is impressed by effects of vomiting caused by 3582	"
1707	NI 12446	LXXXVII 40	File note re discussion that Dr.Vetter's experiment with 3582 is not to be overestimated	"
1708	NI 9412	LXXXVII 41	Excerpt of ltr urgent request for 3582 and report on experiments	"
1709	NI 9413	LXXXVII 42	Ltr where Dr.Vetter announces his visit Leverkusen	"
1710	NI 9415	LXXXVII 50	Ltr Dr.Vetter's personal report on experiments to IG Leverkusen	"
1711	NI 9417	LXXXVII 51	File note report on typhus experiments with B1034 in Auschwitz	"
1712	NI 9418	LXXXVII 58	Ltr re dispatch of Peristan, B1034 & 3582 drugs	"
1713	NI 12448	LXXXVII 60	File note re preparations 3582 and Rutenol	"
1714	NI 9420	LXXXVII 62	Ltr from IG re typhus experiments with 3582, Rutenol and B1034	"
1715	NI 12452	LXXXVII 63	Affidavit Dr.Wladyslaw Tondos	"
1716	NI 12451	LXXXVII 67	Affidavit Dr.Wladislaw Feikel	"
1717	NI 11690	LXXXVII 69	Affidavit Stanislaw Klodzinski	"
1718	NI 9421	LXXXVII 73	Ltr to IG Leverkusen re typhus experiments	"
1719	NI 9422	LXXXVIII 74	Dr.Vetter report on typhus experiment with Perioton	"
1720	NI 9423	LXXXVIII 6	File note on report of Dr.Vetter about experiments conducted by him	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
1721	NI 9424	LXXXVIII 12	Ltr re experiments with 3582 & Rutenol	25 Nov 47
1722	NI 9425	LXXXVIII 14	Memo re experiments of Dr. Vetter with 3582 & Rutenol	"
1723	NI 12449	LXXXVIII 16	File note Dr.Vetter's experiments with 3582 on TB patients	"
1724	NI 9641	LXXXVIII 17	Ltr re Dr.Vetter's experiments with Acridin, 3582 &Rutonol	"
1725	NI 9428	LXXXVIII 18	Ltr re dispatches of Rutonol & 3582 to Dr. Vetter	"
1726	NI 9429	LXXXVIII 19	Memo re Dr.Vetter's publication on Rutonol & 3582	"
1727	NI 9430	LXXXVIII 21	Ltr requesting added information on Rutonol & 3582	"
1728	NI 9444	LXXXVIII 22	Report about Dr.Vetter's experiments with "Bayer" B1034 in TB cases of typhus	"
1729	NI 9431	LXXXVIII 28	Ltr request of IG Leverkusen for dispatch of X3582 to Dr. Vetter	"
1730	NI 11421	LXXXVIII 29	Memo re Dr.Vetter's experiments with nitro-acridin in TB cases	"
1731	NI 9432	LXXXVIII 30	Memo re Dr.Vetter's publication on 3582 & Rutonol	"
1732	NI 9437	LXXXVIII 32	Ltr re IG Hoechst sends test preparations to Dr.Vetter	"
1733	NI 9438	LXXXVIII 33	Ltr re information from Dr.Vetter as to how much preparation needed for experiments	"
1734	NI 9439	LXXXVIII 34	Memo requesting transmittal of added experimental material	"
1735	NI 9440	LXXXVIII 35	Ltr re 3582 with request for delivery	"
1736	NI 9441	LXXXVIII 36	Ltr re Dr.Vetter continues experiments with 3582 on TB cases	"
1737	NI 9443	LXXXVIII 38	Ltr IG suspends delivery of 3582 in tablet form	"
1738	NI 12447	LXXXVIII ~~40~~ 41	Reference draft for Dr.Vetter from IG Leverkusen	"
1739	NI 12453	LXXXVIII ~~41~~ 43	Certified copy of death sentence of Dr.Vetter (Rejected)	"
1740	NI 11057	LXXXI ~~60~~ 55	Report on number of foreign laborers and concentration workers	"
1741	NI 10906	LXXXI ~~60~~ 54	2 ltrs from IG to mining adm. at Fuerstengrube	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
1742	NI 12385	LXXXI 56 65 57	Affidavit Dr. E. Orlik	25 Nov 47
1743	NI 12451A	LXXXI 62 68A	Notes on treatment, with prescription 3582 (Not provided). Provided 16 Dec 47	"
1744	NI 12268	LXXXIX 1	History of the War Refugee Board (Ident. only) (Rejected)	26 Nov 47
1745	NI 12421	LXXXIX 4	Resolution of the 78th Congress of the USA (Ident. only) (Rejected)	"
1746	NI 12347	LXXXIX 7	Excpt fr the opinion of judgment of USA Tribunal III (Ident. only) (Rejected)	"
1747	1723 PS	LXXXIX 10	Excpt fr Verfuegungen, Anordnungen, Bekanntgaben pp 430-39, re cooperation on party offices with Gestapo (Ident. only) (Rejected)	"
1748	NI 12270	LXXXIX 13	Excpt fr Allgemeine Erlass-Sammlung (AES) (Ident. only) (Rejected)	"
1749	615 PS	LXXXIX 15	Ltr Bishop of Limburg to Reich Min. of Justice re Killing at Hadamar Asylum. (Ident. only)(Rejected)	"
1750	501 PS	LXXXIX 17	Coll. of 4 documents re Execution by gas. (Ident. only) (Rejected)	"
1751	NI 12350	LXXXIX 22	Excpt fr Opinion and judgment of Mil. Tribunal II (Ident. only) (Rejected)	"
1752	NI 12346	LXXXIX 26	Excpt fr judgment in trial of the major war criminals (Ident. only) (Rejected)	"
1753	NI 12348	LXXXIX 34	As above re Extermination policy as reflected in the "Stuermer" (Ident. only) (Rejected)	"
1754	1965 PS	LXXXIX 39	Signed Streicher editorial in Der Stuermer (Ident. only) (Rejected)	"
1755	NI 12323	LXXXIX 40	Aff. A.E. Elban (Ident. only) (Rejected)	"
1756	NI 12321	LXXXIX 87	J.T.A. Daily News Bulletin (Ident. only) (Rejected)	"
1757	NI 12269	LXXXIX 88	Excpt fr "History of War Refugee Board" (Ident. only) (Rejected)	"
1758	NI 12545	LXXXIX 126	Aff John W. Pohle, 13 Nov 47 (Ident. only) (Rejected)	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
1759	L 22	LXXXIX 150	3 Reports of eyewitnesses on German extermination camps (Ident.only)(Rejected)	26 Nov 47
1760	NI 12207	LXXXII 1	Law reports of trials of war criminals -- Zyklon B. Case (Ident.only)	"
1761	NI 11957	LXXXII 46	Aff. Dr. H. Diels	"
1762	NI 11954	LXXXII 50	Excpt fr. transcript of military court for trial of war criminals	"
1763	NI 11710	LXXXII 63	Aff. Dr.Nyiszli Nikolae, 3 Oct 47 (Withdrawn, 27 Jan 1948)	"
1764	NI 11862	LXXXII 67	Aff. H. Schuster, 13 Oct 47	"
1765	NI 6363	LXXXII 79	Contract of partnership betw. Deutsche Gold & Silver & Th. Goldschmidt A.G.	"
1766	NI 12073	LXXXII 85	Chart: Partnership relations in Degesch - 1940-1945	"
1767	NI 12203	LXXXII 89	Aff. Paul H. Haeni	"
1768	NI 9098	LXXXII 91	Pamphlet published by Degesch	"
1769	NI 12217	LXXXII 112	Aff. Karl Amono, 3 Nov 47	"
1770	NI 11393	LXXXII 115	Contract betw. Degesch & Testa	"
1771	NI 6361	LXXXII 127	Report re Development of gas chamber production by Degesch	"
1772	NI 12004	LXXXII 135	Minutes of Meeting of the partners of Degesch	"
1773	NI 9093	LXXXII 137	Business report of Degesch, 1942 & 1944	"
1774	NI 12659	LXXXII 143	Ltr - Degesch to Bayer - JGF	"
1775	NI 12660	LXXXII 144	Ltr - Leverkusen to Degesch & reply	"
1776	NI 12661	LXXXII 145	Ltrs accompanying reports for Zyklon fr. Degosch to JGF Leverkusen	"
1777	NI 12664	LXXXII 146	Ltr IGF Leverkusen /o/ Mann to Degosch	"
1778	NI 12665	LXXXII 147	Ltr fr. Degosch /o/ Peters to IGF Leverkusen att: Mann	"
1779	NI 11087	LXXXIII 1	Correspondence - Heerdt-Lingler to Degosch	"
1780	NI 11937	LXXXIII 3	Aff: Alfred Zaun, 18 Oct 47	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
1781	NI 9910	LXXXIII 7	Shipping report - Dessauer Werke to Degosch	26 Nov 47
1782	NI 11881	LXXXIII 12	Aff: Alfred Zaun, 16 Oct 47	"
1783	NI 11880	LXXXIII 23	Aff: Alfred Zaun, 16 Oct 47	"
1784	NI 11396	LXXXIII 38	Aff: Alfred Zaun, 24 Oct 47	"
1785	NI 7958	LXXXIII 42	Business report of Heerdt-Lingler 1942	"
1786	NI 7963	LXXXIII 44	Ledger cards of Heli's bookkeeping files	"
1787	NI 11092	LXXXIII 49	Ltr: Heerdt-Lingler to RFSS re: Mauthausen concentration camp	"
1788	NI 11093	LXXXIII 50	Ltr: Heerdt-Lingler to concentration camp Mauthausen	"
1789	NI 7278	LXXXIII 52	Ledger cards Degosch - No.03611 & II	"
1790	NI 9908	LXXXIII 53	Ltr: SS Oberst.Fuehrer Gerstein to Degosch	"
1791	PS 1553	LXXXIII 55	Secret report fr. CIOS re interrogation of Gerstein (Withdrawn in part, 26 Nov 47)	"
1792	NI 9913A	LXXXIII 87	Dispatch notes - Dessauer Werke to Degosch	"
1793	NI 9913B	LXXXIII 100	Dispatch notes - Dessauer Werke for Zucker & Chem.Industrie	"
1794	NI 7959	LXXXIII 107	Copies of invoices Heerdt-Lingler for Zyklon B.	"
1795	NI 9912	LXXXIII 116	Directions for use of prussic acid	"
1796	NI 11494	LXXXIII 127	Licence fr. Regierungspraesident Wiesbaden for Dr. G. Peters	"
1797	NI 11389	LXXXIII 130	Trans. of cert. made out to SS personnel trained by Tesch & Stabenda	"
1798	NI 11391	LXXXIII 132	Copy of trans. of ltr fr. Dresihn of Tests	"
1799	NI 11936	LXXXIII 133	Except fr. Transcript Court 1	"
1800	NI 12110	LXXXIII 136	Memo signed by Dr.Heinrich to Amend	"
1801	NI 12109	LXXXIII 137	Ltr Dessauer Werke to Degosch	"
1802	NO 2361	LXXXIII 139	Radio message 113-WVHA to CC Auschwitz	"
1803	NO 2363	LXXXIII 140	Clearance for truck fr. Auschwitz to Dessauer to collect gas	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1804	NO 2362	LXXXIII	142	Radio message 13, WVHA, to CC Auschwitz	26 Nov 47
1805	NO 2360	LXXXIII	143	4 WVHA-D Clearances for truck to collect gas	"
1806	NI 9909	LXXXIII	145	Telegram - Reichsarzt SS & police to Behmenburg	"
1807	NI 9096	LXXXIII	146	Ltr Testa to Degesch	"
1808	NI 12113	LXXXIII	149	Minutes on the "Blausaeure-Tagung"	"
1809	NI 10185	LXXXIII	151	Ltr High command German navy to Degesch	"
1810	NI 10383	LXXXIII	153	Ltr H.C. of Wehrmacht to Directorate of Medical Officers	"
1811	NI 11953	LXXXVIII	155	Excpt fr. transcript of Military Court against B.Tesch & others	"
1812	NI 11591	XVI	177	Interrogation: von Schnitzler	1 Dec 47
1813	NI 12547	XVI	12a	Interrogation: von Schnitzler	"
1814	NI 12627	XXVIII	140	Aff: Ernst Struss	"
1815	NI 11711	XXX	107	Ltr re expansion of aluminum production	"
1816	NI 12740	XXXIII	95	Aff: Otto Heilbrunn	"
1817	NI 6170	XXXIII	94	Report on raw materials 1936	"
1818	NI 12724	XXXVI	130A	Aff. Gerhard Ritter	"
1819	NI 12725	XXXVI	130B	Aff. Dr.E.Ehmann	"
1820	NI 12678	XXXVI	130C	Aff. Dr.E.Ehmann	"
1821	EC 3	LXIII	30a	Economic notes from OKW	"
1822	NI 1453	LXXI	63	Conference at Kalle & Co.	"
1823	NI 12739	LXXI	76	Aff. Kurt Hauptmann	"
1824	NI 4026	LXXI	36	Ltr re Difficulty with absenteeism of French workers	"
1825	NI 4034	LXXI	37	Note: Foreign female workers are subject to same regulations as Germans	"
1826	NI 4035	LXXI	38	Note announcing two French workers were arrested	"
1827	NI 4037	LXXI	39	Ltr re Transfer of French workers to concentration camp	"
1828	NI 6187	LXXI	40	Kalle & Co. personnel record	"
1829	NO 1257	LXXIX	67	Report from Pohl to Himmler	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
1830	NI 12796	LXXXIV	41a	Excerpt from Transcript Case I, 7 Jan. 47-A pp. 1220-1229 ~~Aff. Eliazer de Wind~~	1 Dec 47
1831	NI 12609	LXXXIV	~~41b~~ 83	Excerpt of decision of Military Tribunal I (Ident only)	"
1832	NI 12454A	LXXXVII	3a	201 file of Helmut Vetter	"
1833	NI 12789	LXXXVIII	47	Aff. Eliazar de Wind Stricken 2 Dec 48	"
1834	NO 5637	Loose ~~NOT~~	--	File note of Himmler speech to Circle of Friends	"
1835	NI 9540d	Loose		Investments of IG Farben (For ident.)	9 Jan 48
1836	NI 9540a	"		List of IG participation in other firms (Not provided) (For ident.) (Provided 12 Jan 1948)	"
1837	NI 9540b	"		List of IG participations (Not provided)(Provided 12 Jan 1948) (For ident.)	"
1838	NI 9540c	"		List of IG representatives (Not provided) (Provided 12 Jan 1948) (For ident.)	"
1839	NI 1186	"		Circular ltr from IG Berlin NW7 (Not provided) (For ident.) (Provided 19 Jan 1948) In Evidence: 20 April 48	16 Jan 48
1840	NI 13508	"		Ltr from Goering to Col. Becht War Economy & Armament Office (For ident.) In Evidence: 26 Jan 48	19 Jan 48
1841	NI 13507	"		Ltr from Col.Becht to WSTB (Ident.only)(In evid.26 Jan 48)	"
1842	NI 13506	"		Ltr from Foreign Office signed Heyden-Ryusch (Ident.only)(In evid.26 Jan 48)	"
1843	NI 13505	"		Ltr from OKW to Reichsminister Todt (Ident.only)(In evid.26 Jan 48)	"
1844	NI 13541	"		Ilgner ltr to Krauch re application to RWM requisition of Aussig-Falkenau (Ident.only)(In evid.26 Jan 48)	"
1845	NI 13512	"		File note on discussion of 2 Feb 44 signed Ritter & Duerrfeld (Ident.only)(In evid.26 Jan 48)	"
1846	NI 13517	"		Pohl ltr to Krauch (Ident.only)(In evid.26 Jan 48)	"
1847	NG 1408	"		Bach's report to General Council of Four Year Plan (Ident.only)(In evid.26 Jan 48)	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
1848	NI 13781	Loose	Ltr from Heerdtlingler to F. Boos (Ident.only)	19 Jan 48
1849	NI 13782	"	Ltr from Heerdtlingler to F. Boos (Ident.only)	"
1850	NI 13783	"	Ltr from Heerdtlingler to F. Boos (Ident.only)	"
1851	NI 13784	"	Ltr from Heerdtlingler to F. Boos (Ident.only)	"
1852	NI 13567	"	Interrogation of Gustav Schlotterer (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Apr 48)	27 Jan 48
1853	NI 4886	"	Statements of George Thesmer	29 Jan 48
1854	NI 1114	"	Speech by v.Schnitzler	"
1855	NI 5810	"	Memo of negotiations of French Dyestuff industry (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Apr 48)	"
1856	NI 8450	"	Circular letter from IG legal Dept. (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Apr 48)	"
1857	NI 7369	"	Aff: Hermann Schwab	30 Jan 48
1858	NI 1168	"	Ltr from H.Schwab to IG Farben	"
1859	NI 1197	"	Ltr IG Farben to H.Schwab & Schoener	"
1860	NI 8423	"	Minutes of Board of Directors at Leverkusen, 14 Mar 34	4 Feb 48
1861	NI 7630	"	French Licence Agreement with French Firm	"
1862	NI 14111	"	Excerpt of Meeting of Pharmaceutische Hauptkonferenz of 26 July 1929 (For ident.only)(In evid.20 Apr 48)	"
1863	NI 14046	"	Aff: Dr.Anton Mertens 30 Jan 48 (For Ident.only)	"
1864	NI 13580	"	Filenote of meeting in Reich Ministry of Interior, 29 Dec 41 (For ident.only)(In evid.20 Apr 48)	"
1865	NI 14059	"	Memo from Zahn to Mann and Dr. Brueggemann	5 Feb 48
1866	NI 13590	"	Report of Heinrich Neuman (Page 6 stricken 27 Apr 48)	"
1867	NI 14037	"	Letter from Zahn to Mann	5 Feb 48

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
1868	NI 14002	Loose	Filenote by v.Knieriem conference with Col. Thomas (For ident.only)(In evid.20 Apr 48)	9 Feb 48
1869	NI 14022	"	Note of v.Knieriem on conference betw. Col.Thomas & defendants Krauch & Knieriem, 4 Oct 1935 (For ident.only)(In evid.20 Apr 48)	"
1870	NI 13599	"	Interrogation of v.Knieriem, 22 Apr 47 (For ident.only)(In evid.20 Apr 48)	"
1871	NI 14028	"	Excerpts from minutes of Legal Committee 18 Sept 1941 (For ident.only)(In evid.20 Apr 48)	"
1872	NI 14024	"	Excerpts from meeting of Legal Committee in Frankfurt, 15 Nov 1938 (For ident.only)(In evid.20 Apr 48)	"
1873	NI 14023	"	Excerpts from meeting of Legal Committee in Frankfurt, 20 Dec 1937 (For ident.only)(In evid.20 Apr 48)	"
1874	NI 14027	"	Excerpts of minutes of meetings of Legal Committee, 2 Oct 1940	10 Feb 48
1875	NI 8454	"	Legal opinion on occupied territories especially on Dutch Firms	"
1876	NI 12610	"	Aff: Ernst Struss	17 Feb 48
1877	NI 14169	"	Ltr from ter Meer to Dr.Struss	"
1878	NI 6945	"	Ltr by Schnitzler to ter Meer	"
1879	NI 6832	"	Ltr on acquisition of French Shares of Winnica	"
1880	NI 6939	"	Ltr from v.Schnitzler to Kuepper	"
1881	NI 8148	"	Aff: Fritz ter Meer	"
1882	NI 6952	"	Licence Agreement betw. Rhone Poulenc and IG Farben	"
1883	NI 14175	"	Ltr: M. Loncle to Dr.Kramer	"
1884	NI 14176	"	Farben's draft of Francolor Agreement	"
1885	NI 6957	"	Report on IG Farben meeting on Francolor Agreement	"
1886	NI 14224	"	Memo on discussion in Paris betw. Farben & German Government Representatives	"
1887	NI 4845	LVIII 181	Excerpts from minutes of meeting of Commercial Committee	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
1888	NI 14235	Loese	France 1940-41 German-French Dyestuffs Cover Folder from ter Meer file	17 Feb 48
1889	NI 14231	"	Inter-Office Memo by Mueller to Petersen	"
1890	NI 14282	"	Photo of ter Meer and Hitler (For Ident.only)	18 Feb 48
1891	NI 14230	"	Minutes of "TEA" meeting of 27 Feb 39	"
1892	NI 13521	"	Ltr from Ambros to ter Meer	"
1893	von Knieriem 26	"	Aff: von Knieriem (For ident.only)	"
1894	NI 016	"	Excerpts of Deutsches Fuehrer-Lexikon 1934-35	"
1895	NI 13515	"	Filenote by Ambros on use of Buna in MOB plan	"
1896	NI 7670	"	Manuscript of lecture on "German Rubber" by ter Meer	"
1897	NI 6783	"	Minutes of meeting of Technical Committee 9 July 1940	"
1898	NI 10168	"	Opinion of Circuit Court on Standard-Oil Co., N.Y. (For ident.only)	"
1899	NI 14138	"	Minutes of Management Conference, 14 May 40	20 Feb 48
1900	NI 14135	"	Minutes of Management Conference 18 Jun 40	"
1901	NI 14223	"	Filenote from Schulze to Gajewski, 5 April 41	"
1902	NI 14276	"	Minutes of conference of Security Officers of State Police at Halle, 26 June 43	"
1903	NI 14275	"	Notice of meeting of SIPO on 24 June 43	"
1904	NI 14271	"	Minutes of meeting in Frankfurt, 20 May 41	"
1905	NI 11075	"	Ltr: v.der Heyde to Dr.K.Weber, 23 Dec 1940	"
1906	NI 14274	"	Minutes of discussion Chemische Fabrik, 7 Nov 38	"
1907	NI 14119	"	Ltr from Military Commander France to Reich Ministry of Economy, 13 Feb 1942	1 March 48

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
1908	NI 14089	Loose	Ltr from Ambros to OKW, 16 Apr 1942	1 Mar 48
1909	NI 14118	"	Ltr from Retis to Col.Becht, 17 ~~April~~ MARCH 1942	"
1910	NI 14245	"	Ltr from Ambros & Roell to OKW, 8 May 1942	"
1911	NI 14091	"	Memo of meeting in Ludwigshafen betw.OGF & Francolor, 18 Dec 42	"
1912	NI 14272	"	Enclosure to memo (Exhibit 1911) 11 Dec 42	"
1913	NI 14090	"	Ltr from OKW to Ambros, dtd 5 May 1942	"
1914	NI 14240	"	Notes by Ambros on Francolor Production	"
1915	NI 14092	"	Ltr from IG Ludwigshafen to Francolor, 5 Jan 1943	"
1916	EC- ~~NI~~ 603	"	Weekly Reports on use of French Labor, Jan-Mar 1944	"
1917	NI 13563	"	Note from Ritter to Krauch, dtd 7 Jan 1935	"
1918	NI 13521	"	Ltr from Ambros to ter Meer, 14 Dec 1936	"
1919	NI 14071	"	Excerpts from speeches on Main Committee Powder & Explosives, March-August 1943	"
1920	NI 14253	"	Ltr from Ambros to Wagner, 12 Oct 1936	"
1921	NI 14247	"	Interrogation of Ambros, dtd 19 Apr 1947 (For ident.only)	"
1922	NI 14255	"	Ltr from Boeckler to Army Ordnance, 26 Jan 1939	"
1923	NI 14303	"	Chart of munitions production plans, Feb 1939	"
1924	NI 14248	"	Interrogation of Ambros, 19 Apr 1947 (For ident.only)(In evid.20 Apr 48)	"
1925	NI 14309	"	Memo on use of concentration camp inmates, 28 May 1943	"
1926	NI 14295	"	Compensation slip for inmates of Luranil Baugesellschaft, 11 Apr 1944	"
1927	NI 14291	"	Ltr from Bauer to Haaf,31 Jul 43	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
1908	NI 14089	Loose	Ltr from Ambros to OKW, 16 Apr 1942	1 Mar 48
1909	NI 14118	"	Ltr from Retis to Col.Becht, 17 ~~April~~ MARCH 1942	"
1910	NI 14245	"	Ltr from Ambros & Roell to OKW, 8 May 1942	"
1911	NI 14091	"	Memo of meeting in Ludwigshafen betw.OGF & Francolor, 18 Dec 42	"
1912	NI 14272	"	Enclosure to memo (Exhibit 1911) 11 Dec 42	"
1913	NI 14090	"	Ltr from OKW to Ambros, dtd 5 May 1942	"
1914	NI 14240	"	Notes by Ambros on Francolor Production	"
1915	NI 14092	"	Ltr from IG Ludwigshafen to Francolor, 5 Jan 1943	"
1916	EC- ~~NI~~ 603	"	Weekly Reports on use of French Labor, Jan-Mar 1944	"
1917	NI 13563	"	Note from Ritter to Krauch, dtd 7 Jan 1935	"
1918	NI 13521	"	Ltr from Ambros to ter Meer, 14 Dec 1936	"
1919	NI 14071	"	Excerpts from speeches on Main Committee Powder & Explosives, March-August 1943	"
1920	NI 14253	"	Ltr from Ambros to Wagner, 12 Oct 1936	"
1921	NI 14247	"	Interrogation of Ambros, dtd 19 Apr 1947 (For ident.only)	"
1922	NI 14255	"	Ltr from Boeckler to Army Ordnance, 26 Jan 1939	"
1923	NI 14303	"	Chart of munitions production plans, Feb 1939	"
1924	NI 14248	"	Interrogation of Ambros, 19 Apr 1947 (For ident.only)(In evid.20 Apr 48)	"
1925	NI 14309	"	Memo on use of concentration camp inmates, 28 May 1943	"
1926	NI 14295	"	Compensation slip for inmates of Luranil Baugesellschaft, 11 Apr 1944	"
1927	NI 14291	"	Ltr from Bauer to Haaf, 31 Jul 43	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
1928	NI 14310	Loose	File note concerning compensation of forced laborers, Luranil, 14 Feb 1944	1 March 48
1929	NI 14300	"	Circular of Luranil, 30 Oct 1944	"
1930	NI 14297	"	Ltr to Luranil re forced laborers, 11 Nov 44	"
1931	NI 14294	"	Ltr from Beck to Luranil, 10 Nov 1944	"
1932	NI 14487	"	Photographs, Auschwitz (For ident.only)	"
1933	NI 14488	"	Booklet on Plant Ordnance, 1 Jan 1948	"
1934	NI 14480	"	Contract of Rene Balandier with IG Bitterfeld (Offered before commissioner erroneously as Exhibit 1907. Exhibit Number corrected 2 Mar 1948)	28 Feb 48
1935	NI 13536	"	Correspondence betw.Gajewski and Wolff firm May-June 35	3 March 48
1936	NI 13532	"	Ltr from Mueller to Gajewski 22 Oct 39	"
1937	NI 13533	"	Correspondence, Gajewski, Mueller, Riese, Schindler, Krauch, Osterburg & Schaade, 1930-49	"
1938	NI 13513	"	File note by Kerstens on Dynamit-Nobel 4 Aug 1938	"
1939	NI 13528	"	2 ltr from Oscar Wolff to Gajewski and schmitz, Sept 1936	"
1940	NI 13571	"	Ltr Wurster to Mueller with cover to Gajewski and reply, March 1938	"
1941	NI 14273	"	Chart of turnover, 1926-43	"
1942	NI 14499	"	Affidavit by Ernst Struss, dtd 25 Feb 1948	"
1943	NI 11746	"	Case File of Reich Finance Court on Case Dynamit Nobel, 1940-43 (Excerpts offered as Exhibit 1958) (Withdrawn 4 March 1948)	"
1944	NI 13573	"	Ltr to Board of Directors members of IG dated 14 Jan 1944	"
1945	NI 13516	"	Ltr by Helfert and Silcher to Dynamit Nobel, 2 May 1938	"
1946	NI 14003	"	Ltr from Gajewski to IG, Bobingen memo Wolfen, 27 Feb 1935, and 23 Dec 1937	"

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
1947	NI 13530	Loose	Ltr from Loeb to Gajewski, dtd 28 Sept 1938	3 March 48
1948	NI 13554	"	Report of conference on 12 July 1939	"
1949	NI 13535	"	Memo with cover slip for Gajewski, August 1939	"
1950	NI 13568	"	Correspondence Gajewski-Dynamit Nobel, Aug-Sept 1937	"
1951	NI 13545	"	Ltr Gajewski to Selck, dtd 5 Sept 1934	"
1952	NI 13570	"	Correspondence Gajewski with Porly officials, Sept-Oct 39	"
1953	NI 13551	"	Two letter from IG Landsbert to Armament District Command, Jan-Feb 1942	"
1954	NI 13544	"	Ltr from Jofmann to Hermann, dtd 13 Mar 1942	"
1955	NI 13531	"	Ltr from Kaempf to IG dtd 28 June 1939	"
1956	NI 13553	"	Memo by Kleine of Wolfen, dtd 7 Oct 1941	"
1957	NI 13522	"	Ltr and file note re Ollendorf, dtd 1936, 1938, 1939	"
1958	NI 11746	"	Excerpts from document originally offered as Exhibit 1943, which was withdrawn 4 Mar 1948	4 March 48
1959	NI 14306	"	Circular ltr from Bitterfeld signed Pistor and von der Bey, dtd 24 Mar 1937	5 March 48
1960	NI 14307	"	Report by Neukirch, dtd Aug 35	"
1961	NI 14558	"	Ltr from Wirtschaftsgruppe Chemicals Industrie to Buergin, 29 Oct 1936 (Ident.only)(In evid.20 Apr 48)	"
1962	NI 14509	"	Minutes of 40th meeting of Chemicals Committee, 30 Nov 48	"
1963	NI 14559	"	(For Identification only, in evidence: 20 April 1948)	"
1964	NI 14560	"	Ltr. from Lang to Buergin, dtd. 14 July 1944 ~~Memorandum on allocation of manpower, 22 July 43~~ (For ident.only)(In evid.20 Apr 48)	"
1965	NI 14557	"	Memorandum on allocation of manpower, 22 July 43 ~~Ltr from Lang to Buergin, dtd 14 July 1944~~ (For ident.only)(In evid.20 Apr 48)	"
1966	NI 1160	"	Memo ot Haefliger, dtd 23 Oct 39	"
1967	NI 1150	"	Ltrs from Buergin to Engeroff and Wurster, 22/24 Nov 39	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
1968	NI 13548	Loose	Minutes of meetings at Wolfen 1938, 1940, 1941 (For Ident. only)(In evid. 20 Apr 48)	5 March 48
1969	NI 4939	"	Telegram from Goering Werke to Rheinlaender, 24 Oct 42 (For ident. only)	"
1970	NI 14569	"	File notice of visit of Junock to Bitterfeld, 19 July 1938 (For ident. only)(In evid. 20 Apr 48)	"
1971	NI 8074	"	Minutes of 29th meeting of Vorstand IG, 9 Jan 1942	6 March 48
1972	NI 6710F	"	Ltr from Hitler to Gauleiter at Halle, 20 Dec 1938	10 March 48
1973	NI 6710-G	"	Personnel disposal concerning Buetefisch	"
1974	NI 8106		Ltr of Kranefuss to Himmler	"
1975	NI 14519	"	Note on Ohlendorf lecture before Circle of Friends	"
1976	NI 6233	"	Affidavit by Buetefisch, 17 April 1947	"
1977	NI 14304	"	Excerpts of Leuna Anniversary Book	"
1978	NI 14571	"	Report on Sluiskil plant, 6 Feb 1943	11 March 48
1979	NI 14572	"	Ltr from Stickstoffwerke Ostmark to Bandrexler, 8 Feb 43	"
1980	NI 14497	"	Ltr from Stickstoffwerke Ostmark to IG, 31 July 1944	"
1981	NI 14576	"	Coverletter from Kintinentale Oel to Buetefisch with report, July 1942	"
1982	NI 14577	"	Reports by Sennewald, July 42	"
1983	NI 14579	"	Secret Report Continental Oil for 1942, 3 Feb 1943	"
1984	NI 14182	"	Ltr from IG to Labor Ministry, 22 Apr 1941	"
1985	NI 14543	"	Excerpt from Auschwitz weekly report, 3-9 August 1941	"
1986	NI 14512	"	Excerpt from Auschwitz weekly report, 29 May - 12 July 1942	"
1987	NI 14532	"	Excerpt from Auschwitz weekly report, 30 Nov - 13 Dec 1942	"
1988	NI 14556	"	Excerpt from Auschwitz weekly report, 15 - 21 Dec 1941	"
1989	NI 14555	"	Excerpt from Auschwitz weekly report, 24 Aug - 6 Sept 1942	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
1968	NI 13548	Loose	Minutes of meetings at Wolfen 1938, 1940, 1941 (For Ident. only)(In evid. 20 Apr 48)	5 March 48
1969	NI 4939	"	Telegram from Goering Werke to Rheinlaender, 24 Oct 42 (For ident. only)	"
1970	NI 14569	"	File notice of visit of Junock to Bitterfeld, 19 July 1938 (For ident. only)(In evid. 20 Apr 48)	"
1971	NI 8074	"	Minutes of 29th meeting of Vorstand IG, 9 Jan 1942	6 March 48
1972	NI 6710F	"	Ltr from Hitler to Gauleiter at Halle, 20 Dec 1938	10 March 48
1973	NI 6710-G	"	Personnel disposal concerning Buetefisch	"
1974	NI 8106		Ltr of Kranefuss to Himmler	"
1975	NI 14519	"	Note on Ohlendorf lecture before Circle of Friends	"
1976	NI 6233	"	Affidavit by Buetefisch, 17 April 1947	"
1977	NI 14304	"	Excerpts of Leuna Anniversary Book	"
1978	NI 14571	"	Report on Sluiskil plant, 6 Feb 1943	11 March 48
1979	NI 14572	"	Ltr from Stickstoffwerke Ostmark to Bandrexler, 8 Feb 43	"
1980	NI 14497	"	Ltr from Stickstoffwerke Ostmark to IG, 31 July 1944	"
1981	NI 14576	"	Coverletter from Kintinentale Oel to Buetefisch with report, July 1942	"
1982	NI 14577	"	Reports by Senneweld, July 42	"
1983	NI 14579	"	Secret Report Continental Oil for 1942, 3 Feb 1943	"
1984	NI 14182	"	Ltr from IG to Labor Ministry, 22 Apr 1941	"
1985	NI 14543	"	Excerpt from Auschwitz weekly report, 3-9 August 1941	"
1986	NI 14512	"	Excerpt from Auschwitz weekly report, 29 May - 12 July 1942	"
1987	NI 14532	"	Excerpt from Auschwitz weekly report, 30 Nov - 13 Dec 1942	"
1988	NI 14556	"	Excerpt from Auschwitz weekly report, 15 - 21 Dec 1941	"
1989	NI 14555	"	Excerpt from Auschwitz weekly report, 24 Aug - 6 Sept 1942	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
1990	NI 14549	Loose	Excerpt from Auschwitz weekly report, 18 - 31 Oct 1943	11 March 48
1991	NI 14551	"	Excerpt from Auschwitz weekly report, 13-26 July 1942	"
1992	NI 14553	"	Excerpt from Auschwitz weekly report, 27 July - 9 August 1942	"
1993	NI 14514	"	Excerpt from Auschwitz Weekly report, 21 Sept - 4 Oct 1942	"
1994	NI 10929	"	Affidavit of Karl Braus	12 March 48
1995	D 201	"	Telegram from Goering to Krupp, dtd 16 Nov 1933	"
1996	NI 14530	"	Ltr from Haefliger to Ziegler, dtd 29 July 1941	16 March 48
1997	NI 14529	"	Ltr from Haefliger office to Ziegler, 9 Aug 1941	"
1998	NI 14531	"	Ltr from Ziegler to Haefliger, 8 Aug 1941	"
1999	NI 14521	"	Ltr from Bollmann to Ziegler, 15 Oct 1941	"
2000	NI 8972	"	Affidavit of Haefliger, 23 Apr 47	"
2001	NI 6070	"	Minutes of Commercial Committee IG, 19 Apr 1938	"
2002	NI 14503	"	File note by Meyer-Wegelin, dtd 1 Sept 1938	"
2003	NI 2969	"	Memo from Puntzel and Mueller to Kugler, 10 Sept 1939	"
2004	NI 14662	"	Ltr by Rosch to Haefliger, 28 Nov 1933	"
2005	NI 7387	"	Ltr from Haefliger to Ferrario, 22 Mar 1933	"
2006	NI 4444	"	Ltr from Haefliger to Weber-Andreae, 1 Dec 1934	"
2007	NI ~~14508~~ 14580	"	Minutes of meeting in Bitterfeld on 17 June 1935	"
2008	NI 14668	"	Minutes of discussion on nickel supply, 16 Aug 1935	"
2009	NI 14674	"	File note about discussion of Rohstoff & Devisenstab, 11 Aug 36	"
2010	NI 14669	"	File note by Pistor, 12 Aug 1936	"
2011	NI 14670	"	Minutes on 6th conference of Aluminum Bitterfeld, Nov 1935	"
2012	NI 14667	"	File note by Haefliger on conference with Schnurre, 23 June 1941	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
2013	NI 10628	Loose	Ltr from Haefliger to Zieger, and reply, 5 and 9 Nov 1938	16 March 48
2014	NI 14507	"	Secret note by Haefliger, 16 March 1938	"
2015	NI 14661	"	Ltr from Krieger and von der Heyde to OKW, 11 August 1939	"
2016	NI 14663	"	Ltr from von der Heyde to Haefliger, 5 June 1939	"
2017	NI 14664	"	Ltr from von der Heyde to Buhl, 30 August 1939	"
2018	NI 14665	"	Ltr from Wibbratte to Raindre, dtd 28 May 1941	19 March 48
2019	NI 13205	"	Ltr from IG lawyers to Norse Hydro, 25 May 1941	"
2020	NI 12209	"	Telegram from IG to Raindre, 7 June 1941	"
2021	NI 13206	"	Ltr from Eriksen to Ilgner, 19 Nov 1942	"
2022	NI 13027	"	Affidavit of Paul Haefliger, 23 April 1947	"
2023	NI 13542	"	Ltr from Ilgner to Krauch, Two ltrs from minister of economics, Ltr to minister of economics. Oct-Nov 1938	"
2024	NI 10723	"	Ltr from IG to Verein fuer Chem. v. Mettalurgische Production, 7 Dec 1938	"
2025	NI 14677	"	Statement by Ilgner, 5 Apr 1947 (Ident.only)	"
2026	NI 7982	"	IG circular by Ilgner, 20 Apr 39	"
2027	NI 14314	"	Ltr from Dieckhoff to Ilgner, 29 Feb 1936	"
2028	NI 14315	"	Two file memoranda, 1 July and 21 July 1936	"
2029	NI 14318	"	Memo of luncheon of Draeger, Passarge, and Leitner, 30 June 36	"
2030	NI 14534	"	Ltr from Ilgner to Draeger, 4 July 1936	"
2031	NI 14688	"	Excerpt from Ambassador Dodd's diary, 1941	"
2032	NI 14517	"	Excerpt from report by Ilgner on trip to South America, August - December 1936	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
2033	NI 5619	Loose	Minutes of Commercial Committee, 20 January 1938	19 March 48
2034	NI 14676	"	Appendix to OMGUS, questionnaire by Ilgner, 26 Jan 1946 (For ident.only)	"
2035	NI 6072	"	Minutes of Commercial Committee 22 Apr 38	"
2036	NG 1556	"	Note from Weizsaecker to Wiehl, 26 Apr 1948	"
2037	NI 1038	"	Report on Mitteleuropaeischen Wirtschaftstag, Vienna, 2 Sept 1940	"
2038	NI 14319	"	Memo by Fischer-Jene, 24 June 43	"
2039	NI 10568	"	Minutes of 55th meeting of Commercial Committee IG, 29 June 43	"
2040	NI 6544a	"	Statement of Ilgner (For ident.only)	"
2041	NI 6699a	"	Draft of semi-final proposed affidavit for signature of Ilgner (For ident.only)	"
2042	NI 6702a	"	Draft of semi-final proposed affidavit for signature of Ilgner (For ident.only)	"
2043	NI 6348a	"	Affidavit by Ilgner (For ident.only)	"
2044	NI 14721	"	Interrogation No.1 of Karl Braus, 19 August 1947	24 March 48
2045	NI 14722	"	Interrogation No.2 of Karl Braus, 20 August 1947	"
2046	NI 14723	"	Interrogation No.3 of Karl Braus, 21 August 1947	"
2047	NI 14724	"	Interrogation No.4 of Karl Braus, 21 August 1947	"
2048	NI 14725	"	Interrogation No.5 of Karl Braus, 22 August 1947	"
2049	NI 14726	"	Affidavit of von Halle, 18 Mar 48	"
2050	NI 14727	"	Affidavit of Ingeborg Moroff, 18 Mar 1948	"
2051	NI 15121	"	Table comparing Braus interrogation and affidavit	"
2052	NI 14689	"	Charges, judgment and sentences, Belgian Military Court, 22 Feb 1947	24 March 48

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
2053	NI 11634	Loose	Ltr from German Labor Office in Amsterdam, 20 Apr 1944	24 March 48
2054	NI 11638	"	Police assignment issued by German Labor Office, Amsterdam, 5 August 1944	"
2055	NI 14824	"	Four file cards re French workers Ltr from French Ministry of Verterans and War Victims dtd 16 Feb 1948	"
2056	NI 14728	"	Minutes of meeting of Technical Commission, 27 Aug 1943	"
2057	NI 14730	"	Minutes of meeting of Technical Commission, February 1944	"
2058	NI 14729	"	Minutes of meeting of Technical Commission, 12-14 April 1944	"
2059	NI 12002	"	Affidavit of Norberg Jaehne, 22 October 1947	"
2060	NI 14277	"	List of supplies of powder, 16 August 1939	"
2061	NI 14278	"	Secret draft Feldwirtschaftsamt 27 February 1939	"
2062	NI 14738	"	Memo on discussion IG, Linde's Eismaschinen and Vereinigte Sauerstoff, 23 August 1940	"
2063	NI 14739	"	Ltr from Vereinigte Sauerstoffwerke to IF, 16 Nov 1940	"
2064	NI 15027	"	Ltr from Kuehne to Schmitz, 18 October 1941	31 Mar 48
2065	NI 7245	"	Minutes of discussion of Betriebsfuehrers of IG, 12 July 1935	"
2066	NI 15026	"	Ltr from Kuehne to Schmitz, 15 May 1942	"
2067	NI 15025	"	Ltr from Meyer-Kuester to Weber-Andreae, Pistor, Kuehne, and Buhl, 29 October 1935	"
2068	NI 15005	"	Letter to Kuehne, 20 Dec 1935	"
2069	NI 15004	"	Leeter to Kuehne, 17 Apr 1937	"
2070	NI 15015	"	Letter from Kuehne to Krauch, dtd 26 Apr 1937	"
2071	NI 15014	"	Ltr from IG Leverkusen to Plenipotentiary for Special Problems of Chemical Production, 19 Jun 41	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
2072	NI 15013	Loose	Speech by Kuehne on Chemical Industry and Four-Year Plan, 1938	31 March 48
2073	NI 14750	"	Ltr from IG Leverkusen to Gorr, 3 March 1948	"
2074	NI 14747	"	Ltr from IG Leverkusen to Heckhofer, 21 May 1939	"
2075	NI 15006	"	Ltr from Steinborn to von der Heyde, 4 Jan 1939	"
2076	NI 15001	"	Ltr by Meyer-Wegelin to Donau-Chémie and reply, 25,27 Aug 1941	"
2077	NI 14744	"	Minutes of Chemical Committee meeting of 2 March 1938	"
2078	NI 14743	"	Minutes of 51st Chemical Committee meeting on 6 April 1938	"
2079	NI 13556	"	Affidavit by A.Basch, 3 Nov 1947	"
2080	NI 10722	"	Ltr from Farben legal department to Sales Combine Chemicals, 12 Dec 1938	"
2081	NI 11713	"	Ltr from Leverkusen to Labor Office, 15 Oct 1943	"
2082	NI 14029	"	Ltr from German Advisor with Labor Office, Hertogenbosch to Police, 4 July 1944	"
2083	NI 14030	"	Ltr from German Advisor to Labor Office, Hertogenbosch to Police, 21 July 1944	"
2084	NI 14163	"	Ltr from Heli to Boos, 26 Nov 1941	3 Apr 48
2085	NI 14164	"	Ltr from Heli to Degesch, 2 December 1941	"
2086	NI 15007	"	Ltr from Wilhelm Avieny to Schlosser, 11 Jan 1945	"
2087	NI 12111	"	Affidavit of Gerhard Peters, 27 Oct 1947	"
2088	NI 15067	"	Interrogation of Gerhard Peters, 23 Nov 1947	"
2089	NI 15061	"	Ltr from Degesch to IG, Wolfen, dtd 30 May 1944	"
2090	NI 7277	"	Ltr from Degesch to Reichsarzt SS, 27 June 1944	"
2091	NI 15069	"	Circular ltr of IG Bayer, 11 Apr 1933	"
2092	NI 8418	"	Extract from minutes of meeting of Bayer Directors, 25 Oct 33	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
2093	NI 7991	Loose	Deposition of Rudolf Mann, dtd 31 March 1947	5 Apr 48
2094	NI 9265	"	Memo on meeting betw. Mann and Mulert, H.ffmann, and Eichner on 1 October 1940	"
2095	NI 14495	"	Interrogation of Mann, 28 March 1947	"
2096	NI 14496	"	Interrogation of Mann, 28 March 1947	"
2097	NI 14500	"	Corrections to Interrogation of Mann, 1 April 1947	"
2098	NI 14501	"	Affidavit of Mann, 3 Apr 1947	"
2099	NI 15056	"	Minutes of Degesch Conference, 14 March 1935	"
2100	NI 15052	"	Minutes of Balance Sheet preliminary discussion of Degesch, 10 June 1941	"
2101	NI 15033	"	Ltr from Heider to Mann, 19 Jan 1937	"
2102	NI 13780	"	Minutes of meeting of Bayer Directors, 24 July 1942	"
2103	NI 15053	"	Ltr from Schlosser to Mann, 25 July 1942	"
2104	NI 15054	"	Ltr from Mann to Schlosser, 27 July 1942	"
2105	NI 15034	"	Ltr from Degesch to IG, Goldschmidt AG and Degussa, dtd 15 August 1942	"
2106	NI 15057	"	Ltr from Mann to Schlosser, 15 Sept 1937	"
2107	NI 15051	"	Ltr from Degesch to Bayer, 23 Nov 1943	"
2108	NI 15055	"	Ltr from Bayer to Degesch, 15 May 1935	"
2109	NI 15060	"	Excerpt from Synopsis Degesch accounts, 1938-42	"
2110	NI 15068	"	Excerpt from interrogation of Peters, 9 March 1948	"
2111	NI 6084	"	Minutes to 22nd meeting of Commercial Committee IG, 12 May 1939	7 Apr 48
2112	NI 13564	"	Ltr and file note from Stickstoff Director to Vermittlungsstelle W, 14 January 1936	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
2113	NI 4966	Loose	Ltr from IG Legal Department to Buergin, von Heider, Bencker, and Winnecker, 15 Sept 1936	7 Apr 48
2114	NI 6536	"	Affidavit of Oster, 11 April 1947	"
2115	NI 676	"	Ltr from Oster to v.Schnitzler, 6 July 1942	"
2116	NI 11635	"	Police assignment by German Labor Office, Amsterdam, 17 July 1944	12 Apr 48
2117	NI 6311	"	Minutes of 10th meeting of Ludwigshafen Directorate on 1 Sept 1942	"
2118	NI 14031	"	Request for Workers, undated (For ident.only)	"
2119	NI 15105	"	File note on conference at Metz, on 8 Oct 1940	"
2120	NI 15107	"	Extracts from minutes of 14th Vorstand meeting, 8 Nov 1939	"
2121	NI 15080	"	Extracts from minutes of 4th Vorstand meeting, 16 Sept 1938	"
2122	NI 15124	"	Affidavit of E.E.Minskoff, dtd 12 April 1948	14 Apr 48
2123	NI 15071	"	Statement by Peters, 22 Nov 1947	"
2124	NI 15125	"	Affidavit by A.H.Elban, 9 Apr 1948	"
2125	NI 15126	"	Affidavit by Benvenute von Halle 12 Apr 1948	"
2126	NI 14524	"	Excerpt from weekly report No. 57, Auschwitz, for 22-28 June 42	"
2127	NI 14540	"	Excerpt from weekly report No. 15, Auschwitz, for 1-7 Sept 41	"
2128	NI 14541	"	Excerpt from weekly report No. 102/103, for 3-16 May 43 from Auschwitz	"
2129	NI 14523	"	Excerpt from weekly report Auschwitz, No.55, 8-14 June 42	"
2130	NI 14489	"	Excerpt from weekly report No. 70/71, Auschwitz, for 21 Sept - 4 Oct 1942	"
2131	NI 15135	"	Interrogation of Helmut Schneider (For ident.only)(In evid.10 May 48)	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
2132	NI 14516	Loose	Interrogation of Helmut Schneider & ltr with corrections, 4 Mar 1948 10 May*reoffered	14 Apr 48
2133	Duerrfeld 208	BkXII 01	Affidavit by Hermann Stradal, 1 February 1948 (Ident.only)	20 Apr 48
2134	Duerrfeld 1148	BkXI 204	Affidavit by Hermann Stradal, 13 August 1947 (Ident.only)	"
2135	NI 15234	Loose	Four lists of names dated 6 February 1947 (Ident.only)(In evid.10 May 48)	23 Apr 48
2136	NI 11260	"	Ltr from Ilgner & Gattineau to Pfeiffer, 30 June 1938	"
2137	NI 14504	"	Ltr by Buhl to Kuehne, dtd 20 March 1939	"
2138	NI 14505	"	Reply of Kuehne to Buhl, 21 Mar 39	"
2139	NI 8578	"	Affidavit by Gattineau, dtd 2 May 1947	"
2140	NI 810	"	Two ltrs from IG to OKW, dtd 4 July 1940	26 Apr 48
2141	NI 14312	"	File note by Riess, 4 May 41	"
2142	NI 15228	"	IG ltr signed v Schnitzler to Kramer, 8 Nov 1940	28 Apr 48
2143	NI 15224	"	Ltr from v.Schnitzler to Kugler, 13 May 1941	"
2144	NI 795	"	Ltr from v.Schnitzler to Hess, 4 Oct 40	"
2145	NI 15242	"	File note by Kramer, 28 Feb 41 (For ident.only)	"
2146	NI 15232	"	Excerpt from memo of Kramer, dtd 13 December 1940	"
2147	NI 15238	"	Ltr from Kugler to Kramer, 18 February 1941	29 Apr 48
2148	NI 15222	"	File note on telephone conversation with Kramer, 6 March 1941	"
2149	NI 15219	"	Memo from Kuepper, dtd 13 Jun 41	"
2150	NI 15218	"	Memo from Kuepper, dtd 1 Jul 41 to v.Schnitzler	"
2151	NI 15239	"	Report of Paech, 20 Jan 43	"
2152	NI 15077	"	Ltr from Verein fur Chem. & Metallurgische Prod.Aussig, 26 Oct 1938	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
2153	NI 15220	Loose		Ltr from Kugler to Schnitzler, 12 May 1941	29 Apr 48
2154	NI 15159	XCII	69	Ltr from administration of labor camp Maris to IG Bitterfeld of 6 June 1941 (Stricken 7 May 1948)	30 Apr 48
2155	NI 14097	XCII	1	Ltr from IG Wolfen, initialed by Gajewski, to IG DAG, dtd 5 Feb 1934 (Stricken 6 May 1948)	"
2156	NI 14099	XCII	2	Ltr from Gajewski to Mueller 28 March 1934 (Stricken 6 May 1948)	"
2157	NI 15164	XCII	3	Extracts from minutes of IG Chema, 19 Apr 1937 (Stricken 6 May 1948)	"
2158	NI 13574	XCII	4	Ltr from Huetter to Gajewski, 15 June 1937 (Stricken 6 May 1948)	"
2159	NI 15163	XCII	6	Ltr from Mueller to Schmitz, 24 Sept 1938	"
2160	NI 15162	XCII	7	Excerpts from ltr from Dynamit AG to Schmitz, 1939-1940	"
2161	NI 13519	XCII	11	Ltr from Gajewski to Central German National Newspaper, dtd 17 Dec 1939 (Stricken 6 May 1948)	"
2162	NI 14104	XCII	14	File note by Gajewski, dtd 31 January 1935 (Stricken 6 May 1948)	"
2163	NI 14102	XCII	15	Memo of meeting of Advisory Council of Economic Group Textile Industry for Dec 1935 (Stricken 6 May 1948)	"
2164	NI 14074	XCII	18	Series of documents, 1937 and 1938 re production of rayon for military purposes (Stricken 6 May 1948)	"
2165	NI 13529	XCII	27	Ltr dtd 19 Dec 1938 from Gajewski to Economic Group Chemical Industry (Stricken 6 May 1948)	"
2166	NI 14075	XCII	29	Ltr from IG Wolfen signed by Gajewski to High Command of Army on 16 June 1937 (Stricken 6 May 1948)	"
2167	NI 7662	XCII	41	Farben memo re discussions held in Paris on 2 Dec 1940 betw. Bayer and Rhone-Poulenc	"

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
2168	NI 7648	XCII	44	Brock's ltr to Bayer, "received 25 Jan 1941"	30 Apr 48
2169	NI 10543	XCII	46	Affidavit by Albert F. Buisson (France), 1 August 1947 (Stricken 6 May 1948)	"
2170	NI 8146A	XCII	53	Confidential memo of IG Legal Department signed Mayer-Wegelin to Buergin & Haefliger, dtd 29 August 1941	"
2171	NI 13373	XCII	57	Affidavit by Jacques Allier (France) dtd 3 Nov 1947 (Stricken 6 May 1948)	"
2172	NI 15136	XCII	70	Ltr of Joerss to Bitterfeld of 7 Sept 1941 (Stricken 7 May 1948)	"
2173	NI 15143	XCII	72	Extract from Circular No.95/1942 to Bitterfeld Department Managers re PW's, signed by Buergin	"
2174	NI 15155	XCII	77	Excerpt from ltr of "Landrat" of Bitterfeld to Farben's Bitterfeld plant of 25 Sept 42 (Stricken 7 May 1948)	"
2175	NI 15157	XCII	78	Ltr from Krauch's office to Farben's Bitterfeld & Wolfen plants attention of Buergin of 17 March 1943 (Stricken 7 May 1948).	"
2176	NI 15160	XCII	81	Official report of inspection by representative of German Labor Front made at Bitterfeld foreign work camps from 25 thru 27 August 1943 (Stricken 7 May 1948)	"
2177	NI 15137	XCII	83	Dujardin, representative of Belgian "Recruiting" firm UNIC, Brussels, to Buergin, 1 July 1942 (Stricken 7 May 1948)	"
2178	NI 15156	XCII	86	Ltr from "Trade Inspection Board" in Wittenberg to Bitterfeld, dtd 9 Feb 1944 (Stricken 7 May 1948)	"
2179	NI 14032	XCII	92	Ltr from IG Rottweil to Labor Office in Rottweil, 22 Dec 43 (Stricken 6 May 1948)	"
2180	NI 14719	XCII	94	Extract from sentence imposed against Armand Remy by Belgian Military Court in Brussels on 10 August 1945 (For ident.only)	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
2181	NI 14716	XCII	98	Extracts from charges & sentence of a Belgian Military Court in Antwerp against Desire Geers in absentia and Ernest Geers, 18 Nov 1946 (For ident.only)	30 Apr 48
2182	NI 14717	XCII	100	Extract from charges & sentence of a Belgian Military Court in Antwerp against Pierre Roelants, 7 Nov 1947 (For ident.only)	"
2183	NI 14650	XCII	102	Official report by Leluc of French Ministry of Interior, 13 Feb 1948 (Stricken 6 May 1948)	"
2184	NI 9986	XCII	105	Ltr from Himmler to Meyer, dtd 27 October 1936 (Stricken 7 May 1948)	"
2185	NI 9980	XCII	106	Himmler ltr to Meyer, 30 Dec 37 (Stricken 7 May 1948)	"
2186	NI 8131	XCII	107	Ltr from Kranefuss to Brandt, of 21 Jan 1944 (Stricken 7 May 1948)	"
2187	NI 8120	XCII	109	Ltr from Kranefuss to Brandt, dtd 23 June 1943 (Stricken 7 May 1948)	"
2188	NI 8119	XCII	112	Ltr of Brandt to Kranefuss, dtd 8 July 1943 (Stricken 7 May 1948)	"
2189	NI 8118	XCII	113	Ltr of Kranefuss to Brandt, dtd 10 July 1943	"
2190	NID 9101	XCII	114	Ltr from Sievers to Ahnenerbe dtd 19 May 1942 (Stricken 7 May 1948)	"
2191	NI 15203	XCII	115	Decision on appeal of highest Spruchkammer Court of Hamm re appeals from a decision by a lower Spruchkammer by Baron von Schroeder in the Schroeder SS membership case before Bielefeld Spruchkammer, British Zone (For ident.only)	"
2192	NI 4860	Loose		Minutes of TEA meeting, 13 Nov 40	3 May 48
2193	NI 790	Loose		Ltr from v.Schnitzler to Schmitz, 21 November 1940	"
2194	NI 15240	Loose		Excerpt from Duchemin's "History of a Negotiation", Nov 1940	"
2195	NI 15225	Loose		Ltr from v.Schnitzler & Waibel to Vorstand, 28 Nov 1940	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
2196	NI 15227	Loose	Ltr from v. Schnitzler to Hemmen, 17 March 1941	3 May 48
2197	NI 15233	"	Memorandum from Borgwardt to Kugler, 21 Sept 1942	"
2198	NI 15259	"	Minutes of Francolor's Technical Committee on 5 Oct 1942	"
2199	NI 11938	XCIII 1	Secret ltr dated 25 Feb 1941 written by Krauch to Ambros	4 May 48
2200	NI 15148	XCIII 3	Report by Duerrfeld of discussion of Camp Commandant of concentration camp Auschwitz on 27 March 1941	"
2201	NI 11787	XCIII 8	Circular ltr dtd 3 Apr 1941	"
2202	NI 10815	XCIII 9	Ltr of 23 Dec 1942 from SS Main Office to Chief Physicians of several concentration camps	"
2203	NI 15251	XCIII 11	Announcement by SS Command that in order to increase efficiency and ambition of inmates the firms may pay premiums to them and regulation on how premium system to be carried out	"
2204	NI 10818	XCIII 14	Order to concentration camp Auschwitz III, Monowitz, of 2 February 1944	"
2205	NI 15152	XCIII 18	Note to Ambros & Buetefisch, of 25 Nov 1941	"
2206	NI 15253	XCIII 20	Excerpts from Auschwitz Weekly Reports Nos. 29, 30, 31/32, 50, 64/65, 74/75, 82/83, 116/117.	"
2207	NI 15256	XCIII 24	Excerpts from Auschwitz Weekly Reports Nos. 8, 33, 42, 54, 76/77, 78/79, 90/91, and 94/95.	"
2208	NI 15254	XCIII 31	Excerpts from Auschwitz Weekly Reports Nos. 13, 26, 56, 64/65, and 72/73.	"
2209	NI 14287	XCIII 36	Affidavit of Martin Rossbach, dtd 21 Jan 1948 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2210	NI 9809	XCIII 48	Affidavit of Reinhard Heidebroeck, dtd 5 August 1947 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2211	NI 11643	XCIII 56	Affidavit of Gustav Murr, dtd 25 September 1947. Adm. in cross exam., Rejected for rebuttal purposes, 10 May 48	"
2212	NI 15127	XCIII 67	Affidavit of Theophiel Jastrzembski, dtd 24 Feb 1948 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.		Description	Date Offered
2213	NI 15248	XCIII	70	Ltr of 16 September 1941 from Ludwigshafen to Auschwitz	4 May 48
2214	NI 15249	XCIII	71	Enclosure ltr of 10 September 1941 of Office of Four-Year Plan signed by Obenaus to Ludwigshafen (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2215	NI 14490	XCIII	72	File note of 20 Sept 1941 re meeting in Reich Ministry for Armament and Munitions with Duerrfeld present	"
2216	NI 14491	XCIII	74	Ltr of 22 Sept 1941 to Reich Ministry of Armament and Munitions from Ludwigshafen, signed by Ambros and Santo.	"
2217	NI 15245	XCIII	77	Ltr of 27 Sept 1941 to Reich Ministry for Armament and Munitions signed by Todt	"
2218	NI 15246	XCIII	78	Teletype of 6 Oct 1941 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2219	NI 15247	XCIII	79	Ltr of 3 Oct 1941 signed by Helwert re purchase of liquor glasses	"
2220	NI 15250	XCIII	81	Santo survey of incidents re liquor glasses, 13 Oct 1941	"
2221	NI 7452	~~Loose~~ ~~XCIV~~ XCIV	~~49~~ 49	Excerpts from Weekly Reports of Feldwirtschaftsamt of OKH from July 1938 to May 1940 (Stricken from Rebuttal Book on 10 May 1948, because already in evidence.)	5 May 48
2222	NI 13509	Loose		Ltr dtd 12 March 1940 signed by Huenermann to High Command of Army	"
2223	NI 14244	XCIV	1	Excerpt from German-English technical dictionary compiled by IG, p. 446. (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2224	NI 15252	XCIV	2	Affidavit of Ludwig Fleck, dtd 13 Feb 1948 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2225	NI 15241	XCIV	5	Joint affidavit of Graham Selby Wilson and Arnold Ashley Miles (both of England), of 15 Apr 48 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2226	NI 15043	XCIV	7	Affidavit of Ludwig Fleck, dtd 12 Feb 1948 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2227	NI 14038	XCIV	11	File memo re typhus vaccine conference in Marburg on 4 May 1942 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
2228	NI 11406	XCIV 14	Ltr of Lautenschlaeger to Mrugowsky, dtd 19 March 1943 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	5 May 48
2229	NI 9724	XCIV 15	Ltr of Lautenschlaeger to Hoven, dtd 19 March 1943 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2230	NI 11408	XCIV 16	Ltr from Lautenschlaeger to Ding of 31 March 1943 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2231	NI 10276	XCIV 18	Ltr from Demnitz to Ding, dtd 5 January 1944	"
2232	NI 10275	XCIV 19	Ltr from Schmidt to Ding, dtd 18 January 1944	"
2233	NI 9426	XCIV 20	Letter from IG Leverkusen to Vetter, dtd 17 April 1944	"
2234	NI 6712-C	XCIV 21	Application form filled in by von der Heyde on 6 May 1939 re marriage application for SS members	"
2235	NI 6712-D	XCIV 24	Correspondence re approval to marriage application of von der Heyde, 16 Oct 1939	"
2236	NI 15266	XCIV 27	Affidavit of Hans J. Wolffsohn (U.S.), dtd 1 May 1948 (Stricken 1 June 1948)	"
2237	NI 15263	XCIV 38	Affidavit of Otto Verber (U.S.) dtd 3 May 1948	"
2238	NI 14033	XCIV 40	Ltr to Gajewski from Deissmann, 27 Sept 1944 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2239	EC 160	XCIV 41	Secret letter from Minister of Armament and Munitions to Chairman of Inspection Commission, dtd 10 Feb 1941	"
2240	NI 15165	XCIV 45	Telegram from Gebecham to Bitterfeld, 21 Dec 1943	"
2241	NI 13576	XCIV 46	Ltr from Keppler to Bosch, dtd 8 April 1935 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2242	NI 14279	XCIV 61	Minutes of meeting on 15 June 36 in Krauch's Office for Raw Materials (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2243	NI 14083	XCIV 64	Ltr from Goering's office to Gajewski, of 15 Jan 1938 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2244	NI 14561	XCIV 65	Ltr from High Command of Navy to Bitterfeld, 11 Feb 1939	"

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
2245	NI 14254	XCIV 67	Draft of note dated 14 Feb 1938 by Boeckler (Ambros' assistant)	5 May 48
2246	NI 14250	XCIV 69	Contract dtd October 1938 retroactive to 1 October 1937 betw. Farben and Montan	"
2247	NI 14073	XCIV 74	Ltr dtd 15 Feb 1937 from IG Legal Department to Gajewski (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2248	NI 15076	XCIV 76	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Heilbrunn, dtd 7 April 1945 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2249	NI 15171	XCIV 78	Decree of 14 June 1938 of German Reich holding that a firm is deemed to be Jewish if one or more of its members on Aufsichtsrat are Jews	"
2250	NI 15243	XCIV 80	Affidavit of Arthur T. Cooper, dtd 27 April 1948	"
2251	NI 15262	XCIV 83	Affidavit of Hans J. Wolffsohn, (U.S.), dtd 29 April 1948	"
2252	NI 15263	Loose	Affidavit of Esher Glasman, dtd 4 May 1948	"
2253	NI 15284	"	Affidavit of Yvonne Schwarz, dtd 4 May 1948	"
2254	NI 15285	"	Affidavit of Elvira Raphael, dtd 4 May 1948	"
2255	NO 1315	"	Memorandum of conference in Ministry of Interior, 29 Dec 1941	10 May 48
2256	NI 15289	"	Certificate pertaining to Document NI 14031, 7 Oct 1947	"
2257	NI 15150	"	Ltr from Schneider to von Halle, 7 March 1948	"
2258	NI 15294	"	Extract from <u>Zeitschrift fur Hygiene und Infectionskrankheiten</u>, 1943	"
2259	NI 13589	"	Teletype from Bayer Berlin to Demnitz, dtd 30 June 1942	"
2260	NI 9824	"	letter from Bieling to Weber, 18.6.1943 ~~Affidavit of Hans Wagner, dtd 11 June 1947~~	"
2261	NI 15258	"	Ltr from Luranil to Santo, of 25 January 1947	"
2262	NI 15299	"	Affidavit by Herbert Ungran, dtd 10 May 1948	"
	NI 14997	"	Sick Rpts Auschwitz added by ord of the Trib, 1 June 1948	"
2263	NI 15264	"	Affidavit of Kurt A. Hauptman, dtd 4 May 1948 (Paragraph 6 not offered) (Stricken 11 May 1948)	"

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
2264	NI 15298	Loose	Affidavit by Otto Verber, dtd 10 May 1948	10 May 48
2265	NI 15300	"	Interrogation of v.Schnitzler on 18 Feb 1947 (Not provided) (Provided 19 May 1948)	11 May 48
2266	NI 11642	"	Affidavit by Karl Bayer, dtd 26 September 1947	12 May 48
2267	NI 15244	"	Memo to Management of new building by Sober re arrival of inmates. Erroneously offered before Commissioner as Exhibit 2350, Exhibit Number corrected by motion of 18 May, approved 20 May by the Tribunal	10 May 48
2268	NI 15128	"	Agreement betw. IG and Fuerstengrube GmbH, 22 Dec 1944. (For ident.only) Originally offered before Commission as Exhibit 2351, Number corrected 20 May in open court	"
2269	NI 8500	"	Affidavit by Richard Franz Ludwig Bieling, dtd 17 Apr 1947, Offered by written stipulation of 13 May (Part in evidence)	20 May 48
2270	NI 15292	"	Interrogation of Max Winkler, 8 Sept 1947, offered before the Commission (For ident.)	10 May 48
2271			Not used.	
2272			Not used.	
2273			Not used.	
2274			Not used.	
2275			Not used.	
2276			Not used.	
2277			Not used.	
2278			Not used.	
2279			Not used.	
2280			Not used.	
2281			Not used.	
2282			Not used.	
2283			Not used.	
2284			Not used.	

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
2285			Not used.	
2286			Not used.	
2287			Not used.	
2288			Not used.	
2289			Not used.	
2290			Not used.	
2291			Not used.	
2292			Not used.	
2293			Not used.	
2294			Not used.	
2295			Not used.	
2296			Not used.	
2297			Not used.	
2298			Not used.	
2299			Not used.	

THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS WERE OFFERED BEFORE THE COMMISSIONER:

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
2300	NI 14700	Loose	Interrogation of Gerhard Ritter (For ident.)(In evid.17 Mar 48)	16 Mar 48
2301	NI 14701	"	Interrogation of Gerhard Ritter on 4 September 1947	17 Mar 48
2302	PS 2353-C	"	Excerpts from documents introduced in IMT as USA-35	9 Apr 48
2303	L 79	"	Report of conference on Policy, dtd 23 May 1939 from IMT (US-27)	8 Apr 48
2304	NI 14036	"	Ltr from Reich Pharmicists' Leader to IG and coverslip by Hager to Schmitz of April-May 1938	9 Apr 48
2305	NI 14034	"	Ltr from Hitler dtd 18 March 1937 also IG file note showing fixed contributions of industry to Hitler Fund, 26 Apr 1937	12 Apr 48
2306	NI 15070	"	Excerpt from "Archive" for January 1938, Vol.46,p.1284, published 28 Feb 1938	"
2307	NI 14236	"	Certified copy by Miss Schwarz of financial report on nitrogen sales	13 Apr 48

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
2308	NI 14233	Loose	Certified copy by Miss Schwarz of cover circular from IG Accounting division of 31 May 1940 (For Ident.)	13 Apr 48
2309	NI 14232	"	Chart on nitrogen production	"
2310	NI 14234	"	Certified copy of excerpt from report on 2nd Special session of Main Group I at Leuna on 12 April 1940 (For ident.)	"
2311	NI 15062	"	DAG auditors' report for 1938 dtd June 1939 (Certified copy)	"
2312	NI 15063	"	Certified copy of auditors' report on DAF for 1936 dtd 8 October 1937	"
2313	NI 13566	"	28 quarterly and half-yearly reports by IG Central Bookkeeping Department, initialed by Krauch, dtd 1933-1939 (For ident.)	"
2314	NI 14257	"	File notes by Ambros, 11 Aug 1938-19 July 1939	15 Apr 48
2315	NI 13524	"	Ltr from Ambros to Krauch of 21 July 1937	14 Apr 48
2316	NI 14256	"	Ltr from IG signed by Ambros to Army Ordnance and ltr from OKH to IG dtd 12 July, 4 Aug 39	"
2317	NI 14252	"	File note from Chemische Werke, Huels, signed Ambros, dtd 18 May 1938	"
2318	NI 14014	"	File note on discussion with Army Ordnance dtd 23 Feb 1939	"
2319	NI 14251	"	Contract betw. German Reich (OKH) and IG dtd 13 July 1939	"
2320	NI 14039	"	Minutes on Meeting of "PHoto" Board with coverslip for Gajewski	19 Apr 48
2321	NI 13084	"	Contract betw. Bayer and Rhone-Poulenc, December 40	20 Apr 48
2322	NI 15196	"	Membership card for Dr.Hans Draeger onl. (For ident.) (In evid.10 May)	22 Apr 48
2323	NI 10907	"	Ltr from Camp Leader to Duellberg Fuerstengrube-Altanlage, dtd 7 Dec 1944	27 Apr 48
2324	NI 15199	"	Excerpt from Degener's"Wer Ist's" page 318, dtd 1935 (For ident.) (In evid.10 May)	21 Apr 48

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
2325	NI 15206	Loose	Affidavit by Emil de Haas, dtd 18 Feb 1948 (Ident.only)(In evid.10 May 48)	21 Apr 48
2326	NI 14316	"	Three photostatic ltrs re installation of a secret phone, dtd 1,12&15 Dec 1938 (Ident.only)(In evid.10 May 48)	21 Apr 48
2327	NI 14536	"	Two file notes digned by de Haas on Eckener, 22 & 30 Apr 36 (For Ident.)	"
2328	NI 10532	"	Ltrs from Bezirksgruppe to Main Administration of Mines, dtd September 1943	27 Apr 48
2329	NI 1^528	"	Ltr from Fuerstengrube to Bezirksgruppe, 15 Sept 1943	"
2330	NI 13525	"	Ltr from Ambros to Krauch of 5 November 1938	"
2331	NI 15021	"	Ltr dtd 20 Mar 1945 from Degesch to Schlosser with enclosed ltr of Theo.Goldschmidt to Degesch dtd 1 Mar 1945	29 Apr 48
2332	NI 3763	"	Affidavit by Dr.Anton Reithinger, 29 Jan 1947 (Withdrawn in part, 7 May 48)	29 Apr 48
2333	NI 15145	"	Ltr by Georg Luettke to Reithinger dtd 7 June 1933 and ltr by Reithinger to Luettke dtd 8 June 1933	"
2334	NI 15146	"	Ltr by Voigt to Krueger and ltr by Voigt to Moenius, dtd 13 and 12 Sept 1933	"
2335	NI 8647	"	Ltr from Ilgner to Miss Kompa dtd 11 Oct 1939 Reoffered 10 May	"
2336	NI 15132	"	Notes for a ltr from Ilgner to Thomas and draft of a ltr from Ilgner to Thomas, 23 May 34	"
2337	NI 15174	"	IG report to all members of Vorstand, 12 Feb 1942	"
2338	NI 14098	"	Ltr from Gajewski to Mueller, dtd 11 Apr 1934	30 Apr
2339	NI 13534	"	Ltr by Kleine and Riess to Femerling; ltr by Kleine and Riess to Kreisstabfuhrung; and ltr by Duisberg to members of Central Committee, 2 enclosures, 20 February, March 1945, and 21 April 1933	"
2340	NI 15215	"	Declaration of Franz Anton Gierlichs, dtd 21 Apr 1948	"

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

Exhibit No.	Document No.	Doc. Book & Page No.	Description	Date Offered
2341	NI 15260	Loose	Ltr from Dynamit to Schmitz, dtd 4 Sept 1944 (For ident.)(In evid.10 May 48)	5 May 48
2342	NI 15173	"	Affidavit of Jesco von Puttkamer, dtd 29 Sept 1947 (Withdrawn in part, 10 May 48)	3 May 48
2343	NI 6645	"	Affidavit by Ernst A. Struss, 7 Apr 1947	5 May 47
2344	NI 15293	"	Ltr from DAG to IG, dtd 18 Dec 1944 (For ident.)	6 May 48
2345	NI 7637	"	Ltr by IG's patent office to Hoerlein, Brueggemann, and Mann, 10 Feb 1941	6 May 48
2346	NI 7644	"	Ltr from Faure-Beaulieu to Mann, 28 Dec 1940	"
2347	NI 13561	"	Interrogation of Werner Schmitz, 14 Jan 1948 (For ident.)	"
2348	NI 10930	"	Affidavit of Rudolf Doeming, dtd 28 Aug 1947	7 May 48
2349	NI 9819	"	Affidavit of Max Faust, dtd 7 Aug 1947 (Offered in part)	"
2350	NI 14320	"	Excerpt from German La Plata Newspaper of 25 Apr 1937	5 May 48
2351	NI 9511	"	Affidavit of Guenther Schiller, dtd 31 July 1947 (Portions withdrawn 7 May 48)	"
2352	NI 15290	"	Penal Record of Franz Hilarius, from 1925-1947	11 May 48
2353	NI 15296	"	Memo for different categories of workers at IG, Auschwitz, dtd from 7-13 Dec 1942	2 June 48
2354	NI 14680	"	Affidavit of Gaston van den Berg (For ident.)	11 May 48

U.S. MILITARY TRIBUNALS
SEAL
Nürnberg

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

Defense Exhibit Index

DEFENSE

EXHIBIT INDEX

CASE NO. 6, TRIBUNAL VI
U. S. vs CARL KRAUCH, et al
(officials of I. G. Farbenindustrie Aktiengesellschaft)

Exhibits of Defendant

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al.
Case 6, Tribunal VI

OTTO AMBROS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
1	OA-1	VI-A	1	Presentation of Benzene Chemistry from which either dyes or high explosives could be derived (For identif.)(In evid.27 Feb 48)	30 Sept 47
2	OA-2	VI-A	2	Presentation of Ethylene Chemistry as a preliminary product for powder (For identif.)(In evid.27 Feb 48)	"
3	OA-3	VII-A	19	Extract form Journal of American Chemical Society, Vol.57, May 1935, pp. 914-916 (For ident.)(In evid.28 Feb 48)	"
4	OA-4	Loose	--	Chart of Monthly Production	8 Oct 47
5	OA-5	VII-A	37	Copy of sketch by Ambros showing position of Special Committee (For ident.)(In evid.28 Feb 48)	30 Oct 47
6	OA-6	VII-A	68	Table showing total German production of Chemical Warfare Agents (For ident)(In evid.28 Feb 48)	"
7	OA-7	V-A	15	Diagram of "Planning and Construction of Reich-owned Chemical Plants" (For ident.)(In evid.27 Feb 48)	5 Nov 47
8	OA-8	Loose	--	Two pictures of plant shop at D.C., Monowitz (For ident.only)	12 Nov 47
9	OA-9	IV-A	1	Try out of Auschwitz works, as in 1944 (For ident.only)(In evid.27 Feb 48)	"
10	OA-10	Loose	--	Photos of Auschwitz inmates at work (Ident.only)	14 Nov 47
11	OA-11	Loose	--	Photos of Auschwitz inmates at work (Ident.only)	"
12	OA-12	Loose	--	Schkopau Camp newspaper article (For ident.only)	24 Nov 47
13	OA-13	Loose	--	Photo of French athletes at Schkopau (Ident.only)	"
14	OA-14	Loose	--	Photo of French athletes team at Schkopau (Ident.only)	"
15	OA-15	VII-A	58	Excerpts from NI-11105 (For ident.)(In evid.28 Feb 48)	2 Dec 47

OTTO AMBROS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
16	OA-16	VII-A	13	Extract from Halle Trade Register (For Ident.)(In evid.28 Feb 48)	2 Dec 47
17	OA-101	I-A	1	Affidavit by Otto Ambros dtd 12 January 1948	26 Feb 48
18	OA-102	I-A	11	Geographical Survey of Province of Work of Otto Ambros from 1930-1945	"
19	OA-105	I-A	16	Ltr dtd 4 September 1934 from Prof. Dr. Richard Willstaetter, Munich	"
20	OA-107	I-A	20	Ltr dtd 12 January 1938 written by Dr. Richard Willstaetter to Ambros	"
21	OA-103	I-A	12	Affidavit dtd 18 March 1947 by Dr. Landwirtschaft Alwin Mittasch on entry of Ambros into IGF.	"

OTTO AMBROS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
22	OA-104	I-A	14	Affidavit dated 9 December 1947 by Ernst Fickendey.	26 Feb. 1948
23	OA-121	I-A	54	Review of scientific publications of Otto Ambros up to the year 1929.	"
24	OA-106	I-A	17	Affidavit by Dr. Otto Seidel dated 2 January 1948.	"
25	OA-115	I-A	41	Affidavit by Dr. Hugo Storch dated 2 January 1948.	"
26	OA-113	I-A	37	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Keller dated 17 January 1948.	"
27	OA-114	I-A	40	Affidavit by Josef Bauer dated 17 January 1948.	"
28	OA-120	I-A	52	Affidavit by Dr. Albrecht Weiss dated 21 January 1948.	"
29	OA-124	I-A	62	Lecture on synthetic rubber given by Otto Ambros on 26 May 1939.	"
30	OA-122	I-A	56	Lecture on formation of latex in the plant by Otto Ambros at Paris World Exhibition in 1937.	"
31	OA-123	I-A	61	Otto Ambros is awarded Gold Medal for his work in field of Buna Synthesis.	"
32	OA-116	I-A	43	Affidavit by Dr. Heinz von Leibitz-Piwnicki dated 9 January 1948.	"
33	OA-126	I-A	109	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Staudinger dated 12 January 1948.	"
34	OA-125	I-A	77	Lecture by Otto Ambros on 6 September 1943 on "Chemistry and Science of Synthetic Macro-molecular Substances."	"
35	OA-130	I-A	118	Affidavit by Johann Oberauer dated 6 September 1947.	"
36	OA-131	I-A	119	Affidavit by Dr. Wolfgang Gruber dated 16 May 1947.	"
37	OA-132	I-A	121	Affidavit by Josef Sonntag, 10 Sept. 1947.	"
38	OA-133	I-A	122	Affidavit by Dr. Johannes Hess dated 19 January 1948.	"
39	OA-134	I-A	124	Affidavit by Dr. Max Wittwer, dated 17 September 1947.	"
40	OA-135	I-A	125	Affidavit by Dr. Johannes Hess, dated 4 June 1947.	"
41	OA-108	I-A	21	Affidavit by Drs. Walter Reppe, Wolfgang Buelow, Heinrich Hopff, and Berthold Schnell, dated 21 January 1948.	"

OTTO AMBROS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
42	OA-109	I-A	27	Affidavit dated 21 August 1947, by Dr. Richard Linde.	26 Feb. 1948
43	OA-111	I-A	32	Affidavit by Franco Grottanelli, dated 2 September 1947.	"
44	OA-112	I-A	34	Affidavit by Franco Grottanelli, dated 5 January 1948.	"
45	OA-117	I-A	46	Affidavit by Dr. Robert Hasenclever, dated 26 September 1947.	"
46	OA-118	I-A	48	Affidavit by Dr. Max Wittwer, dated 17 September 1947.	"
47	OA-119	I-A	50	Affidavit by Dr. Albert Palm, dated 30 July 1947.	"
48	OA-127	I-A	112	Affidavit by Dr. Phillip Borchardt, dated 15 January 1948.	"
49	OA-128	I-A	114	Affidavit by Hans Schellenberg, dated 18 January 1948.	"
50	OA-129	I-A	115	Affidavit by Karl Laermann, dated 23 August 1947.	"
51	OA-201	II-A	1	Report in Berliner Boersenzeitung on 10 June 1937 re lecture by Ambros.	"
52	OA-202	II-A	3	17 Photographic plates of the Schkopau Works.	"
53	OA-205	II-A	31	Letter dated 12 March 1941 by Gebechem to IGF Ludwigshafen.	"
54	OA-206	II-A	39	Contract between Buna Werke G.m.b.H. Schkopau and firm Leon Hecq, Brussels.	"
55	OA-207	II-A	46	Affidavit by Dr. Adam Boss dated 10 February 1948.	"
56	OA-204	II-A	23	14 photographic plates showing the living and working conditions of foreign workers at Schkopau.	"
57	OA-208	II-A	49	Communication No.50/42 dated 7 May 1942 from Buna Werke Schkopau.	"
58	OA-209	II-A	55	Report from Buna-Werke Schkopau No. 51/43 of 12 May 1943.	"
59	OA-210	II-A	57	Report from Buna-Werke Schkopau No. 128/43 of 9 November 1943 re vitamin drive in 1944.	"
60	OA-211	II-A	59	Report from Buna Werke Schkopau No. 6/44 of 17 January 1944.	"
61	OA-213	II-A	65	Letter of Chemischen Werke Buna (formerly Buna-Werke) dated 16 December 1947. (Identification only).	"

OTTO AMBROS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
62	OA-214	II-A	77	Affidavit of Hilde Doerr, dated 9 February 1948.	26 Feb. 1948
63	OA-217	II-A	84	Affidavit of Karl Schaeffer, of 1 July 1947.	"
64	OA-203	II-A	12	Affidavit of Leonhard Reinhardt, dated 15 January 1948.	"
65	OA-212	II-A	63	Circular letter of Buna-Werke Schkopau of 19 October 1944.	"
66	OA-215	II-A	79	Affidavit of Dr. Bernhard Jacobi of 28 October 1947.	"
67	OA-216	II-A	81	Affidavit of Dr. Philipp Orth of 28 October 1947.	"
68	OA-301	III-A	1	Memorandum on inspection of the site in Upper Silesia on 12 October 1939	27 Feb. 1948
69	OA-302	III-A	7	Letter from Ambros to various government offices of 9 July 1940.	"
70	OA-303	III-A	9	Memorandum on visit paid to Bracht, of Silesia on 11 July 1940.	"
71	OA-304	III-A	11	Excerpt from Reich Legal Gazette, Part 1, p. 887.	"
72	OA-305	III-A	13	Excerpt from Reich Legal Gazette, of 1936, Part I, p. 936.	"
73	OA-306	III-A	15	Excerpt from minutes of 77th meeting of Chemicals Committeq held in Frankfurt on Main on 11 November 1940.	"
74	OA-307	III-A	16	Photostatic copy of an original map described as former map of Austrian General Staff.	"
75	OA-308	III-A	17	Letter from the Mayor of Auschwitz to I.G. Ludwigshafen, 9 January 1941.	"
76	OA-309	III-A	20	Letter from I.G. Ludwigshafen to Hydraulics Office, Teschen, dated 15 January 1941, with a sketch.	"
77	OA-310	III-A	23	Affidavit by Camill Santo dated 3 January 1948.	"
78	OA-311	III-A	26	Map showing sources of raw materials for the I.G. works, Auschwitz.	"
79	OA-312	III-A	27	Excerpt from minutes of 5th meeting of K Plastics Committee held on 30 January 1941, written on 17 Feb-uary 1941.	"
80	OA-313	III-A	32	Affidavit by Dr. Wolfgang Alt dated 18 July 1947.	"

OTTO AMBROS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
81	OA-314	III-A	36	Affidavit by Dr. Walter Reppe, dated 8 October 1947.	27 Feb. 1948
82	OA-315	III-A	38	Affidavit by Dr. Wolfgang Buelow, dated 30 July 1947.	"
83	OA-316	III-A	40	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Hopff, dated ~~30 July 1947.~~ 7 Oct. 1947	"
84	OA-317	III-A	42	Affidavit by Dr. Georg Niemann, dated 30 July 1947.	"
85	OA-320	III-A	48	Letter from Gauleiter and Oberpraesident of Upper Silesia to Ambros, 6 March 1941.	"
86	OA-321	III-A	50	Letter from Santo to Dr. Hoeks, Leuna dated 15 March 1941.	"
87	OA-322	III-A	54	Letter from Plenipotentiary General for Special Questions related to Chemical Production (Gebechem) to IG Ludwigshafen, dated 8 March 1941.	"
88	OA-323	III-A	56	Letter of reply from IG Ludwigshafen (Ambros, Buelow) to Reich Office for Economic Development (Gebechem) dated 18 March 1941.	"
89	OA-325	III-A	60	Data submitted in support of the application for a building permit for the Buna Works, Auschwitz dated 15 May 1941.	"
90	OA-318	III-A	44	Affidavit by Leo Skrzipczyk, dated 10 January 1948.	"
91	OA-319	III-A	46	Letter dated 17 February 1941 from Technical Department, Ludwigshafen, to Amtskomissar and Mayor of Auschwitz town, on subject of "Industrial project".	"
92	OA-324	III-A	58	Letter from Technical Department of Ludwigshafen dated 17 March 1941, to Plenipotentiary General for Special Question re Chemical Production.	"
93	OA-326	III-A	71	Report by Regierungsbaumeister Haisch dated 29 April 1942 on a conference held on 27 April 1942.	"
94	OA-411	IV-A	24	Communication of IG Farben to the Plenipotentiary of the Four Year Plan dated 11 August 1941.	"
95	OA-413	IV-A	31	Report concerning conference on 1 November 1941, made by Bau of IG Auschwitz Works.	"
96	OA-414	IV-A	33	Teletype of the Gebechem dated 19 November 1941 re possibility of employing Spanish firms for construction of roads.	"

OTTO AMBROS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
97	OA-415	IV-A	34	Letter of IG Farben, Auschwitz, to Ambros, dated 29 November 1941.	27 Feb. 1948
98	OA-419	IV-A	44	Letter of Ambros dated 21 February 1942 to Building Director Santo and Dr. Duerrfeld.	"
99	OA-420	IV-A	45	Letter of Santo dated 17 July 1942 re imminent taking over of some Auschwitz building projects by OT.	"
100	OA-421	IV-A	47	Communication of Auschwitz Works, dated 17 August 1942 stating that OT took over some building projects.	"
101	OA-402	IV-A	2	Communication of Plenipotentiary for Chemicals dated 14 March 1941 re urgency of Auschwitz Buna Works Building projects.	"
102	OA-403	IV-A	3	Report of 31 March 1941 re a conference on 28 March 1941 re purchasing of building sites for the Auschwitz Works.	"
103	OA-404	IV-A	5	Application for a credit, submitted to TEA for purchase of grounds in Auschwitz dated 20 November 1942.	"
104	OA-405	IV-A	7	Communication of Gebechem dated 29 April 1941 to Ambros re completion of residential buildings for the Auschwitz Works to be erected.	"
105	OA-406	IV-A	9	Application for a credit submitted to TEA on 7 March 1941 for erection of a camp with temporary barracks.	"
106	OA-407	IV-A	13	File notation by Building Director Santo dated 16 May 1941.	"
107	OA-409	IV-A	17	Communication of Reich Minister for Armament and Ammunition dated 27 September 1941.	"
108	OA-412	IV-A	25	Communication of Gustav Helwert to Santo dated 15 October 1941.	"
109	OA-425	IV-A	63	Chart of State and Party Offices supervising Auschwitz.	"
110	OA-424	IV-A	59	4 graphic presenatations of labor allocation in Auschwitz in the years 1941 to 1944.	"
111	OA-408	IV-A	14	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Krafft, of 21 January 1948.	"
112	OA-410	IV-A	19	Report re visit made by Hans Schmitt of Auschwitz Works to Berlin offices on 12 January 1942.	"

OTTO AMBROS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
113	OA-416	IV-A	36	File notation dated 14 December 1941 re "employment of French contractors including implements, regular, skilled and auxiliary workers."	27 Feb. 1948
114	OA-417	IV-A	38	Report on conference dated 5 February 1942 re conference on 30 January 1942 at Kattowitz Regional Employment Office.	"
115	OA-418	IV-A	40	Report on conference dated 5 February 1942 re conference on 30 January with Provincial Prefect Springorum.	"
116	OA-422	IV-A	49	Affidavit of Otto Dressel, dated 18 February 1947.	"
117	OA-423	IV-A	54	Affidavit of Herbert Ulitzka, dated 14 August 1947.	"
118	OA-501	V-A	1	Letter dated 5 July 1938 from Army High Command to Bayerische Stickstoffwerke A. G.	"
119	OA-502	V-A	4	Letter dated 26 March 1942 from Army High Command to Bayerische Stickstoffwerke A. G.	"
120	OA-503	V-A	16	Letter dated 28 January 1948 from Montanindustriewerke G.m.b.H., Berlin-Charlottenburg.	"
121	OA-504	V-A	19	List dated 28 January 1948 from Montan of "Mining plants in the chemical filed with special reference to their relationship with I.G.	"
122	OA-505	V-A	25	Affidavit of Dr. Heinz Schmid-Lossberg dated 27 January 1948.	"
123	OA-506	V-A	28	Affidavit by Dr. Gustav Dilthey, dated 16 January 1948.	"
124	OA-507	V-A	31	Affidavit by Dr. Gustav Dilthey, dated 16 January 1948.	"
125	OA-509	V-A	40	Affidavit by Dr. Max Wittwer dated 10 January 1948.	"
126	OA-510	V-A	42	Affidavit by Dr. Max Gruber dated 30 December 1947.	"
127	OA-511	V-A	44	Letter dated 24 September 1947 from David E. Pitcher Jr., New York, to Mr. Vinassa, Berne.	"
128	OA-512	V-A	46	Report on payment of foreign workers at Gendorf von James R. Hoffmann.	"

OTTO AMBROS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
129	OA-513	V-A	48	"Testimony of Karl Novak (Jugo-slavia)" taken at Muhldorf, Germany on 27 June 1945.	27 Feb. 1948
130	OA-514	V-A	51	Affidavit by Gottlieb Jauss of 9 August 1947.	"
131	OA-515	V-A	55	Affidavit by Johann Heubisch of 18 August 1947.	"
132	OA-516	V-A	57	Affidavit by Max Schalla dated 19 August 1947.	"
133	OA-517	V-A	60	Affidavit by Austrian Anton Reisner dated 26 September 1947.	"
134	OA-518	V-A	63	Affidavit by Dr. Max Wittwer dated 26 June 1947.	"
135	OA-508	V-A	34	Contract between IGF and French firm Dieu et Allain, Paris, dated 11 September 1941.	"
136	OA-601	VI-A	3	Excerpt from cross-examination of American N. M. Elias on 30 September 1947.	"
137	OA-602	VI-A	8	Affidavit of Dr. Berthold Schnell, dated 20 December 1947.	"
138	OA-603	VI-A	10	Excerpt from memorandum on the meeting of Technical Committee on 22 July 1936.	"
139	OA-606	VI-A	16	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Roser, dated 17 October 1947.	"
140	OA-604	VI-A	12	Memorandum of patent department at Ludwigshafen on discussion of Ambros with Bertram and Mussett of Shawinigan Chem. Ltd. on 1 August 1939.	"
141	OA-605	VI-A	15	Letter of thanks from Mussett to Ambros of 9 August 1939.	"
142	OA-607	VI-A	19	Affidavit of Dr. Christian Zahn of 17 July 1947.	"
143	OA-608	VI-A	22	Excerpt from Industrial and Engineering Chemistry, Vol. 19, No. 4, p. 474 (April 1927).	"
144	OA-609	VI-A	23	Excerpt from Industrial and Engineering Chemistry, Vol. 19, No. 8, p. 925 (August 1927).	"
145	OA-610	VI-A	24	Affidavit of Dr. Emil A. Ehmann, dated 24 September 1947.	"
146	OA-611	VI-A	28	Affidavit of Dr. Max Wittwer, of 28 June 1947.	"

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
147	OA-612	VI-A	30	Patent certificate of Imperial Patent Office, No. 288240, drawn up on 23 January 1915, issued on 21 October 1915.	27 Feb. 1948
148	OA-613	VI-A	32	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Teller, of 20 December 1947.	28 Feb. 1948
149	OA-614	VI-A	33	Affidavit of Dr. Wolfgang Alt, dated 30 January 1948.	"
150	OA-615	VI-A	38	Diagram on "A study for the evaluation of the German powder and high explosive expansion goal" of 27 February 1939.	"
151	OA-701	VII-A	2	Affidavit dated 15 December 1947 by Dr. Otto Roser.	"
152	OA-702	VII-A	4	Affidavit by Dr. Hans-Juergin v. d. Linde of 26 November 1947.	"
153	OA-705	VII-A	17	Affidavit by Dr. Emil A. Ehmann, dated 29 December 1947.	"
154	OA-706	VII-A	20	Extract from US-Patent 2,672,348 applied for on 5 March 1934 by Kyle Ward.	"
155	OA-707	VII-A	22	Extract from the Journal of the Chemical Society, London, 1935, pp 1217/18.	"
156	OA-708	VII-A	24	Patent application by IGF Reference No. O.Z. 8776 dated 1 March 1935.	"
157	OA-709	VII-A	29	Letter dated 18 January 1936, from IGF to Patent Department IG regarding Patent Application O.Z. 8776.	"
158	OA-710	VII-A	30	Teleprint dated 21 March 1941 from Patent Department IF Ludwigshafen to Vermittlungsstelle, Berlin.	"
159	OA-703	VII-A	7	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Gebhardt, of 13 January 1948.	"
160	OA-711	VII-A	31	Letter dated 27 September 1939 from High Command of Army to Bayerische Stickstoffwerke.	"
161	OA-704	VII-A	11	Affidavit by Dr. Emil A. Ehmann, dated 8 January 1948.	"
162	OA-712	VII-A	33	Affidavit by Dr. Paul Baumann, of 9 January 1948.	"
163	OA-713	VII-A	25	Affidavit by Dr. Albert Palm dated 30 July 1947.	"
164	OA-714	VII-A	38	Extract from "Annalen der Chemie" 326 Vol., p. 139 and following - Year 1902.	"

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
165	OA-715	VII-A	40	Extract from reports of "Deutsche Chemische Gesellschaft", 65th year, Vol. 2, pp. 1598-1601, Year 1932.	28 Feb. 1948
166	OA-716	VII-A	41	German Reich Patent 664438 granted on 3 July 1935, issued 26 Aug. 1938.	"
167	OA-717	VII-A	43	Extract from News Edition Vol. 19, No. 18, pp. 1025-27, 25 Sept. 1941.	"
168	OA-718	VII-A	48	Extract from "Chemical and Engineering News", Vol. 24, No. 8, 25 April 1946, pp. 1029-31.	"
169	OA-719	VII-A	53	Excerpt from record of 12th International Conference of the Red Cross held at Geneva on 7 October 1925.	"
170	OA-720	VII-A	55	Excerpt from "International Law" by Hyde, Vol. 3, Boston 1945.	"
171	OA-721	VII-A	70	Excerpts from NI-11105.	"
172	OA-801	VIII-A	1	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Roell, dated 11 January 1948.	"
173	OA-802	VIII-A	6	Letter dated 10 December 1941 from Koenig to Dr. Wenk.	"
174	OA-803	VIII-A	8	Memorandum dated 9 April 1942 on a conference with Francolor technical committee held in Ludwigshafen in March 1942.	"
175	OA-804	VIII-A	12	Letter from IG to Reich Office for Chemistry, 27 October 1942.	"
176	OA-805	VIII-A	15	Letter from IG Ludwigshafen to Rhone-Poulenc, dated 24 November 1943.	"
177	OA-806	VIII-A	17	Letter from Ambros to all IG Offices re nylon dated 1 October 1943.	"
178	OA-807	VIII-A	19	Letter from IG Ludwigshafen to Bo, dated 21 January 1944.	"
179	OA-808	VIII-A	29	Letter of thanks from Bo of Rhone-Poulenc to IG Ludwigshafen, dated 27 January 1944.	"
180	OA-809	VIII-A	31	Letter from Ambros to Bo dated 5 February 1944.	"
181	OA-810	VIII-A	33	Contract between IG and Francolor, dated 27 July 1942.	"
182	OA-811	VIII-A	41	Letter from Francolor to "Group of Francolor volunteers working at Ludwigshafen", dated 21 January 1943.	"
183	OA-812	VIII-A	44	Letter from Dr. Roell to Legal Department, Ludwigshafen, 2 February 1943.	"

OTTO AMBROS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description.	Date Offered
184	OA-813	VIII-A	45	Letter from Bo to Dr. Roell, IG Ludwigshafen dated 20 March 1943.	28 Feb. 1948
185	OA-814	VIII-A	47	Affidavit by Eugen Minzenmay, of 25 January 1948.	"
186	OA-815	VIII-A	49	Letter from IG Ludwigshafen to J. Frossard, dated 24 February 1944.	"
187	OA-816	VIII-A	54	Letter from Dr. Dorrer, IG Ludwigshafen, to Harter of 28 April 1944.	"
188	OA-817	VIII-A	56	Letter from Ludwigshafen to J. Frossard, Francolor, of 9 May 1944.	"
189	OA-818	VIII-A	58	Affidavit by Fred Engel,(France) dated 16 January 1948.	"
190	OA-819	VIII-A	61	Affidavit by Pierre Jarnet (France) dated 6 January 1948.	"
191	OA-820	VIII-A	63	Affidavit by Dr. Berthold Schnell, dated 2 January 1948.	"
192	OA-821	VIII-A	66	Affidavit by Jean Riethmann (France) dated 10 January 1948.	"
193	OA-110	I-A	29	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Buecher, dated 15 December 1947.	2 March 1948
194	OA-329	C	7	Confirmation dated 14 July 1948 by Buergermeister of Ettal.	10 May 1948
195	OA-138	I-B	18	Examination of Ambros on 26 April 1947.	6 May 1948
196	OA-218	II-B	1	Affidavit by Leonhard Reinhardt, dated 27 February 1948.	"
197	OA-219	II-B	2	Affidavit by Leonhard Reinhardt, dated 27 February 1948.	"
198	OA-220	II-B	3	Affidavit by Alfred Fasshauer, dated 8 March 1948.	"
199	OA-327	III-B	1	Affidavit by Gerhard Ziegler, dated 22 January 1948.	"
200	OA-328	III-B	6	Affidavit by Dr. Johann Schaefer, dated 10 July 1947.	"
201	OA-425a	IV-B	1	Affidavit by Wilhelm Montpellier, dated 30 January 1948.	"
202	OA-426	IV-B	7	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Spaenig, dated 25 February 1948.	"
203	OA-519	V-B	1	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Schnell, dated 30 January 1948.	"
204	OA-520	V-B	4	Affidavit by Dr. Max Gruber, dated 30 December 1947.	"

OTTO AMBROS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
205				Not used.	
206				Not used.	
207	OA-139	C	1	Letter from Reich Minister of Economics dated 30 June 1941 to I.G., Solvay, Degussa and others.	10 May 1948
208	OA-221	C	3	Memorandum dated 2 December 1938 on discussion held at Schkopau with officials from Reich Office for Industrial Development.	"
209	OA-330	C	8	Affidavit by Dr. Emil A. Ehmann dated 6 May 1948.	"
210	OA-427	C	10	Letter from Philippe Pfeffer as appendix to affidavit by Dr. Hermann Spaenig.	"
211	OA-616	C	12	Memorandum on conference held on 20 March 1936 at Economics Department II 6 on subject of IG fermentation glycerine.	"
212	OA-617	C	15	Report on result of work in Ludwigshafen given during conference between the Wasag and IG on 23 May 1939.	"
213	OA-723	C	18	Affidavit by Dr. Albert Palm, dated 14 April 1948.	"
214	OA-724	C	20	Affidavit by Dr. Albert Palm, dated 14 April 1948.	"
215	OA-725	C	22	Affidavit by Dr. Karl Reinknecht, dated 22 April 1948.	"
216	OA-726	C	24	Affidavit by Anton Schmal, dated 14 April 1948.	"
217	OA-727	C	26	Affidavit by Willy Bilfinger, dated 17 March 1948.	"
218	OA-822	C	27	Comparison of turnover statistics for Francolor works in years 1938 and 1942.	"
219	OA-823	C	28	Excerpt from agenda of staff conference of Francolor technical committee on 18 March 1942.	"
220	NI-11943	D ~~Loose~~	1	Letter from OKW to Ambros, dated February 1941 ~~(not provided)~~.	"
221	NI-11940	D ~~Loose~~	2	Letter from OKH to Ambros, dated 13 February 1941 ~~(not provided)~~.	"

~~13~~ Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al
Tribunal VI, Case 6

ERNST BUERGIN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
1	25	VI	25	Bitterfeld Personnel File Card for Rene Balandier re leave dated March 1944 (For Identification only, not provided). In Evidence: Provided:	27 Feb. 1948 6 March 1948 23 April 1948
2	42	I	1	Certificate of Local Court of Frankfurt dated 28 January 1948.	3 March 1948
3	20	I	2	Excerpt from Staub's Commentary on the Commercial Code.	"
4	8	I	14	Affidavit by Dr. Gerhard Ritter, dated 15 November 1947.	4 March 1948
5	44	I	4	Letter dated 26 February 1941 from Commander of the Halle Defense Zone to Dr. Buergin.	"
6	43	I	6	Letter dated 2 September 1943 from Armaments Inspectorate XIb to Directorate of IG Bitterfeld.	"
7	9	I	7	Affidavit of Fritz Foehr (Swiss), dated 4 December 1947.	"
8	58	I	11	Affidavit by Wilhelm Quack, dated 3 February 1948.	"
9	63	III	21	Affidavit by Karl von Heider, dated 3 February 1948.	"
10	5	III	38	Affidavit by Hans Friedrich, dated 12 November 1947.	"
11	56	III	41	Affidavit by Albert Kesselring, dated 5 February 1948.	"
12	2	I	28	Affidavit by Heinrich Reuleaux, dated 20 November 1947.	"
13	46	III	22	Excerpt from contract between the German Reich and IG dated 13/14 June 1934.	"
14	18	II	1	Excerpt from book "1909-1939--30 Years of Elektron", published by IG.	"
15	38	II	53	Excerpt from book "Magnesium and its Alloys", by Adolf Beck, 1939.	"
16	70	III	99	Affidavit by Herman E. Warren (U.S.) dated 26 January 1948.	"
17	74	III	70	Memorandum by IG Bitterfeld, dated 3 January 1939.	"

ERNST BUERGIN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
18	41	III	93	Affidavit by Clifford I. Andreae, dated 22 January 1948.	4 March 1948
19	73	III	56	Main chart containing important parts of a contract dated 24/26 November 1931 between IG and three other companies.	"
20	71	III	64	Main chart containing important parts of contract dated 30 November 1933/12 April 1935 between IG and F.A. Hughes & Co., London.	"
21	72	III	67	Main chart containing important parts of several contracts between IG, F.A. Hughes & Co. and British Magnesium Co., dated 1934 and 1935.	"
22	15	III	88	Affidavit by Hans Bothmann, dated 13 December 1947.	"
23	6	III	90	Affidavit by Hubert Dworack, dated 18 November 1947.	"
24	75	III	95	Letter from IG Bitterfeld to OKW, dated 12 January 1940.	"
25	17	III	1	Affidavit by Dr. Gustav Pistor, dated 16 November 1947.	"
26	45	III	45	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Alfred Buch, dated 15 December 1947.	"
27	76	IV	1	Excerpt from essay "The Magnesium Industry in Great Britain" by Major C.J.P. Ball, published in Light Metals in April 1938.	"
28	77	IV	6	Excerpt from essay "The Progress of Magnesium and its Alloys in Britain 1924 to 1945" by Major C.J.P. Ball, published in Metallurgia, August 1945.	"
29	78	IV	16	Excerpt from essay "Outstanding Properties of the Magnesium-Circonium Alloys" by Major C.J.P. Ball, from Metallurgia, January 1947.	"
30	65	IV	18	Excerpt from book "MEL The Magazine of Magnesium Elektron Ltd", 1939.	"
31	19	IV	22	Treatise "British Magnesium Production" from Engineering, dated 18 February 1944.	"
32	66	IV	30	Excerpt from "Elektron", Magnesium Alloys, 4th Edition, 1947.	"
33	79	IV	32	Excerpt from "Additional Report of the Special Committee investigating the National Defense Program, Washington, 1944".	"

ERNST BUERGIN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
34	80	I	31	Affidavit by Wilhelm von der Bey, dated 18 January 1948.	4 March 1948
35	81	I	32	Affidavit by Wilhelm von der Bey, dated 18 January 1948.	"
36	69	I	27	Chart showing chlorine distribution of IG with affidavit by Karl von Heider, dated 31 January 1948.	"
37	4	I	34	Affidavit by Heinz Mayer-Wegelin, dated 11 November 1947.	"
38	64	I	36	Affidavit by Karl von Heider, dated 30 January 1948.	"
39	33	VI	13	Table showing quantities of food allocated to kitchens of Marie Camp in Bitterfeld from 7 February to 5 March 1944.	"
40	3	VI	41	Affidavit by Dr. Kurt Krueger, dated 7 November 1947.	"
41	1	VI	44	Affidavit by Walter Bollmann, dated 12 November 1947.	"
42	67	III	76	Affidavit by Karl Herrmann Weeber, dated 7 February 1948.	6 March 1948
43	54	V	1	Affidavit of Karl Friedrich Tscherter, of 29 January 1948.	"
44	55	V	24	Affidavit by Dr. Karl Hencky, dated 5 February 1948.	"
45	21	V	30	Letter of July 1941 by Plenipotentiary General for Special Question of Chemical Production to IG Bitterfeld.	"
46	51	V	40	Affidavit by Friedrich Drebes, dated 28 January 1948.	"
47	47	V	44	Affidavit by Dr. Gustav Siebel, dated 23 February 1948.	"
48	53	V	47	Affidavit by Dr. Kurt Schneider, dated 6 February 1948.	"
49	68	V	52	12 photographs of parts of Marie and Antonie camps for foreign workers.	"
50	22	V	55	Letter dated 10 August 1943 from Administration of Marie Communal Camp to IG Bitterfeld.	"
51	82	V	57	Affidavit by Carl Nebelung, dated 9 February 1948.	"
52	60	V	63	Affidavit by Wilhelm Faerber, dated 28 January 1948.	"

ERNST BUERGIN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
53	7	V	69	Affidavit by Karl Zabel, dated 7 November 1947.	6 March 1948
54	26	V	74	Announcement of 21 July 1943 by IG Bitterfeld re transferring wages to Slovakia.	"
55	35	V	75	Circular letter of 22 December 1943 by IG Bitterfeld on annual bonuses.	"
56	27	V	77	Announcement of 5 August 1944 by IG Bitterfeld on mass X-ray examinations.	"
57	28	V	81	Announcement of 5 February 1944 by IG Bitterfeld on medical consultations.	"
58	29	V	83	Circular letter of 22 August 1942 by IG Bitterfeld on paid vacations for foreigners.	"
59	30	V	86	Announcement of 13 April 1943 by IG Bitterfeld on special workers' leave trains.	"
60	31	V	88	Circular letter of 23 March 1944 by IG Bitterfeld on home leave.	"
61	48	VI	1	Affidavit by Kurt Oehmke, dated 26 January 1948.	"
62	57	VI	6	Affidavit by Hermann Schulte, dated 5 February 1948.	"
63	12	VI	10	Affidavit by Walter Wohlgemuth, dated 10 January 1948.	"
64	32	VI	12	Menus of food served in Maria Camp from 22 to 28 June 1942.	"
65	34	VI	14	Circular dated 14 August 1949 from IG Bitterfeld re public holidays.	"
66	36	VI	16	Programme for an entertainment, boxing match and sports day for French workers on 30 April 1943 and 1-2 May 1943.	"
67	37	VI	20	Programme for sports day for foreign workers in Marie Camp on 5-6 August 1944.	"
68	23	VI	22	Record Card of French worker Rene Balandier.	"
69	24	VI	24	Savings card of Rene Balandier.	"
70	49	VI	26	Affidavit by Giovanni Stress, dated 23 January 1948.	"
71	50	VI	29	Affidavit by Maria Callebaut, dated 22 January 1948.	"

ERNST BUERGIN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
72	52	VI	31	Affidavit by Romana Ferraris, dated 26 January 1948.	6 March 1948
73	39	VI	39	Letter of thanks dated 6 July 1942 from Italian Embassy in Berlin to Dr. Lang, IG Bitterfeld for care given Italian workers.	"
74	40	VI	40	Communication dated 4 October 1943 from Social Welfare Bureau at Wolfen.	"
75	59	VI	48	Affidavit by Dr. Walter Hagge, dated 4 February 1948.	"
76	62	VI	51	Affidavit by Dr. Karl Wagner, dated 7 February 1948.	"
77	10	VI	58	Affidavit by Dr. Walter Schmid, dated 27 November 1947.	"
78	16	I	19	Affidavit by Dr. Bernhard Schoener, dated 22 December 1947.	"
79	87	VII	1	Affidavit of Dr. Gustav Pistor, dated 1 March 1948.	5 May 1948
80	96	VII	5	Affidavit of Dr. Theodor Marx, dated 17 March 1948.	"
81	98	VII	6	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst August Struss, dated 19 March 1948.	"
82	93	VII	9	Affidavit of Karl Kunge, dated 19 March 1948.	"
83	97	VII	11	Affidavit by Julius Franz, dated 20 March 1948.	"
84	84	VII	14	Affidavit of Major C.J.P. Ball (U.K), dated 13 February 1948.	"
85	92	VII	17	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Lang, dated 19 March 1948.	"
86	91	VII	21	Affidavit of Julius Franz, dated 15 March 1948.	"
87	89	VII	24	Affidavit by Kurt Ansorge and Helmut Elsner, dated 23 February 1948.	"
88	88	VII	28	Affidavit by Arnold Rosenbach, dated 4 February 1948.	"
89	95	VII	31	Affidavit by Gertrud Heidelmann, dated 19 March 1948.	"
90	83	VII	34	Affidavit of Dr. Paul Michaelis, dated 17 February 1948.	"
91	94	VII	38	Affidavit by Karl Zabel, dated 22 March 1948.	"

ERNST BUERGIN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
92	99	VII	42	Work protection regulations of Farben Scharzfeld, edited by the directors of Farben Bitterfeld on 18 May 1937.	5 May 1948
93	85	VII	52	Affidavit by Friedbert Ritter, dated 24 February 1948.	"
94	100	VIII	1	Affidavit by Dr. Bernhard Schoener, dated 8 April 1948.	10 May 1948
95	101	VIII	2	Affidavit of Julius Franz, dated 12 April 1948.	"
96	102	VIII	5	Affidavit by Fernand Lafargue, (France) dated 30 March 1948.	"
97	103	VIII	8	Affidavit by Wilda Greuter-Cheffoli, dated 16 March 1948.	"
98	86	VIII	11	Affidavit by Friedrich Ehrlich, dated 8 February 1948.	"
99	105	IX	1	Affidavit by Erhard Milch, dated 6 May 1948.	"
100	106	IX	5	Affidavit by Wilhelm von der Bey, dated 26 April 1948.	"

Maurice de Vinna

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al.
Case 6, Tribunal VI

HEINRICH BUETEFISCH

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
1	31	IV	4	Affidavit by Botho Muler, dated 14 July 1947.	7 Oct. 1947
2	200	II	1	Affidavit by Buetefisch, dated 12 February 1948.	8 March 1948
3	229	I	1	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann, dated 15 October 1947.	"
4	230	I	2	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann, dated 12 February 1948.	"
5	104	I	3	Affidavit of Dr. Hans von Keler, dated 24 November 1947.	"
6	81	I	10	Affidavit of Dr. Hans von Keler, dated 10 December 1947.	"
7	107	I	12	Affidavit of Dr. Hans von Keler, dated 22 December 1947.	"
8	106	I	16	Affidavit of Dr. Guenther Kunze, dated 23 December 1947.	"
9	80	I	20	Affidavit of Buetefisch, dated 15 January 1948.	"
10	228	I	28	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann, dated 7 October 1947.	"
11	79	I	29	Affidavit by Buetefisch, dated 15 January 1948.	"
12	20	I	43	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Simmler, dated 24 November 1947.	"
13	161	I	44	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann, dated 10 October 1947.	"
14	160	I	45	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann, dated 10 October 1947.	"
15	110	I	46	Affidavit of Dr. Maria Hoering, dated 10 December 1947.	"
16	165	I	51	Affidavit of Emil Wuerth, dated 25 January 1948.	"
17	162	I	53	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann, dated 8 October 1947.	"
18	101	I	54	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Simmler, dated 24 November 1947.	"
19	102	I	56	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann, dated 30 September 1947.	"
20	159	I	58	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann, dated 12 January 1948.	"

HEINRICH BUETEFISCH

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
21	164	I	60	Affidavit by Buetefisch, dated 10 February 1948.	8 March 1948
22	103	I	73	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Zorn, dated 5 November 1947.	"
23	78	II	13	Affidavit by Dr. Carl Rumscheidt, dated 15 January 1948.	"
24	284	II	16	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Kaeding, dated 24 February 1948.	"
25	242	II	21	Affidavit by Friedrich Uhde, dated 9 January 1948.	"
26	41	II	26	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Henning, dated 16 January 1948.	"
27	176	II	29	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Henning, dated 17 January 1948.	"
28	173	II	33	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Sauer, dated 13 October 1947.	"
29	202	II	36	Affidavit of Dr. Georg Knoth, dated 29 December 1947.	"
30	233	II	42	Affidavit of Fritz Ruther, dated 5 October 1947.	"
31	138	II	46	Affidavit by Otto Gersten, dated 8 November 1947.	"
32	149	II	48	Affidavit by Otto Dietzel, dated 9 November 1947.	"
33	157	II	50	Affidavit by Otto Boehme, dated 10 February 1948.	"
34	146	II	52	Affidavit by Jakob Mueller, dated 9 October 1947.	"
35	83	II	54	Affidavit by Dr. Richard Linde, dated 3 October 1947.	"
36	85	II	58	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Goldberg, dated 2 January 1948.	"
37	239	II	60	Lecture by Buetefisch on chemical composition of fuels and lubricants.	"
38	283	II	68	Affidavit by Dr. Hedwig Jochmus, dated 25 February 1948.	"
39	282	II	69	Affidavit by Dr. Guenther Kunze, dated 18 February 1948.	"
40	287	II	71	Affidavit by Friedrich Schwoerer, dated 24 February 1948.	"
41	2	II	74	Affidavit by Dr. Werner Schulze, dated 2 January 1948.	"

HEINRICH BUETEFISCH

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
42	49	II	77	Vorstand meeting of IG on 16 December 1938.	8 March 1948
43	111	II	79	Nitrogen Sparte meeting on 25 August 1939.	"
44	257	II	84	Affidavit by Friedirch Uhde, dated 27 October 1947.	"
45	12	II	86	Affidavit by Dr. Gustav Knepper, dated 24 January 1948.	"
46	87	II	89	Affidavit by Georges Lelong (France) dated 9 September 1947.	"
47	243	II	91	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Willfroth, dated 9 November 1947.	"
48	52	III	1	Oil discussion on 1 September 1932.	"
49	114	III	7	Oil discussion on 26 September 1933.	"
50	54	III	17	Oil discussion on 7 December 1933.	"
51	120	III	27	Tea Party on 15 February 1934.	"
52	53	III	28	Oil discussion on 16 May 1934.	"
53	116	III	32	Oil discussion on 17 December 1936.	"
54	115	III	35	Excerpt from "The Mining Journal" of 5 February 1944.	"
55	281	III	52a	Lecture of Kenneth Gordon at Institute of Fuel on 22 November 1935.	"
56	118	III	53	Oil Discussion on 22 December 1937.	"
57	71	III	61	Affidavit of Dr. Matthias Pier, dated 3 January 1948.	"
58	130	III	65	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Ringer, dated 22 December 1947.	"
59	11	III	69	Letter pertaining to Nitrate calculation of IG to Ammonia plant Merseburg, dated 28 July 1939.	"
60	29	III	73	Affidavit of Dr. Conrad Boettcher, dated 29 December 1947.	"
61	277	III	74	Affidavit of Paul Schneider, dated 18 February 1948.	"
62	221	III	77	Affidavit of Gottfried Griebel, dated 12 February 1948.	"
63	224	III	79	Affidavit of Walter Rosenkrantz, dated 16 February 1948.	"
64	271	III	81	Affidavit of Dr. Matthias Pier, dated 17 February 1948.	"

HEINRICH BUETEFISCH

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
65	63	III	83	Extract from Petroleum Times, of 16 May 1942.	8 March 1948
66	98	III	84	Affidavit of Peter Kronmueller, dated 20 January 1948.	"
67	208	IV	1	Affidavit of Freiherr von la Roche-Starkenfels, dated 24 January 1948.	"
68	196	IV	8	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Rudolf Fischer of 3 January 1948.	"
69	218	IV	13	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann, dated 23 October 1947.	"
70	75	IV	17	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Petri, dated 30 January 1948.	"
71	10	IV	20	Affidavit of Kurt Klinge, dated 2 February 1948.	"
72	109	IV	25	Affidavit of Emil Wuerth, dated 17 December 1947.	"
73	268	IV	27	Working Committee meeting of IG dated 9 October 1943.	"
74	90	IV	28	Reich Law Gazette of 29 June 1934.	"
75	100	IV	35	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Hochschwendner, dated 6 February 1948.	"
76	89	IV	38	Affidavit of Herbert von Felbert, dated 9 January 1948.	"
77	88	IV	43	Affidavit of Hans Karl Wille, dated 31 December 1947.	"
78	293	IV	44a	Affidavit of Hans Erich Chueden, dated 18 February 1948.	"
79	298	IV	44b	Affidavit by Dr. Heinz Schaaf, dated 5 February 1948.	"
80	55	IV	45	Affidavit of Walter Baelz, dated 26 January 1948.	"
81	19	IV	49	Affidavit of Friedrich Wilhelm Schulze-Buxlohe, of 4 November 1947.	"
82	5	IV	52	Affidavit of Dr. Carl Mueller von Blumencron of 7 January 1948.	"
83	18	IV	53	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Wissel, dated 24 January 1948.	"
84	21	IV	55	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Fischer, dated 22 September 1947.	"
85	14	IV	57	Affidavit of Dr. Ludwig Ester, dated 9 November 1947.	"

HEINRICH BUETEFISCH

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
86	65	IV	59	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Ringer, dated 22 December 1947.	8 March 1948
87	51	IV	65	Report on 2nd Oil Conference of 6 March 1935.	"
88	74	IV	70	Affidavit of Bernd Muecklich, dated 3 October 1947.	"
89	45	V	1	Affidavit of Dr. Erich Kranepuhl, dated 22 January 1948.	"
90	46	V	3	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Zorn, dated 26 September 1947.	"
91	34	V	6	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Sauer, dated 28 October 1947.	"
92	40	V	9	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Pott, dated 20 January 1948.	"
93	278	V	15a	Survey of the organization of Industrial Economy.	9 March 1948
94	241	V	16	Circular letter of Wirtschaftsgruppe Motor Fuel Industry of 19 September 1939.	"
95	247	V	18	Affidavit of Friedrich Wilhelm Ziervogel of 7 February 1948.	"
96	44	V	20	Affidavit of Friedrich Wilhelm Ziervogel of 15 January 1948.	"
97	43	V	23	Affidavit of Friedrich Wilhelm Ziervogel of 23 January 1948.	"
98	33	V	27	Affidavit of Dr. Erich Boeder, dated 29 January 1948.	"
99	35	V	29	Affidavit of Kurt Haver, dated 15 January 1948.	"
100	234	V	32	Affidavit of Dr. Paul Klockmann, dated 6 November 1947.	"
101	223	V	34	Affidavit of Walter Rosencrantz, dated 12 February 1948.	"
102	225	V	36	Affidavit of Walter Rosencrantz, dated 12 February 1948.	"
103	66	V	39	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Ringer, dated 22 December 1947.	"
104	67	V	43	Affidavit of Dr. Wolfgang Jaeckl, dated 11 January 1947.	"
105	68	V	46	Affidavit of Dr. William Hahn, dated 7 November 1947.	"
106	314	Sup. to Bk. V	1	Affidavit by Guenther Schiller, dated 5 March 1948.	"

HEINRICH BUETEFISCH

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
107	105	V	49	Affidavit of Dr. Guenther Kunze, dated 4 January 1948.	9 March 1948
108	48	V	56	Affidavit of Friedrich Uhde, dated 19 September 1947.	"
109	36	V	58	Agreement between IG and Hercules Powder Company of 28 March and 28 June 1940.	"
110	37	V	68	Teletype from Office Sparte I, dated 18 December 1939.	"
111	38	V	69	Letter from Chemnyco to IG, dated 14 February 1941.	"
112	39	V	72	Letter from IG to Reich Ministry of Economy, dated 22 May 1940.	"
113	117	VI	1	Oil conference of 7 December 1932.	"
114	32	VI	7	Conference report of 5 to 8 February 1936.	"
115	274	VI	8	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Holdemann, dated 24 January 1948.	"
116	267	VI	13	Excerpts from Dr. Pier's lectures during world oil congress in Paris in June 1937.	"
117	289	VI	17	Excerpts from the year book of the German mineral oil industry by Thuemen.	"
118	227	VI	22	Meeting of Vorstand of 21 October 1938.	"
119	25	VI	23	Activities of IG in oil industry.	"
120	300	VI	69	Schematic representation of relations between IG and oil companies.	"
121	270	VI	70	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Winkler, dated 27 January 1948 (Identification only, not provided) In Evidence: 5 May 48 Provided: 16 March 48	"
122	64	VI	73	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Ringer, dated 22 December 1947.	9 March 1948
123	70	VI	84	Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Free, dated 9 December 1947.	"
124	69	VI	91	Affidavit of Ernst Brecht, dated 19 December 1947.	"
125	6	VI	94	Excerpts from "Petroleum Times" of 25 December 1943.	"
126	23	VI	107	Affidavit of Dr. Hedwig Jochmus, dated 20 January 1948.	"

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
127				Not used.	
128	263	VI	111	Excerpts from "Buna Rubber--the Birth of an Industry" by Frank A. Howard (U.S.)	9 March 1948
129	312	Sup. to Bk. VI	1	Affidavit of Frank A. Howard (U.S.) dated 2 February 1948.	"
130	95	I	80	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Braus, dated 10 January 1948.	"
131	97	I	82	Affidavit of Friedrich Schwoerer, dated 15 January 1948.	"
132	171	I	86	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Braus, dated 10 December 1947.	"
133	163	I	88	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann, dated 6 February 1948.	"
134	313	Sup. to Bk. VIII	1	Affidavit of Friedrich Silcher, dated 3 March 1948. (Identification only, not provided)	" Provided: 11 March 1948 In Evidence: 5 May 1948
135	156	VIII	1	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Polster, dated 8 November 1947.	10 March 1948
136	82	VIII	2	Affidavit of Dr. Ferdinand Bertrams, dated 3 December 1947.	"
137	275	VIII	5	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Wenzel, dated 9 October 1947.	"
138	174	VIII	10	Affidavit by Dr. Erich Kranepuhl, dated 22 January 1948.	"
139	238	VIII	13	Affidavit by Dr. Erich Kranepuhl, dated 10 February 1948.	"
140	172	VIII	15	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Zorn, dated 7 December 1947.	"
141	183	VIII	18	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Zorn, dated 27 January 1948.	"
142	169	VIII	22	Affidavit by Karl Wolff, dated 18 February 1948.	"
143	177	VIII	24	Affidavit by Dr. Johann Giesen, dated 25 October 1947.	"
144	273	VIII	27	Affidavit by Friedrich Schwoerer, dated 19 February 1948.	"
145	112	VIII	29	Applications for credits to be granted to Auschwitz works.	"
146	166	VIII	42	Analysis of credit granted for Auschwitz works.	"

HEINRICH BUETEFISCH

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
147	259	VIII	44	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Sauer, dated 28 January 1948.	10 March 1948
148	290	VIII	49	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Kaeding, dated 24 February 1948.	"
149	256	VIII	52	Affidavit by Albert von Löm, dated 15 June 1947.	"
150	180	VIII	55	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich Hoepke, dated 7 November 1947.	"
151	187	VIII	57	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Strombeck, dated 12 November 1947.	"
152	175	VIII	63	Affidavit by Dr. Reinhold Frick, dated 11 February 1948.	"
153	185	VIII	66	Affidavit by Hans Paetzold, dated 25 August 1947.	"
154	184	VIII	67	Affidavit by Dr. Karl-Albert Karl, dated 26 August 1947.	"
155	181	VIII	71	Affidavit by Dr. Gerhard Appel, dated 29 September 1947.	"
156	188	VIII	73	Affidavit by Hermann Seiler, dated 7 November 1947.	"
157	189	VIII	76	Affidavit by Dr. Heinz Savelsberg, dated 16 July 1947.	"
158	125	VIII	78	Meeting of TEA on 13 December 1939.	"
159	124	VIII	80	Meeting of TEA on 1 February 1940.	"
160	276	VIII	83	Affidavit by Sigrun Bojunga, dated 9 February 1948.	"
161	94	VIII	87	Affidavit by Dr. Reinhard Goldberg, dated 4 December 1947.	"
162	207	VIII	91	Affidavit by Max Winkler, dated 23 January 1948.	"
163	193	VIII	94	Affidavit by Dr. Karl Braus, dated 5 January 1948.	"
164	304	VIII	97	Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Duellberg, dated 24 February 1948.	"
165	306	VIII	103	Affidavit by Friedrich Silcher, dated 30 June 1947.	"
166	258	VIII	109	Affidavit by Dr. Heinz Savelsberg, dated 12 February 1948.	"
167	192	VIII	111	Meeting of Vorstand 17 December 1942.	"
168	199	VIII	112	Vorstand Meeting of 2 March 1944.	"

HEINRICH BUETEFISCH

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description	Date Offered
169	231	VIII 113	Vorstand Meeting of 20 April 1944.	10 March 1948.
170	3	Suppl. 1+2 ~~Loose~~ Book 4 3	Affidavit of Paul Koppe, dated 26 Aug. 1947	11 March 1948
171	4	" ~~Loose~~ 1	Affidavit of Johann Giesen, dated 21 January 1948 (Identification only) In Evidence:	" 5 May 48
172	56	VII 3	Affidavit by Heinrich Conzen, dated 27 January 1948.	11 March 1948
173	58	VII 6	Affidavit of Erich Neumann, dated 30 January 1948.	"
174	133	VII 9	By laws of the Kontinentale Oel AG.	"
175	286	VII 16	Affidavit of Walter Dihlmann, dated 25 February 1948.	"
176	232	VII 21	Vorstand Meeting of 25 April 1941.	"
177	305	VII 22	Affidavit of Friedrich Silcher, dated 16 February 1948.	"
178	291	VII 27	Affidavit of Adolf Hoehle, dated 17 February 1948.	"
179	280	VII 28	Affidavit of Emil Wuerth, dated 17 February 1948.	"
180	222	VII 30	Affidavit of Gottfried Griebel, dated 12 February 1948.	"
181	57	VII 33	Affidavit of Erich Neumann, dated 30 January 1948.	"
182	134	VII 38	Affidavit of Guenther Schlicht, dated 31 December 1947.	"
183	262	VII 41	Affidavit of Hans von Salmuth, dated 13 February 1948.	"
184	288	VII 42	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Broche, dated 20 February 1948.	"
185	295	VII 44	Affidavit of Franz J. Cammerer, dated 27 January 1948.	"
186	308	VII 46	Affidavit of Dr. Erich Wuerzner, dated 24 February 1948.	"
187	310	VII 49	Affidavit of Josef Russwurm, dated 13 November 1947.	"
188	303	VII 51	Affidavit of Hugo Stinnes, dated 24 February 1948.	"
189	301	VII 57	Affidavit of Friedrich Uhde, dated 24 February 1948.	"

HEINRICH BUETEFISCH

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
190	240	VII	59	Affidavit of Emil Wuerth, dated 26 January 1948.	11 March 1948
191	237	VII	61	Certified statement by "Air Ministry" London.	"
192	311	VII	62	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Schindler, dated 24 February 1946.	"
193	299	VII	65	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Holdermann, dated 27 January 1948.	"
194	285	VII	35	Affidavit of Walter Dihlmann, dated 23 February 1948.	"
195	209	IX	1	Letter from NSDAP Ortsgruppe Leuna of 29 October 1937.	"
196	254	IX	2	Affidavit of Walter Steinle, dated 24 January 1948.	"
197	272	IX	5	Affidavit of Walter Steinle, dated 16 February 1948.	"
198	198	IX	8	Affidavit of Dr. Heinz Bechdolt, dated 12 February 1948.	"
199	252	IX	10	Affidavit of Wilhelm Studders, dated 11 February 1948.	"
200	245	IX	13	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Arnold, dated 8 November 1947.	"
201	152	IX	15	Affidavit of Fritz Fraunsdorf, dated 8 November 1947.	"
202	186	IX	17	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Strombeck, dated 3 November 1947.	"
203	150	IX	20	Affidavit of Helmut Ulbrich (Pastor) dated 8 November 1947.	"
204	251	IX	21	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Ringer, dated 20 January 1948.	"
205	249	IX	26	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Wissel, dated 24 January 1948.	"
206	210	IX	28	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm von der Heide, dated 7 February 1948.	"
207	246	IX	31	Affidavit of Dr. Mathias Pier, dated 3 January 1948.	"
208	158	IX	33	Affidavit of Annemarie Baumann, dated 8 November 1947.	"
209	147	IX	35	Affidavit of Dr. Max Spelthahn, dated 6 November 1947.	"
210	137	IX	37	Affidavit of Hermann Sailer, dated 7 November 1947.	"

HEINRICH BUETEFISCH

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
211	143	IX	39	Affidavit of Hildegard Kuntze, dated 13 October 1947.	11 March 1948
212	236	IX	42	Affidavit of Georg Cramel, dated 26 January 1948.	"
213	155	IX	44	Affidavit of Martha Lindner, dated 8 November 1947.	"
214	219	IX	46	Affidavit of Gottfried Griebel, dated 12 December 1947.	"
215	154	IX	48	Affidavit of Karl Waelder, dated 8 November 1947.	"
216	151	IX	50	Affidavit of Wilhelm Brummer, dated 22 November 1947.	"
217	145	IX	52	Affidavit of Dr. Paul Koppe, dated 26 August 1947.	"
218	142	IX	53	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Kleinboehl, dated 18 October 1947.	"
219	167	IX	56	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Schulz, dated 29 September 1947.	"
220	302	IX	65	Affidavit of Hugo Stinnes, dated 25 February 1948.	"
221	279	IX	70	Affidavit of Paul Schneider, dated 18 February 1948.	"
222	253	IX	72	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Zorn, dated 10 December 1947.	"
223	153	IX	77	Affidavit of Robert Wagner, dated 8 November 1947.	"
224	250	IX	78	Affidavit of Heinrich Conzen, dated 20 January 1948.	"
225	76	IX	81	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Clausen, dated 17 November 1947.	"
226	296	IX	84	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Kaeding, dated 25 February 1948.	"
227	297	IX	87	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Kaeding, dated 25 February 1948.	"
228	84	IX	89	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Kaeding, dated 25 February 1948.	"
229	307	X	1	Letter of Hesse State Ministry dated 13 November 1947.	"
230	141	X	1b	Affidavit of Margarete Buetefisch, dated 9 November 1947.	"
231	206	X	2	Affidavit of Gottlob Berger, dated 23 December 1947.	"

HEINRICH BUETEFISCH

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
232	203	X	6	Communication of Bavarian State Ministry for Special Tasks.	11 March 1948
233	201	X	8	Affidavit of E. R. Fischer, dated 25 September 1947.	"
234	92	X	13	Affidavit of Friedrich Wilhelm Ziervogel of 2 February 1948.	"
235	266	X	16	Affidavit of Hanns Gierlich, dated 17 February 1948.	"
236	144	X	21	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Wenzel, dated 9 October 1947.	"
237	294	X	24	Affidavit of Hans Erich Chueden, dated 18 February 1948.	"
238	205	X	28	Affidavit of Karl Blessing, dated 12 January 1948.	"
239	204	X	34	Extract from official records of court proceedings of Military Tribunal IV, Case 5, of 18 August 1947.	"
240	194	X	52	Affidavit of Ernst Rudolf Fischer, dated 29 January 1948.	"
241	59	X	55	Affidavit of Gottlob Berger, dated 12 January 1948.	"
242	260	X	57	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Braitmaier, dated 7 February 1948.	"
243	292	X	60	Affidavit of Hans Erich Chueden, dated 18 February 1948.	"
244	264	X	66	Extract from official record of court proceedings of Military Tribunal IV, Case 5, of 11 June 1947.	"
245	179	VIII	20	Affidavit by Dr. Johann Giesen, dated 21 January 1948.	5 May 1948
246	315	Sup. to Bk. VII	1	Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Wenzel, dated 6 March 1948.	"
247	320	Sup. to Bk. I	1	Affidavit of Dr. Henning v. Wyck, dated 1 April 1947.	"
248	318	"	4	Affidavit of Dr. Werner Wustrow, dated 10 March 1948.	"
249	316	"	7	Affidavit of Dr. Matthias Pier, dated 2 March 1948.	"
250	331	"	10	Affidavit of Buetefisch, dated 3 April 1948.	"
251	328	"	12	Affidavit of Wilhelm Bachmayer, dated 23 March 1948.	"

HEINRICH BUETEFISCH

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
252	323	Sup. to Bk. I	14	Affidavit of Hans Kehrl, dated 15 January 1948.	5 May 1948
253	168	"	16	Affidavit of Hildegard Kuntze, dated 13 October 1947.	"
254	178	"	19	Affidavit of Dr. Johann Giesen, dated 21 January 1948.	"
255	332	"	20	Affidavit of Paul Pleiger, dated 3 April 1948.	"
256	211	"	21	Law re Joint stock companies and joint stock companies with limited liabilities.	"
257	212	"	25	Commentaries on the Corporation Law by Gadow and others.	"
258	213	"	30	Commentaries on the Corporation Law by Godin and Wilhelmi.	"
259	214	"	33	Formulation of article of incorporation according to new corporation law by Moehring and Schwartz.	"
260	215	"	36	Commentaries on the corporation law by Schlegelberger, Quasowski and others.	"
261	216	"	40	Changing of articles of incorporation of joint stock companies to conform to the new corporation law.	"
262	217	"	44	Commentaries on the "Law concerning limited liability companies." by Bind and Schmidt.	"
263	309	"	50	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich Sücher, dated 30 June 1947.	"
264	317	"	57	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm von Huhn, dated 12 March 1948.	"
265	330	"	60	Affidavit of Dr. Eduard Schaumburg, dated 30 March 1948.	"
266	319	"	63	Affidavit of Dr. Heinz Reintges, dated 25 January 1948.	"
267	327	"	67	Affidavit of Baron Freiherr von Schroeder, dated 31 March 1948.	"
268	333	"	68	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Hermann, dated 30 March 1948.	"
269	329	2ndSup.	1	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich Hoepke, dated 23 March 1948.	"
270	322	"	3	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Strombeck dated 27 March 1948.	"
271	334	"	5	Affidavit of Ulrich Happe, dated dated 18 March 1948.	"

HEINRICH BUETEFISCH

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
272	321	2ndSup.	7	Affidavit of Walter Steinle, dated 18 March 1948.	5 May 1948
273	335	"	10	Affidavit by Hildegard Cornelius, dated 3 April 1948.	"
274	344	Sup.to Bk.III	1	Affidavit of Emil Wuerth, dated 26 January 1948.	10 May 1948
275	350	"	5	Excerpt from year book of German mineral oil Industry by Karl-Heinrich von Truemen, edition of 1939/40, p. 71.	"
276	348	"	6	Excerpt from year book of German mineral oil industry by Karl-Heinrich von Truemen, edition of 1939/40, pp. 258 ff.	"
277	346	"	9	Certified copy from Reich Edition of "Frankfurter Zeitung", No. 164, 164-165, of 30 March 1941, p. 17.	"
278	349	"	12	Affidavit of Walter Dihlmann, dated 13 April 1948.	"
279	338	"	14	Affidavit of Karl Blessing, dated 6 April 1948.	"
280	325	"	16	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Winkler, dated 31 March 1948.	"
281	337	"	17	Affidavit of Karl Blessing, dated 6 April 1948.	"
282	354	"	19	Affidavit of Alfred Herriger, dated 21 April 1948.	"
283	347	"	20	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann, dated 13 April 1948.	"
284	342	"	22	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Goldberg, dated 7 April 1948.	"
285	340	"	24	Affidavit of Ulrich Happe, dated 18 March 1948.	"
286	353	"	25	Affidavit of Heinrich Conzen, dated 20 March 1948.	"
287	352	"	27	Affidavit of Dr. Erich Kranepuhl, dated 30 March 1948.	"
288	341	"	28	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Pott, dated 5 April 1948.	"
289	326	"	30	Affidavit of Kurt Freiherr von Schroeder, dated 31 March 1948.	"
290	339	"	32	Affidavit of Otto Ohlendorf, dated 6 April 1948.	"
291	336	"	33	Affidavit of Karl Blessing, dated 6 April 1948.	"

HEINRICH BUETEFISCH

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
292	345	Sup. to Bk. III	34	Continuation of interrogation of Buetefisch on 16 April 1947.	10 May 1948
293	355	"	64	Affidavit of Buetefisch, dated 15 April 1948.	"

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE
(for all defendants)

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
1	DAG-1	DAG-I	1	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf Schmidt, dated 1 December 1947.	28 Jan. 1948
2	DAG-2	DAG-I	8	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf Schmidt, dated 3 December 1947.	"
3	DAG-3	DAG-I	11	Affidavit of Heinrich Lore, dated 1 December 1947.	"
4	DAG-4	DAG-I	15	Affidavit of Heinrich Schindler, dated 1 December 1947.	"
5	DAG-5	DAG-I	18	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf Schmidt, dated 1 December 1947.	"
6	DAG-6	DAG-I	24	Affidavit of Franz Anton Gierlich, dated 19 December 1947.	"
7	DAG-7	DAG-I	26	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf Schmidt, dated 1 December 1947.	"
8	DAG-8	DAG-I	31	Affidavit of Heinrich Schindler, dated 18 December 1947.	"
9	DAG-9	DAG-I	34	Affidavit of Franz Anton Gierlich, dated 3 December 1947.	"
10	DAG-10	DAG-I	39	Affidavit of Heinrich Schindler, dated 1 December 1947.	"
11	DAG-11	DAG-I	49	Affidavit of Heinrich Schindler, dated 2 December 1947.	"
12	DAG-12	DAG-I	54	Affidavit of Heinrich Schindler, dated 19 December 1947.	"
13	DAG-13	DAG-I	59	Two affidavits of Heinrich Schindler, dated 19 December 1947.	"
14	DAG-14	DAG-I	69	Affidavit of Dr. Walther Schurr, dated 2 January 1948.	"
15	DAG-15	DAG-I	78	Affidavit of Franz Anton Gierlich, dated 19 December 1947.	"
16	DAG-16	DAG-I	83	Affidavit of Dr. Peter Grille, dated 2 December 1947.	"
17	DAG-17	DAG-II	1	Affidavit by Edmund Ritter von Herz, dated 19 December 1947.	"
18	DAG-18	DAG-II	5	Contract between RWS and Remington, dated 14 November 1929.	"
19	DAG-19	DAG-II	22	Contract between DAG and Remington, dated 1 January 1934.	"
20	DAG-20	DAG-II	33	Contract between RWS and Imperial Chemical Industries, Limited, London, dated 10 March 1930.	"

DEFENSE

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
21	DAG-21	DAG-II	47	Contract between RWS and Canadian Industries Limited, dated 1 December 1939.	28 Jan. 1948
22	DAG-22	DAG-II	54	Affidavit by Franz Anton Gierlichs, dated 3 December 1947.	"
23	DAG-23	DAG-II	58	Affidavit by Edmund Ritter von Herz, dated 19 December 1947.	"
24	DAG-24	DAG-II	61	Affidavit by Heinrich Schindler, dated 3 December 1947.	"
25	DAG-25	DAG-II	65	Affidavit by Franz Anton Gierlichs, dated 3 December 1947.	"
26	DAG-26	DAG-II	68	Affidavit by Heinrich Schindler, dated 3 December 1947.	"
27	DAG-27	DAG-II	71	Affidavit by Heinrich Schindler, dated 19 December 1947.	"
28	PW-3	PW	10	Excerpt from records from diplomatic conferences re improvement of the situation of wounded and invalid personnel and re treatment of prisoners of war, Geneva, 27 July 1929. (For Identification only).	4 May 1948
29	PW-4	PW	19	Excerpt from Oppenheim's International Law, Vol. II, Edition 1944, p. 298. (For Identification only).	"
30	PW-5	PW	22	Excerpt from Commentary upon the agreement of 27 July 1929 re treatment of prisoners of war by Gustav Rasmussen. (For Identification only).	"
31	PW-6	PW	26	Certified copy of excerpt from Spaight, Rights on Land, London 1911, p. 281 ff. (For Identification only).	"
32	PW-7	PW	28	Brussels Declaration of 27 August 1874, Articles 23-34. (For ident. Only)	"
33	PW-9	PW	38	Circular letter of Reich Minister of Labor re allocation of prisoners of war to places of work (Reich Labor Gazette 1940) (For Identification only).	"
34	PW-10	PW	54	Affidavit of Wolf Deneke v. Weltzien, dated 27 May 1947.	"
35	PW-11	PW	59	Affidavit of Dr. Guenther Mauntz, dated 30 January 1948.	"
36	PW-12	PW	62	Note on outlines layed down by the Reichsmarshall in meeting of 7 November 1941 in Reich Ministry for Air (US 215, IMT).	"

DEFENSE

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
37	PW-13	PW	69	Letter of Plenipotentiary for Four Year Plan of 14 November 1941.	4 May 1948
38	PW-14	PW	75	Excerpt from cross-examination of Goering on 20 March 1946.	"
39	PW-15	PW	78	Ordinance of Chief of High Command of Wehrmacht re increassed allocation of Soviet prisoners of war in Reich dated 24 December 1941.	"
40	PW-16	PW	80	Ordinance for extension of penal provisions for protection of fighting morale of German People dated 25 November 1949.	"
41	PW-17	PW	84	Ordinance re fraternization with prisoners of war dated 11 May 1940.	"
42	PW-18	PW	87	Memorandum of 26 August 1942 re conduct towards prisoners of war.	"
43	PW-19	PW	91	Judgment of District Court Fuerth against Gunda Scheiderer for illegal fraternization with prisoners of war.	"
44	PW-20	PW	96	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Behling, dated 20 August 1947.	"
45	PW-21 (Stricken: 10 May 1948)	PW	98	Affidavit of Andreas Stoffen, dated 5 August 1947.	"
46	PW-22 (Stricken: 10 May 1948)	PW	99	Affidavit of Franz Hachmann, dated 7 August 1947.	"
47	PW-23 (Stricken: 10 May 1948)	PW	102	Affidavit of Freiherr von Richthofen dated 3 August 1947.	"
48	PW-24 (Stricken: 10 May 1948)	PW	104	Affidavit of Otto Schneider, dated 26 August 1947.	"
49	PW-25 (Stricken: 10 May 1948)	PW	107	Affidavit of Georg Maringer, dated 21 August 1947.	"
50	PW-26 (Stricken: 10 May 1948)	PW	114	Affidavit of Karl Knollmann, dated 24 July 1947.	"
51	PW-27 (Stricken: 10 May 1948)	PW	120	Affidavit of Gustav Blecha, dated 7 July 1947.	"
52	PW-28 (Stricken: 10 May 1948)	PW	122	Affidavit of Hermann Hein, dated 12 August 1947.	"
53	OK-1	GFP-1	1	Excerpt from radio address given by Bruening to American people.	"
54	OK-2	GFP-1	3	The Five Power Agreement of 11 December 1932re realization of equal rights for Germany.	"

DEFENSE

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
55	CK-3	GFP-1	5	Reich Government appeal to the German people of 1 February 1933.	4 May 1948
56	CK-4	GFP-1	6	Hitler's address in Potsdam on 21 March 1933.	"
57	CK-5	GFP-1	7	Hitler's speech on policy of Government on occasion of Reichstag meeting on 23 March 1933.	"
58	CK-6a	GFP-1	10	Hitler's speech in German Reichstag on 17 May 1933.	"
59	CK-6b	GFP-1	13	Concordate between Holy See and German Reich of 20 July 1933.	"
60	CK-7	GFP-1	15	Hitler's radio address of 14 October 1933, re Germany's withdrawal from League of Nations.	"
61	CK-8	GFP-1	18	Hitler's address on 24 October 1933.	"
62	CK-9	GFP-1	19	Hitler's address "for equal rights and peace" on 10 November 1933.	"
63	CK-10	GFP-1	20	German-Polish statement of non-aggression of 26 January 1934.	"
64	CK-11	GFP-1	22	Hitler's speech before German Reichstag at Krolloper on 30 October 1934.	"
65	CK-12	GFP-1	23	Reich Government memorandum to the question of disarmament on 13 May 1934.	"
66	CK-13	GFP-1	30	"Germany's Proposition for the Armament Convention", Aide Memoire of German Reich Government of 16 April 1934.	"
67	CK-14	GFP-1	32	"Germany's and France's No", from von Neurath's speech of 27 April 1934.	"
68	CK-15	GFP-1	40	Hitler's speech at Gau Party Rally of NSDAP on 17 June 1934.	"
69	CK-16	GFP-1	41	Hess's speech at Bochum on 8 December 1934 re German peace policy.	"
70	CK-17	GFP-1	42	German Reich Government's appeal of 16 March 1935 for re-introduction of conscription for military service.	"
71	CK-18	GFP-1	51	Communique of 26 March 1935 dealing with discussion of British Foreign Secretary Sir John Simon and Eden.	"
72	CK-19	GFP-1	52	Hitler's speech before German Reichstag on 21 May 1935.	"
73	CK-20	GFP-1	64	The German-English Naval Agreement.	"
74	CK-21	GFP-1	69	Renunciation of an unrestricted U-boat war.	"

DEFENSE

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
75	CK-22	GFP-1	71	Schacht's speech dealing with Germany and world economy on 7 December 1935.	4 May 1948
76	CK-23	GFP-1	77	Discussion re German-French relations to Berlin held on 21 February 1936.	"
77	CK-24	GFP-1	79	End of the Locarno Pact and the de-militarized zone.	"
78	CK-25	GFP-1	85	Hitler's speech dealing with restitution of the sovereignty of German Reich over Rhineland and his plan of European peace, on 7 March 1936.	"
79	CK-26	GFP-1	91	Reich Government plan for peace of 31 March 1936.	"
80	CK-27	GFP-1	103	Goebbel's appeal of 25 April 1936.	"
81	CK-28	GFP-1	104	Hitler's proclamation of 9 September 1936.	"
82	CK-29	GFP-1	108	Treaty of 25 November 1936 between Germany and Imperial Japanese Government for purpose of common defense.	"
83	CK-30	GFP-1	111	von Ribbentrop's address of 15 December 1936.	"
84	CK-31	GFP-1	112	Hess's speech on 16 January 1937.	"
85	CK-32	GFP-1	113	Hitler's and Reich Chancellor's speech of 30 January 1937.	"
86	CK-33	GFP-1	115	Hitler's and Reich Chancellor's statement of 23 February 1937.	"
87	CK-34	GFP-1	116	Public announcement of von Neurath's visit to Belgrade, Sofia, and Budapest on 8, 10, and 14 June 1937.	"
88	CK-35	GFP-1	119	The German-French economic Agreement, Voelkischer Beobachter, 12 July 1937.	"
89	CK-36	GFP-1	124	Hitler's and Reich Chancellor's speech on 3 October 1937.	"
90	CK-37	GFP-1	125	German note on Belgian's inviolability of 13 October 1937.	"
91	CK-38	GFP-1	127	von Neurath's article about meaning of German-Italian friendship of 25 October 1937.	"
92	CK-39	GFP-1	128	German-Polish agreement of 5 November 1937 on treatment of minorities.	"
93	CK-40	GFP-1	130	Hitler's and Reich Chancellor's declaration to three Polish representatives of minorities on 5 November 1937.	"

DEFENSE

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description	Date Offered
94	CK-41	GFP-2 132	Official German and Austrian communique of 18 February 1939.	4 May 1948
95	CK-42	GFP-2 133	Hitler's speech of 20 February, 1938 dealing with Austrian question.	"
96	CK-43	GFP-2 136	Declaration of Austrian National Socialists of 10 March 1938.	"
97	CK-44	GFP-2 137	Glaise-Horstenau's article in <u>Voelkischer</u> <u>Beobachter</u> of 17/18 April 1938.	"
98	CK-45	GFP-2 140	Official communique of 11 March 1938 on Seyss-Inquart's appointment as Bundeskanzler of Austria.	"
99	CK-46	GFP-2 141	Seyss-Inquart's telegram to Hitler, 11 March 1938.	"
100	CK-47	GFP-2 142	Seyss-Inquart's radio address of 11 March 1938.	"
101	CK-48	GFP-2 143	Hitler's proclamation to German people of 12 March 1938.	"
102	CK-49a	GFP-2 148	Seyss-Inquart's address of 12 March 1938 in Linz.	"
103	CK-49b	GFP-2 149a	Photographic evidence of enthusiastic welcome the Austrian population gave German troops.	"
104	CK-50	GFP-2 150	Official communique of 13 March 1939 on Austrian Bundespraesident Miklas' resignation.	"
105	CK-51	GFP-2 151	Austrian Federal Constitution of 13 March 1938 on Austria's reunion with the German Reich.	"
106	CK-52	GFP-2 153	Hitler's conversation in Linz on 13 March 1938 with Ward Price, "Daily Mail" special correspondent.	"
107	CK-53	GFP-2 156	Hitler's speech before German Reichstag on 18 March 1938.	"
108	CK-54	GFP-2 161	The Austrian bishops' solemn declaration of 18 March 1938.	"
109	CK-55	GFP-2 163	Cardinal Innitzer's note to Buerckel of 31 March 1938.	"
110	CK-56	GFP-2 165	Solemn recognition of Sudeten-German Party of 15 September 1938.	"
111	CK-57	GFP-2 166	Appeal to Sudeten Germans of 15 September 1938 by Henlein.	"

DEFENSE

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description	Date Offered
112	CK-58	GFP-2 167	Appeal of 17 September 1938 by leaders of Sudeten-German Party.	4 May 1948
113	CK-59	GFP-2 169	Hitler's reply telegram on 27 September 1938 to Roosevelt.	"
114	CK-60	GFP-2 174	Excerpt from agreement between Germany, Great Britain, France, and Italy on 29 September 1938.	"
115	CK-61	GFP-2 177	Anglo-German peace declaration of 30 September 1938.	"
116 ✓	CK-62	GFP-2 178	German-French declaration of 6 December 1938.	"
117	CK-63	GFP-2 181	Statement of 20 January 1939 by "Deutsche diplomatisch-politische Information" on German-Hungarian relations.	"
118	CK-64	GFP-2 184	Official German communique of 27 January 1939 on von Ribbentrop's state visit in Warsaw.	"
119	CK-65	GFP-2 185	Hitler's speech of 30 January 1939.	"
120	CK-66	GFP-2 187	Protocol of 24 February 1939 on Hungary's joining Anti-Comintern Pact.	"
121	CK-67	GFP-2 189	Protocol of 24 February 1939 on Manchukuo's joining Anti-Comintern Pact.	"
122	CK-68	GFP-2 191	Excerpt from Voelkischer Beobachter of 14 March 1939.	"
123	CK-69	GFP-2 193	Chvalkovsy's note to Hencke on 14 March 1939 requesting interview with Hitler on Hacha's behalf.	"
124	CK-70	GFP-2 194	Agreement of 15 March 1939 between Hitler and Hacha.	"
125	CK-71	GFP-2 195	Hitler decree of 16 March 1939.	"
126	CK-72	GFP-2 200	Agreement of 23 March 1939 on development of economic relations between Germany and Roumania.	"
127	CK-73	GFP-2 204	Protocol of 27 March 1939 on Spain's joining Anti-Comintern Pact.	"
128	CK-74	GFP-2 205	Reich memorandum of 27 April 1939 to Polish Government.	"
129	CK-75	GFP-2 212	Official German communique of 2 May 1939 on occasion of state visit of Hungarians Teleki and Csaky.	"
130	CK-76	GFP-2 213	German-Italian friendship and alliance pact of 22 May 1939.	"

DEFENSE

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
131	CK-77	GFP-2	214	German-Danish non-aggression pact of 31 May 1939.	4 May 1948
132	CK-78	GFP-2	216	Official communique of 5 June 1939 on state visit of Paul of Yugoslavia to Berlin.	"
133	CK-79	GFP-2	217	Non-aggression pact of 7 June 1939 between German Reich and Estonia.	"
134	CK-80	GFP-2	219	Non-agression pact of 7 June 1939 between German Reich and Latvia.	"
135	CK-81	GFP-2	221	Official communique of 7 July 1939 re state visit in Berlin of Kjosseiwanoff of Bulgaria.	"
136	CK-82	GFP-2	222	Non-agression pact of 23 August 1939 between Germany and Russia.	"
137	CK-83	GFP-2	224	Excerpts from Voelkischer Beobachter,- various headlines during 1939.	"
138	CK-84	GFP-2	226	Excerpt from Voelkischer Beobachter on 27 July 1939.	"
139	CK-85a	GFP-2	233	"The Journal of a Foreign Correspondent-1934-1941" from Berlin Diary by William L. Shirer, 1943.	"
140	CK-85b	GFP-2	236a	Excerpt from Voelkischer Beobachter of 6 August 1939.	"
141	CK-86	GFP-2	237	Hitler's communication of 27 August 1939.	"
142	CK-87	GFP-2	242	Official German communique of 31 August 1939.	"
143	CK-88	GFP-2	250	Hitler's speech before Reichstag on 1 September 1939.	"
144	CK-89	GFP-2	260	Excerpt from Voelkischer Beobachter on 26 July 1936.	"
145	CK-90	GFP-2	263	Visit of General Vuillemin of France at the Richthofen-wing.	"
146	CK-91	GFP-2	265	Excerpt from Schulthess' 1937 Historical Calendar.	"
147	CK-92	GFP-2	266	Excerpt from Schulthess' 1938 Historical Calendar.	"
148	CK-94	GFP-3	1	Affidavit of Wilhelm Adam, dated 8 March 1948.	"
149	CK-95	GFP-3	9	Affidavit of Heinz Siegler, dated 29 February 1948.	"
150	CK-96	GFP-3	12	Affidavit of Herbert von Boeckmann, dated 18 February 1948.	"

DEFENSE

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
151	CK-97	GFP-3	14	Affidavit of Siegfried Westphal, dated 8 March 1948.	4 May 1948
152	CK-98	GFP-3	17	Interrogation of Field Marshall von Manstein on 9 August 1946.	"
153	CK-99	GFP-3	22	Affidavit of Siegfried Westpahl, dated 8 March 1948.	"
154	CK-100	GFP-3	24	Affidavit of Wilhelm Adam, dated 5 March 1948.	"
155	CK-101	GFP-3	26	Affidavit of Wilhelm Adam, dated 5 March 1948.	"
156	CK-102	GFP-3	30	Interrogation of von Brauchitsch, on 9 August 1946.	"
157	CK-103	GFP-3	33	Affidavit of Franz Halder, dated 17 February 1948.	"
158	CK-105	GFP-3	40	Affidavit of Heinz Guderian, dated 4 March 1948.	"
159	CK-104	GFP-3	38	Excerpt from "Selected Speeches and Statements" by George C. Marshall, 1945.	"
160	DAG-28	DAG-3	1	Affidavit by Dr. Rudolf Schmidt, dated 19 March 1948.	5 May 1948
161	DAG-29	DAG-3	7	Affidavit of Heinrich Schindler, dated 24 February 1948.	"
162	DAG-30	DAG-3	10	Affidavit of Franz Anton Gierlichs, dated 19 March 1948.	"
163	DAG-31	DAG-3	12	Affidavit of Heinrich Schindler, dated 24 February 1948.	"
164	DAG-32	DAG-3	15	Affidavit of Heinrich Schindler, dated 25 March 1948.	"
165	DAG-33	DAG-3	17	Affidavit of Heinrich Schindler, dated 16 March 1948.	"
166	DAG-34	DAG-3	22	Affidavit of Friedrich Duehring, dated 25 March 1948.	"
167	DAG-35	DAG-3	24	Affidavit of Waldemar von Muench, dated 13 March 1948.	"
168	Von Knieriem 27	IV	261	Old business statutes of Vorstand of IG published in about 1928.	"
169	Von Knieriem 28	IV	269	New business statutes for Vorstand of IG published in December 1938.	"
170	Von Knieriem 34	V	292	Affidavit of von Knieriem, dated 31 March 1948.	"
171	Von Knieriem 35	V	307	Affidavit of Dr. Constantin Jacoby, dated 24 January 1948.	"

DEFENSE

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
172	Von Knieriem 36	V	311	Affidavit of Herrmann Baessler, dated 25 February 1948.	5 May 1948
173	Von Knieriem 37	V	313	Chart showing development of turnover and labor strength on one hand and number of Vorstand members on other hand from 1926 to 1944.	"
174	BI-2	BI-II	1	Affidavit of Hermann Walter, dated 22 February 1948.	6 May 1948
175	BI-3	BI-II	5	Development of the share capital of IG 1925-1945.	"
176	BI-4	BI-II	6	Affidavit of Hermann Walter, dated 25 March 1948.	"
177	BI-5	BI-II	9	Chart to Document BI-4 (Defense Exhibit 176).	"
178	BI-6	BI-II	10	Affidavit of Hermann Walter, dated 22 February 1948.	"
179	BI-7	BI-II	18	Chart to Document BI-6 (Defense Exhibit 178).	"
180	BI-8	BI-II	19	Affidavit of Hermann Walter, dated 25 March 1948.	"
181	BI-9	BI-II	21	Affidavit of Hermann Walter, dated 22 February 1948.	"
182	BI-10	BI-II	31	Chart to Document BI-9 (Defense Exhibit 181).	"
183	BI-12	BI-II	32	Statement: Share of IG in entire German Industry and German chemical industry for 1926, 1929, 1932, and 1938 with affidavit of Dr. Erich Piwowarczyk, dated 17 March 1948.	"
184	BI-13	BI-II	34	Statement: Share of IG in German Industry and entire German chemical industry for 1926, 1929, 1932, and 1938, with affidavit of Dr. Erich Piwowarczyk of 17 March 1948.	" "
185	BI-14	BI=II	36	Statement: "Export turnover" with affidavit by Dr. Erich Piwowarczyk, dated 17 March 1948.	"
186	BI-15	BI-II	38	Statement: Share of IG in total German industry and German chemical industry for 1926, 1929, 1932 and 1938 with affidavit of Dr. Erich Piwowarczyk, dated 17 March 1948.	"
187	BI-16	BI-II	40	Charts to Documents BI-12-15 (Defense Exhibits 183-186).	"
188	BI-17	BI-II	41	Affidavit of Dr. Erich Piwowarczyk, dated 17 March 1948.	"

DEFENSE

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
189	BI-18	BI-II	45	Charts to Document BI-17 (Defense Exhibit 188).	6 May 1948
190	BI-19	BI-II	46	Statement: Development of National Income in USA and Germany 1929 to 1941 with affidavit by Dr. Erich Piwowarczyk of 17 March 1948.	"
191	BI-20	BI-II	48	Chart to Document BI-19 (Defense Exhibit 190).	"
192	WIR-1	ER-I	2	Act for relieving distress of nation and Reich of 24 March 1933.	"
193	WIR-2	ER-I	3	Law for Protection of Retail Trade of 12 May 1933.	"
194	WIR-3	ER-I	4	Law re establishment of compulsory cartelization of 13 July 1933.	"
195	WIR-4	ER-I	6	Law relating to regulation of national labor of 20 January 1934.	"
196	WIR-5	ER-I	9	Law for preparation of organic structure of German Economy of 27 February 1934.	"
197	WIR-6	ER-I	11	Law re Economic Measures of 3 July 1934.	"
198	WIR-7	ER-I	12	Decree re Chambers of Industry and Commerce of 20 August 1934.	"
199	WIR-8	ER-I	13	Regulation on control of stock exchanges, mortgage banks and shipmortgage banks of 28 September 1934.	"
200	WIR-9	ER-I	14	First executory decree for law on preparing of organic structure of German economy of 27 November 1934.	"
201	WIR-10	ER-I	17	Decree for execution of Four-Year Plan of 18 October 1936.	"
202	WIR-11	ER-I	18	Second decree for execution of Four-Year Plan of 5 November 1936.	"
203	WIR-12	ER-I	19	Law relating to Services in Interest of National Defense of 13 July 1938.	"
204	WIR-13	ER-I	23	Decree governing Economic administration of 27 August 1939.	"
205	WIR-14	ER-I	25	Law concerning services in kind for tasks of the Reich of 1 September 1939.	"
206	WIR-15	ER-I	29	Decree relating to war economy of 4 September 1939.	"
207	WIR-16	ER-I	31	Decree re further tasks of plenipotentiary for Four-Year Plan of 18 October 1940.	"

DEFENSE

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
208	WIR-17	ER-I	32	Regulation of peace planning in the economy of 13 April 1942.	6 May 1948
209	WIR-18	ER-I	33	Decree re simplification and standardization of organization of trade and industry of 20 April 1942.	"
210	WIR-19	ER-I	34	Decree on organization of District Chamber of Industry and standardization of organizations of industrial economy of 30 May 1942.	"
211	WIR-20	ER-I	37	Decree ré Reich Defense Commissioner and standardization of the administration of economy of 16 November 1942.	"
212	WIR-21	ER-I	40	Law relating to regulation of labor allocation of 15 May 1934.	"
213	WIR-22	ER-I	42	Decree relating to distribution of labor of 10 August 1934.	"
214	WIR-23	ER-I	43	Law to satisfy agriculture's requirements of labor of 26 February 1935.	"
215	WIR-24	ER-I	44	First to sixth decree for execution of Four-Year Plan in field of labor allocation of 3 November 1936.	"
216	WIR-25	ER-I	47	Decree for amending fourth decree for executing Four-Year Plan etc., of 26 July 1937.	"
217	WIR-26	ER-I	48	Seventh ordinance for executing of Four-Year Plan in field of labor allocation of 22 December 1936.	"
218	WIR-27	ER-I	49	Decree re assuring of labor supply for tasks of social national importance of 22 June 1938.	"
219	WIR-28	ER-I	51	Third decree re safeguarding of labor requirements for tasks of special national importance of 15 October 1938.	"
220	WIR-29	ER-I	53	Decree relating to assuring of labor supply for tasks of special national importance of 13 February 1939.	"
221	WIR-30	ER-I	56	First order implementing decree re assuring of adequate labor supply for tasks of special national importance of 2 March 1939.	"
222	WIR-31	ER-I	58	Second order implementing decree re assuring of adequate labor supply for tasks of special national importance of 10 March 1939.	"
223	WIR-32	ER-I	62	Decree for amendment of regulations re allocation of labor and unemployment relief of 1 September 1939.	"

DEFENSE

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
224	WIR-33	ER-I	63	Decree re restriction on change of places of employment of 1 September 1939.	6 May 1948
225	WIR-34	ER-I	66	Decree re shutting down of enterprises for purpose of releasing workers of 21 March 1940.	"
226	WIR-35	ER-I	68	Decree relating to safeguarding of labor strength in war economy of 29 May 1942.	"
227	WIR-36	ER-II	2	Law on price abatements of 29 November 1933.	"
228	WIR-37	ER-II	4	Law re appointment of a Reich Commissioner for price control of 5 November 1934.	"
229	WIR-38	ER-II	5	Decree on price agreements and against increase of living costs of 12 November 1934.	"
230	WIR-39	ER-II	7	Law on extension of powers of Reich Commissioner for Price Control of 4 November 1934.	"
231	WIR-40	ER-II	8	Law controlling distribution of profits by companies of 4 December 1934.	"
232	WIR-41	ER-II	11	Ordinance on price control of 11 December 1934.	"
233	WIR-42	ER-II	12	Decree on competition of 21 December 1934.	"
234	WIR-43	ER-II	14	Ordinance re administrative fines for infractions of regulations on price tags and established prices of 8 January 1935.	"
235	WIR-44	ER-II	15	Law relating to interest reduction by banking institutions of 24 January 1935.	"
236	WIR-45	ER-II	16	Law for execution of Four-Year Plan of 29 October 1936.	"
237	WIR-46	ER-II	18	Decree re prohibition of price increases of 26 November 1936.	"
238	WIR-47	ER-II	20	Decree re price control based upon net cost of services for public consignors of 15 November 1938.	"
239	WIR-48	ER-II	23	Decree re price control based on net cost of construction services for public consignors of 25 May 1940.	"
240	WIR-49	ER-II	27	Decree on limitation of distribution of dividends of 12 June 1941.	"

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Off
241	WIR-50	ER-II	31	Excerpt from Reichsgesetzblatt 1935, Part I, No.10, P.105 ff	6 May 19
242	WIR-51	ER-II	40	Law relating to Treason against German economy of 12 June 1933	"
243	WIR-51A	Loose		Consists of excerpts from Reichsgesetzblatt 1935, No.10, p. I	"
244	WIR-52	ER-II	47	Excerpt from Reichsgesetzblatt 1938, Part I, No.211, p.1733 ff	"
245	WIR-53	ER-II	50	Law against sabotage of economy of 1 December 1936	"
246	WIR-53A	Loose		Excerpt from Reichsgesetzblatt 1938, Part I, No.211	"
247	WIR-54	ER-II	51	Excerpt from The New Foreign Exchange Law by Flad, Berghold and Fabricius	"
248	WIR-55	ER-II	57	Decree on foreign exchange control of 22 December 1938	"
249	WIR-56	ER-II	60	Executory Decree of the Foreign Exchange Control Law, 23 Dec 1938	"
250	WIR-57	ER-II	62	Second regulation for administration of Foreign Exchange Control Law of 16 March 1939	"
251	WIR-58	ER-II	63	Third Executory Decree of the Foreign Exchange Control Law, 29 Apr 39	"
252	WIR-81	II Sup.	1	Circular No.156 of Economic Group Private Bankers dtd 29 Oct 1936	"
253	WIR-59	ER-III	2	Law Protecting German exports of 22 September 1933	"
254	WIR-60	ER-III	3	Law re traffic in industrial raw materials and semi-finished products of 22 March 1934 (Not provided.)	"
255	WIR-61	ER-III	5	Commodity Exchange Decree of 4 September 1934	"
256	WIR-62	ER-III	8	Law for amendment of provisions of criminal code and criminal procedure of 24 April 1934	"
257	WIR-63	ER-III	10	Decree on setting-up of control offices of 4 September 1934	"
258	WIR-64	ER-III	13	Law re export and import of war materials of 6 November 1935	"
259	WIR-65	ER-III	14	Decree for amendment of commodity exchange decree of 28 June 1937	"
260	WIR-66	ER-III	16	Export-Import embargo law of 25 March 1939	"
261	WIR-67	ER-III	19	Law concerning statistical data on exchange of commodities with foreign countries of 31 March 1939	"

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
241	WIR-50	ER-II	31	Excerpt from Reichsgesetzblatt 1935, Part I, No.10, P.105 ff	6 May 1948
242	WIR-51	ER-11	40	Law relating to Treason against German economy of 12 June 1933	"
243	WIR-51A	Loose		Consists of excerpts from Reichsgesetzblatt 1935, No.10, p. I	"
244	WIR-52	ER-II	47	Excerpt from Reichsgesetzblatt 1938, Part I, No.211, p.1733 ff	"
245	WIR-53	ER-II	50	Law against sabotage of economy of 1 December 1936	"
246	WIR-53A	Loose		Excerpt from Reichsgesetzblatt 1938, Part I, No.211	"
247	WIR-54	ER-II	51	Excerpt from <u>The New Foreign Exchange Law</u> by Flad, Berghold and Fabricius	"
248	WIR-55	ER-II	57	Decree on foreign exchange control of 22 December 1938	"
249	WIR-56	ER-II	60	Executory Decree of the Foreign Exchange Control Law, 23 Dec 1938	"
250	WIR-57	ER-II	62	Second regulation for administration of Foreign Exchange Control Law of 16 March 1939	"
251	WIR-58	ER-II	63	Third Executory Decree of the Foreign Exchange Control Law, 29 Apr 39	"
252	WIR-81	II Sup.	1	Circular No.156 of Economic Group Private Bankers dtd 29 Oct 1936	"
253	WIR-59	ER-III	2	Law Protecting German exports of 22 September 1933	"
254	WIR-60	ER-III	3	Law re traffic in industrial raw materials and semi-finished products of 22 March 1934 (Not provided.)	"
255	WIR-61	ER-III	5	Commodity Exchange Decree of 4 September 1934	"
256	WIR-62	ER-III	8	Law for amendment of provisions of criminal code and criminal procedure of 24 April 1934	"
257	WIR-63	ER-III	10	Decree on setting-up of control offices of 4 September 1934	"
258	WIR-64	ER-III	13	Law re export and import of war materials of 6 November 1935	"
259	WIR-65	ER-III	14	Decree for amendment of commodity exchange decree of 28 June 1937	"
260	WIR-66	ER-III	16	Export-Import embargo law of 25 March 1939	"
261	WIR-67	ER-III	19	Law concerning statistical data on exchange of commodities with foreign countries of 31 March 1939	"

DEFENSE

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description	Date Offered
262	WIR-68	ER-III 21	Second supplementary decree of the commodity exchange decree of 18 August 1939.	6 May 1948
263	WIR-69	ER-III 23	Decree supplementing penal provisions for protection of armed forces of German people of 25 November 1939.	"
264	WIR-70	ER-III 25	Third decree supplementing commodity exchange decree of 30 October 1941.	"
265	WIR-71	ER-III 26	Decree concerning supply of vital commodities of 16 October 1942.	"
266	WIR-72	ER-III 28	Fourth decree for amendment of commodity exchange decree of 11 December 1942.	"
267	WIR-73	ER-III 31	Excerpt from <u>The Construction Ordinances of the German Reich and Prussia</u> by Kayser (1943).	"
268	WIR-74	ER-III 36	Excerpt from <u>Journal of the Building Authority</u>, 59th year, No. 40/41 of 4 October 1939.	"
269	WIR-74A	Loose	Excerpt from <u>The Construction Ordinances of the German Reich and Prussia</u> by Kayser (1943) (~~Not provided~~).	"
270	WIR-75	ER-III 42	Excerpt from <u>Armed Economy</u> by Winschuh.	"
271	WIR-76	ER-III 46	The Corporation Tax Laws.	"
272	WIR-77	ER-III 48	Law re revision of corporation tax of 27 August 1936.	"
273	WIR-78	ER-III 49	Law re increas of corporation tax law for years 1938 to 1940 of 25 July 1938.	"
274	WIR-79	ER-III 50	Decree re extension of validity of law for increase of corporation tax from 1938 to 1940 of 31 December 1940.	"
275	WIR-80	ER-III 51	Decree re revision of tax laws of 20 August 1941.	"
276	BI-27	Supp.2 to Vol. 2 ~~Loose~~	Affidavit of Georg Belz, dated 5 May 1948.	7 May 1948
277	BI-24	Supp.1 to Vol. 2 ~~Loose~~	Affidavit of Ambros, Buergin, Buetefisch, Gajewski, Hoerlein, Lautenschlaeger, ter Meer, and Wurster, dated 30 April 1948.	"
278	BI-25 (a thru e)	BI-I ~~Loose~~ 49	Model house and four photographs (For Identification only).	"
279	BI-26	BI-II ~~App.~~ 50	List of IG Products in housing and building (Identification only).	"

DEFENSE

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
280	vonKnieriem 39	Sup.Doc.Bk.	1	Letter of 3 May 1948 by Walter Schmidt re his legal opinion on definition of function of Vorstand in German law.	11 May 1948
281	vonKnieriem 40	Supp.Doc.Bk. ~~Loose~~	10	Legal opinion in case against Carl Krauch, et al (IGF) before Military Tribunal in Nurnberg, Case 6.	"
282	vonKnieriem 41	Supp.Doc.Bk. ~~Loose~~	40	Minutes of conference of Bavarian Academy of Seciences on 9 December 1944.	"
283	DAG-36	DAG Sup.III	35	Affidavit of Franz Anton Gierlichs, dated 9 May 1948.	"
284	DAG-37	"	38	Affidavit of Franz Anton Gierlichs, dated 9 May 1948.	"
285	DAG-38	"	42	Affidavit of Franz Anton Gierlichs, dated 9 May 1948.	"
286	DAG-39	"	44	Affidavit of Franz Anton Gierlichs, dated 9 May 1948.	"
287	DAG-40	"	45	Affidavit of Willi Helfert, dated 4 May 1948.	"

Maurice De Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEGESCH

DEGESCH Ex. No.	DEGESCH Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
1	1	I	1	Certified copy of an extract from Commercial Register of Local Court Frankfurt/Main.	2 April 1948
2	2	I	2	Patent No. 438 818 of 27 December 1926 of the Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Schaedlingsbekaempfung G.m.b.H.	"
3	3	I	4	Letter dated 10 February 1930 from Deutsche Gold- und Silberscheideanstalt (Degussa) as sole proprietor of Degesch to IG.	"
4	55	I	11	Memorandum of I.G. Director von Heyder concerning discussion at Degussa on 1 May 1930.	"
5	7a	I	14	Notarized report of 27 October 1930 in which IG and Degussa offer Goldschmidt AG to transfer of shares to amount of RM 7,500 each.	"
6	7b	I	18	Notarized report of 4 Novmeber 1930 in which transfer offer of 27 October 1930 is accepted.	"
7	5	I	20	Copy of letter of IG Leverkusen to IG Central Finance Administration of 16 October 1931.	"
8	17	I	21	Affidavit by Guenter Hausen, dated 19 February 1948.	"
9	17a	I	23	Excerpt from transcript of Court Commission of Military Tribunal VI, of 12 December 1947.	"
10	8	I	27	Letter dated 24 August 1932 from chairman of Vorstand of Degussa to Mann.	"
11	46	I	30	Note dated 14 April 1943 by Strege to business report of Degesch for 1933.	"
12	44	I	33	Copy of letter dated 23 April 1934 from Degussa to IG Leverkusen.	"
13	47	I	35	Copy of confidential supplement to minutes of Aufsichtsrat meetin of Degesch on 10 March 1936.	"
14	6	I	39	Contract between Degussa and IG dated 15 September 1936/17 March 1937.	"
15	43	I	44	Articles of association of Degesch with foundation dated 13 March 1919.	"

DEGESCH

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
16	54	I	47	Affidavit by Karl von Heyder, dated 17 March 1948.	2 April 1948
17	13	I	51	Letter dated 22 April 1940 from Mann to Schlosser, Degussa.	"
18	14	I	53	Letter from Degesch dated 22 June 1940 to administrative committee.	"
19	45	I	66	Letter dated 27 June 1941 by Degussa; letter dated 24 June 1941 by Goldschmidt AG; letter dated 16 June 1941 by IG.	"
20	16	I	69	Communication dated 18 July 1941 from Degesch to Verwaltungsrat members.	"
21	15	I	71	Minutes of regular shareholders' meeting on 4 September 1942 of Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Schaedlingsbekaempfung m.b.H.	"
22	26	I	74	Monthly turnover statistics addressed to IG Protection Department "Bayer" dated 18 September, 19 December 1941; 24 June 1942; 21 January, 20 April, 27 July 1943; and 1 June, 27 June 1944.	"
23	50	I	96	Auditors' report of 10 August 1944 for Degesch yearly report from 31 December 1943.	"
24	19	II	1	Affidavit by Joseph Schmitz, dated 16 December 1947.	"
25	24	II	9	Letter from Degesch to IG Bayer dated 15 November 1944 (Prosecution Exhibit 1778).	"
26	25	II	11	Prosecution Exhibit 1777: Letter from Department "F" signed by Mann and Steining to Degesch dated 17 February 1945.	"
27	23	II	13	Affidavit by Anton Kleinhens, dated 15 February 1948.	"
28	20	II	18	Affidavit by Dr. Richard Paulmann, dated 17 December 1947.	"
29	20a	II	20	Affidavit by Dr. Richard Paulmann, dated 22 January 1948.	"
30	33	II	22	Affidavit by Ernst Bernau, dated 29 November 1947.	"
31	34	II	25	Affidavit by Hermann Schlosser, dated 1 December 1947.	"
32	56	II	27	Affidavit by Dr. Theo Goldschmidt, dated 31 December 1947.	"

DEGESCH

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
33	27	II	33	Affidavit by Joseph Schmitz, dated 19 February 1948.	2 April 1948
34	36	II	36	Affidavit by Dr. Walter Heerdt, dated 15 March 1948.	"
35	37	II	39	Affidavit by Heinrich Stiege, dated 2 December 1947.	"
36	39	II	40	Affidavit by Heinrich E. Sossenheimer, dated 9 December 1947.	"
37	38	II	42	Affidavit by Karl Amend, dated 3 December 1947.	"
38	40	II	44	Excerpt from "Pest Control by highly poisonous materials", No. 1, by Dr. Otto Lenz.	"
39	30	II	46	Excerpts from Journal of Hygienic Zoology and Pest Control, 1944, Nos. 8/9, August/September 1944.	"
40	52	II	47	Copy of letter by Dessauer Werke fuer Zucker- und Chemische Industrie to Degesch of 23 May 1944.	"
41	29	II	48	Copy of telegram by Degesch to Dessauer Werke of 23 May 1944.	"
42	28	II	49	Copy of letter by Peters to Dessauer dated 23 May 1944.	"
43	51	II	50	Copy of letter by Degesch to Dessauer dated 31 May 1944.	"
44	32	II	51	Affidavit by Willi Baeppler, dated 12 February 1948.	"
45	31	II	54	Affidavit by Dr. Oswald Meissner, dated 12 February 1948.	"
46	21	II	56	Affidavit by Dr. Adalbert Moenikes, dated 19 February 1948.	"
47	42	II	61	Letter from Degussa to IG Leverkusen dated 15 September 1945.	"
48		Loose		1 can Zyklon (For Identification only).	"
49	70	Loose		Chart Turnover of Zyklon.	3 April 1948
50	71	Loose		Chart Turnover of Degesch Products.	
51	60	Sup. to Bk. 2	3	Affidavit by Elisabeth Goebel, dated 27 March 1948.	"
52 (Rejected 3 April 48)	61	"	4	Affidavit of Herbert Rauscher, dated 20 March 1948.	"
53	62	"	5	Statement by Dr. Herbert Rauscher, dated 18 March 1948.	"

DEGESCH

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
54	63	Sup. to Bk. 2	6	Declaration by Dr. Ernst Eichwald, (England) of 20 March 1948.	3 April 1948
55	64	"	8	Contract re sale of Testa shares owned by Degesch to Dr. Tesch dated 2 July 1942.	"
56	65	III	1	Business report of Degesch for 1939.	11 May 1948
57	66	III	18	Business report of Degesch for 1940.	"
58	67	III	34	Business report of Degesch for 1941.	"
59	68	III	50	Business report of Degesch for 1943.	"
60	72	Sup. 2 toBK. II	1	Summary of interrogation of Peters, Kaufmann, Amend, Sossenheimer, and Rauscher about Zyklon B, on 29 November 1947.	5 April 1948
61	69	III	57	Telegraphic inquiry of Dessau sugar refinery to Degesch on 20 May 1944.	11 May 1948
62	73	III	58	Decision by district court Frankfurt/Main by which warrant of Schlosser is being recinded.	"
63	80	III	58a	Transcript of secret session of District Court Frankfurt/Main of 20 March 1948.	"
64	74	III	59	Affidavit by Dr. Herbert Rauscher, dated 19 April 1948.	"
65	75	III	63	Affidavit by Anton Kleinhenz, dated 19 April 1948.	"
66	76	III	65	Affidavit by Alfred Hoфndasch, dated 19 April 1948.	"
67	77	III	67	Affidavit by Dr. Gerhard Peters, dated 14 April 1948.	"
68	78	III	69	Affidavit by Dr. Gerhard Peters, dated 22 April 1948.	"
69	79	III	71	Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Peters, dated 12 April 1948.	"
70	81	III	75	Affidavit by Dr. Herbert Rauscher, dated 30 April 1948.	"
71	82	III	76	Affidavit by Josef Schmitz, dated 28 April 1948.	"
72	83	III	78	Affidavit by Horst von Hartlieb, dated 30 April 1948.	"
73	84	III	79	Affidavit by Robert Hirtes, dated 22 April 1948.	"

DEGESCH

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
74	85	III	81	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Paulmann, dated 29 April 1948.	11 May 1948

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al.
Case 6, Tribunal VI

WALTER DUERRFELD

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
1	806	Sup.	1	Affidavit by Norbert Jaehne, 8 November 1947.	24 March 1948
2	651	I	1	Affidavit by Helmut Schneider, dated 12 October 1947.	13 April 1948
3	1046	I	21	Affidavit by Dr. Walther Duerrfeld dated 21 January 1948.	"
4	1047	I	25	Letter dated 21 May 1943 from Oberpraesident of the Province of Upper Silesia to Personnel Department, IG, Auschwitz, Upper Silesia.	"
5	1049	I	27	Contract concluded on 18 May 1942, between IGF and Termostaw Bau-Aktiengesellschaft.	"
6	1050	I	34	Skeleton contract of 20 November 1942 between IGF and Fusi & Macchi.	"
7	1051	I	35	Employment of Firms Contract of 17 February 1943 between IGF and Bau- und Montageschlosserei Alois Novacek.	"
8	1052	I	45	Letter dated 26 February 1943 from IGF to Etablissements Paros, Paris.	"
9	1053	I	48	Skeleton contract of 22 February 1944 between IGF and Lithuanian firm Vladimir Jankauskas.	"
10	1070	I	62a	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Eckhardt, dated 27 January 1948.	"
11	1055	I	63	Excerpt from Exhibit EF 91 (IMT).	"
12	290	I	67	Affidavit by Theodor Pillich, dated 29 January 1948.	"
13	227	I	72	Affidavit by Martin Eichlet, dated 5 September 1947.	"
14	102	I	74	Affidavit by Rudolf Doemming, dated 17 January 1948.	14 April 1948
15	959	I	81	Affidavit by Max Faust, dated 11 December 1947.	"
16	108	I	87	Affidavit of Friedrich Killet, dated 14 July 1947.	"
17	435	I	90	Affidavit by Rudolf Doemming, dated 20 January 1948.	"
18	853	I	92	Affidavit by Gustav Murr, dated 3 November 1947.	"
19	961	I	95	Affidavit by Max Faust, dated 11 December 1947.	"

WALTER DUERRFELD

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
20	882	I	101	Affidavit by Camill Santo, dated 21 November 1947.	14 April 1948
21	478	I	105	Affidavit by Max Faust, dated 16 January 1948.	"
22	43	II	1	Affidavit of Dr. Heinz Savelsberg, dated 6 June 1947.	"
23	69	II	5	Affidavit of Paul Reinhold, dated 27 June 1947.	"
24	70	II	13	Affidavit of Paul Reinhold, dated 27 June 1947.	"
25	58	II	25	Affidavit of Georg Bohn, dated 30 June 1947.	"
26	844	II	33	Affidavit of Rudolf Kawa, dated 18 November 1947.	"
27	1061	II	35	Original menu for heavy workers (Polish kitchen), Eastern workers and heavy workers (German kitchen) from Auschwitz plant, from 1943.	"
28	847	II	39	Affidavit of Rudolf Kawa, dated 18 November 1947.	"
29	72	II	41	Affidavit of Dr. Walter Schieber, dated 25 June 1947.	"
30	143	II	43	Affidavit of Hermann Riess, dated 16 August 1947.	"
31	150	II	65	Affidavit of Dr. Ulrich Peschel, dated 18 August 1947.	"
32	840	II	73	Affidavit of Sister Margarete Reimann of 11 November 1947.	"
33	802	II	78	Affidavit of Herman Riess, dated 6 November 1947.	"
34	88	II	83	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Frick, dated 12 July 1947.	"
35	735	II	86	Affidavit of Hermann Riess, dated 25 October 1947.	"
36	307	II	89	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Zepf, dated 4 October 1947.	"
37	1062	II	92	Three opinions of Reich Institute for Water and Air Purity dated 9 February 1943, 11 May 1943, and 5 November 1943.	"
38	1057	II	110	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Zepf, dated 7 August 1940.	"

WALTER DUERRFELD

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
39	1064a	II	113	Excerpts from minutes of meeting of IGF concerning protection of labor at Heydebreck on 22 June 1944.	14 April 1948
40	202	III	1	Affidavit of Wilhelm Wietfeldt, dated 25 August 1947.	"
41	76	III	6	Affidavit of Erno Thurm, dated 18 June 1947.	"
42	958	III	8	Leaflet dated 15 May 1941 re employment of concentration camp inmates in Auschwitz IG and affidavit by Max Faust of 11 December 1947.	"
43	481	III	13	Affidavit of Max Faust and Hans Sitzenstuhl of 28 September 1947.	"
44	480	III	18	Affidavit of Max Faust and Hans Sitzenstuhl of 26 September 1947.	"
45	126	III	26	Affidavit of Anton Krist dated 1 August 1947.	"
46	872	III	35	Affidavit of Reinhardt Heidebroeck dated 5 November 1947.	"
47	769	III	37	Affidavit of Wolfgang Hayn, dated 20 October 1947.	"
48	90	III	39	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Frick, dated 12 July 1947.	"
49	174	III	42	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Schloettig, dated 15 August 1947.	"
50	1067	III	46	Excerpt from Reich Labor Bulletin dated 25 September 1944, Section II/III, pages 140-141.	"
51	1064	III	53	Excerpt from report on conference on safety measures for protection of workers held by IGF in Heydebreck on 22 June 1944.	"
52	424	III	75	Affidavit by Anton Krist dated 15 September 1947.	"
53	1257	III	78	Affidavit by Anitz Osthaus, dated 11 March 1948.	"
54	850	III	81	Affidavit of Dr. Ulrich Poschel, dated 29 February 1948.	"
55	457	III	87	Affidavit by Karl Haeseler, dated 22 September 1947.	"
56	460	III	92	Affidavit of Karl Haeseler, dated 22 September 1947.	"

WALTER DUERRFELD

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
57	48	III	96	Affidavit by Albert von Lom, dated 15 June 1947.	14 April 1948
58	784	III	98	Affidavit of Fritz Dion, dated 4 November 1947.	"
59	490	III	102	Affidavit of Fritz Schuster, dated 12 September 1947.	"
60	163	III	108	Affidavit of Waldemar Blaschke, dated 20 July 1947.	"
61	1027	III	112	Affidavit of Ludwig Daub, dated 22 December 1947.	"
62	487	III	115	Affidavit of Oswald Pohl, dated 6 October 1947.	"
63	77	III	123	Affidavit of Gerhard Maurer, dated 11 July 1947.	"
64	427	III	125	Affidavit of Karl Sommer, dated 23 September 1947.	"
65	120	III	131	Affidavit of Karl Wolff, dated 25 July 1947.	"
66	93	III	135	Affidavit of Oswald Pohl, dated 17 July 1947.	"
67	874	III	137	Record of appointment of Jakob Jochum dated 17 December 1940 and 10 December 1943.	"
68	933	III	140	Affidavit of Will Berger, dated 16 December 1947.	"
69	687	IV	1	Affidavit by Dr. Kurt Eisfeld, dated 5 November 1947.	"
70	429	IV	5	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Braus, dated 26 September 1947.	"
71	47	IV	9	Affidavit of Albert von Lom, of 15 June 1947.	"
72	869	IV	16	Affidavit of Reinhard Heidebroek, dated 5 November 1947.	"
73	149	IV	30	Affidavit of Hans Sitzenstuhl, dated 13 August 1947.	"
74	165	IV	38	Affidavit of Helmut Horstmann, dated 2 August 1947.	"
75	238	IV	41	Affidavit of Gustav Baur of 24 August 1947.	"
76	259	IV	46	Affidavit of Paul Gleitsmann, dated 25 August 1947.	"

WALTER DUERRFELD

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page			Date Offered
77	884	IV	54	Affidavit of Franz Fuerstenberg, dated 10 February 1948.	14 April 1948
78	311	IV	65	Affidavit of Wilhelm Stenger, dated 4 September 1947.	"
79	463	IV	78	Affidavit of Hans Keading, dated 29 September 1947.	"
80	621	IV	80	Affidavit of Severin Czekalla, dated 9 October 1947.	"
81	630	IV	83	Affidavit of Ludwig Mueller, dated 9 October 1947.	"
82	640	IV	93	Affidavit of G. Masche, dated 2 October 1947.	"
83	677	V	6	Affidavit by ~~Fritz Hirsch~~ Leo Bayer, dated ~~13 June 1947~~ 11 October 1947.	"
84	694	V	10	Affidavit by Graf Schwerin von Krosigk, dated 24 October 1947.	15 April 1948
85	711	V	13	Affidavit by Fritz Fischer, dated 24 October 1947.	"
86	710	V	19	Affidavit by Fritz Fischer, dated 24 October 1947.	"
87	722	V	23	Affidavit by Albert William Hoesch, dated 21 October 1947.	"
88	744	V	33	Affidavit by Ernst Brausewetter, dated 29 October 1947.	"
89	763	V	36	Affidavit by Dr. Adolf Eggert, dated 11 October 1947.	"
90	786	V	46	Affidavit by Jakob Eliasewitz, dated 3 November 1947.	"
91	779	V	49	Affidavit by Margit Bartke, dated 20 October 1947.	"
92	783	V	56	Affidavit by Fritz Dion, dated 4 November 1947.	"
93	420	V	61	Affidavit by Dr. Gerhard Appel, dated 9 September 1947.	"
94	87	V	67	Affidavit by Dr. Reinhold Frick, dated 12 July 1947.	"
95	414	V	71	Affidavit by Heinrich Floto, dated 10 September 1947.	"
96	645	V	76	Affidavit by Adolf Pabst, dated 3 October 1947.	"
97	743	V	81	Affidavit by Albert Eckert, dated 31 October 1947.	"

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
98	464	V	84	Affidavit by Wolfgang Wallis-Furth, dated 30 September 1947.	15 April 1948
99	466	V	94	Affidavit by Wolfgang Wallis-Furth, dated 30 September 1947.	"
100	57	V	95	Affidavit by Georg Bohn, dated 30 June 1947.	"
101	61	V	97	Affidavit by Elisabeth Klippel, dated 12 June 1947.	"
102	405	V	108	Affidavit by Gerhard Dietrich, dated 24 February 1948.	"
103	402	VI	1	Affidavit of Fritz Schermuly, dated 16 September 1947.	"
104	117	VI	7	Affidavit of Georg Wittig, dated 26 July 1947.	"
105	134	VI	14	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Schoettig, dated 5 August 1947.	"
106	137	VI	20	Affidavit of Max Erich, dated 6 August 1947.	"
107	169	VI	32	Affidavit of Bernhard Kaufhold, dated 5 August 1947.	"
108	181	VI	35	Affidavit of Ingeborg Faber, dated 24 August 1947.	"
109	205	VI	42	Affidavit of Alfred Farny, dated 15 August 1947.	"
110	242	VI	47	Affidavit of Friedrich Hecht, dated 25 August 1947.	"
111	886	VI	53	Affidavit of Willy Fraenkel, dated 22 September 1947.	"
112	247	VI	60	Affidavit of Fritz Christ, dated 25 August 1947.	"
113	266	VI	65	Affidavit of Karl Gleitz, dated 26 August 1947.	"
114	281	VI	71	Affidavit of Wilhelm Hohenberger, dated 19 August 1947.	"
115	316	VI	81	Affidavit of Richard Kaufmann, dated 4 September 1947.	"
116	322	VI	85	Affidavit of Gerhardt Woelfer, dated 5 September 1947.	"
117	416	VI	96	Affidavit of Gisela Blaese, dated 4 September 1947.	"
118	433	VI	99	Affidavit of Carl Heinz Haefele, dated 8 September 1947.	"

WALTER DUERRFELD

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
119	923	VII	1	Affidavit of Alfred Jachmann, dated 8 December 1947.	15 April 1948
120	442	VII	4	Affidavit of Curt Buhlan, dated 24 September 1947.	"
121	450	VII	19	Affidavit of Ingeborg Faber, dated 23 September 1947.	"
122	461	VII	21	Affidavit of Karl Haeseler, dated 22 September 1947.	"
123	1079	XIV	34	Affidavit of Herbert von Felbert, dated 14 January 1948.	"
124	1043	XIV	38	Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Ritter, dated 20 January 1948.	"
125	1450	Loose		Letter from Ambros to von Staden (Identification only, not provided). Provided: 5 May.	"
126	1516	Loose		Organization chart of Werk Auschwitz dated 1 July 1944 (Identification only, not provided) Provided: 20 April.	15 April 1948
127	469	VII	29	Affidavit of Otto Dressel, dated 18 August 1947.	15 April 1948
128	633	VII	34	Affidavit of Heinrich Klotz, dated 7 October 1947.	"
129	653	VII	39	Affidavit of Leo Szczepanski, dated 6 October 1947.	"
130	669	VII	42	Affidavit of Karl Kleinpeter, dated 13 October 1947.	"
131	684	VII	47	Affidavit of Kurt Burghaus, dated 24 September 1947.	"
132	695	VII	51	Affidavit of Fritz Schuster, dated 24 October 1947.	"
133	1301-1350	Loose		50 photographs of Auschwitz Plant.	16 April 1948
134	1511	Loose		2 panarama views of Auschwitz Plant.	"
135	1512	Loose		Panarama view of Auschwitz Plant, 1944.	"
136	1505	Loose		5 charts of personnel at Auschwitz Plant, 1941-1944.	"
137	164	XV	1	Affidavit by Dr. Carl Rumscheidt, dated 21 August 1945.	"
138	1099	XV	5	Affidavit by Michael Fronheiser, dated 28 January 1948.	"
139	1208	XIV	41	Affidavit of Georg Wittig, dated 4 March 1948.	"

WALTER DUERRFELD

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
140	1189	XIV	46	Affidavit of Reinhardt Heidebroek, dated 21 February 1948.	16 April 1948
141	1164	XIV	51	Affidavit of Helmuth Schneider, 18 February 1948.	"
142	1227	XIV	55	Affidavit of Fritz Holthey, dated 31 August 1947.	"
143	1190	XIV	58	Affidavit of Dr. Martin Rossbach, dated 18 January 1948. (Withdrawn: 4 May 1948)	"
144	905	XIV	71	Affidavit of Helmuth Schneider, dated 31 October 1947.	16 April 1948
145	474	XIV	75	Affidavit of Max Faust, dated 24 September 1947.	"
146	1101	XIV	78	Affidavit of Johann Brandl, dated 6 March 1948.	"
147	151	XIV	88	Affidavit of Dr. Rolf Bruestle, dated 3 September 1947.	"
148	389	XIV	93	Affidavit of Ernst Lueder, dated 26 August 1947.	"
149	421	XIV	98	Affidavit of Carl Heinz Haefele, dated 8 September 1947.	"
150	91	XIV	102	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Frick, dated 12 July 1947.	"
151	106	XIV	105	Affidavit of Helmut Schneider, dated 18 February 1948.	"
152	1209	XIV	110	Affidavit of Theodor Pillich, dated 26 February 1948.	"
153	1218	XIV	113	Affidavit of Karl Bayer, dated 24 December 1947.	"
154	1254	XIV	121	Affidavit of Anton Ottowitz, dated 6 March 1948.	"
155	1087	XV	24	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Spaenig, dated 20 January 1948.	19 April 1948
156	1225	XV	27	Affidavit by Johann Giesen, dated 23 February 1948.	"
157	1214	XV	31	Affidavit by Gustav Krastel, dated 25 February 1948.	"
158	1035	XV	33	Affidavit by Dr. Heinz Savelsberg, dated 4 January 1948.	"
159	1204	XV	35	Affidavit by Friedrich Gutbrecht, dated 26 February 1948.	"
160	1173	XV	16	Affidavit by Dr. Ulrich Peschel, dated 25 February 1948.	"

WALTER DUERRFELD

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
140	1189	XIV	46	Affidavit of Reinhardt Heidebroek, dated 21 February 1948.	16 April 1948
141	1164	XIV	51	Affidavit of Helmuth Schneider, 18 February 1948.	"
142	1227	XIV	55	Affidavit of Fritz Holthey, dated 31 August 1947.	"
143	1190	XIV	58	Affidavit of Dr. Martin Rossbach, dated 18 January 1948. (Withdrawn: 4 May 1948)	"
144	905	XIV	71	Affidavit of Helmuth Schneider, dated 31 October 1947.	16 April 1948
145	474	XIV	75	Affidavit of Max Faust, dated 24 September 1947.	"
146	1101	XIV	78	Affidavit of Johann Brandl, dated 6 March 1948.	"
147	151	XIV	88	Affidavit of Dr. Rolf Bruestle, dated 3 September 1947.	"
148	389	XIV	93	Affidavit of Ernst Lueder, dated 26 August 1947.	"
149	421	XIV	98	Affidavit of Carl Heinz Haefele, dated 8 September 1947.	"
150	91	XIV	102	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Frick, dated 12 July 1947.	"
151	106	XIV	105	Affidavit of Helmut Schneider, dated 18 February 1948.	"
152	1209	XIV	110	Affidavit of Theodor Pillich, dated 26 February 1948.	"
153	1218	XIV	113	Affidavit of Karl Bayer, dated 24 December 1947.	"
154	1254	XIV	121	Affidavit of Anton Ottowitz, dated 6 March 1948.	"
155	1087	XV	24	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Spaenig, dated 20 January 1948.	19 April 1948
156	1225	XV	27	Affidavit by Johann Giesen, dated 23 February 1948.	"
157	1214	XV	31	Affidavit by Gustav Krastel, dated 25 February 1948.	"
158	1035	XV	33	Affidavit by Dr. Heinz Savelsberg, dated 4 January 1948.	"
159	1204	XV	35	Affidavit by Friedrich Gutbrecht, dated 26 February 1948.	"
160	1173	XV	16	Affidavit by Dr. Ulrich Peschel, dated 25 February 1948.	"

WALTER DUERRFELD

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page.			Date Offered
161	1253	XV	19	Affidavit by Hans Wojis, dtd 3 November 1947	19 April 48
162	918	XV	38	Affidavit by Ingeborg Faber, dtd 9 December 1947	"
163	1165	XV	43	Affidavit by Dr.Gotthard Franz, dtd 11 February 1948	"
164	1153	XV	52	Affidavit by Guenther Falkenhahn, dtd 10 February 1948	"
165	1183	XV	56	Affidavit of Dr.F.Hermann, dtd 20 February 1948	"
166	1228	XV	60	Affidavit of Dr.Heinz Savelsberg, dtd 24 February 1948	"
167	1220	XV	63	Affidavit by Dr.Martin Rossbach, dtd 24 February 1948 (Withdrawn: 4 May 48)	"
168	704	VII	57	Affidavit of Hermann Schopenhauer, dtd 20 Oct 1947	19 April 48
169	495	VII	60	Affidavit of Dr. Irmgard Eger, dtd 19 September 1947	"
170	138	VII	68	Affidavit of Paul Koerner, dtd 18 August 1947	"
171	187	VII	71	Affidavit of Fritz May, dtd 29 July 1947	"
172	245	VII	76	Affidavit of Wenzel Jonasch, dtd 26 August 1947	"
173	273	VII	82	Affidavit of Walther Mueller, dtd 26 August 1947	"
174	301	VII	89	Affidavit of Franz Knappe, dtd 11 September 1947	"
175	335	VII	96	Affidavit of Otto Richter, 4 September 1947	"
176	344	VII	99	Affidavit of Gerhardt Woelfer, dtd 5 September 1947	"
177	439	VII	104	Affidavit of August Burg, dtd 25 October 1947	"
178	494	VII	111	Affidavit of William Hoesch, dtd 3 October 1947	"
179	498	VII	117	Affidavit of Richard Frey, dtd 6 October 1947	"
180	902	VII	127	Affidavit of Josef Gruenfeld, dtd 22 October 1947	"
181	1507	Loose ~~Loose~~		Excerpt from "Bauwirtschaft" dtd 1 February 1948 (Identification only, not provided) Provided 28 Apr	20 April 48

WALTER DUERRFELD

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
182	1110	VIII	1	Affidavit of Udo Schwarz, dated 10 October 1947.	20 April 1948
183	729	VIII	6	Affidavit of Fritz Siegle, dated 8 October 1947.	"
184	747	VIII	13	Affidavit of Carl Heinz Haefele, dated 30 October 1947.	"
185	791	VIII	16	Affidavit of Heinrich Harlos, dated 4 November 1947.	"
186	817	VIII	24	Affidavit of August Hofmann, dated 10 November 1947.	"
187	827	VIII	27	Affidavit of Hermann Krebs, dated 12 November 1947.	"
188	838	VIII	29	Affidavit of Kurt Ballaske, dated 10 November 1947.	"
189	1073	VIII	34	Affidavit of Henryk Loewenbraun, dated 16 January 1948. (Withdrawn:	" 5 May 1948)
190	865	VIII	37	Affidavit of Bertold Zahn, dated 14 November 1947.	20 April 1948
191	660	VIII	39	Affidavit of Werner Malzacher, dated 29 September 1947.	"
192	702	VIII	42	Affidavit of Johann Lenz, dated 19 October 1947.	"
193	832	VIII	45	Affidavit of Richard Witecka, dated 10 November 1947.	"
194	833	VIII	53	Affidavit of Friedrich Stroehle, dated 17 November 1947.	"
195	849	VIII	59	Affidavit of Fritz Czasch, dated 12 November 1947.	"
196	948	VIII	62	Affidavit of Paul Berowski, dated 10 December 1947.	"
197	896	VIII	64	Affidavit of Dr. Heinz Bechdoldt, dated 20 August 1947.	"
198	914	VIII	66	Affidavit of Karl Saur, dated 6 December 1947.	"
199	921	VIII	69	Affidavit of Konrad Pusch, dated 9 December 1947.	"
200	922	VIII	73	Affidavit of Ludwig Roth, dated dated 10 December 1947.	"
201	941	VIII	75	Affidavit of Wilhelm Albert, dated 6 January 1948.	"
202	946	VIII	80	Affidavit of Otto Bardubitzki, dated 23 December 1947.	"

WALTER DUERRFELD

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
203	967	VIII	85	Affidavit of Friedrich Hahn, dated 5 January 1948.	20 April 1948
204	975	VIII	89	Affidavit of Hermann Hoefer, dated 20 December 1947.	"
205	974	VIII	91	Affidavit of Hermann Hoefer, dated 5 January 1948.	"
206	1029	VIII	95	Affidavits of Max Gugger, Dr. Erich Giester, Dr. Erich Buettgenbach, Clemens Thuesing, and Dr. V. Grunert, dated 9 January 1948.	"
207	1036	VIII	98	Affidavit of Franz Schmitz, dated 2 January 1948.	"
208	854	VIII	108	Affidavit of Dr. Eugen Roch, dated 4 November 1947.	"
209	1521	Loose		Two photographs of Martin Nestler (Not provided) Provided:	" 28 April 1948
210	1075	IX	1	Affidavit of Gerszon Waksmann, dated 16 January 1948. (Withdrawn:	21 April 1948 5 May 1948)
211	1044	IX	7	Affidavit of Willi Boehnert, dated 16 January 1948.	21 April 1948
212	1040	IX	20	Affidavit by Philipp Somik, dated 5 January 1948.	"
213	993	IX	24	Affidavit by Ernst Lueder, dated 10 December 1947.	"
214	649	IX	25	Affidavit by Friedrich Benz, dated 2 October 1947.	"
215	489	IX	30	Affidavit by Dr. Paul Walter, dated 3 October 1947.	"
216	634	IX	35	Affidavit by Georg Boehm, dated 7 October 1947.	"
217	876	IX	42	Affidavit by Josef Schuldmann, dated 30 June 1947. (Withdrawn: 5 May 1948)	"
218	681	IX	47	Affidavit by Elisabeth Klippel, dated 13 October 1947.	21 April 1948
219	812	IX	49	Affidavit by Oscar Hackenschmidt, dated 12 November 1947.	"
220	862	IX	51	Affidavit by Ewald Reim, dated 7 November 1947.	"
221	917	IX	54	Affidavit by Hans Schmidt, dated 3 December 1947.	"
222	878	IX	59	Affidavit by Hermann Meyer, dated 20 November 1947.	"

WALTER DUERRFELD

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
223	944	IX	64	Affidavit by Johann Arnold, dated 22 December 1947.	21 April 1948
224	1023	IX	67	Affidavit by Max Winkler, dated 10 December 1947.	"
225	1076	IX	69	Affidavit by Bernhard Moll, dated 16 January 1948.	"
226	1127	IX	73	Affidavit by Otto Wolter, dated 23 January 1948.	"
227	1140	IX	79	Affidavit by Alfred Wernicke, dated 26 January 1948.	"
228	1088	IX	86	Affidavit of Leo Unterstenhoofer, dated 5 January 1948.	"
229	1097	IX	91	Affidavit by Walter Kulik, dated 28 January 1948.	"
230	1056	IX	94	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Zepf, dated 7 January 1948.	"
231	1083	IX	96	Affidavit of Dr. Franz Koehler, dated 17 January 1948.	"
232	1004	IX	99	Affidavit of Adam Neumeyer, dated 15 December 1947.	"
233	996	IX	105	Affidavit by Adam Mueller, dated 10 December 1947.	"
234	1019	IX	107	Affidavit by Heinrich Wagner, dated 15 December 1947.	"
235	984	IX	111	Affidavit of Karl Jutzi, dated 5 January 1948.	"
236	985	IX	117	Affidavit by Richard Kaufmann, dated 9 December 1947.	"
237	987	IX	119	Affidavit by Friedrich Killet, dated 22 December 1947.	"
238	895	IX	123	Affidavit by Waldemar Blaschke, dated 22 November 1947.	"
239	1115	IX	127	Affidavit by Max Faust, dated 27 January 1948.	"
240	1114	X	1	Affidavit by Max Faust, dated 21 January 1948.	"
241	1167	X	17	Affidavit by Franz Martkorn, dated 19 January 1948.	"
242	125	X	25	Affidavit by Willy Schweizer, dated 28 July 1947.	"
243	1017	X	30	Affidavit by Adolf Tretter, dated 15 December 1947.	"

WALTER DUERRFELD

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
244	774	X	33	Affidavit by Heinrich Braun, dated 4 November 1947.	21 April 1948
245	837	X	36	Affidavit by Hans Lueckel, dated 5 November 1947.	"
246	820	X	41	Affidavit by Peter Holly, dated 12 November 1947.	"
247	991	X	43	Affidavit by Karl Krapp, dated 19 December 1947.	"
248	1108	X	46	Affidavit by Dr. Rudolf Quack, dated 21 January 1948.	"
249	1133	X	51	Affidavit by Ludwig Roth, dated 21 January 1948.	"
250	231	X	55	Affidavit by Josef Kiebel, dated 24 August 1947.	"
251	330	X	61	Affidavit by Paul Gleitsmann, dated 5 September 1947.	"
252	361	X	66	Affidavit by Theophil Jastrzembski, dated 9 September 1947.	"
253	880	X	71	Affidavit by Ottilie Meyer, dated 20 November 1947.	"
254	927	X	74	Affidavit by August Mayer, dated 14 December 1947.	"
255	928	X	79	Affidavit by August Mayer, dated 14 December 1947.	"
256	954	X	81	Affidavit by Gustav Daur, dated 11 December 1947.	"
257	963	X	83	Affidavit by Karl Gleitz, 10 Dec 47	"
258	979	X	85	Affidavit by Willi Jaeger, dated 6 January 1948.	"
259	1024	X	89	Affidavit by Gerhardt Woelfer, dated 9 December 1947.	"
260	1031	X	93	Affidavit by Franz Heide, dated 4 January 1948.	"
261	1123	X	97	Affidavit by Cristoph Traub, dated 2 February 1948.	"
262	1145	X	101	Affidavit by Elisabeth Gelttner, dated 31 January 1948.	"
263	804	X	119	Affidavit by Joachim Schultz-Bundte, dated 4 November 1947.	"
264	167	XI	1	Affidavit of Guenter Wagner, dated 4 August 1947.	"
265	103	XI	12	Affidavit of Hanni Dietze, dated 21 July 1947.	"

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
266	109	XI	18	Affidavit of Wilhelm Giebel, dated 17 July 1947.	21 April 1948
267	110	XI	24	Affidavit of Wilhelm Giebel, dated 5 March 1948.	"
268	218	XI	31	Affidavit of Oskar Hackenschmidt, dated 14 August 1947.	"
269	341	XI	36	Affidavit of Adam Mueller, dated 10 September 1947.	"
270	356	XI	40	Affidavit of Fritz Czasch, dated 27 August 1947.	"
271	374	XI	45	Affidavit of Florian Russek, dated 25 August 1947.	"
272	393	XI	55	Affidavit of Paul Borowski, dated 26 August 1947.	"
273	408	XI	58	Affidavit of Ludwig Wens, dated 9 September 1947.	"
274	401	XI	62	Affidavit of Hans Schroeter, dated 25 August 1947.	"
275	431	XI	67	Affidavit of Ernst Brausewetter, dated 22 September 1947.	"
276	625	XI	71	Affidavit of Georg Bohn, dated 9 October 1947.	"
277	667	XI	74	Affidavit of Fritz Diesel, dated 23 September 1947.	"
278	719	XI	79	Affidavit of Erno Thurm, dated 24 October 1947.	"
279	819	XI	82	Affidavit of Bernhard Hoffmann, dated 23 October 1947.	"
280	824	XI	88	Affidavit of Franz Knappe, dated 5 November 1947.	"
281	830	XI	93	Affidavit of Albert von Lom, dated 12 November 1947.	"
282	1229	XI	95	Affidavit of Gustav Helwert, dated 8 March 1948.	"
283	119	XII	8	Affidavit of Friedrich Killet, dated 29 July 1947.	"
284	173	XII	13	Affidavit of Karl-Heinz Lowski, dated 20 August 1947.	"
285	349	XII	15	Affidavit of Karl Gebhardt, dated 9 September 1947.	"
286	377	XII	19	Affidavit of Franz Brauner, dated 26 August 1947.	"
287	398	XII	23	Affidavit of Louis Blume, dated 9 September 1947.	"

WALTER DUERRFELD

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
288	631	XII	27	Affidavit of Walter Gruhn, dated 3 October 1947.	21 April 1948
289	675	XII	32	Affidavit Friedrich Nierste, 25 Oct 47	"
290	894	XII	36	Affidavit of Hellmuth Kinder, dated 13 November 1947.	"
291	899	XII	39	Affidavit of Ludwig Braeu, dated 27 November 1947.	"
292	908	XII	42	Affidavit of Dr. Carl Birkenholz, dated 15 November 1947.	"
293	924	XII	45	Affidavit of Heinrich Struth, dated 7 December 1947.	"
294	935	XII	49	Affidavit of Guenther Adolphi, dated 10 December 1947.	"
295	940	XII	52	Affidavit of Josef Althof, dated 5 January 1948.	"
296	950	XII	54	Affidavit of Ferdinand Brentzel, dated 20 December 1947.	"
297	951	XII	59	Affidavit of August Burg, dated 10 December 1947.	"
298	953	XII	63	Affidavit of Fritz Christ, dated 10 December 1947.	"
299	1005	XII	66	Affidavit of Jacob Protz, dated 6 January 1948.	"
300	970	XII	73	Affidavit of Friedrich Hecht, dated 9 December 1947.	"
301	1012	XII	75	Affidavit of Georg Schaudt, dated 22 December 1947.	"
302	973	XII	79	Affidavit of Willi Hohenberger, dated 9 December 1947.	"
303	1021	XII	81	Affidavit of Jakob Weber, dated 5 January 1948.	"
304	981	XII	85	Affidavit of Wenzel Jonasch, dated 11 December 1947.	"
305	1084	XII	87	Affidavit of Heinrich Lindemann, dated 13 January 1948.	"
306	943	XII	92	Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Appel, dated 9 December 1947.	"
307	992	XII	94	Affidavit of Arthur Kratzsch, dated 10 December 1947.	"
308	1072	XII	96	Affidavit of August Hoeltermann, dated 21 January 1948.	"
309	1119	XII	99	Affidavit of Dr. Carl Birkenholz, dated 3 February 1948.	"

WALTER DUERRFELD

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
310	907	XII	103	Affidavit of Berthold Zahn, dated 14 November 1947.	21 April 1948
311	697	XII	107	Affidavit of Werner Malzacher, dated 22 October 1947.	"
312	1161	XIII	1	Affidavit by Werner Barnewitz, dated 7 February 1948.	"
313	1109	XIII	5	Affidavit of Josef Kiebel, dated 10 December 1947.	"
314	1128	XIII	8	Affidavit by Wilhelm Baecker, dated 15 December 1947.	"
315	1007	XIII	13	Affidavit by Dr. Heinz Savelsberg, dated 16 December 1947.	"
316	1151	XIII	15	Affidavit of Paul Viol, dated 6 February 1948.	"
317	1014	XIII	18	Affidavit of Hans Schmitt, dated 22 December 1947.	"
318	1152	XIII	20	Affidavit of Siegfried Spazier, dated 6 February 1948.	"
319	1168	XIII	22	Affidavit of August Meister, dated 20 January 1948.	"
320	1160	XIII	27	Affidavit of Kurt Hess, dated 11 February 1948.	"
321	1170	XIII	30	Affidavit by Emil Schmidt, dated 11 February 1948.	"
322	1174	XIII	34	Affidavit of Hermann Benner, dated 14 February 1948.	"
323	1175	XIII	38	Affidavit of Dr. Georg Paech, dated 21 February 1948.	"
324	1179	XIII	41	Affidavit by Willy Derzbach, dated 14 February 1948.	"
325	1180	XIII	44	Affidavit by Kurt Roediger, dated 29 December 1947.	"
326	1188	XIII	46	Affidavit by Willi Dorn, dated 20 February 1948.	"
327	1191	XIII	49	Affidavit by Alfred Kortebein, dated 21 February 1948.	"
328	1195	XIII	52	Affidavit by Gabriel Karl, dated 28 February 1948.	"
329	1196	XIII	56	Affidavit by Heinz Juchem, dated 28 February 1948.	"
330	1198	XIII	60	Affidavit of Karl Nickel, dated 18 February 1948.	"

WALTER DUERRFELD

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
331	1102	XIII	64	Affidavit by Ernst Wegener, dated 12 December 1947.	21 April 1948
332	1094	XIII	67	Affidavit by Gustav Bluemel, dated 29 December 1948.	"
333	1201	XIII	71	Affidavit by Friedrich Gutbrecht, dated 26 February 1948.	"
334	1213	XIII	76	Affidavit by Josef Sterr, dated 26 February 1948.	"
335	1247	XIII	78	Affidavit by Ursula Neumann, dated 7 October 1947.	"
336	1248	XIII	81	Affidavit of Ernst Stawinoge, dated 25 September 1947.	"
337	1249	XIII	85	Affidavit by Hans Wittmer, dated 25 August 1947.	"
338	1250	XIII	87	Affidavit by Hans Wittmer, dated 17 October 1947.	"
339	1041	XIII	90	Affidavit by Frieda Stork-Wurm, dated 8 July 1947.	"
340	1264	XIII	94	Affidavit by Otto Koehler, dated 5 March 1948.	"
341	1224	XIV	1	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Sauer, dated 8 March 1948.	"
342	1217	XIV	4	Affidavit of Wilhelm Ulrich, dated 3 March 1948.	"
343	471	XIV	9	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Henning, dated 17 September 1947.	"
344	691	XIV	12	Affidavit of Dr. Werner Wustrow, dated 14 October 1947.	"
345	176	XIV	14	Affidavit of Elfriede Moritz, dated 16 August 1947.	"
346	626	XIV	17	Affidavit of Dr. F. Meinck, dated 29 September 1947.	"
347	960	XIV	21	Affidavit by Max Faust, dated 11 December 1947.	"
348	1121	XIV	26	Affidavit of Fritz Schuster, dated 21 January 1948.	"
349	1207	XIV	29	Affidavit of Annemarie Wedel, dated 1 March 1948.	"
350	380	XIV	32	Affidavit of Dr. Rolf Bruestle, dated 17 September 1947.	"
351	426	XIV	60	Affidavit of Dr. Heinz Savelsberg, dated 9 September 1947.	"

WALTER DUERRFELD

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
352	116	XIV	65	Affidavit of Hans Schmitt, dated 29 July 1947.	21 April 1948
353	964	XIV	67	Affidavit of Peter Graf, dated 20 December 1947.	"
354	1104	XIV	69	Affidavit of Alfred von Neufville, dated 24 January 1948.	"
355	111	XV	10	Affidavit by Friedrich Hillet, dated 14 July 1947.	"
356	129	XV	12	Affidavit by Walter Seeliger, dated 30 June 1947.	"
357	722	XV	14	Affidavit by W. Lehmert, dated 1 October 1947.	"
358	1155	XV	40	Affidavit of Louis Blume, dated 10 February 1948.	"
359	1146	XV	48	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Savelsberg, dated 3 February 1948.	"
360	410	XV	65	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Beck, dated 24 February 1948.	"
361	860	XV	72	Affidavit by Klaus Matthiesen, dated 14 November 1947.	"
362	1259	XV	75	Letter dated 1 July 1947 from the Regional Committee Wuertemberg-Baden of Political Persecutees under the Nazi regime to Prof. Wahl.	"
363	1261	XV	76	Letter dated 18 September 1947 from Hoedemaeker to Seidl.	"
364	1262	XV	78	Letter from Erich Haschke, dated 24 August 1947.	"
365	1263	XV	79	Letter to Dr. Seidl, dated 15 November 1947.	"
366	1223	XV	80	Affidavit by Jakob Gugger, dated 9 March 1948.	"
367	NO-719	XVI	1	Letter dated 29 May 1942 from Himmler to Oswald Pohl.	"
368	NO-1290	XVI	2	Letter dated 22 January 1943 from Chief of Economic and Administrative Main Office to Commandants of Concentration Camps.	"
369	NO-1002	XVI	4	Letter dated 3 November 1942 from Himmler and Chief of German Police in Reich Ministry of Interior to various Government offices.	"
370	NO-016 el	XVI	7	Letter dated 22 June 1944 from Chief of SS Economic and Administrative Main Office to Commissioner General for Medical and Health Service.	"

WALTER DUERRFELD

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
371	NI-317	XVI	9	Letter dated 5 April 1944 from Chief of SS Economic and Administrative Main Office to Himmler.	21 April 1948
372	NO-597	XVI	14	Letter dated 9 June 1944 from SS Economic and Administrative Main Office to Commandants of Concentration camps and labor allocation supervisors.	"
373	NI-1065	XVI	17	Affidavit by Karl Sommer (Excerpt from), no date.	"
374	NO-2318	XVI	19	Letter dated 26 June 1942 from Chief of SS Economic and Administrative Main Office to various government offices.	"
375	NO-1544	XVI	20	Order dated 8 December 1943 from chief of SS Economic and Administrative Main Office to Commandants of all concentration camps and annex camps.	"
376	1244	XVI	21	Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Kimmich, dated 2 March 1948.	"
377	1231	XVI	23	General order of the Reich Minister of Justice dated 7 June 1938.	"
378	1232	XVI	29	Circular dated 10 May 1939 from Reich Minister of Justice.	"
379	1234	XVI	31	Penal Administration Regulation (General order from Reich Minister of Justice) dated 22 July 1940.	"
380	1235	XVI	34	Excerpt from an article by State Secretary at Reich Ministry of Justice in German Justice of 13 September 1940 re employment during serving of sentence.	"
381	1401	XVII	1	Weekly report No. 72/73 from 5 to 18 October 1942.	"
382	1402	XVII	33	Excerpt from weekly report No. 74/75 for period 19 October-1 November 1942.	"
383	1403	XVII	35	Excerpt from weekly report No. 74/75.	"
384	1404	XVII	37	Excerpt from weekly report No. 74/75.	"
385	1405	XVII	39	Excerpt from weekly report No. 76/77 for period 2 November-15 November 1942.	"
386	1406	XVII	41	Excerpt from weekly report No. 86/87 for period 11 - 24 January 1943.	"
387	1407	XVII	46	Excerpt from weekly report No. 94/95 for period 8 - 21 March 1943.	"

WALTER DUERRFELD

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
388	1408	XVII	47	Excerpt from weekly report No. 108/109 for period 14 - 27 June 1943.	21 April 1948
389	1409	XVII	50	Excerpt from weekly report No. 124/125 fro 4-17 October 1943.	"
390	1410	XVII	51	Excerpt from weekly report No. 35 for period 14 - 20 October 1943.	"
391	1411	XVII	52	Excerpt from weekly report No. 36 for period 21 - 27 October 1943.	"
392	1412	XVII	53	Excerpt from weekly report No. 37 for period 28 October-3 November 1943.	"
393	1413	XVII	54	Weekly report No. 9 for period from 24 February to 1 March 1944.	"
394	1422	XIX	1	Affidavit of Ernst Kraschewski, dated 31 March 1948.	"
395	1432	XIX	16	Affidavit of Dr. Egbert Kirchiesen, dated 24 March 1948.	"
396	1424	XIX	20	Affidavit of Ernst E. Goerth, dated 27 March 1948.	"
397	1425	XIX	25	Affidavit of Wilhelm Eichhorn, dated 26 February 1948.	"
398	1426	XIX	30	Affidavit of Hans Siepenkothen, not dated.	"
399	1427	XIX	36	Affidavit of Johannes Ehrcke, dated 20 March 1948.	"
400	1428	XIX	40	Affidavit of Johannes Ehrcke, dated 15 March 1948.	"
401	1430	XIX	45	Affidavit of Theo Ulmer, dated 18 March 1948.	"
402	1431	XIX	48	Affidavit of Gerhard Dahl, dated 18 March 1948.	"
403	1433	XIX	51	Affidavit of Christian Pauli, dated 20 March 1948.	"
404	1434	XIX	57	Affidavit of Johannes Heinemann, dated 22 March 1948.	"
405	1435	XIX	60	Affidavit of Fritz Diesel, dated 25 March 1948.	"
406	1436	XIX	67	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Hoekpe, dated 13 March 1948.	"
407	1417	XIX	70	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Paetzold, dated 27 February 1948.	"
408	1418	XIX	74	Affidavit of Gottfried Strebel, dated 20 February 1948.	"

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
409	1458	XIX	77	Affidavit of Max Erich, dated 30 March 1948.	21 April 1948
410	1447	XIX	89	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Frick, dated 22 March 1948.	"
411	1419	XIX	96	Affidavit of Fritz Crist, dated 2 March 1948.	"
412	1444	XIX	99	Affidavit of Franz Dentinger, dated 15 March 1948.	"
413	1416	XIX	105	Affidavit of Karl Seibert, dated 9 March 1948.	"
414	1414	XIX	110	Affidavit of Hermann Dreher, dated 19 February 1948.	"
415	1415	XIX	115	Affidavit of Michael Mittermeier, dated 9 March 1948.	"
416	1421	XIX	119	Affidavit of Curt Koehler, dated 22 January 1948.	"
417	1437	XIX	125	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Klein, dated 20 January 1948.	"
418	1440	XIX	128	Letter by Frau G. Pereira-Junker, dated March 1948.	"
419	1442	XIX	130	Opinion by Hungarian Delegation in Brunswick, dated 16 July 1946.	"
420	1439	XIX	132	Affidavit of Hermann Schopenhauer, dated 2 April 1948.	"
421	1441	XIX	134	Affidavit of Karl Haeseler, dated 7 April 1948.	"
422	892	IV	20	Affidavit of Adolf Taub, dated 11 August 1947.	"
423	419	IV	68	Affidavit of Kurt Roediger, dated 26 August 1947.	"
424	105	V	103	Affidavit by Theophil Jastrzembski, dated 12 June 1947.	"
425	504 Rejected: 27 April 1948	XVIII	1	Excerpt from book "The Economic Consequences of the Peace Treaty" by John Maynard Keynes, 1920 (Identification only).	"
426	506 Rejected: 27 April 1948	XVIII	3	Excerpt from "The Peace Negotiations at Versailles, Personal Reminiscences" by Robert Lansing, 1921 (Identification only).	"
427	509	XVIII	6	Excerpt from "The world's Monetary Problem" by Gustav Cassel, (Sweden) before League of Nations on 17 August 1921 (Identification only)	" In Evidence: 27 April 48

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description	Date Offered
428 Rejected: 27 April 1948	511	XVIII 7	Excerpt from "The Pease Treaty of Versailles" by John Maynard Keynes (1921) (Identification only)	21 April 1948
429	514	XVIII 10	Excerpt from "Europe without Peace" by Francesco Nitti (Italy) (Identification only)	" In Evidence: 27 April 1948
430 Rejected: 27 April 1948	517	XVIII 20	Statement by Delcassé re the reparations problem (Paris daily "Le Matin" of 25 February 1923) (Identification only)	21 April 1948
431 Rejected: 27 April 1948	519	XVIII 21	Statement by Philip Snowden (UK) re reparations problem on 2 February 1929 (Identification only)	"
432	520	XVIII 23	Excerpt from English paper "Manchester Guardian", 1931 (Identification only)	" In Evidence: 27 April 1948
433 ~~Rejected: 27 April 1948~~	522	XVIII 24	Excerpt from speech by Senator Borah, 1931 (Identification only) 27 April 1948 in evidence	21 April 1948
434 ~~Rejected: 27 April 1948~~	523	XVIII 25	Excerpt from article by Gustav Cassel, (Sweden) in "Svenska Dagbladet", 1931 (Identification only) 27 April 1948 in evidence	"
435 ~~Rejected: 27 April 1948~~	525	XVIII 26	Excerpt from report by expert committee for examination of German financial situation (Layton Report) (Identification only) 27 April 1948 in evidence	"
436 ~~Rejected: 27 April 1948~~	527	XVIII 27	Excerpt from radio address by Senator Borah, 1931 (Identification only) 27 April 1948 in evidence	"
437 ~~Rejected: 27 April 1948~~	530	XVIII 28	Excerpt from publication "The Nation" from 1931 (Identification only)	"
438	532	XVIII 29	Excerpt from article by Dr. C.G. van Riel (Holland), 1931 (Identification only)	" In Evidence: 27 April 1948
439 Rejected: 27 April 1948	533	XVIII 30	Excerpt from article by John Foster Dulles, 1931 (Identification only)	21 April 1948
440	534	XVIII 31	Excerpt from Victor Margueritte's book "La Patrie Humaine", 1931 (Identification only)	" In Evidence: 27 April 1948
441	537	XVIII 34	Excerpt from "The Truth about Reparations and War Debts" by David Lloyd Georg, 1932 (Identification only)	21 April 1948 In Evid: 27 Apr 48
442 Rejected: 27 April 1948	540	XVIII 40	Statement on colonial question by Te Water, 1937 (Identification only)	21 April 1948
443 Rejected: 27 April 1948	541	XVIII 41	Excerpt from "Manchester Guardian" of 10 January 1947 (Identification only)	"
444 Rejected: 27 April 1948	543	XVIII 42	Excerpt from speech by Mr. Ormsby-Gore (UK) of 21 July 1937 (Identification only)	"

WALTER DUERRFELD

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description	Date Offered
445	544 Rejected: 27 April 1948	XVIII 43	Excerpt from "The Times" of 16 October 1937 (Identification only).	21 April 1948
446	546	XVIII 44	Excerpt from "The Origin of the World War" by Sydney Bradshaw Fay (US), 1934 (Identification only). In Evidence: 27 April 1948	"
447	549 (A, B, C) Rejected: 27 April 1948	XVIII 45	Excerpt from "The Lesson of the Thirties" from "Wirtschaftszeitung" No. 18 of 2 May 1947. (Identification only).	21 April 1948
448	552 Rejected: 27 April 1948	XVIII 55	The Morgenthau Plan (Identification only).	"
449	553 Rejected: 27 April 1948	XVIII 61	Excerpt from address of Edouard Daladier on 13 July 1946 re negotiations with U.S.S.R. (Identification only).	"
450	554 Rejected: 27 April 1948	XVIII 63	Excerpt from "Failure of a Mission" by Sir Nevile Henderson (UK) (Identification only).	"
451	555 Rejected 27 April 1948	XVIII 65	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich Gaus, dated 15 March 1946 (Identification only).	"
452	556 Rejected 27 April 1948	XVIII 73	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich Gaus, dated 11 April 1946 (Identification only).	"
453	557 Rejected: 27 April 1948	XVIII 76	Non-aggression Pact between Germany and U.S.S.R of 23 June 1939 (Identification only).	"
454	558 Rejected: 27 April 1948	XVIII 79	Secret clause to German-Soviet non-aggression pact of 23 June 1939 (Identification only).	"
455	559 Rejected: 27 April 1948	XVIII 81	German-Soviet Border and friendship treaty of 28 September 1939 (Identification only).	"
456	560 Rejected: 27 April 1948	XVIII 84	Secret clause to German-Soviet border and friendship treaty of 28 September 1939 (Identification only).	"
457	561	XVIII 85	Statement of 28 September 1939 by German Reich Government and Soviet Government (Identification only) In Evid: 27 Apr.1948	"
458	562 Rejected: 27 April 1948	XVIII 86	Affidavit of Richard Schulze, dated 1 June 1946 (Identification only)	21 April 1948
459	PS-1871 Rejected: 27 April 1948	XVIII 92	Excerpt from record of conference of 12 August 1939 between Hitler and Count Ciano (Identification only)	"

WALTER DUERRFELD

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description	Date Offered
460	PS-798	XVIII 104	Excerpt from Hitler's address of 22 August 1939 (Identification only)	21 April 1948
Rejected: 27 April 1948				
461	567	XVIII 105	Excerpt from IMT transcript re examination of von Ribbentrop. (Identification only).	"
Rejected: 27 April 1948				
462	568	XVIII 110	Excerpt from IMT transcript re examination of von Ribbentrop (Identification only).	"
Rejected: 27 April 1948				
463	569	XVIII 118	Excerpt from IMT transcript re examination of Alfred Jodl. (Identification only)	"
Rejected: 27 April 1948				
464	570	XVIII 121	Excerpt from concluding statement of von Ribbentrop before IMT (Identification only).	"
Rejected: 27 April 1948				
465	572	XVIII 122	Excerpt from the Yalta Declaration of 12 February 1945 (Identification only).	"
Rejected: 27 April 1948				
466	573	XVIII 123	Excerpt from English paper "The Economist" with commentary on the IMT verdict of 5 October 1946 (Identification only).	"
Rejected: 27 April 1948				
467	1523	Sup. 1	Affidavit of Dr. Hellmuth Vetter, dated 27 April 1948 ~~(Not provided)~~ ~~Provided: 19 May 1948~~	10 May 1948
468	1524	Sup. 3	Statement by Dr. J. Kuehnau, dated 5 April 1948 ~~(Not provided)~~ ~~Provided: 19 May 1948~~	10 May 1948
469	NI-11019	Loose	Order for corporal punishment of prisoner Fiszel Isreal at Auschwitz, dated 5 May 1944 ~~(Not provided)~~ ~~Provided: 19 May 1948~~	10 May 1948

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al.
Case 6, Tribunal VI

FRITZ GAJEWSKI

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
1	1	I	1	Report addressed by Dr. C. Hingst dated 26 September 1939 to the Secret State Police.	2 March 1948
2	2	I	19	Affidavit by Wilhelm Lampe dated 5 May 1947.	"
3	3	I	23	Letter dated 30 July 1947 from Dr. H. Mark, New York.	"
4	4	I	25	Affidavit dated 24 April 1947 by Dr. Gerhard Ollendorff.	"
5	5	I	31	Affidavit by Dr. John Eggert dated 2 June 1947.	"
6	6	I	35	Affidavit by Dr. Pablo Federico Luft, dated 21 June 1947.	"
7	7	I	39	Certificate dated 17 January 1947 by Dr. Martin Biltz.	"
8	8	I	44	Affidavit by Ruth Bincer, 17 May 1947.	"
9	9	I	47	Attestation signed by a notary on 23 June 1947 made by Dr. Hermann W. Hoerlin.	"
10	56	III	54	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Miller of 22 February 1948.	"
11	55	III	52	Affidavit of Erich Hermann dated 3 February 1948.	"
12	50	III	32	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Fink, dated 31 January 1948.	"
13	51	III	37	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Fink, dated 31 January 1948.	"
14	10	I	48	Affidavit dated 11 January 1948, by Dr. Harry Meyer.	"
15	40	III	1	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Miller dated 22 February 1948.	"
16	41	III	10	Excerpt from the minutes of the meeting of Technical Committee of Farben of 7 August 1939.	"
17	42	III	12	Excerpt from minutes of session of Technical Committee of Farben of 9 April 1942.	"
18	43	III	13	Affidavit of Heinrich van Beek, dated 2 February 1948.	"
19	44	III	17	Affidavit of Hermann Dunst, dated 3 January 1948.	"

FRITZ GAJEWSKI

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
20	45	III	21	Excerpt from survey of Reich Association Chemical Fibers on German production of cellulose and artificial silk in the year 1935-1944.	2 March 1948
21	46	III	22	Excerpt from survey of Reich Association Chemical fibers on production of individual makers of cellulose during years 1940-1944.	"
22	47	III	24	Excerpt from a survey of Reich Association Chemical Fibers on German artificial silk production.	"
23	48	III	26	Affidavit of Hans Kehrl, dated 16 January 1948.	"
24	49	III	28	Affidavit of Dr. Eduard Hartmann dated 16 January 1948.	"
25	52	III	41	Affidavit of Dr. Harald Mediger dated 17 January 1948.	"
26	11	I	58	Affidavit by Adalbert Feindel, dated 17 November 1947.	"
27	53	III	46	Affidavit of Adalbert Feindel, dated 10 February 1948.	"
28	54	III	50	Statement certified by notary public of the firm Gevaert.	"
29	30	II	39	Affidavit of Karl Koesslinger, dated 21 January 1948.	3 March 1948
30	13	I	62	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Perschmann, dated 6 November 1947.	"
31	25	II	21	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Perschmann, dated 10 February 1948.	"
32	31	II	43	Affidavit of Hans Richter, dated 7 November 1947.	"
33	14	I	67	Affidavit by Gustav Adolf von Beck, dated 16 August 1947.	"
34	21	II	1	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Huber, dated 10 February 1948.	"
35	15	I	70	Affidavit of Priest Stephanus Huppertz, dated 22 August 1947.	"
36	16	I	75	Affidavit of Oskar Hessel, dated 3 January 1948.	"
37	17	I	80	Affidavit of Addriaan Adolf Schoevers dated 25 September 1947.	"

FRITZ GAJEWSKI

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
38	20	I	98	Photocopy of report on lodging and feeding of foreign workers in camps of Wolfen Filmfabrik.	3 March 1948
39	24	II	19	Affidavit of Dr. Harald Mediger, dated 17 January 1948.	"
40	22	II	4	Affidavit of Leonhard Roeck, dated 15 December 1947.	"
41	23	II	13	Affidavit of Kurt Riess, dated 23 February 1948.	"
42	27	II	30	Affidavit by Dr. Bruno Hilgenfeld, dated 21 January 1948.	"
43	26	II	23	Affidavit of Kurt Riess, dated 5 November 1947.	"
44	28	II	35	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Schneider, dated 18 December 1947.	"
45	29	II	37	Affidavit of Dr. Walter Schmid, dated 21 January 1948.	"
46	34	II	53	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Lingg, dated 17 February 1948.	"
47	35	II	57	Affidavit of Georg Rottner, dated 16 January 1948.	"
48	36	II	58	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Lingg, dated 15 December 1947.	"
49	37	II	59	Affidavit of Gustav Ziegler, dated 12 November 1947.	"
50	38	II	61	Affidavit of Ernst Sachs, dated 16 January 1947.	"
51	39	II	63	Affidavit of Josef Bergmueller, dated 16 January 1948.	"
52	32	II	45	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Maus, dated 16 December 1947.	"
53	33	II	48	Affidavit of Max Gerisch, dated 16 December 1947.	"
54	57	III	56	Affidavit of Heinz Karl Fanslau, dated 1 November 1947.	"
55	58	IV ~~II~~	1	Report of Wolfen Film Plant "Agfa" Department of Soviet Photo Co. Ltd. dated 9 February 1948.	5 May 1948
56	59	IV ~~II~~	13	Affidavit of Dr. Paul Schulze, dated 7 January 1948.	"
57	60	IV ~~II~~	29	Affidavit by Kurt Riess, dated 29 February 1948.	"

FRITZ GAJEWSKI

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
58	61	IV	31	Letter from Dutchman Koos Geleedts to Mally Film Testing Department of Wolfen Film Plant of 2 February 1947.	5 May 1948
59	62	IV	33	Letter dated 17 February 1947 from Belgian Frau Rachel Syx to Wolfen.	"
60	63	IV	35	Affidavit of Ferdinand Wagner, dated 24 November 1947.	"
61	64	IV	35a	Photograph showing convicts at work in the camera plant Munich.	"
62	65	IV	36	Affidavit of Ferdinand Wagner, dated 24 November 1947.	"
63	66	IV	36a	Photograph showing convicts at work in the camera plant Munich.	"
64	67	IV	37	Affidavit of Ferdinand Wagner, dated 24 November 1947.	"
65	68	IV	37a	Photograph showing convicts at work in camera plant Munich.	"
66	69	IV	38	Affidavit of Ferdinand Wagner, dated 24 November 1947.	"
67	70	IV	38a	Photograph showing convicts at work in camera plant Munich.	"
68	71	IV	39	Affidavit of Ferdinand Wagner, dated 24 November 1947.	"
69	72	IV	39a	Photograph showing quarters allocated to convicts in camera plant Munich.	"
70	73	IV	40	Affidavit of Ferdinand Wagner, dated 24 November 1947.	"
71	74	IV	40a	Photograph showing block of huts where concentration camp inmates working in camera plant since fall of 1944 were housed.	"
72	75	IV	41	Affidavit of Carl Weyer, dated 3 April 1948.	"
73	76	V	1	Affidavit of Erich Herrmann, dated 6 April 1948.	"
74	77	V	5	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf Hofmann, dated 12 April 1948.	"
75	78	V	14	Affidavit of Hans Richter, dated 17 April 1948.	"
76	79	V	18	Affidavit of Albin Seethaler, dated 12 April 1948.	"
77	80	V	23	Affidavit of Adolf Westhoff, dated 15 April 1948.	"

FRITZ GAJEWSKI

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
78	81	V	25	Affidavit of Hans Richter, dated 17 April 1948.	5 May 1948
79	82	V	28	Affidavit of Jean Merbeck, dated 13 April 1948.	"
80	83	V	31	Affidavit of Gajewski, dated 28 April 1948.	"
81	84	Sup. to Bk. IV	1	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Miller, dated 26 April 1948.	"
82	85	Sup. to Bk. V	-	Excerpt from British Journal of Photography, dated 1 November 1946.	11 May 1948

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al
Tribunal VI, Case 6

HEINRICH GATTINEAU

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
1	6	I	1	Affidavit by Dr. Adolf Weber, dated 13 February 1948.	21 April 1948
2	7	I	3	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Konen, dated 1 March 1948.	"
3	8	I	8	Excerpts from "Dissertations, Lectures and Speeches from the years 1922 - 1933", by Carl Duisberg.	"
4	9	I	15	Excerpt from book "Carl Duisberg, a German Industrial" published by Herle and Gattineau.	"
5	10	I	17	Affidavit by Erwin Kritzer, dated 22 October 1947.	"
6	Schmitz 17 (Objection Sustained: 22 April)	I	20	Excerpt from "The Times", dated 27 March 1935 "Dr. Carl Duisberg" by Henry E. Armstrong.	"
7	11	I	24	Affidavit by Dr. Kurt Freiherr von Lersner, dated 27 November 1947.	22 April 1948
8	12	I	28	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Telschow, dated 14 October 1947.	"
9	13	I	31	Affidavit by Dr. Curt Duisberg, dated 25 September 1947.	"
10	Schmitz 5	I	34	Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Ferdinand Kalle, dated 4 October 1947.	"
11	14	I	47	Excerpt from transcript of Flick Trial of 21 July 1947, p. 4006, of German transcript.	"
12	15	I	48	Affidavit by Dr. Bernhard Dietrich, dated 19 February 1948.	"
13	16	I	56	Affidavit by Annelotte Becker-Berke, dated 5 March 1948.	"
14	17	I	59	Excerpt from record of Case VI of 14 October 1947 (Identification only)	"
15	18	I	61	Affidavit of Dr. Curt Duisberg, dated 25 September 1947.	"
16	19	I	62	Excerpt from minutes of 72nd meeting of working committee on 18 October 1932.	"
17	20	I	64	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Gattineau, dated 23 March 1948.	"

HEINRICH GATTINEAU

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
18	Ilgner 82	I	65	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Ruperti, dated 13 February 1948.	22 April 1948
19	21	I	67	Affidavit of Dr. Werner Knothe, dated 29 November 1947.	"
20	5	I	69	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Hunke, dated 7 November 1947.	"
21	22	I	73	Affidavit by Hans Rechenberg, dated 29 November 1947.	"
22	23	I	75	Excerpt from"Voelkische Beobachter" of 8 November 1939.	"
23	24	I	80	Excerpt from "Voelkische Beobachter" of 24 November 1933.	"
24	25	I	86	Excerpt from Reich Law Gazette, Part I, 1933, No. 99, page 625.	"
25	26	II	1	Affidavit by Erwin Kritzer, dated dated 18 March 1948.	"
26	SCHMITZ 14	II	6	Letter from Privy Councellor Duisberg to Dr. Elsa Brandstroem-Ulrich, dated 8 August 1933.	"
27	ILGNER 50	II	8	Excerpt from record of 71st session of work committee on 7 September 1932.	"
28	27	II	10	Excerpt from record of 78th session of work committee on 13 June 1933.	"
29	28	II	13	Affidavit by Hans Croon, dated 30 November 1947.	"
30	BUERGIN 20	II	15	Excerpt from Staub's commentary to German Commerce Law, 14th Edition, 1932.	"
31	29	II	16	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich Weber, dated 11 March 1948.	"
32	30	II	19	Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Steinberg, dated 16 March 1948.	"
33	31	II	20	Affidavit by Erwin Kritzer, dated 1 October 1947.	"
34	32	II	22	Affidavit by Hans Heinrich Schulz, dated 26 October 1947.	"
35	SCHMITZ 24	II	25	Affidavit by Ernst Pfeiffer, dated 8 September 1947.	"
36	SCHMITZ 26	II	28	Affidavit by Dr. Guenther Gerecke, dated 21 October 1947.	"
37	SCHMITZ 25	II	30	Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Ferdinand Kalle, dated 8 September 1947.	"

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
38	33	II	32	Affidavit by Dr. Curt Duisberg, dated 25 September 1947.	22 April 1948
39	34	II	35	Affidavit by Karl Schreyer, dated 12 January 1948.	"
40	35	II	38	Affidavit by Hans Rechenberg, dated 15 January 1948.	"
41	36	II	41	Affidavit by Max Juettner, dated 11 March 1948.	"
42	37	II	43	Affidavit by Max Juettner, dated 11 March 1948.	"
43	106	Sup.I	6	Affidavit by Goerg Stalling, dated 10 April 1948.	"
44	38	II	45	Affidavit by Arthur A. Brant (Canada) dated 21 October 1947.	"
45	39	II	47	Affidavit by Karl Heinz Scheffler, dated 12 February 1948.	"
46	40	II	49	Affidavit by Dr. Walter Stegmaier, dated 25 November 1947.	"
47	41	II	52	Affidavit by Peter Schaeven, dated 2 October 1947.	"
48	42	II	54	Affidavit by Mathilde Schiessl, dated 8 September 1947.	"
49	43	II	57	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Gattineau, dated 24 March 1948.	"
50	44	III	1	Cross-examination of Dr. Botho Mulert, by Dr. Reintges on 7 October 1947.	"
51	BUETEFISCH 75	III	6	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Petri, dated 30 January 1948.	"
52	BUETEFISCH 196	III	8	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Rudolf Fischer, dated 3 January 1948.	"
53	45	III	13	Affidavit by Ingeborg Kuhnke, dated 3 October 1947.	"
54	101	Sup.I	1	Excerpt from memo about 68th meeting of Working Committee on 15 April 1932.	"
55	SCHMITZ 6	III	15	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Buecher, dated 16 December 1947.	"
56	SCHMITZ 4	III	17	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Ferdinand Kalle, dated 8 September 1947.	"
57	46	III	19	Interrogation of Buetefisch, NI-8637 of Prosecution Documents (For Identification only).	"
58	BUETEFISCH 31	III	24	Affidavit of Dr. Botho Mulert, dated 14 July 1947.	"

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
59	47	III	26	Affidavit of Hans Rechenberg, dated 19 March 1948.	22 April 1948
60	48	III	28	Excerpt from "Voelkische Beobachter" of 10 February 1932.	"
61	49	III	29	Affidavit of Hans Rechenberg, dated 29 November 1947.	"
62	50	III	31	Affidavit of Karl Heinrich Hedrich, dated 15 January 1948.	"
63	51	III	36	Excerpt from "Voelkische Beobachter" of 28 June 1932.	"
64	52	III	38	Excerpt from "Voelkische Beobachter" dated 11 March 1932.	"
65	53	III	40	Affidavit of Ernst Wilhelm Bohle, dated 27 March 1948.	"
66	102	Sup.I	2	Excerpt from memo about 6th meeting of Commercial Committee held on 20 January 1938.	"
67	103	Sup.I	3	Excerpt from memo about 8th meeting of Commercial Committee held on 11 March 1938.	"
68	54	III	41	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Gattineau dated 30 March 1948.	"
69	ILGNER 46	III	43	Affidavit of Dr. Jost Terhaar, dated 15 January 1948.	"
70	55	III	46	Cross-examination of Prosecution Witness Krueger on 29 October 1947 (For Identification only).	"
71	56	III	50	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Eichner, dated 22 November 1947.	"
72	57	III	53	Affidavit of Hans Schaeven, dated 25 November 1947.	"
73	58	III	57	Affidavit of Liselotte von Zukowski, dated 23 November 1947.	"
74	59	III	60	Affidavit of Dr. Curt Duisberg, dated 25 September 1947.	"
75	60	III	63	Cross-examination of Guenther Frank-Fahle on 13 October 1947. (For Identification only).	"
76	61	III	65	Affidavit of Dr. Felix Ehrmann, dated 15 March 1948.	"
77	62	III	67	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Hoffmann, dated 18 March 1948.	"
78	63	III	69	Cross-examination of Dr. Gorr on 24 October 1947 (For Identification only).	"

HEINRICH GATTINEAU

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
79	ILGNER 47	III	70	Affidavit of Dr. Guenther Gorr, dated 15 December 1947.	22 April 1948
80	64	III	72	Cross-examination of Dr. Guenther Frank-Fahle ~~Gorr~~ on 13 October 1947 (For Identification only).	"
81	65	III	73	Cross-examination of Gustav Kuepper on 13 October 1947 (For Identification only).	"
82	66	III	74	Cross-examination of Gustav Kuepper on 13 October 1947 (For Identification only).	"
83	67	III	75	Cross-examination of Gustav Kuepper on 13 October 1947 (For Identification only).	"
84	104	Sup.I	4	Excerpt from memo about 30th meeting of Commercial Committee held on 13 March 1940.	"
85	ILGNER 158	III	78	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Hackemann, dated 1 March 1948.	"
86	ILGNER 69	III	86	Affidavit of Wera Schwarte, dated 23 August 1947.	"
87	ILGNER 67	III	87	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Justus Ruperti, dated 13 February 1948.	"
88	4	IV	1	Affidavit of Karl Platzer, dated 9 September 1947.	"
89	3	IV	8	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Hackhofer, dated 8 March 1948.	"
90	2	IV	13	Affidavit of Paul Heinrich Dencker, dated 10 February 1948.	"
91	ILGNER 147	IV	18	Letter from Moos von Seiller to IG central finance administration of 13 May 1936.	"
92	68	IV	20	Cross-examination of Krueger on 29 October 1947 (For Identification only).	"
93	SCHMITZ 51	IV	24	Affidavit of Kurt Krueger, dated 31 December 1947.	"
94	BUETEFISCH 176	IV	26	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Henning, dated 17 January 1948.	"
95	HAEFLIGER 39	IV	28	Affidavit of Guenther Schiller, dated 31 October 1947.	"
96	ILGNER 135	IV	31	Affidavit of Walter Rafelsberger, dated 5 November 1947.	"

HEINRICH GATTINEAU

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
97	1	IV	34	Affidavit of Walter Rafelsberger, dated 27 January 1948.	23 April 1948
98	69	IV	38	Cross-examination of Dr. Josef Joham on 6 February 1948 (For Identification only).	"
99	70	IV	40	Affidavit of Wilhelm Keppler, dated 2 February 1948.	"
100	HAEFLIGER 40	IV	42	Affidavit of Hans Kehrl, dated 25 February 1948.	"
101	71	IV	44	Excerpt from transcript of Vorstand of Danube Chemistry dated 24 October 1941.	"
102	72	IV	45	Affidavit by Ludmilla Geisslinger, (Austria), dated 11 October 1947.	"
103	73	IV	47	Affidavit by Heinrich Thier, (Austria), dated 11 October 1947.	"
104	74	IV	49	Affidavit by Dr. Rudolf Schmidt, dated 30 January 1948.	"
105	75	IV	52	Affidavit by Dr. Karl Mayer, dated 3 February 1948.	"
106	76	IV	54	Affidavit by Dr. Guenther Bergemann, dated 16 February 1948.	"
107	77	IV	57	Affidavit by Dr. Rudolf Schmidt, dated 29 January 1948.	"
108	78	IV	63	Cross-examination of Heinz Meyer-Wegelin on 30 October 1947 (For Identification only).	"
109	ILGNER 136	IV	65	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Hackhofer, dated 27 January 1948.	"
110	82	V	3	Affidavit by Gattineau, dated 30 March 1948.	"
111	79 (Rejected)	V	1	Excerpt from "Neue Zeitung", dated 4 March 1946.	"
112	80 (Rejected)	V	2	Excerpt from "Rheinische Zeitung" of 31 May 1947.	"
113	81	V	5	Affidavit by Dr. Carl Meyer, dated 30 January 1948.	"
114	100	V	23	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf Schmidt, dated 30 January 1948.	"
115	83	V	26	Affidavit of Maria Josefa von Wippern, dated 5 February 1948.	"
116	84	V	33	Affidavit of Dr. Eugen Fischer, dated 2 August 1947.	"

HEINRICH GATTINEAU

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
117	85	V	36	Affidavit by Heinrich Knesch, dated 6 September 1947.	23 April 1947
118	86	V	39	Affidavit of Guenther Koepke, dated 6 September 1947.	"
119	87	V	45	Affidavit of Gottfried Pentzel, dated 9 September 1947.	"
120	88	V	48	Affidavit of Dr. Albrecht Weiss, dated 16 February 1948.	"
121	89	V	50	Affidavit of Oskar K. Keyn, dated 1 October 1947.	"
122	90	V	52	Affidavit of Robert Seydl, dated 4 February 1948.	"
123	91	V	57	Affidavit of former employees of the Pressburg factory, dated 6 December 1945.	"
124	92	V	58	Affidavit of further employees of the Pressburg factory, dated 3 September 1946.	"
125	93	V	59	Affidavit of Johann Sprinzl, dated 6 June 1947.	"
126	94	V	61	Affidavit of Franz Stephan, dated 17 May 1947.	"
127	96	V	68	Affidavit of Liselotte von Zukowski, dated 20 March 1948.	"
128	98	V	72	Affidavit of Dr. Carl Mayer, dated 3 February 1948.	"
129	95	V	63	Cross-examination of Paul Schmidt, on 2 October 1948 (For Identification only).	"
130	SCHMITZ 35	V	66	Excerpt from IMT records of 2 May 1946, pp. 8748 to 8750.	"
131	97	V	70	Excerpt from "The Verdict from Nuernberg", Muenchen, 1946.	"
132	99	V	74	Affidavit of Dr. Eugen Fischer, dated 28 February 1948.	"
133 Objection sustained: 26 April	300	VIa	1	Affidavit of Ritter von Hoerauf, dated 24 June 1946.	"
134 Objection sustained: 26 April	301	VIa	4	Affidavit by Prince Waldsburg-Zeil, dated 12 May 1946.	"
135 Objection sustained: 26 April	302	VIa	7	Excerpt from "Germany and Europe" by Augur, 1927.	"

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description	Date Offered
136	303	VIa 28	Affidavit by Arnold Rochberg, not dated (For Identification only). In Evidence:	23 April 1948 26 April 1948
137 Objection sustained: 26 April	304	VIa 36	Affidavit by Friedrich Stampfer, dated 11 January 1948.	23 April 1948
138 Objection sustained: 26 April	305	VIa 44	From Manuilsky's speech on 5 June 1932 (For Identification only).	"
139 Objection sustained: 26 April	306	VIa 45	Excerpt from "The Straight Path" of 24 April 1932. (For Identification only).	"
140 Objection sustained: 26 April	307	VIa 46	Excerpt from "The Straight Path" of 24 July 1932. (For Identification only).	"
141 Objection sustained: 26 April	308	VIa 47	Affidavit by Dr. Ludwig Weitmann, dated 15 May 1946 (For Identification only).	"
142 Objection sustained: 26 April	309	VIa 48	Affidavit by Gerhard Stephani, dated 15 June 1946 (For Identification only).	"
143 Objection sustained: 26 April	310	VIa 51	Secret report of the Gestapo District Office in Berlin (For Identification only).	"
144 Objection sustained: 26 April	311	VIa 53	From "The Comintern since the Outbreak of the War" (For Identification only)	"
145 Objection sustained: 26 April	312	VIa 54	Excerpt from affidavit by Friedrich Haselmayr, dated 22 June 1946. (For Identification only).	"
146	313	VIa 57	Excerpt from "Treason to Europe", Red Book published in 1938 (For Identification only) In Evidence:	" 26 April 1948
147 Objection sustained: 26 April	314	VIa 61	Excerpt from Kravchenko's "I Chose Freedom" (For Identification only)	23 April 1948
148 Rejected: 26 April 1948	315	VIb 1	Memorandum by State Secretary in German Foreign Office, dated 17 April 1939 (For Identification only).	"
149 Rejected: 26 April 1948	316	VIb 3	Foreign Office memorandum, dated 5 May 1939 (For Identification only).	"
150 Rejected: 26 April 1948.	317	VIb 4	Foreign Office Memorandum, dated 17 May 1939 (For Identification only).	"
151 Rejected: 26 April 1948	318	VIb 6	Memorandum by German Ambassador in Russia, dated 20 May 1939.	"
152 Rejected: 26 April 1948	319	VIb 8	From the State Secretary to Ambassador Schulenburg, dated 21 May 1939.	"

HEINRICH GATTINEAU

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description	Date Offered
153 Rejected: 26 April 1948	320	VIb 9	Letter from Schulenburg to State Secretary dated 22 May 1939.	23 April 1948
154 Rejected: 26 April 1948	321	VIb 10	Letter from Secretary of State to Schulenburg, dated 27 May 1939.	"
155 Rejected: 26 April 1948	322	VIb 11	Foreign Office memorandum, dated 29 May 1939.	"
156 Rejected: 26 April 1948	323	VIb 12	Memorandum by State Secretary, dated 30 May 1939.	"
157 Rejected: 26 April 1948	324	VIb 16	Schulenburg letter to State Secretary, dated 5 June 1939.	"
158 Rejected: 26 April 1948	325	VIb 17	Foreign Office memorandum, dated 15 June 1939.	"
159 Rejected: 26 April 1948	326	VIb 19	Letter from German Charge in Moscow to Foreign Office, of 18 June 1939.	"
160 Rejected: 26 April 1948	327	VIb 20	Letter from Schulenburg to Foreign Office dated 29 June 1939.	"
161 Rejected: 26 April 1948	328	VIb 22	Foreign Office Memorandum, dated 27 July 1939.	"
162 Rejected: 26 April 1948	329	VIb 24	Letter from Foreign Office to Schulenburg, dated 29 July 1939.	"
163 Rejected: 26 April 1948	330	VIb 25	Letter from Ribbentrop to Schulenburg, dated 3 August 1939.	"
164 Rejected: 26 April 1948	331	VIb 27	Schulenburg letter to Foreign Office dated 4 August 1939.	"
165 Rejected: 26 April 1948	332	VIb 29	Letter from Schulenburg to Counselor of Legation Schliep, dated 7 August 1939.	"
166 Rejected: 26 April 1948	333	VIb 30	Foreign Office memorandum, dated 10 August 1939.	"
167 Rejected: 26 April 1948	334	VIb 33	Letter from Schulenburg to State Secretary, dated 14 August 1939.	"
168 Rejected: 26 April 1948	335	VIb 34	Letter from Foreign Office to Schulenburg, dated 14 August 1939.	"
169	336	VIb 35	Letter from Ribbentrop to Schulenburg, dated 14 August 1939. (Rejected)	"
170 Rejected: 26 April 1948.	337	VIb 37	Letter from Schulenburg to Foreign Office dated 16 August 1939.	"
171 Rejected: 26 April 1948	338	VIb 39	Memorandum by Schulenburg, dated 16 August 1939.	"
172 Rejected: 26 April 1948	339	VIb 41	Letter from Schulenburg to State Secretary, dated 16 August 1939.	"

HEINRICH GATTINEAU

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
173	340	VIb	42	Letter from Ribbentrop to Schulenburg, dated 16 August 1939.	23 April 1948
	Rejected: 26 April 1948				
174	341	VIb	44	Letter from Schulenburg to Foreign Office, dated 18 August 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948				
175	342	VIb	45	Letter from Ribbentrop to Schulenburg, dated 18 August 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948				
176	343	VIb	48	Letter from Schulenburg to Foreign Office dated 19 August 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948				
177	344	VIb	49	Letter from Schulenburg to Foreign Office dated 19 August 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948				
178	345	VIb	50	Letter from Ribbentrop to Schulenburg, dated 20 August 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948				
179	346	VIb	52	Letter from Schulenburg to Foreign Office, dated 21 August 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948				
180	347	VIb	53	Letter from Ribbentrop to Foreign Office, dated 23 August 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948				
181	348	VIb	54	Secret Additional Protocol, dated 23 August 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948				
182	349	VIb	56	Extract from "The Great Globe Itself" by William C. Bullitt (1946).	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948				
183	350	VIb	69	Excerpts from "Problems of Leninism" by Stalin.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948				
184	351	VIb	75	From "Speaking Frankly" by James F. Byrnes.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948				
185	107	Add.II toBKsI-V	1	Affidavit by Richard Baacke, dated 20 April 1948.	5 May 1948
186	108	"	2	Excerpt from "The Fuehrer" dated 21 January 1932.	"
187	109	"	5	Affidavit of Wilhelm Neuhaus, dated 12 April 1948.	"
188	110	Sup.III to Bks I-V	1	Affidavit of Dr. Wolfram Isport, dated 23 March 1948.	10 May 1948
189	111	"	3	Photostat of card index of party members of NSDAP.	"
190	112	"	5	Affidavit of Otto Ohlendorf, dated 7 April 1948.	"
191	113	"	6	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Mayer, dated 8 March 1948.	"
192	114	Loose		Affidavit of Gattineau.	"

Maurice J. Vinna

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al
Tribunal VI, Case 6

PAUL HAEFLIGER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description	Date Offered
1	NI-7384	Loose	Letter from Kreditanstalt, Vienna, to Werner Lewald, dated 31 May 1947. (For Identification only) Offered before the Commissioner	6 Feb. 1948
2	ILGNER 137	Loose	Letter from Dr. Pistor to IG Ludwigshafen, dated 11 November 1927 (Ident.only) Offered before the Commissioner	"
3	10	I 1	Affidavit of Haefliger, dated 24 Febrdary 1948.	12 March 1948
4	11	I 5	Excerpts from "Speeches of Consul P. Haefligerbefore Swiss colony at Frankfurt on the Main during the period 1934/1937".	"
5	12	I 12	Affidavit of Ludwig Adlhoch, dated 30 January 1948.	"
6	13	I 18	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, dated 17 November 1947.	"
7	14	I 24	Official statement by Swiss Consulate at Frankfurt.	"
8	15	I 26	Affidavit of Helmuth Borgwardt, dated 1 November 1947.	"
9	16	I 29	Affidavit of Wilhelm E. Kemp, dated 7 November 1947.	"
10	17	I 32	Affidavit of Bodo Schaaf, dated 5 December 1947.	"
11	18	I 33	Affidavit of Wilhelm Michael Schneider, dated 5 November 1947.	"
12	19	I 35	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, dated 26 January 1948.	15 March 1948
13	20	I 42	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, dated 21 February 1948.	"
14	21	I 49	Affidavit of Bodo Schaaf, dated 1 December 1947.	"
15	22	I 51	Affidavit of Otto Dessoff, dated 23 February 1948.	"
16	25	II 32	Affidavit of Heafliger, dated 27 February 1948.	"
17	23	II 1	Affidavit by Clemens Brandel, dated 8 January 1948.	"
18	24	II 30	Affidavit of Clemens Brandel, dated 11 February 1948.	"
19	26	II 68	Affidavit of Walter Schubardt, dated 14 January 1948.	"

PAUL HAEFLIGER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
20	27	II	71	Affidavit of Dr. Leo Schlecht, dated 27 January 1948.	15 March 1948
21	28	II	80	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Petersen, dated 2 February 1948.	"
22	29	III	1	Affidavit by James Fairlie, dated 8 August 1947 (Scotland).	"
23	30	III	4	Affidavit by Aleck Bevan Hutton-Hutton-Wilson (England), not dated.	"
24	31	III	5	Affidavit by Kenneth Henry Wilson (England) dated 3 October 1947.	"
25	32	III	8	Affidavit by Wilhelm E. Kemp, dated 7 November 1947.	"
26	33	III	13	Affidavit by Bodo Schaaf, dated 1 December 1947.	"
27	34	III	19	Affidavit by Walter von Auw, dated 5 November 1947.	"
28	35	III	25	Affidavit by Wilhelm Michael Schneider, dated 5 November 1947.	"
29	36	III	30	Affidavit by Haefliger, dated 27 February 1948.	"
30	37	III	47	Affidavit by Dr. Otto Buddenberg, dated 10 October 1947.	"
31	38	III	50	Affidavit by Dr. Friedbert Ritter, dated 24 February 1948.	"
32	39	III	54	Affidavit by Guenther Schiller, dated 31 October 1947.	"
33	40	III	59	Affidavit by Hans Kehrl, dated 25 February 1948.	"
34	41	III	61	Affidavit by Wilhelm Keppler, dated 2 February 1948.	"
35	42	III	63	Affidavit by Karl von Heider, dated 6 February 1948.	"
36	44	III	67	Affidavit by Dr. Alfred Hoffmann, dated 17 February 1948.	"
37	43	III	65	Circular dated 5 May 1941 signed by Haefliger and addressed to members of Chemikalien-Ausschuss.	16 March 48
38	45	III	69	Affidavit by Dr. Heinz Mayer-Wegelin, dated 23 February 1948.	"
39	46	III	72	Affidavit by Dr. Hilger van Scherpenberg, dated 22 October 1947.	"
40	47	III	75	Affidavit by Freiherr Gustaf Woldemar Wrede, dated 27 September 1948.	"

PAUL HAEFLIGER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
41	48	IV6	1	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Krueger, dated 5 February 1948.	5 May 1948
42	49	IV	4	Carbon copy of statement by Haefliger made before Prosecution on 9 October 1945.	"
43	50	IV	6	Affidavit of James Pels (Palestine) dated 10 February 1948.	"
44	51	IV	10	Photostatic copy of a reply by Hessian State Ministry of 2 June 1947 to Haefliger.	"
45	52	IV	11	Affidavit of Ernst S. V. Lustig, dated 25 February 1948 (Sweden).	"
46	53	IV	13	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, dated 17 February 1948.	"
47	54	IV	23	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, dated 9 March 1948.	"
48	55	IV	25	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, dated 1 March 1948.	"
49	56	IV	28	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, dated 17 February 1948.	"
50	57	IV	30	Affidavit of Dr. Leo Schlecht, dated 23 February 1948.	"
51	58	IV	34	Affidavit of Dr. Leo Schlecht, dated 3 March 1948.	"
52	59	IV	39	Affidavit of Walther Ludwig, dated 3 March 1948.	"
53	60	Sup. to	41	Affidavit by Gaston F. Du Bois (U.S.) dated 23 March 1948.	"

Maurice de Vinna

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al
Tribunal VI, Case 6

ERICH VON DER HEYDE

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
1	1	Loose		Periodical: Landbau und Tecknik, dated October 1933 (For Identification only)	26 April 1948
2	2	Loose		Calendar, Scholle und Kreft, dated 1937 (Identification only).	"
3	3	I	1	Affidavit by Dr. Rudolf Fahr, dated 28 April 1948.	10 May 1948
4	4	I	3	Affidavit by Hans Juettner, dated 1 May 1948.	"
5	5	I	4	Affidavit by Richard Hildebrand, dated 6 May 1948.	"
6	6	I	5	Excerpt from Judgment of United States vs. Oswald Pohl, et al on 3 November 1947.	"

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al.
Case 6, Tribunal VI

HEINRICH HOERLEIN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
1	1	Loose		Drug request. (Identification only, ~~not provided) Provided: 20 Nov. 1948~~ In Evidence: 23 April 1948	14 Nov. 1947
2	2	Loose		Letter of transmittal (Identification only, ~~not provided) Provided: 20 Nov. 1948~~ In Evidence: 23 April 1948	14 Nov. 1948
3	36	I	105	Affidavit of Otto Hahn, dated 8 December 1947.	30 Jan. 1948
4	37	I	115	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Wieland dated 9 December 1947.	"
5	43	I	1	Affidavit by Hoerlein, dated 10 January 1948.	"
6	35	V	46	Affidavit of Rudolf Hoeber (U.S.) dated 4 August 1946 (Identification only) Reoffered In Evidence:	" 23 April 1948
7	41	V	39	Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Hecht, dated 2 December 1947 (Identification only) Reoffered In Evidence:	30 Jan. 1948 23 April 1948
8	13	V	26	Affidavit of Paul Gyoergy (U.S.) dated 9 July 1947 (Identification only) Reoffered In Evidence:	30 January 1948 23 April 1948
9	12	V	45	Affidavit of Dr. Erich Danziger (U.S.) dated 25 June 1947 (Identification only) Reoffered In Evidence:	30 Jan. 1948 23 April 1948
10	11	V	44	Affidavit of Dr. S. J. Thannhauser dated 26 June 1947 (Identification only) Reoffered In Evidence:	30 Jan. 1948 23 April 1948
11	45	I	9	Statistics on development of Pharmaceutical branch of I.G. since 1930.	30 Jan. 1948
12	52	I	45	Excerpts from Official Party paper "Volksgesundheit aus Blut und Boden".	"
13	53	I	57	Excerpt from article Appearing in "Theirrecht und Tierschutz".	"
14	54	I	58	An editorial "Zur Vivisektionsfrage" appearing in "Organ des Verbandes vivisektionsgegnerischer Vereine..."	"
15	55	I	60	Article "Schach den Massen-Tierversuchen bei der I.G. Farbenindustrie" in No. 1 of Fourth Year of periodical "Der Deutsche Tierfreund".	"
16	16	I	64	Affidavit by Dr. Clemens Giese dated 31 July 1947.	"

HEINRICH HOERLEIN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
17	56	I	69	Paper entitled "Mice- or Men" by Norman T. Kirk (U.S.) dated 29 June 1946. (For Ident.)	30 Jan. 1948
18	46	I	13	Excerpt from minutes of 74th meeting of Main Pharmaceutical Committee held on 30 January 1939 (Identification only).	"
19	6	I	71	Affidavit by Dr. Alfred Kuehn, dated 28 May 1947.	"
20	10	I	80	Affidavit by Adolf Butenandt, dated 5 July 1947..	"
21	47	I	33	Excerpt from minutes of 75th meeting of Main Pharmaceutical Committee held on 19 July 1939.	"
22	48	I	38	Copy of a resolution recorded in minutes of 79th meeting of Main Pharmaceutical Committee, held on 11 October 1940.	"
23	49	I	39	Photostatic copy of report published in Pharmaceutical Journal of 5 August 1939.	"
24	50	I	41	Letter from Fitch to Hoerlein, dated 29 July 1939.	"
25	51	I	42	Record of Dr. Pyman and Dr. Anderson's visit to Elberfled.	"
26	19	I	88	Affidavit by 12 Former "anti-fascists" dated 1 September 1947.	"
27	57	I	96	Affidavit by 32 employees of Bayer dyestuffs factory, dated 13 January 1948.	"
28	7	I	73	Affidavit by Dr. Otto Hahn, dated 9 June 1947.	"
29	5	I	76	Affidavit by Adolf Windaus, dated 25 May 1947.	"
30	9	I	84	Affidavit by Fritz Koegl, dated 19 June 1947.	"
31	3	I	86	Affidavit by Amandus Hoffmann, dated 27 May 1947.	"
32	42	II	1	Affidavit of Hoerlein, dated 14 January 1948.	2 Feb. 1948
33	64	II	36	Revision of affidavit of Eberhard Gross, not dated (Identification only)	"
34	32	II	43	Affidavit of Dr. Wolfgang Wirth, dated 4 November 1947.	"

HEINRICH HOERLEIN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
35	25	II	51	Affidavit of Dr. Wolfgang Wirth, dated 10 October 1947.	2 Feb. 1948
36	38	II	55	Affidavit of Dr. Leopold von Sicherer, dated 16 December 1947.	"
37	58	II	7	Espionage Law of 1914.	"
38	59	II	12	Decree of 28 February 1933 re treason against German People and treasonable activities.	"
39	60	II	17	Law of 26 May 1933.	"
40	61	II	20	Law of 24 April 1934.	"
41	62	II	32	Law of 2 July 1936.	"
42	63	II	35	Extract from Document NI-12333, Prosecution Exhibit 1755.	"
43	22	II	42	Affidavit of Dr. Werner Knauff, dated 16 September 1947.	"
44	65	II	40	The Geneva Protocol of 17 June 1925.	"
45	68	II	66	Article by Hoerlein in 1935 re inadequate patent protection of all pharmaceutical inventions in France.	"
46	66	II	59	Lecture by Dr. E. Fourneau, dated 17 April 1915.	"
47	67	II	60	Recognition in principle of I. G. standpoint.	"
48	69	II	68	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Mietzsch, dated 12 January 1948.	"
49	8	II	71	Affidavit by Marcel Bo, dated 27 June 1947.	"
50	39	III	27	Affidavit by Dr. Albert Demnitz dated 13 December 1947.	"
51	73	III	30	Affidavit by Gerhard Zahn, dated 9 January 1948.	"
52	98	IV	27	Affidavit by Dr. Clemens Lutter, dated 22 January 1948.	"
52a	112	Sup.V	2	Affidavit of Dr. Berthold Wenk, dated 29 January 1948.	3 Feb. 1948
53	99	IV	29	Affidavit by Drs. Domagk, Kikuth, and Weese, dated 21 January 1948.	3 Feb. 1948
54	40	III	32	Affidavit by Drs. Domagk, Kikuth, and Weese, dated 22 November 1947.	"
55	70	III	21	Testimony of Dr. Paulmann in cross-examination on Prosecution affidavit NI-9264, Exhibit 393. (For Ident.)	"
56	34	III	10	Affidavit of Dr. Clemens Lutter, dated 28 November 1947.	"

HEINRICH HOERLEIN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
57	80	III	9	Diagram of Basic Information works & Plants of IG Farben (NI-10029) In Evidence: 23 Apr. 1948 Reoffered	3 Feb 1948
58	77	III	105	Article by K.J.Bury: "Typhus Therapy with Sulfonamides" of 8 August 1942	3 Feb. 1948
59	78	III	107	Treatise by Dr.Karl Kuemmerling on "Typhus".	"
60	82	III	97	Expose dated 7 October 1942, by IG on Tests with Methylene Blue	"
61	83	III	110	Order for 350 tons of Thiodiphenylamine from Pharm.Ost GmbH Berlin of 25 January 1942	"
62	21	III	113	Affidavit by Dr.Walter Kikuth, dated 30 December 1947	"
63	71	III	122	Letter dated 14 December 1942, from Dr.Kaufmann to IG. (Identification only) In Evidence: 23 Apr. 1948	"
64	72	III	125	Letter dated 23 December 1942 from Dr. Kikuth to Dr.Kaufmann	3 Feb. 1948
65	75	III	127	Letter dated 17 December 1942 from Bansi to Hoerlein	"
66	84	III	128	Letter from Hoerlein to Bansi dated 29 December 1942 (Identification only) In Evidence: 23 Apr. 1948	"
67	81	III	91	Expose dated 7 February 1948 by IG on preparation B 1034	3 Feb. 1948
68	87	III	147	2nd Expose on B 1034, dated 7 February 1941	"
69	74	III	56	Affidavit by Dr. Karl Koenig, dated 10 January 1948	"
70	94	IV	13	Affidavit by Dr.Karl Koenig, dated 20 January 1948	"
71	79 (Withdrawn 11 May 48)	III	38	Affidavit by Dr.Karl Koenig, dated 9 January 1948 (Given to Prosecution, but not used by them.) (Replaced by Hoerlein Exhibit No. 144 Document No.216)	"
72	108	IV	31	Questionnaire in form of an affidavit filled out by Drs.Koenig and Luecker, dated 22 January 1948.	3 Feb 48
73	113	Sup. V	4	Affidavit of Heilmeyer, dated 20 January 1948 (Identification only) In Evidence: 23 Apr. 1948	"
74	29	III	129	Affidavit by Dr.Paul Loth, dated 27 October 1947	3 Feb 1948

HEINRICH HOERLEIN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
75	18	III	132	Affidavit by Dr. Helmut Weese, dated 21 August 1947.	3 Feb. 1948
76	28	III	141	Affidavit by Dr. Helmut Thielicke, dated 23 October 1947.	"
77	27	III	144	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Reiter, dated 17 October 1947.	"
78	95	IV	38	Excerpt from "The SS-State" by Eugen Kogen.	"
79	44	IV	39	Excerpt from official German version of IMT Trial, Volume I, page 382 re judgment pronounced against Hans Fritsche.	"
80	89	IV	40	Excerpt from "A Doctor's Secretary in Buchenwald" by Walter Poller.	"
81	100	IV	41	Excerpt from record of session of Military Tribunal I of 2 April 1947, pp. 5410/11, German version.	"
82	101	IV	42	Excerpt from record of session of Military Tribunal I of 1 April 1947, page 5382, German version.	"
83	102	IV	43	Excerpt from record of session of Military Tribunal I of 16 April 1947, pp. 6049/6050, German version.	"
84	90	IV	48	Affidavit by August Meine, dated 2 July 1946.	"
85	91	IV	50	Affidavit by Dr. Rudolf Kuehn, dated 19 June 1946.	"
86	92	IV	52	Affidavit by Dr. Konrad Morgen, dated 13 July 1946.	"
87	88	V	1	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Eicheler, dated 28 October 1947.	"
88	103	V	3	Affidavit of Dr. Werner Grab, dated 22 January 1948.	"
89	105	V	7	Affidavit of August Armenat, dated 22 January 1948.	"
90	104	V	9	Affidavit of Heinrich Blaszyk, dated 22 January 1948.	"
91	106	V	12	Affidavit of Frau Ella Schwarz, dated 22 January 1948.	"
92	107	V	14	Affidavit of Frau Klara Elender, dated 22 January 1948.	"
93	97	IV	24	Affidavit by Dr. Karl Koenig, dated 11 December 1947.	"

HEINRICH HOERLEIN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
94	109	V	15	Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Domagk, dated 20 January 1948.	3 Feb. 1948
95	26	V	17	Affidavit of Mrs. Irene C. Young, (U.S.) dated 4 October 1947.	"
96	20	V	24	Affidavit of Dr. Eberhard Gross, dated 1 September 1947.	"
97	4	V	29	Affidavit of Benno Reifenberg, dated 23 May 1947.	"
98	110	V	37	Affidavit of Dr. Ludwig Taub, (Palestine) dated 29 October 1947. Withdrawn:	" 23 April 1948
99	33	V	41	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Freudenberg, dated 6 November 1947.	3 Feb. 1948
100	15	V	49	Affidavit of Heinrich Rembold (Minister) dated 24 July 1947.	"
101	31	V	51	Affidavit of Otto Schoerger and Carl Lupp, dated 3 November 1947.	"
102	30	V	54	Affidavit of Adelheid Schulte, dated 27 October 1947.	"
103	86	III	9a	Diagram showing corporate structure of Sales Combine Pharmaceuticals and Insecticides.	5 Feb. 1948
104	111	V	56	Affidavit of Heinrich Loew, dated 25 January 1948.	"
105	85	III	75	Affidavit by Dr. Otto Luecker, dated 10 November 1947.	"
106	76	III	88	Affidavit by Dr. Otto Luecker, dated 9 January 1948.	"
107	114	VI	5	Memo of Scientific Department II Leverkusen, dated 14 December 1943 (Identification only, Not provided) Provided: In Evidence:	" 23 April 1948 28 April 1948
108	144	VI	19	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, dated 19 March 1948.	23 April 1948
109	149	VI	3	Letter of Dr. Vetter dated 20 August 1941 to Bunge.	"
110	150	VI	11	Report of Dr. Vetter from Auschwitz, dated 8 December 1943.	"
111	142	VI	13	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, dated 16 March 1948.	"
112	147	VI	27	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, dated 16 March 1948.	"

HEINRICH HOERLEIN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
113	145	VI	30	Affidavit of Dr. Walter Kikuth, dated 19 March 1948.	23 April 1948
114	115	VI	34	Memorandum re typhus-vaccine conference held on 4 May 1942.	"
115	120	VI	37	Affidavit of Dr. Ludwig Taub (Palestine) of 19 February 1948.	"
116	116	VI	40	Excerpt from statement of U.S. Secretary of War Robert P. Patterson re American preparations for gas warfare ("Chemical and Engineering News", Vol. 24, No. 8 of 25 April 1946) ~~(Identification only)~~.	"
117	148	VI	41	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Boehringer, dated 25 March 1948.	"
118	118	VI	43	Affidavit of Werner Niessen, dated 1 March 1948.	"
119	121	VI	45	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Kern, dated 5 March 1948.	"
120	122	VI	50	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Jancke, dated 3 March 1948.	"
121	123	VI	47	Affidavit of Albert Bockmann, dated 5 March 1948.	"
122	124	VI	52	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Gillig, dated 4 March 1948.	"
123	126	VI	56	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Luecker, dated 9 March 1948.	"
124	127	VI	58	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Schmuecke, dated 9 March 1948.	"
125	128	VI	60	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Weyland, dated 12 March 1948.	"
126	129	VI	62	Affidavit by Dr. Eduard Doerr, dated 12 March 1948.	"
127	130	VI	64	Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Domagk, dated 12 March 1948.	"
128	131	VI	66	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Eicheler, dated 12 March 1948.	"
129	132	VI	68	Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Hecht, dated 12 March 1948.	"
130	133	VI	70	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Lange, dated 12 March 1948.	"
131	134	VI	72	Affidavit of Dr. Clemens Lutter, dated 12 March 1948.	"
132	138	VI	74	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Mietzsch, dated 12 March 1948.	"

HEINRICH HOERLEIN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date (
133	139	VI	76	Affidavit of Dr.Helmut Weese, dated 12 March 1948.	26 Ap
134	140	VI	78	Affidavit of Dr. Erich Reitz, dated 12 March 1948.	
135	141	VI	80	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Baumgarten, dated 4 March 1948	
136	143	VI	82	Affidavit of Fritz Mentzel, dated 19 March 1948	
137	146	VI	84	Affidavit of Gérhard Zahn, dated 23 March 1948.	
138	151	VI Sup.	1	Affidavit of Richard Paulmann dated 23 March 1948	6 Ma
139	152	VI Sup.	3	Affidavit of Josef Schmitz, dated 7 April 1948	
140	153	VI Sup.	5	Affidavit of Dr. Curt Duisberg dated 31 March 1948	
141	154	VI Sup.	7	Affidavit of Dr.Josef Grobel, dated 14 April 1948	
142	155	VI Sup.	9	Affidavit of Georg Tessmar, dated 18 April 1948	
143	215	Loose		Sick reports from Auschwitz (Not provided)	11 May (Provided 27 M
144	216	Loose		Affidavit of Karl Koenig, dated 5 May 1948 (Last paragraph of page 8 not offered)	11 May

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

HEINRICH HOERLEIN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
133	139	VI	76	Affidavit of Dr.Helmut Weese, dated 12 March 1948.	26 April 48
134	140	VI	78	Affidavit of Dr. Erich Reitz, dated 12 March 1948.	"
135	141	VI	80	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Baumgarten, dated 4 March 1948	"
136	143	VI	82	Affidavit of Fritz Mentzel, dated 19 March 1948	"
137	146	VI	84	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, dated 23 March 1948.	"
138	151	VI Sup.	1	Affidavit of Richard Paulmann dated 23 March 1948	6 May 1948
139	152	VI Sup.	3	Affidavit of Josef Schmitz, dated 7 April 1948	"
140	153	VI Sup.	5	Affidavit of Dr. Curt Duisberg dated 31 March 1948	"
141	154	VI Sup.	7	Affidavit of Dr.Josef Grobel, dated 14 April 1948	"
142	155	VI Sup.	9	Affidavit of Georg Tessmar, dated 18 April 1948	"
143	215	Loose		Sick reports from Auschwitz (Not provided)	11 May 1948 (Provided 27 May 48)
144	216	Loose		Affidavit of Karl Koenig, dated 5 May 1948 (Last paragraph of page 8 not offered)	11 May 1948

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al
Tribunal VI, Case 6

MAX ILGNER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
1	1	IV	76	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Freiherr von Lersner, dated 28 September 1947. (Identification only) In Evidence:	29 Oct. 1947 23 March 1948
2	2	IX	66	Minutes of conference held at SWW on 29 May 1937 (Identification only). In Evidence: Offered before the Commissioner	6 Feb. 1948 23 March 1948
3	3	IX	70	Note about conference on 22 September 1937 between Pollak and IG. (For Identification only) In Evidence: Offered before the Commissioner	6 Feb. 1948 23 March 1948
4	4	I	1	Affidavit of Ilgner, dated 27 February 1948.	22 March 1948
5	5	I	19	Collective affidavit of 27 former employees of IG Berlin, dated 2 January 1948.	"
6	6	I	28	Affidavit of Erich Mueller, dated 2 January 1948.	"
7	7	I	32	Affidavit of Eduard Schuermann, dated 2 August 1947.	"
8	8	I	35	Affidavit of Lotte Daehne, dated 15 December 1947.	"
9	9	I	39	Affidavit of Guenther Schiller, dated 2 January 1948.	"
10	10	I	41	Affidavit of Thilo Freiherr von Wilmowsky, dated 16 January 1948.	"
11	11	I	43	Affidavit of Heinrich F. Albert, dated 24 January 1948.	"
12	12	I	45	Affidavit of Rudolf Huenermann, dated 17 January 1948.	"
13	13	I	49	Affidavit of Dr. Hjalmar Schacht, dated 28 August 1947.	"
14	14	I	52	Affidavit of Franz von Papen, dated 22 November 1947.	"
15	15	I	55	Affidavit of Ernst Freiherr von Weizsaecker, of 1 November 1947.	"
16	16	I	58	Affidavit of Prince Gottfried and Princess Margarita zu Hohenlohe-Langenburg, dated 26 January 1948.	"
17	17	I	60	Affidavit of Thilo Freiherr von Wilmowsky, dated 16 January 1948.	"
18	18	I	64	Affidavit of Karl Ritter, dated 29 August 1947.	"

MAX ILGNER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
19	19	I	71	Affidavit of Dr. Willibaldo Passarge, dated 13 December 1947.	22 March 1948
20	20	I	80	Affidavit of Dr. Johannes Conrad Eichenauer, dated 23 January 1948.	"
21	21	I	83	Affidavit of Pastor Birger Forell (Sweden), dated 14 January 1948.	"
22	22	I	86	Affidavit of Thilo Freiherr von Wilmowsky, dated 16 January 1948.	"
23	23	I	89	Affidavit of Dr. Vollrath von Maltzan, dated 5 January 1948.	"
24	119	I	92	Affidavit of Theodor Hornbostel, dated 9 January 1948.	"
25	24	I	95	Affidavit of Erich Mueller, dated 1 February 1948.	"
26	25	I	103	Affidavit of Georg von Broich-Oppert, dated 15 December 1948.	"
27	26	I	108	Affidavit of Alfred Mueller, dated 3 January 1948.	"
28	27	I	113	Affidavit of Erna Stofanie Petrich, dated 3 February 1948.	"
29	28	I	116	Affidavit of Hans Juergen Fuhrmann, dated 2 January 1948.	"
30	29	I	118	Affidavit of Dr. Oskar Jaques, dated 21 January 1948.	"
31	30	I	120	Affidavit of Dr. Paul Lederer, dated 7 January 1948.	"
32	31	I	121	Letter of Bjarne Eriksen (Norway), dated 12 November 1946 (For Identification only) In Evidence:	" 10 May 1948
33	32	II	1	Affidavit by Dr. Kurt Krueger, dated 5 February 1948.	22 March 1948
34	33	II	8	Affidavit by Dr. Guenther Frank-Fahle, dated 19 January 1948.	"
35	43	II	17	Affidavit by Willi Helfert, dated 9 February 1948.	"
36	49	II	21	Excerpt from minutes of 19th meeting of Working Committee on 13 January 1927.	"
37	34	II	24	Affidavit by Dr. Anton Reithinger, dated 4 February 1948.	"
38	35	II	31	Affidavit by Dr. Anton Reithinger, dated 4 February 1948.	"

MAX ILGNER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
39	36	II	33	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Richter, dated 2 January 1948.	23 March 1948
40	37	II	42	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Grosse, dated 27 January 1948.	"
41	38	II	55	Affidavit by Dr. Anton Reithinger, dated 4 February 1948.	"
42	39	II	60	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf Baier, dated 4 February 1948.	"
43	40	II	63	Decree on Compulsory Information of 13 July 1923.	"
44	41	II	67	Affidavit of Dr. Anton Reithinger, dated 4 February 1948.	"
45	42	II	70	Affidavit of Dr. Anton Reithinger, dated 4 February 1948.	"
46	50	II	73	Minutes of 71st sitting of Working Committee of 7 September 1932.	"
47	46	II	75	Affidavit of Dr. Jost Terhaar, dated 15 January 1948.	"
48	47	II	79	Affidavit of Dr. Guenther Gorr, dated 15 December 1947.	"
49	48	II	81	Extract from minutes of 27th sitting of Working Committee on 9 September 1927.	"
50	51	II	84	Affidavit of Mario Passarge, dated 11 December 1947.	"
51	115	II	88	Affidavit of Mario Passarge, dated 11 December 1947.	"
52	44	III	1	2 lists of works on political-economy published by Political Economy Department IG and Archive of Central Finance Administration plus affidavit of Peter Kronmueller.	"
53	45	III	55	2 lists of works on political-economy published by Political Economy Department IG and Archive of Central Finance Administration plüs affidavit by Paul Clever.	"
54	52	IV	1	Affidavit of Arthur Schoene, dated 26 February 1948.	"
55	53	IV	4	Excerpt from transcript of meeting of Commercial Committee on 20 August 1937.	"
56	54	IV	5	Excerpt from transcript of meeting of Commercial Committee on 10 September 1937.	"

MAX ILGNER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
57	55	IV	6	Affidavit of Justus Saxer, dated 22 February 1948.	23 March 1948
58	102	IV	19	Letter by BdKA dated 28 September 1937 to Fischer.	"
59	56	IV	22	Affidavit of J. M. Fischer (Mexico) dated 8 December 1947.	"
60	57	IV	28	Affidavit of Max Hamers (Brazil) dated 12 January 1948.	"
61	58	IV	33	Affidavit of L. Kluthe (Italy), dated 25 January 1948.	"
62	59	IV	35	Affidavit of Aage Kvenild (Denmark) dated 23 February 1948.	"
63	60	IV	39	Affidavit by Carl Gottfried Gadow, dated 5 January 1948.	"
64	61	IV	43	Affidavit of Hans Burandt, dated 23 January 1948.	"
65	62	IV	47	Report of IG on economic situation of Paraguay in October 1940.	"
66	63	IV	54	Affidavit of Dr. Karl von Lewinski, dated 15 December 1947.	"
67	64	IV	56	Excerpt from "Buna Rubber--The Birth of an Industry" by Frank A. Howard, 1947.	"
68	65	IV	59	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Ruediger, dated 26 January 1948.	"
69	104	IV	63	Affidavit of Justus Saxer, dated 22 February 1948.	"
70	66	IV	67	Affidavit of Albrecht Focke, dated 20 October 1947.	"
71	67	IV	69	Affidavit of Dr. E. J. Ruperti, dated 13 February 1948.	"
72	68	IV	72	Affidavit of Thilo Freiherr von Wilmowsky, dated 16 January 1948.	"
73	69	IV	74	Affidavit of Wera Schwarte, dated 23 August 1947.	"
74	70	IV	75	Affidavit of Lotte Daehne, dated 15 December 1947.	"
75	71	IV	91	Affidavit of Guenther Schiller, dated 2 January 1948.	"
76	72	IV	93	Affidavit of Erich Mueller, dated 1 February 1948.	"
77	151	IV	98	Letter addressed by Foreign Organization of NSDAP to IG dated 27 January 1937.	"
78	152	IV	100	Letter by Central Finance Office to AO of NSDAP, dated 19 February 1937.	"

MAX ILGNER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
79	73	IV	104	Affidavit of Dr. Gustav Schlotterer, dated 30 January 1948.	23 March 1948
80	74	IV	106	Affidavit of Willi Helfert, dated 9 February 1948.	"
81	75	IV	109	Affidavit of Carl Gottfried Gadow, dated 10 February 1948.	"
82	76	V	1	Affidavit of Walter Gladisch, dated 31 December 1947.	"
83	77	V	5	Affidavit by Karl Lindemann, dated 27 August 1947.	"
84	78	V	7	Affidavit of M. Dr. Leon Wenger, (France), dated 18 September 1947.	"
85	153	V	9	Affidavit of Jacques Raindre (France) dated 15 February 1948.	"
86	79	V	12	Affidavit of Thilo Freiherr von Wilmowsky, dated 16 January 1948.	"
87	80	V	17	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Buecher, dated 3 February 1948.	"
88	81	V	19	Excerpt from address of Dr. A. Predoehl during Kiel Week in June 1938.	"
89	120	V	23	Excerpt from report of Deutsche Auslandclub re Kiel Week 1939.	"
90	82	V	28	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst-Justus Ruperti, dated 13 February 1948.	"
91	83	V	31	Affidavit of Mario Passarge, dated 11 December 1947.	"
92	84	V	34	Affidavit of Thilo Freiherr von Wilmowsky, dated 16 January 1948.	"
93	85	V	36	Affidavit of Emil de Haas, dated 9 February 1948.	"
94	86	V	53	Affidavit of Emil de Haas, dated 9 February 1948.	"
95	87	V	56	Affidavit of Heinrich Rocholl, dated 24 November 1947.	"
96	88	V	62	Affidavit of Mario Passarge, dated 11 December 1947.	"
97	89	V	66	Affidavit of Lotte Daehne, dated 15 December 1947.	"
98	121	V	68	Affidavit of Dr. Albert Degener, dated 14 February 1948.	"
99	90	VI	1	Affidavit of Dr. Gustav Schlotterer, dated 22 January 1948.	"

MAX ILGNER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
100	91	VI	7	Affidavit of Karl Blessing, dated 26 November 1947.	23 March 1948
101	92	VI	10	Extract from minutes of 92nd meeting of working committee held on 21 June 1935.	"
102	93	VI	13	Extract from minutes of 93rd meeting of working committee held on 3 September 1935.	"
103	94	VI	14	Circular letter by Economic Group Chemical Industry of 18 June 1935 to its members.	"
104	95	VI	24	Affidavit by Walter Dihlmann, dated 24 January 1948.	"
105	96	VI	31	Internal letter of IG Berlin of 8 November 1940 on export reimbursements.	"
106	97	VI	35	File not of Directorate Department Dyes of IG of 4 August 1937.	"
107	98	VI	37	Letter from Export Promotion Department of IG of 7 August 1937 to Directorate Department Dyes.	"
108	99	VI	40	Excerpt from minutes of meeting of Commercial Committee held on 20 August 1937.	"
109	155	VI	41	Excerpt from minutes of meeting of Commercial Committee held on 11 March 1938.	"
110	100	VI	42	Affidavit of Walter Dihlmann, dated 8 February 1948.	" "
111	101	VI	45	Treatise by Economics Department of 25 March 1939.	"
112	103	VI	55	Excerpt from lecture held by Ilgner on 28 January 1938.	"
113	106	VII	1	Affidavit by Dr. Wolfgang von Tirpitz, dated 9 February 1948.	"
114	107	VII	7	Excerpts from "Report on a journey to East Asia 1934/35" by Ilgner.	"
115	108	VII	36	Affidavit by H. H. Lammers, dated 4 February 1948.	"
116	109	VII	38	Affidavit by Guenther Schiller, dated 4 March 1948.	"
117	110	VII	42	Excerpt from lecture given by Ilgner on 4 November 1938.	"
118	111	VII	46	Affidavit by Hans Burandt, dated 22 January 1948.	"

MAX ILGNER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
119	112	VII	59	Affidavit by Artur Schoene, dated 23 February 1948.	23 March 1948
120	113	VII	62	Affidavit by Dr. Gustav Schlotterer, dated 22 January 1948.	"
121	114	VII	63	Excerpt from minutes of 102nd meeting of working committee on 13 April 1947.	"
122	116	VII	67	Exchange of correspondence between Ilgner and various South American personalities in 1936.	"
123	117	VII	89	List of a shipment of books sent to Maria-Elena Works Library, Santiago, Chile on 14 December 1937.	"
124	118	VII	93	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Hackemann, dated 1 March 1948.	"
125	158	VII	96	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Hackemann, dated 1 March 1948.	"
126	122	VIII	1	Affidavit by Dr. Anton Reithinger, dated 4 February 1948.	"
127	123	VIII	5	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Gross, dated 16 January 1948.	"
128	124	VIII	15	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Reinhardt, dated 17 February 1948.	"
129	125	VIII	18	Affidavit by Dr. Gustav Schlotterer, dated 22 January 1948.	"
130	126	VIII	20	Affidavit by Lueben B. Zonew, dated 21 January 1948.	"
131	127	VIII	23	Affidavit by Freiherr von Wilmowsky, dated 16 February 1948.	"
132	128	VIII	29	Affidavit by Freiherr von Wilmowsky, dated 16 January 1948.	"
133	156	VIII	32	Excerpt from minutes of meeting on 28 June 1940 of Commercial Committee.	"
134	129	VIII	33	Excerpt from Ilgner's lecture on "Germany and the intensification of economy in the South Eastern countries" on 2 September 1940.	"
135	154	VIII	41	Affidavit by Karl Blessing, dated 3 December 1947.	"
136	130	VIII	43	Excerpt from report "South Eastern Europe", London, 1939.	"
137	131	VIII	49	Affidavit by Freiherr von Wilmowsky, dated 16 January 1948.	"

MAX ILGNER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
138	132	VIII	51	Affidavit by Wilhelm von Fluegge, dated 26 November 1947.	23 March 1948
139	133	VIII	55	Letter by Auslandsorganization of NSDAP to IG, dated 26 April 1937.	"
140	134	IX	1	Affidavit of Guenther Schiller, dated 31 October 1947.	"
141	135	IX	6	Affidavit of Walter Rafelsberger, dated 5 November 1947.	"
142	GATTINEAU 1	IX	10	Affidavit of Walter Rafelsberger, dated 27 January 1948.	"
143	GATTINEAU 2	IX	15	Affidavit of Paul Dencker, dated 10 February 1948.	"
144	136	IX	20	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Hackhofer, dated 27 January 1948.	"
145	137	IX	24	Letter from Dr. Pistor, IG Bitterfeld, to IG Ludwigshafen of 11 November 1927.	"
146	138	IX	26	Dr. Pistor's report of 26 November 1927.	"
147	139	IX	29	Report of Kuehne of 29 November 1927.	"
148	140	IX	31	Letters from IG of 12 December 1935, to Weber-Andreae and Haefliger about the SWW.	"
149	141	IX	37	File memo, IG Berling of 10 January 1936.	"
150	142	IX	40	Letters from Haefliger of 30 January to Kuehne and Pistor about SWW.	"
151	143	IX	44	Letter from Pistor of 10 February 1936 to Haefliger.	"
152	144	IX	46	Letter from Kuehne of 6 March 1936 to Pollak.	"
153	145	IX	47	Letter from Pollak of SWW of 9 March 1936 to Kuehne.	"
154	146	IX	48	Report of Kuehne of 13 March 1936.	"
155	147	IX	57	Letter of 13 May 1936 from Moos von Seiller to Central finance administration in Berlin.	"
156	148	IX	61	Letter from Moos von Seiller of 26 February 1937 to IG Frankfurt.	"
157	149	IX	74	Letter of 19 March 1938 from BdKA to Kuehne.	"
158	150	IX	77	Excerpt from Decker's report re a balance sheet audit of SWW for year 1936/37.	"

MAX ILGNER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
159	159	IX	80a	Excerpt from trade journal Westdeutsche Wirtschaftszeitung of 18 December 1947.	23 March 1948
160	157	IX	81	Ordinance of 20 May 1938 about introduction of the Nuernberg racial laws in Austria.	"
161	160	IX	85	affidavit by Dr. Anton Reithinger, dated 30 December 1947.	"
162	161	IX	87	Affidavit of Hanns Gierlichs, dated 2 March 1948.	"
163	162	IX	89	Affidavit of Emil de Haas, dated 30 December 1947.	"
164	163	IX	92	Affidavit of Dr. Willibaldo Passarge, dated 12 December 1947.	"
165	164	X	1	Affidavit by Eduard Schuermann, dated 15 December 1947.	"
166	165	X	8	Affidavit by Walter Boehme, dated 10 December 1947.	"
167	166	X	12	Affidavit by Otto Troppens, dated 10 July 1947.	"
168	167	X	14	Affidavit by Stasys Kuzminskas, (Lithuania) dated 27 December 1947.	"
169	168	X	21	Affidavit by Pierre Bachelot (France) dated 7 February 1948.	"
170	169	X	23	Affidavit by Dr. Fritz Ruediger, dated 26 January 1948.	"
171	170	X	25	Affidavit by Heinz Karl Fanslau, dated 5 November 1947.	"
172	171	XI	1	Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Haas, dated 2 March 1948.	10 May 1948
173	172	XI	5	Affidavit by Willi Helfert, dated 4 March 1948.	"
174	173	XI	11	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich-Wilhelm Fernau, dated 27 February 1948.	"
175	174	XI	16	Affidavit by Alfredo Moll (Argentina) dated 24 February 1948.	"
176	175	XI	25	Affidavit by Heinrich Homann, (Argentina) dated 25 June 1947.	"
177	176	XI	33	Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Haas, dated 2 March 1948.	"
178	177	XI	42	Affidavit by Dr. Werner Otto von Hentig, dated 3 March 1948.	"

MAX ILGNER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
179	255	XI	45	Affidavit by Dr. Guenther Frank-Fahle, dated 22 April 1948.	10 May 1948
180	178	XI	48	Affidavit by Ernst Freiherr von Weizsaecker, dated 30 March 1948.	"
181	179	XI	50	Affidavit by Guenther Schiller, dated 4 March 1948.	"
182	180	XI	55	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Krueger, dated 18 February 1948.	"
183	181	XI	57	Affidavit by Hans Croon, dated 1 March 1948.	"
184	182	XI	64	Affidavit by Guenther Schiller, dated 4 March 1948.	"
185	183	XI	66	Affidavit by Dr. Kurt Krueger, dated 18 February 1948.	"
186	256	XI	68	Affidavit by Hermann Baessler, dated 23 April 1948.	"
187	184	XI	70	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 27 April 1948.	"
188	185	XI	72	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 14 April 1948.	"
189	186	XI	75	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 15 April 1948.	"
190	187	XI	80	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 14 April 1948.	"
191	188	XI	85	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 14 April 1948.	"
192	189	XI	87	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 14 April 1948.	"
193	190	XI	92	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 14 April 1948.	"
194	191	XI	99	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 16 April 1948.	"
195	192	XI	105	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 16 April 1948.	"
196	193 (Also Bk XIIB, pg 21)	XIIA	1	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Moschel, dated 19 March 1948.	"
197	194	XIIA	9	Affidavit of Julius Franz, dated 12 March 1948.	"
198	195	XIIA	23	Excerpt from record of meetingof Vorstand of IG dated 5 February 1941.	"
199	196 (Also Bk XIIB pg 1)	XIIA	25	Affidavit of Gerhard Berghold, dated 22 March 1948.	"

MAX ILGNER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
179	255	XI	45	Affidavit by Dr. Guenther Frank-Fahle, dated 22 April 1948.	10 May 1948
180	178	XI	48	Affidavit by Ernst Freiherr von Weizsaecker, dated 30 March 1948.	"
181	179	XI	50	Affidavit by Guenther Schiller, dated 4 March 1948.	"
182	180	XI	55	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Krueger, dated 18 February 1948.	"
183	181	XI	57	Affidavit by Hans Croon, dated 1 March 1948.	"
184	182	XI	64	Affidavit by Guenther Schiller, dated 4 March 1948.	"
185	183	XI	66	Affidavit by Dr. Kurt Krueger, dated 18 February 1948.	"
186	256	XI	68	Affidavit by Hermann Baessler, dated 23 April 1948.	"
187	184	XI	70	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 27 April 1948.	"
188	185	XI	72	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 14 April 1948.	"
189	186	XI	75	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 15 April 1948.	"
190	187	XI	80	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 14 April 1948.	"
191	188	XI	85	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 14 April 1948.	"
192	189	XI	87	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 14 April 1948.	"
193	190	XI	92	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 14 April 1948.	"
194	191	XI	99	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 16 April 1948.	"
195	192	XI	105	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 16 April 1948.	"
196	193 (Also Bk. III B, pg. 21)	XIIA	1	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Moschel, dated 19 March 1948.	"
197	194	XIIA	9	Affidavit of Julius Franz, dated 12 March 1948.	"
198	195	XIIA	23	Excerpt from record of meeting of Vorstand of IG dated 5 February 1941.	"
199	196 (Also Bk. III B, pg. 1)	XIIA	25	Affidavit of Gerhard Berghold, dated 22 March 1948.	"

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
200	197	XIIA	33	Excerpt from meeting of Aufsichtsrat of Nordisk Lettmetall (Norway) held on 6 June 1943	10 May 48
201	198	XIIA	35	Excerpt from record of meeting of commercial committee held on 2 November 1943	"
202	199	XIIA	36	Excerpt from record of meeting of IG Vorstand held on 4 November 1943	"
203	200	XIIA	38	Letter of Norsk Hydro to Nordis Lettmetall dtd 30 December 1943	"
204	254	XIIA	39	Letter of Central Department Finance to Moschel, Bitterfeld of 17 Mar 1944	"
205	201	XIIA	42	Excerpt from record of meeting of the commercial committee held on 28 Jun 44	"
206	202	XIIA	44	Excerpt from record of meeting of the Vorstand held on 30 June 1944	"
207	203	XIIA	45	Excerpt from record of meeting of the Vorstand held on 25 Oct 1944	"
208	204	XIIA	46	Letter of Reich Air Ministry to Nordisk Lettmetall dtd 14 February 45	"
209	205	XIIA	49	Excerpt from Norwegian paper "Drammon's Tidende" of 25 May 1946	"
210	252	XIIA	51	Affidavit of Ilgner, dtd 20 April 1948	"
211	253	XIIA	65	Affidavit of Jacques Reindre (France) dtd 17 April 1948	"
212	206	XIIA	67	Motion of Styre Board of Norsk Hydro for extraordinary stockholders' meeting on 30 June 1941	"
213	207	XIIA	70	Telegram from Norsk Hydro to IG dtd 30 June 1941	"
214	208	XIIA	71	Letter from Norsk Hydro to Zefi, dtd 15 July 1941	"
215	209	XIIA	72	Answer of Zefi to Norsk Hydro dated 22 July 1941	"
216	210	XIIA	73	Letter from Zefi to Wibratte, (France) dtd 22 July 1941	"
217	211	XIIA	75	Letter from Zefi to Wibratte, (France) dtd 14/21 August 1941	"
218	212	XIIA	78	Letter from Norsk Hydro to Zefi, dtd 18 August 1941	"
219	213	XIIA	79	Letter from Zefi to Norsk Hydro dtd 21 August 1941	"

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
200	197	XIIA	33	Excerpt from meeting of Aufsichtsrat of Nordisk Lettmetall (Norway) held on 6 June 1943	10 May 48
201	196	XIIA	35	Excerpt from record of meeting of commercial committee held on 2 November 1943	"
202	199	XIIA	36	Excerpt from record of meeting of IG Vorstand held on 4 November 1943	"
203	200	XIIA	38	Letter of Norsk Hydro to Nordis Lettmetall dtd 30 December 1943	"
204	254	XIIA	39	Letter of Central Department Finance to Moschel, Bitterfeld of 17 Mar 1944	"
205	201	XIIA	42	Excerpt from record of meeting of the commercial committee held on 28 Jun 44	"
206	202	XIIA	44	Excerpt from record of meeting of the Vorstand held on 30 June 1944	"
207	203	XIIA	45	Excerpt from record of meeting of the Vorstand held on 25 Oct 1944	"
208	204	XIIA	46	Letter of Reich Air Ministry to Nordisk Lettmetall dtd 14 February 45	"
209	205	XIIA	49	Excerpt from Norwegian paper "Drammon's Tidende" of 25 May 1946	"
210	252	XIIA	51	Affidavit of Ilgner, dtd 20 April 1948	"
211	253	XIIA	65	Affidavit of Jacques Raindre (France) dtd 17 April 1948	"
212	206	XIIA	67	Motion of Styre Board of Norsk Hydro for extraordinary stockholders' meeting on 30 June 1941	"
213	207	XIIA	70	Telegram from Norsk Hydro to IG dtd 30 June 1941	"
214	208	XIIA	71	Letter from Norsk Hydro to Zefi, dtd 15 July 1941	"
215	209	XIIA	72	Answer of Zefi to Norsk Hydro dated 22 July 1941	"
216	210	XIIA	73	Letter from Zefi to Wibratte, (France) dtd 22 July 1941	"
217	211	XIIA	75	Letter from Zefi to Wibratte, (France) dtd 14/21 August 1941	"
218	212	XIIA	78	Letter from Norsk Hydro to Zefi, dtd 18 August 1941	"
219	213	XIIA	79	Letter from Zefi to Norsk Hydro dtd 21 August 1941	"

MAX ILGNER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
220	214	XIIA	80	Letter from Norsk Hydro to Zefi dated 26 August 1941.	10 May 1948
221	215	XIIA	82	Further letter from Norsk Hydro to Zefi dated 27 August 1941.	"
222	216	XIIA	84	Letter from Zefi to Norsk Hydro dated 1 September 1941.	"
223	217	XIIA	86	Letter from Norsk Hydro to Zefi, dated 10 September 1941.	"
224	218	XIIA	88	Letter from Norsk Hydro to Zefi, dated 17 September 1941.	"
225	219 (Also Bk XIII pg 2)	XIIA	91	Letter from Zefi to Banque de Paris, dated 21 February 1941.	"
226	220	XIIA	93	Letter from Zefi To Norsk Hydro, dated 3 July 1941.	"
227	221	XIIA	100	Letter from Norsk Hydro to Zefi, dated 15 July 1941.	"
228	222	XIIA	105	Further reply of Norsk Hydro to Zefi, dated 28 July 1941.	"
229	223	XIIA	108	Telegram from IG to Banque de Paris dated 29 July 1941.	"
230	224	XIIA	110	Telegram from IG to Norsk Hydro, dated 1 August 1941.	"
231	225	XIIA	113	Letter from Pilder of Dresdner Bank, to IG dated 4 August 1941.	"
232	226	XIIA	114	Telegram from IG to Parisopi for Banque de Paris, dated 9 August 1941.	"
233	227	XIIA	115	Telegram from IG to Norsk Hydro, dated 13 August 1941.	"
234	228	XIIA	116	Telegram from IG to Parisopi for Banque de Paris dated 14 August 1941.	"
235	229	XIIA	119	Telegram from IG to Norsk Hydro, dated 20 August 1941.	"
236	230	XIIA	121	Telegram from IG to Parisopi for Banque de Paris dated 23 August 1941.	"
237	231	XIIA	123	Letter from IG to Deutsche Laenderbank dated 25 August 1941.	"
238	237	XIIA	124	Telegram from IG to Parisopi for Banque de Paris dated 29 August 1941.	"
239	232	XIIA	125	Telegram from IG to Norsk Hydro, dated 30 August 1941.	"
240	233	XIIA	126	Telegram from IG to Parisopi, for Banque de Paris of 1 September 1941.	"

MAX ILGNER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description	Date Offered
241	235	XIIA 128	Telegram from IG to Norsk Hydro, dated 12 September 1941.	10 May 1948
242	236	XIIA 130	Telegram from IG to Parisopi for Banque de Paris of 12 September 1941.	"
243	238	XIIA 131	Prospectus of Norsk Hydro concerning subscription of new stock, dated 3 September 1941.	"
244	239	XIIA 138	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Pilder, dated 10 April 1948.	"
245	240	XIIA 140	Excerpt from record of meeting of chemistry board on 24 April 1941.	"
246	242	XIIB 4	Telegram from Enskilda Bank (Sweden) to IG dated 15 August 1941.	"
247	243	XIIB 6	Letter from IG to Enskilda Bank dated 16 August 1941.	"
248	244	XIIB 9	Letter from IG to Banque de Paris, dated 29 August 1941.	"
249	234	XIIB 10	Telegram from IG to Norsk Hydro, dated 4 September 1941.	"
250	245	XIIB 11	Letter from Bank der Deutschen Luftfahrt to Banque de Paris, dated 10 September 1941.	"
251	246	XIIB 15	Telegram from Parisopi to IG dated 18 September 1941.	"
252	247	XIIB 16	Telegram from Parisopi to IG dated 29 October 1941.	"
253	248	XIIB 17	Letter from IG to Enskilda Bank Stockholm dated 20 May 1941.	"
254	249	XIIB 19	Letter from IG to Banque de Paris, dated 8 March 1943.	"
255	250	XIIB 20	Letter from Banque de Paris to IG, dated 15 April 1943.	"
256	251	XIIB 27	Letter from IG to Bank der Deutschen Luftfahrt dated 8 March 1944.	"
257	OSTER 1948	XIIB 31	Letter from Eriksen to Oster dated 14 January 1944.	"
258	257	XIIB 35	Letter from Eriksen to Dr. Vinassa dated 23 February 1948.	"
259	258	XIIB 36	Letter from Sir Thomas Fearnley to Dr. Vinassa dated 27 February 1948.	"
260	259	~~Sup. to~~ Bks.XIIA ~~A & B~~ 6b	Affidavit of Jacob Wallenberg, (Sweden), dated 27 April 1948.	"

MAX ELGNER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page (Supp. to Doc. Bks. VII, 3)	Description	Date Offered
261	262	~~Loose~~ 13	Excerpt from telegram Azote to Bachem, dated 29 April 1948.	10 May 1948
262	264	~~Loose~~ 18	Letter from Verrechnungs ~~te~~ Kasse. to Dr. Rob. Noth, Nuremberg	"
263	260	~~Loose~~ 2	Letter from IG to Norsk Hydro, dated 26 April 1941.	"
264	261	~~Loose~~ 5	Letter from Eriksen to Kersten, dated 3 April 1941.	"
265	263	~~Loose~~ 16	Letter from Aubert to Schmitz, dated 12 May 1941.	"

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al
Tribunal VI, Case 6

FRIEDRICH JAEHNE

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
1	1	I	1	Affidavit by Eugen Helfrich, dated 4 February 1948.	23 March 1948
2	42	III	1	Affidavit of Wilhelm Schwarzhaupt, dated 11 March 1948.	"
3	45	III	8	Affidavit of Karl Gebhardt, dated 23 February 1948.	"
4	43	III	2	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf de le Roi, dated 5 March 1948.	"
5	3	I	7	Affidavit by Otto Lockhardt, dated 7 January 1948.	"
6	2	I	4	Affidavit of Rudolf Wucherer, dated 20 September 1947.	"
7	4	I	10 + 70	Affidavit of Alois Brisbois, dated 7 January 1948.	"
8	5	I	12	Affidavit by Hermann Veith, dated 13 February 1948.	"
9	6	I	14 + 72	Affidavit by Dr. Siegfried Kiesskalt, dated 29 January 1948.	"
10	7	I	18	Affidavit by Karl Speidel, dated 7 January 1948.	"
11	8	I	20 + 74	Affidavit by Heinrich Humann, dated 26 January 1948.	"
12	44	III	6	Affidavit of Otto Einsler, dated 28 February 1948.	"
13	10	I	24	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Greune, dated 7 January 1948.	"
14	11	I	31	Affidavit by Conte Grottanelli, dated 5 January 1948.	"
15	9	I	22	Affidavit by Dr. Fritz Bachran, dated 7 January 1948.	"
16	12	I	34	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Engelbertz, dated 13 February 1948.	"
17	55	III	44	Affidavit of Alexander Wiegand, dated 2 March 1948.	"
18	56	III	47	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Holler, dated 5 March 1948.	"
19	48	III	19	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Hagenboecker, dated 10 March 1948.	"

FRIEDRICH JAEHNE

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
20	46	III	13	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Holler, dated 5 March 1948.	23 March 1948
21	47	III	15	Affidavit of R. Wucherer, dated 5 March 1948.	"
22	14	I	40	Affidavit by Otto Eckhardt, dated 7 January 1948.	"
23	52	III	32	Affidavit of Kurt Riess, dated 4 March 1948.	24 March 1948
24	53	III	36	Affidavit of Otto Carl Hermann Einsler, dated 28 February 1948.	"
25	54	III	41	Affidavit of Karl Gebhardt, dated 4 March 1948.	"
26	13	I	36	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Engelbertz, dated 13 February 1948.	"
27	49	III	22	Affidavit of Dr. Ferdinand Pensel, dated 10 March 1948.	"
28	25	II	1	Letter from Regional Armaments Office written in 1942 on the employment of foreign labor.	"
29	26	II	3	File note by Dr. Simon, Hoechst, of 17 February 1944 re demand for workers.	"
30	27	II	6	Excerpt from paper by Letsch on employment of foreign industrial workers in Germany.	"
31	28	II	7	Letter from Reich Labor Trustee Hessen dated 22 October 1941 on the employment of assembly firms.	"
32	15	I	42	Affidavit by Dr. Johann Simon, dated 6 January 1948.	"
33	16	I	46	Affidavit by Dr. Franz Spiess, dated 16 January 1948.	"
34	17	I	48	Affidavit by Albert de Vries, dated 6 January 1948.	"
35	50	III	24	Affidavit of Albert de Vries, dated 10 March 1948.	"
36	51	III	27	Affidavit of Albert de Vries, dated 10 March 1948.	"
37	18	I	54	Affidavit by Georg Noll, dated 22 January 1948.	"
38	19	I	56	Affidavit by Alex Snessarew (Russia), dated 9 January 1948.	"

FRIEDRICH JAEHNE

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
39	20	I	60	Affidavit by Dr. Robert Kraemer, dated 9 January 1948.	24 March 1948
40	37	II	38	Memorandum from Social Welfare Department dated 14 August 1942, and letter of same date to French civilian worker Langlois.	"
41	38	II	41	Circular letter from Personnel Department dated 26 June 1943.	"
42	29	II	16	Circular letter from Personnel Department, Hoechst, dated 23 February 1944.	"
43	30	II	20	Circular letter from factory management of Hoechst re Russian workers, dated 21 August 1942.	"
44	24	I	77	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Engelbertz, dated 13 February 1948.	"
45	41	II	47	Program for 1943 Christmas Celebration of foreign workers of Frankfurt/Main-Hoechst Works.	"
46	31	II	22	Complaint from plant 3011 and file note from Personnel Department, dated 28 December 1942.	"
47	32	II	26	Circular letter from District Office of German Labor Front dated 23 September 1944.	"
48	33	II	29	Inter-departmental letter from the Personnel Department, dated 2 December 1942.	"
49	34	II	30	Letter from Lautenschlaeger to Bender, dated 30 June 1941.	"
50	35	II	31	Memorandum from Personnel Department dated 18 September 1941.	"
51	36	II	37	Punishment of German Alfred Schmidt with immediate dismissal on 5 March 1943.	"
52	21	I	62	Affidavit by Dr. Franz Spiess, dated 16 January 1948.	"
53	22	I	66	Affidavit by Peter Kullmann, dated 7 January 1948.	"
54	23	I	68	Affidavit by Josef Ems, dated 9 January 1948.	"
55	57	III	49	Affidavit of Josef Ems, dated 8 January 1948.	"
56	58	III	52	Affidavit of Josef Mueller, dated 6 January 1948.	"

FRIEDRICH JAEHNE

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
57	59	III	54	Affidavit of Dr. Adolf Baldus, dated 9 March 1948.	24 March 1948
58	60	III	65	Affidavit of Dr. Adolf Baldus, dated 9 March 1948.	"
59	39	II	44	Circular letter from Personnel Department dated 14 October 1943.	"
60	40	II	45	Letter from Mammolshoehe District Children's Hospital, dated 18 June 1945.	"

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al.
Case 6, Tribunal VI

AUGUST VON KNIERIEM

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
1	1	I	1	Affidavit of Clemens Brendel, dated 2 December 1947.	5 Feb. 1948
2	2	I	6	Affidavit of Dr. Gustav Kuepper, dated 7 January 1948.	"
3	3	I	11	Affidavit of Reinhard Ditscher, dated 10 December 1947.	"
4	4	I	25	Affidavit of Dr. Walter Pratje, dated 5 January 1948.	"
5	5	I	27	Affidavit of Friedrich Silcher, dated 19 January 1948.	"
6	6	I	60	Affidavit of Reinhard Ditscher, dated 10 December 1947.	"
7	7	I	62	Part of the annual statistics on patents compiled by I.G.	"
8	8	I	66	Affidavit of Elisabeth Reindel, dated 10 December 1947.	"
9	9	II	69	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Holdermann, dated 19 December 1947.	6 Feb. 1948
10	11	II	100	Extracts from "National Socialist Penal Law" of 1933 (compiled by Prussian Ministry of Justice).	"
11	12	II	106	I.G. letter to Reich Minister of Justice, dated 22 November 1933.	"
12	13	III	122	Report by von Knieriem entitled "Relationship between IG, Standard Oil and others"	"
13	14	III	134	Letter by Lusky to von Knieriem, dated 31 July 1946.	"
14	15	III	135	Letter by Lusky to von Knieriem, dated 26 August 1947.	"
15	16	III	137	Excerpts from records of conferences with Mr. Howard (U.S.) in February 1936.	"
16	17	III	138	Lecture held by Standard Oil at end of 1943 in the U.S.A.	"
17	19	III	154	Excerpts from book "Buna Rubber, the Birth of an Industry" by Frank A. Howard (U.S.).	"
18	29	Sup.III	273	Affidavit by Frank A. Howard.	"
19	20	IV	219	Excerpt from records of Legal Committee session on 17 March 1939.	"

AUGUST VON KNIERIEM

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
20	23	IV	238	Affidavit by Clemens Lammers, dated 15 December 1947.	9 Feb. 1948
21	21	IV	224	Contract between IG-Farben, Frankfurt and IG-Chemie, Basel, in 1928.	"
22	22	IV	232	Excerpts from minutes of IG-Vorstand sessions.	"
23	24	IV	249	Extracts from treatises published by von Knieriem.	"
24	25	IV	252	Affidavit by Richard Moser von Filseck, dated 30 December 1947.	"
25	26	IV	259	Inter-office note by von Knieriem in Cransberg in May 1946 (Identification only). In Evidence: 11 May 1948	"
26	27	IV	261	Old business statutes for Vorstand of IG published in about 1928 (Identification only). (Withdrawn: 5 May 1948) (Offered as Defense Exhibit 168)	10 Feb. 1948
27	28	IV	269	New business statutes for Vorstand of IG published in December 1938. (Identification only). (Withdrawn: 5 May 1948) (Offered as Defense Exhibit 169)	10 Feb. 1948
28	30	V	281	Affidavit of Reinhard Ditscher, dated 10 December 1947.	5 May 1948
29	31	V	285	Excerpts from transcripts of meeting of Legal Committee, dated 18 September 1941.	"
30	32	V	286	Affidavit of Friedrich Silcher, dated 31 March 1948.	"
31	33	V	289	Testimony of Mr. Farish (U.S.) before a Senate Committee in 1942.	"
32	38	Sup.V	314	Affidavit of Clemens Brendel, dated 12 April 1948.	"

Maurice De Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

CARL KRAUCH, et al.

TRIBUNAL VI, Case No. 6

CARL KRAUCH
DEFENSE EXHIBITS

Ex.No.	Doc.No.	Doc.Bk.&	Page No.	Description	Date offd.
1	1	I	1	Aff. Dr. Karl Krauch	19 Jan 48
2	18	"	26	Aff. Erhard Milch	"
3	90	"	27	Extracts of Krauch agreements	"
4	2	"	28	Aff. Dipl.Ing. Wilhelm Jorwig & Werner Muth	"
5	91	"	31	Excerpts of paper "Steel & Iron" 1927	"
6	12	"	35	Aff. Dr. Franz Lappe	"
7	55	"	36	Aff. Dr. Franz Lappe	"
8	11	"	38	Aff. Prof. Dr. Rajewski	"
9	24	"	40	Aff. Dr. Richard Merten	"
10	25	"	42	Aff. Kurt Freiherr von Lersner	"
11	51	"	44	Aff. Gustav Krastel	"
12	15	"	46	Aff. Dr. Gerhard Ritter	"
13	63	"	48	Aff. Carl Krauch	"
14	87	"	51	Aff. Carl Krauch	"
15	66	"	64	Aff. Dr. Adolf Mueller	"
16	67	"	69	Aff. Dr. Adolf Mueller	"
17	28	"	75	Aff. Dr. Julius Altpeter	"
18	82	"	79	Aff. Dr. Gerhard Ritter	"
19	14	"	81	Aff. Hans Henrici	"
20	73	"	82	Aff. Heinrich Schindler	"
21	50	"	93	Aff. Richard Morgenthaler	"
22	40	"	95	Aff. Dr. Benedikt Rau	"
23	32	"	97	Aff. Christian Zahn	"
24	44	II	2	Aff. Dr. Benedikt Rau	"
25	36	"	4	Aff. Dr. Karl Meyer	"
26	94	"	7	Aff. Matthias Pieck	"
27	23	"	13	Aff. Wilhelm Simmat	"

CARL KRAUCH

Ex.No.	Doc.No.	Doc.Bk.&	Page No.	Descriptions	Date offd.
28	16	II	15	Aff. Dr. Hans Sauer	19 Jan 48
29	74	"	17	Aff. Dr.Ing. Julius Schierenbeck	"
30	97	"	25	Aff. Dr. Conrad Boettcher	"
31	79	"	28	Aff. Carl Otto Saur	"
32	62	"	30	Aff. Walter Warlimont	"
33	100	"	36	Excerpt "Economic Mobilization of USA"	"
34	99	"	41	Aff. Dr. Friedrich Gramsch	"
35	61	"	46	Aff. Karl Brandt	"
36	84	"	48	Aff. Wilhelm Marotzke	"
37	76	"	50	Aff. Dr. Gerhard Ritter	"
38	86	"	52	Aff. Julie Bastin	"
39	77	"	54	Aff. Alexander von Falkenhausen	"
40	4	"	56	Aff. Dr.Ing. Karl Rumscheid	"
41	34	"	63	Aff. Dr. Friedrich Ebel	"
42	48	"	67	Aff. Hermann Zorn	"
43	58	"	69	Aff. Dr. G.J. Caviet	"
44	72	"	72	Aff. Heinrich Albert	"
45	41	"	76	Aff. Robert H. Schmidt	"
46	8	III	1	Aff. Dr. Willi Handloser	"
47	30	"	7	Aff. Dr.jur. Ferdinand von Soirens	"
48	98	"	10	Aff. Wilhelm Quack	"
49	71	"	14	Aff. Georg Guenther	"
50	103	"	21	Aff. Dr. Tittus	"
51	95	"	24	Aff. Alfred von Neufville	"
52	65	"	27	Aff. Barthold Suermondt	"
53	500	"	32	Ltr on Liability to taxation of Foreign Assembly Firms in Germany	"
54	501	"	36	Ltr from armaments inspectorate for the Wusseling-UK	"
55	502	"	37	Survey of contractor employment contracts by German and Belgian firms	"

CARL KRAUCH

Ex.No.	Doc.No.	Doc.Bk.& Page No.		Description	Date offd.
56	503	III	40	Letter on so-called employment of firms	19 Jan 48
57	504	"	41	Letter re Emlpoyment of foreign assembly teams	19 Jan 48
58	505	"	43	Letter re Employment of Belgian and French assembly firms	"
59	506	"	46	Ltr re Employment for Belgian and French assembly teams	"
60	507	"	50	Directive for employment of foreign firms	"
61	508	"	53	Directive for employment of foreign firms	"
62	509	"	55	Vote of thanks from French, Belgian & Italian workers	"
63	510	"	58	Circular letter re employment of firms	"
64	511	"	63	UK Wesseling Correspondence on employment of firms	"
65	512	"	75	Correspondence on employment of workers from Brussels	19 Jan 48
66	513	"	79	Correspondence on employment of workers from Antwerp	"
67	514	"	81	Correspondence on employment of foreign labor in Copenhagen	"
68	515	"	90	Correspondence on employment of foreign labor for National Antwerp	"
69	516		97	Labor contract of Ummels - Amsterdam for labor in Germany	"
70	517	"	100	Correspondence on employment of foreign labor in Deventer - Holland	19 Jan 48
71	518	IV	1	Correspondence re use of foreign labor in firm UNIG - Brussels	"
72	519	"	5	Correspondence re use of foreign labor in firm J.B. Mechelen, Belgium	"
73	520	"	15	Letter re asgmt of French firm Jean Meier	"
74	521	"	18	Corresp. re Utilization of the firm DAES in Holland	"
75	522	"	19	Corresp. re Use of foreign labor in firm de Wilde, Antwerp	"
76	523	"	27	Corresp. re asgmt of foreign labor with E. Goers, Antwerp	"

Ex.No.	Doc.No.	Doc.Bk.& Page No.		Description	Date offd.
77	524	IV	29	Corresp. re asgmt. of foreign labor with A. Girault, Paris	19 Jan 48
78	525	"	35	Letter from Gebechem re salaries	"
79	526	"	37	Ltr re money transfer to Belgian employing firms -	"
80	527	"	39	Ltr re asgmt of French assembly line workers	"
81	528	"	40	File note re expiry of contracts between firms	"
82	529	"	41	Ltr re asgmt of groups of French workers	"
83	530	"	43	Ltr re injury to workers of foreign firms by air raids	"
84	531	"	44	Ltr re Belgium Construction	"
85	532	"	-65	Ltr re advance payment to French workers	"
86	533	"	50	Corresp. re salary for Wit Moniay	"
87	534	"	52	File note re asgmt of foreign workers	"
88	535	"	54	Ltr re special vacations for foreign workers	"
89	536	"	64	File note re Belgian or French workers clothing	19 Jan 48
90	537	"	66	Ltr re distribution of costs of procuring labor	"
91	538	"	68	Agreement re Contracts for labor to be supplied	"
92	539	"	69	Ltr re Accident insurance for foreign workers	"
93	540	"	71	Ltr re bringing dependants of foreign workers	"
94	541	"	73	Ltr re extension of vacation in Belgium	"
95	542	"	75	Ltr re Employing a firm for food	"
96	543	"	77	Ltr re exchanging employees of chemical plant	"
97	544	"	79	Ltr of asgmt with the firm A.Remy, Brussels	"
98	545	"	82	Petition for pension as result of death of a foreign worker	"
99	546	"	87	Ltr re George Rogge	"
100	547	"	89	File note re payment to French and Belgians	"

CARL KRAUCH

Ex.No.	Doc.No.	Doc.Bk.& Page No.		Description	Date offd.
101	548	IV	92	Amendment of contracts of foreign firms	19 Jan 48
102	549	"	95	Ltr re asmt of foreign firms	"
103	551	"	97	Ltr re Belgian assembly line workers	"
104	552	V	1	Ltr re Taxation	"
105	553	"	5	Request for footwear for foreign workers	"
106	554	"	7	Corresp. re Taxation, social insurance for foreign workers	"
107	555	"	34	Contracts of the Union Rhein	"
108	556	"	60	Weekly food ration card for foreign civilian workers	"
109	557	"	61	Corresp, re volunteer foreign firms	"
110	550	"	68	Excpt. of "Neue Zeitung" 3 Nov 47 (Ident.only)	"
111	68	VI	1	Aff. Dr. Wilhelm Tepe	"
112	108	"	7	Aff. Dr. Albrecht Weiss	"
113	558	"	10	Corresp. re Food Commission at Gebechem	"
114	104	"	39	Aff. Dr. Fritz Goernert	20 Jan 1948
115	81	"	41	Aff. Dr. Gerhard Ritter	"
116	42	"	43	Aff. Dr.jur. Ferdinand Sorion	"
117	96	"	44	Aff. Dr. Josef Wollinick	"
118	9	"	47	Aff. Dr. Gerhard Ritter	"
119	29	"	49	Aff. Dr. Gerhard Ritter	"
120	13	"	52	Aff. Johannes Eckell	"
121	21	"	56	Aff. Georg Guenther	"
122	93	"	58	Copy of Protocol re Use of workers	"
123	38	"	73	Aff. Hans Joachim Frhr.v. Kruedener	"
124	37	"	75	Aff. Dr. Leo Volk	"
125	47	"	77	Aff: Prof. Dr. H. E. Grimm	12 Feb 1948
126	80	"	79	Aff: Dip. Ing. Wilhelm Simmet	"
127	56	"	82	Aff: Dr. Franz Lappe	"
128	69	"	85	Aff: Dr. Hermann Leuchs	"
129	53	"	90	Aff: Prof. Dr. John Eggert	"

CARL KRAUCH

Ex.No.	Doc. No.	Doc.Bk.	& Page No.	Description	Date Offd
130	49	VI	92	Aff: Dr. Robert Hasenclever	12 Feb '48
131	105	"	93	Aff: Arnold Suhr	"
132	46	"	94	Aff: Hedwig Lubberger	"
133	59	"	96	Aff: Dr. Albert Ernst	"
134	54	"	99	Confirmation by Dr. Hanns Gierlich of 24 Sept 1946	"
135	57	VII	1	Aff: Dr. Albert Oeckl	"
136	3	"	3	Aff: Job W. v. Witzleben	"
137	60	"	5	Aff: Pastor Paul Clotz	"
138	106	"	8	Testimonial from Protestant Church	"
139	52	"	10	Aff: Pastor August Schleer	"
140	102	"	12	Aff: Alexander Wiedow	"
141	107	"	14	Aff: Ilse Bethge	"
142	5	"	16	Aff: Dr. Friedrich Ebel	"
143	7	"	25	Aff: Prof. Karl Freudenberg	"
144	64	"	38	Aff: Prof. Dr. W. Hieber	"
145	88	"	41	Speech of President of the Standard Oil, introducing Dr. Krauch	"
146	89	"	44	Memo: conference between Messrs. Dupont, Teagle, and Dr. Krauch	"
147	92	"	49	Excerpts from Krauch records	"
148	35	"	50	Aff: Dr. Friedrich Schmidt-Ott	"
149	70	"	53	Aff: Dr. Robert Pellinger	"
150	6	"	57	Aff: Walter Ostwald	"
151	20	"	66	Aff: Prof. Boris Rajewski	"
152	33	"	68	Aff: Prof. Dr. Karl Ziegler	"
153	45	"	71	Aff: Johannes Hoops	"
154	85	"	73	Aff: Prof. Josef Goubeau	"
155	83	"	77	Aff: Prof. Emil Kirschbaum	"
156	31	"	80	Aff: Fritz Eichholtz	"
157	26	"	85	Aff: Dr. Arno Grosse	"
158	78	"	88	Aff: Alwin Mittasch	"
159	110	VIII	1	Aff: Reinhard Goldberg	"
160	111	"	5	Aff: Dr. Albrecht Weiss	"
161	112	"	7	Aff: Dr. Leonid Andrussow	"

CARL KRAUCH

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
162	113	VIII	30	Affidavit of Dr. Robert Stadler.	12 Feb. 1948
163	114	VIII	32	Affidavit of Georg Guenther.	"
164	115	VIII	33	Affidavit of Dr. Johannes Eckell.	"
165	116	VIII	35	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Weber.	"
166	117	VIII	37	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Wirth	"
167	118	VIII	40	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Herzog	"
168	128	IX	1	Excerpts from "Economic mobilization in the U.S.A."	4 May 1948
169	129	IX	8	Affidavit of Walther von Brauchitsch of 23 December 1947.	"
170	130	IX	10	Decree about setting up of an economic compulsory syndicate within soft coal economy of 28 September 1934.	"
171	125	IX	17	Circular letter of Economic Group Chemical Industry Berlin of 23 May 1944.	"
172	141	IX	21	Affidavit of Frank A. Howard (U.S.) of 2 February 1948.	"
173	131	IX	40	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Ringer of 22 December 1947.	"
174	132	IX	50	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Ringer of 22 December 1947.	"
175	146	IX	56	Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Ritter of 19 March 1948.	"
176	140	IX	58	Affidavit of Dr. Ludwig Ebert of 30 January 1948.	"
177	120	IX	60	Affidavit of Karl Blessing of 11 January 1948.	"
178	154	IX	62	Affidavit of Dr. Adolf Mueller of 29 March 1948.	"
179	151	IX	64	Affidavit of Wilhelm Quack of 30 March 1948.	"
180	138	IX	67	Affidavit of Ernst Becht of 20 February 1948.	"
181	123	IX	69	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Eisenhut of 8 January 1948.	"
182	133	IX	71	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Eckhardt of 27 January 1948.	"
183	145	IX	73	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Goertnert of 16 March 1948.	"

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description	Date Offered
184	149	IX 75	Affidavit of Karl Kattengell of 25 March 1948.	4 May 1948
185	153	IX 77	Excerpts from an article of Ministerialrat Sturm.	"
186	127	IX 79	Affidavit of Dr. Ferdinand von Soiron of 10 January 1948.	"
187	124	IX 80	Affidavit of Albert Lindemann of 9 January 1948.	"
188	119	IX 82	Affidavit of Georg Guenther of 8 January 1948.	"
189	126	IX 84	Circular letter of Reich Labor Minister of 15 December 1941.	"
190	122	IX 91	File note of the Gebechem of 10 March 1942.	"
191	137	IX 100	Affidavit of Hans Joachim Freiherr von Kruedener of 14 February 1948.	"
192	147	IX 102	Affidavit of Alfons Franke of 15 March 1948.	"
193	150	IX 103	Affidavit of Alexander Boeltz of 22 March 1948.	"
194	143	IX 105	Affidavit of Paul Mochner of 27 January 1948.	"
195	135	IX 109	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Wengler of 23 January 1948.	"
196	152	IX 111	Affidavit of Dr. Julius Altpeter of 30 March 1948.	"
197	148	IX 113	Affidavit of Rudolf Huenermann of 19 March 1948.	"
198	144	IX 117	Affidavit of Otto Kirschner of 13 March 1948.	"
199	121	IX 119	Affidavit of Kurt Hoffmann of 20 December 1947.	"
200	139	IX 122	Affidavit of Wilhelm Scherer of 30 January 1948.	"
201	142	IX 134	Affidavit of Ilse Bethge of 10 March 1948.	"
202	39	IX Sup. 1 1	Letter dated 31 March 1948 from W.R. Carlisle (U.S.) to Boettcher with enclosed affidavit of Robert T. Haslam (U.S.) dated 31 March 1948.	"
203	75	IX Sup. 2 1	Affidavit by Jacob Kohaut, of 8 April 1948.	"
204	101	IX Sup. 2 2	Affidavit by Ilse Bethge of 22 April 48	"

CARL KRAUCH

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description	Date Offered
205	108	Suppl. 3 to ~~Loose~~ Doc. Bk. 9	Affidavit by Willi Haudloser, of 27 April 1948.	4 May 1948
206	155	Suppl. 4 to ~~Loose~~ Doc. Bk. 9	Affidavit by Ilse Bethge, of 3 May 1948.	"
207	156	Suppl. 5 to ~~Loose~~ Doc. Bk. 9	1 Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Ritter, dated 6 May 1948.	10 May 1948
208	159	Suppl. 5 to ~~Loose~~ Doc. Bk. 9	2 Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Ritter, dated 5 May 1948.	"
209	160	Suppl. 5 to ~~Loose~~ Doc. Bk. 9	4 Affidavit of Otto Kirschner, dated 5 May 1948.	"
210	157	Suppl. 5 to ~~Loose~~ Doc. Bk. 9	6 Affidavit of Emil A. Ehmann, dated 11 May 1948.	11 May 1948

Maurice de Vinna

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al
Tribunal VI, Case 6

HANS KUEHNE

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
1	1	I	1	Affidavit by Dr. Max Mayer (U.S.) dated 25 June/31 May 1947 (For Identification only).	7 Nov. 1947 In Evidence: 30 Mar. 48
2	2	I	7	Two letters by Walter J. Lee (U.S.) to Brig. General Telford Taylor dated 22 May and 11 September 1947 (For Identification only).	25 Mar. 1948 In Evidence: 1 June 48
3	3	I	12	Letter by William J. Hale (U.S.) to Dr. Lummert, dated 7 July 1947 (For Identification only).	25 Mar. 1948
4	4	I	13	Letter by W. T. Rutherford (Scotland) to Brig. General Telford Taylor, dated 2 March 1948 (For Identification only).	"
5	5	I	15	Affidavit of Erna Kroen, dated 17 March 1948.	"
6	6	I	16	Affidavit by Kuehne, dated 11 March 1948.	"
7	7	I	21	Excerpts from minutes of Directors' conferences at Leverkusen on 17 July 1939 and 3 August 1943.	"
8	8	I	23	Circular letter by IG Leverkusen to all other IG plants of 4 August 1943.	"
9	9	I	24	Affidavit by Hildegard Rudloff, dated 5 March 1948.	"
10	10	I	26	Affidavit by Johann Fuchs, dated 4 March 1948.	"
11	11	I	28	Some statistics on labor and employee strengths of IG Leverkusen from 1933 to 1943.	"
12	12	I	29	Affidavit by Walter Kosiol, dated 15 March 1948.	"
13	13	I	31	Affidavit by Wilhelm Schwarz, dated 21 February 1948.	"
14	14	I	32	Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Toedtmann, dated 27 February 1948.	"
15	15	I	34	Affidavit by Hans Joerss, dated 3 March 1948.	"
16	16	I	38	Affidavit by Dr. Carl Dobmaier, dated 8 January 1948.	"
17	17	I	40	Affidavit by Erna Kroen, dated 16 March 1948.	"

HANS KUEHNE

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
18	18	I	43	Affidavit by Hubert Havenith, dated 21 February 1948.	25 Mar. 1948
19	19	I	45	Affidavit by Erich Kraack, dated 23 February 1948.	"
20	20	I	47	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich Scharf, dated 3 March 1948.	"
21	21	I	50	Affidavit by Alfred Vorster, dated 23 February 1948.	"
22	22	I	52	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Huss, dated 20 February 1948.	"
23	23	I	54	Affidavit by Gustav Heinze, dated 9 January 1948.	"
24	24	I	55	Affidavit by Johann Daverkausen, dated 9 January 1948.	"
25	25	I	56	Affidavit by August Neven Du Mont, and Dr. Kurt Neven Du Mont, dated 23 February 1948.	"
26	26	I	58	Affidavit by Dr. Julius Schuetz, dated 4 January 1948.	"
27	27	I	60	Testimony by Johann Georg Tammes, dated 4 December 1947.	"
28	28	I	62	Affidavit by Dr. Alfred Petersen, dated 14 November 1947/11 March 1948.	"
29	29	I	66	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Simon, dated 10 January 1948.	"
30	30	I	68	Affidavit by Dr. Franz Bencker, dated 24 November 1947.	"
31	31	I	70	Testimony of Klaus Florey (U.S.) supplemented by affidavit by Erna Kroen, dated 17 March 1948.	"
32	32	I	72	Affidavit by Ingeborg Gusdorf, dated 9 April 1946.	"
33	33	I	74	Affidavit by Carl Serwar, dated 23 February 1948.	"
34	34	I	76	Affidavit by Dr. Robert Berliner, dated 20 February 1948.	"
35	35	I	78	Testimony by Dr. Marcelle Segre, dated 9 September 1947.	"
36	36	I	79	Affidavit by Walter Roettger, dated 27 February 1948.	30 Mar. 1948
37	37	I	81	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich Stauf, dated 9 January 1948.	"

HANS KUEHNE

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
38	38	I	83	Affidavit by Walter von Tluck und Toschonowitz, dated 8 January 1948.	30 Mar. 1948
39	39	I	85	Affidavit by Wolfgang Kuehne, dated 20 February 1948.	"
40	40	I	87	Affidavit by Dr. Ludwig Klebert, dated 9 January 1948.	"
41	41	I	89	Affidavit by Josef Schmitz, dated 23 February 1948.	"
42	42	I	92	Excerpt from "Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering", No. 9, 1936.	"
43	43	I	94	Affidavit by Dr. Ludwig Klebert, dated 9 January 1948.	"
44	44	I	96	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Cauer, dated 7 January 1948.	"
45	45	I	98	Affidavit by Hugo Erstling, dated 9 January 1948.	"
46	46	II	101	Affidavit by Dr. Walter Niemann, dated 9 January 1948.	"
47	47	II	103	Affidavit of Fritz Faubel, dated 16 February 1948.	"
48	48	II	105	Excerpt from "Farmward March, Chemurgy Takes Command" by William J. Hale (U.S.) 1939.	"
49	49	II	107	Affidavit of Dr. Carl Dobmaier, dated 6 February 1948.	"
50	50	II	108	Excerpts from T.D.C. records.	"
51	51	II	112	Affidavit of Jean Merbeck, dated 18 November 1947.	"
52	52	II	114	Affidavit of Jean Merbeck, dated 12 March 1948.	"
53	53	II	116	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf Flinzer, dated 9 January 1948.	"
54	54	II	117	Affidavit of Dr. Georg Meder, dated 13 January 1948.	"
55	55	II	120	Affidavit of Fritz Faubel, dated 16 February 1948.	"
56	56	II	123	Affidavit of Dr. Erich Noak, dated 11 February 1948.	"
57	57	II	124	Affidavit of Dietrich Mansfeld, dated 15 December 1947.	"
58	58	II	125	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Schueth, dated 5 February 1948.	"

HANS KUEHNE

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
59	59	II	126	Affidavit of Dr. Ludwig Klebert, dated 23 February 1948.	30 Mar. 1948
60	60	II	128	Affidavit of Fritz Zimmermann, dated 20 February 1948.	"
61	61	II	130	Affidavit of Karl Platzer, dated 9 September 1947.	"
62	62	II	136	Affidavit of Otto Englaender, dated 8 November 1947.	"
63	63	II	138	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Hackhofer, dated 8 March 1948.	"
64	64	II	140	Excerpt from records of Chema of IG, dated 7 November 1939.	"
65	65	II	142	Excerpt from minutes of meeting of Vorstand of Donauchemie A.G. of 12 March 1942.	"
66	66	II	144	Affidavit by Robert Heermann, dated 23 February 1948.	"
67	67	II	146	Affidavit by Dr. Fritz Raspe, dated 20 February 1948.	"
68	68	II	148	Affidavit by Dr. Heinz Thienemann, dated 14 March 1948.	"
69	69	II	150	Affidavit by Karl Lehmann, dated 15 March 1948.	"
70	70	II	153	Affidavit by Dr. Martin Warnecke, dated 24 February 1948.	"
71	71	II	155	Affidavit by Dr. Carl Dobmaier, dated 5 February 1948.	"
72	72	II	157	Affidavit by Hans Stoeckl, dated 7 February 1948.	"
73	73	II	159	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Koch, dated 3 March 1948.	"
74	74	II	161	Affidavit of Fritz Weschkalnies, dated 24 November 1947.	"
75	75	II	163	Affidavit of Herbert Finke, dated 23 February 1948.	"
76	76	II	165	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Graf, dated 4 February 1946.	"
77	77	II	169	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Einsler, dated 21 November 1947.	"
78	78	II	170	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Popp, dated 11 February 1948.	"

HANS KUEHNE

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
79	79	II	172	Affidavit of Dr. Peter Wolff, dated 7 February 1948.	30 Mar. 1948
80	80	II	173	Affidavit of Edgar Meurer, dated 23 February 1948.	"
81	81	II	175	Affidavit of Edgar Meurer, dated 17 November 1947.	"
82	82	II	176	Affidavit of Johann Kahr, dated 24 November 1947.	"
83	83	II	178	Affidavit of Ludwig Walter, dated 24 November 1947.	"
84	84	II	180	Affidavit of Wolfgang Gollkofer, dated 5 February 1948.	"
85	85	II	181	Affidavit of Georg Belz, dated 15 March 1948.	"
86	86	II	196	Affidavit of Alfred Peters, dated 15 March 1948.	"
87	87	II	197	Affidavit of Alfred Peters, dated 14 March 1948.	"
88	88	II	199	Affidavit of Erich Sieberth, dated 13 March 1948.	"
89	89	III	201	Testimony of Franz Krueger, dated 17 November 1947.	"
90	90	III	204	Testimony of Wilhelm Klinkenberg, dated 1 December 1947.	"
91	91	III	206	Affidavit of Katharine Laeufer, dated 19 November 1947.	"
92	92	III	208	Affidavit of Richard Job, dated 6 February 1948.	"
93	93	III	211	Affidavit of Hilde Gottberg, dated 7 February 1948.	"
94	94	III	220	Affidavit of Doris Weng, dated 7 February 1948.	"
95	95	III	223	Affidavit of Peter Wolff, dated 6 February 1948.	"
96	96	III	234	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Heinz Loewen, dated 6 February 1948.	"
97	97	III	238	Affidavit by Hermann Morsch, dated 7 February 1948.	"
98	98	III	240	Affidavit by Dr. Berthold Wenk, dated 15 March 1948.	"
99	99	III	242	Affidavit by Heinrich Goldberg, dated 6 February 1948.	"
100	100	III	246	Affidavit of Walter Roettger, dated 18 March 1948.	"

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
101	101	III	271	Affidavit by Alfons Eelen, dated dated 11 November 1947.	30 Mar. 1948
102	102	III	273	Testimonies of Josef Mazur (Poland), Sifferlin (France), and Camilla Mazurkiewicz (Poland) supplemented by affidavit of Dr. Hans Seel, dated 15 March 1948.	"
Identification only: 31 Mar. upon request of Prosecution that it be stricken.					
103	103	III	278	Affidavit by Paul Zarges, dated 6 February 1948.	"
104	104	III	280	Affidavit of Hermann Morsch, dated 7 February 1948.	"
105	105	III	282	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Seel, dated 6 February 1948.	31 Mar. 1948
106	106	III	284	Affidavit of Paul Zarges, dated 4 March 1948.	"
107	107	III	285	Affidavit of Hermann Morsch, dated 5 March 1948.	"
108	108	III	286	Affidavit by Dr. Fritz Raspe, dated 21 February 1948.	"
109	109	III	287	Affidavit by Dr. Arthur Koepchen, dated 28 January 1948.	"
110	110	III	288	Affidavit by Rudolf Kuebler, dated 4 March 1948.	"
111	111	III	291	Affidavit by Dr. Martin Warnecke, dated 24 February 1948.	"
112	112	III	294	Affidavit of Dr. Ludwig Klebert, dated 6 February 1948.	"
113	113	III	296	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Ludwig, dated 23 February 1948.	"
114	114	III	298	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Boehme, dated 6 February 1948.	"
115	115	III	299	Affidavit of Dr. Ludwig Klebert, dated 6 February 1948.	"
116	116	III	300	Affidavit of Paul Zarges, dated 6 February 1948.	"
117	117	IV	302	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Haager, dated 10 March 1948.	30 Mar. 1948
118	118	IV	309	Affidavit of Ferdinand Strubberg, dated 11 March 1948.	"
119	119	Sup. I to Bk. IV	~~319~~ 313	Affidavit by Alfred Duewel, dated 10 February 1948.	7 May 1948
120	120	Sup. II ~~to Bk.~~ IV	~~327~~ 2	Affidavit of Dr. Carl Dobmaier, dated 30 April 1948.	"

~~141~~ 141

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al
Tribunal VI, Case 6

HANS KUGLER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
1	1	I	1	Affidavit of Kugler, dated 16 March 1948.	27 April 1948
2	2	I	12	Affidavit of Siegrum Bojunga, dated 27 March 1948.	"
3	62	Sup. to Bk. I	1	Letter from Kugler to Louis Lusky, dated 20 June 1946.	"
4	3	I	13	Affidavit of Richard von Silvinyi, dated 22 September 1947.	"
5	4	I	15	Letter of Louis Lusky to Kugler, dated 31 July 1946.	"
6	5	I	17	Letter of Jose Paul von Gans, dated 7 June 1938 to Kugler.	"
7	6	I	18	Letter of Jose Paul von Gans to Kugler, dated 24 June 1947.	"
8	7	I	20	Memo of 5 November 1936 of Mario Passarge.	"
9	8	I	29	Clipping from newspaper "Balkan" dealing with employment of Jews in Yugoslavia.	"
10	9	I	31	Letter from A. O. of NSDAP to IG, dated 15 December 1936.	"
11	10	I	32	Letter of A. O. of NSDAP to I.G., dated 27 January 1937.	"
12	11	I	34	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Schultze-Schlutius, dated 28 February 1948.	"
13	12	I	37	Circular letter of Office for Foreign Exchange of 30 September 1938.	"
14	13	I	38	Letter of Reich Ministry of Economy to IG dated 20 June 1940.	"
15	14	I	39	Letter of Reich Ministry of Economy to IG dated 1 July 1940.	"
16	15	I	40	Letter from Reich Ministry of Economy to IG dated 7 August 1940.	"
17	16	I	41	Letter of Reich Ministry of Economy to IG dated 7 September 1940.	"
18	17	I	42	Letter of IG Central Finance Administration Berlin to Legal Department Dyestuffs Frankfurt, of 14 June 1940.	"
19	18	I	47	Letter from IG to Jewish representative of IG Karl Kramer, dated 24 December 1942.	"

HANS KUGLER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
20	19	I	48	Affidavit of Dr. Henrich von Rospatt dated 1 April 1948.	27 April 1948
21	20	I	51	Arrangements of the Budanil, Hungarian representation of IG with Meisel dated 29 March 1940.	"
22	21	I	53	Arrangements of the Budanil with Otto Palotai of 29 March 1940.	"
23	22	I	55	Affidavit of Richard von Silvinyi, dated 22 September 1947.	"
24	23	I	57	Affidavit of Dr. Henrich von Rospatt, dated 1 April 1948.	"
25	27	II	8	Letter of Frau Hilde Becker to Kugler dated 29 September 1938.	"
26	24	II	1	Affidavit of Karl Seebohm, dated dated 4 April 1948.	"
27	25	II	4	Letter of Gustav Kotschwar to Jakob Sprenger, dated 10 January 1937.	"
28	26	II	7	Letter of R. Jung to Jakob Sprenger, dated 15 January 1937.	"
29	28	II	9	Excerpts from "European Politics from 1933 to 1938 as Mirrored by the Prague Documents".	28 April 1948
30	29	II	17	Letter of Lord Runciman (England) to British Prime Minister, dated 21 September 1938.	"
31	30	II	25	Agreement concluded at Munich on 29 September 1938.	"
32	31	II	28	Affidavit of Walter Neumann, dated 28 January 1948.	"
33	32	II	31	Affidavit of Ernst Dannenberg, dated 23 March 1948.	"
34	33	II	34	Affidavit of Wenzel Sedlatschek, dated 22 March 1948.	"
35	34	II	36	Letter of the "Verein" to Wenzel Sedlatschek, dated 19 October 1938.	"
36	35	II	38	Affidavit of Rudolf Huschek, dated 30 March 1948.	"
37	36	II	41	Two police permits entitling Kugler to cross border to Prague, issued on 24 October and 5 November 1938.	"
38	37	II	44	Letter of the "Verein" to Reich Ministry of Economics, dated 5 November 1938.	"

HANS KUGLER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
39	38	II	46	Kugler's file notice regarding his discussion in Prague on 25 October 1938.	28 April 1948
40	39	II	50	Minutes of the discussions in Prague on 4 November 1938.	"
41	40	II	57	Letter of Reich Ministry of Economics, to the "Verein's" commissioner-manager of 15 November 1938.	"
42	41	II	59	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Hoffmann, dated 4 April 1948.	"
43	42	II	62	Letter addressed to Reich Ministry of Economics by Kugler, dated 26 May 1939.	"
44	43	II	63	Final report of Kugler as commissioner.	"
45	44	II	77	Letter by Ministry of Economics to Kugler, dated 9 June 1939.	"
46	45	II	78	Decree of Fuehrer and Reich Chancellor re administration of Sudeten-German area of 1 October 1938.	"
47	46	II	81	Decree for protection of Sudeten-German economy of 15 October 1938.	"
48	47	II	84	Letter by Dresdner Bank to Reich Ministry of Economics, of 8 November 1938.	"
49	48	II	86	Letter by Reich Ministry of Economics of 24 February 1939.	"
50	49	II	90	Public notice of "Chemische Fabrik von Heyden A.G." and of Farben.	"
51	50	II	93	Affidavit of Ferdinand Struberg, dated 11 March 1948.	"
52	51	II	96	Communication by Dr. Ulrich Kersten signed by Ilgner re conversations with Messrs. Clemm and Masson.	"
53	52	II	98	Letter of Hugo Zinsser to Farben of 8 November 1938.	"
54	53	II	99	Letter of Czech National Bank to "Verein" Prague, of 15 December 1938.	"
55	54	II	100	Letter of the "Verein" to Farben, of 7 December 1938.	"
56	55	II	101	Farben's letter to "Verein" of 7 December 1938.	"
57	56	II	102	Excerpt from report of Farben's Economics Department of 1 July 1938.	"

HANS KUGLER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description	Date Offered
58	57	II 104	Affidavit by Kugler, dated 17 February 1947.	28 April 1948
59	58	II 108	Correspondence between "Chemische Fabrik von Heyden A.G." and Farben during period of 10-14 October 1939.	"
60	59	II 114	Excerpt from minutes of Aufsichterat meeting of "Chemische Werke Aussig und Falkenau G.m.b.H." on 9 November 1939.	"
61	60	II 116	Excerpt from minutes of Board of Directors meeting of the 4 Party Cartel held in Paris on 21 June 1939.	"
62	61	Loose	Affidavit of Dr. Georg Paech, dated 4 May 1948.	10 May 1948

Maurice De Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al
Tribunal VI, Case 6

CARL LAUTENSCHLAEGER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
1	36	III	3	Decree of Prussian Ministry for Social Welfare dated 15 July 1929 re regulations re vacines and sera. (For Identification only) In Evidence: 29 April 48	8 April 1948
2	32	II	26	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, dated 16 March 1948.	8 April 1948
3	25	II	8	Circular letter No. 3 of the Behring-Werke IG Leverkusen, dated 5 January 1942.	"
4	26	II	10	Letter of Behring-Werke Marburg to Behring-Werke Leverkusen, dated 9 January 1942.	"
5	54	IV	3	Affidavit of Dr. Joachim Mrugowsky, dated 3 September 1947 (For Identification only). In Evidence: 29 April 1948	"
6	27	IV	13	Letter of Behring-Werke Marburg, dated 20 May 1942 to National Institute for Hygiene in Warsaw.	8 April 1948
7	70	V	1	Excerpt from transcript of Military Tribunal I of 27 March 1947 (Identification only, not provided). Provided: 29 April 48 In Evidence: 29 April 48	"
8	71	V	4	Letter from Reich SS and Police Physician dated 5 May 1942 to Behring-Werke Marburg (For Identification only, not provided) Provided: 29 April 1948 In Evidence: 29 April 1948	8 April 1948
9	24 (Also Bk. IV pg 41)	II	1	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Franz Ludwig Bieling, dated 14 March 1948.	8 April 1948
10	28	II	15	Affidavit of Andreas Hilberger, dated 13 March 1948.	"
11	67	Loose		Package of 25 cm Behringwerk typhus fever vaccine.	"
12	33	II	29	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Haas, dated 11 March 1948.	"
13	29	II	21	Affidavit of Dr. Paul Wintzer, dated 13 March 1948.	"
14	30	II	22	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Scholz, and Emil Oldenburg, dated 13 March 1948.	"
15	31	II	24	Affidavit of Dr. Albert Demnitz, dated 13 March 1948.	"

CARL LAUTENSCHLAEGER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
16	34	II	31	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Franz Ludwig Bieling, dated 14 March 1946.	8 April 1948
17	1	I	1	Affidavit of Dr. Max Bockmuehl, dated 15 March 1948.	"
18	2	I	6	Affidavit of Dr. M. Slivensky (Bulgaria), dated 24 December 1947.	"
19	3	I	9	Affidavit of Dr. Guenther Gorr, dated 27 October 1947.	"
20	4	I	11	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Moldaenke, dated 6 January 1948.	"
21	5	I	13	Affidavit of Hedwig Schumacher, dated 15 March 1948.	"
22	6	I	15	Affidavit of Walter T. Harrison, (U.S.), dated 27 August 1947.	"
23	7	I	17	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Fleischhacker, (England), dated 24 February 1948.	"
24	8	I	20	Affidavit of Dr. L. Fraenkel, (Uruguay), dated 3 November 1947.	"
25	9	I	22	Affidavit of Dr. Peter Peiser-Frey, (Switzerland), of 23 September 1947.	"
26	10	I	25	Affidavit of Henni Michalson, dated 6 February 1948.	"
27	11	I	27	Affidavit of Pastor Hans Giebner, dated 4 March 1948.	"
28	13	I	33	Affidavit of Dr. Paul Giessler, dated 4 February 1948.	"
29	14	I	35	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Hagenboecker, dated 9 March 1948.	"
30	15	I	39	Affidavit of Dr. Gustav Ehrhart, dated 1 March 1948.	"
31	16	I	41	Affidavit of Dr. Adolf Baldus, dated 9 March 1948.	"
32	17	I	45	Affidavit of Dr. Elisabeth Kuhn, dated 15 March 1948.	"
33	18	I	47	Affidavit of Emil Stamminger, dated 9 January 1948.	"
34	19	I	48	Affidavit of Josef Flach, dated 15 March 1948.	"
35	20	I	49	Affidavit of Josef Flach, dated 15 March 1948.	"
36	21	I	51	Letter of Bayer of 14 July 1939 to IG Hoechst.	"

CARL LAUTENSCHLAEGER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
37	22	I	53	Affidavit of Alfred Fehrle, dated 27 January 1948.	8 April 1948
38	23	I	55	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Kotthoff, dated 15 March 1948.	"
39	68	V	8	Statement of Rector of the Phillips University of 25 March 1948.	29 April 1948
40	37	III	7	Affidavit of Dr. Julius Weber, dated 20 March 1948.	"
41	38	III	10	Circular letter of Reich and Prussian Minister of Interior dated 26 March 1935.	"
42	39	III	12	Confidential leaflet of IG concerning preparation Nitrokridin 3582.	"
43	40	III	21	Report of Dr. Lehmann-Facius re preparation Rutenol, dated 25 March 1943.	"
44	41	III	23	Report of Dr. Brueckel re preparation Rutenol, dated 3 July 1946.	"
45	42	III	24	Report of Dr. Hans Bruno Sauter, re preparation Rutenol of 12 February 1944.	"
46	43	III	25	Reports of Dr. Holler re Preparation Rutenol dated 23 February 1944, 9 February 1944, 20 April, 4 July 1944.	"
47	44	III	38	Reports of Dr. Holler re Preparation 3582 dated 19 May, 29 October, and 25 October 1943.	"
48	45	III	42	Reports of Dr. Lehmann-Facius re Preparation 3582 dated 28 August 1942, 22 February, 8 March, and 28 April 1943.	"
49	46	III	45	Report of Dr. Michl re Preparation 3582, dated 18 August 1943.	"
50	47	III	47	Report of Dr. Nonnenbruch re Preparation 3582, dated 8 December 1942.	"
51	48	III	48	Report of Prof. Sylla re Preparation 3582, dated 7 June 1943.	"
52	49	III	50	Excerpt from "Medizinische Klinik" 1944, No. 17/18.	"
53	50	III	53	Affidavit of Dr. Gottfried Holler, Austria, dated 22 March 1948.	"
54	51	III	57	Affidavit of Dr. Aloys Auer, dated 15 March 1948.	"
55	52	III	62	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Schaumann, dated 8 March 1948.	"

CARL LAUTENSCHLAEGER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
56	69	V	16	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Lehmann-Facius, dated 20 March 1948.	29 April 1948
57	53	IV	1	Affidavit of Dr. Alexander von Engelhardt, dated 13 March 1948.	"
58	55	IV	24	Telegram of Dr. Ding to Hoechst, dated 23 March 1934.	"
59	56	IV	25	Correspondence and Supply Card of IG for Dr. Hoven.	"
60	57	IV	27	Correspondence and Supply card of IG for Dr. Ding.	"
61	58	IV	29	Affidavit of Dr. Julius Weber, dated 20 March 1948.	"
62	59	IV	50	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf Fussgaenger, dated 27 February 1948.	"
63	60	IV	66	Affidavit by Dr. Max Bockmuehl, dated 15 March 1948.	"
64	61	IV	71	Affidavit by Erich Jeck, dated 15 March 1948.	"
65	62	IV	75	Excerpt from "The SS-State" by Eugen Kogon.	"
66	63	IV	78	Affidavit by Dr. Richard Franz Ludwig Bieling, dated 14 March 1948.	"
67	64	IV	80	Letter dated 4 June 1946 from Wilhelm Reckeweg to Bayer.	"
68	65	IV	81	Letter dated 23 June 1946 from Wilhelm Reckeweg to Bayer.	"
69	66	IV	82	Letter dated 6 January 1948 from Quedlinburg-Tuberculosis Department to Bayer.	"
70	72	Suppl. to ~~Book~~ Bd. 5	13	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Franz Ludwig Bieling, dated 15 May 1948.	1 June 1948

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al.
Case 6, Tribunal VI

WILHELM MANN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
1	1	Loose		A film entitled "Plenty of Sunchine" FOR IDENTIFICATION ONLY	31 March 1948
2	3	I	1	Letter of Lt. Col. Myron M. Maupin, (U.S.), dated 30 September 1946.	1 April 1948
3	7	I	4	Affidavit of Finn Tage Skousen (Denmark) dated 4 December 1947.	"
4	652	I	6	Affidavit of Wilhelm Vershofen, dated 12 March 1948.	"
5	2	I	3	Letter of Mr. Louis Lusky (U.S.), dated 31 July 1946.	"
6	653	I	8	Affidavit of Wilhelm Vershofen, dated 12 March 1948.	"
7	12	I	10	Affidavit of Rudolf Langguth, dated 4 March 1948.	"
8	8	I	11	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Krebs, dated 3 March 1948.	"
9	11	I	15	Affidavit of Rudolf Langguth, dated 4 March 1948.	"
10	15	I	16	Affidavit of Wilhelm Zangen, dated 6 March 1948.	"
11	165	I	17	Excerpt from Prosecution Document 1105, a publication of Wolff's telegraph agency, dated 30 October 1933.	"
12	10	I	21	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Munke, dated 7 November 1947.	"
13	19	I	24	Affidavit of Werner Schmitz, dated 24 February 1948.	"
14	222	I	27	Excerpt from minutes of 164th Bayer board of directors meeting of 16 February 1937.	"
15	223	I	28	Minutes of 165th meeting of Bayer board of directors of 2 March 1937.	"
16	20	I	29	Affidavit of Victor Scheide, dated 3 March 1948.	"
17	162	I	31	Excerpt from transcript of Military Tribunal VI of 13 October 1947.	"
18	164	I	33	Excerpt from minutes of 42nd Proko meeting of 21 July 1943.	"
19	224	I	35	Letter from advertising board of German economy to Bayer dated 14 March 1944.	"

WILHELM MANN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
20	220	I	36	Report from Bintz, re a visit of 23 June 1944 to Zander.	1 April 1948
21	221	I	40	Priority letter from president of advertising board of German economy to IG Bayer, dated 29 June 1943.	"
22	218	I	46	Affidavit of Udo Bintz, dated 8 March 1948.	"
23	107	I	48	Affidavit of Karl Weigandt, dated 6 February 1948.	"
24	101	I	50	Affidavit of Reinhold Krause, dated 31 January 1948.	"
25	31	I	52	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, dated 3 March 1948.	"
26	166	I	53	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Krueger, dated 11 March 1948.	"
27	614	I	55	Affidavit of Dr. Ulrich Haberland, dated 11 March 1948.	"
28	161	I	56	Excerpt from Prosecution's document NI-6986, Exhibit 370.	"
29	163	I	57	Excerpt from transcript of Military Tribunal No. VI of 13 October 1947.	"
30	160	I	58	Excerpt from minutes of directors' meeting of sales corporation dated 23 January 1934.	"
31	149	II	1	Excerpt from "Souvenir booklet on the occasion of the Olympia-Bayer-days in September 1936".	"
32	288	II	3	Prosecution Document NI-9784, Exhibit 57 containing depositions re statements made by Dr. Bosch to American economists on 10 July 1933.	"
33	289	II	7	Prosecution Document NI-1301, Exhibit 401 containing minutes of conference in Goering's office on 14 October 1938.	"
34	287	II	8	Prosecution Document NI-6627, Exhibit 531, containing excerpt from periodical "The Four Year Plan" of March 1937.	"
35	290	II	9	Prosecution Document 2828-PS, in excerpt, interrogation of Goering on 25 June 1946.	"
36	42	II	10	Affidavit of Wilhelm Schwarz, dated 5 March 1948.	"

WILHELM MANN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
37	122	II	11	Affidavit of Wilhelm Kuhlen, dated 5 February 1948.	1 April 1948
38	153	II	12	Affidavit of Otto Glaeser, dated 11 February 1948.	"
39	80	II	16	Affidavit of Emil Krielke, dated 5 March 1948.	"
40	646	II	18	Affidavit of Erika Berg, dated 10 March 1948.	"
41	44	II	19	Affidavit of Paul Bahnemann, dated 25 February 1948.	"
42	119	II	20	Affidavit of Fritz Prediger, dated 5 February 1948.	"
43	9	II	21	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Krebs, dated 3 March 1948.	"
44	133	II	22	Affidavit of Hermann Maczulat, dated 6 February 1948.	"
45	131	II	23	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, dated 3 March 1948.	"
46	137	II	24	Affidavit of Hans Seuser, dated 10 February 1948.	"
47	297	II	25	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Grobel, dated 2 March 1948.	"
48	298	II	26	Affidavit of Alfred Hauser, dated 4 March 1948.	"
49	130	II	28	New-year's greeting card from Mann for year 1934.	"
50	112	II	29	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Grobel, dated 6 February 1948.	"
51	110	II	31	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Grobel, not dated.	"
52	172	II	32	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Krebs, dated 11 February 1948.	"
53	117	II	33	Affidavit of Peter Patt, dated 6 February 1948.	"
54	70	II	34	Affidavit of Karl Weigandt, dated 8 March 1948.	"
55	52	II	36	Affidavit of J. W. Hans Abeck, dated 17 December 1947.	"
56	53	II	38	Affidavit of Erika Berg, dated 17 December 1947.	"
57	55	II	40	Affidavit of Georg Flachs, dated 5 February 1948.	"

WILHELM MANN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
58	285	II	42	Affidavit of Otti Schanmann, dated 24 February 1948.	1 April 1948
59	60	II	43	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Kleinsorg, dated 23 February 1948.	"
60	61	II	45	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Ferdinand Kötthoff, dated 8 March 1948.	"
61	62	II	47	Affidavit of Emil Krielke, dated 5 February 1948.	"
62	169	II	49	Affidavit of Rudolf Langguth, dated 25 February 1948.	"
63	103	II	51	Affidavit of Kaethe Langhammer, dated 12 February 1948.	"
64	105	II	52	Affidavit of August Litzinger, dated 9 February 1948.	"
65	114	II	53	Affidavit of F.W. Maier-Bode, dated 10 February 1948.	"
66	65	II	55	Affidavit of Dr. Pietro Misto, (Italy), dated 28 November 1947.	"
67	118	II	58	Affidavit of Heinrich Moellmann, dated 9 February 1948.	"
68	66	II	59	Affidavit of Heinrich Nottar, dated 5 February 1948.	"
69	94	II	61	Affidavit of Fritz Schad, dated 5 February 1948.	"
70	5	II	62	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Baumgarten, dated 27 February 1948.	"
71	168	II	64	Affidavit of Dr. Hugo Schramm, dated 21 February 1948.	"
72	72	II	66	Affidavit of Hermann Wieschen, dated 5 February 1948.	"
73	167	II	67	Affidavit of Rudolf Langguth, dated 25 February 1948.	"
74	46	II	68	Affidavit of Joachim H. Buhlmann, dated 2 February 1948.	"
75	47	II	70	Affidavit of Hans Rosskath, dated 3 February 1948.	"
76	48	II	71	Affidavit of Leo Rueber, dated 3 February 1948.	"
77	49	II	73	Affidavit of Erich Seeger, dated 6 February 1948.	"
78	286	II	75	Excerpt from newspaper "The Black Corps", series 36 of 1937.	"

WILHELM MANN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
79	292	II	81	Prosecution Document NI-6675, letter of Commercial Committee to Bayer dated 9 June 1938.	1 April 1948
80	109	II	83	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Grobel, dated 6 February 1948.	"
81	305	II	85	Letter of NSDAP Auslandsorganisation (organization of Germans living abroad) to IG dated 30 April 1937.	"
82	145	II	87	Confidential report of Maier-Bode re a matter of German-Danish exchange concerning a Jewish employee.	"
83	146	II	89	Letter of Labor Office Berlin-Mitte to Agfa, Berlin of 16 January 1937.	"
84	147	II	91	Letter of Sales Office for Oxalic and Formic Acid to IG of 21 December 1938.	"
85	148	II	92	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Paulmann, dated 10 February 1948.	"
86	302	II	93	Contract between Scherer and the firm "Romigefa" dated 4 March 1938.	"
87	303	II	94	Contract between firm Freres and Barchasch and firm Bayer, dated 15/21 September 1936.	"
88	83	II	96	Affidavit of Leo Bloch (Palestine) dated 7 October 1947.	"
89	175	II	99	Affidavit of Karl Schomberg, dated 18 February 1948.	"
90	86	II	102	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Heiserich, dated 5 February 1948.	"
91	89	II	103	Affidavit of Victor Mann (Italy), dated 19 November 1947.	"
92	177	II	105	Affidavit of Dr. Bernhard Ostersetzer, dated 13 February 1948.	"
93	96	II	106	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Schnell, dated 25 February 1948.	"
94	99	II	108	Affidavit of Hedwig Wanda Emma Zwerge (Holland) of 2 December 1947.	"
95	181	II	109	Affidavit of Alfred Hauser, dated 11 February 1948.	"
96	178	II	111	Affidavit of Ferdinand Braun, dated 9 February 1948.	"
97	183	II	114	Excerpt from Lueneburger Landeszeitung dated 18 July 1947.	"

WILHELM MANN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
98	185	II	121	Mann's speech to British employees of Bayer Products Ltd. on occasion of their visit on 22 July 1939.	1 April 1948
99	184	II	125	Excerpt from "The Pharmaceutical Journal" of 5 August 1939.	"
100	127	II	128	Letter of appreciation of Australian Minister of Health to Mann dated 14 July 1939.	"
101	186	II	130	Affidavit of Walter Scharnhorst, dated 13 February 1948.	"
102	187	II	131	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, dated 20 February 1948.	"
103	150	II	133	Affidavit of Georg Belz, dated 16 December 1947.	"
104	151	II	135	Graphic curve chart concerning sales to Wehrmacht by Georg Belz, attached to Document 150.	"
105	672	II	136	Affidavit of Rudolf Langguth, dated 15 March 1948.	"
106	674	II	137	Affidavit of Adolf Gehring, dated 15 March 1948.	"
107	670	II	138	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Luecker, dated 16 March 1948.	"
108	613	II	139	Affidavit of Heinrich Loew, dated 12 March 1948.	"
109	645	II	141	Affidavit of Paul Bahnemann, dated 11 February 1948.	"
110	695	II	143	Letter of Engel to Berndt, dated 8 March 1948.	"
111	688	II	144	Affidavit of Walter Trier (England) dated 15 March 1948.	"
112	552	II	145	Affidavit of Dr. Paul Schaller, dated 15 March 1948.	"
113	667	II	146	Reports of 198th conference of Bayer Board of Directors, 30 September 1938.	"
114	690	II	147	Reports of 20th meeting of Commercial Committee on 10 March 1939.	"
115	658	III	1	Affidavit by Hermann Mamacher, dated 15 March 1948.	"
116	301	III	2	Circular No. 52 of Bayer board of directors dated 28 May 1936.	"
117	689	III	3	Extract of court transcript of Case VI of 21 January 1948.	"

WILHELM MANN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
118	190	III	4	Affidavit by Paul Bahnemann, dated 9 February 1948.	1 April 1948
119	188	III	5	Affidavit by Walter Scharnhorst, dated 13 February 1948.	"
120	293	III	7	Extract from transcript of Case VI, pp. 3006-7, of 29 October 1947.	"
121	700	III	9	List of Bayer sales products in years 1930, 1938, and 1943.	"
122	682	III	10	List with affidavit by Georg Belz, dated 9 March 1948.	"
123	529	III	13	List with affidavit by Georg Belz, dated 9 March 1948.	"
124	134	III	15	List with affidavit by Georg Belz, dated 3 March 1948.	"
125	282	III	16	Affidavit by Gerhard Zahn, dated 11 February 1948.	"
126	528	III	20	List with affidavit by Georg Belz, dated 12 February 1948.	"
127	544	III	21	List with affidavit by Georg Belz, dated 9 March 1948.	"
128	208	III	22	Affidavit by Johann Wilhelm Belz, dated 9 February 1948.	"
129	545	III	23	Excerpt from Minutes of 175th Bayer Board of Directors conference on 18 August 1937.	"
130	124	III	24	Affidavit of Alexander Braeuninger, dated 3 March 1948.	"
131	206	III	25	Affidavit of Guenther Hausen, dated 30 January 1948.	"
132	616	III	26	Affidavit of Alfred Hauser, dated 9 March 1948.	"
133	113	III	28	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Grobel, dated 6 February 1948.	"
134	546	III	31	Affidavit of Georg Belz, dated 9 March 1948 with list.	"
135	547	III	33	List with affidavit of Georg Belz, dated 5 January 1948.	"
136	56	III	34	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Krebs, dated 11 February 1948.	"
137	642	III	35	Affidavit of Werner Bernards, dated 11 March 1948.	"
138	502	III	37	Affidavit of Dr. Hugo Schramm, dated 23 February 1948.	"

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
139	549	III	38	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Grobel, 6 February 1948.	1 April 1948
140	226	III	39	Affidavit of Alfred Hauser, dated 11 February 1948.	"
141	525	III	41	Circular No. 23 of 29 March 1933, by Board of Directors of Bayer.	"
142	225	III	43	Affidavit of Alfred Hauser, dated 16 February 1948.	"
143	261	III	45	Affidavit by Alfred Hauser, dated 11 February 1948.	"
144	308	III	46	Copy of letter of Chimica Rio de Janeiro to Qamica Santiago of 5 February 1936.	"
145	296	III	48	Letter of department for economic policies of IG to Mann of 14 August 1940.	"
146	126	III	50	Affidavit by Guido Franz, dated 3 February 1948.	"
147	260	III	51	Affidavit by Alfred Hauser, dated 11 February 1948.	"
148	309	III	52	Letter by Hermann Kaelble (Brazil) to IGF of 17 August 1937.	"
149	306	III	54	Affidavit by Alfred Hauser, dated 3 March 1948.	"
150	675	III	55	Affidavit by Adolf Gehring, dated 15 March 1948.	"
151	249	III	56	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Paulmann, dated 12 February 1948.	"
152	617	III	57	Affidavit of Fritz Neubeck, dated 8 March 1948.	"
153	229	III	59	Affidavit by Rudolf Langguth, dated 23 February 1948.	"
154	235	III	60	Affidavit of Werner Schmitz, dated 10 February 1948.	"
155	228	III	61	Affidavit by Karl Schomberg, dated 18 February 1948.	"
156	619	III	62	Affidavit of Fritz Mentzel, dated 5 March 1948.	"
157	608	III	63	Affidavit by Kurt Bruening, dated 8 March 1948.	"
158	201	III	64	Affidavit of Paul Osenberg, dated dated 29 December 1947.	"

WILHELM MANN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
159	116	III	67	Affidavit of Johannes Harmeyer, dated 7 February 1948.	1 April 1948
160	115	III	68	Affidavit of Johannes Harmeyer, dated 25 February 1948.	"
161	315	III	70	Letter of Heinrich Homann (Argentina) dated 4 June 1947.	"
162	671	III	71	Affidavit of Ludwig Schreiber (Mexico) dated 9 March 1948.	"
163	299	III	72	Excerpt from minutes of Bayer directorate meeting, held on 21 October 1943.	"
164	233	III	75	Affidavit of Paul Bahnemann, dated 9 February 1948.	"
165	618	III	76	Affidavit of Fritz Mentzel, dated 5 March 1948.	"
166	521	III	77	Affidavit of Georg Tessmar, dated 6 February 1948.	"
167	676	III	80	Affidavit of Josef Grobel, dated 6 February 1948.	"
168	520	III	81	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, dated 10 February 1948.	"
169	[illegible]38	III	85	Affidavit of Emil de Haas, dated 9 February 1948.	"
170	310	III	88	Minutes of 35th Vorstand Meeting, of 17 December 1942 (Prosecution Document NI-8265, Exhibit 1533).	"
171	129	III	89	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Grobel, dated 2 March 1948.	"
172	142	III	91	Excerpt from minutes of 34th Vorstand meeting held on 11 September 1942.	"
173	295	III	92	Excerpt from minutes of Case VI of 17 December 1947, pp. 4708-13.	"
174	615	III	98	Affidavit of Erwin Belbrueck, dated 12 March 1948.	"
175	312	III	99	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, dated 23 February 1948.	"
176	321	IV	1	Affidavit by Georg Belz, dated 15 January 1948.	"
177	526	IV	2	Minutes of conference of Bayer officials held on 13 June 1939.	"
178	326	IV	3	Affidavit by Werner Schmitz, dated 10 March 1948.	"

WILHELM MANN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
179	325	IV	5	Affidavit of Rudolf Langguth, dated 19 February 1948.	1 April 1948
180	327	IV	6	Affidavit by Rudolf Langguth, dated 19 February 1948.	"
181	329	IV	7	Affidavit by Alexander Braeuninger, dated 19 February 1948.	"
182	333	IV	10	Letter dated 5 February 1934 from Rhone-Poulenc to IG.	"
183	331	IV	12	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Cauer, dated 17 February 1948.	"
184	559	IV	18	Letter dated 31 March 1941 from I.G. Patent Department to Mann.	"
185	335	IV	21	Affidavit by Werner Schmitz, dated 13 March 1948.	"
186	627	IV	23	Appended explanation note by Rhone-Poulenc for IG of 1 December 1940.	"
187	581	IV	24	File Memorandum dated 1 March 1941 from conference with Rhone-Poulenc on 25 and 26 February 1941.	"
188	522	IV	25	Communication from Bayer to Brueggemann dated 12 May 1941.	"
189	566	IV	26	Letter dated 19 December 1941 from IG to Brueggemann, Hoerlein, & Mann.	"
190	567	IV	27	Letter dated 28 November 1941 from French Patent Agents to IG.	"
191	576	IV	32	No. 26 Journal Official de l'Etat Francais of 30 January 1944 setting out law of 27 January 1944.	"
192	598	IV	36	Letter dated 12 February 1948 from Patent Office, Paris, to Bayer concerning Law of 27 January 1944.	"
193	339	IV	38	Circular letter dated 27 January 1939 from Economic Group for Chemistry, Berlin.	"
194	341	IV	40	Excerpt from "Documents of German Policy" Vol. 8 I, 1940.	"
195	342	IV	41	Copy of Document EC 137 OCCWC-- Secret Decree from Goering dated 2 August 1940.	"
196	343	IV	45	Copy of Document NI-944, an OCC letter from Foreign Office Berlin to Reich Ministry of Economics and German Embassy in Paris of 12 October 1942.	"

WILHELM MANN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
197	649	IV	48	Excerpt from record of meeting, Case VI, of 27 January 1948, p. 5903.	1 April 1948
198	322	IV	49	Affidavit by Werner Schmitz, dated 22 January 1948.	"
199	345	IV	51	Minutes of 37th meeting of Commercial Committee on 12 November 1940.	"
200	348	IV	52	Affidavit by Werner Schmitz, dated 10 March 1948.	"
201	337	IV	53	Affidavit by Werner Schmitz, dated 11 March 1948.	"
202	353	IV	54	Excerpt from file memorandum of Wipo, Berlin, of 1 October 1940.	"
203	355	IV	58	Note from Mann to Herr Faure-Beaulieu, of 5 October 1941.	"
204	359	IV	62	Letter from Sopi to Mann, dated 8 October 1940.	"
205	362	IV	63	Letter from Sopi to Mann, dated 19 October 1941.	"
206	363	IV	64	Letter from Krantz to Mann, dated 15 November 1940.	"
207	364	IV	68	Letter from Brock and Krantz to Mann, dated 20 November 1940.	"
208	378	IV	72	Affidavit by Fritz Brock, dated 10 February 1948.	"
209	372	IV	75	List of Rhone-Poulenc/Special products identical or similar to Bayer products drawn up by Bayer dated 13 December 1940.	"
210	628	IV	78	Rhone-Poulenc's list of pharmaceutical products distributed by it.	"
211	373	IV	80	Affidavit by Werner Schmitz, dated 11 March 1948.	"
212	627	IV	81	Note of explanation by Rhone-Poulenc dated 1 December 1940.	"
213	368	IV	88	Copy of letter by Bayer to Rhone-Poulenc dated 18 December 1940.	"
214	385	IV	92	Affidavit by Werner Schmitz, dated 10 March 1948.	"
215	553	IV	93	Letter written by Brock/Krantz ~~to~~ to Grobel dated 8 February 1941.	"
216	554	IV	94	Letter by Bayer to Sopi, dated 11 February 1941.	"

WILHELM MANN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
217	555	IV	95	Letter by Sopi to Bayer, dated 18 February 1941.	1 April 1948
218	379	IV	96	Affidavit by Louis Krantz, dated 9 March 1948.	"
219	347	IV	99	Affidavit by Dr. Josef Grobel, dated 1 February 1948.	"
220	574	V	1	Copy of letter by Bayer to Faure-Beaulieu of 2 January 1941.	"
221	391	V	5	Letter of Rhone-Poulenc to IG, dated 13 January 1941.	"
222	550	V	7	Copy of letter by Bayer to Rhone-Poulenc of 21 January 1941.	"
223	392	V	8	Transcript on 39th meeting of Commercial Committee of 4 February 1941.	"
224	393	V	9	Transcript on 24th Vorstand meeting of 5 February 1941.	"
225	585	V	10	Letter from Mann to Faure-Beaulieu dated 7 February 1941.	"
226	668	V	14	Letter of Rhone-Poulenc to IG of 17 February 1941.	"
227	398	V	19	Transcript on discussions in Leverkusen between Rhone-Poulenc and Bayer held on 25 February 1941.	"
228	397	V	22	Transcript on 40th meeting of the Commercial Committee held on 18 March 1941.	"
229	403	V	24	Letter of Rhone-Poulenc to IG of 17 April 1941.	"
230	404	V	26	Graphs representing Bayer's sales of new products since 1926 with affidavit of Georg Belz.	"
231	515	V	27	Chart showing sales of new pharmaceutical specialities which Bayer had put on the market since 1926.	"
232	515a	V	28	Affidavit of Georg Belz, dated 9 March 1948.	"
233	405	V	29	Affidavit of Dr. Anton Mertens, of 15 February 1948.	"
234	677	V	36	Affidavit of Dr. Anton Mertens, dated 16 March 1948.	"
235	338	V	37	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Cauer, dated 17 February 1948.	"

WILHELM MANN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
236	502	V	39	Affidavit of Dr. Hugo Schramm, dated 23 February 1948.	1 April 1948
237	401	V	40	Affidavit of Louis Krantz, dated 9 March 1948.	"
238	409	V	42	Affidavit of Werner Schmitz, dated 10 March 1948.	"
239	400	V	44	Affidavit of Fritz Brock, dated 10 February 1948.	"
240	410	V	46	Copy of letter of Bayer to Rhone-Poulenc of 4 March 1941.	"
241	563	V	49	Transcript of discussions between Bayer and Rhone-Poulenc on 29 April 1941.	"
242	414	V	51	Transcript re the 26th Vorstand meeting held on 10 July 1941.	"
243	415	V	52	Transcript on 43rd meeting of Commercial Committee, held on 23 September 1941.	"
244	592	V	53	Letter of Faure-Beaulieu to Mann of 19 September 1941.	"
245	593	V	55	Copy of letter of Mann to Faure-Beaulieu of 10 October 1941.	"
246	422	V	56	Letter of Sopi to Bayer, dated 25 October 1941.	"
247	416	V	58	Letter from Rhone-Poulenc to Mann, dated 20 October 1941.	"
248	424	V	65	Copy of Document NI-7634—Record about discussion of Rhone-Poulenc and Bayer on 11 November 1941.	"
249	568	V	71	Letter from Sopi to Bayer, dated 20 January 1942.	"
250	425	V	73	Agreement between IG, Rhone-Poulenc, and Faure-Beaulieu concerning formation of an advisory council, letters of 17/26 June 1942.	"
251	427	V	74	Affidavit of Werner Schmitz, dated 18 February 1948.	"
252	436	V	77	Affidavit of Josef Schmitz, dated 9 February 1948.	"
253	439	V	79	Letter from Bayer, Paris, to Bayer, Leverkusen, dated 27 January 1943.	"
254	438	V	80	Notes about a telephone conversation between Bayer and Theraplix, dated 19 February 1944.	"

WILHELM MANN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
255	437	V	82	Affidavit of Josef Schmitz, dated 11 February 1948.	1 April 1948
256	531	V	84	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Grobel, dated 1 February 1948.	"
257	530	V	86	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Grobel, dated 1 February 1948.	"
258	132	V	89	Affidavit of Guenther Hausen, dated 29 January 1948.	"
259	610	V	91	Note of Bayer to Banking Department of Bayer dated 12 June 1942.	"
260	432	V	93	Copy of message of German Armistice Delegation for Economy in Wiesbaden/Paris to Bayer, dated 15 June 1942.	"
261	514	V	94	Affidavit of Guenther Hausen, dated 29 January 1948.	"
262	443	V	95	Affidavit of Josef Schmitz, dated 23 February 1948.	"
263	647	V	98	Protocol about conference Bayer/Rhone-Poulenc in Paris on 23 and 24 May 1941.	"
264	650	V	99	Translation of Document NI-9164--Law dated 18 September 1940.	"
265	651	V	100	Translation of Document NI-10542--Law dated 16 November 1940.	"
266	601	V	102	Copy of letter by Faure-Beaulieu to Mann of 15 July 1941.	"
267	602	V	104	Copy of letter from Mann to Faure-Beaulieu of 23 July 1941.	"
268	683	V	108	Copy of letter from Bayer to Sopi, dated 18 August 1941.	"
269	539	V	110	Excerpts from note from Bayer Special Department F for Mann of 30 December 1941.	"
270	661	V	111	File note of Zefi Berlin for Bayer dated 6 December 1941.	"
271	441	V	112	Letter from Faure-Beaulieu to IG of 27 April 1942.	"
272	442	V	114	Letter Faure-Beaulieu to IG of 5 May 1942.	"
273	445	V	115	Letter from Bayer to Faure-Beaulieu dated 7 May 1942.	"
274	446	V	116	Copy of letter from Faure-Beaulieu to IG of 28 July 1942.	"

WILHELM MANN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
275	551	V	117	Note of Krantz of 3 February 1942.	1 April 1948
276	383	V	118	Document NI-8450--letter from IG legal department of 25 February 1942.	"
277	557	V	121	Excerpts from transcript of session in Case VI on 29 January 1948.	"
278	386	V	124	Affidavit of Alexander Braeuninger, dated 29 January 1948.	"
279	390	V	125	Affidavit of Werner Schmitz, dated 11 March 1948.	"
280	588	V	126	Copy of letter of IG to Rhone-Poulenc of 28 March 1941.	"
281	560	V	127	Copy of letter of Hoerlein to Grillet, dated 4 April 1941.	"
282	503	V	128	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Krebs, dated 13 February 1948.	"
283	669	V	130	Letter from IG to Rhone-Poulenc, dated 1 April 1941.	"
284	681	V	131	Copy of letter from Mann to Rhone-Poulenc, dated 17 April 1941.	"
285	679	V	132	Letter from Rhone-Poulenc to Mann of 31 May 1941.	"
286	569	V	134	Letter from Bayer to Rhone-Poulenc of 26 January 1942.	"
287	570	V	135	Copy of letter from Bayer to Rhone-Poulenc of 26 January 1942.	"
288	603	V	136	Copy of letter from Hoerlein to Bo of 25 June 1942.	"
289	680	V	137	Copy of letter from Hoerlein to Bo of 1 May 1942.	"
290	572	V	138	Letter from Mann to Rhone-Poulenc of 4 June 1942.	"
291	685	V	139	Two letters of Hoerlein to Bo of 25 June 1942.	"
292	678	V	142	Information sent by Rhone-Poulenc to IG of 30 June 1942.	"
293	584	V	143	Letter Rhone-Poulenc to Mann of 29 January 1941.	"
294	556	V	144	Letter from Sopi to Bayer, of 4 March 1941.	"
295	587	V	145	Letter from Mann to Faure-Beaulieu of 25 March 1941.	"

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
296	591	V	147	Letter from Mann to Faure-Beaulieu dated 14 July 1941.	1 April 1948
297	594	V	148	Letter from Bo to Mann, dated 5 January 1943.	"
298	596	V	150	Letter from Grillet to Mann of 9 January 1943.	"
299	377	V	152	Letter from Grillet to Mann of 28 September 1943.	"
300	406	V	153	Affidavit of Peter Lameth, dated 3 February 1948.	"
301	509	V	154	Affidavit of Helmuth Borgwardt, dated 29 January 1948.	"
302	516	V	157	Affidavit of Helmuth Borgwardt, dated 16 December 1947.	"
303	419	V	158	Affidavit of Fritz Brock, dated 10 February 1948.	"
304	523	V	161	Letter from Faure-Beaulieu to Mann dated 28 February 1941.	"
305	524	V	162	Letter from Buisson of Rhone-Poulenc to Mann of 28 February 1941.	"
306	657	VI	30	Excerpt from minutes of 20th meeting of Commerical Committee of 10 March 1939.	"
307	387	VI	31	Minutes of discussion between Rhone-Poulenc and Bayer on 28 and 29 April 1941.	"
308	17	VI	35	Report on scientific-technical conference with representatives of Rhone-Poulenc on 12/13 November 1941.	"
309	16	VI	36	Letter from Dr. Fernand Jaco (Paris) to Miss Schmidt, of 12 March 1948.	"
310	123	VI	18	Affidavit of Josef Schmitz, dated 22 January 1948.	2 April 1948
311	254	VI	20	Affidavit of Rudolf Langguth, dated 22 January 1948.	"
312	673	VI	22	Affidavit of Rudolf Langguth, dated 15 March 1948.	"
313	643	VI	23	Affidavit of Josef Schmitz, dated 12 March 1948.	"
314	159	VI	1	Affidavit of Wilhelm Zangen, dated 5 March 1948.	3 April 1948

WILHELM MANN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
315	108	VI	3	Affidavit of Christian Rauch, dated 1 March 1948.	3 April 1948
316	259	VI	5	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Luecker, dated 10 November 1947.	"
317	139	VI	6	Affidavit of Heinrich Loew, dated 17 December 1947.	"
318	313	VI	9	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, dated 19 February 1948.	"
319	659	VI	12	Excerpts from minutes of Bayer management-conference on 6 January 1942.	"
320	660	VI	13	Excerpts from minutes of conference of Bayer management on 6 February 1942.	"
321	600	VI	14	Affidavit of Walter Scharnhorst, dated 13 February 1948.	"
322	6	VI	24	Affidavit of Otto Kronfeld, dated 18 February 1948.	"
323	95	VI	26	Affidavit of Alexander Schad, dated 16 February 1948.	"
324	13	VI	27	Affidavit of Karl Schmitz, dated 10 March 1948.	"
325	14	VI	28	Affidavit of Karl Schomberg, dated 12 March 1948.	"
326	371	Add. to Bks. IV&V	1	Copy of report by Mann to Reich Ministry of Economy of 18 December 1940.	11 May 1948
327	452	"	5	Copy of letter by Faure-Beaulieu to Mann dated 24 December 1940.	"
328	440	"	8	Copy of joint letter dated 26 February 1941 of Rhone-Poulenc and Bayer to Faure-Beaulieu.	"
329	456	"	9	Copy of letter from Bayer to Sopi, dated 25 March 1942.	"
330	453	"	13	Copy of letter by Rhone-Poulenc to IG dated 10 March 1941.	"
331	375	"	15	Copy of letter by Bayer to Rhone-Poulenc dated 26 January 1942.	"
332	459	"	16	Copy of letter from Bayer to Rhone-Poulenc dated 7 February 1941.	"
333	460	"	17	Copy of letter by Faure-Beaulieu to Mann dated 16 January 1941.	"

WILHELM MANN

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description	Date Offered
334	458	Suppl. to ~~Loose~~ Books 3 and 6 1	Affidavit of Heinrich Homann, dated 15 April 1948.	11 May 1948
335	461	Supp to ~~Loose~~ Doc. Bk. 3 and 6 5	Excerpt from Voelkischer Beobachter of 7 October 1939.	"

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

CARL KRAUCH, et al. TER MEER

TRIBUNAL VI, CASE 6 DEFENSE EXHIBITS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
1	3	I	11	Aff: Leonhard Baumann	10 Feb 1948
2	4	I	15	Aff: Dr. Ing. August Runte	"
3	5	I	17	Aff: Dr. Otto Frank	"
4	6	I	20	Aff: Heinrich Kempkins	"
5	7	I	23	Aff: Sebastian Hintzen	"
6	8	I	26	Aff: Paul Pugge	"
7	9	I	29	Aff: Wilhelm Ingenfeld	"
8	10	I	31	Aff: Fritz Faubel	"
9	2	I	2	Aff: Dr. Friedrich Herman ter Meer	"
10	14	I	47	Aff: Peter Lameth	"
11	15	I	49	Aff: Prof. Dr. Otto Hahn	"
12	19	I	63	Aff: Dr. Berthold Schnell	"
13	20	I	65	Official statement by Presbytery of Protestant Community	"
14	21	I	67	Aff: Pastor Edward Moser	"
15	22	I	68	Aff: Ludwig Boedicker	"
16	23	I	69	Aff: Louis Leisler Kiep	"
17	24	I	71	Aff: Dr. Ernst August Struss	"
18	25	I	72	Aff: Wilhelm Rasmussen	"
19	26	I	73	Aff: Philipp Eiffert	"
20	27	I	74	Aff: Dr. Gustav Kuepper, (2 Jan 1948)	11 Feb 48
21	28	I	78	Aff: Anna Weber, 1 Sept 1947	"
22	29	I	80	Aff: Dr. Ernst Boehringer, 2 Jan 1948	"
23	30	I	83	Aff: Dr. jur. Paul Spangenberg, 30 Dec 47	"
24	32	I	88	Aff: Arthur Ringleb, 13 Jan 1948	"
25	40	I	119	Aff: Dr. Kurt Moeller, 22 Jan 1948	"
26	12	I	37	Aff: Dr. Oskar Loehr, 21 Jan 1948	"
27	13	I	43	Aff: Dr. Ernst August Struss, 5 Jan 48	"
28	11	I	34	Aff: Anne-marie Finkelstein-Bruns	"
29	42	I	123	Aff: Richard von Szilvenyi, 19 Jan 48	"
30	41	I	122	Aff: Dr. Fritz Mertens, 17 Jan 1948	"

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page Suppl. to Doc.		Description	Date Offered
31	45	S.I	4	Aff: Dr. Rudolf de le Roe (Identification only)	11 Feb 48 (In Evid: 30Apr48)
32	17	I	55	Aff: Hermann Schlosser	11 Feb 48
33	16	I	52	Aff: Dr. Martius	"
34	76				"
35	67	III	38	Report by Dr. ter Meer	"
36	65	III	24	Aff: Dr. Struss, 21 Jan 48	"
37	51	III	1	Aff: Dr. Struss, 21 Jan 48	"
38	52	III	2	Aff: Dr. Struss, 5 Jan 48	"
39	53	III	3	Aff: Hans Muench	"
40	54	III	4	Aff: Hans Muench	"
41	55	III	5	Aff: Hans Muench	"
42	56	III	6	Aff: Dr. Struss, 21 Jan 48	"
43	57	III	7	Aff: Dr. Struss, 26 Jan 48	"
44	58	III	9	Excerpt from TEA records 1938-39	"
45	59	III	12	Aff: Dr. Struss, 22 Dec 47	"
46	60	III	13	Aff: Dr. Struss, 10 Jan 48	"
47	61	III	20	Graph of "IG Total Turnover" with Aff: Dr. Struss, 10 Jan 48	"
48	62	III	21	Graphic illustration of IG turnover, Sparte 2 with aff: Dr. Struss, 10/1/48	"
49	63	III	22	Graphic illus. of IG turnover, Sparte 1 & 3 with aff: Dr. Struss, 10/1/48	"
50	64	III	23	Aff: Dr. Struss, 12 Jan 1948	"
51	251	II	1	Aff: Hans Poehm re air protection	12 Feb 48
52	252	II	7	Air Protection Law of 26 June 1935	"
53	253	II	11	Second Enactment Order to Air Protection Law of 4 May 1937	"
54	254	II	12	Extract from first directive of 2nd Enactment Order to Air Protection Law	"
55	255	II	14	Extract from 2nd directive of the 2nd Enactment Order to Air Protection Law	"
56	256	II	15	Extract from "Industrial Air Protection first instruction	"
57	257	II	26	Extract from "Industrial Air Protection 2nd information leaflet	"
58	258	II	29	Extract from "Industrial Air Protection 3rd information leaflet	"

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
59	259	II	32	Extract from "Industrial Air Protection" 4th information leaflet	12 Feb 48
60	260	II	42	Extract from "Industrial Air Protection" 5th information leaflet	"
61	261	II	44	Extract from "Industrial Air Protection" 6th information leaflet	"
62	262	II	46	Aff: Jean Marbeck	"
63	263	II	51	Aff: Fritz Faubel	"
64	264	II	54	Extract from Reich Penal Code	"
65	265	II	57	Law to amend the Penal Code of 2/6/36	"
66	266	II	61	Extract from Service Regulations	"
67	267	II	68	Extract from "Supplementary Explanations"	
68	268	II	71	Extract from Secrecy Regulations	"
69	269	II	74	Circular letter of Counter-Intelligence Office IX, 13 June 1935	"
70	270	II	75	Circular letter of Counter-Intelligence Office IX, 29 July 1937	"
71	271	II	76	Circular letter of Counter-Intelligence Office IX, 2 Nov 1938	"
72	272	II	77	Circular Decree of Regierungspraesident of Duesseldorf of 25 Oct 1938	"
73	273	II	78	Aff: Dr. Paul Rausch	"
74	66	III	25	Aff: Dr. ter Meer, 28 April 47	"
75	274	II	80	Aff: Dipl. Ing. Hans Kropf	"
76	275	II	84	Order to provide mandatory information	"
77	276	II	87	Aff: Dr. Walter Lenz ~~(Identification only)~~	" ~~In Evidence: 30 Apr. 48~~
78	277	II	91	Aff: Dr. Martin Warnecke	12 Feb.48
79	278	II	93	Aff: Dr. Karl Dobmaier	"
80	279	II	96	Aff: Dr. Oskar Loehr	"
81	280	II	99	Aff: Dr. Hans Mehner	"
82	281	II	106	Aff: Dr. Ernst August Struss, 5/1/48	"
83	282	II	110	Aff: Emil Kuster	"
84	402	X	1	Letter and questionnaire of the Reich Office for Statistics	"
85	403	X	19	Letter and extract from questionnaire from Reich Office for Statistics	"

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
86	404	X	31	Instructions re questionnaire on the production of chemicals	12 Feb 48
87	405	X	43	Instructions re questionnaire for the collection of data on Synthetics	"
88	406	XI	1	Letter from Reich Statistical Office to IG, 9 June 1934	"
89	407	XI	2	Circular letter of Pres. of Reich Statistical Office, 9 July 1934	"
90	408	XI	8	Letter from Office of Technical Committee to plants of Sparte 2	"
91	409	XI	10	Report of Office of Technical Committee	"
92	410	XI	25	Letter: Reich Statistical Office	"
93	411	XI	26	Circular letter from Reichsfachschaft of the Pharmaceutical Industry	"
94	412	XI	27	Letter: Office of the Technical Committee to IG plants	"
95	413	XI	38	Letter of 2 May 1935: Pres. of Reich Statistical Office to IG	"
96	414	XI	39	Letter of 9 May 1935: IG to Pres. of Reich Statistical Office	"
97	415	XI	41	Circular letter of Jan 1936: by Pres. of Reich Statistical Office	"
98	416	XI	43	Letter: IG to Reich Statistical Office	"
99	417	XI	45	Letter: Dr. Vogel to Dr. Eichwede	"
100	418	XI	52	Reply to above letter from Dr. Eichwede to Dr. Vogel	"
101	419	XI	54	Letter from Office of Technical Committee to various IG Werke	"
102	420	XI	57	Letter: branch office of Regierungspraesident of Reich and Prussian Economic Minister at Duesseldorf to IG	"
103	421	XI	60	Reply of Vermittlungsstelle to Regierungs Pres. at Duesseldorf	"
104	422	XI	62	Letter from Direction Depart. of IG to Vermittlungsstelle W.	"
105	423	XI	67	Letter from Office of Tech. Committee to IG Werke	"
106	424	XI	69	Letter: Vermittlungsstelle W to IG	"
107	425	XI	73	Letter: Office of Tech. Committee to IG Werke	"

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
108	426	XI	74	Letter: Vermittlungsstelle W. to IG Werke	12 Feb 48
109	427	XI	75	Letter: Reich and Prussian Econ. Minister to IG Werke	"
110	428	XI	78	Letter: Vermittlungsstelle W to IG Werke	"
111	171	IV	1	Excerpt from lecture delivered at International Chemistry Congress	"
112	172	IV	9	Laws and ordinances for elimination of unemployment 1933	"
113	173	IV	16	Excerpt from law on creation of the enterprise	"
114	174	IV	17	Aff: Wilhelm Keppler	"
115	175	IV	20	Excerpt from memo of Army High Command	"
116	176	IV	25	Excerpt from "Koelnische Zeitung"	"
117	177	IV	27	Excerpt from "Deutsche Allgemeine Zeitung"	"
118	178	IV	29	Aff: Dr. Erich Konrad	"
119	179	IV	31	Aff: Wilhelm Vorwig and Dr. Werner Muth	"
120	180	IV	34	Aff: Richard Freudenberg	"
121	181	IV	38	Letter: Dr. Wulff to Dr. ter Meer	"
122	182	IV	40	Letter: Dr. Struss to Dr. ter Meer	"
123	183	IV	42	Aff: Dr. Hans Lopinski	"
124	184	IV	44	Aff: Dr. Struss	"
125	185	IV	46	Aff: Helmuth Borgwerth	"
126	186	IV	48	Aff: Dr. Struss	"
127	187	IV	50	Aff: Dr. Erich Konrad	"
128	188	IV	63	Aff: Dr. Erich Konrad	"
129	189	IV	66	Aff: Kurt Lange	"
130	190	IV	68	Aff: Hellmut Vits	"
131	191	IV	70	Aff: Dr. Struss	"
132	192	IV	74	Letter: Dr. ter Meer to Keppler	"
133	193	IV	76	Filnote about discussion in Reich Ministry of Econ.	"
134	194	IV	79	Filenote about discussion in Reich Ministry of Econ.	"

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book	Page	Description	Date Offered
135	195	IV	61	Letter: Raw Material & Foreign Currency Staff to IG	12 Feb 1948
136	196	IV	64	Letter from Reich and Prussian Minister of Econ. to IG	"
137	197	V	1	Records of conference with the Raw Material and Foreign Exchange Staff	"
138	198	V	6	Letter: Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials to IG	"
139	199	V	8	Note: Dr. Struss for Dr. ter Meer	"
140	200	V	9	Letter: IG to Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials	"
141	201	V	10	Memo on conference with Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials	"
142	202	V	13	Excerpt from explanations of law re Tax Relief	"
143	203	V	16	Letter addressed by ter Meer to Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials	"
144	204	V	18	Note of Office of Tech. Committee	"
145	205	V	19	Letter: Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials to IG	"
146	206	V	21	Letter: Reich Minister of Finance to IG	"
147	207	V	24	Letter: IG to Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials	"
148	208	V	26	Letter: Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials to IG	"
149	209	V	28	Letter: Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials to IG	"
150	210	V	30	Letter: IG to Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials	"
151	211	V	33	Filenote of IG on a conference with Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials	"
152	212	V	35	Letter: Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials to IG	"
153	213	V	38	Note of Central Bookkeeping Depart. of IG	"
154	214	V	39	Letter: Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials to IG	"
155	215	V	41	Letter: Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials to IG	"
156	216	V	43	Letter: Reich Group Industry to IG	"

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
157	217	V	45	Letter by I.G. to Reich Ministry of Economics, 16 March 1940.	12 Feb. 1948
158	218	V	46	File note by Dr. Struss, 29 April 1940.	"
159	219	V	47	Letter by Reich Ministry of Economics to I.G., 12 June 1940.	"
160	220	V	49	Excerpt from newspaper "Der Voelkische Boebachter" No. 54, 23 February 1936.	"
161	221	V	51	Entry pertaining to Buna-Werke G.m.b.H. Merseburg.	"
162	222	V	52	Excerpt from "Frankfurter Zeitung" No. 241, 14 May 1937.	"
163	223	V	53	Excerpt from "Deutsche Bergwerkszeitung", No. 154, 5 July 1938.	"
164	224	V	54	Excerpt from "Die Chemische Industrie" joint edition No. 2, February 1938.	"
165	225	V	56	Excerpt from "Frankfurter Zeitung", No. 232, 8 May 1939.	"
166	226	V	59	Excerpt from "Berlin Weekly" No. 19, May 1939.	"
167	227	V	62	Letter by Dr. ter Meer to Dr. Kuehne, 18 January 1937.	"
168	228	V	64	Excerpt from secret report of High Command of Armed Forces.	"
169	229	V	71	Affidavit of Gerd Mayer, 22 January 1948.	"
170	230	V	73	Excerpt from an American newspaper of 1935, "Synthetic Rubber for all U.S." with cover letter from India Rubber and Asbestos to I.G., 26 April 1935.	"
171	231	V	76	Excerpt from "The Observer", London, 2 May 1937.	"
172	232	V	79	Affidavit by Dr. Karl Wulff, dated 17 January 1948.	"
173	101	VI	1	Extract from Doc. NI-9784 of the Prosecution Book 3, Exh. 57.	13 Feb. 1948
174	102	VI	3	Affidavit of Dr. Oskar Loehr, dated 21 January 1948.	"
175	103	VI	9	Affidavit of Dr. Ter Meer, 21 January 1948.	"
176	104	VI	20	Affidavit of Dr. Oskar Loehr, dated 7 January 1948.	"

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
177	105	VI	31	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Ringer, 22 December 1947.	13 Feb. 1948
178	106	VI	34	Affidavit of Dr. Paul Stoecklin, 8 January 1948.	"
179	107	VI	37	Affidavit of Dr. Albert Koch, dated 7 January 1948.	"
180	108	VI	41	Affidavit of Dr. Albert Koch, dated 7 January 1948.	"
181	109	VI	57	Affidavit of Dr. Carl Wulff, dated 13 January 1948.	"
182	110	VI	59	Affidavit of Dr. Paul Baumann, dated 9 January 1948.	"
183	111	VI	62	Affidavit of Dr. Adolf Gantzler, 12 December 1947.	"
184	112	VI	82	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Struss, dated 5 January 1948.	"
185	113	VI	83	Affidavit of Dr. Nikolaus Roh, dated 9 January 1948.	"
186	114	VI	85	Affidavit of Dr. Walter Daniel, dated 15 December 1947.	"
187	115	VII	1	Letter Hochschwender to Ter Meer dated 11 October 1939.	"
188	116	VII	2	Agreement between JASCO Inc. and General Tire and Rubber Co.	"
189	117	VII	16	Order given by The Advance Solvents and Chemical Co., New York, for 200 kg. Buna N, dated January 1934.	"
190	118	VII	17	Letter Chemyco Inc: New York to Kautschuk-Laboratorium Leverkusen, 9 May 1934.	"
191	119	VII	20	Report on conference in Leverkusen dated 6 June 1934.	"
192	120	VII	26	Letter Ter Meer to Konrad, 13 July 1934.	"
193	121	VII	31	Affidavit of Dr. Oskar Loehr, dated 7 January 1948.	"
194	122	VII	35	Affidavit of Dr. Oskar Loehr, dated 7 January 1948.	"
195	123	VII	38	Affidavit of Dr. Oskar Loehr, dated 8 January 1948.	"
196	124	VII	44	Affidavit of Dr. Oskar Loehr, dated 8 January 1948.	"

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
197	125	VII	47	Affidavit of Dr. Oskar Loehr, dated 8 January 1948.	13 Feb. 1948
198	126	VII	55	Letter Ter Meer to Howard dated 8 November 1935.	"
199	127	VII	57	Letter of Reich War Ministry to Reich Plenipotentiary for Rubber and to I. G., 14 September 1936.	"
200	128	VII	60	Letter TEA to Chemnyco Inc, 21 September 1936.	"
201	129	VII	61	Letter Howard to Chemnyco Inc., dated 6 November 1936.	"
202	130	VII	62	Letter Ter Meer to Konrad, dated 24 February 1947.	"
203	131	VII	65	Note on a conference in Frankfurt on 8 September 1937.	"
204	132	VII	68	Teletype Kuehne to Konrad dated 25 January 1938.	"
205	133	VII	69	Letter Koch to Konrad from New York, 2 April 1938.	"
206	134	VII	71	Letter Mueller-Gunrade to Ter Meer, dated 21 February 1938.	"
207	135	VII	72	Excerpts from transcript of conferences with Mr. Howard in February and March 1938 in Berlin and Leuna.	"
208	136	VIII	1	Affidavit by Dr. Oskar Loehr, dated 7 January 1948.	16 Feb. 1948
209	137	VIII	39	Report on a discussion held on 18 January between Konrad, Koch and Loehr.	"
210	138	VIII	41	Order dated 13 February 1939 by Advance Solvents & Chemical Co., New York.	"
211	139	VIII	43	Two letters dated 18 February 1939 from Dr. Loehr to Chemnyco Inc. and du Pont.	"
212	140	VIII	46	Letter dated 18 February 1939 from Dr. Loehr to Advance Solvents & Chemical Co., New York.	"
213	141	VIII	48	Letter dated 18 February 1939 from Ter Meer to Willard Dow.	"
214	142	VIII	49	Letter dated 16 March 1939 from I.G. to Chemnyco.	"
215	143	VIII	50	Letter dated April 1939 from Koch to Konrad.	"

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
216	144	VIII	51	Telegram dated 7 April 1939 from Koch to I. G. Leverkusen.	16 Feb. 1948
217	145	VIII	53	Letter dated 3 June 1939 from Ter Meer to Howard.	"
218	146	VIII	55	Affidavit by Reinhard Diedert, dated 7 January 1948.	"
219	147	VIII	57	Letter dated 2 June 1939 from Central Rubber Laboratory, Leverkusen to Ter Meer.	"
220	148	VIII	58	Letter dated 29 July 1939 by Konrad to Ter Meer.	"
221	149	VIII	78	Letter dated 28 September 1939 by Loehr to Ringer.	"
222	150	VIII	84	Telegram dated 16 October 1939 from I. G. Farben, Ludwigshafen to Standard Development Co., for Howard.	"
223	151	VIII	85	Letter dated 23 August 1940 from I. G. to Howard.	"
224	152	IX	1	Affidavit by Frank A. Howard, dated 20 January 1948.	"
225	153	IX	5	Excerpts from "Buna Rubber" by Frank A. Howard.	"
226	154	IX	68	Excerpts from "Buna Rubber" by Frank A. Howard.	"
227	155	IX	74	Article Johnson from the <u>New York Times</u> dated 10 August 1947. (Rejected)	"
228	156	IX	79	Excerpt from periodical "Railway Signalling", November 1943. (Rejected)	"
229	157	IX	80	Excerpt from an article in "Chemical and Engineering News", 19 May 1947. (Rejected)	"
230	68	III	45	Affidavit by Heinrich Schuh, dated 16 December 1947.	"
231	69	III	50	Extracts from treatise entitled "Behind locked doors in Europe" by H. W. Schulz, and H. I. Reichart.	"
232	33	I	91	Affidavit by Clara Emmi Claessen, dated 29 June 1947.	"
233	34	I	93	Affidavit by Charlotte Knapp, dated 10 January 1948.	"
234	36	I	104	Affidavit by Elio Bracco, dated 3 September 1947.	"
235	37	I	109	Affidavit by Carlo Ferrario, dated 1 September 1947.	"

dmf

FRITZ TER MEER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
236	39	I	117	Affidavit by Anna Weber, dated 1 September 1947.	16 Feb. 1948
237	75	III	78	Affidavit by Ter Meer, dated 30 April 1947.	"
238	77 (Also Bk. III, pg. 20)	Loose		Affidavit by Dr. Oskar Loehr.	18 February 1948
239	18	I	58	Affidavit by Joachim Fintelmann, dated 12 January 1948.	30 April 1948
240	31	I	86	Affidavit by Edmund Holz dated 23 December 1947.	"
241	35	I	95	Affidavit by Dr. Franco Grotanelli, 2 September 1947.	"
242	38	I	113	Affidavit by Dr. Heinz Pflueger, dated 5 January 1948.	"
243	43	Sup. to Bk. I	1	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf de le Roi dated 28 January 1948.	"
244	44	Sup. to Bk. I	2	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf de le Roi dated 28 January 1948.	"
245	70	III	52	Affidavit by Dr. Georg Matzdorf, dated 5 January 1948.	"
246	71	III	57	Affidavit by ter Meer, dated 29 April 1947.	"
247	72	III	64	Affidavit by Dr. Berthold Wenk, dated 6 January 1948.	"
248	73	III	67	Affidavit by Dr. Berthold Wenk, dated 21 January 1948.	"
249	74	III	71	Affidavit by Dr. Berthold Schnell, dated 1 January 1948.	"
250	78	XII	1	Minutes of TEA meeting of 20 October 1936.	"
251	79	XII	18	TEA meeting minutes of 12 January 1937.	"
252	80	XII	30	TEA meeting minutes of 13 April 1937.	"
253	81	XII	53	TEA meeting minutes of 23 June 1937.	"
254	82	XII	71	TEA meeting minutes of 16 Sept. 1937.	"
255	83	XII	90	Minutes of TEA meeting on 8 December 1937.	"
256	84	XII	107	TEA meeting minutes of 7 February 1938.	"
257	85	XIII	1	TEA meeting minutes of 7 April 1938.	"
258	86	XIII	11	TEA meeting minutes of 15 Sept. 1938.	"
259	87	XIII	37	TEA meeting minutes of 20 October 1938.	"

FRITZ TER MEER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
260	88	XIII	45	TEA meeting minutes of 17 November 1938.	30 April 1948
261	89	XIII	62	TEA meeting minutes of 25 January 1939.	"
262	90	XIII	78	TEA meeting minutes of 27 February 1939.	"
263	91	XIII	88	TEA meeting minutes of 14 April 1939.	"
264	92	XIII	103	TEA meeting minutes of 31 May 1939.	"
265	93	XIII	116	TEA meeting minutes of 23 June 1939.	"
266	94	XIII	124	TEA meeting minutes of 7 August 1939.	"
267	46	XIV	1	Affidavit of Dr. Robert Wizinger-Aust dated 29 January 1948.	"
268	95	XIV	4	Affidavit of Walter Flotho, dated 19 March 1948.	"
269	99	XIV Sup.	25	Affidavit by Julius Zimmermann, dated 27 March 1948.	"
270	100	XIV Sup.	26	Affidavit by Karl Hisserich, dated 30 March 1948.	"
271	47	XIV Sup.	28	Affidavit by Karl Hisserich, dated 30 March 1948.	"
272	233	XIV	6	Letter from Ambros to Konrad, dated 13 June 1939.	"
273	234	XIV	7	Letter from Reich and Prussian Minister of Economics to IGF dated 13 April 1938.	"
274	158	XIV	8	Excerpts from "Hearings before a Special Committee Investigating the National Defense Program", United States Senate, 77th Congress, First Session, Part 11, published by the United States Printing Office, Washington, 1942.	"
275	96	XIV	12	Affidavit of Dr. Oskar Loehr, dated 31 January 1948.	"
276	97	XIV	22	Affidavit of Peter Lameth, dated 25 February 1948.	"
277	98	XIV	24	Affidavit of Emil Josef Becker, dated 25 February 1948.	"
278	159	Suppl. 2 to XIV	30	Affidavit by Frank A. Howard (U.S.), dated 9 April 1948.	"

FRITZ TER MEER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
279	160	XIV Sup. 2	36	Affidavit by Dr. Oskar Loehr, dated 19 April 1948.	30 April 1948
280	163	XIV Sup. 2	37	Affidavit by Dr. Rudolf Huetz (U.S) dated 2 February 1948.	"

Maurice De Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al
Tribunal VI, Case 6

HEINRICH OSTER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
1	1	I	1	Chart of organization of Stickstoff Syndikat GmbH, Berlin.	5 April 1948
2	2	I	3	Excerpt from examination report of finance office dated 30 September 1942.	"
3	4	I	11	Affidavit of Georg Schikora, dated 26 February 1948.	"
4	5	I	14	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Benn, dated 4 March 1948.	"
5	5A	I	17a	Affidavit of Otto Wahl, dated 12 March 1948.	"
6	6	I	18	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Roetger, dated 26 February 1948.	"
7	7	I	20	Affidavit of Dr. Walter Schmidt, dated 21 January 1948.	"
8	8	I	23	Affidavit of Konrad Franke, dated 20 January 1948.	"
9	9	I	26	Affidavit of Hans Schmitz, dated 20 February 1948.	"
10	10	I	28	Affidavit of Fritz Werther, dated 17 November 1947.	"
11	11	I	30	Affidavit of Dr. Peter Assmann, dated 18 February 1948.	"
12	12	I	33	Affidavit of Eduard Hinze, dated 8 March 1948.	"
13	13	I	35	Affidavit of Dr. Adolf Schuele, dated 16 February 1948.	"
14	3	I	8	Affidavit of several managers of the German nitrogen industry, dated 20 March 1948.	"
15	14	I	37	Affidavit of Friedrich Carl Mueller, dated 4 December 1947.	"
16	15	I	40	Affidavit of Dr. Heinz Sander, dated 5 February 1948.	"
17	20	I	52	Affidavit of Otto Wahl, dated 12 March 1948.	"
18	19	I	50	Affidavit ofDr. Ernst Benn, dated 20 March 1948.	"

HEINRICH OSTER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
19	16	I	42	Affidavit of Dr. Gustav Pistor, dated 9 February 1948.	5 April 1948
20	18	I	48	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Krueger, dated 14 December 1947.	"
21	17	I	47	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Krueger, dated 11 March 1948.	"
22	22	I	55	Affidavit of Dr. ~~Fritz~~ Felix Ehrmann, dated 12 February 1948.	"
23	29	I	62	Affidavit of Egon Becker, dated 2 February 1948.	"
24	24	I	60	Affidavit of Rudolf Haneer, dated 15 March 1948.	"
25	25	I	64	Affidavit of Rudolf Haneer, dated 15 March 1948.	"
26	21	I	53	Affidavit of Fritz Werther, dated 5 February 1948.	7 April 1948
27	26	I	66	Affidavit of Otto Kurrer, dated 15 December 1947.	"
28	27	I	69	Affidavit of Frau Ruth Vogtenberger, dated 16 January 1948.	"
29	28	I	71	Affidavit of Dr. Franz Ahlgrimm, dated 20 January 1948.	"
30	54	II	68	Affidavit by Dr. Guenther Frank-Fahle dated 1 March 1948.	"
31	55	II	71	Affidavit by Egon Becker, dated 9 January 1948.	"
32	56	II	85	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Benn, dated 20 November 1947.	"
33	57	Loose		Chart of nitrogen consumption from 1924 to 1939.	"
34	30	II	1	Short survey of international agreements in field of nitrogen fertilizers.	"
35	37	II	25	Affidavit of Hans Rieger, dated 15 December 1947.	"
36	36	II	22	Letter from Otokar Dobias, dated 29 January 1947.	"
37	35	II	20	Affidavit by Vladimir Schaetzel, dated 3 February 1948.	"
38	31	II	10	Report of conference with Dutch nitrogen producers at the Hague on 2 April 1941.	"

HEINRICH OSTER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
39	38	II	29	Statement by Dr. M. W. Holtrop (Holland) (For Identification only).	7 April 1948
40	39	II	30	Affidavit by A. Hombrink (Holland) dated 16 March 1948.	"
41	41	II	33	Affidavit by Arnold Suhr (Holland) dated 2 March 1948.	"
42	32	II	14	Letter and affidavit by L. Lheure, not dated.	"
43	33	II	17	Affidavit by Georges Lelong (France) dated 12 November 1947 (For Identification only).	"
44	34	II	18	Affidavit by Hans Rieger, dated 12 March 1948.	"
45	40	II	32	Affidavit by Alexander Holst (Denmark), dated 25 June 1947.	"
46	42	II	35	Affidavit by Dr. Alfred Hoffmann, dated 26 February 1948.	"
47	43	II	38	Letter from Stickstoff-Syndikat to Reich Ministry of Economy, dated 24 July 1941.	"
48	44	II	42	Publication in the Deutsche Reichsanzeiger of the Local Court Berlin, dated 18 November 1941.	"
49	45	II	44	Affidavit by Dr. Heinz Sander, dated 5 July 1947.	"
50	46	II	48	Affidavit by Dr. Peter Assmann, dated 19 August 1947.	"
51	47	II	50	Affidavit by Frau Ilse Oster, dated 16 March 1948.	"
52	48	II	52	Letter from Bjarne Eriksen (Norway) to Oster, dated 14 January 1944.	"
53	49	II	54	Letter from Bjarne Eriksen (Norway) to Oster, dated 28 January 1947.	"
54	50	II	56	Letter from Reich Ministry of Economy to Koppenberg, dated 22 November 1941.	"
55	51	II	59	Letter from Reich Ministry of Economy dated 11 August 1943.	"
56	52	II	61	Letter from general manager of Norsk Hydro to Styre dated 4 August 1943.	"
57	53	II	65	Affidavit by Dr. Alfred Hoffmann, dated 1 March 1948.	"
58	58	Addendum to ~~Loose~~ Doc. Bk 2		Affidavit of Georges Lelong (France) dated 27 April 1948.	10 May 1948

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

CARL KRAUCH, et al. **Schmitz**

TRIBUNAL VI, CASE 6 **DEFENSE EXHIBITS**

Ex.No.	Doc.No.	Doc.Bk.& Page No.		Description	Date offd.
1	1 Schmitz	Loose		Publication on "Hitler and the Ruhr industrialists" (Ident.only)	14 Oct 47
2	2 "	Loose		Photos of a pipeline bridge at Auschwitz (For identif.only - Not provided) Provided 20 Nov 47	18 Nov 47
3	3 "	Loose		Seven photos of female Russian inmates at Auschwitz (For identif. only - Not provided) Provided 20 Nov 47	"
4	4 "	I	1	Aff. Wilhelm Ferdinand Kalle	27 Jan 48
5	5 "	"	8	Aff. Wilhelm Ferdinand Kalle	"
6	6 "	"	21	Aff. Hermann Buscher	"
7	7 "	"	37	Aff. Alwin Mittasch	"
8	8 "	"	47	Aff. Dr. Karl Holdermann	"
9	9 "	"	61	Aff. Prof. Hoops	"
10	10 "	"	63	Aff. Geheimrat Zenneck	"
11	11 "	"	65	Copy of letter re Bosch speech of 8 May 1929	"
12	12 "	"	67	Aff. Baronin Hildegard v. Veltheim	"
13	13 "	"	70	Aff. Erwin Kritzer	"
14	14 "	"	74	Aff. Erwin Kritzer	"
15	15 "	"	90	Aff. Erwin Kritzer	"
16	16 "	"	101	Circular of Reich Assn of German Industry	"
17	17 "	"	104	Obituary for Geheimrat Duisberg ~~(Withdrawn)~~ (For ident.)	"
18	18 "	II	1	Excerpt of a book "How was it possible" by Kurt Stelhert	"
19	19 "	"	15	Excpts. Konrad Heiden "Adolf Hitler" 1936 (For ident.only)	28 Jan 48
20	20 "	"	18	Aff. Custodian Dr. Margaret Fygen re Authenticity of newspaper	"
21	21 "	"	25	Aff. Bergassessor Dr. Ph.D.Hermann Reusch, 28 Jul 47	"

HERMANN SCHMITZ

Ex.No.	Doc.No.	Doc.Bk.& Page No.		Description	Date offd.
22	Schmitz 22	II	27	Aff. Georg Mueller, Oerlinghausen 29 Jul 47	28 Jan 48
23	" 23	"	31	Aff. Prof. Dr. Hermann Warmbold 5 Oct 47	"
24	" 24	"	36	Aff. Ernst Pfeiffer, 8 Sept 47	"
25	" 25	"	40	Aff. Dr. W.F. Kalle, 8 Sept 47	"
26	" 26	"	42	Aff. Dr. Guenter Gereke, 21 Oct 47	"
27	" 27	"	45	Aff. Ernst Pfeiffer, 18 Dec 47	"
28	" 28	"	50	Aff. Karl Holdermann, 10 Dec 47	"
29	" 29	"	54	Excpts from Dr. Goebbels "From the Kaiser"s Court to the Reich Chancellory"	"
30	" 30	"	57	Excpt from interrogation of the former President of Reichsbank Dr.Hjalmar Schacht, 21 Jul 47	"
31	" 31	"	67	Aff. Hermann Baessner re members of Farben's Vorstand, 14 Nov 47	"
32	" 32	"	69	Aff. Hermann Baessler re List of Aufsichtsrat appointees, 14 Nov 47	"
33	" 33	"	91	Excpt from Karl Jasper's "The War Guilt" 1946 (For ident.only)	"
34	" 34	"	72	Excpts from interrogation of Karl Lindemann, 17 Jul 47	"
35	" 35	"	76	Excpt from transcript which defendant Schacht testified 2 May 46	"
36	" 36	III	1	Aff. Lt.Col. Dr. Hans Speidel (For ident.only) Rejected as evidence	"
37	" 37	"	11	Aff. of former Reichsmarschall Goering 22 Aug 46 (For ident.only) Not offd.	"
38	" 38	"	14	Aff. Grand Admiral Dr. Erich Raeder 30 May 46	"
39	" 39	"	18	Excpt from "Das neue Vaterland" July 47	"
40	" 40	"	20	Opinions by Attorney Dr.h.c. Heimrich and Dr. Otto Heidelberg, 15 Mar 47 Accepted with reservations, see transcript page 5939	"
41	" 41	"	43	Joint aff. Prof. Dr. Adolf Windaus and Prof. Otto Hahn, 8 Dec 47	"
42	" 42	"	53	Aff. Prof. Dr. Heinrich Wieland, 9 Dec 47	"
43	" 43	"	61	Statements of scientific chemistry of German Colleges	"
44	" 44	IV	1	Aff. Dr. Kurt von Lersner	"

HERMANN SCHMITZ

Ex.No.	Doc.No.	Doc.Bk.& Page No.		Description	Date offd.
45	Schmitz 45	IV	4	Aff. Prof. Dr. Warmbold	28 Jan 48
46	" 46	"	6	Aff. Dr. Johannes Krohn	"
47	" 47	"	10	Aff. Dr. Albrecht Weiss	"
48	" 48	"	14	Aff. Dr. Albrecht Weiss	"
49	" 49	"	18	Aff. Otto Seidel	"
50	" 50	"	20	Aff. Karl Blessing	"
51	" 51	"	23	Aff. Kurt Krueger	"
52	" 52	"	29	Aff. Dr. Guenter Frank-Fahle	"
53	" 53	"	32	Aff. Graf Rudolf v. Spreti	"
54	" 54	"	36	Aff. Dr. Walter Heyer	"
55	" 55	"	38	Aff. Paula Ester	"
56	" 56	"	41	Aff. Charlotte Thuemmel	"
57	" 57	"	43	Aff. Dr. Heinz Savelsberg	"
58	" 58	"	46	Aff. Dipl.Ing. Reinhard Heidebroek	"
59	" 59	"	48	Aff. Paula Ester	"
60	" 60	"	51	Aff. Paula Ester	"
61	" 61	"	53	Aff. Paula Ester	"
62	" 62	"	55	Ltr re Establ. of Hermann Schmitz foundation Heidelberg	"
63	" 63	"	58	Ltr on Establ. of Hermann Schmitz foundation Ludwigshafen	"
64	" 64	"	62	Ltr re Establ. of Dr. Schmitz foundation Darmstadt	"
65	" 65	"	65	Ltr re Establ. of Hermann & Margarete Schmitz foundation	"
66	" 66	"	67	Ltr on Establ. of Dr. Schmitz foundation Kitzbuehel	"
67	" 67	"	73	Ltr re Establ. endowment at Essen	"
68	" 68	"	83	Ltr re Establ. of Alfred Schmitz endowment	"
69	" 69	"	86	2 letters on establ. of Otto Schmitz endowment	"
70	" 70	"	90	Ltr on financial position of Schmitz endowment	"

HERMANN SCHMITZ

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book	Page	Description	Date Offered
71	71	IV	96	Letter on establishment of Hermann Schmitz endowment.	28 Jan. 1948
72	72	V	1	Affidavit of Herman J. Abs, dated 14 March 1948.	4 May 1948
73	73	V	13	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Singer, dated 21 March 1948.	"
74	74	V	20	Affidavit of Wilhelm v. Fluegge, dated 16 March 1948.	"
75	75	V	24	Affidavit of Hermann Hummel, (U.S.), dated 26 March 1948.	"
76	76	V	26	Affidavit of Friedrich Silcher, dated 2 April 1948.	"
77	77	V	28	Excerpts from minutes of Vorstand meetings of IG on 21 October, 18 November, 16 December 1938, 26 January, 28 February, 1 June, and 8 August 1939.	"
78	78	V	35	Copy of letter of Dr. Walter Hoyer to Schmitz, dated 23 October 1936.	"
79	79	V	37	Affidavit of Hermann Baessler, dated 17 March 1948.	"
80	80	V	39	Affidavit of Dr. Walter Hoyer, dated 24 March 1948.	"
81	81	V	42	Affidavit of Paula Ester, dated 30 March 1948.	"
82	82	V	44	Affidavit of Dr. Henning van Wyck-Dietz dated 4 April 1948.	"
83	83	V	47	Excerpt from file note of Dr. von Hofacker dated 8 August 1938.	"
84	84	V	49	Affidavit of Dr. Gustav Pister, dated 24 March 1948.	"
85	85	V	53	Affidavit of Hermann Baessler, dated 17 March 1948.	"
86	86	V	57	Affidavit of Dr. Ferdinand Bertrams, dated 30 March 1948.	"
87	87	V	60	Affidavit of Paula Ester, dated 30 March 1948.	"
88	88	V	62	Affidavit of Otto Hofmann, dated 9 March 1948.	"
89	89	V	64	Affidavit of Richard Hildebrandt, dated 9 March 1948.	"
90	90	V	66	Affidavit of Fritz Schwalm, dated 24 March 1948.	"

HERMANN SCHMITZ

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
91	91	V	68	Affidavit of Dr. Albrecht Weiss, dated 22 January 1948.	4 May 1948
92	92	V	73	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Globke, dated 26 February 1948.	"
93	93	V	76	Affidavit of Peter Kronmueller, dated 17 March 1948.	"
94	94	V	78	Photostatic copies of pp. 130 & 134 from "Der Grossdeutsche Reichstag", 4 election period by R.v. Deckers.	"
95	95	V	81	Affidavit of Peter Kronmueller, dated 17 March 1948.	"
96	96	V	85	Affidavit of Wilhelm Zangen, dated 5 March 1948.	"
97	97	V	87	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Singer, dated 21 March 1948.	"
98	98	V	90	Affidavit of Paula Ester, dated 15 March 1948.	"
99	99	V	92	Affidavit of Dr. Eugen Frentzel, dated 17 March 1948.	"
100	100	V	100	Affidavit of Rev. Dr. Oestreicher, 30 March 1948.	"
101	108	V Sup.	1	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Krueger, dated 8 April 1948.	"
102	109	V Sup.	4	Affidavit of Paul Dencker, dated 15 April 1948.	"
103	110	V Sup.	6	Affidavit of Eberhard Roehricht, (Pastor) dated 30 March 1948.	"
104	101	VI	1	Letter of Heinrich Bruening Rudolf Pechel dated 20 July 1944.	"
105	102	VI	34	Excerpt from speech of Bruening.	"
106	103	VI	38	Affidavit of Hermann Hummel, dated 5 January 1948.	"
107	104	VI	41	Affidavit of Walter Steinle, dated 5 February 1948.	"
108	105	VI	44	Affidavit of Dr. Max Naumann, dated 5 March 1948.	"
109	106	VI	48	Affidavit of Harald Violet, dated 21 January 1948.	"
110	107	VI	50	Affidavit of Heinrich Hoffmann, dated 11 March 1948.	"

HERMANN SCHMITZ

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description	Date Offered
111	111	Suppl. Index Bk. V 9	Minutes of conference of Vorstand of IG held in Frankfurt on 28 May 1938.	11 May 1948

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

CHRISTIAN SCHNEIDER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
1	1	III	23	Application for foreign workers. (For identification only, provided: 14 November 1947). In Evidence: 25 Feb. 1948	13 Nov. 1947
2	206	VIII	1	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Zorn, dated 22 July 1947.	18 Feb. 1948
3	192	VIII	3	Affidavit of Dr. Franz Sabel, dated 20 November 1947.	"
4	193	VIII	7	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Sauer, dated 7 November 1947.	"
5	153	VIII	12	Affidavit of Dr. Ferdinand Bertrams, dated 20 January 1948.	"
6	181	VIII	16	Affidavit by Dr. P. Herold, dated 19 August 1946.	"
7	21	VIII	18	Affidavit by Dr. Eduard Schaumburg, dated 24 October 1947.	"
8	168	VIII	21	Certificate by Willy Buesching, dated 21 June 1945.	"
9	174	VIII	22	Photo-copy of a certificate by the Community Church Council of the Evang. Church Community in Leuna of 25 March 1946.	"
10	202	VIII	23	Photo-copy of an affidavit dated 17 August 1946 by persons exmployed at estate of Schneider in Wilhelminenhof, Grosskoeris, District Teltow.	"
11	134	VIII	25	Affidavit by Dr. Karl Holdermann, dated 27 January 1948.	"
12	140	VIII	29	Two photocopies on the conference of the Nitrogen sparten in Ludwigshafen of 12 October and 7 December 1932.	"
13	158	VIII	33	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann, dated 6 October 1947.	"
14	116	VIII	35	Excerpt from protocol of the nitrogen conference in Leuna of 25 March 1938.	"
15	117	VIII	38	Excerpt from special session of the Hauptgruppe I in Leuna on 25 August 1939.	"
16	159	VIII	41	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann of 7 October 1947.	"
17	189	VIII	43	Affidavit of Dr. Alwin Mittasch of 23 September 1947.	"
18	186	VIII	45	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Holdermann, dated 23 September 1947.	"

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
19	155	VIII	52	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann of 5 September 1947.	18 Feb. 1948
20	156	VIII	55	Affidavit by Dr. Kurt Hartmann of 10 September 1947.	"
21	115	VIII	59	Excerpt from nitrogen conference in Berlin on 17 December 1936.	"
22	142	VIII	62	Affidavit by Paul Grimmell, dated 27 January 1948.	"
23	152	VIII	66	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Diekmann, of 21 January 1948.	"
24	137	VIII	74	Affidavit by Dr. Guenther Frank-Fahle, dated 19 January 1948.	"
25	256	VIII	76	Affidavit by Albrecht Focke, dated 28 August 1947.	"
26	224	VIII	80	Excerpt from IMT Trial of 14 November 1945 and 1 October 1946.	"
27	113	VIII	81	Excerpt from official gazette of the Hesse Ministry for political liberation No. 4, year 1, 1947, P. 3.	"
28	175	VIII	82	Affidavit by Dr. Reinhard Goldberg of 30 October 1947.	"
29	180	VIII	86	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich Henning of 24 November 1947.	"
30	199	VIII	89	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Strombeck, dated 2 October 1947.	"
31	203	VIII	91	Affidavit by Dr. Carl Wulff, dated 13 January 1948.	"
32	176	VIII	93	Affidavit by Dr. Otto Graff, dated 2 September 1947.	"
33	154	VIII	96	Affidavit by Dr. Kurt Hartmann of 10 August 1947.	"
34	160	VIII	99	Affidavit by Dr. Kurt Hartmann of 10 October 1947.	"
35	239	IX	1	Commentary by Hueck, Nipperday and Dietz, 3rd Edition, 1939, to the Law of 20 January 1934.	19 Feb. 1948
36	200	IX	10	Affidavit by Dr. Albrecht Weiss of 21 January 1948.	"
37	267	IX	17	Affidavit by Dr. Albrecht Weiss of 4 February 1948.	"
38	191	IX	65	Affidavit by Georg Rodenacker, dated 17 October 1947.	"

CHRISTIAN SCHNEIDER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
39	226	IX	69	Affidavit by Dr. Ferdinand Bertrams of 20 January 1948.	19 Feb. 1948
40	182	IX	72	Affidavit by Charlotte Heyner of 17 November 1947.	"
41	20	IX	75	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Polster of 25 September 1947.	"
42	188	IX	84	Affidavit by Dr. Erich Landemann of 26 August 1946.	"
43	278	IX	98	Affidavit by Hermann Schlosser of 23 November 1947.	"
44	279	IX	99	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Reuss, of 2 February 1948.	"
45	280	IX	102	Affidavit of Wassily Gentscho of 31 January 1948.	"
46	268	X	1	Originals or photostats of title pages and pages of text of the illustrated Regulations for the Prevention of Accidents.	24 Feb. 1948
47	205	X	3	Affidavit of Dr. Werner Wustrow of 22 November 1947.	"
48	197	X	8	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Strombeck dated 7 July 1947.	"
49	114	X	11	Excerpt from digest of Reich Labor Minister re employment of PW's.	"
50	269	X	17	Affidavit of Dr. Guenther Mantz of 30 January 1948.	"
51	177	X	19	Affidavit of Dr. Hellmuth Hanisch of 9 January 1948.	"
52	201	X	28	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Weydanz of 24 November 1947.	"
53	270	X	39	Affidavit of Fritz Rudloff of 8 January 1948.	"
54	184	X	42	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hill dated 9 January 1948.	"
55	187	X	45	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Koegler of 9 January 1948.	"
56	195	X	51	Affidavit of Guido Schobinger of 8 January 1948.	"
57	196	X	54	Affidavit of Dr. Max Speithahn of 25 August 1947.	"
58	179	X	59	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Heinze dated 5 December 1947.	"

CHRISTIAN SCHNEIDER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
59	172	X	62	Affidavit of Karl Fendel-Sartorius of 12 August 1947.	24 Feb. 1948
60	204	X	66	Affidavit of Dr. Werner Wustrow of 21 August 1947.	"
61	198	X	69	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Strombeck dated 7 July 1947.	"
62	135	X	71	Excerpt from "Civil Cases", 101st volume, p. 322.	"
63	125	X	73	Excerpt from "Neue Juristische Wochenschrift", 1947, p. 25.	"
64	126	X	76	Excerpt from Mil. Gov. Law No. 2.	"
65	143	VI	38	Excerpt from "Fuehrer Conference" on 3 and 5 June 1944.	"
66	147	X	78	Excerpt from "Wuerzburg Elaborations on German and Foreign Regulations for Legal Proceedings" by Dr. Otto Weiler, Leipzig 1923, pp. 44-45.	"
67	194	X	81	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Sauer, dated 5 January 1948.	"
68	132	X	83	Secret Order of Adolf Hitler: IMT, Gestapo Exh. No. 25.	"
69	131	X	84	Excerpt from cross-examination of witness Camille Sachs re conditions in German concentration camps.	"
70	121	X	91	Excerpt from Joh. Neuhaeuser's "Cross and Swastica" (Identification only).	"
71	130	X	95	Excerpt from "The SS-State" by Eugen Kogon, 1946, p. 11.	"
72	87	X	98	Excerpt from letter by Dr. Walter Schieber directed to Reich Minister Speer on 7 May 1944.	"
73	128	X	101	Excerpt from "Nazis and Germans" by Harold Picton, London 1940.	"
74	146	X	103	Excerpt from Max Pribilla, "Germany After the Collapse", Vol. 1947. (Identification only).	"
75	118	X	106	Excerpt from Bulletin of the Bavarian Ministry for Special Task of 3 September 1947.	"
76	144	X	107	Excerpt from Bulletin of the Bavarian Ministry for Special Tasks No. 7/8/9/, of 15 October 1947.	"
77	185	X	108	Affidavit of Heinrich Hoeflich dated 28 September 1947.	"

CHRISTIAN SCHNEIDER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
78	281	Sup. I	1	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Sauer	24 Feb. 1948
79	282	Sup. I	2	Excerpt from Judgment of Altstoetter, et al, Tribunal III, Case No. 3, German page 298.	"
80	283	Sup. I	3	Excerpt from IMT Transcript, official German edition, volume 4, page 220.	"
81	285	Sup. I	9	Affidavit of Otto Ruediger Bieringer.	"
82	2	I	1	Excerpt from Reichsgesetzblatt on National Auxiliary Service, dated 5 December 1916.	25 Feb. 1948
83	222	I	3	Excerpt from Slavery Convention of 25 September 1926.	"
84	4	I	5	Excerpt from emergency service regulation of 15 October 1938.	"
85	5	I	7	Excerpt from regulation for the safeguarding of Manpower Requirements of 13 February 1939.	"
86	7	I	8	Excerpt from "Journal for foreign public law and international law", Vol. X, 1940, p. 494 ff.	"
87	8	I	20	B. Meissner, on the Soviet attitude towards the labor question.	"
88	124	I	25	Excerpt from the Swedish law on compulsory service of 30 December 1939.	"
89	231 (a thru e)	I	29	Excerpt from Reichsgesetzblatt 1939. Agreement between Hitler and Dr. Hacha. Decree of Fuehrer and Reichskanzler. Order on legal regulations of Reich. Excerpt from Decision of Reich Supreme Court of 30 May 1940. (Not provided)	" (Provided 26 Feb.1948)
90	231f	I	41	Germany and the organization of the United Nations. (Identification only). (Not provided).	25 Feb. 1948 (Prov.26Feb.48)
91	109	I	43	Letter of the Reich Labor Minister of 20 April 1942.	25 Feb. 1948
92	13	I	52	Excerpt from French Law No. 869 of 4 September 1942.	"
93	209	I	56	Excerpt from Minutes of Military Tribunal IV, Case V.	"
94	14	I	61	French order No. 431 of 16 Feb. 1943.	"
95	229	I	63	Teletype of Sauckel, 18 October 1943.	"
96	15	I	64	Excerpt from French law of 1 Feb. 1944.	"
97	127	I	66	Excerpt from International Law.	"
98	94	I	67	Excerpt from "Gotha Yearbook for Diplomacy" 1942, pp. 285-289.	"

CHRISTIAN SCHNEIDER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
99	108	II	1	Express letter from Plenipotentiary General for Labor Supply, 19 Dec. 1944.	25 Feb. 1948
100	112	II	8	Ordinance of Military Commander in Belgium and Northern France, 6 March. 1942.	"
101	110	II	11	First Ordinance for Implementation of Ordinance concerning introduction of compulsory labor service in Occupied Eastern Territories, 25 January 1943.	"
102	111	II	14	Second Ordinance for amendment of the Ordinance re guarantee of labor requirements for tasks of special importance, dated 30 April 1943.	"
103	215 ~~(A thru B)~~	II	17	Excerpt from report of Investigation Committee 1919-1928.	"
104	71	II	46	Affidavit by Dr. Ulrich Faulhaber, dated 22 June 1947.	"
105	17	II	52	Excerpt from Transcript of Military Tribunal II.	"
106	18	II	57	Excerpt from Naval Command War Journal for 1941, dated 17 July 1941, p. 68.	"
107	169	II	58	Affid. of Waltraud Crost 20 Nov 47 Rejected	"
108	10	II	62	Order by Oels Garrison Commander dated 12 December 1945. (Identification only).	"
109	9	II	64	Secret Protocol on the subject of reparations (Yalta)(Identification only).	"
110	11	II	67	Proclamation No. 2, dated 20 September 1945 (Identification only).	"
111	6	II	71	Control Council Order No. 3, dated 17 January 1946 (Identification only).	"
112	227	II	75	Control Council Law No. 32, dated 14 July 1946 (Identification only).	"
113	247	II	76	Order No. 54 by British Military Government, dated 22 October 1946 (Identification only).	"
114	264	II	79	Circular letter dated 8 January 1946 from Reinhard Wuester to all mining companies concerning employment of labor (Identification only).	"
115	96	III	1	Ordinance for implementation of Four Year Plan dated 18 October 1936.	"
116	97	III	2	2nd Ordinance for implementation of Four Year Plan, dated 5 November 1936.	"
117	98	III	3	Decree re further tasks of Plenipotentiary for Four Year Plan, 18 Oct. 1940.	"

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
118	29	III	4	War economy ordinance, 4 Sept 39	25 Feb 48
119	28	III	6	Ordinance re traffic in commodities, dtd 18 August 1939	"
120	101	III	8	Regulation of consumption-ordinance re penalties, dtd 26 Nov 1941	"
121	242	III	10	Implementation ordinance guranteeing labor requirements for tasks, 2 Mar 1939	"
122	243	III	15	Printed form in pursuance of implementation ordinance re conscription of labor	"
123	245	III	18	Ordinance restricting change of working places, dtd 1 Sept 1939	"
124	250	III	~~12~~ 21	Decree of Reich Labor Minister dtd 10 July 1940	"
125	162	III	26	Decree of Reich Minister of Labor, dtd 16 May 1940	"
126	23	III	36	"The employment of foreign workers in Germany" Dr.Timm (Berlin 1942)	"
127	251	III	45	Decree of Fuehrer re plenipotentiary general for mobilization of labor, dtd 21 March 1942	"
128	252	III	48	Order No.1, dtd 6 April 1942 re employment of Gauleiter as plenipotentiaries for mobilization of labor	"
129	26	III	50	Order No.4, dtd 7 May 1942, of the plenipotentiary general for mobilization of labor re enlistment, welfare, housing, food & treatment of foreign workers	"
130	102	III	63	Ordinance dtd 20 May 1942 for guaranteeing number of workers in war economy	"
131	237	III	65	Affidavit of Dr.Eugen Minzenmay dtd 24 January 1948	"
132	210	III	69	Excerpt from interrogation of witness Dr.Walter Letsch before Tribunal IV, Case V.	"
133	230	III	88	Extract from statement by Karl Goetz on 21 March 1946	"
134	16	III	42	Decree of the plenipotentiary General for the Mobilization of labor, 30 Apr 42	"
135	40	IV	1	Memorandum on treatment of foreign workers employed in Reich, issued in July 1943	"
136	41	IV	4	Decree of Plenipotentiary for Labor Allocation, dtd 4 February 1943	"
137	240	IV	7	Ordinance on wage scales, dtd 25 June 1938	"
138	241	IV	9	2nd implementation provision to Section III of war economy ordinance 12 Oct 1939	"

CHRISTIAN SCHNEIDER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
139	244	IV	12	Ordinance for implementation of the ordinance re wage scales, dated 23 April 1941.	25 Feb. 1948
140	254	IV	13	Decree by Reich Labor Minister, dated 2 August 1940.	"
141	253	IV	14	Decree by Reich Labor Minister, dated 23 January 1941.	"
142	44	IV	16	Memorandum for foreign workers, dated 4 May 1942.	"
143	45	IV	22	Ordinance re wages for foreign workers in private enterprises, 11 June 1942.	"
144	105	IV	23	Ordinance on unification of allowances for billeting and food supply, dated 28 May 1943.	"
145	249	IV	25	Order for alteration and supplementation of regulations re labor laws, dated 1 September 1939.	"
146	46	IV	26	Ordinance on foreign and Eastern workers' labor protection dated 8 January 1944.	"
147	257	IV	30	Reich tariff orders for regulation of furlough of foreign workers dated 20 March 1942.	"
148	47	IV	37	Tariff orders re furlough for foreigners dated 27 August 1941.	"
149	255	IV	40	Decree by Reich Labor Minister, dated 21 June 1940.	"
150	212	IV	41	Note to new Reich tariff order for the regulation of journeys home during war time dated 8 November 1943.	"
151	211	IV	43	Decree by Plenipotentiary General for Labor Assignment, 11 October 1943.	"
152	274	IV	44	Directive on introduction of blocking of furloughs for time being, dated 11 August 1944.	"
153	271	IV	45	Survey on transfer of wages by foreign workers of 1 September 1943.	"
154	248 (a and b)	IV	53	Law re billets dated 13 December 1934. Implementation ordinance for law re billets dated 24 October 1938.	"
155	48	IV	64	Joint decree by Reich Minister for Armament and Plenipotentiary General for regulating building economy re huts operation dated 4 June 1942.	"
156	49	IV	67	Instructions by Plenipotentiary General for Labor Assignment, No. 9, dated 15 July 1942, re inspection of billets.	"

CHRISTIAN SCHNEIDER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
157	50	IV	70	Ordinance on camp billeting of workers for duration of war dated 14 July 1943.	25 Feb. 1948
158	260	IV	76	Circular Decree by Reich Minister for Food and Agriculture dated 22 March 1942.	"
159	52	IV	77	Food supply in community camps July/August 1942.	"
160	275	IV	78a	Chart of amounts of rations April 1944 (Affidavit Goethe, 1 July 1947).	"
161	51	IV	79	Affidavit of Wilhelm Ahrens, dated 29 May 1947.	"
162	53	IV	80	Information Food Office Cologne, dated 8 July 1945.	"
163	54	IV	83	Affidavit Hans Bisle, 9 June 1947.	"
164	163	IV	90	Formulars of the Munich Economy Depot Office.	"
165	59	IV	94	Sport day for foreign workers.	"
166	60	IV	95	Forming of amateur groups to arrange off-duty activities.	"
167	61	IV	96	Foreign newspapers published by Erhardt & Sons, Fuerth.	"
168	214	V	1	Decree of Reich Labor Minister, dated 19 September 1941.	"
169	138	V	11	Decree of Plenipotentiary-General for Labor Mobilization, of 5 February 1943.	"
170	263	V	13	Decree of Reich Labor Minister, dated 9 September 1940.	"
171	62	V	14	Agreement between Plenipotentiary-General for Labor Mobilization and German Labor Front dated 20 September 1943.	"
172	72	V	18	Decree of Reich Labor Minister, dated 27 February 1942.	"
173	216	V	22	Regulation on treatment under Reich Labor Law of workers dated 9 Feb. 1942.	"
174	217	V	24	Decree of Reich Labor Minister re medical care for Russian civilian workers dated 4 March 1942.	"
175	74	V	26	Memorandum No. 1 for plant managers re employment of Eastern workers, summer 1942.	"
176	73	V	35	Regulations governing working conditions for Eastern workers.	"

CHRISTIAN SCHNEIDER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
177	106	V	41	Addition of efficiency bonuses to wages of Eastern workers.	25 Feb. 1948
178	55	V	43	Directives by Reich Labor Minister re medical care for Eastern Workers, dated 1 August 1942.	"
179	83	V	45	Decree of Plenipotentiary General for Labor mobilization dated 21 Nov. 1942.	"
180	220	V	46	Decree of Plenipotentiary-General for Labor Mobilization dated 4 Jan. 1943.	"
181	218	V	47	Ordinance for implementation and amendment of Decree re conditions of employment for Eastern workers, dated 5 April 1943.	"
182	219	V	52	Decree re granting of bonuses to Eastern workers, dated 23 July 1943.	"
183	75	V	53	Decree re conditions of employment of Eastern workers, dated 25 March 1944.	"
184	91	V	56	Decree pursuant to implementation and amendment of decree re conditions of employment of Eastern workers dated 26 March 1944.	"
185	78	V	60	General regulations re recruitment and employment of Eastern workers.	"
186	80	V	66	Treatment of workers from Old Soviet Russian territories.	"
187	246	V	68	Ordinance of Reichsfuehrer SS, dated 12 November 1942.	"
188	81	V	70	Priority letter of Reich Minister for Food and Agriculture, dated 17 April 1942.	"
189	79	V	73	Fuehrer Record of 21/22 March 1942 (Food rations and barbed wire fences for Eastern workers).	"
190	82	V	74	Food rations for Soviet and non-Soviet PW's and of Eastern workers.	"
191	273	V	77	Fuehrer Record, dated 30 May 1943 (The Russians are to have ample additional food).	"
192	69	VI	1	Factory Guard for the guarded Military Economy Plants (Decree of 10 October 1939).	"
193	261	VI	13	Regulation against breaking working contract and hiring workers away from their employers of 20 July 1942.	"
194	65	VI	17	Regulation No. 13 of Plenipotentiary General for Labor Allocation of 1 November 1943.	"

CHRISTIAN SCHNEIDER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
195	64	VI	21	Decree of Plenipotentiary General for Labor Allocation and Reichsfuehrer SS dated 9 February 1943.	25 Feb. 1948
196	66	VI	22	Combatting lack of working discipline in factories (Decree by Reich Minister for Armament and War Production of 2 March 1944.)	"
197	68	VI	24	Gestapo bulletin of 24 June 1942 re treatment of Soviet Russian workers.	"
198	262	VI	30	Circular Decree of Plenipotentiary General for Labor Allocation dated 10 March 1944.	"
199	228	VI	37	Speer's note on meeting of Central Planning Board on 30 October 1942.	"
200	164	VI	39	Police Ordinance of 8 March 1940 on identification of civilian male and female workers of Polish nationality.	26 Feb. 1948
201	213	VI	41	Decree of Fuehrer and Reich Chancelor on appointment of a Reich Minister for Armament and Munitions of 17 March 1940.	"
202	32	VI	42	Ordinance of Fuehrer for Protection of Armament Industry of 21 March 1942.	"
203	34	VI	86	Prohibition of peacetime planning of 21 March 1942.	"
204	35	VI	44	Joint decree of Reich Minister for Armament and Munitions and Plenipotentiary General for Labor Allocation re cooperation in labor allocation for armament of 1 December 1942.	"
205	36	VI	46	Decree of Reich Minister for Armament and Munitions of 1 December 1942.	"
206	37	VI	49	Address by Reich Minister Speer on 29 January 1943.	"
207	266	VI	50	Decree of Fuehrer of 2 September 1943.	"
208	265	VI	53	Ordinance for implementation of Decree of Fuehrer re concentration of the war economy.	"
209	30	VI	56	Decree of Reich Minister for Armament and War Production of 29 October 1943.	"
210	38	VI	67	Employment of labor allocation engineers (Speer's decree of 24 June 1943).	"
211	39	VI	69	Joint work of Plenipotentiary General for Labor Allocation and Reich Minister for Armament and War Production (Decree of 22 June 1944 and Implementation Decree of 21 August 1944).	"

CHRISTIAN SCHNEIDER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
212	70	VI	73	Power of heads of Committees and Cartels to issue orders.	26 Feb. 1948
213	31	VI	74	Affidavit of Erich Fikentscher of 30 June 1947.	"
214	258	VI	87	Form for production assignment by Reich Office for Chemistry to the individual plant.	"
215	272	VI	89a	Form concerning personnel (estimate of presumable distribution of production).	"
216	221	VI	80	Special wartime criminal law from the Penal Code.	"
217	148	VI	83	Excerpt from "Bech'sche Kurz-Kommentar" vol. 10, Penal Code.	"
218	100	VI	84	Penal amendment re wartime measures of 25 November 1939.	"
219	277	VI	90	List of Schneider documents from Document Books III - VI which also have an exhibit number in other Nuernberg trials.	"
220	149	VII	1	Excerpt from "International Law".	"
221	238	VII	2	Excerpt from "International Law" a treatise by L. Oppenheim.	"
222	225	VII	5	Excerpt from War Department Basic Field Manual and Rules of Land Warfare, 1940, p. 7.	"
223	129	VII	7	Excerpt from Constitutional Law and Natural Law in light of doctrine of the right of the people to resist exercise of sovereign power of state contrary to law.	"
224	123	VII	20	Excerpt from "The German Problem" by Wilhelm Roepke, 1945. (For ident.)	"
225	173	VII	22	Affidavit by Dr. Rolf Fricke, dated 23 October 1947.	"
226	150	VII	23	Affidavit by Hugo Rosendahl, dated 15 August 1947.	"
227	208	VII	26	Excerpt from transcript of Military Tribunal IV, Case 5 of 24 July 1947.	"
228	207	VII	30	Excerpt from transcript of Military Tribunal IV, Case 5 of 21 October 1947.	"
229	165	VII	36	Excerpt from transcript of Military Tribunal IV, Case 5 of 21 October 1947.	"
230	136	VII	39	Excerpt from IMT Trial of 14 Nov. 1945 to 1 October 1946. Page 250.	"
231	161	VII	40	Moral theological opinion on the conduct of German entrepreneurs in Third Reich by Max Pribilla of 26 January 1948.	"

CHRISTIAN SCHNEIDER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
232	286	Sup.Doc. Bk. II	1	Excerpt from Swiss text of Slavery Agreement dated 25 September 1926.	5 May 1948
233	287	"	2	Affidavit of Borchardt, dated 18 February 1926.	"
234	288	"	5	Affidavit of Franz Janoschka, dated 17 January 1948.	"
235	289	"	7	Affidavit of Hermann Heuer, dated 17 January 1948.	"
236	290	"	8	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Diekmann, dated 30 March 1948.	"
237	291	"	10	Affidavit of Dr. Edward Schaumburg, dated 15 March 1948.	"
238	292	"	11	Affidavit of Kurt Hoffmann, dated 6 December 1947.	"
239	293	"	15	Affidavit of Karl Schmid, dated 20 January 1948.	"
240	294	"	17	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Krafft, dated 17 February 1948.	"
241	295	"	18	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz von Hoermann, dated 29 January 1948.	"
242	284	"	22	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Strombeck, dated 13 February 1948.	"
243	296	"	28	Confirmation by the Diocesan Office of the Archbishop of Munich and Freising dated 23 March 1948.	"
244	297	"	33	Affidavit of Max Pribilla, dated 25 March 1948.	"
245	298	"	36	Excerpt from cross-examination of Frank (IMT Trial) dated 18 April 1946.	"
246	299	"	39	Affidavit of Krauch, dated 5 April 1948.	"
247	300	App.to Sup.Doc. Bk. II	1	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Strombeck dated 27 April 1948.	10 May 48
248	301	"	3	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Strombeck dated 30 April 1948.	"

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al
Tribunal VI, Case 6

GEORG VON SCHNITZLER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
1	1	VII	108	Photograph of part of Polish dyestuff plant Wola (For Identification only)	23 Oct. 1947 In Evidence: 3 May 1948
2	2	VI	94	Decree of Hitler re administration of Eastern territory, dated 17 July 1941 ~~(For Identification only, not provided)~~. Reoffered	16 Dec. 1947 ~~Provided: 7 Jan. 1948~~ In Evidence: 3 May 1948
3	3	II	52	List of 22 executives of IG branches abroad, compiled by Overhoff (For Identification only, ~~not provided~~). In evidence 30 April 1948	26 Jan. 1948
4	4	II	56	Letter of NSDAP of Germans Abroad dated 10 August 1943 to IG. (For Identification only, ~~not provided~~). In evidence 30 April 1948	"
5	5	II	48	Letter of Supervisory Office Chemistry Industry dated 19 June 1940 to IG. (For Identification only). In evidence 30 April 1948	"
6	6	III	5	Opinion of Dr. Gustav Kuepper on the German-French Cartel Agreement of 27 April 1929, dated 17 January 1941. (For Identification only, ~~not provided~~). In evidence 30 April 48	29 Jan. 1948
7	7	VII	109	Three photographs of part of Wola plant with notes (For Identification only, ~~not provided~~).	" ~~Provided: 3 Feb. 1948~~ In Evidence: 3 May 1948
8	8	VII	111	Four photographs of ~~Polish~~ dyestuff plant Winnica with note (For Identification only, ~~not provided). Provided: 3 May 1948~~	30 Jan. 1948 In Evidence: 3 May 1948
9	9	I	1	Examination of Schacht on 9 September 1946.	29 April 1948
10	10	I	5	Transcript excerpt from Flick Trial on 21 July 1947.	"
11	11	I	14	"IG and the Commemoration of the Fallen", March 1933.	"
12	12	I	16	Excerpt from Winston Churchill's "Great Contemporaries" (Raeder Exhibit 18, IMT).	"
13	13	I	19	Publication of speeches of Goering and Hitler in the Preussenhaus.	"
14	14	I	23	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Kuehlmann, dated 29 December 1947.	"

GOERG VON SCHNITZLER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
15	15	I	25	Common proclamation of Hitler and Chamberlain in Munich on 30 September 1938 (Raeder Exhibit 23, IMT).	29 April 1948
16	16	I	27	Hitler's address to Commanders in Chief of Wehrmacht on 5 November 1937 (U. S. Exhibit 25, IMT).	"
17	17	I	40	Hitler's address to military leaders on 23 May 1939 (Exhibit US 27, IMT).	"
18	18	I	55	Address of Hitler to Commanders in Chief on 22 August 1939 (Exhibit US 29, IMT).	"
19	19	I	65	Hitler's address of 22 August 1939 (Raeder Exhibit 27, IMT).	"
20	20	I	82	Hitler's address to Commanders in Chief on 23 November 1939 (Exhibit U. S. 23, IMT).	"
21	21	I	97	Excerpt from IMT Judgment of 30 September/1 October 1946 (For Identification only) ~~In Evidence: 1 June 1948~~	"
22	22	I	146	Affidavit of Else Albrecht, dated 8 March 1948.	29 April 1948
23	23	I	148	Affidavit of Bertha Boyer, dated 8 March 1948.	"
24	24	I	150	Affidavit of Lilly von Schnitzler, dated 8 March 1948.	"
25	25	II	1	Report of George C. Marshall (U.S.) to Secretary of War, dated 1 September 1945.	"
26	200 (Rejected)	II	11a	Excerpt from transcript in Flick Trial dated 6 November 1947.	"
27	201	II	11f	Proclamation of the Control Council No. 2, Section 45 (For Identification only).	"
28	26	II	12	Record of interrogation of von Schnitzler by Mr. Sprecher on 16 February 1947.	"
29	202	II	27a	Excerpt from Judgment of Military Tribunal I, Case 8, on 10 March 1948 (For Identification only).	"
30	27	II	28	Affidavit of Lilly von Schnitzler, dated 8 March 1948 (Identification only) In evidence ~~Re-Offered:~~	1 June 1948
31	28	II	33	Affidavit of Willy Pleines, dated 21 January 1948.	29 April 1948

GOERG VON SCHNITZLER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
32	29	II	35	Affidavit of Dr. Gustav Kuepper, dated 29 December 1947.	29 April 1948
33	30	II	38	Law concerning Advertising in German Economy dated 12 September 1933.	"
34	31	II	42	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Hunke, dated 7 November 1947.	"
35	203	II	45a	Affidavit of Dr. Max Winkler, dated 23 January 1948.	30 April 1948
36	32	II	46	Affidavit of Ferdinand Haerecke, dated 24 January 1948.	"
37	33	II	61	Affidavit of Benno Becht, dated 15 January 1948.	"
38	34	II	63	Affidavit of Franz Eilers, dated 20 January 1948.	"
39	35	II	65	Affidavit of Dr. Rolf Wagener, dated 20 January 1948.	"
40	36	II	66	Affidavit of Ernst Osborn, dated 19 January 1948.	"
41	37	II	68	Affidavit of Albrecht Focke, dated 5 November 1947.	"
42	38	II	70	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, dated 11 March 1948.	"
43	39	II	73	Affidavit of Dr. Carl Luer, dated 9 March 1948.	"
44	40 (Withdrawn)	II	76	Affidavit of Georg Thomas, dated 29 October 1946.	"
45	41	II	78	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, dated 26 January 1948.	"
46	42	II	83	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, dated 12 March 1948.	"
47	43	II	86	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst August Struss, dated 12 March 1948.	"
48	44	II	88	"The discussions of German and English Industrialists", March 1939.	"
49	45	III	1	Excerpt from "Histoire d'une Negociation" by Rene P. Duchemin.	"
50	46	III	3	Letter dated 10 December 1940 from Duchemin to Kolb.	"
51	47	III	14	Statement dated 22 February 1941 made by Frossard on reliability of French cooperation.	"

GOERG VON SCHNITZLER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
52	48	III	16	Memorandum by Kramer on discussion with Frossard on 28 February 1941.	30 April 1948
53	49	III	20	Letter dated 14 March 1941 from Bichelonne to Chief of Economics Department of Military Administration in France.	"
54	50	III	22	Letter dated 27 March 1941 from Barnaud to Michel.	"
55	51	III	24	Letter of June 1941 by IG to Etablissements Kuhlmann.	"
56	52	III	35	Letter dated 9 July 1941 from Reich Office Chemistry to IG.	"
57	53	III	38	Letter dated 15 August 1941 from Central Order Office of Military Commander in France to IG.	"
58	54	III	40	Note of von Schnitzler on German-French discussion on 16/19 June 1941.	"
59	55	III	48	Original statement by French Firm Kuhlmann PIO. re pre-war turnovers.	"
60	56	III	50	Original statement by French Firm St. Clair re pre-war turnovers.	"
61	57	III	51	Original statement by French Firm Societe Anonyme de Matieres Colorantes Produits Chimiques re pre-war turnovers.	"
62	58	III	53	Affidavit by Frankfurter Bank signed by Carl Klose and August Weber, dated 17 February 1948.	"
63	59	III	55	Affidavit by Frankfurter Bank signed by Carl Klose and August Weber, dated 17 February 1948.	"
64	60	III	57	Affidavit by Hans Muench, dated 6 March 1948.	"
65	61	III	63	Letter from IG to Reich Ministry of Economics and Reich Ministry of Finance dated 26 June 1941.	"
66	62	III	71	Letter from Reich Ministry of Economics to IG dated 29 July 1941.	"
67	63	III	73	Letter from Foreign Exchange Office to IG dated 26 August 1941.	"
68	64	III	76	Joint letter from IG and French dyestuffs factories Kuhlmann, St. Denis, St. Clair, to French Minister and State Secretary for Industrial Production and Labor, dated 24 July 1941.	"

GOERG VON SCHNITZLER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
69	65	III	79	Joint letter from IG and three French dyestuffs factories to French Secretary General for Industrial Production, dated 2 October 1941.	30 April 1948
70	66	III	82	Letter from French dyestuffs factories via Duchemin, Thesmar, and Frossard to French Director of Foreign Trade Ministry of Finance, dated 3 October 1941.	"
71	67	IV	1	Letter of French Minister of Finance Bouthillier to French dye manufacturers dated 30 October 1941.	"
72	68	IV	16	Letter by Duchemin, Thesmar, and Frossard on behalf of French manufacturers to French Minister and State Secretary of National Economy and Finance dated 31 October 1941.	"
73	69	IV	19	Letter of IG signed by Schnitzler and ter Meer to French Minister and State Secretary of National Economy dated 3 November 1941.	"
74	70	IV	22	Letter of French dye manufacturers signed by Duchemin, Thesmar, and Frossard to French Minister and State Secretary for National Economy and Finance dated 6 November 1941.	"
75	71	IV	25	Letter of Boutjillier to three French dye manufacturers dated 11 December 1941.	"
76	72	IV	27	French Law dated 10 December 1941.	"
77	73	IV	40	Memo by Kramer dated 12 December 1941 on general meeting of Etablissements Kuhlmann.	"
78	74	IV	45	Comment of "Frankfurter Zeitung" on formation of Francolor, 22 November 1941.	"
79	75	IV	48	Editorial of "Frankfurter Zeitung" dated 19 December 1941 on "German-French Cooperation in aniline colors industry".	"
80	76	IV	52	Comment of Swiss paper "Basler Nachrichten" dated 22 December 1941 re "The agreement IG-Kuhlmann in field of aniline colors".	"
81	77	IV	57	Comment of Swiss paper "Der Bund" dated 30 December 1941 on "German-French Cooperation in Dyestuffs Industry".	"

GEORG VON SCHNITZLER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
82	78	IV	64	Letter of Frossard to von Schnitzler, dated 30 December 1941.	30 April 1948
83	79	V	1	French Law No. 582 of 2 June 1942 sanctioning foundation of Francolor.	"
84	80	V	6	Letter from IG dated 27 July 1942 sanctioning foundation of Francolor.	"
85	81	V	8	Affidavit of Hans Muench, dated 6 March 1948.	"
86	82	V	12	Affidavit of Dr. Oskar Loehr, dated 17 March 1948.	"
87	83	V	13	Affidavit of Dr. Berthold Wenk, dated 17 March 1948.	"
88	85	V	21	Excerpt from commercial register re increasing of shares capital of IG dated 11 July 1942.	"
89	86	V	23	"Notice for the mother firms of Francolor" dated 11 July 1942 signed by von Schnitzler.	"
90	87	V	30	Note of Dr. Kramer about discussion with Frossard on 3 August 1942 re increase of capital of IG.	"
91	88	V	32	Letter from IG to Reich Economic Ministry dated 7 August 1942.	"
92	89	V	37	Letter from Etablissement Kuhlmann to IG dated 12 December 1942.	"
93	90	V	42	Letter from IG to Reich Ministry of Finance dated 19 February 1943.	"
94	91	V	45	Note of Sopi dated 6 July 1942.	"
95	92	V	49	Letter from Etablissement Kuhlmann to Kramer dated 23 September 1942.	"
96	93	V	51	"Diplomatic Corps in Vichy and Consulates", excerpt from "Gotha Annual Chronicle for Diplomacy, Administration and Economics" of 1942 (Burkart Exhibit 210, Flick Case).	"
97	94	V	63	Excerpt from transcript of Flick Case concerning interrogation of Rudolph Schleier.	"
98	95	V	73	Affidavit of Carl William H.H.H.D. von Bose, dated 20 February 1948.	"
99	96	V	84	Excerpt from "From the Armistice to the National Assembly, 15 June - 15 July 1940" by Jean Montigny.	"

GEORG VON SCHNITZLER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
100	97 (Rejected)	V	104	Excerpt from "Samedi-Soir" of February 1948.	30 April 1948
101	98 (Rejected)	V	113	"Kuhlmann and the IG Interests" excerpt from "Die Badische Zeitung" of 4 November 1947.	"
102	99	VI	1	Convention concerning Laws and Customs of Land Warfare, 18 October 1907 (Hague Rules of Land Warfare).	3 May 48
103	100	VI	26	The Atlantic Charter of 14 August 1941.	"
104	101	VI	32	Countrol Council Law No. 10, Article 2 No. 1a and b.	"
105	102	VI	34	Expert legal opinion by Krauss re criminal responsibility of private persons in cases of violations of International Law (For Identification only).	"
106	103	VI	90	Decree of Fuehrer and Reich Chancellor re occupied Polish territories dated 12 October 1939.	"
107	104	VI	100	Decree re Special Assets of Economy in Occupied Eastern Territories dated 28 May 1942.	"
108	105	VI	103	First implementation of directive re special assets in Occupied Eastern Territories dated15 October 1942.	"
109	106	VI	109	Third implementation of directive re special assets in Occupied Eastern Territories dated 18 May 1943.	"
110	107	VI	112	Fourth implementation of directive re special assets in Occupied Eastern Territories dated 14 January 1944.	"
111	108 (Rejected)	VII	1	Extract from "Germany is our Problem" by Morgenthau, jr.	"
112	109 (Rejected)	VII	8	Directive by United Chiefs of Staff to Supreme Commander of American Occupation forces dated April 1945.	"
113	110 (Rejected)	VII	44	Proclamation No. 2 of Control Council in Germany dated 29 October 1945.	"
114	111	VII	49	Control Counail Law No. 9, dated 30 November 1945.	"
115	112 (Rejected)	VII	54	"Answers by Byrnes to urgent questions".	"
116	113 (Rejected)	VII	56	Directive by American Government for General Clay, dated 17 July 1947.	"

GEORG VON SCHNITZLER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
117	114 (Rejected)	VII	62	Statement by General Clay re questions of validity of Hague Rules for Land Warfare in Germany.	3 May 1948
118	115 (Rejected)	VII	65	Letter by British Commissar for Nordrhein-Westfalen, W. Asbury, to Lord Mayor of City of Essen, dated 23 October 1947.	"
119	116 (Rejected)	VII	72	"The decisive legal question" by Dr. Gustav Heinemann.	"
120	117	VII	77	Note of Russia to foreign government representatives dated 17 September 1939.	"
121	118 (Rejected)	VII	80	"Present International Law" by Dr. Rudolf Laun.	"
122	119 (Rejected)	VII	85	Military Government Regulation, Title 17, Property Control, of 14 March 1947.	"
123	120 (Rejected)	VII	88	"The tasks of the I.G. Trustees", excerpt from "Die Neue Zeitung" of 11 July 1947.	"
124	121 (Rejected)	VII	91	"Unjustified Confiscation"--U.S.-British protest in Control Council on behalf of Austria against occupation of Lobau oil-refinery by Russian troops.	"
125	122 (Rejected)	VII	94	"Hague Convention and Requisitions", excerpt from "Wirtschafts Zeitung".	"
126	123	VII	96	Excerpt from "The Bankers' Almanac and Year Book for 1938/39".	"
127	124	VII	99	Affidavit by Dr. Max Winkler, dated 22 March 1948.	"
128	125 (Rejected)	VII	113	Affidavit by Eduard Beckhaeuser.	"
129	126 (Rejected)	VII	117	Affidavit by Oskar Waldrich.	"
130	127 (Rejected)	VII	120	Affidavit by Hugo Pauls.	"
131	128 (Rejected)	VII	127	Correspondence concerning dismantling of the "Noris"-Zuendlicht A.G.	"
132	129 (Rejected)	VII	135	Letter by Weber to Auto Union, Nürnberg.	"
133	130 (Rejected)	VII	139	Letter by firm Ernst Reime re dismantling of "Spezialfabrik fuer Praezisions-Gewindeschneidwerkzeuge".	"
134	131 (Rejected)	VIII	1	Affidavit by Carl Hugo Warrentrup.	"
135	132 (Rejected)	VIII	39	Affidavit by Johannes Schroeder.	"

GEORG VON SCHNITZLER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
136	133 (Rejected)	VIII	46	Control Council Law No. 43, dated 20 December 1946.	3 May 1948
137	134 (Rejected)	VIII	59	Affidavit by Dr. Paul Hansen, dated 18 February 1948	"
138	135 (Rejected)	VIII	65	Excerpt from "Nuernberger Nachrichten" dated 11 February 1948.	"
139	136 (Rejected)	VIII	68	"U. S. Government to the question of dismantling", excerpt from "Die Neue Zeitung", dated 29 January 1948.	"
140	137 (Rejected)	VIII	70	Excerpt from "Die Neue Zeitung", dated 18 July 1947.	"
141	138 (Rejected)	VIII	73	Excerpt from "Sueddeutsche Zeitung", dated 19 June 1947.	"
142	139 (Rejected)	VIII	76	Excerpt from "Wirtschafts Zeitung", dated 11 July 1947.	"
143	140 (Rejected)	VIII	79	Excerpt from "Rhein Echo", dated 31 May 1947.	"
144	141 (Rejected)	VIII	81	Excerpt from "Nuernberger Nachrichten" dated 13 August 1947.	"
145	142 (Rejected)	VIII	83	Excerpt from "Nuernberger Nachrichten" dated 13 August 1947.	"
146	143 (Rejected)	VIII	85	Excerpt from "Gefaengnis Zeitung" dated 7 August 1947.	"
147	144 (Rejected)	VIII	87	Excerpt from "Die Welt", of 13 June 1947.	"
148	145 (Rejected)	VIII	90	Excerpt from "Die Neue Zeitung" dated 8 August 1947.	"
149	146 (Rejected)	VIII	92	Excerpt from "Die Neue Zeitung" dated 20 October 1947.	"
150	147 (Rejected)	VIII	93	Excerpt from "Die Neue Zeitung" dated 5 February 1948.	"
151	148 (Rejected)	VIII	95	Excerpt from "Handelsblatt der Westdeutschen Wirtschaftszeitung" dated 17 July 1947.	"
152	149 (Rejected)	VIII	100	Excerpt from "Die Neue Zeitung" dated 4 March 1948.	"
153	150 (Rejected)	VIII	102	Excerpt from "Wirtschaftsrevue" dated 6 September 1947.	"
154	151 (Rejected)	VIII	105	Excerpts from "Die Neue Zeitung" dated 18 and 28 July 1947.	"
155	152 (Rejected)	VIII	107	Excerpt from "Die Neue Zeitung" dated 2 July 1947.	"

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
156	153 (Rejected)	VIII	110	Excerpt from "Rhein-Neckar Zeitung" dated 1 January 1948.	3 May 1948
157	154 (Rejected)	VIII	112	Excerpt from "Neue Zuericher Zeitung" dated 28 January 1948.	"
158	155 (Rejected)	VIII	114	"French claims on Kehl" (Weiss Document 1204, Flick Trial).	"
159	156	IX	1	Opinion of Th. Klefisch re Control Council Law No. 10 (Weiss Exhibit 10, Flick Trial) (For Identification only).	"
160	157	IX	31	Affidavit of Leonhard Spinnler, dated 7 March 1948.	"
161	158	IX	32	Affidavit of Johann Georg Hartmann, dated 20 February 1948.	"
162	159	IX	35	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Krebs, dated 16 March 1948.	"
163	160	IX	39	Affidavit of Hela Dubois, dated 23 February 1948.	"
164	161	IX	42	Affidavit of Dr. Fried Luebbecke, dated 27 February 1948.	"
165	162	IX	46	Affidavit of Georg Nilger (Priest), dated 22 February 1948.	"
166	163	IX	49	Affidavit of Heinrich Sand, dated 19 February 1948.	"
167	164	IX	52	Affidavit of Wilhelm Fresenius, dated 20 February 1948.	"
168	165	IX	55	Affidavit of Erich Dombrowski, dated 23 February 1948.	"
169	166	IX	57	Affidavit of Rolando Balducci, (Italy), dated 13 December 1947.	"
170	167	IX	59	Affidavit of Dr. Freiherr Kurt von Lersner, dated 6 October 1947.	"
171	168	IX	61	Affidavit of Dr. Max von Brueck, dated 24 June 1947.	"
172	169	IX	63	Affidavit of Benno Reifenberg, dated 8 March 1948.	"
173	170	IX	65	Affidavit of Severin Beyer, dated 21 February 1948.	"
174	171	IX	68	Affidavit of Camilla Schenk Freifrau von Stauffenberg, dated 22 February 1948.	"
175	172	IX	71	Affidavit of Dr. Erwin Rouselle, dated 28 November 1945.	"

GEORG VON SCHNITZLER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
176	173	IX	73	Affidavit of Theodor Hornbostel (Austria), of 5 May 1947.	3 May 1948
177	174	IX	75	Affidavit of Georg Heck, dated 1 April 1947.	"
178	175	IX	77	Affidavit of Auguste Brunnabend, dated 1 December 1946.	"
179	176	IX	79	Affidavit of Liselotte Mueller-Cunradi, dated 19 March 1948.	"
180	177	IX	81	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Kugler, dated 26 March 1948.	"
181	219	XI ~~Loose~~	81	Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Doering, dated 12 March 1948.	"
182	223	XIII ~~Loose~~	22	Excerpts from interrogation of von Schnitzler (Identification only).	10 May 1948 In Evidence: 11 May 1948
183	193	XI	1	Attempt to balance the economy by a commission by order of Minister Presidents of Bizone dated November 1947.	10 May 1948
184	194	XI	16	Affidavit of Hermann Buch, dated 22 September 1947.	"
185	195	XI	22	"German property in Sweden" from Trade Journal of 11 March 1948.	"
186	196	XI	26	Affidavit of Hans von Raumer, dated 27 April 1948.	"
187	197	XI	29	Affidavit of Wilhelm Zangen, dated 15 April 1948.	"
188	198	XI	34	Affidavit of Dr. Felix Ehrmann, dated 24 March 1948.	"
189	199	XI	37	Affidavit of Fritz Fischer-Jena, dated 28 March 1948.	"
190	204	XI	45	Affidavit of Erich Mueller, dated 7 January 1948.	"
191	205	XI	47	Affidavit of Dr. Guenther Frank-Fahle, dated 21 April 1948.	"
192	206	XI	51	Affidavit of Erwin Kritzer, dated 29 April 1948.	"
193	207	XI	53	Affidavit of Kurt Nadolski, dated 29 April 1948.	"
194	208	XI	54	Affidavit of Herbert Boldt, dated 2 April 1948.	"
195	209	XI	56	Affidavit by Ella Rosengart-Schnitzler, dated 30 March 1948.	"

GEORG VON SCHNITZLER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
196	210	XI	58	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhard Goldberg, dated 22 March 1948.	10 May 1948
197	211	XI	61	Affidavit of Wilhelm Bormann, dated 22 March 1948.	"
198	214	XI	64	Affidavit of Richard von Szilvinyi, dated 22 September 1947.	"
199	215	XI	67	Affidavit of Richard von Szilvinyi, dated 17 February 1948.	"
200	216	XI	69	Affidavit of Richard von Szilvinyi, dated 22 September 1947.	"
201	217	XI	73	Affidavit of Hermann Mohr, dated 31 March 1948.	"
202	218	XI	76	Joint affidavit by 29 of von Schnitzler's former subordinates, dated 1 March 1948.	"
203	178	X	1	Report by Duisberg "The Burdens of the Chemical Industry. The Broken Contract with France"	11 May 1948
204	179	X	4	"The Development of the French Dyestuffs Industry" by Dr. James Rubinfeld from "Frankfurter Zeitung" of 26 October 1924.	"
205	180	X	11	Franco-German Cartel Agreement of 27 April 1929 with Appendices 1 & 2.	"
206	181	X	38	Contract dated 26 February 1932 between Kontinentales Farbstoffkartell and Imperial Chemical Industries Limited, London.	"
207	182	X	49	Contract dated 19 December 1934, between Boruta and Wola and IG.	"
208	183	X	62	Affidavit by Alfred Hoffmann, dated 24 March 1948.	"
209	184	X	64	Affidavit by Dr. Elmar Michel, dated 21 April 1948.	"
210	185	X	75	Letter dated 30 December 1941 from L. Frossard to Wenk.	"
211	186	X	81	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Kuntze, dated 3 April 1948.	"
212	187	X	85	Affidavit by Dr. Erich Berndt, dated 14 April 1948.	"
213	188	X	87	Affidavit by Hermann Walter, dated 25 March 1948.	"
214	189 (also in Bk. III pg. 1)	X	90	Questionnaire sent to Carl Koechlin together with reply.	"

GOERG VON SCHNITZLER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page	Description	Date Offered
215	190	X 95	Letter dated 4 November 1943 from Reich Chamber of Industry to Reich Minister of Economics.	11 May 1948
216	191	X 100	Affidavit by Fritz Ludwig, dated 19 March 1948.	"
217	192	X 103	Affidavit by Friedrich Silcher, dated 31 March 1948.	"
218	213	X 105	Affidavit by Walter Ludwigson (Withdrawn).	" Re-Offered: 1 June 48
219	220	XIII ~~Loose~~ 9	Letter from Koechlin to von Schnitzler dated 24 October 1940.	11 May 1948
220	221	XIII ~~Loose~~ 15	Letter from Schwab to von Schnitzler dated 6 October 1940.	"
221	222	XIII ~~Loose~~ 20	Letter from Gross, dated 7 May 1942.	"
222	224	XIII ~~Loose~~ 12	Excerpt from "A Diplomatic History of American People by Thomas H. Bailey (1947).	"
223	225	XIII ~~Loose~~ 42	Statement by Dr. Gustav Kuepper, dated 30 August 1947.	"
224	226	Loose	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 28 May 1948.	1 June 1948
225	227 (Rejected)	Loose	Affidavit by Lilly von Schnitzler, dated 26 May 1948.	"
226	228 (Rejected)	Loose	Excerpts from interrogation of Friedrich Gaus on 6 March 1947.	"
227	229 (Rejected)	Loose	Excerpts from transcript of Case 11 on 3 March 1948.	"
228	230 (Rejected)	Loose	Affidavit by Werner von Hoven, dated 17 March 1948.	"

Maurice de Vinna

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al.
Tribunal VI, Case 6

KARL WURSTER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
1	1	I	22	Plan of Ludwigshafen-Oppau plant as on 1 January 1944. (For Ident.) (In evid.8 Apr 1948)	5 Nov 1947
2	3	I	25	Organizational chart of Ludwigshafen-Oppau plant 1938-1945 and affidavit by Dr. v. Nagel dated 29 January 1948.	"
3	16	II	1	Map of Western Germany.	9 April 1948
4	295	II	17	Affidavit by Wurster of 31 December 1947.	"
5	300	II	26	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Nagel, dated 15 March 1948.	"
6	2	I	26	Chart showing number and composition of staff of Ludwigshafen-Oppau plant 1938-1945 and affidavit by Otto Weidenbach dated 16 March 1948.	"
7	7	III	34	Illustrated survey on life in communal camps of IG Ludwigshafen.	"
8	288	III	35	Affidavit of Valentin Walter and Dr. Bernhard Cyriax of 11 March 1948.	"
9	6	III	37	Affidavit of Kurt Hoffmann, Karl Schmid and Albert Huelter, dated 2 March 1948.	"
10	15	IV	124	Newspaper of Camp for Eastern workers of IG for spring of 1944.	"
11	536	IV	44	Letter dated 7 March 1944 by Department for "Cultural Activity in the Camps" of IG Ludwigshafen.	"
12	8	IV	51	Excerpt from French newspaper, "Le Pont" dated 9 July 1944.	"
13	10	IV	40	Language primer for foreigners.	"
14	293	IV	37	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich Lorenz, dated 11 March 1948.	"
15	571	IV	53	Personnel card from Ludwigshafen Personnel Department for Roger Blanc, a French worker.	"
16	572	IV	54	Personnel card of Personnel Department for Andre Sies.	"
17	573	IV	55	Letter dated 12 July 1944 from Personnel Department at Ludwigshafen Replacement Office of Waffen-SS.	"

KARL WURSTER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
18	312	IV	56	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Moeller, dated 22 March 1948.	9 April 1948
19	12	V	55	Menus issued on 29 August 1944 by Storage and Supply department of Ludwigshafen for prisoners-of-war covering week of 3-9September 1944.	12 April 1948
20	542	XV	31	General survey map of district of Ludwigshafen of 16 December 1947.	"
21	305	I	1	Affidavit by Wurster, dated 8 January 1948.	13 April 1948
22	175	I	5	Affidavit by Dr. Max Scharff, dated 21 October 1947.	"
23	180	I	7	Affidavit by Dr. Otto Seidel, dated 2 January 1948.	"
24	562	I	11	Speech made by Wurster on occasion of funeral ceremony for Carl Bosch 1940.	"
25	188	I	13	Affidavit by Eugen Tournier and Eugen Hartlaub dated 20 October 1947.	"
26	287	I	16	Affidavit by Wilhelm Scherer, dated 9 March 1948.	"
27	275	I	18	Affidavit by Robert Storch and Hans Morgenthaler dated 1 March 1948.	"
28	265	I	20	Prosecution Exhibit 392, NI-10158, affidavit by Dr. Ernst August Struss dated 26 August 1947 (For identification only).	"
29	286	I	23	Affidavit by Karl Haisch and Dr. Fritz Mueller dated 3 March 1948.	"
30	304	I	27	Affidavit by Wurster, dated 17 December 1947.	"
31	306	I	40	Affidavit by Wurster, dated 8 January 1948.	"
32	225	I	43	Affidavit by Hans Morgenthaler, dated 26 January 1948.	"
33	168	I	49	Affidavit by Dr. Erich Pietsch, dated 8 November 1947.	"
34	594	I	52	Excerpts from Schmitz Doc. No. 41, Book III, affidavit by Dr. Adolf Windaus and Dr. Otto Hahn dated 20 March 1948 (Identification only).	"
35	255	I	54	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Kuss, dated 6 February 1948.	"

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
36	246	I	57	Affidavit by Dr. Botho Mulert, dated 16 January 1948.	13 April 1948
37	133	I	61	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Kamm, dated 2 January 1948.	"
38	223	I	65	Affidavit by Vorstand of "Palatinate District Association of Chemical Industry" dated 29 January 1948.	"
39	186	I	67	Affidavit by Dr. Hugo Storch, dated 2 January 1948.	"
40	102	I	70	Affidavit by Josef Bast, dated 27 October 1947.	"
41	549	I	72	Hitler's demolition order dated 19 March 1945 (Speer Exhibit 25, IMT).	"
42	550	I	73	Hitler's implementary decree dated 30 March 1945)Speer Exhibit 28, IMT).	"
43	11	I	75	Proclamation by plant management of Ludwigshafen and by works council to staff of Ludwigshafen and Oppau plant dated 30 May 1945.	"
44	174	I	78	Affidavit by Lt. Col. Wayland Rhoads (U.S.A.) dated 16 February 1948.	"
45	138	I	79	Affidavit by Captain John T. Marshall (U.S.A.) dated 12 October 1947.	"
46	197	I	84	Affidavit by Dr. Bernhard Timm, dated 9 January 1948.	"
47	506	I	90	Petition submitted by works council of Ludwigshafen of Badische Anilin und Soda Fabrik to French Administration of plant dated 29 May 1947.	"
48	507	I	92	Proclamation by French Administration of Ludwigshafen plant to employees of plant dated 21 August 1947.	"
49	140	II	2	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Mehner, dated 20 December 1947.	"
50	158	II	10	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred von Nagel, dated 22 December 1947.	"
51	107	II	12	Affidavit of Erich Day, dated 11 November 1947.	"
52	313	Sup. to Bk. VI	1	Affidavit of Max Mayer (U.S.), dated 20 March 1948.	"
53	603	II	27	Excerpt from minutes of Sulphur sub-commission conference on 13 January 1937.	"
54	576	II	29	Excerpt from minutes of conference of inorganic Chemists on 23 June 1939.	"

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
55	599	II	30	Letter of Supervisory Board Chemie to IG dated 8 March 1937.	13 April 1948
56	581	II	32	Document notes of IG concerning a discussion in Reich Ministry for Economics dated 9 March 1937.	"
57	582	II	35	Circular of inorganic department of Ludwigshafen of 11 March 1937.	"
58	583	II	38	Letter of Dr. Paul Mueller of Dynamit to Wurster, 12 March 1937.	"
59	584	II	41	Letter of Wurster to Mueller, dated 13 March 1937. (Identification only).	"
60	585	II	43	Letter from Mueller to Wurster, dated 15 March 1937.	"
61	586	II	44	Excerpt from minutes of 57th conference of Sulphur sub-commission on 16 March 1937.	"
62	578	II	46	Excerpt from minutes of conference of Chemicals Committee on 5 July 1933.	"
63	579	II	65	Excerpt from minutes of conference of Chemicals Committee held on 4 December 1937.	"
64	580	II	48	Excerpt from 43rd conference of Chemicals Committee of 19 April 1948.	"
65	601	II	49	Excerpt from minutes of Sulphur sub-commission conference of 26 September 1934.	"
66	602	II	51	Excerpt from minutes of combined conference of Chlorine and Sulphur sub-commission on 22 April 1936.	"
67	606	II	53	Excerpt from minutes of Sulphur sub-commission conference on 1 April 1938.	"
68	607	II	54	Excerpt from minutes of Sulphur sub-commission conference on 10 April 1939.	"
69	508	II	55	Letter of Ludwigshafen to Reich Ministry fro War of 29 November 1937.	"
70	600	II	57	From Prosecution Exhibit 749, Document NI-8843, Book 40: letter from Reich Ministry for War to Ludwigshafen of 21 December 1937 (Identification only).	"
71	558	II	59	Document note from central finance administration of IG dated 26 July 1937.	"

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
72	560	II	62	Document file of Wurster of 12 July 1937.	13 April 1948
73	575	II	64	Excerpt from minutes of conference of inorganic chemistry experts on 30 July 1939.	"
74	574	II	66	Excerpt from TEA gathering on 25 January 1939.	"
75	577	II	67	Excerpt from minutes of Inorganic Chemists meeting on 5 April 1939.	"
76	501	II	68	Official appointment of Wurster on 28 January 1944.	"
77	243	II	69	Affidavit of Hermann Schuster, dated 27 January 1948.	"
78	194	II	72	Affidavit of Dr. Emil Pohland, dated 2 January 1948.	"
79	502	II	74	Excerpt from circular of the Industrial Group Chemical Industry of November 1944.	"
80	177	II	76	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Schlosser, dated 23 September 1947.	"
81	147	II	77	Affidavit of Hans Morgenthaler, dated 15 December 1947.	"
82	170	II	79	Affidavit of Dr. Erich Pohland, dated 28 October 1947.	"
83	609	II	83	Affidavit of Dr. Botho Mulert, dated 20 March 1948.	"
84	127	II	85	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hoinkis, dated 21 November 1947.	"
85	311	II	89	Affidavit of Dr. Walther Decker, dated 19 March 1948.	"
86	513	III	1	Letter of Employment Office Ludwigshafen to IG plant Ludwigshafen, dated 5 February 1941.	"
87	512	III	2	Letter of Employment Office Ludwigshafen to IG plant Ludwigshafen, dated 15 December 1941.	"
88	568	III	3	Contract between firm Dieu et Allain in Paris and IG Plant Ludwigshafen of 20 April 1941.	"
89	593	III	6	Excerpt from minutes of Directorate Post conference in Ludwigshafen of 9 May 1941.	"
90	515	III	7	Letter from Ludwigshafen to German Reichsbahn of 28 August 1941.	"

KARL WURSTER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
91	566	III	9	Proclamation of Ludwigshafen plant management of 22 February 1943.	13 April 1948
92	510	III	11	Letter of Ludwigshafen plant to German recruiting office for foreign labor of 24 September 1941.	"
93	220	III	12	Affidavit of Otto Eckert, dated 9 January 1948.	"
94	241	III	15	Affidavit of Otto Eckert, dated 29 January 1948.	"
95	145	III	17	Affidavit of Eugen Minzenmay, dated 21 November 1947.	"
96	254	III	19	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred von Nagel, dated 29 January 1948.	"
97	516	III	21	Circular letter of Personnel Department Ludwigshafen, dated 10 June 1942.	"
98	570	III	27	Letter of Plenipotentiary in the Armament Inspection District XIIb to IG Ludwigshafen, 25 July 1944.	"
99	296	III	28	Affidavit of Camill Santo, dated 16 March 1948.	"
100	247	III	30	Affidavit of Kurt Hoffmann, dated 19 January 1948.	"
101	289	III	41	Affidavit of Dr. Helmut Sturm, dated 31 January 1948.	"
102	169	III	48	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Pinnow, dated 6 December 1947.	"
103	160	III	53	Affidavit of Willi Odenthal, dated 27 July 1947.	"
104	248	III	57	Affidavit of Anna Neidlinger, dated 19 January 1948.	"
105	173	III	60	Affidavit of Dr. Marie Gertrud Rech-Quincke, of 7 December 1947.	"
106	162	III	64	Affidavit of Jakob Ottinger, dated 4 November 1947.	"
107	239	III	67	Affidavit of Karl Schmid, dated 28 January 1948.	"
108	282	III	74	Affidavit of Franz Mentel, dated 27 January 1948.	"
109	283	III	78	Affidavit of Fritz Marks, dated 27 January 1948.	"

KARL WURSTER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
110	14	III	82	Short account in tabular form of number of beds and persons living in communal camps of IG plant Ludwigshafen from 1 January 1942 to 31 December 1944.	13 April 1948
111	17	III	83	Affidavit of Fritz Ziegler, dated 16 March 1948.	"
112	557	III	84	Proclamation in French of Storage and Supply Department Ludwigshafen dated 2 January 1942.	"
113	238	III	86	Affidavit of Karl Schmid, dated 25 October 1947.	"
114	4	III	101	Table of food rations of different employment categories during war and in 1947..	"
115	310	III	102	Affidavit of Karl Schmid, dated 22 March 1948.	"
116	237	III	103	Affidavit of Albert A. Buelter, dated 18 October 1947.	"
117	596	III	111	Excerpt from Prosecution Exhibit 1335: meeting of Directorate in Ludwigshafen of 31 January 1941.	"
118	555	III	112	Note of Wiens of 4 February 1941.	"
119	588	III	115	Excerpt from Prosecution Exhibit 1336: meeting of Directorate in Ludwigshafen on 21 August 1941.	"
120	518	III	116	Circular letter by Wiens to camp leaders and to camp kitchens, dated 20 October 1942.	"
121	525	III	118	Bulletin printed in four languages of Storage and Supply Department Ludwigshafen of 25 November 1942.	"
122	519	III	120	Circular letter of Storage and Supply Department Ludwigshafen of [illegible] February 1944.	"
123	520	III	121	Circular letter of Storage and Supply Department Ludwigshafen of 21 September 1944.	"
124	206	III	122	Affidavit of Susanne Habale, dated 13 October 1947.	"
125	204	III	124	Affidavit of Margarete Joszko, dated 13 October 1947.	"
126	521	III	126	Letter of IG plant Ludwigshafen to Economy Office Kaiserslautern dated 14 October 1940.	"
127	523	III	128	Internal circular letter of Wurster dated 21 October 1940.	"

KARL WURSTER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
128	522	III	130	Report by Wiens to Wurster, dated 7 December 1940.	13 April 1948
129	565	III	136	Report by Wiens, 3 January 1941.	"
130	589	III	137	Excerpt from Prosecution Exhibit 1335: meeting of Directorate in Ludwigshafen on 31 January 1941.	"
131	524	III	138	Circular letter No. 46 of 23 October 1942 signed by Wurster.	"
132	124	III	141	Affidavit of Oskar Herrmann, dated 23 September 1947.	"
133	527	III	143	Circular letter of Time Study Office of Ludwigshafen/Oppau of 31 May 1941.	"
134	222	III	145	Affidavit of Georg Hoffmann, dated 6 January 1948.	"
135	221	III	147	Affidavit of Jakob Juelly, dated 6 January 1948.	"
136	291	III	149	Affidavit of Paul Weiss, dated 3 March 1948.	"
137	526	III	152	Letter of Oberbuergermeister of Mannheim to IG Ludwigshafen, of 27 November 1940.	"
138	236	IV	1	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Krafft, dated 28 January 1948.	"
139	218	IV	15	Affidavit by Willi Simgen, dated 7 January 1948.	"
140	5	IV	19	Table of sick rate of personnel of plants at Ludwigshafen and Oppau during period from 1941 and/or 1942 to 12 March 1945.	"
141	290	IV	20	Affidavit by Willi Simgen, dated 12 March 1948.	"
142	530	IV	22	Report dated 7 November 1942 by Dr. Stoll.	"
143	531	IV	29	Letter by Ludwigshafen to Reich Governor in Saarbruecken, dated 31 March 1943.	"
144	528	IV	32	File note of von Baal, dated 29 August 1941.	"
145	552	IV	33	Letter by State Board of Health in Ludwigshafen of 21 January 1948.	"
146	114	IV	34	Affidavit by Emil Floerchinger, dated 18 November 1947.	"

KARL WURSTER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
147	533	IV	41	Letter by Wiens of 18 June 1941.	13 April 1948
148	534	IV	43	Letter by Wiens of 30 September 1942.	"
149	537	IV	50	Letter from Department for "Cultural Work in the Camps" to all club leaders dated 4 May 1944.	"
150	569	IV	57	File note of IG Ludwigshafen re conference at Ludwigshafen Labor Office on 30 April 1944.	"
151	224	IV	59	Affidavit by Karl Weber, dated 30 January 1948.	"
152	263	IV	63	Affidavit by Dr. Paul Bauer, dated 2 February 1948.	"
153	538	IV	65	Letter dated 19 December 1947 from Industrial Inspection Board for the Palatinate to Ludwigshafen plant.	"
154	235	IV	68	Affidavit by Franz Steinhart, dated 30 January 1948.	"
155	13	IV	71	Excerpt from "Instructions for all Workers for the Prevention of Injury to Health and Accidents", dated September 1940.	"
156	9	IV	74	Fire hazard warning sign in eight foreign languages.	"
157	234	IV	75	Affidavit by Margarete Moll, dated 26 January 1948.	"
158	227	IV	77	Affidavit by Otto Eckert, ~~dated~~ dated 29 January 1948.	"
159	553	IV	82	Circular letter dated 13 April 1943, by Personnel Department at Ludwigshafen re employment of Eastern workers.	"
160	556	IV	84	Circular letter from Personnel Department at Ludwigshafen, dated 3 June 1943.	"
161	564	IV	86	Letter dated 2 April 1942 from IG Ludwigshafen to Mannheim Armament Headquarters.	"
162	591	IV	87	Excerpt from minutes of meeting of Board of Directors at Ludwigshafen, dated 21 October 1942.	"
163	592	IV	88	Excerpt from minutes of Board of Directors meeting at Ludwigshafen on 13 August 1943.	"
164	226	IV	89	Affidavit by Kurt Schaefer, dated 1 February 1948.	"

KARL WURSTER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
165	122	IV	103	Affidavit by Oskar Hermann, dated 23 September 1947.	13 April 1948
166	144	IV	107	Affidavit by Eugen Minzenmay, dated 21 November 1947.	"
167	590	IV	109	Excerpt from Prosecution Exhibit 1339: meeting of Board of Directors in Ludwigshafen on 19 April 1943. (For Identification only).	"
168	511	IV	110	Letter dated 26 August 1942 from Secret State Police at Saarbruecken to plant leader of IG Ludwigshafen.	"
169	240	IV	111	Affidavit by Heinrich Faller, dated 30 January 1948.	"
170	529	IV	113	Inquiry directed by Ludwigshafen Labor Office to IG Ludwigshafen on 4 December 1942.	"
171	213	IV	116	Affidavit of Ludwig Zbell, dated 23 October 1947.	"
172	535	IV	119	Letter by Head of Camp for Eastern workers to Economic Department at Ludwigshafen on 5 September 1942.	"
173	532	IV	121	Program at camp for Eastern workers for Christmas and New Year holidays in 1943.	"
174	514	IV	122	Letter dated 7 November 1942 from IG Ludwigshafen to Reich Commissioner for Labor Allocation.	"
175	105	IVA	1	Affidavit of Charles Berthel (French) of 7 December 1947.	"
176	251	IVA	3	Affidavit of Fred Engel, dated 16 January 1948.	"
177	125	IVA	7	Affidavit of Fernand Heymann (France) dated 3 December 1947.	"
178	106	IVA	10	Affidavit of Ivan Bodovic (Yugoslavia) dated 16 May 1947.	"
179	207	IVA	13	Affidavit of Anna Schmick (Yugoslavia) dated 14 October 1947.	"
180	208	IVA	15	Affidavit of Josephe Poje (Yugoslavia) dated 14 October 1947.	"
181	292	IVA	19	Affidavit of Josef Kruzel (Poland) of 10 March 1948.	"
182	268	IVA	21	Affidavit of Gerhard Kenzel (Roumania) dated 4 March 1948.	"

KARL WURSTER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
183	270	IVA	23	Affidavit of Josef Chudzik (Poland) dated 8 March 1948.	13 April 1948
184	182	IVA	25	Affidavit of Dr. Walter Spormann, dated 21 November 1947.	"
185	191	IVA	37	Aff. of Adolf Wegmann, 21 Nov. 1947.	"
186	181	IVA	29	Affidavit of Heinrich Simon, dated 26 November 1947.	"
187	111	IVA	31	Affidavit of Ernst Eichert, dated 21 November 1947.	"
188	266	IVA	35	Affidavit of Hermann Will, dated 3 March 1948.	"
189	193	IVA	44	Affidavit of Dr. Walter Wesly, dated 21 November 1947.	"
190	267	IVA	46	Affidavit from Heinrich Muenz, dated 4 March 1948.	"
191	269	IVA	51	Affidavit of Dr. Lothar Lorenz, and Dr. Walter Daniel, 4 March 1948.	"
192	277	IVA	55	Affidavit of Dr. Bernhard Timm, dated 3 March 1948.	"
193	278	IVA	58	Affidavit of Dr. Wolf Sistig, dated 3 March 1948.	"
194	279	IVA	60	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Hengstenberg, dated 3 March 1948.	"
195	280	IVA	65	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Hengstenberg, dated 3 March 1948.	"
196	281	IVA	67	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Hengstenberg, dated 3 March 1948.	"
197	285	IVA	70	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Mueller, dated 3 March 1948.	"
198	203	V	6	Affidavit of Hubert Berdel, dated 29 January 1948.	"
199	217	V	13	Affidavit of Johann Schoenung, dated 28 January 1948.	"
200	219	V	21	Affidavit of Eugen Schorhauser, dated 29 October 1947.	"
201	159	V	24	Affidavit of Theobald Heunzling, dated 28 October 1947.	"
202	216	V	28	Affidavit of Richard Klohr, dated dated 29 November 1947.	"
203	544	V	30	Letter sent by "Defense Center" to Dr. Heintzeler of 26 November 1947.	"
204	551	V	33	Correspondence between the Badische Anilin and Sodafabrik in Ludwigshafen and minicipal hospital Ludwigshafen dated 5 to 24 December 1947.	"

KARL WURSTER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
205	256	V	37	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Mueller, dated 6 February 1948.	13 April 1948
206	230	V	39	Affidavit by Wilhelm Daniel, dated 30 January 1948.	"
207	257	V	49	Affidavit by Josef Mair, dated 6 February 1948.	"
208	249	V	51	Affidavit by Johann Latzko (Czech) dated 8 January 1948.	"
209	541	V	57	Letter dated 28 June 1940 from personnel department of Ludwigshafen/Oppau to Lt. Specht, chief of guards of prisoners-of-war allocated to IG.	"
210	545	V	58	Circular letter dated 1 November 1941 from personnel department Ludwigshafen re payment of prisoners-of-war.	"
211	123	V	60	Affidavit by Oskar Hermann, dated 23 September 1947.	"
212	233	V	62	Affidavit by Otto Eckert, dated 29 January 1948.	"
213	229	V	64	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Ketterer, dated 30 January 1948.	"
214	228	V	65	Affidavit by Julius Eith, dated 26 January 1948.	"
215	189	V	67	Affidavit by Karl Thauthwein, (minister), dated 20 November 1947.	"
216	242	V	68	Affidavit by Dr. Fritz Mueller, dated 16 January 1948.	"
217	212	V	70	Letter dated 24 October 1947 from former Polish prisoner-of-war Mieczyslav M. Kolasa to Ludwigshafen plant asking for certificate of employment.	"
218	210	V	72	Affidavit by Anton Jesberger, dated 6 January 1948.	"
219	201	VI	1	Affidavit of Dr. Theo Goldschmidt, dated 2 January 1948.	"
220	548	VI	4	File note of Wurster, dated 28 June 1940.	"
221	244	VI	6	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Pfannmueller, dated 28 January 1948.	"
222	232	VI	9	Affidavit of Konrad Gabel, dated 5 January 1948.	"
223	298	VI	11	Affidavit of Dr. Wolfgang Buelow, dated 13 March 1948.	"

KARL WURSTER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
224	294	VI	13	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Pfannmueller of 11 March 1948.	13 April 1948
225	231	VI	16	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Mueller, dated 29 January 1948.	"
226	253	VI	18	Affidavit of Dr. Bernhard Cyriax dated 28 January 1948.	"
227	297	VI	22	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, dated 17 March 1948.	"
228	272	VI	24	Affidavit of Dr. Weber (Paster) dated 5 March 1948.	"
229	171	VI	26	Petition of Protestant dean's office in Ludwigshafen dated 26 June 1947.	"
230	172	VI	28	Petition of Protestant District Church Council of Palatinate to French Administration of Ludwigshafen plant.	"
231	190	VI	30	Testimony of Prelate Monsignor Martin Walzer dated 25 June 1947.	"
232	167	VI	33	Affidavit of five Catholic priests of Ludwigshafen dated 24 November 1947.	"
233	273	VI	36	Affidavit of Johannes Finck (Priest) dated 10 February 1948.	"
234	301	VI	38	Affidavit of Rev. Otto Knecht, dated 15 March 1948.	"
235	149	VI	40	Affidavit of Hans Morgenthaler, dated 20 November 1947.	"
236	112	VI	42	Affidavit of Max Falkenberg, dated 27 November 1947.	"
237	274	VI	45	Affidavit of Horst Jakoby, dated 27 February 1948.	"
238	176	VI	48	Affidavit of Hans Schellenberg, dated 15 October 1947.	"
239	116	VI	50	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Fried, dated 21 October 1947.	"
240	104	VI	53	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Bergmann, dated 21 November 1947.	"
241	184	VI	55	Affidavit of Franz Steinhard, dated 22 October 1947.	"
242	136	VI	58	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Leuchs, dated 21 October 1947.	"
243	121	VI	60	Affidavit of Dr. Max Herbst, dated 21 October 1947.	"
244	252	VI	62	Affidavit of Ernst Keller, dated 13 December 1947.	"

KARL WURSTER

Ex. No.	Doc. No.	Book & Page		Description	Date Offered
245	129	VI	76	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Holzberger, dated 21 October 1947.	13 April 1948
246	276	VI	78	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Holzberger, dated 3 March 1948.	"
247	137	VI	80	Affidavit of Ernst Lorenz, dated 6 November 1947.	"
248	113	VI	83	Affidavit of Paul Fischer, dated 22 October 1947.	"
249	115	VI	86	Affidavit of Rudolf Frenzel, dated 21 October 1947.	"
250	109	VI	90	Affidavit of Otto Eckert, dated 20 October 1947.	"
251	108	VI	92	Affidavit of Erich Day, dated 20 October 1947.	"
252	187	VI	95	Affidavit of Johannes Thoma, dated 20 October 1947.	"
253	132	VI	98	Affidavit of Karl Joerger, dated dated 29 October 1947.	"
254	126	VI	102	Affidavit of Dr. Joseph Hille, dated 23 November 1947.	"
255	179	VI	106	Affidavit of Dr. Berthold Schnell, dated 20 November 1947.	"
256	141	VI	110	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Mehner, dated 13 October 1947.	"
257	330	III	40h	Affidavit of Joseph Vock, dated 26 April 1948.	11 May 1948

U.S. MILITARY TRIBUNALS Nürnberg

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

229

Roll 1

Target 6

Finding Aids

List of Witnesses

List of Witnesses

Tribunal VI, Case No. 6
Carl Krauch, et al

LIST OF WITNESSES

SUMMARY OF WITNESSES

PROSECUTION

Number of witnesses examined in open court	73
Number of witnesses examined by Commissioner	14
Total number of witnesses	87

DEFENSE

Number of witnesses examined in open court	55
Number of witnesses examined by Commissioner	47
Total number of witnesses	102

Number of witnesses in open court by defendants:

Krauch	- 3	Lautenschlaeger	- 1
Ambros	- 3	Jaehne	- 2
Schmitz	- 3	Mann	- 1
von Schnitzler	- 6	Wurster	- 1
Hoerlein	- 3	Duerrfeld	- 8
Schneider	- 4	von der Heyde	- 3
Gajewski	- 1	Degesch	- 4
Guergin	- 3	Francolor	- 1
Buetefisch	- 2	Foreign Policy	- 2
Ilgner	- 3	Econ. Regulations	- 1

Number of witnesses before Commissioner by defendants:

Krauch	- 7	Buetefisch	- 4
Ambros	- 2	Mann	- 3
Schmitz	- 3	Duerrfeld	-13 *
von Schnitzler	- 1	Ilgner	- 4
Hoerlein	- 1	ter Meer	- 2
Gajewski	- 2	Degesch	- 1
Buergin	- 2	DAG	- 1

* one witness gave direct in open court and cross before commissioner.

PROSECUTION WITNESSES IN OPEN COURT

Name	Date Witness Called	Trans. Page
WAGNER, Hans	9 September 1947 8 October 1947	549-622 1794-1821
MORGAN, John	11 September 1947	727-760
HANNECKEN, Hermann von	19 September 1947	1000-1021
ELIAS, Nathaniel	30 September, 1 October 1947	1341-1562
HAGERT, Werner	1, 2 October 1947	1463-1536
SCHMIDT, Paul	2 October 1947	1537-1600
HEIDER, Karl von	2, 3 October 1947	1601-1655
MULERT, Botho	7 October 1947	1706-1724
EHRMANN, Felix	7 October 1947	1726-1745
MISCHKE, Lothar	8 October 1947	1753-1780
DEICHFISCHER, Helmut	8 October 1947	1780-1793
STRUSS, Ernest	9 October 1947 20 November 1947 21 November 1947	1894-1929 4065-4088 4097-4113 4117-4160
KUEPPER, Gustav	13 October 1947 28 October 1947	1933-1942 2897-2934
HOFFMANN, Alfred	14 October 1947	2056-2063
BAESSLER, Hermann	14 October 1947	2063-2081
PAULMANN, Hugo	15 October 1947	2138-2142
DIEKMANN, Heinrich	15 October 1947 16 October 1947	2195-2206 2208-2233
SCHRADER, Gerhard	16 October 1947	2234-2260
KOERNER, Paul	16 October 1947	2261-2288
GRITZBACH, Erich	16 October 1947	2288-2298
FRANK-FAHLE, Guenther	13 October 1947 14 October 1947	1942-2004 2008-2053
WARLIMONT, Walter	17 October 1947	2305-2315
DENKER, Paul	17 October 1947	2315-2329
ZEIDELHACK, Max	17 October 1947	2329-2349
KLENCK, Juergen von	17 October 1947	2349-2355

PROSECUTION WITNESSES IN OPEN COURT (cont'd)

Name	Date Witness Called	Trans. Page
SZPILFOGEL, Maurycy	23 October 1947	2628-2660
GOHR, Guenther	24 October 1947	2680-2706
GROSS, Eberhard	24 October 1947	2707-2727
DIELS, Rudolf	27 October 1947 26 November 1947	2830-2845 4426-4438
NOACK, Helmut	27 October 1947 28 October 1947	2843-2863 2866-2893
RUPP, Franz	28 October 1947	2935-2940
KRUEGER, Kurt	28 October 1947 29 October 1947	2941-2960 2967-3029
MURECK, Herbert	29 October 1947	3030-3040
HAUSEN, Guenther	29 October 1947	3042-3049
BANNERT, Hans	29 October 1947 30 October 1947	3050-3056 3058-3076
MAYER-WEGELIN, Heinz	30 October 1947	3077-3119
EHMANN, Emil	30 October 1947 2 December 1947	3119-3143 4513-4531 4560-4570
HAUENERMANN, Rudolf	31 October 1947	3147-3152
REITHINGER, Anton	31 October 1947	3154-3166
ECKERT, Albert	31 October 1947	3167-3172
GRENOT, Maral	5 November 1947	3342-3388
MUELLER, Karl	6 November 1947	3423-3435
SCHMIED-LOSSBERG, Heinz	6 November 1947	3437-3450
DVORACEK, Jan	7 November 1947	3490-3533
TAUBER, Arnost	7 November 1947 12 November 1947	3534-3562 3566-3596
SCHULHOF, Ervin	12 November 1947	3599-3611
HERZOG, Gustav	12 November 1947	3620-3639
HESS, Ludwig	12 November 1947	3641-3659
STERN, Jan	12 November 1947 13 November 1947	3663-3676 3677-3678
COWARD, Charles	13 November 1947	3679-3691

PROSECUTION WITNESSES IN OPEN COURT(Cont'd)

Name	Date Witness Called	Trans. Page
DALES, Leonard	13 November 1947	3692-3699
WOLLHEIM, Norbert	13 November 1947	3701-3718
STOTHFANG, WALTHER	13 November 1947	3722-3742
RAUSCH, Felix	13 November 1947 14 November 1947	3755-3770 3771-3778
WAITZ, Robert	14 November 1947	3779-3808
FEINBERG, Kai	14 November 1947	3809-3814
DAVISON, Frederick	14 November 1947	3815-3827
FERRIS,.Robert	14 November 1947	3830-3844
HILL, Charles	14 November 1947	3845-3853
AFRINE, Gregorie	14 November 1947	3855-3873
SPETTER, Isaac	17 November 1947	3890-3906
PFEFFER, Phillipe	17 November 1947	3907-3920
DOYLE, Eric	17 November 1947	3921-3927
HARTLAND, Reginald	18 November 1947	3929-3941
VITEK, Rudolf	18 November 1947	3957-3985
EPSTEIN, Berthold	18 November 1947	3986-3992
TILLEY, Edmund	20 November 1947	4030-4040
POHL, Oswald	21 November 1947 22 November 1947	4185-4207 4209-4232
FROSSARD, Joki	24 November 1947	4270-4307
FALKENHAHN, Guenther	25 November 1947	4362-4385
OHLENDORF, Otto	2 December 1947	4499-4510
ORLIK, Erich	2 December 1947	4557-4559
WOLFFSON, Hans	10 May 1948	14117014169

4

PROSECUTION WITNESSES BEFORE COMMISSION

Name	Date Witness Called	Trans. Page
HAENI, Paul	13 December 1947	4580-4592
SCHLOTTERER, Gustav	15 December 1947	4624-4655
WOLFF, Karl	15 December 1947	4598-4624
KRUEGER, Kurt	17 December 1947	4693-4707
AMEND, Karl	9 January 1948	4996-5017
DAGNE, Willi	9 January 1948	4982-4995
HOEHLE, Adolf	9 January 1948	4957-4980
ZAUN, Alfred	17 January 1948	5471-5493
BROAD, Perry	17 January 1948	5494-5512
JOHAM, Josef	6 February 1948	6827-6872
ROTTENBERG, Franz	6 February 1948 7 February 1948	6872-6881 6958-6979
BALANDIER, Rene	27 February 1948 28 February 1948	7926-7959 7960-7962
BENDEL, Charles	18 March 1948	9585-9616b
STRUSS, E_nst	5 May 1948	13566-13619

5

DEFENSE WITNESSES IN OPEN COURT

Name	Date Witness Called	Trans. Page
SCHIEBER, Walther	14 January 1948 15 January 1948	5259-5276 5276-5296
MILCH, Erhard	15 January 1948	5296-5347
ERMANN, Emil	15 January 1948	5347-5375
LAMMERS, Clemens	20 January 1948	5699-5684
RAUMER, Hans von	20 January 1948	5686-5695
KASTLE, Ludwig	21 January 1948	5709-5751
OBERHOFF, Julius	26 January 1946	5761-5814
SCHLOTTERER, Gustav	26 January 1948 27 January 1948	5815-5836 5849-5898
KUEPPER, Gustav	28 January 1948 29 January 1948	5977-6004 6007-6051
SCHWAB, Hermann	29 January 1948 30 January 1948	6053-6080 6091-6134
FLICK, Friedrich	12 March 1948	9081-9063
BUTENANDT, Adolf	2 February 1948	6173-6201
WESSE, Helmut	3 February 1948 4 February 1948	6326-6330 6331-6339
JUECKER, Otto	5 February 1948	6453-6484
GIESSEN, Johann	24 February 1948	7524-7553
KAEDING, Hans	24 February 1948	7571-7603
PAENTEK, Ernst	25 February 1948	7606-7614
WEISS, Albrecht	27 February 1948	7615-7650
BIEDENKOPF, Wilhelm	1 March 1948	8146-8160
SCHNELL, Berthold	2 March 1948	8162-8172
JOERSS, Hans	5 March 1948	8481-8535
MILCH, Erhard	5 March 1948	8536-8550
WERBER, Karl	5 March 1948 6 March 1948	8551-8555 8556-8573
LANG, Hermann	6 March 1948	8574-8593
GERLACH, Walter	11 March 1948	8942-8958
BRAUS, Karl	11 March 1948 12 March 1948	8972-8982 8984-9017

DEFENSE WITNESSES IN OPEN COURT (cont'd)

Name	Date Witness Called	Trans. Page
DIETRICH, Bernhard	19 March 1948	9711-9727
FRIEDRICH, Adolf	22 March 1948	9771-9788
FRANK-BAHLE, Guenther	22 March 1948	9788-9825
DEMNITZ, Friedrich	8 April 1948	10790-10954
HIRSCHEL, Otto	24 March 1948 25 March 1948	10021-10027 10028-10046
POEHN, Hans	25 March 1948	10047-10073
WEIGAND, Karl	1 April 1948	10311-10319
PREDRAG, Vlajic	12 April 1948	11018-11044
SCHNEIDER, Hellmuth	14 April 1948	11386-11440
FAYE, Werner	15 April 1948	11519-11534
FEIGS, Georg	20 April 1948	11890-11912
STRADAL, Hermann	20 April 1948	11912-11938
BOYMANNS, Wilhelm	20 April 1948	11939-11952
NESTLER, Martin	20 April 1948	11965-11997
HIRSCH, Fritz	21 April 1948	11999-12022
OEFFNER, Friedrich	21 April 1948	12026-12041
KAMMERER, Hans	27 April 1948	12522-12525
ENDERLE, Hermann	27 April 1948	12525-12532
SILCHNER, Friedrich	27 April 1948	12532-12535
HEERDT, Walter	2 April 1948 2 April 1948	10478-10490 10492-10508
SCHLOSSER, Hermann	3 April 1948	10509-10528
PETERS, Gerhard	3 April 1948 5 April 1948	10528-10554 10623-10645
RAUSCHER, Herbert	3 April 1948	10556-10669
ROSPATT, Heinrich von	30 April 1948	13031-13035
DOERING, Wilhelm	3 May 1948	13225-13244
FRITSCHE, Hans	4 May 1948	13380-13402
HUENERMANN, Rudolf	4 May 1948 5 May 1948	13406-13410 13495-13524

DEFENSE WITNESSES IN OPEN COURT (cont'd)

Name	Date Witness Called	Trans. Page
VITS, Hellmuth	11 May 1948	14263-14280
MUENCH, Hans	11 May 1948	14321-14345

8

DEFENSE WITNESSES BEFORE COMMISSIONER

Name	Date Witness Called	Trans. Page
GOERNERT, Fritz	16 March 1948	9290-9305
RITTER, Gerhard	16 March 1948 17 March 1948	9306-9330 9338-9358
Van BEEK, Heinrich	17 March 1948	9359-9376
WARLIMONT, Walter	8 April 1948	10875-10907
KRUEGER, Kurt	9 April 1948	11131-11153
ESTER, Paula	12 April 1948	11177-11199
WEBBER, Karl	12 April 1948	11165-11175
STRUSS, Ernest	13 April 1948	11294-11338
ZAHN, Christian	14 April 1948 15 April 1948	11444-11490 11587-11612
SCHOENER, Bernhard	16 April 1948	11710-11723
FLINDEL, Adalbert	19 April 1948	11828-11841
GROBEL, Josef	20 April 1948	11842-11860
PISTOR, Gustav	20 April 1948	11861-11878
DeHAAS, Emil	21 April 1948	12098-12128
SCHUH, Heinrich	21 April 1948	12129-12140
SCHINDLER, Heinrich	23 April 1948	12337-12370
KIKUTH, Walter	26 April 1948	12461-12498
SAUER, Hans	26 April 1948	12500-12511
DUELLBERG, Wilhelm	27 April 1948	12599-12620
SCHINDLER, Heinrich	28 April 1948	12707-12776
GOLDSCHMIDT, Theo	29 April 1948	12872-12909
SPRETTY, Count von	29 April 1948	12954-12960
SCHMIDT, Rudolf	30 April 1948	13093-13131
SPRETTY, Count von	30 April 1948	13065-13075
REITHINGER, Anton	29 April 1948 30 April 1948	12910-12953 13075-13092
ALT, Wolfgang	3 May 1948	13246-13269
GADOW, Carl	3 May 1948	13271-13291

DEFENSE WITNESSES BEFORE COMMISSION (cont'd)

Name	Date Witness Called	Trans. Page
HARTMANN, Kurt	3 May 1948 4 May 1948	13292-13316 13412-13450
DION, Fritz	4 May 1948	13450-13460
EISFELD, Kurt	4 May 1948	13461-13479
TAUB, Adolf	4 May 1948	13480-13489
SCHMIDT, Rudolf	5 May 1948	13620-13629
DIETRICH, Gerhard	6 May 1948	13752-13771
HACKEMANN, Ernst	6 May 1948	13739-13751
SCHILLER, Guenther	6 May 1948	13772-13783
SCHMIDT, Rudolf	6 May 1948	13651-13719
SCHMITZ, Werner	6 May 1948	13720-13735
ULITZKA, Herbert	6 May 1948	13784-13797
MURR, Gustav	7 May 1948	13894-13924
DOEMMING, Rudolf	7 May 1948 8 May 1948	13925-13953 13954-13963
FAUST, Max	8 May 1948	13966-14041
HIRSCH, Fritz	10 May 1948	14195-14209
KRASCHEWSKI, Ernst	10 May 1948	14210-14220
WINKLER, Max	10 May 1948	14174-14181
SILCHER, Friedrich	10 May 1948	14182-14194
FUERSTENBERG, Franz	10 May 1948 11 May 1948	14221-14245 14377-14384
REINHOLD	11 May 1948	k4440-14455
RUMSCHEIDT, Karl	11 May 1948	14425-14439
SAVELSBERG, Heinz	11 May 1948	14387-14424
BAYER, Karl	12 May 1948	14458-14490
SCHERMULY, Fritz	12 May 1948	14492-14507

U.S. MILITARY TRIBUNALS SEAL Nürnberg 10

MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

Roll 1

Target 7

Finding Aids

Progress Docket

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
NURNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI
U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al
VOLUME 46

OFFICIAL COURT FILE

Progress Docket
Official Court File Doc. 1–77

PROGRESS DOCKET

CASE NO. 6 TRIBUNAL VI

UNITED STATES vs CARL KRAUCH, et al

PROGRESS DOCKET

(index of Official Court File)

prepared by

Court Archives

U.S. MILITARY TRIBUNALS
SEAL
Nürnberg

Barbara Skinner Mandellaub
Chief, Court Archives

NOTE: The file date indicated herein is, for the majority of documents, the date the last paper in that document was filed. For instance, if a motion is filed, an answer by the other side, a reply to the answer, a rejoinder to the reply, and then a Court Order, the file date shown herein is the date of filing of the Court Order, the last paper in that document. (Exception: Defendants' applications for witnesses or documents are filed by file date of said application, although Tribunal decision of a later date is appended.)

PROGRESS DOCKET

Case No. 6 | Tribunal VI

UNITED STATES -vs.- CARL KRAUCH, et al.

Date of Filing	Document	Document No.
3 May 1947	Indictment	1
5 May 1947	Certificate of Service of Indictment on all defendants except Max Brueggemann, Ernst Buergin, and Karl Wurster	2
14 May 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Hoerlein to question Eberhardt Gross, and decision thereon	3
19 May 1947	Application for appointment of counsel for defendant Walter Duerrfeld, and Order thereon	4
20 May 1947	Application for appointment of counsel for defendant Heinrich Gattineau, and Order thereon	5
20 May 1947	Application for appointment of counsel for defendant Erich von der Heyde, and Order thereon	6
20 May 1947	Application for appointment of counsel for defendant Heinrich Hoerlein, and Order thereon	7
20 May 1947	Application for appointment of counsel for defendant Hans Kugler, and Order thereon	8
20 May 1947	Application for appointment of counsel for defendant Carl Lautenschlaeger, and Order thereon	9
20 May 1947	Application for appointment of counsel for defendant Wilhelm Mann, and Order thereon	10
20 May 1947	Application for appointment of counsel for defendant Fritz Ter Meer, and Order thereon	11
20 May 1947	Application for appointment of counsel for defendant Heinrich Oster, and Order thereon	12
20 May 1947	Application for appointment of counsel for defendant Georg von Schnitzler, and Order thereon	13
20 May 1947	Application for appointment of counsel for defendant Heinrich Buetefisch, and Order thereon	14
20 May 1947	Application for appointment of counsel for defendant August von Knieriem, and Order thereon	15
20 May 1947	Application for appointment of counsel for defendant Hermann Schmitz, and Order thereon	16
21 May 1947	Uniform Rules of Procedure as revised to 1 April 1947	16a

U.S. MILITARY TRIBUNALS

Date of Filing	Document	Document No.
26 May 1947	Application for appointment of counsel for defendant Heinrich Hoerlein, and Order thereon; Certificate of Withdrawal of Dr. Sauter as counsel for defendant Heinrich Hoerlein and appointment of Dr. Nelte as replacement	17
26 May 1947	Application for appointment of counsel for defendant Carl Lautenschlaeger, and Order thereon; Certificate of Withdrawal of Dr. Sauter as counsel for defendant Carl Lautenschlaeger and appointment of Dr. Pribilla as replacement	18
28 May 1947	Application for appointment of counsel for defendant Paul Haefliger, and Order thereon	19
28 May 1947	Application for appointment of counsel for defendant Hans Kuehne, and Order thereon	20
29 May 1947	Application for appointment of counsel for defendant Friedrich Jaehne, and Order thereon	21
3 June 1947	Uniform Rules of Procedure as revised to 3 June 1947	22
4 June 1947	Application for appointment of assistant counsel for defendant Heinrich Gattineau, and Order thereon	23
4 June 1947	Application of defendant Erich von der Heyde for defense witness Karl von Heider, and decision thereon	24
4 June 1947	Application of defendant Erich von der Heyde for defense witness Erich Mueller, and decision thereon	25
5 June 1947	Application of defendant Erich von der Heyde for defense witness Dr. Eduard Schaumburg, and decision thereon	26
9 June 1947	Application for appointment of Counsel for defendant Otto Ambros, and Order thereon	27
9 June 1947	Application for appointment of assistant counsel for defendant August von Knieriem, and Order thereon	28
10 June 1947	Application of defendant Carl Krauch for production of Records of the Interrogations and affidavits of Dr. Carl Krauch, and decision thereon	29
16 June 1947	Application for appointment of assistant counsel for defendant Georg von Schnitzler, and Order thereon	30
17 June 1947	Application for appointment of assistant counsel for defendant Carl Lautenschlaeger, and Order thereon	31

Date of Filing	Document	Document No.
17 June 1947	Application for appointment of assistant Counsel for defendant Heinrich Oster, and Order thereon	32
17 June 1947	Application for appointment of counsel for defendant Christian Schneider, and Order thereon	33
18 June 1947	Certificate of Service of indictment on defendant Max Brueggemann	34
19 June 1947	Application for appointment of counsel for defendant Max Brueggemann, and Order thereon	35
20 June 1947	Certificate of Service of Indictment on defendant Karl Wurster	36
20 June 1947	Application of defendant Christian Schneider for defense witness Fendel-Sartorius, and decision thereon	37
20 June 1947	Application of defendant Christian Schneider for defense witness Dr. Schaumburg, and decision thereon	38
20 June 1947	Application of defendant Georg von Schnitzler for defense witness Hermann Schwab, and decision thereon	39
25 June 1947	Application for appointment of counsel for defendant Carl Krauch, and Order thereon	40
25 June 1947	Application for appointment of counsel for defendant Fritz Ter Meer, and Order thereon	41
26 June 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for defense witness Dr. Heinrich Bruening, and decision thereon	42
26 June 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for defense witness Dr. Kurt Freiherr von Lersner, and decision thereon	43
27 June 1947	Application for appointment of counsel for defendant Fritz Gajewski, and Order thereon	44
27 June 1947	Application for appointment of counsel for defendant Max Ilgner, and Order thereon	45
27 June 1947	Application for appointment of assistant counsel for defendant Paul Haefliger, and Order thereon	46
27 June 1947	Application for appointment of assistant counsel for defendant Max Ilgner, and Order thereon	47
27 June 1947	Application for appointment of assistant counsel for defendant Hans Kuehne, and Order thereon	48
27 June 1947	Application for appointment of assistant counsel for defendant Hans Kugler, and Order thereon	49

Date of Filing	Document	Document No.
1 July 1947	Application for appointment of assistant counsel for defendant Otto Ambros, and Order thereon	50
1 July 1947	Application for appointment of assistant counsel for defendant Hermann Schmitz, and Order thereon	51
1 July 1947	Application of defendant Fritz Ter Meer for production of Session transcripts of the TEA from 1933 to 1935 inclusive, and decision thereon	52
7 July 1947	Application of counsel for defendant Carl Krauch for an additional assistant, and Order thereon	53
7 July 1947	Certificate of Service of Indictment on defendant Ernst Buergin	54
8 July 1947	Application of defendant Wilhelm Mann for production of Agreement of the IG with the Societe des Usines Chimiques Rhone-Poulenc, and decision thereon	55
8 July 1947	Application of defendant Fritz Ter Meer for production of Francolor-agreement of 18 November 1941, and decision thereon	56
8 July 1947	Application of defendant Fritz Ter Meer for production of Dr. Ter Meer's affidavit of April 1947 re the Francolor-agreement, and decision thereon	57
8 July 1947	Application of defendant Fritz Ter Meer for production of Periodical "Petroleum Times" of 25 December 1943, and decision thereon	58
16 July 1947	Application of defendant Fritz Ter Meer for production of TEA-Meeting-Reports from 1936 with 1939, and decision thereon	59
16 July 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for defense witness Ernst Hackhofer, and decision thereon	60
16 July 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for defense witness Prof. Hermann Hummel, and decision thereon	61
16 July 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for defense witness Director Dr. Oskar Schmid, and decision thereon	62
16 July 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for defense witness Treviranus, and decision thereon	63
16 July 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for defense witness Erich Wintersberger, and decision thereon	64

Date of Filing	Document	Document No.
16 July 1947	Application of defendant Christian Schneider for defense witness Fendel-Sartorius, and decision thereon	65
16 July 1947	Application of defendant Christian Schneider for defense witness Dr. Giessen, and decision thereon	66
16 July 1947	Application of defendant Christian Schneider for defense witness Dr. Schaumburg, and decision thereon	67
18 July 1947	Application for appointment of counsel for defendant Ernst Buergin, and Order thereon	68
18 July 1947	Application of defendant Carl Lautenschlaeger for defense witness Dr. Julius Weber, and decision thereon	69
23 July 1947	Application for appointment of assistant counsel for defendant Heinrich Buetefisch, and Order thereon	70
23 July 1947	Application for appointment of assistant counsel for defendant Walter Duerrfeld, and Order thereon	71
23 July 1947	Application for appointment of assistant counsel for defendant Fritz Gajewski, and Order thereon	72
23 July 1947	Application for appointment of assistant counsel for defendant Carl Krauch, and Order thereon	73
23 July 1947	Application for appointment of assistant counsel for defendant Hans Kuehne, and Order thereon; release of Dr. Hindemith as assistant	74
23 July 1947	Application for appointment of counsel for defendant Karl Wurster, and Order thereon	75
27 July 1947	Application of defendant Christian Schneider for production of Interrogation and statements (Affidavits) of Dr. Schneider, and decision thereon	76
30 July 1947	Application of defendant Carl Krauch for production of Affidavits of Dr. Carl Krauch made during the interrogations in September 1945 at his farm Falkenhof, and decision thereon	77
2 Aug. 1947	Defense Motion for three months postponement of trial, making necessary means available from confiscated foreign assets of IG for calling non-German defense counsel, and approval of defense counsel making investigations abroad, and in Switzerland and Berlin; Prosecution answer; Defense reply; Tribunal Opinion on Defense Motion and Order thereon	78

Date of Filing	Document	Document No.
6 Aug. 1947	Application of defendant Hans Kugler for production of Statements and affidavits made by said defendant, and decision thereon	79
6 Aug. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for defense witness Meissner, and decision thereon	80
7 Aug. 1947	Application of defendant Fritz Ter Meer for production of Letter from IG to Oberkommando der Wehrmacht, Wehrwirtschaftsstab, Berlin W 35, dated 6 Oct. 1939, (sign: Dr. L/Kz) re Transfer of Buna patents to Standard Oil Co. of N.J., and decision thereon	81
7 Aug. 1947	Application of defendant Fritz Ter Meer for production of Letter from IG to Reichswirtschaftsminister, Berlin, dated 6 Oct., 1939 or similar re Transfer of Buna patents to Standard Oil Co. of N.J., and decision thereon	82
9 Aug. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for defense witness Dr. Rudolf Peschel, and decision thereon	83
9 Aug. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for defense witness Friedrich Stampfer, and decision thereon	84
9 Aug. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for defense witness Fritz Wiedemann, and decision thereon	85
12 Aug. 1947	Order assigning Case No. 6 to Tribunal VI	86
13 Aug. 1947	Application of defendant Max Ilgner for production of all affidavits given by said defendant so far, and decision thereon	87
14 Aug. 1947	Application for appointment of counsel for defendant Max Ilgner, and Order thereon; Resignation of Dr. Hans Laternser as counsel	88
14 Aug. 1947	Application for appointment of assistant counsel for defendant Christian Schneider, and Order thereon	89
14 Aug. 1947	Application for appointment of assistant counsel for defendant Ernst Buergin, and Order thereon	90
14 Aug. 1947	Notice of Arraignment and Certificate of Service	91
15 Aug. 1947	Petition of all defendants re prison conditions, and Order thereon	92
21 Aug. 1947	Application of defendant Wilhelm Mann for production of 9 affidavits, and decision thereon	93

Date of Filing	Document	Document No.
22 Aug. 1947	Application of defendant Otto Ambros for production of Document No. NI-7288, and decision thereon	94
22 Aug. 1947	Application of defendant Carl Krauch for defense witness Graf Lutz von Schwerin-Krosigk, and decision thereon	95
26 Aug. 1947	Motion of defense counsels for rejection of indictment and postponement of trial, and Order thereon	96
26 Aug. 1947	Application of defendant Erich von der Heyde for appointment of Dr. Walter Bachem as assistant counsel, and Order thereon	97
26 Aug. 1947	Application of defendant Max Ilgner for Dr. Joachim Lingenberg as assistant counsel, and Order thereon; Dismissal of Dr. Bachem as assistant	98
26 Aug. 1947	Application of defendant Wilhelm Mann for Dr. Rolf W. Mueller as assistant counsel, and Order thereon	99
26 Aug. 1947	Application of defendant Georg von Schnitzler for defense witness Graf Lutz von Schwerin-Krosigk, and decision thereon	100
27 Aug. 1947	Application of defendant Hans Kuehne for physical examination and withdrawal of indictment against said defendant; Order directing examination; Report of Prison Physician re condition of said defendant; and Order denying withdrawal of indictment	101
27 Aug. 1947	Application of defendant Max Ilgner for Guenther Schiller as second assistant counsel for a limited period, and Order thereon	102
27 Aug. 1947	Application of defendant Paul Haefliger for approval of a second assistant counsel, and Order thereon	103
27 Aug. 1947	Application of defendant Carl Krauch for Dr. Edward Wahl as counsel, and Order thereon (See P.D. #108)	104
28 Aug. 1947	Application of defendant Hermann Schmitz for appointment of a commission to examine him as to his ability to stand trial; Prosecution answer; Medical report from Prison Physician; Further Prosecution comment; Psychiatric report on said defendant; Order designating commission to examine and report on mental and physical condition of said defendant	105
29 Aug. 1947	Statement from Prison Physician re condition of defendant Hermann Schmitz	106
29 Aug. 1947	Defense motion challenging the affidavit given by defendant Heinrich Gattineau on 13 March 1947, and decision thereon	106a

Date of Filing	Document	Document No.
29 Aug. 1947	Application of defendant Wilhelm Mann for production of DB minutes (Minutes of the meetings of the Managing Board) 1938, 1939, 1940, and decision thereon	107
3 Sept. 1947	Request of all defendants for Dr. Eduard Wahl as special counsel to all counsel, and Order thereon (See P.D. No. 104)	108
3 Sept. 1947	Request of counsel for defendant Otto Ambros for permission to examine certain documents of the plant Gendorf/Obb., and decision thereon	109
4 Sept. 1947	Application of defendant Otto Ambros for production of 43rd conference of the Board of Central Plannings of 2 July 1943, and decision thereon	110
4 Sept. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for defense witness Humke, and decision thereon	111
8 Sept. 1947	Objection of counsel for defendant Georg von Schnitzler against submittal of said defendant's affidavit, Doc. No. NI-5196, on 28 August 1947, and decision thereon	112
8 Sept. 1947	Application of defendant Max Ilgner for production of Reports of Dr. Ilgner on his trips to the Far East and South America, and decision thereon	113
8 Sept. 1947	Application of defendant Max Ilgner for production of Memorandum on Increase of Export/I.G., and decision thereon	114
8 Sept. 1947	Application of defendant Max Ilgner for production of Statements of Dr. Ilgner from 1945 thru 1946, and decision thereon	115
8 Sept. 1947	Application of defendant Karl Wurster for Dr. Wolfgang Heintzeler as assistant counsel, and Order thereon	116
10 Sept. 1947	Application of defendant Carl Krauch for defense witness Albert Speer, and decision thereon	117
10 Sept. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Oster for Dr. Gernot Gather as assistant counsel, and Order thereon	118
10 Sept. 1947	Request of defendant Max Brueggemann that the proceedings against him be temporarily quashed or separated, and that he be released from custody to return to his home; accompanying and subsequent medical reports on said defendant; Prosecution motion to postpone proceedings against said defendant, and Order thereon	119
12 Sept. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Hoerlein for defense witness Prof. Dr. Hans Reiter, and decision thereon	120

Date of Filing	Document	Document No.
12 Sept. 1947	Application of defendant Carl Krauch for Dr. von Rospatt as assistant counsel, and Order thereon; Release of Dr. Eduard Wahl as assistant	121
15 Sept. 1947	Statement from Prison Physician re condition of defendant Max Ilgner	122
16 Sept. 1947	Statement from British Lt. Col. Edmund Tilley on defendant Hermann Schmitz's previous attempts to circumvent interrogation, and decision thereon	123
16 Sept. 1947	Report of the Commission of Medical Officers re mental and physical condition of defendant Hermann Schmitz	124
17 Sept. 1947	Statement from Prison Physician re condition of defendant Max Ilgner	125
18 Sept. 1947	Application of defendant Hans Kugler for defense witness Richard von Silvinyi, and decision thereon	126
18 Sept. 1947	Statement from Prison Physician re condition of defendant Max Ilgner	127
19 Sept. 1947	Statement from Prison Physician re condition of defendant Max Ilgner	128
22 Sept. 1947	Application of defendant Otto Ambros for Dr. Wolfgang Alt as assistant counsel, and Order thereon; Notice of release of Dr. Gather as assistant	129
29 Sept. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Hoerlein for defense witness Dr. Helmuth Vetter, and decision thereon	130
2 Oct. 1947	Prosecution memorandum re calling of witnesses for direct and cross-examination where witnesses have given affidavits already introduced in evidence; Defense memorandum on same subject; and Order thereon	131
3 Oct. 1947	Application of defendant Hermann Schmitz for Dr. Rudolf Dix as counsel, and Order thereon; Notice of resignation of Dr. Otto Kranzbuehler as counsel	132
8 Oct. 1947	Prosecution statement re balance of proof it will offer as part of its case-in-chief, and its estimate of number of trial days presentation of proof should consume	133
9 Oct. 1947	Application of defendants Hermann Schmitz and Christian Schneider for defense witness Erhard Milch, and decision thereon	134
10 Oct. 1947	Application of defendant Carl Krauch for defense witness von Falkenhausen, and decision thereon	135
10 Oct. 1947	Application of defendant Carl Krauch for defense witness Walter Warlimont, and decision thereon	136

Date of Filing	Document	Document No.
13 Oct. 1947	Statement from Prison Physician re condition of defendant Heinrich Hoerlein	137
13 Oct. 1947	Application of defendant Hans Kugler for Dr. Leopold Krafft v. Dellmensingen as assistant counsel, and Order thereon; Notice of release of Dr. Henrich von Rospatt as assistant	138
13 Oct. 1947	Application of defendant Fritz Ter Meer for Karl Bornemann as assistant counsel, and Order thereon	139
13 Oct. 1947	Application of defendant Fritz Ter Meer for Dr. Martin Cremer as counsel, and Order thereon	140
13 Oct. 1947	Application of defendant Carl Krauch for defense witness Rudolf Huehnermann, and decision thereon	141
14 Oct. 1947	Statement from Prison Physician re condition of defendant Heinrich Hoerlein	142
15 Oct. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Hoerlein for defense witness Dr. Karl Koenig, and decision thereon	143
15 Oct. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Hoerlein for defense witness Dr. Otto Luecker, and decision thereon	144
15 Oct. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Hoerlein for defense witness Dr. Anton Mertens, and decision thereon	145
15 Oct. 1947	Application of defendant Carl Krauch for defense witness Dr. Walter Schieber, and decision thereon	146
22 Oct. 1947	Application for appointment of Dr. Rolf W. Mueller as administrative assistant to Dr. Conrad Boettcher, chief counsel for all defendants, and Order thereon; Release of Dr. Mueller as assistant counsel for defendant Wilhelm Mann	147
22 Oct. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for defense witness Hederich, and decision thereon	148
24 Oct. 1947	Medical Report from Prison Physician re condition of defendant Karl Wurster	149
27 Oct. 1947	Letter from the Nuernberg Hospital assenting to the return of defendant Heinrich Hoerlein to prison and pointing out the necessity for him to return for redressing and re-examination	150
27 Oct. 1947	Request to allow defendant Otto Ambros to accompany his defense counsel to Gendorf to examine certain documents, and decision thereon	151

Date of Filing	Document	Document No.
29 Oct. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Hoerlein for defense witness Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Wirth, and decision thereon	152
29 Oct. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Hoerlein for defense witness Dr. Leopold von Sicherer, and decision thereon	153
30 Oct. 1947	Application for appointment of Dr. Julius Fehsenbecker as assistant to Prof. Eduard Wahl, special counsel to all defendants, and Order thereon	154
30 Oct. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Oster for Dr. Kurt Hartmann as assistant counsel, and Order thereon	155
30 Oct. 1947	Order approving verbal request of defendant Fritz Ter Meer permitting him to visit the Farben offices at Frankfurt for the purpose of examining pertinent documental material with his defense counsel	156
30 Oct. 1947	Application of defendant Walter Duerrfeld for defense witness Gerhard Maurer, and decision thereon	157
4 Nov. 1947	Order of Tribunal VI appointing Dr. John H. E. Fried as Commissioner for taking testimony	158
5 Nov. 1947	Record of activities of Commissioner Dr. John H. E. Fried since his arrival in Nuernberg, dated 4 November 1947	159
5 Nov. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for defense witness Walter Raffelsberger, and decision thereon	160
5 Nov. 1947	Statement from Prison Physician re condition of defendant Max Ilgner	161
5 Nov. 1947	Order granting verbal request of defendant Hans Kugler permitting him to travel to Bad Sodungen to visit his dying son	162
6 Nov. 1947	Statement from Prison Physician re condition of defendant Max Ilgner	163
10 Nov. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for defense witness Dr. Eugen Fischer, and decision thereon	164
10 Nov. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for defense witness Johann Melekus, and decision thereon	165
10 Nov. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for defense witness Hans Rechenberg, and decision thereon	166
10 Nov. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for defense witness Hans Schaeven, and decision thereon	167

Date of Filing	Document	Document No.
10 Nov. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for defense witness Dr. Rudolf Schmidt, and decision thereon	168
10 Nov. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for defense witness Karl Schreyer, and decision thereon	169
10 Nov. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for defense witness Jost Terhaar, and decision thereon	170
10 Nov. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Hoerlein for defense witness Cleff, and decision thereon	171
10 Nov. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Hoerlein for defense witness Hoffmann, and decision thereon	172
10 Nov. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Hoerlein for defense witness Honrath, and decision thereon	173
14 Nov. 1947	Request of defendant Otto Ambros for production of copy of report prepared for the CIC in May 1945 re utilization of concentration camp inmates at Anorgana G.m.b.H., Gendorf, and Order thereon	174
17 Nov. 1947	Request of defendant Paul Haefliger to be excused from attendance at the trial for medical treatment, and Order thereon	175
18 Nov. 1947	Order of Tribunal VI appointing Mr. James G. Mulroy as Commissioner for taking testimony	176
19 Nov. 1947	Application of defendant Carl Krauch for defense witness Dr. Meine, and decision thereon	177
21 Nov. 1947	Order allowing special assistance for the Defense Counsel upon formal applications and clearances of the Security Office	178
21 Nov. 1947	Application of defendant Friedrich Jaehne for Adolf Eisemann as assistant counsel, and Order thereon	179
21 Nov. 1947	Application of defendant Hans Kugler for defense witness Elmer Michel, and decision thereon	180
24 Nov. 1947	Oath of Commissioner James G. Mulroy	181
25 Nov. 1947	Statement from Prison Physician re condition of defendant Friedrich Jaehne	182
25 Nov. 1947	Statement from Prison Physician re condition of defendant Hermann Schmitz	183
26 Nov. 1947	Application of defendant Erich von der Heyde for defense witness Erich Mueller, and decision thereon	184

Date of Filing	Document	Document No.
26 Nov. 1947	Application of defendant Carl Krauch for defense witness Dr. Albrecht Weiss, and decision thereon	185
26 Nov. 1947	Prosecution motion to correct the English Transcript, and decision thereon	186
28 Nov. 1947	Statement from Prison Physician re condition of defendants Hermann Schmitz and Friedrich Jaehne	187
1 Dec. 1947	Prosecution motion for the reconsideration of ruling by the Tribunal re rejection of affidavits by deceased affiants	188
1 Dec. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau, for defense witness Helmut Dobler, and decision thereon	189
1 Dec. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for defense witness Georg Ebert, and decision thereon	190
1 Dec. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for defense witness Georg Klohr, and decision thereon	191
2 Dec. 1947	Defense objections to the offering of Prosecution Exhibits 1490, 1611, 1608, 1630, and 1631, and Tribunal ruling on each as indicated in the transcripts of 25 November, 1 December, and 2 December 1947	192
2 Dec. 1947	Defense motion of defendant Hans Kugler objecting to Prosecution Exhibit 1015, Document No. NI-11204; Prosecution answer; and Tribunal Ruling in open court as indicated in the transcript of 2 December 1947	193
3 Dec. 1947	Request of Defense Counsels Dr. Hans Pribilla and Dr. Oskar Krauss that Dr. Pribilla be approved as main counsel for both defendants Carl Lautenschlaeger and Friedrich Jaehne, and Dr. Krauss be permitted to stay on as assistant counsel, and Order thereon	194
3 Dec. 1947	Application of defendant Erich von der Heyde for defense witness Ruediger, and decision thereon	195
4 Dec. 1947	Order directing that applications of defendants Hermann Schmitz, Paul Haefliger, and Christian Schneider for affidavits and interrogations be assigned for oral argument before the Tribunal on 17 December 1947 (See P.D. No. 220)	196
5 Dec. 1947	Report of Chief, Defense Center, Office of Secretary General, re subject of Order dated 14 November 1947 (See P.D. No. 174)	197
10 Dec. 1947	Order directing that testimony of certain designated witnesses be taken before commissioner James G. Mulroy, dated 8 December 1947	198

Date of Filing	Document	Document No.
11 Dec. 1947	Commissioner's notice of taking testimony, by James G. Mulroy, dated 10 December 1947	199
11 Dec. 1947	Revision of Rule #10 of Uniform Rules of Procedure, as of 2 December 1947	200
11 Dec. 1947	Application of defendant Hermann Schmitz for defense witness Dr. Hjalmar Schacht, and decision thereon	201
12 Dec. 1947	Application of defendant Carl Krauch for defense witness Erhard Milch, and decision thereon	202
12 Dec. 1947	Application of defendant Carl Krauch for defense witness Dr. Walther Schieber, and decision thereon	203
12 Dec. 1947	Application of defendant Hermann Schmitz for defense witness Hans von Raumer, and decision thereon	204
15 Dec. 1947	Application of defendant Hermann Schmitz for defense witness Hoffmann, and decision thereon	205
16 Dec. 1947	Application of defendant Otto Ambros for Dr. Karl Hoffmann as counsel, and Order thereon; Notice of resignation of Dr. Drischel as counsel	206
16 Dec. 1947	Application of defendant Fritz Ter Meer for Karl Bornemann as counsel, and Order thereon; Notice of resignation of Dr. Martin Cremer as counsel	207
16 Dec. 1947	Application of defendant Fritz Ter Meer for Dr. Hermann Muenzel as assistant counsel, and Order thereon; Notice that Karl Bornemann is to become main associate counsel	208
16 Dec. 1947	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for defense witness Max Juettner, and decision thereon	209
17 Dec. 1947	Statement from Prison Physician re condition of defendant Fritz Gajewski	210
17 Dec. 1947	Application of defendant Carl Krauch for defense witness Dr. Johannes Eckell, and decision thereon	211
17 Dec. 1947	Application of defendant Carl Krauch for defense witness Dr. Emil Ehmann, and decision thereon	212
19 Dec. 1947	Commissioner's First Report by James G. Mulroy, dated 19 December 1947	213
23 Dec. 1947	Application of defendant Georg von Schnitzler for defense witness Dr. Gustav Schlotterer, and decision thereon	214

Date of Filing	Document	Document No.
29 Dec. 1947	Application of defendant Carl Krauch for defense witness Dr. Gerhard Ritter, and decision themeon	215
31 Dec. 1947	Application of defendant Hermann Schmitz for defense witness Clemens Lammers, and decision thereon	216
7 Jan. 1948	Commissioner's notice of taking evidence, by James G. Mulroy, dated 7 January 1948	217
7 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Ernst Buergin for defense witness Erhard Milch, and decision thereon	218
9 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Heinrich Buetefisch for Dr. Werner Bross as assistant counsel, and Order thereon; Notice of release of Dr. Heinz Reintges as assistant counsel	219
13 Jan. 1948	Applications of defendants Paul Haefliger and Hermann Schmitz for production of statements and affidavits made prior to their indictment, and application of defendant Christian Schneider for production of his interrogation transcript of 27 March 1947, and Order thereon (See P.D. No. 196)	220
14 Jan. 1948	Defense request for assistant counsel Dr. Walter Bachem to travel to Norway in the interest of Defense Counsel; Prosecution Answer; and Order thereon	221
14 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Christian Schneider for defense witness Dr. Albrecht Weiss, and decision thereon	222
14 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Max Ilgner for defense witness Arthur Schoene, and decision thereon	223
15 Jan. 1948	Notice of defense witness Walther Schieber and date of testimony	224
15 Jan. 1948	Notice of defense witness Emil A. Ehmann and date of testimony	225
15 Jan. 1948	Notice of defense witness Erhard Milch and date of testimony	226
15 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Max Ilgner for Dr. Agnes Nath-Schreiber as assistant counsel, and Order thereon	227
16 Jan. 1948	Order modifying Court Order of 20 November 1947, authorizing the appointment of additional members of the General Staff of Defense Counsel; security reports on designated counsels	228
16 Jan. 1948	Order by the Tribunal on its own motion that defendant Hermann Schmitz be transported to the 317th Station Hospital, Wiesbaden, Germany, for a medical examination re his ability to stand trial	229

Date of Filing	Document	Document No.
14 Jan. 1948	Commissioner's Second Report by James G. Mulroy, dated 14 January 1948	230
16 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for defense witness Max Juettner and decision thereon	231
16 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Fritz Gajewski for defense witness Dr. Karl Schwendemann, and decision thereon	232
19 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Fritz Gajewski for defense witness Kurt Riess, and decision thereon	233
19 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Fritz Gajewski for defense witness Hans Joerss and decision thereon	234
20 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Ernst Buergin for defense witness Bernhard Schoener and decision thereon	235
20 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Georg von Schnitzler for defense witness Dr. Wilhelm Doering and decision thereon	236
20 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Georg von Schnitzler for defense witness Dr. Hans Kramer and decision thereon	237
20 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Georg von Schnitzler for defense witness Dr. Gustav Kuepper, and decision thereon	238
20 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Georg von Schnitzler for defense witness Dr. Julius Overhoff, and decision thereon	239
20 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Georg von Schnitzler for defense witness Dr. Gustav Schlotterer, and decision thereon	240
20 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Georg von Schnitzler for defense witness Hermann Schwab, and decision thereon	241
20 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Georg von Schnitzler for defense witness Max Winkler, and decision thereon	242
20 Jan. 1948	Notice of defense witness Clemens Lammers and date of testimony	243
20 Jan. 1948	Notice of defense witness Hans von Raumer and date of testimony	244
21 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Ernst Buergin for defense witness Julius Franz, and decision thereon	245
21 Jan. 1948	Notice of defense witness Dr. Ludwig Kastl and date of testimony	246
22 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Ernst Buergin for defense witness Hans Joerss, and decision thereon	247

Date of Filing	Document	Document No.
22 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Ernst Buergin for defense witness Dr. Hermann Lang, and decision thereon	248
22 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Heinrich Buetefisch for defense witness Otto Steinbrinck, and decision thereon	249
23 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Heinrich Hoerlein for defense witness Professor Dr. Adolf Butenandt, and decision thereon	250
23 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Heinrich Hoerlein for defense witness Prof. Dr. Hellmut Weese, and decision thereon	251
27 Jan. 1948	Notice of defense witness Gustav Schlotterer and date of testimony	252
27 Jan. 1948	Order permitting defendant Christian Schneider to visit his mother who is critically ill	253
27 Jan. 1948	Request by Lt. Charles W. Massey, Prison Physician, to hospitalize the defendant Carl Krauch for a week for a revaluation of his cardiac disease, and decision thereon	254
27 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Otto Ambros for defense witness Wilhelm Biedenkopf, and decision thereon	255
27 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Otto Ambros for defense witness Dr. Hermann Buecher, and decision thereon	256
27 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Otto Ambros for defense witness Dr. Emil A. Ehmann, and decision thereon	257
27 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Otto Ambros for defense witness Prof. Dr. K. H. Meyer, and decision thereon	258
27 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Otto Ambros for defense witness Gerhard Ziegler, and decision thereon	259
27 Jan. 1948	Application of defendants Hans Kugler and Georg von Schnitzler for defense witness Richard von Szilvinyi, and decision thereon	260
27 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Christian Schneider for the production of document Burkart No. 683, (*Exh. No. 51 (of Case V, Tribunal IV), and decision thereon	261
27 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Otto Ambros for the production of Dr. Struss' affidavit re poison gas, and decision thereon	262
28 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Otto Ambros for the production of Dr. Savelsberg's treatise "The over-costs of the Auschwitz plant", and decision thereon	263

(*defense

Date of Filing	Document	Document No.
28 Jan. 1948	Application of Thomas Allegretti for approval as defense counsel for defendant Georg von Schnitzler; acceptance of Lilly von Schnitzler of the services of Thomas Allegretti on behalf of self and defendant; statement of Thomas Allegretti re legal experience; letter of Lt. Col. Peter Calza to OCCWC re Thomas Allegretti attaching letter from defense counsel Siemers to General Bowling; and Order thereon	264
28 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Carl Krauch for defense witness Hans Joachim Freiherr von Kruedener, and decision thereon	265
29 Jan. 1948	Order authorizing Commissioner James G. Mulroy to proceed to Vienna, Austria, for the purpose of orally examining witnesses	266
29 Jan. 1948	Order by the Tribunal on its own motion designating Major James Galvin, Captain Joseph S. Jacobs, and Captain Harry J. Colgan as a commission to examine the defendant Hermann Schmitz and report the result to the Tribunal	267
29 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Fritz Ter Meer for defense witness Dr. Gustav Kuepper, and decision thereon	268
30 Jan. 1948	Resignation of Dr. Walter Vinassa as chief defense counsel for defendant Paul Haefliger; Application of defendant Paul Haefliger for Dr. Wolfram von Metzler as chief defense counsel; and Order thereon	269
30 Jan. 1948	Application of defendant Paul Haefliger for Dr. Walter Vinassa as assistant counsel, and Order thereon	270
30 Jan. 1948	Statement from Prison Physician re condition of defendant Max Ilgner	271
30 Jan. 1948	Notice of defense witness Dr. Julius Overhoff and date of testimony	272
30 Jan. 1948	Notice of defense witness Dr. Gustav Kuepper and date of testimony	273
30 Jan. 1948	Notice of defense witness Hermann Schwab and date of testimony	274
2 Feb. 1948	Application of defendant Wilhelm Mann for defense witness Dr. Josef Grobel, and decision thereon	275
2 Feb. 1948	Application of defendant Wilhelm Mann for defense witness Dr. Paulmann, and decision thereon	276
2 Feb. 1948	Application of defendant Wilhelm Mann for defense witness Josef Schmitz, and decision thereon	277

Date of Filing	Document	Document No.
2 Feb. 1948	Application of defendant Wilhelm Mann for defense witness Werner Schmitz, and decision thereon	278
2 Feb. 1948	Application of defendant Wilhelm Mann for defense witness Director Dr. Zahn, and decision thereon	279
2 Feb. 1948	Application of defendant Carl Krauch for defense witness Huehnermann, and decision thereon	280
2 Feb., 1948	Statement from Prison Physician re condition of defendant Max Ilgner	281
3 Feb. 1948	Application of defendant Christian Schneider for defense witness Dr. Johann Giesen, and decision thereon	282
3 Feb. 1948	Application of defendant Christian Schneider for defense witness Dr. Hans Kaeding, and decision thereon	283
3 Feb. 1948	Statement from Prison Physician re condition of defendant Max Ilgner	284
4 Feb. 1948	Application of defendant Max Ilgner for defense witness Dr. Bernhard Dietrich, and decision thereon	285
4 Feb. 1948	Application of defendant Max Ilgner for defense witness Dr. Guenther Frank-Fahle, and decision thereon	286
4 Feb. 1948	Application of defendant Max Ilgner for defense witness Adolf Friedrich v. Mecklenburg, and decision thereon	287
4 Feb. 1948	Commissioner's Notice of Taking Evidence, signed by James G. Mulroy	288
5 Feb. 1948	Order authorizing the withdrawal of Prosecution Exhibits 1067 and 1068 from the Archives of the Secretary General to be taken to Vienna by Commissioner James G. Mulroy	289
5 Feb. 1948	Application of Dr. Ernst Achenbach, counsel for defendant Friedrich Gajewski, for withdrawal of warrant of arrest by the Nurnberg Spruchkammer, and Order thereon	290
6 Feb. 1948	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for defense witness Dr. Friedrich Weber, and decision thereon	291
10 Feb. 1948	Order approving and adopting "Uniform Rules of Procedure, Military Tribunals, Nuernberg", revised to 8 January 1948	292
10 Feb. 1948	Commissioner's Third Report by James G. Mulroy, dated 9 February 1948	293
12 Feb. 1948	Application of defendant Christian Schneider for defense witness Ernst Peantek, and decision thereon	294

Date of Filing	Document	Document No.
12 Feb. 1948	Application of defendant Georg von Schnitzler for defense witness Friedrich Flick, and decision thereon	295
12 Feb. 1948	Application of defendant Fritz Ter Meer for the production of all Buna Documents except for the annual sets of 1936, 1937, and 1938; Prosecution answer; Defense reply to prosecution answer; and Order thereon	296
12 Feb. 1948	Medical Report on the mental status of defendant Hermann Schmitz by the 317th (US) Station Hospital	297
13 Feb. 1948	Application of defendant Ernst Buergin for defense witness Karl Hermann Weeber, and decision thereon	298
18 Feb. 1948	Application of defendant Christian Schneider, for withdrawal from Archives of Burkart Doc. No. 683, Burkart Exhibit No. 51 (of Case 5, Tribunal IV) for photostating, and Order thereon (See P.D. No. 261)	299
18 Feb. 1948	Application by Dr. Otto Nelte, defense counsel for defendant Heinrich Hoerlein, to be excused from court and be deputized by Dr. Silcher during his absence, and Order thereon	300
18 Feb. 1948	Letter from Camill Sachs, president of the Landgericht Bavaria, to Colonel John E. Ray, Secretary General, attaching copy of Spruchkammer Order of arrest of Dr. Ernst Achenbach; Certificate of Colonel John E. Ray, Secretary General, that Mr. Sachs stated that his office must refuse the request of the Tribunal to withhold service of the warrant of arrest of Ernst Achenbach	301
18 Feb. 1948	Application of defendant Carl Krauch for defense witness Hans Fritzsche, and decision thereon	302
19 Feb. 1948	Application of defendant Otto Ambros for defense witness Dr. Berthold Schnell, and decision thereon	303
24 Feb. 1948	Notice of defense witness Christian Schneider and date of testimony	304
24 Feb. 1948	Correspondence between the Secretary General of Military Tribunals and Office of Military Government, Legal Division, re possible clearance for assistant defense counsel Dr. Bachem to travel to Norway in connection with Order dated 13 January 1948 (See P.D. No. 221)	305
25 Feb. 1948	Statement from Prison Physician re condition of defendant Heinrich Buetefisch	306
25 Feb. 1948	Notice of defense witness Dr. Johann Giesen and date of testimony	307
25 Feb. 1948	Notice of defense witness Dr. Hans Kaeding and date of testimony	308

Date of Filing	Document	Document No.
25 Feb. 1948	Notice of defense witness Ernst Peantek and date of testimony	309
25 Feb. 1948	Notice of defense witness Dr. Albrecht Weiss and date of testimony	310
26 Feb. 1948	Application of defendant Fritz Gajewski for defense counsel Dr. Wolfram von Metzler; Letter from Dr. von Metzler requesting his appointment as counsel for defendant Fritz Gajewski in place of Dr. Ernst Achenbach; and Order thereon	311
26 Feb. 1948	Order re testimony of witnesses to be taken by Commissioner James G. Mulroy	312
26 Feb. 1948	Commissioner's Notice of Taking Evidence, by James G. Mulroy dated 23 February 1948	313
28 Feb. 1948	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for permission to visit his dying father-in-law, and Order thereon	314
1 March 1948	Order granting leave to defendant Georg von Schnitzler to visit his mother at Godesberg	315
1 March 1948	Commissioner's Notice of Taking Evidence, by James G. Mulroy dated 27 February 1948	316
3 March 1948	Notice of prosecution witness Noack Treister and date of testimony	317
3 March 1948	Notice of prosecution witness Rene Balandier and date of testimony	318
3 March 1948	Order authorizing Commissioner James G. Mulroy and representatives of counsel for prosecution and defense, to take testimony of witness Saloman Kohn in Berlin, Germany	319
5 March 1948	Application of defendant Wilhelm Mann for defense witness Ernst Bernau, and decision thereon	320
5 March 1948	Application of defendant Wilhelm Mann for defense witness Dr. Albert Fischer, and decision thereon	321
5 March 1948	Application of defendant Fritz Ter Meer for defense witness Dr. Struss, and decision thereon	322
5 March 1948	Application of ddfendant Wilhelm Mann for defense witness Dr. Koloman Roka, and decision thereon	323
5 March 1948	Application of defendant Wilhelm Mann for defense witness Hermann Schlosser, and decision thereon	324
5 March 1948	Application of defendant Wilhelm Mann for defense witness Ulrich Kaufmann, and decision thereon	325
5 March 1948	Notice of defense witness Erhard Milch and date of testimony	326

Date of Filing	Document	Document No.
5 March 1948	Notice of defense witness Hans Joerss and date of testimony	327
5 March 1948	Notice of defense witness Karl Hermann Weeber and date of testimony	328
8 March 1948	Application of defendant Wilhelm Mann for defense witness Dr. Gerhard Peters, and decision thereon	329
10 March 1948	Prosecution's application for production of all documents which have been removed from any Farben files upon initiative of the defense; Defense reply; Prosecution reply to defense answer; affidavit of defense counsel Dr. Wolfgang Alt; and Order thereon	330
11 March 1948	Notice of defense witness/Dr. Hermann Lang and Prof. Gerlach and dates of testimony	331
15 March 1948	Application of defendant Wilhelm Mann for defense witness Dr. Walter Heerdt; Prosecution answer, and decision thereon	332
15 March 1948	Notice of defense witness Karl Braus and date of testimony	333
15 March 1948	Notice of defense witness Dr. Friedrich Flick and date of testimony	334
16 March 1948	Application of defendant Walter Duerrfeld for defense witness Baar von Baarenfels, and decision thereon	335
16 March 1948	Application for Dr. Emil Secherling as assistant counsel to the general staff of defense counsel, and Order thereon; Notice of resignation of Gebhard Wilhelmi as assistant counsel	336
16 March 1948	Application of Dr. Werner Schubert, defense counsel for defendant Ernst Buergin, for a five days leave for witness Julius Franz for purpose of examining documents in Griesheim, and Order thereon	337
16 March 1948	Order by the Tribunal on its own motion that defendant Carl Lautenschlaeger be transported to the 317th Station Hospital, Wiesbaden, Germany, for a medical examination re his ability to make a defense	338
17 March 1948	Request of prison physician for transport of defendant Otto Ambros to city hospital for one day to be given an Electrocardiagraph, and Order thereon	339
18 March 1948	Application of defendant Friedrich Jaehne for defense witness Dr. Otto Hirschel, and decision thereon	340
18 March 1948	Application of defendant Friedrich Jaehne for defense witness Hans Poehn, and decision thereon	341

Date of Filing	Document	Document No.
19 March 1948	Petition by Dr. Rudolf Aschenauer, counsel for defendant Heinrich Gattineau, asking for plenary session of the Tribunals to declare Control Council Law No. 10 invalid; Prosecution answer; and Order thereon	342
19 March 1948	Order by the Tribunal dated 17 March 1948, appointing Judge Crawford commissioner of Tribunal VI	343
22 March 1948	Application of defendant Wilhelm Mann for defense witness Dr. Herbert Rauscher, and decision thereon	344
22 March 1948	Notice of defense witness Dr. Bernhard Dietrich and Adolf Friedrich Herzog zu Mecklenburg and dates of testimony	345
22 March 1948	Notice of defense witness Dr. Guenther Frank-Fahle and date of testimony	346
23 March 1948	Statement by Dr. Hans Pribilla, defense counsel for defendant Friedrich Jaehne, concerning corrections in document books Jaehne II and III	347
23 March 1948	Oath of Commissioner Johnson T. Crawford	348
24 March 1948	Order by the Tribunal that, until further order, all testimony pursuant to order of 26 February 1948 shall be taken before Commissioner Johnson T. Crawford	349
24 March 1948	Notice of defense witness Dr. Otto Hirschel and date of testimony	350
25 March 1948	Notice of defense witness Hans Poehn and date of testimony	351
29 March 1948	Application of defendant Walter Duerrfeld for defense witness Wilhelm Josef Boymanns, and decision thereon	352
29 March 1948	Application of defendant Walter Duerrfeld for defense witness Georg Feigs, and decision thereon	353
29 March 1948	Application of defendant Walter Duerrfeld for defense witness Franz Fuerstenberg, and decision thereon	354
29 March 1948	Application of defendant Walter Duerrfeld for defense witness Fritz Hirsch, and decision thereon	355
29 March 1948	Application of defendant Walter Duerrfeld for defense witness Theophil Jastrzembski, and decision thereon	356
29 March 1948	Application of defendant Walter Duerrfeld for defense witness Adam Mueller, and decision thereon	357
29 March 1948	Application of defendant Walter Duerrfeld for defense witness Martin Nestler, and decision thereon	358

Date of Filing	Document	Document No.
29 March 1948	Application of defendant Walter Duerrfeld for defense witness Kurt Roediger, and decision thereon	359
29 March 1948	Application of defendant Walter Duerrfeld for defense witness Helmut Schneider, and decision thereon	360
29 March 1948	Application of defendant Walter Duerrfeld for defense witness Hermann Stradal, and decision thereon	361
29 March 1948	Application of defendant Walter Duerrfeld for defense witness Dr. Werner Vaje, and decision thereon	362
29 March 1948	Application of defendant Walter Duerrfeld for defense witness Guenther Wagner, and decision thereon	363
29 March 1948	Application of defendant Walter Duerrfeld for defense witness Otto Wolter, and decision thereon	364
30 March 1948	Application of defendant Wilhelm Mann for defense witness Karl Weigandt, and decision thereon	365
31 March 1948	Application of defendant Erich von der Heyde for defense witness Werner Grothmann, and decision thereon	366
31 March 1948	Letter of Dr. Karl Hoffmann, counsel for defendant Otto Ambros, submitting requests from His Eminence, the Bishop of Speyer, and Rev. Albert Maus, for leave for defendant Otto Ambros for purpose of attending communion of his daughter, and Order thereon	367
31 March 1948	Certificate of Commissioner James G. Mulroy dated 31 March 1948	368
31 March 1948	Application of Dr. Hans Flaechsner, counsel for defendant Heinrich Buetefisch, for a three weeks prolongation of the period for presenting his documents, and Order thereon	369
31 March 1948	Order of the Tribunal granting leave to defendant Georg von Schnitzler to attend the funeral of his mother at Bad Godesberg	370
1 Apr. 1948	Application of defendant Carl Lautenschlaeger for defense witness Dr. Albert Demmitz, and decision thereon	371
2 Apr. 1948	Application of Dr. Karl Hoffmann, counsel for defendant Erich von der Heyde, for prolongation of the period for presenting documents, and Order thereon	372
2 Apr. 1948	Application of Dr. Heinrich von Rospatt, assistant counsel for defendant Carl Krauch, for the return of original certificates submitted in error with Krauch Exhibit No. 161, and Order thereon	373

Date of Filing	Document	Document No.
2 Apr. 1948	Application of defendant Erich von der Heyde for assistant counsel Dr. Josef Koessl, and Order thereon	374
2 Apr. 1948	Application of defendant Otto Ambros for assistant counsel Dr. Hermann Muenzel, and Order thereon; Notice of resignation of Dr. Hermann Muenzel as assistant counsel for defendants Mann and Ter Meer	375
2 Apr. 1948	Application of defendant Heinrich Hoerlein for assistant counsel Dr. Heinrich Hendus, and Order thereon	376
7 Apr. 1948	Statement from Prison Physician re condition of defendant Max Ilgner	377
8 Apr. 1948	Statement from Prison Physician re condition of defendants Heinrich Buetefisch and Hermann Schmitz	378
8 Apr. 1948	Petition of Rudolf Aschenauer, counsel for defendant Heinrich Gattineau, for a plenary session of Military Tribunals to rule on the question of discontinuing all pending trials, and Order thereon	379
9 Apr. 1948	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for defense witness Gustav Tschur, and decision thereon	380
9 Apr. 1948	Prosecution answer to Dr. Rudolf Aschenauer's petition of 22 March 1948 for a plenary session of all Tribunals	381
12 Apr. 1948	Application of defendant Karl Wurster for defense witness Pedrag Vlajic, and decision thereon	382
12 Apr. 1948	Petition of Dr. Rudolf Dix, on behalf of all defendants, re treatment and accommodations accorded said defendants in the prison; Letter of defendant Max Ilgner on behalf of all defendants, to Dr. Rudolf Dix re prison schedule; Letter of Assistant Prison Director to Tribunal VI, re prison schedule; and Order thereon	383
12 Apr. 1948	Application of Dr. Rudolf Aschenauer, counsel for defendant Heinrich Gattineau, for production of certain documents; Prosecution answer; and Order thereon	384
12 Apr. 1948	Motion of Dr. Rudolf Dix on behalf of all defendants, concerning conduct of interrogations of witnesses in British and French Zones of Germany; Prosecution answer; and Order thereon	385
12 Apr. 1948	Statement from Prison Physician re condition of defendant Max Ilgner	386
12 Apr. 1948	Statement from Prison Physician re condition of defendant Max Ilgner	387

Date of Filing	Document	Document No.
12 Apr. 1948	Request of Commissioner J. T. Crawford for release of defendants Max Ilgner and Heinrich Gattineau from court for presence at Commission Hearing, and decision thereon	388
12 Apr. 1948	Request of Commissioner J. T. Crawford for release of defendant Hermann Schmitz from court for presence at Commission Hearing, and decision thereon	389
13 Apr. 1948	Application of defendant Walter Duerrfeld for defense witness Adolf Taub, and decision thereon	390
13 Apr. 1948	Application of defendant Heinrich Hoerlein for transfer to General Hospital, Nurnberg, for medical examination, and Order thereon	391
14 Apr. 1948	Statement from Prison Physician re condition of defendant Hans Kuehne	392
14 Apr. 1948	Statement from Prison Physician re condition of defendant Erich von der Heyde	393
15 Apr. 1948	Statement from Prison Physician re condition of defendant Erich von der Heyde	394
16 Apr. 1948	Statement from Prison Physician re condition of defendant Fritz Gajewski	395
19 Apr. 1948	Application of defendant Erich von der Heyde for defense witness Dr. Rudolf Fahr, and decision thereon	396
19 Apr. 1948	Application of defendant Erich von der Heyde for defense witness Hermann Enderle, and decision thereon	397
19 Apr. 1948	Application of defendant Erich von der Heyde for defense witness Hans Kaemmerer, and decision thereon	398
19 Apr. 1948	Application of defendant Erich von der Heyde for defense witness Friedrich Silcher, and decision thereon	399
19 Apr. 1948	Statements from Prison Physician re condition of defendants Ernst Buergin, Fritz Gajewski and August von Knieriem	400
20 Apr. 1948	Application of defendant Hans Kugler for defense witness Richard von Szilvinyi, and decision thereon	401
20 Apr. 1948	Statements from Prison Physician re condition of defendants Fritz Gajewski, August von Knieriem and Heinrich Oster	402
21 Apr. 1948	Application of defendant Carl Krauch for defense witness Dr. Willi Handloser, and decision thereon	403
21 Apr. 1948	Application of defendant Carl Krauch for defense witness Otto Kirschner, and decision thereon	404

Date of Filing	Document	Document No.
21 Apr. 1948	Statements from Prison Physician re condition of defendants Fritz Gajewski, August von Knieriem and Heinrich Oster	405
23 Apr. 1948	Application of defendant Georg von Schnitzler for defense witness Jesco von Puttkamer, and decision thereon	406
23 Apr. 1948	Statements from Prison Physician re condition of defendants Fritz Gajewski and August Knieriem	407
23 Apr. 1948	Application of defendant Fritz Ter Meer for assistant defense counsel Dr. Ernst Braune, and Order thereon	408
28 Apr. 1948	Application of defendant Erich von der Heyde for defense witness Gustav Adolf Nosske, and decision thereon	409
28 Apr. 1948	Motion of 21 defendants for production of all documents which the prosecution still has which have bearing upon the person and activity of the defendants represented by them; Prosecution answer; and Order thereon	410
28 Apr. 1948	Motion of defense counsel Dr. Rudolf Dix, re charges of conspiracy in Count V and charges of spoliation in Austria and Sudetenland; Prosecution answer; Defense reply; and Order thereon	411
28 Apr. 1948	Cancellation of Joseph Niemann as Counsel on the General Staff of Defense Counsel	412
28 Apr. 1948	Motion of defendant Heinrich Hoerlein requesting that his case be concluded before his operation; Request of defendant Hoerlein for leave of absence to undergo an operation; Prosecution answer; and Order thereon	413
30 Apr. 1948	First joint motion of the prosecution and defense to correct the English Transcript; Notation of Assistant Secretary General that said motion was approved in open court 3 May 1948	414
30 Apr. 1948	Motion of Dr. Otto Nelte, counsel for defendant Heinrich Hoerlein, asking that documents offered by the prosecution and rejected by the Tribunal should be marked on the originals in the Document Room and in the Document Books to indicate the rulings of the Court; and Order thereon	415
5 May 1948	Motion of defendant Carl Lautenschlaeger for physical and mental examination to determine his ability to stand trial; Prosecution answer; Request of Dr. Pribilla, counsel for said defendant, for an interpreter during examination and that the medical examiners be informed about defendant Lautenschlaeger through Exhibit 307, Document NI-8004; Report of Major James Galvin of the 317th (US) Station Hospital, Wiesbaden, Germany, on the medical status of said defendant; Motion of defendant Lautenschlaeger for separation of proceedings against him and for his release until he has regained health; and Order thereon	416

Date of filing	Document	Document No.
5 May 1948	Motion by Dr. Otto Nelte, counsel for defendant Heinrich Hoerlein, to strike Prosecution Exhibit 1866 and Prosecution questions during cross-examination of said defendant re this exhibit; Prosecution answer; Defense reply; and Order thereon	417
5 May 1948	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau, 17 Dec. 1947, that the Tribunal determine Control Council Law No. 10 does not constitute basis for proceedings; Prosecution answer; Defense comment; Defense reply to Prosecution answer; Prosecution answer to Defense reply; Statement by Dr. Rudolf Aschenauer, counsel for defendant Gattineau; Motion of defendant Heinrich Gattineau, 7 January 1948, to declare evidence insufficient to sustain charges, and for acquittal of said defendant; Prosecution answer; Defense reply to Prosecution answer; Motion of defendant Heinrich Gattineau, 6 April 1948, to drop the counts of the Indictment on conspiracy and aggressive war and to suspend the proceedings; Prosecution answer; Order upon all of the above motions (See Progress Docket #431)	418
5 May 1948	Application of defendant Hermann Schmitz for assistant counsel Dr. Guenther Lummert, and Order thereon	419
6 May 1948	Request of Dr. Alfred Seidl, counsel for defendant Walter Duerrfeld, for the return of three original affidavits which were withdrawn from evidence; and decision	420
6 May 1948	Application of defendant August von Knieriem for defense witness Hermann Walter, and decision	421
6 May 1948	Application of defendant August von Knieriem for defense witness Walter Roettger, and decision	422
6 May 1948	Application of defendant August von Knieriem for defense witness Erich Piwowarczyk, and decision	423
6 May 1948	Application of defendant August von Knieriem for defense witness Karl Lehmann, and decision	424
6 May 1948	Application of defendant August von Knieriem for defense witness August Feuser, and decision	425
6 May 1948	Application of defendant August von Knieriem for defense witness Georg Belz, and decision	426
6 May 1948	Application of defendant Hans Kuehne for counsel Dr. Herbert Nath to replace Dr. Guenther Lummert, and Order thereon	427

Date of filing	Document	Document No.
6 May 1948	Application of defendant Heinrich Hoerlein for assistant counsel Dr. Ernst Braune, and Order thereon; Cancellation of Heinrich Hendus as assistant counsel for said defendant; Cancellation of Ernst Braune as assistant counsel for defendant Ter Meer	428
8 May 1948	Application of defendant Otto Ambros for defense witness Dr. Hans Muench, and decision	429
9 May 1948	Application of defendant Fritz Ter Meer for defense witness Dr. Hellmuth Vits, and decision	430
10 May 1948	Order superseding and correcting Order of 26 April 1948 (See Progress Docket # 418) re three motions of defendant Heinrich Gattineau	431
12 May 1948	Motion of defendant Hermann Schmitz, to cancel document NI-5187, Prosecution Exhibit 334, as far as the statement of defendant Schmitz of 17 September 1945 is contained therein; Copy of said statement of defendant Schmitz; Prosecution answer and Counter Motion; Defense reply to prosecution answer; Prosecution rejoinder to the defense replication to Prosecution answer and Counter Motion; Defense reply to prosecution rejoinder; Further prosecution answer to defense rejoinder; and Order thereon	432
12 May 1948	Motion of defendant Ernst Buergin, to make available to said defendant all documents, papers, letters, notes, originating from files, archives, registries and other storing places of former I.G. Farben Factory Ltd. plants Bitterfeld and Wolfen Farben; Prosecution answer; and Order thereon	433
12 May 1948	Dissent of Alternate Judge Clarence F. Merrell re admissibility of affidavits, made a part of record of proceedings of 11 May 1948	434
12 May 1948	Motions of defendant Hans Kuehne, objecting to prosecution exhibits 2072, 2074, 2079, 2064 - 2070, 2073, 2075 - 2078, and 2080 - 2083, because they are not proper rebuttal; Prosecution answer; and Order thereon	435
12 May 1948	Stipulation of prosecution and defense as to period and place of detention of the defendants in Case No. VI (Farben) since the Allied Occupation of Germany	436
12 May 1948	Motion of defendant Erich von der Heyde, for an interlocutory ruling concerning specific knowledge on the part of members of criminal organizations re extermination program; Prosecution answer; and Order thereon	437
13 May 1948	Second joint motion of prosecution and defense to correct English transcript. (This motion approved in open court 1 June 1948)	438

Date of filing	Document	Document No.
20 May 1948	Stipulation of Defense and Prosecution that cross-examination of affiant Richard Bieling is waived, and that document NI-8500, with exception of paragraph 2, may be received in evidence as Prosecution Exhibit 2269; and approval thereon	439
24 May 1948	Motions of Dr. Bornemann, counsel for defendant Fritz Ter Meer, Dr. Nelte, counsel for defendant Heinrich Hoerlein, and Dr. Pribilla, counsel for defendant Carl Lautenschlaeger, to strike Document NI-8924, Prosecution Exhibit 2260, from evidence; Prosecution answer to first two named motions stating that NI-8924 was not offered, and Prosecution Exhibit 2260 is Doc. NI-9824; Prosecution answer to third named motion and to motion of Dr. Nelte objecting to admissibility of Prosecution Exhibit 2258 (NI-15294) (See Progress Docket # 470); and Order thereon	440
24 May 1948	Defense motion signed by Dr. Dix, Dr. Flaechsner, Dr. Siemers, Dr. Berndt, Dr. Bornemann, and Dr. Seidl, to strike all Prosecution affidavits obtained during trips abroad by members of Prosecution Staff; Prosecution answer; and Order thereon	441
24 May 1948	Motion of defendant Walter Duerrfeld re Prosecution Exhibit 2262, Doc. NI-15299; Prosecution answer; and Order thereon	442
24 May 1948	Motion of defendant Ernst Buergin, to reject Prosecution Exhibits 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1970, and 1971; Prosecution answer; and Order thereon	443
24 May 1948	Motion of Dr. Wahl and Dr. Dix, on behalf of all defendants, to dismiss the cause; Prosecution answer; and Order postponing consideration	444
25 May 1948	Motion of defendant Hermann Schmitz, requesting witnesses to testify concerning statement of defendant Schmitz; Prosecution answer; Motion of defendant Schmitz, to strike from Prosecution Exhibit 334 the statement of Schmitz contained therein; Prosecution answer; and Order thereon	445
25 May 1948	Dissent of Judge Paul M. Hebert and Alternate Judge Clarence F. Merrell to Order declaring statement of defendant Hermann Schmitz inadmissible (See Progress Docket # 445)	446
25 May 1948	Order re trial schedule and procedure as discussed with representatives of both Prosecution and Defense in chambers	447
25 May 1948	Certificate of Commissioner James G. Mulroy, dated 24 May 1948	448
26 May 1948	Motion of Dr. Dix on behalf of all defendants, to strike affidavits of defendants Schmitz, von Schnitzler, and Lautenschlaeger from evidence; Prosecution answer; and Order thereon	449

Date of filing	Document	Document No.
26 May 1948	Request of defendant Otto Ambros to assign document No. OA 425a to the first document in document book 4B; and Order thereon	450
26 May 1948	Motion of Prosecution to assign Prosecution Exhibit No. 2270 to document No. NI-15292; and Order thereon	451
27 May 1948	Resignation of Dr. Oskar Krauss as assistant counsel for defendants Carl Lautenschlaeger and Friedrich Jaehne	452
28 May 1948	Third joint motion of the Prosecution and Defense to correct the English transcript. (This motion approved in open court 1 June 1948.)	453
28 May 1948	Letter from Dr. Nelte, counsel for defendant Heinrich Hoerlein, submitting original sick reports (Hoerlein Exhibit No. 143) and a stipulation of Prosecution and Defense in lieu of translation of same; and Order thereon	454
28 May 1948	Motion of defendant Carl Lautenschlaeger, entitled: "Objection against Exhibit 2258-2260"; Prosecution answer; and Order thereon	455
1 Jun. 1948	Motion of Prosecution to assign or re-assign exhibit numbers to certain documents; and Order thereon	456
1 Jun. 1948	Statement from Prison Physician re condition of defendant Heinrich Hoerlein	457
1 Jun. 1948	Commissioner's Fifth Report by James G. Mulroy, dated 27 May 1948	458
1 Jun. 1948	Commissioner's First Report by Johnson T. Crawford, dated 1 June 1948, attaching Certificate of Commissioner, dated 28 May 1948	459
2 Jun. 1948	Motion of Dr. Siemers, counsel for defendant Georg von Schnitzler, offering von Schnitzler documents No. 228, 229, and 230, as von Schnitzler Exhibits 226, 227, and 228 respectively; and Order thereon	460
2 Jun. 1948	Motion of Dr. Dix, counsel for defendant Christian Schneider, to strike Prosecution Exhibits 917, 1328, 1329, 1333 and 1418; Prosecution answer; and Order thereon	461
2 Jun. 1948	Motion of defendant Georg von Schnitzler, to admit affidavit of Frau Lilly von Schnitzler of 8 March 1948 as Schnitzler Exhibit No. 30, and affidavit of 26 May 1948 as Exhibit 225; and Order thereon	462

Date of filing	Document	Document No.
2 Jun. 1948	Eight motions on behalf of 19 defendants, to dismiss for lack of jurisdiction; to dismiss for failure to properly prepare, refer or investigate the charges; to dismiss for defects appearing on face of Indictment; to dismiss for misjoinder and other defects appearing on face of Indictment; to dismiss Indictment for failure to allege an offense cognizable by Tribunal; to dismiss for lack of jurisdiction over persons of defendants; for a mistrial and to dismiss the charges; and to strike certain allegations of Indictment; and Order thereon	463
2 Jun. 1948	Motion of defendant Hans Kuehne, dated 11 December 1947, to declare Indictment and Prosecution's evidence insufficient as to said defendant and to order his release; Prosecution answer; Supplementary motion of defendant Hans Kuehne; Defense reply to Prosecution answer; and Order postponing Tribunal action until rendition of Judgment	464
2 Jun. 1948	Motion of 22 defendants, dated 17 December 1947, for a finding of Not Guilty on Counts 1 and 5 and on charges of spoliation in Austria and Czechoslovakia; Prosecution answer; Defense reply to prosecution answer; and Order postponing Tribunal action until rendition of Judgment	465
3 Jun. 1948	Motion of the Prosecution entitled "Motion Concerning Certain Outstanding Matters and Answer to Three Motions on behalf of the defendant Schnitzler"; and Order thereon	466
3 Jun. 1948	Order admitting Lautenschlaeger Document No. 72, into evidence as Lautenschlaeger Exhibit No. 70 (See Progress Docket 440 for 18 May 1948 motion covered by this Order)	467
3 Jun. 1948	Motion of defendant Georg von Schnitzler that affidavit of defendant Ilgner be admitted into evidence as von Schnitzler Doc. No. 226, Exhibit No. 224; requesting reconsideration of Tribunal ruling of 2 September 1947; and requesting the Tribunal to strike listed Prosecution exhibits; and Order thereon	468
4 Jun. 1948	Order authorizing defendants Carl Lautenschlaeger and Friedrich Jaehne to visit defense counsel Dr. Pribilla at the German Hospital in Furth	469
7 Jun. 1948	Motion of Dr. Nelte, counsel for Defendant Heinrich Hoerlein, to strike from evidence Prosecution Exhibit 2258; (for Prosecution answer see Progress Docket 440); Defense reply to Prosecution answer; and Order thereon	470
7 Jun. 1948	Request of Dr. Otto Nelte, counsel for defendant Hoerlein, to be excused from court sessions from 4 June to 8 June because of illness in his family, and decision thereon	471

Date of filing	Document	Document No.
8 Jun. 1948	Motion by Dr. Nelte, counsel for defendant Heinrich Hoerlein, re certain objections to Prosecution Document NI-15299, Exhibit 2262; and Order thereon	472
9 Jun. 1948	Cancellation of Dr. Hermann Muentzel as assistant counsel for Defendant Otto Ambros	473
11 Jun. 1948	Cancellation of Dr. Braune as assistant counsel for defendant Heinrich Hoerlein	474
11 Jun. 1948	Statement from Prison Physician re defendant Hans Kuehne; Request of Dr. Herbert Nath, counsel for defendant Hans Kuehne, that said defendant be transferred to Nurnberg Municipal Hospital in order to undergo an operation; and decision	475
11 Jun. 1948	Order authorizing defendant Fritz Gajewski to attend the funeral of his brother at Homburg, British Zone	476
14 Jun. 1948	Cancellation of Fritz Naumann, Josephine Gierl, Karl Haeseler, Hermine Grassl, Dr. Emil Secherling, Elly Lassen, Gerta Eckerscham, Karl-Heinz Haefele, from General Staff of Defense Counsel	477
17 Jun. 1948	Application of defendant Heinrich Gattineau for five day leave to Wuppertal, Elberfeld, in the British Zone, because of illness of his father-in-law and to settle business matters; and Order thereon	478
21 Jun. 1948	Statement from Prison Physician requesting that defendant Carl Krauch be sent to City Hospital for special examination, and decision	479
22 Jun. 1948	Application of defendant Paul Haefliger for leave for purpose of attending to personal matters, and Order thereon	480
22 Jun. 1948	Application of defendant Hans Kugler, for eight day leave for purpose of attending to family obligations and business affairs in Frankfurt, and Order thereon	481
25 Jun. 1948	Order supplementing Orders of 22 June (See Progress Docket Nos. 480, 481) re leave for defendants Paul Haefliger and Hans Kugler, and naming Dr. Rupprecht Storkebaum as personally responsible for return of said defendants.	482
26 Jun. 1948	Request of Prison Physician that defendant Erich von der Heyde be transferred to Prison Hospital for treatment, and approval	483
28 Jun. 1948	Statement from Prison Physician re request of defendant Paul Haefliger for transfer to City Hospital, and approval	484

Date of filing	Document	Document No.
28 Jun. 1948	Request of defendant Georg von Schnitzler for leave to go to Frankfurt to attend to business matters and visit his daughter; and Order thereon (For amendment to Order, see Progress Docket 487)	485
29 Jun. 1948	Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth joint motions of Prosecution and Defense to correct the English Transcript; and Order thereon	486
1 Jul. 1948	Order amending Order dated 26 June 1948 (See Progress Docket 485), authorizing defendant Georg von Schnitzler to return to the prison on or before Sunday, 4 July 1948	487
6 Jul. 1948	Request of defendant Carl Krauch for leave for purpose of attending to family and business matters at Heidelberg; and Order thereon	488
7 Jul. 1948	Request of defendant Friedrich Jaehne for leave from prison to attend to business and family matters at Gravenbreich, near Cologne; and Order thereon	489
19 Jul. 1948	Request of defendant Gustav Adolf Steengracht von Moyland, Case 11, for a photostat of Schnitzler Document 96, Exhibit 99, Case 6; and decision	490
20 Jul. 1948	Applications of defendants Heinrich Buetefisch, Walter Duerrfeld, Wilhelm Mann, Christian Schneider, for leave on parole; and Order thereon	491
22 Jul. 1948	Motion of Dr. Seidl, counsel for defendant Walter Duerrfeld, for correction of translation error in Prosecution Closing Brief; Prosecution answer; and Order thereon	492
22 Jul. 1948	Letter of Dr. Flaechsner, counsel for defendant Heinrich Buetefisch, stating that Buetefisch Document No. 288, Exhibit 184, was erroneously designated as Document No. 282 in transcript and English document book; and Order thereon	493
22 Jul. 1948	Motion of defendant Otto Ambros for leave from prison; and Order thereon	494
22 Jul. 1948	Joint motion of Prosecution and Defense to correct Defense document books; and Order thereon	495
22 Jul. 1948	Motion of Prosecution for corrections in Part VI of the Prosecution Final Brief; and Order thereon	496
22 Jul. 1948	Joint motion of Prosecution and Defense to correct translation of one sentence in Prosecution Exhibit 1497 (NI-838); and Order thereon	497
22 Jul. 1948	Statement from Prison Physician re condition of defendant Carl Krauch, suggesting that he be transferred to Prison Hospital for treatment after the Judgment; and decision	498

Date of filing	Document	Document No.
26 July 1948	Order convening Tribunal VI on 29 July 1948 for purpose of rendering Judgment in Case No. 6	499

U.S. MILITARY TRIBUNALS
SEAL
Nürnberg